

Australian Newspaper History:

A Bibliography

Second Edition, 2009

Compiled by John Russell, Rod Kirkpatrick and Victor Isaacs

Incorporating *Bibliographical Notes for 'The Press in Australia' and
related subjects* by Henry Mayer, 1964

First edition August 2004
Supplement February 2005
Second edition March 2009
Australian Newspaper History Group
59 Emperor Drive
Andergrove (Mackay) Queensland 4740

© Australian Newspaper History Group

This book is copyright. Apart from any fair dealing for the purpose of private study, research, criticism or review, as permitted under the *Copyright Act* 1969, no part may be reproduced by any process without written permission. Inquiries should be addressed to the publisher.

A cataloguing record for this book is available from the National Library of Australia.

Russell, John 1939 - , Kirkpatrick, Rod, 1943 - , Isaacs, Victor, 1949 -, and Mayer, Henry, 1919 – 1991.

Australian Newspaper History: A Bibliography, Second Edition

ISBN 978-0-9803128-4-3

Introduction

This work is a compilation of known items related to newspaper history in Australia. It is the second edition of a publication first published in 2004. The Second Edition incorporates items from *Bibliographical Notes for the Press in Australia' and related subjects* by Professor Henry Mayer, 1964, typescript: a printed version was published by the Australian Newspaper History Group in 2005. It also includes all items published in the First Edition (August 2004) and in the Supplement to the First Edition (February 2005). The compilers have considered publications to the end of December 2008.

This is a vastly enlarged edition of the first edition bibliography.

The compilers would be pleased to hear of additional entries and corrections. Please send these to Victor Isaacs, by email to abvi@webone.com.au or by post to 43 Lowanna St, Braddon, ACT, 2612.

Every issue of the *Australian Newspaper History Group Newsletter* from its establishment in October 1999 contains a cornucopia of articles, chronologies and reviews about Australian newspaper history and current developments. Only the longer articles are indexed here.

The *Australian Newspaper History Group Newsletter* is available free by email, or by set subscription fee for hard copies (ten issues) by cheque payable to R. Kirkpatrick (ANHG). For further details, write to the editor, Rod Kirkpatrick. Email address is rodthejourno@uqconnect.net and postal address is 59 Emperor Drive, Andergrove, Qld, 4740.

The Compilers

John C. Russell has interests in the history of colonial printing and publishing especially newspapers and periodicals and the role of women. He has initiated two books: a 2005 transcription of *Bibliographical Notes for Henry Mayer's The Press in Australia* (Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group) and a 2005 compilation of *Early Printers of Melbourne: An Index* (Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group).

Rod Kirkpatrick is a newspaper historian, former journalism educator and former provincial daily newspaper editor, and the author of *Sworn to No Master: A History of the Provincial Press of Queensland to 1930* (1984), *Country Conscience: A History of the New South Wales Provincial Press, 1841-1995* (2000), *The Life & Times of Thadeus O'Kane* (2003) and *Purposefully Parochial: 100 Years of the Country Press in Queensland* (2008). He has written a soon-to-be-published history of the national provincial press and has been an editor and compiler of a number of books for the Australian Newspaper History Group (ANHG). He has been the editor of the *ANHG Newsletter* since April 2000 (Issue 5). The 50th issue appeared in December 2008.

Victor Isaacs has interests in newspaper, political and railway history. He is the founder of the Australian Newspaper History Group. His recent publications include *Looking Good: The Changing Appearance of Australian Newspapers* and *How We Got the News: Newspaper Distribution in Australia and New Zealand*.

Henry Mayer was Senior Lecturer in Government, Department of Government and Public Administration, University of Sydney in 1964 when he produced his seminal work *The Press in Australia* and the related *Bibliography*. He was Professor of Political Theory when he retired.

Abbreviations and conventions

ADB is the *Australian Dictionary of Biography*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.

ANHG Newsletter is the *Australian Newspaper History Group Newsletter*

(Ferguson no. ... vol. ...) refers to entry number and volume in Ferguson, John Alexander (1941-1986), *Bibliography of Australia, 1784-1900*, Canberra: National Library of Australia, Facsimile edition, 8 volumes.

Kerr (1992) *Dictionary* is Kerr, Joan, ed. (1992), *Dictionary of Australian Artists, Painters, Sketchers, Photographers and Engravers to 1870*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press

PANPA Bulletin is published by the Pacific Area Newspaper Publishers Association.

March 2009

Table of Contents

1 Australia-wide	8
1.1 Historical.....	8
1.2 Press and Media: General.....	12
1.3 Media: Economics, ownership, management.....	19
1.4 Bibliographies & selected archives.....	23
1.5 Newspaper directories, listings & indexes	26
1.6 Press conferences, Press Council, Press Union	31
1.7 News Agencies, cable services & other news sources.....	32
1.8 Newspaper circulation, distribution & readership	34
1.8.1 Circulation and Readership	34
1.8.2 Distribution mechanisms.....	36
1.8.3 Press and Post Office.....	37
1.8.4 Newsagents & newsboys	37
1.9 Press and Politics	38
1.9.1 General.....	38
1.9.2 Parliamentary Press Gallery.....	42
1.9.3 Press and Government	44
1.10 Freedom of the press	48
1.11 Press and the law (except censorship).....	51
1.12 Press censorship	53
1.13 Press: Ethics, influence and bias	55
1.14 Advertising	64
1.15 Public Relations	67
2 Biographies, Memoirs & Profiles	69
2.1 General sources.....	69
2.2 Proprietors and Publishers.....	71
2.2.1 General.....	71
2.2.2 Individual Proprietors and Publishers	71
2.3 Printers	113
2.3.1 General.....	113
2.3.2 Individual Printers	116
2.4 Editors and Journalists.....	121
2.4.1 General.....	121
2.4.2 Individuals by name.....	125
2.5 War and foreign correspondents.....	145
2.5.1 General.....	145
2.5.2 Individual correspondents.....	146
2.6 Women.....	152
2.6.1 General.....	152
2.6.2 Individual women	155
2.7 Sports journalists and journalism	166
2.8 Illustrations, Photography, Cartoons, etc.	167
2.8.1 General.....	167
2.8.2 Individuals by name.....	170

3 Journalism	177
3.1 Journalists: General	177
3.2 Journalists: Education and training.....	183
3.3 Journalists: Ethics, influence and bias	185
3.4 Journalists: Status and role	190
3.5 Amateur journalism.....	193
3.6 Novels about journalism	193
4 Industrial	194
4.1 Australian Journalists' Association.....	194
4.2 Other Industrial Matters.....	195
5 Technology & Technical aspects	198
5.1 Newspaper Production.....	198
5.2 Journalism and the Internet	200
5.3 Ink, Machines, Paper, Printing	202
6 National newspapers	206
6.1 General.....	206
6.2 Individual Newspapers	206
7 Capital City Newspapers	213
7.1 Sydney	213
7.1.1 General.....	213
7.1.2 Individual Newspapers.....	215
7.2 Melbourne.....	234
7.2.1 General.....	234
7.2.2 Individual Newspapers.....	236
7.3 Brisbane	252
7.3.1 General.....	252
7.3.2 Individual Newspapers.....	253
7.4 Perth	256
7.4.1 General.....	256
7.4.2 Individual Newspapers.....	257
7.5 Adelaide.....	261
7.5.1 General.....	261
7.5.2 Individual Newspapers.....	262
7.6 Canberra.....	268
7.7 Hobart	269
7.7.1 General.....	269
7.7.2 Individual Newspapers.....	270
7.8 Darwin.....	275
7.8.1 General.....	275
7.8.2 Individual Newspapers.....	275
8 Provincial Newspapers	276
8.1 General.....	276
8.2 New South Wales	278
8.2.1 General.....	278
8.2.2 Towns.....	280
8.3 Victoria.....	292
8.3.1 General.....	292
8.3.2 Towns.....	292

8.4 Queensland.....	302
8.4.1 General.....	302
8.4.2 Towns.....	303
8.5 Western Australia.....	311
8.5.1 General.....	311
8.5.2 Towns.....	312
8.6 South Australia.....	314
8.6.1 General.....	314
8.6.2 Towns.....	314
8.7 Tasmania.....	316
8.7.1 General.....	316
8.7.2 Towns.....	316
8.8 Northern Territory.....	319
9 Suburban & Community Press	319
9.1 Sydney	319
9.2 Melbourne.....	320
9.3 Other Cities & General.....	321
10 Specialist Press	322
10.1 Ethnic & Foreign Language Press.....	322
10.2 Indigenous Press	324
10.3 Little and Literary Magazines.....	325
10.4 Political Press	327
10.4.1 Labor	327
(a) General.....	327
(b) Individual newspapers	329
10.4.2 Communist	338
10.4.3 Other	339
10.5 Religious Press, and Press & Religion	339
10.6 Scientific and Medical Press.....	341
10.7 Women’s Press.....	342
10.8 Other Specialist Press	344
11 Alphabetical Index of Entries	348

1 Australia-wide

N.B. Articles with no nominated author are in alphabetical order of first main word (i.e. excluding 'A' or 'The')

1.1 Historical

- A'Beckett, Arthur W. (1906-07), 'The Colonial Press', *Royal Colonial Institute Proceedings*, 38, pp.54-78, and Discussion: pp.78-91.
- 'Achievements of the Press' (1874), *Quadrilateral*, 1 (5), May, pp.105-107. General praise.
- Adams, Francis (1893), *The Australians: ... Social Sketch*. London, pp.48-53.
- Age Education Unit (1998), *Newspapers – A Source of History: Selected Articles and Front Pages from the Age, 1854 to 1983*, Melbourne: Age Education Unit.
- 'The Austral-Asian Press' (1842), *Australian and New Zealand Monthly Magazine*, 1 (5), pp.265-275.
- Australian Journalist, An (1888), 'The Daily Press at the Antipodes', *Chamber's Journal*, 27 December, pp.805-808.
- 'Australian Literature I: The First Press' (1833), *New South Wales Magazine*, 1 (1), August, pp.4-9. *Sydney Gazette*.
- Australian Newspaper History Group (2003), *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group, Brisbane.
- 'The Australian Press: The First Half Century' (1903), *Old Times*, 1 (2), May, pp.156-157.
- Banner, Franklin C. (1950), *A Study of the Australian Press*. Pennsylvania State College.
- Bannerman, Colin (2001), 'Print Media and the Development of an Australian Culture of Food and Eating, c1850 to c1920', PhD thesis, University of Canberra.
- Beavan, G.R. (1993), 'A critique of newspaper history', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 17 (1): 5-15.
- Bennett, Bruce, ed. (1981), *Cross currents: Magazines and Newspapers in Australian Literature*. Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Bonwick, James (1870), *Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days*. London, pp.157-161: 'The First Newspaper in Australia'; pp.295-298: 'The First Newspaper in Van Diemen's Land'; pp.299-303: 'The Gazette'; pp.309-312: 'The Early Launceston Press'; pp.314-319: 'Persecution of the Press'.
- Bonwick, James (1883), *Port Phillip Settlement*. London. ch.24: 'The Early Melbourne Press'.
- Bonwick, James (1890), *Early Struggles of the Australian Press*, London: Gordon and Gotch. A general introduction to the colonial press in Australia.
- Borchardt, D.H. (1969), *The Spread of Printing: Eastern Hemisphere: Australia*. Amsterdam: Vangendt & Co.
- Butler, Roger (2007), *Printed Images in Colonial Australia 1801-1901*, Canberra: National Gallery of Australia. Contents include: Artisans and artists; illustrations for books and periodicals; the illustrated press & wood engraving; printmaking & the application of photography. A detailed history with quotes from original sources and extensive notes, and lavishly illustrated.
- Byrnes, (Rev.?) William L. (1916), 'The Early Press', *Manly*, 1 (1), pp.86-89.
- Clark, C.M.H. (1962), *A History of Australia, I*. Melbourne, pp.99, 109, 139, 153, 205-206, 207, 257, 272, 308, 325, 327, 328.
- Cole, Percival R. (1918?), 'The Australian Press', in his *Great Australians – A Reader for Schools*, 3rd edition, Sydney, n.d. pp.57-60.
- Collis, E.H. (1948), *Lost Years. A backward glance at Australian life and manners*, Angus & Robertson. Chapter on journalism.
- 'Colonial Newspaper Press' (1851), *Illustrated Australian Magazine*, vol. 2, pp.220-3 & 275-94
- Connor, Michael, ed. (2003), *Pig Bites Baby: Stories from Australia's First Newspaper 1803-1810*, Duffy and Snellgrove.
- Connor, Michael, ed. (2004), *More Pig Bites Baby: Stories from Australia's First Newspaper 1810-1821*, Duffy and Snellgrove.
- Corden, W.M. (1956), 'Towards a history of the Australian press', *Meanjin*, June.15 (2), Winter, pp.171-184 & Corrigendum *ibid*, 15 (4), Summer, p.444.

- Cryle, Denis (1989), *The Press in Colonial Queensland: A Social and Political History 1845-1875*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Cryle, Denis (1992), 'The Australian newspaper industry: inter-colonial perspectives', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 1, pp.101-112.
- Cryle, Denis (1993), 'The popular press in colonial Australia: a culture industry perspective', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2, pp.38-45.
- Cryle, Denis, ed. (1997), *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton, Queensland: Central Queensland University Press. Contains a variety of articles from around Australia.
- Cryle, Denis (1997), 'Colonial Journalists and Journalism: an overview', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press.
- Cryle, Denis (1999), 'Popular Journalism 1860-1930', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- 'The Defections of the London Press' (1858), *People's Advocate and New South Wales Vindicator*, 20 January, p.1.
- Dowling, Peter (1997), 'Chronicle of Progress: The Illustrated Newspapers of Colonial Australia, 1853-1896', PhD thesis, Monash University.
- Dowling, Peter (1998), 'The Culture of Newspapers in Australia from the 1880s to the 1920s: The Slow Birth of the Modern Newspaper in Australia', *HOB A 98* (History of the Book in Australia Conference, 1998). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/HOBA98.html>.
- 'Early Struggles of the Colonial Press' (1905), Mitchell's, London, *Newspaper Press Directory*, pp.306-321. Australia. Useful photographs.
- Eggert, Paul & Webby, Elizabeth, eds. (2004), 'Books & Empire: textual production, distribution and consumption in colonial and postcolonial countries', *Bibliographic Society of Australia & New Zealand Bulletin*, Special Issue 28:1,2. [With Vol. 29, the *Bulletin* will become *Script & Print. Bibliographic Society of Australia & New Zealand Bulletin*.]
- Fitzroy, Sir Charles, to Earl Grey, 10 January, 1848. *Historical Records of Australia, Series I.*, vol.26, pp.167-172.
- Gaylard, G. & Savvas, A. (1993), *One Hundred and Sixty Years of News from 'The West Australian'*, Frewville, SA: Adrian Savvas.
- 'Gentlemen, The Press' (1923), *Triad*, 8 (4), 10 January, pp.37-38. An item 'The Press' (8 (1), 10 October, 1922, p.45), announced 'a series of articles' but this general one was the only one printed, marked 'To be continued', it was not continued.
- Gollan, Robin (1966), *Radical and Working Class Politics: A study of Eastern Australia 1850-1910*. Melbourne.
- Gould, Nat (1896), *Town and Bush: Stray Notes on Australia*. London, ch.17: 'The Australian Press'.
- Grayland, Eugene C. (1969), *Unusual Newspapers of New Zealand and Australia*, Auckland: Colenso Press. Limited edition, 28 pp, pamphlet size. More about NZ than Australia.
- Greenop, Frank S. (1965), 'The Historical Background of Australian Journalism', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.3-12.
- History of the Book in Australia (1996), *Conference papers and abstracts*, Conference held at State Library of NSW, 10-11 August 1996. Papers & abstracts available at <idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA96.htm>.
- History of the Book in Australia (1997), *Conference papers and abstracts*, Conference held at State Library of Victoria and RMIT, 21-22 November 1997. Papers & abstracts available at <idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA97.htm>.
- History of the Book in Australia (1998), *Conference papers and abstracts*, Conference held at the State Library of NSW, 19-20 September 1998. Papers & abstracts available at <idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA98.html>.
- Ingleton, Geoffrey Chapman (1952), *True Patriots All, or News from Early Australia, - as told in a Collection of Broad-sides*. Sydney, cf. Mackaness.
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Electronic Resources in National and State Libraries', *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October). Gives a brief description of web sites with significant historical and current newspaper information and digitised newspapers.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1982), *125 Years of telling the news in Stop Press*, Sydney: Addison-Wesley Publishers.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), *Sworn to No Master: A History of the Provincial Press in Queensland to 1930*, Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'The Provincial press 1825-1900', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), *Country Conscience: a history of the New South Wales provincial press 1841-1995*, Canberra: Infinite Harvest Publishing.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1980-2000', *ANHG Newsletter*, 11 (March): 21.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1970-1979', *ANHG Newsletter*, 12 (May): 18.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1960-1969', *ANHG Newsletter*, 13 (July): 19.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1950-1959', *ANHG Newsletter*, 14 (September): 20.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1940-1949', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 19.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1930-1939', *ANHG Newsletter*, 16 (February): 20.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1920-1929', *ANHG Newsletter*, 17 (April): 19.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1910-1919', *ANHG Newsletter*, 18 (July): 20.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1900-1909', *ANHG Newsletter*, 19 (September): 18.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1890-1899', *ANHG Newsletter*, 20 (December): 20.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Bicentenary of newspaper publishing in Australia', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.29-32.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod, comp. (2006), *Press Timeline: Select chronology of significant Australian press events 1802-2005*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Newspaper History Chronology', *ANHG Newsletter*, 44, (September), p.10. Rod Kirkpatrick's chronology of significant events in newspaper history, 1802-2005, is available at a National Library web site www.nla.gov.au/anplan/. Click on the Chronology link.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), *Purposely Parochial: 100 Years of the Country Press in Queensland*, Brisbane: Queensland Country Press Association. Includes bibliography, index and chronology of the Queensland country press from the beginning. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2008) in *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October).
- Lawson, Sylvia (1999), 'The Bulletin from 1880 to Federation', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Lloyd, Clem (1999), 'British press traditions, colonial governors, and the struggle for a 'free' press', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, Brisbane, Queensland: University of Queensland Press, pp.10-19. A good broad-sweep introduction to the first 50 years of the press in Australia.
- Meaney, F[ran]cis J[oseph] (1969), 'The History of the Sydney Press: 1803-1850', M.A. thesis, University of Sydney.
- Miller, E. Morris (1940), *Australian Literature from its beginnings to 1935. A descriptive and bibliographical survey of books by Australian authors in poetry, drama, fiction, criticism and anthology, with subsidiary entries to 1938*. Melbourne.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), *Pressmen and Governors: Australian editors and writers in early Tasmania*. Sydney.
- Mott, George Henry (1895), 'Reminiscences of a Victorian Journalist', *Kew Mercury* (Kew, Melbourne).

- NSW Government Printing Department. (1881), *The Historical and Descriptive Notes for the Period Ending 31 December, 1880*. Sydney.
- New South Wales Legislative Assembly (1835), *Report from the Select Committee on the Conduct of General Darling*. Folio, 1835. Includes the inquiry into his treatment of the Public Press, together with papers explanatory of the charges brought against Lieut. General Darling by William Charles Wentworth, Esq. Folio, 1830.
- Norton, James (1857), *Australian Essays, on Subjects Political, Moral, and Religious*. London. ch.4 'The Press of Australia'.
- 'On the Principles that should govern Public Writers, Illustrated from the Recent Libel Cases, Hill, v. Parker, etc.' (1851), *Politician*, April, pp.13-18.
- 'Our Opening Page' (1851), *Politician*, April, p.1. Functions of newspapers vs. magazines.
- Pages of History: The Best of the Daily Telegraph Mirror Historical Features 1945-1995* (1995), Sydney: Harper Collins.
- 'The Press' (1828), *Murray's Austral-Asiatic Review*, 1 (1), February, pp.7-10. *Sydney Gazette* and others.
- 'The Press' (1828), *Murray's Austral-Asiatic Review*, 1 (4), August, pp.489-493. Review of existing publications.
- Putnis, Peter (2007), 'Overseas News in the Australian Press in 1870 and the Colonial Experience of the Franco-Prussian War' in *History Australia*, vol. 4, no. 1. Examines content and forms of overseas news in Australian press in 1870; considers the way the production of such news was determined by the available channels of communication between Australia and rest of the world.
- Reid, J. Arbuckle (1882), *The Australian Reader. Selections from Leading Journals on Memorable Historic Events*. Melbourne, pp.8-10: J.A. Reid 'Newspapers Past and Present' includes numbers in relation to population.
- Russell, John C., comp. (2005), *Early Printers of Melbourne: An Index*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group. Index to names in T.L. Work's 18-part series, 'The early printers of Melbourne 1838 to 1858' in the *Australasian Typographical Journal*, July 1897 to March 1899.
- Scott, Winnifred (1904), 'The Growth of the Australian Press', *Society of Arts, Journal*, 52, 2 Sept, pp.775-780; 9 Sept, pp.785-792.
- Smith, James (1878), 'Colonial literature and the colonial press'. *Melbourne Review*, 3, pp.337-343.
- 'The Sunday Newspaper' (1895), *Daily Post*, 31 January, p.3.
- 'Sunday Papers' (1887), *Bulletin*, 23 April, p.4. Defence of their sale.
- Turner, H.G. and Sutherland, A. (1898), *The Development of Australian Literature*. London.
- 'The use and advantages of Colonial Periodical Literature', 1841-1852, *South Australian Magazine*, pp.1-8.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1981), 'Before the Bulletin: Nineteenth century Literary Journalism', in Bennett, Bruce, ed., *Cross currents: Magazines and Newspapers in Australian Literature*. Melbourne: Longman Cheshire, pp.3-34.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1988), 'Writers, Printers Readers: The production of Australian literature before 1855', in Hegenham, Laurie, ed., *The Penguin New Literary History of Australia*. Penguin Books.
- Webby, Elizabeth, ed. (1989), *Colonial Voices: Letters, Diaries, Journalism and Other Accounts of Nineteenth Century Australia*. Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.
- Webby, Elizabeth (2003), 'More than just the news: The literary content of early Australian newspapers', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Webster, David (1981), 'Terminology, Hegemony and the Sydney Press 1838', *The Push from the Bush*, no. 10, September, pp.31-46.

1.2 Press and Media: General

- Adams, Francis (1893), *The Australians: ... Social Sketch*. London, pp.48-53.
- Australia Invaded – exposing the invasion of Australia by cheap, vulgar imported syndicated comic strips and press material*. n.p., 1941.
- Australian Press Council (2006), *Australian Press Council: State of the News Print Media in Australia*, Sydney: Australian Press Council, October. At <http://www.presscouncil.org.au/snpma/>. [Accessed July 2008]. Chapters: Do newspapers have a future?; Five major trends; Audience: circulation, readership; News content analysis; Economics, Press Ownership, History; New media, online, blogging; Education & training of journalists; Press law & practice, Freedom of the press; Contributors: Alan Deans, Jack Herman, Sharon Hill, Ken McKinnon, Sam North, Inez Ryan, Lindsay Simpson, Stephen Tanner, Margaret Van Heekeren, Cathy Wilcox (cartoonist), Ron Tandberg (cartoonist).
- Baker-Dowdell, Johanna (2006), 'Newspapers vs the others: When readers and advertisers are spoilt for choice', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.14, 16. Many community newspapers are now fighting with metropolitan dailies and glossy magazines for readers and advertisers, with some publications willing to steal stories and advertisers to get ahead in the market.
- Ball, W. McMahon (1938), *Press, Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Ball, W. Macmahon, 'The Australian Press and World Affairs', pp.9-33.
- Pearson, A.G., 'The Australian Press and Japan', pp.34-55.
- Foxcroft, E.J.B., 'The Australian Press and the U.S.S.R.', pp.56-75.
- Downing, R.I. and Foxcroft, E.J.B., 'The Australian Press and the League of Nations in the Abyssinian War', pp.76-105.
- Kerferd, G.B., 'The Australian Press and Imperial Ideals', pp.106-124.
- Ball, W. Macmahon, 'Broadcasting and World Affairs', pp.125-146.
- Barr, T. (1977), *Reflections of Reality: The Media in Australia*, Adelaide: Rigby.
- Beecher, Eric (2005), 'The Decline of the Quality Press', in Manne, Robert, ed., *Do Not Disturb: Is the Media Failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc., pp.7-27.
- Bell, P. (1992), *Multicultural Australia in the Media: A report to the Office of Multicultural Affairs*, Canberra: AGPS.
- Belson, William A. (1961), *Mass Media Research*. Sydney, Includes discussion of effect of TV on newspapers (in England).
- Blair, Tim (2001), 'Print's Parallel Universe: the strange world of Australian newspapers online', *Australian*, Media section, 24-30 May, p.12. Includes many web addresses.
- Bone, Pamela (2008), 'Bad news days', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 49, February/March, pp.23-24. Newspapers have their faults but remain essential, writes a former *Age* journalist.
- Bonney, B. & Wilson, H. (1983), *Australia's Commercial Media*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Borchardt, D.H. and Kirsop, W., eds. (1988), *The Book in Australia: Essays Towards a Social and Cultural History*, Melbourne: Centre for Bibliographical and Textual Studies, Monash University.
- Bray, Sir Theodor (1965), *A Newspaper's Role in Modern Society*, University of Queensland Press.
- Brown, Allan (1986), *Commercial Media in Australia*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Scholars' Press.
- Carroll, Vic (2003), 'The development of national newspapers in the second half of the twentieth century', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Cashman, R. & McKernan, M. eds. (1980), *Sport, Money, Morality & the Media*, Kensington: University of NSW Press.
- Clarke, Duncan (1962), *Meet the Press*. Melbourne.
- Codlin, G.S. (1935), *The Newspaper of To-Day*. Sydney.
- Coleman, Peter and Tanner, Les (1967), *Cartoons of Australian History*, Nelson.
- Collingwood, P. (1997), *Commercial Media Since the Cross-Media Revolution*, Sydney: Communications Law Centre.

- Commonwealth of Australia (1992), *New and Fair Facts*, Report from the House of Representatives Select Committee on the Print Media, Canberra: AGPS.
- Craik, J., Bailey, J.J. & Moran, eds (1995), *Public Voices, Private Interests: Australia's Media Policy*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Craig, G. (2004), *The Media, Politics and Public Life*, Crows Nest: Allen & Unwin.
- Cryle, Denis, and Osborne, Graeme, eds. (2002), 'Australasian Media History in 2002', special issue of *Media History*, vol. 8, no. 1, June.
- Cunningham, Stuart (1992), *Framing Culture: Criticism and Policy in Australia*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Provides an introduction to studying media from a cultural policy studies approach and the role of cultural and media policy as a key link between government and culture.
- Cunningham, Stuart, and Turner, Graeme, eds. (1993), *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, Sydney: Allen and Unwin.
- Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds. (1997), *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin.
- Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds. (2002), *The Media and Communications in Australia*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Cunningham, Stuart, and Turner, Graeme, eds. (2006), *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Allen and Unwin. Website <http://allenandunwin.com/themedia/media.asp>
- Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne (1999). *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press, 331 pages. Investigates the history of print journalism in Australia in all its aspects - the lives, working conditions and consciousness of journalists, and the newspapers and magazines they produced. Investigates the inventiveness of the journalists and the changing patterns of ownership and readership to which they adapted. Articles are:
- British press traditions, Colonial Governors and the struggle for a 'free' press (Clem Lloyd)
 - The provincial press 1825-1900 (Rod Kirkpatrick)
 - Black Wednesday (Victoria 1878), and 'the manufacture of public opinion' (Elizabeth Morrison)
 - Popular journalism 1860-1930 (Denis Cryle)
 - The radical press (Frank Bongiorno)
 - The Bulletin from 1880 to Federation (Sylvia Lawson)
 - Journalists, gender and workplace culture 1900-1940 (Paula Hamilton)
 - The Home in the 1920s (John Docker)
 - The shadow of the photographer (Kathryn Evans)
 - Cadet training at Consolidated Press in the 1940s (Bridget Griffen-Foley)
 - The investigative tradition in Australian journalism 1945-1965 (David McKnight)
 - Newspaper feature writing 1956-1996 (Mathew Ricketson)
 - Editors as intellectuals (Pat Buckridge)
 - Polling, politics and the press 1941-1996 (Stephen Mills)
 - Journalism and technology since the Second World War (Rosslyn Reed)
 - Business journalism in the 1980s (Jennifer Kitchener)
 - The Australian journalist as historian (Prue Torney-Parlicki)
 - The many paradoxes of independence (Julianne Schultz)
- Dawes, Allan (1946), *Caesar's Ghost: The Journalist, The Statesman, The Spokesman*. Melbourne. Bibliography.
- Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26. Review of Salter, David (2007?), *The Media we Deserve: Underachievement in the Fourth Estate*, Melbourne University Press and Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin.
- 'Editors versus Directors' (1890), *Bulletin*, 10 May, p.6. cf. correction 24 May, p.5.
- Elkin, A.P. (1941), *Our Opinions and the National Effort*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson. ch.5: 'Newspapers'.
- Flint, David (2005), *Malice in Media Land*. Melbourne: Freedom Publishing.

- Frow, J. & Morris, M., eds. (1993), *Australian Cultural Studies: A Reader*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Includes studying media.
- Goldlust, J. (1987), *Playing for Keeps: Sport, the Media and Society*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Gordon, Harry (1976), *An Eyewitness History of Australia*. Adelaide: Rigby.
- Green, H.M. (1930), *An Outline of Australian Literature*. Sydney: Whitcombe and Tombs.
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*. Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. See Vol. I 'Newspapers. Servitude: The *Gazette*; Other Early Newspapers. The Struggle for Freedom: Bent and Arthur. The *Australian*; Other Free Newspapers. Eatanswill Rivalries', pp.65-82. 'Magazines. Some Gallant Attempts. The *Atlas*; Other Newspapers', pp.121-129. 'Magazines. All-round development. The *Australasian Critic*; Other Magazine', pp.287-297. 'Newspapers. Effect of the Gold-rushes. Syme and the *Age*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; Other Newspapers', pp.329-344. 'Magazines. The *Bulletin* and its Red Page; the *Bookfellow*; the *Lone Hand*; the *Triad*. Political and Other Magazines; *Art in Australia*', pp.719-736. 'Newspapers. Effects of 'the New Journalism'. The *Age*; the *Argus*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; the *Daily Telegraph*; Other Newspapers. Vol. II 'Magazines. The *Bulletin*; *Southerly*; the *Economic Record*; *Oceania*; Other Magazines', pp.1240-1251. 'Newspapers. Ultra Modernity: The Country Newspaper; the *Sun News-Pictorial*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; Other Newspapers', pp.1382-1399.
- Greenop, Frank S. (1947), *History of Magazine Publishing in Australia*. Sydney: K.G. Murray.
- Griffin, G. (2002), 'The City, the Suburb, the Community and the Local Press: a Gold Coast case study', *Media International Australia*, no. 105, pp.105-118.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1998), 'Audience complicity and community in the Sydney press, 1933 to 1953', *Publishing Studies*, no. 6, Autumn, pp.38-42.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget, and McKnight, David, eds. (2001) 'Australian Media History in 2002', *Media International Australia*, no. 99, May.
- Groom, Maurice C. (1926), *Within the Shadow*. Melbourne, Part II, ch. v, pp.97-101: 'Our Press'.
- Gunther, Neil (1947), 'Don't Take Your Newspapers for Granted', *Talk*, 1 (11), February, pp.12-14.
- Hand, Tim (1990), *Australian Mass Media through 200 Years*, Kangaroo Press, Sydney.
- Harris, Max (1953), 'The Blight of Mass Communication', *Voice*, 3 (3), December, p.21.
- Hastings, Peter (1966), 'The Australian Press and Papua-New Guinea', *The Australian Press and Foreign News: Second Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.39-48.
- Head, Brian & Walter, James, eds (1988), *Intellectual Movements and Australian Society*, Melbourne: OUP.
- Healey, Justin, ed. (c2000), *Mass Media and Society*, Balmain, NSW: Spinney Press. Aimed at secondary and tertiary students and teachers.
- 'The Hell Ship or Much Ado About Nothing – a Serio-Politico-Comedy-Fantasy (in Technicolor), especially written for *Tomorrow* by William Shakespeare Junior' (1946), *Tomorrow*, 1 (2), April, pp.10-11. Skit on Menzies, Harrison, Murdoch, John Butters, Lloyd Dumas, Jo Gullett, W. Fairfax, Rupert Henderson, and A.A. Calwell.
- Hergenham, Laurie, ed. (1988), *The Penguin New Literary History of Australia*, Penguin Books.
- Hoban, Sally (2004), *Media Words: the Industry Guide*, Craftsman House an imprint of Thames and Hudson (Australia). A guide to working in the advertising and media industry.
- Holden, W.S. (1961), *Australia Goes to Press*, Detroit: Wayne State University Press, also Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. An excellent overview of the Australian Press in the 1950s.
- Horniblow, S.G.W. (1947), *Can There Be a Perfect Newspaper?* Melbourne: University of Melbourne. The eleventh Arthur Norman Smith Memorial lecture in journalism.
- House of Representatives (1992), *News and Fair Facts: The Australian Print Media Industry: Report from the House of Representatives Select Committee on the Print Media*, Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service.
- Howarth, R.G. (1947), 'The State of Culture', *The Australasian Book News and Literary Journal*, 2 (1), July, pp.25-26.
- Hull, W.H.N. (1989), 'Federalism and the Mass Media in Canada and Australia', in Hodgins, Bruce, W. et al., eds., *Federalism in Canada and Australia*, The Frost Centre for Canadian Heritage and Development Studies, Trent University, pp.317-348.

- Inglis, K.S. (1961), 'Press – A Year of Dailies', *Nation*, 14 Jan, p.7.
- Inglis, K.S. (1962), 'The Daily Papers', in Coleman, Peter (ed), *Australian Civilization*. Melbourne, pp.145-175.
- Inglis, K.S. (1963), 'Judgement at Armidale', *Nation*, 112, 9 February, pp.5-6. Summary of [Inglis]'s lecture on the Press at New England University Seminar on Mass Communications, and comments on two press reports of the lecture.
- Innes, G. (1922), 'The Australian Press', in Warren G. Harding, ed., *The Press Congress of the World in Hawaii*. Columbia, pp.547-556.
- Isaacs, Victor (1999), 'Local Newspapers - Local Identities Conference', *ANHG Newsletter*, 1 (October).
- Isaacs, Victor (2007), 'The Newsagents' View', *ANHG Newsletter*, 43, (July), p. 9. Their current view of the newspaper industry is at www.towersystems.com.au/fhn_blog/archives/newspapers/.
- Isaacs, Victor (2007), 'Review', *ANHG Newsletter*, 43, (July). Review of Young, Michael (2007), *Death, Sex and Money: Life Inside a Newspaper*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Isaacs, Victor, and Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000, 2001), 'Front Page News', *ANHG Newsletter*, 3 (January 2000): 3; 5 (April 2000): 1; 13 (July 2001): 11.
- Isaacs, Victor, and Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group, Brisbane.
- Jakubowicz, A. & Seneviratne, K. (1996), *Ethnic Conflict and the Australian Media*, Sydney: University of Technology, Australian Centre for Independent Journalism.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Bicentenary of newspaper publishing in Australia', *PANPA Bulletin*, December: 29-32.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'A whirlwind change for the Northern Territory News', *PANPA Bulletin*, June 2006, pp.44-45. The end of afternoon daily newspapers in Australia.
- Lawson, Sylvia (2005), '[Review]', *Australian Book Review*, October 2005, pp.28-29. Review of Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?*, Black Inc.
- Lipski, Sam (1989), 'Why our media are on the nose', *Bulletin*, 14 November.
- Littlemore, Stuart (1996), *The Media and Me*, ABC Books.
- 'Local Newspapers - Local Identities: Proceedings of the Newspaper History Conference, Chiltern, Victoria 1-3 October 1999' (1999-2000), *Bulletin of the Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand*, 23 (4); 24 (1). A rich collection of papers on a variety of topics.
- Lumby, Catharine, Van Niekerk, Mike and Kenworthy, Brett (2003), 'The future of newspapers', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group, Brisbane.
- Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds. (2001), *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press. Second volume in a 3 volume series.
- Mackanness, George (1953), 'Australian Broadsides and "True Patriots All"', *Australian Quarterly*, 25 (2), June, pp.95-102. cf. Ingleton.
- Mackenzie, Jeanne (1961), *Australian Paradox*. Melbourne, pp.151-152: Press.
- McKnight, D. (2001), *Australian Media History*, Australia Key Centre for Cultural and Media Policy, Nathan, Queensland.
- McClelland, D. (1962), 'The Press in Australia', *Australia Quarterly*, 34 (4), Dec, pp.22-28.
- Malone, Paul (2005), '[Review]', *Canberra Times Panorama*, 10 September, p.16. Review of Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?*, Black Inc.
- Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc. Paul Malone reviewed this book in the *Canberra Times Panorama*, 10 September 2005, p.16, and Sylvia Lawson reviewed it in *Australian Book Review*, October 2005, pp.28-29.
- Marshall, A.J. (1942), *Australia Limited*. Sydney, pp.79-80.
- Marshall, Ian & Kingsbury, Damien (1996), *Media Realities: the news media and power in Australian society*, Melbourne: Addison Wesley Longman.
- Mayer, Henry (1964), *The Press in Australia*. Melbourne: Lansdowne Press. An excellent overview of the Australian newspaper scene in the early 1960s.
- Mayer, Henry (1994), *Mayer on the Media: Issues and Arguments*, Rodney Tiffen, ed., Sydney: Allen & Unwin.

- Mayer, Henry, Garde, Pauline, & Gibbons, Sandra (1983), *The Media: Questions and Answers – Australian Surveys 1942-1980*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Mayer, Henry, Loveday, Peter, and Westerway, Peter (1960), 'Images of Politics: an analysis of letters to the press on the Richardson Report', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 6 (2), Nov, pp.173-175.
- Millar, T.L. (1901), *Odds and Ends About Newspapers*. Sydney. Scrapbook.
- Moran, Albert (1988), 'Media intellectuals' in Brian Head and Walter James (eds), *Intellectual Movements and Australian Society*. Oxford University Press, pp.109-126.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1993), 'Australian colonial newspapers as literary publishers', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (2): 63-76.
- Mountain, Alexander (1962), *I Protest (In a hundred thousand words ...). The (150), Letters and Articles (To the Press, Etc.), of 'Sandor Berger'*. Sydney.
- Muirden, Bruce (1962), 'Our Press', *Overland*, 24, Spring, pp.47-48. Review of W. Sprague Holden's *Australia Goes to Press*, with general remarks.
- Muller, Denis (2005), 'Media Accountability in a Liberal Democracy: an examination of the harlot's prerogative', unpublished PhD thesis, Melbourne: Centre for Public Policy, Department of Political Science, University of Melbourne.
- Newman, K. (1962), 'Planners and the Press', *Australian Planning Institute Journal*, June, pp.45-48. *Newspaper News 25th Anniversary*, Sydney, May 1953. An interesting review of 1928 to 1953.
- Nile, Richard (2002), *The Making of the Australian Literary Imagination*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Norman, Albert (1956), 'Australian Press Has Popular Support', *Monthly Bulletin of the International Press Institute*, 4 (9), Jan, pp.5-6.
- Northcliffe, Alfred, Viscount (1923), *My Journey Round the World*. London. Especially pp.45-55: comments on Australia.
- Norton, James (1857), *Australian Essays, on Subjects Political, Moral, and Religious*. London. ch.4 'The Press of Australia'.
- Obiter Dicta (1919), 'Overdoing It', *Triad*, 4 (8), May, p.3. Sunday papers.
- O'Connor, V.J.A. (1948), 'Comics v. Culture. Syndication threatens our way of life', *Focus*, 3 (5), Sept, pp.1-3.
- '[On headings]' (1888), *Bulletin*, 29 September, p.5.
- Osborne, Graeme and Lewis, Glen (1995, 2001), *Communication Traditions in 20th Century Australia*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press. Second edition 2001.
- 'Our Opening Page' (1851), *Politician*, April, p.1. Functions of newspapers vs. magazines.
- Page, Sir Earle (1963), *Truant Surgeon*. Sydney. pp.42, 54, 55, 77, 106, 121, 214, 222, 224.
- 'The Partial Press' (1887), *Bulletin*, 7 May, p.5.
- Pearson, Charles H. (1894), *National Life and Character*. London, pp.333-338.
- Petersen, Neville (1993), *News Not Views: The ABC, the Press and Politics 1932-1947*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.
- Phelan, Philip (2008), 'News on paper needs a rethink', *Australian*, Media section, 22 May, p. 32. Quote: 'Newspapers like to think of themselves as providing a social good that floats above and comments on a changing society. The reality is that papers are in the thick of it just like the rest of us and, just like other media, they are subject to the shift in social structure from mass to individual.'
- Pollard, Ruth, and Noonan, Gerard (2007), 'Into the web with Captain Kirk', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 44, April/May, pp.13-14. Fairfax management sees a profitable future integrating its newsrooms for web and print, but will it be so positive for the journalists?
- Pugh, Theophilus Parsons (1959), 'The Fourth Estate', *Queensland Free Press*, 30 August.
- Putnis, Peter (1999), 'The Press Cable Monopoly, 1895-1909 – a case study of Australian media policy development', *Media International Australia*, no. 90, pp.139-155.
- Putnis, Peter (2007), 'Overseas News in the Australian Press in 1870 and the Colonial Experience of the Franco-Prussian War' in *History Australia*, vol. 4, no. 1. Examines content and forms of overseas news in Australian press in 1870; considers the way the production of such news was determined by the available channels of communication between Australia and rest of the world.

- Rawson, D.W. (1961), *Australia Votes. The 1958 Federal Election*. Melbourne. ch.7: 'The Metropolitan Press'.
- Rayner, S.A. (1951), *The Special Vocabulary of Service*. Melbourne. Tests of children's understanding of words, partly drawn from newspapers.
- Riley, W.R. (1875), 'Toasting the Press', *The Athenaeum*, 1, pp.237-239, 245.
- Roy Morgan Poll (2005), 'Australians Sceptical of the Media', 14 December.
<http://www.roymorgan.com.au/news/polls/2005/3952/>.
- Russell, John (2002), 'Newspaper Music: A Fearless Press', *ANHG Newsletter*, 18 (July): 14.
- Salter, David (2007?), *The Media we Deserve: Underachievement in the Fourth Estate*, Melbourne University Press. Review by Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.
- Schultz, J. (1992), 'Media and Democracy Survey (Australia): Special Supplement', in *The Journalist*, October, Sydney: Australian Journalist's Association.
- Schultz, Julianne (1994), 'Media Convergence and the Fourth Estate', in Schultz, Julianne, ed., *Not Just Another Business*, Sydney: Pluto Press Australia.
- Schultz, Julianne, ed. (1994), *Not Just Another Business*, Leichhardt, Sydney: Pluto Press.
- Schultz, Julianne (1998), *Reviving the Fourth Estate: Democracy, Accountability and the Media*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Scott, Winnifred (1904), 'The Growth of the Australian Press', Society of Arts, *Journal*, 52, 2 Sept, pp.775-780; 9 Sept, pp.785-792.
- Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin Books. Contents include: Newspapers and the mixed business model; The Journalists: Credo and community, Ethics and the boys; The Owners: Power and its limits; News Corporation; Fairfax Media and Rural Press; West Australian Newspapers. Review by Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.
- 'Sir Henry Bradden trusts the Press' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (4), February, p.11. Skit.
- '[Skits of metropolitan newspapers]' (1961), *Bulletin*, 16 December, pp.14-15.
- Smith, James (1878), 'Colonial literature and the colonial press'. *Melbourne Review*, 3, pp.337-343.
- Smith, Wendy (2000), 'Caring for Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 1.
- Sommerlad, E. Lloyd (1966), *The Press in Developing Countries*, Sydney: Sydney University Press.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C. (1952), *Evolution of the Australian Press, 1919-1952*. Sydney, Typescript.
- Spurgeon, C. (2000), 'Media: Self Regulation and Consumer Choice', in Smith, S., ed., *In the Consumer Interest: A Selected History of Consumer Affairs in Australia, 1945-2000*, Melbourne: Society of Consumer Affairs Professionals in Business.
- Stanton, R. (2007), *Media Relations*, South Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Sternberg, Jason (2006), 'Youth Media', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin. 'The news media's war on youth', pp.331-333; 'Print media', pp.335-337.
- Stockwell, Stephen (2004), 'Reconsidering the Fourth Estate: the function of infotainment', paper presented to the Australian Political Studies Association, University of Adelaide, 29 September – 10 October. At www.adelaide.edu.au/apsa/docs_papers/Others/Stockwell.pdf.
- 'Studies in Style' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (10), 11 August, p.54. How six papers would present the same item.
- 'The Sunday Newspaper' (1895), *Daily Post*, 31 January, p.3.
- 'Sunday Papers' (1887), *Bulletin*, 23 April, p.4. Defence of their sale.
- Tapsell, Ross (2008?), 'Reporting of the Indonesian Killings of 1965-66: The Media as the 'First Rough Draft of History'', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 54 (2), pp.211-224. Considers the press coverage and its legacy for the historical consciousness of events in Indonesia.
- Thwing, C.F. (1923), *Human Australasia*. New York, ch.7: 'The Newspaper'.
- Tidey, John (1997), 'Endangered Species? The Future of Newspapers in Australia', *Publishing Studies*, no. 4, Autumn, pp.29-35.
- Tiffen, Rod (1994), 'Media Policy', in Brett, Judith, Gillespie, James & Goot, Murray, eds., *Developments in Australian Politics*, Melbourne: Macmillan.

- Tiffen, Rod, ed. (1994), *Mayer on the Media: Issues and Arguments*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Tiffen, Rod (2006), 'The press', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.97-112.
- Trehearne, Bryceson (1911-12), 'The Stage and the Press', *The Bookfellow*, 1, p.66. Puffs.
- Turner, Graeme (1995), *Literature, Journalism and the Media*, Townsville: James Cook University Foundation for Australian Literary Studies.
- Turner, Graeme, Bonner, F. & Marshall, P.D. (2000), *Fame Games: The Production of Celebrity in Australia*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press. Sets out to document the increase in the production of celebrity in the Australian media (incl. newspapers and magazines).
- Turner, H.G. and Sutherland, A. (1898), *The Development of Australian Literature*. London.
- 'The use and advantages of Colonial Periodical Literature', 1841-1852, *South Australian Magazine*, pp.1-8.
- Walker, R.B. (1981), 'Media and Money', *Labour History*, vol. 41, Nov. pp.41-56.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Daily Dominance: The City and Country Press in the 'Forties'', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.33-46.
- 'Wanted – A Democratic Daily Paper' (1892), *Bulletin*, 3 December, pp.4-5.
- 'Wanted – A Newspaper' (1889), *Bulletin*, 23 February, p.5. A Protectionist one.
- 'Wanted – A Radical Daily Paper' (1892), *Bulletin*, 23 December, pp.6-7.
- Warden, Ian (2008), 'Empire Day to Cracker Night reveals', *National Library of Australia News*, May, pp.14-17. Uses the National Library's Newspaper Collection to trace Empire Day's fall from uplifting displays of imperial loyalty to larrikin 'Cracker Nights'.
- Webb, John E. (1956), *So Much for Sydney!* Sydney. ch.5: 'The Press, Gentlemen'.
- Webb, Leicester (1954), *Communism and Democracy in Australia*. Melbourne. ch.8: 'Newspapers'.
- Webby, Elizabeth, ed. (1989), *Colonial Voices: Letters, Diaries, Journalism and Other Accounts of Nineteenth Century Australia*. Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.
- Webster, David (1981), 'Terminology, Hegemony and the Sydney Press 1838', *The Push from the Bush*, no. 10, September, pp.31-46.
- Western, J.S., & Hughes, Colin A. (1971), *The Mass Media in Australia: Use and Evaluation*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.
- Western, J.S., and Hughes, Colin A. (1983), *The Mass Media in Australia*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.
- Wheelwright, Ted, and Buckley, Ken, eds. (1987), *Mass Communications and the Media in Australia*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Wheelwright, Ted and Buckley, Ken, eds. (1989), *Communications and the Media in Australia*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Wilcher, Lewis Charles (1948), *Education, Press, Radio*. Melbourne: F.W. Cheshire. (Quest, a series of discussion books).
- Wilcher, L.C. (1937), 'The Press To-Day', *The Australian Rhodes Review*, 3, pp.69-75.
- Williams, John (1999), *ANZACS, the Media and the Great War*. Sydney: University of New South Wales Press.
- Wilson, H. (1989), *Australian Communications and the Public Sphere*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Windschuttle, Keith (1984), *The Media: A New Analysis of the Press, Television, Radio and Advertising in Australia*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin.
- Windschuttle, Keith (1985), *The Media*, Penguin Australia.
- Windschuttle, K. (1998), 'The poverty of media theory', *Quadrant*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp.11-18.
- Windschuttle, Keith & Windschuttle, Elizabeth (1981), *Fixing the News: Critical Perspectives on the Australian Media*, Sydney: Cassell.
- Woolacott, L.L. (1922), 'The Recurrent Thrill', *Triad*, 7 (11), 10 August, p.47. Need for personal columns.
- Young, Michael (2007), *Death, Sex and Money: Life Inside a Newspaper*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. The author worked for newspapers in the UK and Australia for 30 years; features interviews with Australian and British editors. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2007) in *ANHG Newsletter*, July, 43.

1.3 Media: Economics, ownership, management

- Acrux (1960), 'Documents in the Case', *Nation*, 2 July, p.5. Anglican Press Ltd. vs. Regional Newspapers Pty. Ltd.
- Adelaide, Debra (2001), 'How Did Authors Make a Living?', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.83-96. Includes information on journalist salaries of Miles Franklin, Katharine Susannah Prichard, Betty Roland.
- Alston, Richard (1994), *Percentage Players. The 1991 and 1993 Fairfax Ownership Decisions*, Senate Select Committee on Certain Aspects of Foreign Ownership in Relation to Print Media, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.
- Australian Journalists Association (Vic.), (1932), *A Journey into Journalism*. Melbourne
- 'Australian newspaper companies and their publications' (1960), *Weekly Review* (London), 19 February, pp.5-7.
- Australian Press Council (2006), *Australian Press Council: State of the News Print Media in Australia*, Sydney: Australian Press Council, October. At <http://www.presscouncil.org.au/snpma/>. [Accessed July 2008]. Chapters include: Do newspapers have a future?; Five major trends; Economics, Press Ownership, History; Press law & practice, Freedom of the press.
- Ayre, E.M. (1960), *The Country Story*. A compilation of statistical and economic data of the provincial press of NSW.
- Baker-Dowdell, Johanna (2006), 'Newspapers vs the others: When readers and advertisers are spoilt for choice', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.14, 16. Many community newspapers are now fighting with metropolitan dailies and glossy magazines for readers and advertisers, with some publications willing to steal stories and advertisers to get ahead in the market.
- Bartlett, Norman (1954), 'Culture and Comics', *Meanjin*, 13 (1), Autumn, pp.5-18. Includes material on connections of newspaper companies with comic printers and distributors (11-12).
- Bottom, Bob (1962), 'Press – "Truth" Pulls Through', *Bulletin*, 17 February, p.5. *Barrier Daily Truth*.
- Bowman, D. (1988), *The Captive Press*, Melbourne: Penguin. An analysis of the concentration of press ownership in Australia.
- Brown, Allan (1986), *Commercial Media in Australia: Economics, Ownership, Technology and Regulation*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.
- Brown, Allan (1992), 'Newspaper ownership and the Australian print media inquiry', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, 69 (7), December, pp.11-20.
- Bushnell, John A. (1961), *Australian Company Mergers, 1946-1959*. Melbourne. Newspaper mergers: pp.147-149.
- Butlin, S.J., *War Economy 1939-1942*. Newspapers: pp.40, 135, 173, 202, 458-459.
- Carlyon, Les (1982), *Paper Chase: The Press Under Examination*. Herald and Weekly Times. About the Inquiry into the Ownership and Control of Newspapers in Victoria (the Norris Inquiry).
- 'The Case for a Tariff on Publications' (1930), *Advertiser's Monthly*, April, pp.9-10. Proposal by the Australian Publishers' Federation.
- Chadwick, Paul (1989), *Media Mates: Carving Up Australia's Media*. Melbourne: Macmillan. Another analysis of ownership concentration, particularly after the 1987 Murdoch takeover of the Herald & Weekly Times Ltd.
- Chulov, M. (2002), 'Hacks or Flacks – Media economics are blurring the lines between journalism and public relations', *Australian*, 22 August.
- Collingwood, P. (1997), *Commercial Media Since the Cross-Media Revolution*, Sydney: Communications Law Centre.
- Commonwealth of Australia (1992), *New and Fair Facts: The Australian Print Media Industry: Report from the House of Representatives Select Committee on the Print Media*, Canberra: AGPS.
- Corden, W.M. (1951), 'The economics of the Australian press', M.Comm. thesis, University of Melbourne. The thesis mentions a previous study, D.M. Hocking, 'The Australian Press: an Economic Survey' (1940), but this seems to have been lost.

- Craik, J., Bailey, J.J. & Moran, A., eds. (1995), *Public Voices, Private Interests: Australia's Media Policy*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Cryle, Denis (1995), 'Deals, Debts and Duopolies: the print media', in Craik, J., Bailey, J.J. & Moran, eds, *Public Voices, Private Interests: Australia's Media Policy*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.53-72.
- Cryle, Denis (1998), 'Niche markets or monopolies? Regional media, government policy and the cross-media review', *Media International Australia*, no. 88, August, pp.79-88.
- Cryle, Denis (1999), 'Corporations and Collectives: An overview of Australian newspaper companies 1860-1920', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 8: 83-95. Provides an Australia-wide overview of the processes of capitalisation and company formation that overtook the newspaper press from the second half of the 19th century.
- Cryle, Denis (2001), 'Media Ownership and the Productivity Commission: Market Theory and Regulatory Practice in the Global Age', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Article identifies and analyses significant developments in Australian media ownership focussing on the second term of the Howard government (1997-2000).
- Cryle, Denis & Hunt, Christina (2004), 'Competition to Closure: an analysis of commercial news services in the Central Queensland Rockhampton Region', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Cunningham, Stuart (2006), 'Major Australian media ownership', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, Figure 3.2, pp.52-56.
- Dawson, S. (1999), 'News and PBL at the Productivity Commission', *Communications Update*, no. 55, June, pp.8-9.
- Fitzgerald, J.K. (1946), 'Newspapers Attacked – Royal Commission on the Press Demanded', *Tomorrow*, 1 (3), May, pp.3-4.
- Gibson, Ralph (1958), *Who Owns Tasmania?* Melbourne. *Melbourne Herald*: 15, 54; *Newsprint*: 21-23; *Mercury*, *Launceston Examiner*: 35-36; *Press and Gallup Poll*: 64.
- Grattan, Michelle (1998), 'Editorial independence: an outdated concept?', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, 1, May. Includes newspaper sales.
- Holtz, A.C.C. (1932), 'Newspaper Management and Publishing', in A.J.A. (Vic.), *A Journey into Journalism*. Melbourne, pp.23-26.
- House of Representatives (1992), *News and Fair Facts: The Australian Print Media Industry: Report from the House of Representatives Select Committee on the Print Media*, Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service.
- Hussem, Koos (2006), 'Today's news is tomorrow's history', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, p.48. A look at digitising and making money from newspaper archives.
- Isaacs, Victor (2000), 'Newspaper Prices', *ANHG Newsletter*, 8 (August):13.
- Isaacson, Peter (2006), 'Re-writing the business end of making news', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, p.17. The author reflects on his experiences of newspaper ownership in Melbourne and Darwin in competition with News Ltd. Particular mention of Sunday newspapers and also the implications of the proposed new media ownership laws.
- Jackson, Sally (2003), 'The Top Five Magazine Groups Increase Their Dominance', *Australian*, Features, 6 November, p.B.10.
- Karmel, P.H., and Brunt, Maureen (1962), *The Structure of the Australian Economy*. Melbourne, pp.63-64.
- Keane, Kim (1953), 'To Granny – A *Sun* but is it legitimate?' *A.M.*, 15 September, pp.60-61. Battle between John Fairfax and Consolidated Press over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers, publishers of the *Sun*, told from Consolidated Press angle.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Media Laws Take Effect: Stokes Moves, Fairfax Keeps Moving', *ANHG Newsletter*, 42, (May), pp.1-2. Laws came into effect on 4 April 2007 relaxing 20-year-old cross-media and foreign ownership restrictions.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'How the *West* Was Not Won – This 'Time'', *ANHG Newsletter*, 47, (May), pp.1-3. Chronology of Kerry Stokes' bid for a seat on the board of West Australian Newspaper Holdings Ltd., and major news stories related to the *West Australian* mid February (2008) – May (2008).

- Knightley, Phillip (2006), 'The hacks' progress', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 39, June/July, pp.18-20. Bean counters, bosses and government departments seem bent on strangling good reporting. But serious journalism will survive.
- Labor Research Committee, A (n.d.), *Who Owns South Australia*, Adelaide, Newspapers: pp.13-14.
- Labor Research and Information Bureau (1931), *The Capitalist Press in Australia*, Sydney.
- Lawson, Sylvia (2005), '[Review]', *Australian Book Review*, October, pp.28-29. Review of Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?*, Black Inc.
- Left Book Club, NSW (1940), 'Newspapers', in *Monopoly*, issued by the Research Department, pp.8-39.
- McGuinness, P.P. (1990), *The Media Crisis in Australia: Ownership and the Media and Democracy*, Melbourne: Schwartz & Wilkinson.
- McKenzie, Nick and Bartley, Patrick (2008), 'Nags to Riches: how to make a fast buck', *Sunday Age*, 11 May, pp.1, 10. Details the recent sale of *Best Bets* and *Winning Post* magazines.
- McQueen, Humphrey (1977), *Australia's Media Monopolies*, Camberwell, Vic.: Widescope.
- Malone, Paul (2005), '[Review]', *Canberra Times*, Panorama, 10 September, p.16. Review of Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?*, Black Inc.
- Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc. Paul Malone reviewed this book in the *Canberra Times*, 10 September 2005, Panorama, p.16, and Sylvia Lawson reviewed it in *Australian Book Review*, October 2005, pp.28-29.
- Mayer, Henry (1994), *Mayer on the Media: Issues and Arguments*, Rodney Tiffen, ed., Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Mayer, Henry, and Pantzer, Sara (1975), *Australia's Press: Control and Circulation 1974-75*, Sydney: University of Sydney.
- Mills, Jonathan, ed. (2005), *Barons to Bloggers: Confronting Media Power*, Melbourne: Miegunyah Press.
- 'Mixed results for Papers, Mags' (2003), *Australian Financial Review*, 8 August, p. 60.
- Moss, J. (1961), *Monopoly Owns South Australia*. Adelaide. Press: pp.16-17.
- Muller, Denis (2005), 'Media Accountability in a Liberal Democracy: an examination of the harlot's prerogative', unpublished PhD thesis, Melbourne: Centre for Public Policy, Department of Political Science, University of Melbourne.
- Munster, G.J. (1961), 'Wealthwords, Treasurewords, Mirrorwords – a guide for readers in two States – Sydney: Imperfect Competition?', *Nation*, 28 Jan, p.5.
- 'The New Monopoly' (1929), *Sydney Opinion*, 1 (2), November, p.3. Denison and Keith Murdoch.
- 'The Newspaper Market' (1867), *Sydney Punch*, 24 August, p.105.
- Newspaper News Production (1955), *Commercial Radio and Television*, 'They own the Stations', pp.27-28. Newspaper ownership of stations.
- Nile, Richard & Walker, David (2001), 'The "Paternoster Row Machine" and the Australian Book Trade, 1890-1945', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.3-18. The control of Australian publishing by the U.K.
- Orr, J. (1994), 'Politics, News Management and Monopolies – A Consumer Issue?', in Schultz, J., ed., *Not Just Another Business*, Leichhardt: Pluto Press Australia, pp.95-114.
- Ox, Len (1946), 'Men of Paper', in *Wealthy Men*, Sydney. No. VIII, Newspapers and their monopolies in other industries.
- Platz, Ernest (1962), 'The Press in Australia in an Iron Grip', *The Democratic Journalist*, 10 (10), December, pp.172-173.
- Potter, Simon J. (2003), *News and the British World: The Emergence of an Imperial Press System, 1876-1922*, Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- 'Rising Sales' (1962), *Bulletin*, 29 December, p.5.
- Pollard, Ruth, and Noonan, Gerard (2007), 'Into the web with Captain Kirk', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 44, April/May, pp.13-14. Fairfax management sees a profitable future integrating its newsrooms for web and print, but will it be so positive for the journalists?
- Preston [pseud.] (1953), 'The Murdoch Succession', *Voive*, 2 (10), June, pp.13, 15.
- Putnis, Peter (1999), 'The Press Cable Monopoly, 1895-1909 – a case study of Australian media policy development', *Media International Australia*, no. 90, pp.139-155.
- Rawling, J.N. (1939), *Who Owns Australia?*, 4th edition, Sydney. 'Lords of the Press': pp.68-70.

- Robinson, Wayne (2006), 'Newspapers in state of flux', *Australian Printer*, December, pp.32-34. Newspapers are currently the printing industry's hotspot, with takeovers, mergers and buyouts in the air, the internet to deal with and new technologies to consider.
- Schultz, J. (1994), 'Media Convergence and the Fourth Estate', in Schultz, J., ed., *Not Just Another Business: Journalists, Citizens and the Media*, Sydney: Pluto Press.
- Schultz, Julianne (1997), 'The Media Industries: The Press', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin, pp.23-46.
- Schultz, Julianne (1998), *Reviving the Fourth Estate: Democracy, Accountability and the Media*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Scott, Winnifred (1904), 'The Growth of the Australian Press', Society of Arts, *Journal*, 52, 2 Sept, pp.775-780; 9 Sept, pp.785-792.
- 'Shakespeare Editions' (1962), *Nation*, 11 August, pp.10-13. On papers in Canberra.
- Shoebridge, N. (1994), 'Packer and Murdoch's Magazine Title Fight', *Business Review Weekly*, 30 May, pp.22-26.
- Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin Books. Contents include: Newspapers and the mixed business model; The Journalists: Credo and community, Ethics and the boys; The Owners: Power and its limits; News Corporation; Fairfax Media and Rural Press; West Australian Newspapers. Review by Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.
- 'Sydney Newspaper Uproar' (1953), *Bulletin*, 23 September. Summary of part of court case between John Fairfax and (an unofficial agent of), Consolidated Press, over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers.
- Thomas, Pete (1955), *Who Owns Queensland?*, 2nd edition, Brisbane. Press and Radio Monopoly: pp.46-48.
- Tiffen, Rodney (1988), *The Revolution in Australian Media Ownership 1986-87*, Working Paper No. 36, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. 15pp. Includes tables on final page of ownership of metropolitan TV channels and metropolitan daily newspapers at November 1986 and November 1987, and circulation of metropolitan and national daily newspapers at five yearly intervals from 1967 to 1987.
- Tiffen, Rod (1989), *News and Power*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Tiffen, R. (1994), 'Media Policy', in Brett, J., Gillespie, J. & Goot, M., eds. *Developments in Australian Politics*, Melbourne: Macmillan, pp.322-347. Newspaper sales.
- Tiffen, Rod, ed. (1994), *Mayer on the Media: Issues and Arguments*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Tiffen, Rodney (1997), 'Media Institutions: Organisation, Culture & Production: The Press', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin, pp.191-200.
- Tiffen, R. & Gittens, R. (2004), *How Australia Compares*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press. Includes press ownership.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Newspaper Business: Economic Aspects of the Early Press; Distribution, Circulation, and Readership', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp. 47-57.
- Whitlam, E.G. (1961), 'Discussion' (of C.H. Grattan's paper), in A.I.P.S., *Australia: 1970 and Beyond*, Sydney, pp.141-151. Measures against newspaper monopoly.
- Wiltshire, Kenneth, and Stokes, Charles (1977), *Government Regulation and the Printed Media Industry*. CEDA (Committee for Economic Development of Australia).

1.4 Bibliographies & selected archives

- Abbay, O.J. (1980), *Rockhampton: a bibliography to 1975*, vol. 1, Rockhampton.
- Argus, *Argus Law Reports* 1895 to 1959.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1924?), *Argus and The Australasian 1846-1923*, Melbourne, 2 vols: Historical Records and General Information; Men Who made The Argus and The Australasian
- Arnot, Jean Fleming (1944), *A bibliography of the newspapers filed in the Mitchell Library and the general reference collection of the Public Library of New South Wales*. Sydney: Public Library of NSW.
- Australian Society of Archivists (1999), *Directory of Archives in Australia*, <www.asap.unimelb.edu.au/asa/directory/asa_how.htm>.
- Bennett, Scott, & Bennett, Barbara (1980), *Biographical Register of the Tasmanian Parliament, 1851-1960*, Canberra: ANU Press.
- Borchardt, D.H. (1976), *Australian Bibliography: A guide to printed sources of information*, Sydney: Pergamon Press.
- Borchardt, D.H., ed. (1987), *Australians: A guide to sources*, Sydney: Fairfax, Syme and Weldon Associates.
- Borchardt, D.H. and Kirsop, W., eds. (1988), *The Book in Australia: Essays Towards a Social and Cultural History*, Melbourne: Centre for Bibliographical and Textual Studies, Monash University.
- Dobinson, G. (2001-2002), 'Australian Journalism Research Index, 1992-2002', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 10-11, no. 12, pp.268-356.
- Ferguson, John Alexander (1941) *Bibliography of Australia*, Sydney, I: 1784-1830; II: 1831-1838; III: 1839-1845; IV: 1846-1850.
- Ferguson, John Alexander (1941-1986), *Bibliography of Australia, 1784-1900*, Canberra: National Library of Australia, Facsimile edition, 8 volumes.
- Gibbney, H.J., comp. (1975), *Labour in Print: A guide to the people who created a labour press in Australia between 1850 and 1939*. Canberra: Australian National University.
- Gill, Andrew (2002), 'West Australian Bibliography', *ANHG Newsletter*, 19 (September): 13.
- Gilmore, Mary papers – National Library of Australia Manuscript Collection, MS 958.
- Gilson, Miriam, comp. (1961), *Bibliography of the Migrant Press in Australia, 1850-1961*. Canberra. Draft.
- Gilson, Miriam and Zubrzycki, Jerzy (1967), *The Foreign-Language Press in Australia 1848-1964*, ANU Press. Indispensable guide to the first 100 years of the ethnic press in Australia.
- Gould, Liz & Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2007), *Australian Media History database*. Established in 2005 and in May 2007 listed over 80 researchers working in the field. At www.amhd.org.au.
- Graham, Elise C., *Births, Deaths and Marriages from the Argus newspaper 1846-1853*, 4 volumes.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2006), 'Australian press, radio and television historiography: An update', *Media International Australia*, No. 119, May: 21-37. A bibliography of books, theses and special journal issues completed or commenced since the publication of Henry Mayer (1987), 'Press, Radio and Television' in *Australians: A Guide to Sources* (Fairfax: Syme & Weldon Associates, Sydney, pp.446-451) and John Henningham (1988), 'Two Hundred Years of Australian Journalism: A History Waiting to be Written', in *Australian Cultural History*, no. 7, pp.49-64. It is organised according to their categories and is annotated to provide an overview of developments in Australian research in media history.
- Gunew, Sneja, Houbein, Lolo, Karakostas-Seda, Alexandra & Mahyuddin, Jan, eds. (1992), *A Bibliography of Australian Multicultural Writers*, Geelong, Victoria: Centre for Studies in Literary Education, Humanities, Deakin University.
- Hagan, James (1966), *Printers and Politics: A History of the Australian Printing Unions 1850-1950*. Australian National University Press.
- Harvey, Ross (1999), 'Newspaper Archives in Australia and New Zealand', *Media History*, 5 (1).
- Hauser, Don (2006), *Printers of the Streets and Lanes of Melbourne*. Melbourne: Nondescript Press.
- Henry, Alice (n.d.), *Papers*, Australian National Library. MS 1066. Journalist ('Pomona'; 'A.L.F.')
- Henty, Margaret and Jakimow, Rachel (1995), *Indexes in Australian Libraries: A Toward Federation 2001 Survey*, Canberra: National Library of Australia.

- Hotimsky, Constantine Michael (1955), 'A bibliographical sketch of Russian language literature published in Australia', *Biblionews*, 8, Nov, pp.33-35.
- Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- Jefferson, Bruce, *Melbourne Argus Index to birth notices 1914-1925* (fiche).
- Jefferson, Bruce, *Melbourne Argus Index to marriage notices 1931-1940* (fiche).
- Johnson, Vivien (chief editor)(2007), *Dictionary of Australian Artists Online*, at <www.daaao.org.au>.
- Johnston, Grahame (1970), *Annals of Australian Literature: The Principal Publications of Each Year [1789-1969] together with an Alphabetical Index of Authors and Their Works*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Kerr, Joan, ed. (1992), *Dictionary of Australian Artists, Painters, Sketchers, Photographers and Engravers to 1870*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), *Sworn to No Master: A History of the Provincial Press in Queensland to 1930*, Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), *Country Conscience: a history of the New South Wales provincial press 1841-1995*, Canberra: Infinite Harvest Publishing.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod et al (2001), 'Western Australia: A Bibliography', *ANHG Newsletter*, 14 (September): 12.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Resources for Australian Media History', *ANHG Newsletter*, 42 (May), pp.13-14.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Newspaper History Chronology', *ANHG Newsletter*, 44, (September), p. 10. Rod Kirkpatrick's chronology of significant events in newspaper history, 1802-2005, is available at a National Library web site <www.nla.gov.au/anplan/>. Click on the Chronology link.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'ANHG: What Has Gone Before', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46, (February), p.15. A table listing all the issues of the *ANHG Newsletter*, the dates of issue and the number of pages in each issue.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), *Purposely Parochial: 100 Years of the Country Press in Queensland*, Kelvin Grove: Queensland Country Press Association.
- Langham, W.H. (1935), *The Hassell Press 1885-1935. An appreciation ... With a bibliography*, Adelaide: Hassell Press. Includes a history of printing in South Australia. The bibliography begins in 1900. Also Principals of the Hassell Press (1943), *The Hassell Press 1885-1942. First supplement to a bibliography 1935-1942*, Adelaide: Hassell Press.
- Launceston Public Library (1933), *List of books on the early history of Australia and Tasmania, almanacs and Tasmanian newspaper files*. Launceston.
- Laurie, K.B., ed. (1962), *The Country Press of Victoria*, Melbourne.
- Lindesay, Vane (1982), *The Way We Were: Australian Popular Magazines 1856-1969*, Oxford University Press.
- Mackanness, George and Stone, Walter W. (1955), *The Books of the Bulletin, 1880-1952: An annotated bibliography*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.
- Mahood, Marguerite (1973), *The Loaded Line: Australian political caricature 1788-1901*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Manion, James (1982), *Paper Power in North Queensland: A History of Journalism in Townsville and Charters Towers*. Townsville: North Queensland Newspaper Co Ltd.
- Marquis, Leonard (1998), *South Australian Newspapers: A Selection from the Research notes of Leonard Stanley Marquis*. Prepared and published by Ronald Parsons.
- Mayer, Henry (1963), *Bibliographical Notes on the Press in Australia and Related Subjects*, Sydney: Dept of Government, University of Sydney, typescript. A printed version was published by the Australian Newspaper History Group in 2005.
- Mayer, Henry (1964), *The Press in Australia*. Melbourne: Lansdowne Press. Reprinted 1968.
- Mayer, Henry (1987), 'Press, Radio and Television' in D.H. Borchardt and Victor Crittenden, eds., *Australians: A Guide to Sources*, Fairfax, Syme and Weldon.
- Mercer, Peter (1999), *Two centuries of Printing and Communications. A history of printing and news gathering with emphasis on the Mercury's printing museum*. Mercury, Hobart.

- Miller, E. Morris (1940), *Australian Literature from its beginnings to 1935. A descriptive and bibliographical survey of books by Australian authors in poetry, drama, fiction, criticism and anthology, with subsidiary entries to 1938*. Melbourne.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1991), 'The Contribution of the Country Press to the Making of Victoria 1840-1890', PhD thesis, Monash University.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (2005), *Engines of Influence: Newspapers of Country Victoria 1840-1890*, Melbourne University Press ebook.
- Morrison, Ian (1996), *The Publishing Industry in Colonial Australia, a name index to John Alexander Ferguson's Bibliography of Australia 1784-1900*. Melbourne: Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand, Occasional Publication no. 6.
- Morrison, Ian, Perkins, Maureen and Caulfield, Tracey (2003), *Australian Almanacs 1803-1930: A Bibliography*, Hawthorn East: Quiddlers Press (PO Box 16 Hawthorn East, 3123).
- Munro, Craig & Sheahan-Bright, Robyn, eds. (2006), *Paper Empires: A History of the Book in Australia, 1946-2005*, University of Queensland Press.
- Murdoch, Sir K. A. 1915-1952, papers, National Library of Australia, MS 2823.
- Nadel, George (1957), *Australia's Colonial Culture: Ideas, Men and Institutions in Mid-Nineteenth Century Eastern Australia*. Melbourne, ch.8: 'The Press'. Bibliography.
- National Library of Australia (1989), *The Hazel de Berg Recordings*, Canberra: National Library of Australia. Annotated catalogue of Hazel de Berg's interviews with many Australians including authors, journalists, printers & publishers.
- 'Newspapers', *Australian Encyclopaedia*, Vol. 6, pp.312-338. Bibliography.
- 'Newspapers' (1950), *Current Affairs Bulletin*, 5 (11), 13 February. Bibliography.
- Noel Butlin Archives Centre, Archives of Business, Industry and Unions, Australian National University. At <www.archives.anu.edu.au/nbac/html>, or email butlin.archives@anu.edu.au
- Nugent, Ann (1991), 'Print news', *National Library of Australia News*, April, pp.4-7. Insights into the treasures held by the Newspaper Reading Room at the National Library through an interview with two of its custodians.
- Palmer (Vance & Nettie) papers – National Library of Australia Manuscript Collection, MS 1174.
- Pelosi, Janette (2007), 'Discoveries at State Records NSW', *ANHG Newsletter*, 45, (December), pp.17-18. Eight issues of NSW newspapers previously not known to be extant and a further three new titles not previously known to be extant. Details given.
- Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1938), 'The History of Journalism and Printing in the North of New South Wales', *Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings*, 24(5), pp.397-404; *ibid.*, 24(6), pp.405-440. (Addendum).
- Public Library of N.S.W. (1893), *Australasian Bibliography. Catalogue of Books in the Free Public Library, Sydney, relating to, or published in, Australasia. Reference Library, 1869-1888*. Sydney: Charles Potter, Government Printer. In 3 sections. Part I. Catalogue of Books in the Library relating to, or published in, Australasia. Authors, Editors, or Reference. Part II. Books on the Colonies, etc. Part III. Classified subject & title catalogue of works. Includes newspapers.
- Russell, John C., transcr. (2005), *Bibliographical Notes for Henry Mayer's The Press in Australia*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Russell, John C., comp. (2005), *Early Printers of Melbourne: An Index*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group. Index to names in T.L. Work's 18-part series, 'The early printers of Melbourne 1838 to 1858' in the *Australasian Typographical Journal*, July 1897 to March 1899.
- Russell, Roslyn (2003), 'The N-plan: Preserving Australia's newspaper heritage', *National Library of Australia News*, March, pp.15-17. Insights into an important newspaper heritage initiative.
- Smith, Beverley (1976), 'Heyday of the goldfields', *Westerly*, n.3, pp.57-75. Includes W.A. goldfields journalism, bibliography of goldrush newspapers.
- Smith, C.P., *Historical Records of the Argus and the Australasian 1846-1925*, Australian Manuscripts Collection, State Library of Victoria.
- Stuart, Lurline (1979), *Nineteenth Century Australian Periodicals: An annotated bibliography*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.

- Syme Family 1856-1957, papers, La Trobe Australian Manuscripts Collection, State Library of Victoria, MS 9751.
- Syme, Sir G. 1950-1991, papers, National Library of Australia, MS 7104.
- Thomson, R.J. (1962), 'The Effects of Mass Media on the Individual', Synopsis of paper read at Conference on Mass Media, University of New England, Armidale, 27 Jan. Roneoed. Bibliography.
- Trevena, Bill (1986), 'Country newspaper people: A select biographical dictionary of country newspaper men and women working in Victoria between 1840 and 1990', MA thesis, School of History, University of Melbourne.
- Turnbull, Clive (1947), 'Journalism', in Grattan, C.H., ed., *Australia*. London. pp.313-325. Bibliography.
- University of Melbourne Archives (1983), *Guide to the Collections*, Melbourne: University of Melbourne.
- Van Oudtshoorn, Nic (1982), *A Newspaper History of Australia*, Rigby.
- Ventress, Alan (1999), 'Newspaper Microfilming in the State Library of New South Wales and the National Plan for Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 2 (November): 2.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press.
- Wilde, William H., Hooton, Joy, Andrews, Barry, eds. (2000), *The Oxford Companion to Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press, Second Edition.
- Wilmot, Frank papers – Mitchell Library (Sydney), MS 4.

1.5 Newspaper directories, listings & indexes

- AARDS Media Digest 1962*. Sydney 1962.
- Arnot, Jean Fleming (1944), *A bibliography of the newspapers filed in the Mitchell Library and the general reference collection of the Public Library of New South Wales*.
- The Australian Handbook* (after 1905 *The Australasian Handbook*) contains list of 'Newspapers published in Austral(as)ia' from 1871-1906.
- 'Australian newspaper companies and their publications' (1960), *Weekly Review* (London), 19 February, pp.5-7.
- 'Australian and New Zealand Catholic Press Directory' (1962), in *Jesuit Year Book, 1962*. Melbourne, pp.47-58.
- 'The Australian Press: Early Newspapers of NSW: *The Australian*' (1903), *Old Times*, 1 (4), July, pp.284-285.
- 'The Australian Press: The First Half Century' (1903), *Old Times*, 1 (2), May, pp.156-157.
- 'The Australian Press: early newspapers in New South Wales, a chronological list' (1903), *Old Times*, 1 (3), June, pp.222-224.
- Bell, Roy F. (1953), *Gordon & Gotch London: the story of the Gordon & Gotch century. 1853-1953*, London: Gordon & Gotch. Includes coverage of their directories, handbooks, and distribution of periodicals.
- Brown, Jerelynn (2003), 'National plan for Australian newspapers: New South Wales 1992-2002', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Button, Marion *Button Index*, Useful for Victorian people in mid 19th century, many references to items in the *Argus*.
- Commemoration of the boon of the separation of the province of Victoria from the colony of New South Wales ... 1850*. Includes chronology of newspapers published in Victoria, 1836-1850.
- Commonwealth Press Union (1955), *Directory of Metropolitan and Provincial Daily Newspapers*, Sydney.
- Consolidated Press Ltd., Sydney, *Subject index to all Sydney metropolitan newspapers, 1940-* (In 1964 located in the office of Consolidated Press Ltd.).
- Cooper, C.A. *Port Phillip Gazette*, Melbourne, Index: October 1838 – April 1845. On cards.
- Country Press Ltd. *Press Directory of Australia and New Zealand*, Sydney: Country Press Ltd.. 1914, 1919, 1922, 1925, 1928, 1930, 1933, 1935, 1938, 1942, 1947, 1951, 1954, 1958, 1961. Issued approximately every three years.
- Cuthbert, E.I. (1948), '*Sydney Gazette*, Notes on indexing the *Sydney Gazette* for 1827'. Sydney.

- Cuthbert, E.I. (1948), *Rules for indexing early Australian newspapers*, Sydney.
Daily Mirror, Sydney, Index: 1941 – Maintained on cards in the *Daily Mirror* office.
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1997), *Printer and Newspaper Registration in Victoria, 1838-1924*, North Perth: Elibank Press, 464pp. Provides transcriptions of registration documents required under various acts for Port Phillip and Victoria from 1838 to 1924. Full names, addresses and professions of all personnel mentioned are given. Titles, proprietors of publications, firms, printers, publishers, places of printing, sureties, and witnesses to documents are fully indexed. A substantial introduction provides a history of the development of legislation in NSW to control printers and the publication of newspapers and its application in Victoria.
- Department of Immigration (1951-1956), *Newspapers or Periodicals in foreign languages published, or authorised for publication in Australia, by consent granted under the Publication of newspapers in foreign languages regulations ...; 1951-1956*. Canberra.
- Feely, J.A., comp. (1998), *Index to the Argus 1855-April 1859*, Library Council of Victoria.
- Ferguson, John Alexander (1941) *Bibliography of Australia*, Sydney, I: 1784-1830; II: 1831-1838; III: 1839-1845; IV: 1846-1850.
- Ferguson, John Alexander (1941-1986), *Bibliography of Australia, 1784-1900*, Canberra: National Library of Australia, Facsimile edition, 8 volumes. Vols. I to IV only cover newspapers.
- Fitzgerald, F., comp., *Index to the Age newspaper. 1900-1909*. Public Library of Victoria, on cards. Compilation suspended.
- Foxcroft, Albert Broadbent (1911) *The Australian catalogue: a reference index to the books and periodicals published and still current in the Commonwealth of Australia*. Melbourne (includes government publications).
- Foxcroft, A.B. (1961) *The Australian catalogue: a reference index to the books and periodicals published and still current in the Commonwealth of Australia*. New Edition, London.
- Geelong Advertiser: November 1840 - November 1841: A comprehensive collection of the Geelong Advertiser's first 52 editions*, Geelong Advertiser, 2001.
- Gillen, Karen, comp., Kirkpatrick, Rod, ed. (2004), *The ANHG Index: Australian Newspaper History Group Newsletter, numbers 1 to 25 (1999-2003)*. Brisbane: ANHG.
- Gordon & Gotch (1892), *Advertisers' and Subscribers' Guide*, 3rd edition. Melbourne.
- Gordon & Gotch Ltd., comps., *Australasian Newspaper Directory*, Sydney 1886, 1888, 1892. (Edition for 1886 contains a sketch 'The Colonial Press', 18-38).
- Gordon & Gotch (1903), *A Retrospect, Gordon & Gotch, the world's press agency: established fifty years, 1853-1903*, Brisbane: Gordon & Gotch.
- Gordon & Gotch Australasia (1920), *World's press agency: Australasian newspapers list*. Melbourne ?
- Gordon & Gotch (Australasia Ltd.) (n.d.), *Australasian Newspaper List*, Sydney (about 1923).
- Hannaford, C.H. (1967), *Index to the Lone Hand: first series, vol. 1, no. 1, May 1907 to vol. 13, no. 7, November 1913*, Adelaide: Libraries Board of South Australia.
- Harvey, Ross (1998), 'A Historical Dictionary of Australian Newspapers', *HOB A 98* (History of the Book in Australia Conference, 1998). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/HOBA98.html>.
- Harvey, Ross (1999), 'Newspaper Archives in Australia and New Zealand', *Media History*, 5 (1).
- Henty, Margaret and Jakimow, Rachel (1995), *Indexes in Australian Libraries: A Toward Federation 2001 Survey*, Canberra: National Library of Australia. 'Newspapers & periodicals' pp.8-73.
- Hewitt, Arthur Reginald (1960), *Union list of Commonwealth newspapers in London, Oxford and Cambridge*. London.
- Isaacs, Victor, et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Electronic Resources in National and State Libraries', *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October). Gives a brief description of web sites with significant historical and current newspaper information and digitised newspapers.
- Jefferson, Bruce, *Melbourne Argus Index to birth notices 1914-1925* (fiche).
- Jefferson, Bruce, *Melbourne Argus Index to marriage notices 1931-1940* (fiche).
- Johnson-Woods, Toni (2001), *Index to Serials in Australian Periodicals and Newspapers Nineteenth Century*, Canberra: Mulini Press, Bibliographica Historica Australiae, no. 10.

- Johnston, Grahame (1970), *Annals of Australian Literature: The Principal Publications of Each Year [1789-1969] together with an Alphabetical Index of Authors and Their Works*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1980-2000', *ANHG Newsletter*, 11 (March): 21.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1970-1979', *ANHG Newsletter*, 12 (May): 18.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1960-1969', *ANHG Newsletter*, 13 (July): 19.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1950-1959', *ANHG Newsletter*, 14 (Sept): 20.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1940-1949', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (Nov): 19.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1930-1939', *ANHG Newsletter*, 16 (Feb): 20.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1920-1929', *ANHG Newsletter*, 17 (April): 19.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1910-1919', *ANHG Newsletter*, 18 (July): 20.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1900-1909', *ANHG Newsletter*, 19 (Sept): 18.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1890-1899', *ANHG Newsletter*, 20 (Dec): 20.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Early Dailies in Melbourne', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July): 17.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod, comp. (2006), *Press Timeline: Select chronology of significant Australian press events 1802-2005*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Nineteenth-Century Collection of [Australian] Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 41 (February), pp.16-18.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Newspaper History Chronology', *ANHG Newsletter*, 44, (September), p. 10. Rod Kirkpatrick's chronology of significant events in newspaper history, 1802-2005, is available at a National Library web site www.nla.gov.au/anplan/. Click on the Chronology link.
- Knox, E.G., ed. (1935), *The Advertisers' and Publishers' Guide of Australia and New Zealand, 1935*. Sydney: Newspaper News. Includes: Who's who of the press & publicity.
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Australia and New Zealand Post Office Directories: Chronological List*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Australia and New Zealand Post Office Directories: Geographical List*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Australian trade catalogues: a select list, 1860-1939*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Australian Women's Magazines: A select list*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Illustrated Newspapers held in the State Library of Victoria: A select list*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>.
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Information Guides: Bibliographies, guides and information sheets*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>.
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Nineteenth century Australian and New Zealand almanacs: an annotated guide to holdings*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria, Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Sporting Newspapers: An annotated bibliography*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Launceston Public Library (1933), *List of books on the early history of Australia and Tasmania, almanacs and Tasmanian newspaper files*. Launceston.
- McCulloch, Alan & McCulloch, Susan, eds. (1994), 'Magazines, Journals and Newsletters', in their *The Encyclopedia of Australian Art*, Allen & Unwin. Appendix 6, pp.835-841. A chronological list of those that have affected art in Australia.

- Mackness, G. (1961), 'A Dissertation on Almanacks', Royal Australian Historical Society, *Journal*, xlvii (4), August, pp.222-234.
- McNair, W.A. (1937), *Radio Advertising in Australia*. Sydney. See its Index under 'Newspapers', and under name of particular papers.
- Margaret Gee's Media Guide*. Melbourne: Crown Content. 3 issues per year.
- Miller, E. Morris (1959), 'An Unrecorded Hobart Town Gazette', *Tasmanian Historical Research Association: Papers and Proceedings*, 7 (3), January, 34-43; 7 (4), June, 59-65.
- Moore and MacLeod (1882), *Victorian Press Manual and Advertisers' Handbook, containing an alphabetical list, with particulars of all newspapers published in the Colony of Victoria* Melbourne: H. Bryan Moore and MacLeod.
- Moore-Robinson, J. (1933), *Chronological List of Tasmanian Newspapers from 1810 to 1933*, Hobart: Monotone Art Printers.
- Morris, E.R. (n.d.), *The Official Newspaper Atlas of Australasia*, Sydney.
- Morrison, Ian, Perkins, Maureen, and Caulfield, Tracey (2003), *Australian Almanacs 1803-1930: A Bibliography*, Hawthorn East: Quiddlers Press (PO Box 16 Hawthorn East, 3123). Early Almanacs were often published by newspapers.
- National Library of Australia (1985), *Newspapers in Australian Libraries: A Union List, Part 2: Australian Newspapers*, Canberra: National Library of Australia, 4th edition.. A useful guide, but the best and most up-to-date guides to the newspaper holdings in major public libraries now are the catalogues accessible through each library's website.
- National Library of Australia (1988), *Australian National Bibliography, 1901-1950*. Canberra: National Library of Australia. 4 volumes.
- National Library of Australia (2004), *PANDORA Archive: Titles in the archive*. Available at www.nla.gov.au/
- National Library of Australia (2004), *Register of Australian Archives and Manuscripts (RAAM)*. Available at www.nla.gov.au/
- New South Wales Government Printing Office (1909), *Official list of Newspapers published in N.S.W. etc. No. 11*, Sydney.
- New South Wales Parliament Library (1900), Index to Sydney daily and Sunday newspapers (late editions), and a selection of entries from the political weeklies. 1900.
- New Zealand Bound (2000), *Early New Zealand Newspapers*. Available at www2.symet.net/whitehouse/nzbound. Includes some Australian titles.
- Newspaper News, (Publishers), *The advertisers' and publishers' guide of Australia and New Zealand*, Sydney, 1932-33; -1935.
- Newspaper Press Directory for 1891*, London 1891, 20-52, includes 'The Newspaper Press of Australasia' Supplement.
- Pacific states newspaper directory* (1892), originally published San Francisco, Australian section reprinted by Riverina Archives.
- Pooley, Grace Hendy (1913), *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser*, Index to the *Sydney Gazettes* 1803-1825. Sydney. Typescript.
- Pooley, Grace Hendy (1916), *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser*, Index: 1803-1842. Sydney. Typescript.
- Pooley, Grace Hendy (c.1920), *Subject index of newspapers, British and Foreign*. (n.p.c.1920). Typescript. Indexes items relating to Australia in eighteenth and early nineteenth century newspapers, overseas and Australian.
- Pong, Alfred, comp. (1985), *Checklist of Nineteenth Century Australian Periodicals*, Bundoora, Victoria: Borchardt Library, La Trobe University.
- Public Library of Sydney (1951), *List of papers etc. filed in the City of Sydney Public Library*, Sydney.
- Public Library of N.S.W. (1937), *Newspapers collated March-July 1937* (collation notes for sets of 20 early Sydney newspapers, filed in the General Reference Department and the Mitchell Library. Compiled by J.F. Arnot), Sydney.
- Public Library of N.S.W., *List of newspapers received in the newspaper room*, 1894, 1899, 1900, 1902, 1905.
- Public Library of Tasmania (1957-), *Mercury*, Hobart, Index: January 1957 - . Compiled by the State Library of Tasmania. On cards. Covers articles of Tasmanian interest.

- Public Library of Victoria (1891), *Catalogue of newspapers, magazines, reviews, publications of societies and government periodical publications currently received at the Melbourne Public Library*.
- Public Library of Victoria (1905), *Catalogue of Current Periodicals Received at the Public Library of Victoria*, Trustees of the Public Library, Museum and National Gallery of Victoria.
- Public Library of Western Australia, *Early Western Australian Newspapers*. Research Note 139. Typescript.
- Public Library of Western Australia, *Western Australian Newspapers in the Mitchell Library and in the General Reference Section of the Public Library of New South Wales*. Research Note 262. Typescript.
- Public Library of Western Australia (1949), *West Australian*, Perth, Index: 1850-1884, 1949 - Compiled by the State Library of Western Australia. On cards.
- Pullman, Ettie (1994), *Newspapers: A Selection*, Genealogical Society of Victoria. Includes a guide to using the newspaper collection of the State Library of Victoria.
- Queensland Parliament Library (1957), *List of newspapers held in the Queensland Parliamentary Library*. Brisbane.
- Reuter's Telegram Co. Ltd. (1910), *Reuter's Directory of Australasian Newspapers*, 5th edition. Sydney: Reuter's Telegram Co. Ltd.
- Rogers, J.W.F. (1889), *The Australasian Federal Directory of Commerce, Trades and Professions 1888-1889*. Melbourne and Sydney. Includes 'Press Directory of Australasia', pp.474-480.
- Royal Colonial Institute (1906-07), 'List of Newspapers, Magazines, etc. filed in the Library of the Royal Colonial Institute', *Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute*, xxxviii, 71-78. Commonwealth of Australia and the States, 72-74.
- Sell, Henry (1889), *Sell's Dictionary of the World's Press and Advertisers' Reference Book*, London. 2nd edition, 131-137.
- Sell, Henry (1921), *Sell's World Press: the handbook of the fourth estate*, 36th edition. London. pp.415-425.
- Smyth, Arthur, ed. (1892), *Official Newspaper Directory of Australasia*, 2nd edition, Sydney: Wimble's Advertising Bureau.
- Suter, Geraldine (1990), *Index to 'The Argus' 1860*, State Library of Victoria.
- Suter, Geraldine (1999), *Index to 'The Argus' 1860-1869*, Argus Index Project.
- Street and Co. Ltd. (1916), *Street's Newspaper Directory, 1916*. London: G. Street and Co. Ltd.
- Stuart, Lurline (1979), *Nineteenth Century Australian Periodicals: An annotated bibliography*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.
- Sunday Mirror*, Sydney, Index: October 1958 - . On cards at *Sunday Mirror* office, Sydney.
- Tasmania. State Archives (1957), *Alphabetical list of Tasmanian newspapers held in Tasmanian Archives*. Hobart. Typescript.
- Tasmania. State Archives (1955), *Chronological table showing Tasmanian newspapers available in Tasmanian State Archives for the years 1816-1955*. Hobart. Typescript.
- Truth*, Sydney, Index: 1941 – (October 1958 inc. in *Sunday Mirror*). In 1964 on cards at *Sydney Mirror* office.
- Turner, Henry Gyles (1901), 'Some Magazines of Early Victoria', *The Library Record of Australasia*, 1 (2), July, pp.49-52. 'Some More Victorian Magazines', *ibid*, 1 (3), Oct, pp.87-92; 'A Final Batch of Victorian Magazines', *ibid*, 1 (4), pp.130-135.
- Turner, Henry Gyles (1914), 'The Beginning of Literature in Victoria', *Victorian Historical Magazine*, 4(2), December, 83-94. Much the same material, shorter, as in his *Library Record* articles.
- University of Melbourne, School of History (1949), 'Newspapers in the Public Library of Victoria', in its: *Victorian Historical Documents: part I, An outline list of documents mainly in the Public Library of Victoria, and relating to the history of Victoria*. Melbourne. Processed.
- Warrnambool Guardian Index January 1st to December 25th 1878*, Warrnambool and District Historical Society, 2002.
- Wegner, Jurgen (2000), 'Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, Australia and New Zealand', *ANHG Newsletter*, 10 (December): 9.
- Weston Co. (1923), *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory*, Sydney: Weston Co. Includes:

- W.O. Richards, 'The Australasian Advertising Agency', 59.
 W.G. Conley, 'Responsibilities of the daily newspaper', 63-66.
 W. McKenzie, 'Newspaper circulation: How it is built up', 69-72.
 H.R. Hill, 'Certified Circulation', 73-76.
 William C. Hubble, 'Quality' in Circulation', 77-79.
 Weston Co. (1923), *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory* (1923), Sydney: Weston Co. Supplement (1923); 1924; 1925-6.
Willing's Press Guide, London. Annual.
 Wright, Hugh (1898), 'An Index to Australian Magazines and Newspapers', Library Association of Australasia, *Proceedings* of the Sydney meeting, October. Sydney, 72-75. Stresses the need for an index.

1.6 Press conferences, Press Council, Press Union

- (For Provincial Press Association, Country Press Co-operative, Councils, etc, see 8.1 Provincial Newspapers, General)
- Atchison, John (1990), 'Varley, George Henry Gisborne (1852-1936), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included owner, editor, manager *Clarence & Richmond Examiner* (Grafton, NSW) 1881-1905, then controlling interest in renamed *Daily Examiner* 1915-1936; director/managing director NSW Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd (Country Press Ltd from 1921; committee-member Australian Provincial Press Association (1909-1927), member Empire Press Union.
- Austen, T.E. (2000), 'Macartney, James Edward (1911-1977), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.154-155. Editor weekly *Broadcaster* (Perth) 1934, *Daily News* (Perth) 1936-1942, 1951-1961, managing director West Australian Newspapers 1962-1969; elected president Australian Newspapers Council 1960.
- Australia (1925), *A Handbook for the Australian Tour of the Third Imperial Press Conference, 1925*. Sydney. Includes brief outlines of newspaper history of all States.
- Australian Newspapers Council (1949), *First conference of Australian editors at Melbourne, November 11th and 12th, 1948*. Sydney.
- Australian Press Council (n.d.), *Aims and Practices*, Sydney: Australian Press Council Booklet No. 1.
- Australian Press Council (1994), *Public Figures and the Press*, conference papers, 24 March, University of Southern Queensland, Toowoomba.
- Australian Press Council (2006), *Australian Press Council: State of the News Print Media in Australia*, Sydney: Australian Press Council, October. At <http://www.presscouncil.org.au/snpma/>. Chapters: Do newspapers have a future?; Five major trends; Audience: circulation; readership; News content analysis; Economics, Press Ownership, History; New media; online; blogging; Education & training of journalists; Press law & practice; Freedom of the press; Contributors: Alan Deans, Jack Herman, Sharon Hill, Ken McKinnon, Sam North, Inez Ryan, Lindsay Simpson, Stephen Tanner, Margaret Van Heekeren, Cathy Wilcox (cartoonist), Ron Tandberg (cartoonist).
- 'Boycotted. News Agents Threatened. A "Ring" in Newspapers' (1895), *Weekly News: Sporting and Dramatic Budget*, 27 April, p.3.
- Bradley, H.J. (1969), 'Press Councils and Practice Overseas', *Journalism and the Law: Fifth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.13-24.
- Commonwealth Press Union (1960), *The Commonwealth Press Union – What it is and What it does*.
- Critic (1962), 'The Awful Press – A Congress not covered', *The Bulletin*, 8 September, p.20. *Daily Telegraph* and *SMH*.
- Critic (1962), 'The Awful Press – Goulburn and After', *Bulletin*, 4 August, pp.28-29. Press treatment of the issue.
- Cryle, Denis (2007), 'For the Lords and Ladies?: the Empire Press Union and the participation of Australian and New Zealand journalists 1909-1939', *Australian Journalism Review*, 29 (1), July, pp.87-96. An assessment of the part played by journalists in the Empire Press Union over three decades.

- Cunneen, Chris (1986), 'McIntosh, Hugh Donald (1876-1942), entrepreneur, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. *Sunday Times* company (*Referee* and other papers) 1916-1927; president Weekly Newspapers' Association of NSW.
- Dafoe, John Wesley (1925), *Under Southern Skies*. A series of articles conveying the impressions of the writer during the course of a visit to Australia and New Zealand as a member of the Imperial Press Conference, Winnipeg, n.d.
- Dent, S.M. (1988), 'Rolph, William Robert (1864-1948) and Rolph, Gordon Burns (Sir) (1893-1959), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included owners W.R. Rolph & Sons, Launceston, Tas. – *Launceston Examiner*, *Weekly Courier* (1901-1935), *Saturday Evening Express* established 1924 & radio station 7EX 1938. Gordon also President Australian Provincial Press Association (1942-1951), chairman of directors Australian Provincial Daily Press (1948-1956), delegate to four Imperial Press conferences.
- Donald, Robert (1920), *The Imperial Press Conference in Canada*, London. Australian delegation: 93, 170-177, 190-193, 195-196, 198, 217 226-227, 237-240, 261, 265.
- Dunnet, John (2008), 'Historic Meetings of Press Councils', *ANHG Newsletter*, 47, (May). Report of first meeting between Australian Press Council & NZ Press Council, 13 & 14 March 2008.
- Hall, Richard (1962), 'Press Council ? "Curse the Press"', *Bulletin*, 25 August p.6.
- Hardman, Thomas H. (1909), *A Parliament of the Press: The First Imperial Press Conference*. London.
- Isaacson, Peter (2005), 'ANZWONA Birthed to 'Keep Bastards Honest'', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, p.58. How an organisation of web-offset printers sowed the seeds for the Pacific Area Newspaper Publishers Association (PANPA).
- Kirkman, Deborah (2008), 'Getting the balance right', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 20, No. 1, February, p.1. Examines how the Press Council has adjudicated complaints about balance.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), *Purposely Parochial: 100 Years of the Country Press in Queensland*, Brisbane: Queensland Country Press Association. Includes bibliography, index and chronology of the Queensland country press from the beginning. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2008) in *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October)
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Correcting Years of Confusion: The APPA [Australian Provincial Press Association] Presidents', *ANHG Newsletter*, 48, (July), pp.13-16. Includes lists of Presidents (full names) 1906-2008 and venues and dates of APPA conferences 1906-1956.
- Kirwan, Sir John (1936), *My Life's Adventure*, London. Includes ch. 13: 'The First Imperial Press Conference' (1909) and ch. 14: 'The Second and Third Press Conferences'.
- Kirwan, J.W. (1921), *Two Imperial Press Conferences*. London 1909, Ottawa 1920. Delegates and their travels. Kalgoorlie.
- Mills, J. Saxon (1924), *The Press and Communications of the Empire*. London Ch. 6: 'Newspapers of the Empire'. Discusses Empire Press Union.
- Smith, Julian [Tom Fitzgerald] (1935), *Newspaper Reporting and Modern Reportage. A Lecture to the Writers' League*. Sydney: Australian Writers' League. Includes 'Report of First National Australian Writers' League Conference'.
- Turner, H.E., comp. (1925), *The Imperial Press Conference in Australia*. London: Hodder and Stoughton. The third conference.
- Williams, Walter, ed. (1928), *The Press Congress of the World in Switzerland*. Columbia. Guy Innes and F.W. Tonkin were Australian delegates.

1.7 News Agencies, cable services & other news sources

- Allen, Peter, ed. (2004), *Media Monitors Australia 1904-2004: The Fascinating 100 Year History of Australia's Largest Press Clipping and Broadcast Monitoring Service*, Media Monitors, Sydney.
- 'Australia's Secret Censorship' (1959), *Nation*, 14 February, p.12. Gordon and Gotch.
- Ball, W. Macmahon (1966), 'Foreign News and the Australian Community', *The Australian Press and Foreign News: Second Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.11-19.

- Bell, Roy F. (1953), *Gordon & Gotch London: the story of the Gordon & Gotch century. 1853-1953*, London: Gordon & Gotch. Includes coverage of their directories, handbooks, and distribution of periodicals.
- ‘[Cable monopoly]’ (1895), *Bulletin*, 28 September, p.7.
- Cockburn, S. (1996), ‘Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir) (1891-1973), journalist, newspaper executive’, *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp. 44-46. Included a founder (1911) South Australian State branch of Australian Journalists’ Association; Federal political roundsman *Argus* (Melbourne), 1921 its youngest chief of staff; 1924 appointed editor *Sun News-Pictorial*; managing editor Adelaide *Advertiser* 1929 later chairman Advertiser Newspapers Ltd to 1967; foundation director (1938-1967) Australian Newsprint Mills, Pty Ltd (Boyer, Tas); board member (1946-1967) Herald & Weekly Times Ltd; chairman of directors (1950-1953) Reuters News Agency, London.
- Commonwealth of Australia (1948), The Overseas Telecommunications Commission (Australia), *Report*, Sydney. Includes wordage of cables.
- Commonwealth of Australia (1940), Senate Committee on Press Cable Service. *Report*, together with the minutes of the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence and appendices.
- Cryle, Denis, & Hunt, Christina (2004), ‘Competition to Closure: an analysis of commercial news services in the Central Queensland Rockhampton Region’, *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Davies, H.A. (1932), ‘By Cable and Wireless’, in A.J.A. (Vic.), *A Journey into Journalism*. Melbourne, pp.14-16.
- Dixon, M.F. (1955), ‘Bold Experiment in Nationally-Owned News Service’, *Meanjin*, 1 (4), Autumn, pp.115-120. A.B.C. News Service.
- Dixon, M.F. (1962), ‘Inside the A.B.C.’, *Century*, 12 Jan – MS of a book printed in weekly instalments, material on ABC news service and its battle with the press.
- Dunbabin, T. (1948), ‘Selling Australia’, *Life Digest*, 10 Jan, pp.43-44. Australian News Bureau.
- Edgar, P., ed. (1980), *The News in Focus*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Gordon & Gotch (1903), *A Retrospect, Gordon & Gotch, the world’s press agency: established fifty years, 1853-1903*, Brisbane: Gordon & Gotch.
- Gordon & Gotch Australasia (1920), *World’s press agency: Australasian newspapers list*. Melbourne ?
- Gordon and Gotch (A’sia), Limited (1953), *Centenary*. Melbourne, Specialty Press.
- Hoffman, J.E. (1966), ‘Australian Cover of Overseas News’, *The Australian Press and Foreign News: Second Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp. 49-57.
- Hughes, Colin A. and Western, J.S. (1973), ‘The Geographical Sources of Foreign News in Australian Newspapers’, *Australian Outlook*, 27 (1): 86-97.
- Hughes, Colin A. (1974), ‘The Geographical Sources of Domestic News in Australian Newspapers’, *Politics*, IX (2): 166-172.
- Masterton, Murray (1992), ‘A New Approach to what makes News News’, *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 14, no. 1.
- Nafziger, Ralph O. (1940), *International news and the press: communications, organization of news-gathering, international affairs and the foreign press: an annotated bibliography*. New York.
- Nairn, Bede (1990), ‘Treflé, John Louis (1865-1915), politician, farmer, newspaper proprietor’, *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included owner-editor *Temora Independent* (NSW) 1895-1906; helped form NSW Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd (1902), president NSW Country Press Association (1902-1904, 1910-1912), director Independent Cable Association of Australasia Ltd (1910-1915).
- Northern Territory Newspaper & Telegraphic Agency Co., Ltd. (1873), *Memorandum and articles of association of the Northern Territory Newspaper & Telegraphic Agency Co., Ltd.*, Adelaide. (Ferguson no. 13465, Vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- Petersen, Neville (1993), *News Not Views: The ABC, the Press and Politics 1932-1947*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger. Newspapers and the ABC news service.
- Putnis, Peter (1999), ‘The Press Cable Monopoly, 1895-1909 – a case study of Australian media policy development’, *Media International Australia*, no. 90, pp.139-155.
- Putnis, Peter (2007), ‘Overseas News in the Australian Press in 1870 and the Colonial Experience of the Franco-Prussian War’ in *History Australia*, vol. 4, no. 1. Examines content and

forms of overseas news in Australian press in 1870; considers the way the production of such news was determined by the available channels of communication between Australia and rest of the world.

- Webb, John B. (1979), 'Brady, Edwin James (1869-1952), journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.386-387. Included editor *Australian Workman* (Sydney), *Arrow* (Sydney) from 1896; part-owner, editor *Grip* (Grafton, NSW)1900-1903; set up Commonwealth Press Agency (Sydney).
- Zawawi, C. (1994), 'Sources of News: Who Feeds the Watchdogs?', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 16, no. 1, pp.67-71.

1.8 Newspaper circulation, distribution & readership

1.8.1 Circulation and Readership

- Arnold, John (2001), 'Newspapers and Daily Reading', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.255-268.
- Audit Bureau of Circulations, *Annual Report and Balance Sheet*. Sydney, 1932 – '[Australian Newspaper Circulation and Readership Statistics]', a regular feature in *ANHG Newsletter*.
- Australian Press Council (2006), *Australian Press Council: State of the News Print Media in Australia*, Sydney: Australian Press Council, October. At <http://www.presscouncil.org.au/snpm/>. Chapters include: Audience - circulation, readership; News content analysis. [Accessed July 2008].
- Baker-Dowdell, Johanna (2006), 'Newspapers vs the others: When readers and advertisers are spoilt for choice', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.14, 16. Many community newspapers are now fighting with metropolitan dailies and glossy magazines for readers and advertisers, with some publications willing to steal stories and advertisers to get ahead in the market.
- Bennett, Tony, Emmison, Michael & Frow, John (1999), *Accounting for Tastes: Australian Everyday Cultures*, Cambridge University Press. Based on a detailed survey and interviews. Ch. 6: 'Reading by Numbers', pp.145-169. Includes newspapers and magazines.
- Blair, Sandy (1990), 'Newspapers and Their Readers in Early Eastern Australia: The Sydney Gazette and its Contemporaries, 1803-1842', PhD thesis, University of New South Wales, Sydney.
- Blair, Sandy (2003), 'The Sydney Gazette and its readers 1803-1842', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Clark, J.F. and Olley, A.K. (1958), *Pre-Television Social Survey: The Interests and Activities of Families in Sydney*. 2 vols. Sydney.
- Clarke, A.C. (1949), 'Australian House Magazines', *Bulletin of Industrial Psychology and Personnel Practice*, 5 (1), March, pp.10-20. Content analysis of 83 magazines.
- Clarke, Ann (1995). 'Advertising, Rising Circulation and Steam Printing: *The Argus* in the Early 1850s', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 19 (4): 256-266.
- Coates, Joan C. (1942), *Reading Habits and Interests of Victorian Boys and Girls*. Melbourne.
- Connell, W.F., Francis, B.P., and Skilbeck, Elizabeth E. (1957), *Growing Up in an Australian City: A Study of Adolescents in Sydney*. Melbourne, ch.12: 'Reading: Newspapers and Comic Strips'.
- Daily Telegraph (Sydney) (1962), *Inside N.S.W. A State-wide Survey of Population Distribution and Daily Telegraph Coverage*. 3rd. rev. edition. Sydney.
- 'Fearful Epidemic among the [Adelaide] Newspapers' (1850), *Monthly Almanac and Illustrated Commentator*, pp.16-17. Skit on increased ambitions and circulation.
- Goot, M. (1979), *Newspaper Circulation in Australia, 1932-1977*, Melbourne: Centre for the Study of Educational Communication and Media, La Trobe University.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1998), 'Audience complicity and community in the Sydney press, 1933 to 1953', *Publishing Studies*, no. 6, Autumn, pp.38-42.
- Haviland, Cyril (1883), 'Misplaced Patronage', *The Liberal*, 22 Sept, p.5. Why do workers read trash?

- Herald Research (1950+), *Herald Melbourne* – Distribution of Sales in the Melbourne Metropolitan Area and sales in relation to population. June 1950. (Issued six-monthly, title varies. A Herald Research publication).
- Herald and Weekly Times Ltd. (1963), *Now! Bigger than Ever with a new Dominating 479,000 Daily at Least*. Melbourne. Geographical analysis of sales in Victoria, issued with different titles, after every ABS audit.
- Hill, H.R. (1923), 'Certified Circulation', *Austral[as]ian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.73-76.
- Hubble, William C. (1923), "'Quality" in Circulation: What Audited Certificates Should Show', *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.77-79.
- 'Inside N.S.W. A State-wide survey of population distribution and *Daily Telegraph* coverage', *Australian Women's Weekly*, December, 1959; July, 1962.
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), *How We Got the News: Newspaper Distribution in Australia and New Zealand*, Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group. Newspaper and transport historian Victor Isaacs explores how we used to receive our newspapers. His study reveals systems completely different from today's methods.
- Jackson, Sally (2007), 'Growth no giveaway for the Sundays', *Australian*, Media section, 14 June, p.35. Comments on the circulation of Sunday newspapers and the futility of attempting to boost circulation by giveaways. Includes useful graphs showing the last ten year's circulation of the principal Sunday titles.
- [Kennedy, Eric] (n.d.), '*Sun' Day: An Analysis of The Market of New South Wales and its complete coverage by 'The Sunday Sun and Guardian'*', Associated Newspapers Limited, n.d. but 1933. Copy in Fairfax Archives.
- Lyons, Martyn & Taksa, Lucy (1992), "'If Mother Caught Us Reading O!" Impressions of the Australian Woman Reader 1890-1933', *Australian Cultural History*, vol. 11, pp.39-50.
- McKenzie, W. (1923), 'Newspaper Circulation in Australasia: How it is built up', *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.69-72.
- McLachlan, A.H. (1954), *Readership and Responsibility*. Melbourne.
- McNair Survey (1950?), *Newspaper Readership in Melbourne*. Melbourne, n.d., 1950? Summary of a McNair Survey for *The Argus*.
- McNair, W.A., ed. (n.d.), *Some Reflections on the First Fifty Years of Market Research in Australia, 1928-1978*, Sydney.
- Mayer, Henry, and Pantzer, Sara (1975), *Australia's Press: Control and Circulation 1974-75*, Sydney: University of Sydney.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1983), 'Newspapers and novelists in late colonial Australia: Serial fiction in the Age 1872-1899', MA Preliminary Discussion, Monash University.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1992), 'Reading Victoria's newspapers 1838-1901', *Australian Cultural History* (11): 128-140.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1993), 'Australian colonial newspapers as literary publishers', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (2): 63-76.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1995), 'Serial Fiction in Australian Colonial Newspapers', in Jordan, D. and Patten, Robert L., eds., *Literature in the Marketplace: Nineteenth Century British Publishing and the Circulation of Books*, Cambridge University Press, pp.306-334.
- Neville, A. (1901), 'Newspaper Reading Rooms', Library Association of Australasia, *Transactions and Proceedings*, Second General Meeting, Adelaide, 1900. Adelaide, xlviii-xlix.
- 'Newspaper Reading' (1901), *United Australia*, 2 (5), November, pp.2-3. Evanescence of news; parochialism of press.
- 'No Love in the Afternoon' (1961), *Bulletin*, 24 June, pp.4-5. Circulation of papers, especially evening papers.
- Olley, A.K. (1962), *Post-Television Social Survey: The Effects of Television on Interests and Activities of Families and Persons in Sydney*. Sydney. Includes Reading. C.f. J.F. Clark.
- Reid, J. Arbuckle (1882), *The Australian Reader. Selections from Leading Journals on Memorable Historic Events*. Melbourne, pp.8-10: J.A. Reid 'Newspapers Past and Present' includes numbers in relation to population.

- Report from the Select Committee on Transportation* (1837). London. pp.235-242: Evidence of John Dunmore Lang deals with influence of emancipists on press and with advertising and circulation.
- Richards, W.O. (1924), 'An Appeal for an Audit Bureau of Circulations', *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1924*. Sydney, pp.43-44.
- 'The romantic story of our daily paper circulations' (1972), *Newspaper House News* (Perth, W.A.), pp.3-15.
- Shoebridge, Neil (2006), 'Newspapers rise to challenge of the internet', *Australian Financial Review*, 15 May, pp.50-51. Doomsayers have been predicting the death of newspapers, but the industry is fighting back. In-depth report on readership trends in newspapers compared with the fragmenting of the audience for other media.
- Smith, Robert H.T. (1961), 'Sydney's "Area of Influence"', *Australian Journal of Social Issues*, 1 (1), Spring, pp.7-8: 'The Circulation of Sydney Newspapers'.
- USP-Benson Pty. Ltd. (1961), *The Housewife's Day*. Melbourne. p.37: Newspaper reading.
- Walker, Alan (1945), *Coaltonn: A Social Survey of Cessnock*. Melbourne. pp.30, 115: Newspaper reading.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Newspaper Business: Economic Aspects of the Early Press; Distribution, Circulation, and Readership', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp. 47-57.
- Wearne, D. (1949), 'The Readability of House Magazines', *Bulletin of Industrial Psychology and Personnel Practice*, 5 (4), Dec, pp.29-32. Flesch test for 83 magazines.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1988), 'Writers, Printers Readers: The production of Australian literature before 1855', in Hegenham, Laurie, ed., *The Penguin New Literary History of Australia*. Penguin Books.
- West Australian Newspapers (1954), *Analysis of Circulation*. *West Australian*, September.
- 'What do you think of your Newspaper' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (8), 10 June, p.24. Competition. Answers too libellous to allow award of prizes ('The "Newspaper" Competition' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (12), 10 October, p.25).
- Whiteman, L.A. (1950), 'The Reading Interests of High School Boys'. M.A., University of Sydney, Ch.6: 'Newspaper Reading'; Ch.7: 'Magazine Reading'. Bib. Cf. Connell.
- Whiteman, L.A. (1951), 'Newspaper Reading Interests of High School Boys', *Forum of Education*, 9 (3), April.
- Williams, S. (1995), 'What Do Men Really Read?', *Weekend Australian*, Review, 29-30 April, p. 3.

1.8.2 Distribution mechanisms

- Borchardt, D.H. (1969), *The Spread of Printing: Eastern Hemisphere: Australia*. Amsterdam: Vangendt & Co.
- Commonwealth of Australia (1901-02), *Conveyance of Newspapers by Rail in New South Wales*, Commonwealth Parliamentary Papers, Vol. II.
- Eggert, Paul & Webby, Elizabeth, eds. (2004), 'Books & Empire: textual production, distribution and consumption in colonial and postcolonial countries', *Bibliographic Society of Australia & New Zealand Bulletin*, Special Issue 28:1,2. [With Vol. 29, the *Bulletin* will become *Script & Print*. *Bibliographic Society of Australia & New Zealand Bulletin*.]
- Huxley, John (2007), 'Ghost of the past finally laid to rest', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 15-16 September, p.10. An unusual story of an aircraft owned by the *Herald* that crashed on 14 September 1954 on a flight during which it was to deliver newspapers to Taree, Kempsey, Armidale, Glen Innes, Inverell and Bingara.
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), *How We Got the News: Newspaper Distribution in Australia and New Zealand*, Mackay, Queensland: Australian Newspaper History Group. Newspaper and transport historian Victor Isaacs explores how we used to receive our newspapers. His study reveals systems completely different from today's methods.
- New South Wales Legislative Assembly (1862), *Report of the Board of Inquiry into the Management and Working of the Post Office Department*. Sydney. Legislative Assembly, NSW, V. and P., 1862, pp.747-878. On free carriage of newspapers.
- New South Wales Legislative Assembly (1902), *Report from the Select Committee on Carriage of Newspapers on Government Railways; together with the Proceedings of the Committee, Minutes of*

- Evidence, and Appendix*. N.S.W. V. & P. (L.A.), Vol V, pp.411-619. On history of free postage and carriage. Early paper trains.
- Sinclair, Lara (2006), 'Multi-platform newsrooms net evolving news consumer', *Australian*, Media section, 25 May, pp.13-14. A review of what broadcasters and newspapers are doing to take advantage of online methods of distributing news.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Newspaper Business: Economic Aspects of the Early Press; Distribution, Circulation, and Readership', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp. 47-57.
- Wettenhall, R.L. (1961), *Railway Management and Politics in Victoria, 1856-1906*. Canberra. Influence of *The Age*, and *Argus*.

1.8.3 Press and Post Office

- 'Bunghole Censorship' (1887), *Bulletin*, 17 December, p.4. Postage.
- 'The Corruption, Mendacity, and Malice of the Newspaper Press' (1864), *Sydney Times*, 30 April, p.1; 18 June, pp.1-2. Government advertising; postage.
- 'The "Editors" of Country Journals versus the Postage on newspapers' (1864), *Sydney Times*, 7 May, p.2.
- 'Free Newspaper Postage' (1888), *Bulletin*, 10 March, p.4.
- 'The N.S.W. Free Newspaper Postage Swindle' (1895), *Bulletin*, 30 April, p.6. cf. 18 May 1895, p.6; 21 March 1896, p.7; 30 October 1897, p.7; 19 March 1898, p.7.
- New South Wales Legislative Assembly (1902), *Report from the Select Committee on Carriage of Newspapers on Government Railways; together with the Proceedings of the Committee, Minutes of Evidence, and Appendix*. N.S.W. V. & P. (L.A.), Vol V, pp.411-619. On history of free postage and carriage. Early paper trains.
- 'Newspaper Postage' (1883), *Bulletin*, 1 September, p.4.
- 'Queensland and the Press' (1897), *Bulletin*, 2 January, p.7. Prohibition of indecent advertisements; postage – indirect censorship.
- 'The Postage Upon Newspapers' (1864), *Sydney Times*, 14 May.
- 'The Press and the Ministry' (1864), *Sydney Times*, 11 June, p.2; 18 June, p.2; 25 June, pp.2-3.
- Olsen, J.J. (1962), 'Newspapers', MS. 15pp. P.M.G. Department, Sydney. Post office and press 1828-1900.
- 'Restrictions upon Colonial Literature' (1869), *Colonial Monthly*, September, pp.18-26. Postage. Cf. note, *ibid*, October, p.160.
- 'Subsidising the Press' (1887), *Bulletin*, 19 March, p.5. Postage.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'The Government and the Press: Laws Affecting the Press, Parliamentary Reporting, Free Postage, and the Interaction of Press and Government', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.189-199.

1.8.4 Newsagents & newsboys

- Ancol Gazette*, official journal of Associated Newsagents Co-operative Ltd, 1 (1), May, 1961 – August, 1962, when it was superseded by *The Newsagent*, which is issued bi-monthly.
- 'The Australian Press' (1922), *New Outlook*, 31 May, pp.87-88. Bias; yellow press; newsagents.
- Gordon & Gotch (1903), *A Retrospect, Gordon & Gotch, the World's Press Agency: established fifty years, 1853-1903*. Brisbane: Gordon & Gotch.
- Hoban, Ruth (1972), 'Forster, William Mark (1846-1921)', *ADB*, vol. 4, pp.201-202. Established the Gordon Institute Newsboys' Try Excelsior Class and then the City Newsboys' Try Society. Published *Australian Boys' Paper* and later *Try Boys' Gazette*.
- Howse, Janet (1986), 'Lewis, George (1844-1925), philanthropist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Included, with Sir James Fairfax, founder & first chairman of Sydney Newsboys' Brigade (later Boys' Brigade) 1882.
- Ideas for Newsagents and Stationers*, January, 1956 - .
- Isaacs, Victor (2007), 'The Newsagents' View', *ANHG Newsletter*, 43, (July), p. 9. Their current view of the newspaper industry is at www.towersystems.com.au/fhn_blog/archives/newspapers/.
- Melbourne Newsboys' Club, *Report*. Melbourne.

- Melbourne Newsboys Club Foundation, 'History of the Melbourne Newsboys Club Foundation', www.newsboys.org.au
- The Newsagent*, Official journal of Ancol and Quana: Sydney, 1 (1), August, 1962 – Supersedes *The Ancol Gazette*, which see. Issued every three months at present.
- Newsagents' News*, 1 (1), August, 1961 –
- Onians, Edith (1953), *Read All About It*. Autobiography of organiser, secretary & teacher of Melbourne City Newsboys' Society, 1897-1955.
- Ramsland, John (1988), 'Onians, Edith Charlotte (1866-1955), voluntary welfare worker', *ADB*, vol. 11. Organiser, secretary & teacher of Melbourne City Newsboys' Society, 1897-1955.
- Rees, H.J., ed. (1924), *Souvenir: Victorian Authorised Newsagents Association, 1879-1924*. Melbourne.
- Sydney Newsboys' Brigade (1884), *First Annual Report of the Sydney Newsboys' Brigade, 1883 and 1884*, Sydney & Parramatta: Fuller's Lightning Printing Works. (Ferguson no. 16588, Vol. 7, 1851-1900, Q-Z).

1.9 Press and Politics

1.9.1 General

- Australian Press Council (1994), *Public Figures and the Press*, conference papers, 24 March, University of Southern Queensland, Toowoomba.
- Baird, Julia W. (2001), 'Housewife superstars: Female politicians and the Australian print media 1970-1990', PhD thesis, University of Sydney.
- Baird, Julia W. (2004), *Media Tarts: how the Australian press frames female politicians*, Melbourne: Scribe.
- Baker, K. (1982-83), 'Political Journalism and Public Debate', *IPA Review*, vol. 36, no. 4, pp.118-122; response by and reply to Henry Mayer, *IPA Review*, vol. 37, no. 1 (1983), pp.9-13.
- Barns, G. (2005), *Selling the Australian Government*, Sydney: University of New South Wales.
- Burgoyne, Gordon (1972), 'A Pressman looks at Parliament', *Press, Parliament and Privilege: Eighth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra.
- Calwell, Arthur (1959), 'The Australian Labor Party and the Press', 22nd Arthur Norman Smith Memorial Lecture in Journalism, at the University of Melbourne, 30 July.
- Cleary, Colin (2007), *Ballarat Labor: From Miner Hesitancy to Golden Age*, Epsom, Vic.: Colin Cleary, sponsored by the Australian Workers' Union. Chapter 9: Newspapers: Oh that the Glorious Days of the *Echo* could Continue, pp.181-189. Jim Scullin was editor of the *Ballarat Evening Echo* until 1922.
- Coleman, Peter (1969), 'Political Censorship', *Journalism and the Law: Fifth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.32-43.
- Colm, K. (1978), *Calwell: A Personal and Political Biography*, Melbourne: Nelson. Includes Calwell's views on the press.
- Craig, G. (2004), *The Media, Politics and Public Life*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Issues of political reporting.
- Crikey (2007), 'Journalists in Parliament', *Crikey*, 27 February. At <http://www.crikey.com.au/Media-Arts-and-Sports/20070227-Journalists-in-Parliament.html>. [Accessed January 2008].
- Crisp, L.F. (1954), *The Parliamentary Government of the Commonwealth of Australia*. 2nd edition. London, pp.49-54.
- Cryle, Denis, and Hillier, Jean, eds. (2005), *Consent and Consensus: Politics, Media and Governance in Twentieth Century Australia*. Perth: API Network.
- Dawes, Allan (1946), *Caesar's Ghost: The Journalist, The Statesman, The Spokesman*. Melbourne. Bibliography.
- Delaney, D. (2001), *Bush Politics and the Politics of the Bush*, MEAA Inaugural Regional Journalists, Artists and Photographers Convention, Queensland, May.
- 'The Dishonest "Hansard"' (1895), *Bulletin*, 23 November, p.7. On its Bowdlerizing.
- Drabsch, Talina (2007), *Women, Parliament and the Media*, Sydney: NSW Parliamentary Library Research Service. Briefing Paper No. 5.
- Economou, Nick & Tanner, Stephen (2008), *Media: Power and Politics in Australia*, Pearson Education Australia.

- Edgar, Patricia (1979), *The Politics of the Press*, Melbourne: Sun Books.
- Errington, Wayne, and Miragliotta, Narelle (2007), *Media and Politics: An Introduction*, Oxford University Press.
- Errington, Wayne, & Miragliotta, Narelle (2008), 'From Journalist to Politician: Measuring Career Crossover in the Federal Parliament, 1901-2007', Paper at Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].
- Ester, Helen (2001), 'Who's been watching the watchers? – Australian Political Journalism', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Parliamentary Press Gallery.
- Ester, Helen (2008), 'Political Communication and Political Journalists', Paper at Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].
- Evatt, H.V. (1945), *Australian Labour Leader: The Story of W.A. Holman and the Labour Movement*. Sydney (3rd edition). Ch.13: 'The Daily Post Affair'; pp.465-467: Holman's measures against Press; p.471: Suggestion for pressure through advertisers.
- Fairfax, John B. (1990), 'The Press and Politics', *Thinking about Australia: the Sir Earle Page Memorial Orations, 1984-1990*, Sir Earle Page Memorial Trust, Woolloomooloo, NSW.
- Glover, Dennis (2005), 'Is the Media Pro-Labor?', in Manne, Robert, ed., *Do Not Disturb: Is the Media Failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc., pp.191-215.
- Grattan, Michelle (1998), 'The Politics of Spin', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 7, pp.32-45.
- 'Great English Papers' (1888), *Bulletin*, 12 May, pp.4-5. Parkes and the Press.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1992), 'A nearly great man: Dr H.V. Evatt in the Press', BA thesis, Macquarie University, Sydney.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1995), 'Four more points than Moses: Dr H. V. Evatt, the press and the 1944 referendum', *Labour History*, no. 68, May, pp.63-79.
- Griffin, James (2004), *John Wren: A life reconsidered*, Melbourne: Scribe Publications. Includes a chapter about Wren's involvement with the *Daily Mail* and the *Sunday Mail* between 1915 and 1931.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2005), *Party Games: Australian Politicians and the Media from War to Dismissal*, Text Publishing, 292pp. The influence of media proprietors on Australian politics from World II to the dismissal of Gough Whitlam is examined.
- Guyatt, B.J. (1970), 'The Publicists - The Labour Press 1880 to 1915', in Murphy, D.J., Joyce, R.B., Hughes, Colin A., [eds]. *Prelude to Power, The Rise of the Labour Party in Queensland 1885-1915*, Milton, pp.246-261.
- Harper, Norman and Sissons, David (1959), *Australia and the United Nations*. New York, pp.92-95, 298-316.
- Henningham, John (1995), 'Political journalists' political and professional values', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol. 30, no. 2, pp.321-334. A national survey of the political and professional values of Australian political journalists.
- Henningham, John (1996), 'Australian Journalists' Political and Ethical Values', *Journalism of Media and Communications Quarterly*, vol. 73, no. 1, pp.206-218.
- Hoban, Ruth, 'Forster, William Mark (1846-1921)', *ADB*, Vol. 4, pp.201-202. Established the Gordon Institute Newsboys' Try Excelsior Class and then the City Newsboys' Try Society. Published *Australian Boys' Paper* and later *Try Boys' Gazette*.
- Hogan, M. (2001), 'Cartoonists and Political Cynicism', *The Drawing Board: An Australian Review of Public Affairs*, vol. 2, no. 1, July, pp.27-50.
- House of Representatives Select Committee on the Print Media (1992), *News and Fair Facts: The Australian Print Media Industry*, Canberra: AGPS.
- Jenkins, Cathy (1996), 'Press coverage of the first women in Australia's federal parliament', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 5, pp.82-100.
- Jenkins, Cathy (2002), 'The More Things Change: Women, Politics and the Press in Australia', *ejournalist*, vol. 2, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v2n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Killen, D.J. (1972), 'A Parliamentarian looks at the Press', *Press, Parliament and Privilege: Eighth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp. 43-47.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'How newspaper editors helped the country become politically articulate', *Australian Journalism Review*, 22 (1):118-136.
- 'Labour and the Press' (1888), *Bulletin*, 28 January, p.4.
- 'The Labour Press and the Labour Party' (1894), *New Order*, 11 August, p.3.
- Lawrence, Carmen (1999), 'Media representation of politics and women politicians', *Australian Rationalist*, no. 49, pp.27-32.
- Lloyd, Clem (2001), 'Reporting Caucus: The Press and Labor Crises', in Faulkner, John and Macintyre, Stuart, eds., *True Believers: The Story of the Federal Parliamentary Labor Party*, Allen and Unwin.
- MacDonald, Bob (1968), 'The Working Journalist in Public Administration', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.71-77.
- McKnight, David, & O'Donnell, Penny (2008), 'The winter of journalism's content: Full-blooded political reporting will be hit as newspapers struggle to adapt to the net age, with troubling implications for society', *Australian*, 3 September, p. 23.
- Maguire, Daniel (1993), 'Four newspapers' coverage of the 1993 federal election', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 2, pp.11-19.
- Martin, A.W. (1956), 'The Legislative Assembly of New South Wales, 1856-1900', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 46-67. Includes journalists who became politicians.
- Mayer, Henry (1985), 'Images of Politics in the Press', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 7, nos. 1-2, pp.22-26.
- Mayer, Henry (1990), 'Images of politics in the press', in Henningham, John, ed., *Issues in Australian Journalism*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire, pp.36-45.
- Mills, Stephen (1999), 'Polling, politics and the press 1941-1966', in Curthoys, Ann & Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism - Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- '[Misreporting of Parliament by *Sydney Morning Herald*]' (1883), *Bulletin*, 14 April, p.1.
- Morgan, Kenneth (1991), 'Press, Politicians and Privacy', *Australian Press Council News*, vol. 3, no. 4, pp.1-3.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1993), 'The role of Victoria's colonial press in shaping political institutions', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (2): 61-63.
- Motion, Judy (1996), 'Women politicians: media objects or political subjects?', *Media International Australia*, vol. 80, May, pp.110-117.
- Orr, J. (1994), 'Politics, News Management and Monopolies – A Consumer Issue?', in Schultz, J., ed., *Not Just Another Business*, Leichhardt: Pluto Press Australia, pp.95-114.
- Overacker, Louise (1952), *The Australian Party System*. London. pp.216-217: S.M.H. and U.A.P.; pp.276-277: Anti-Labor.
- Pearson, Mark, & Patching, Roger (2008), *Government media relations: A 'spin' through the literature*, At http://epublications.bond.edu.au/hss_pubs/228. [Accessed July 2008]. Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences, Humanities & Social Sciences papers, Bond University. A 40,000-word literature review.
- Petersen, N. (1993), *News Not Views: The ABC, the Press, and Politics, 1932-1947*, Sydney: Hale & Iremonger.
- Phillipps, R. (2002), 'Media Advisers: Shadow players in political communication', unpublished PhD thesis, Sydney: University of Sydney.
- '[Political influence of *The Age* and *The Argus*]' (1892), *Bulletin*, 20 February, p.7.
- 'Press – Suppress' (1886), *Bulletin*, 30 January, p.4. *Sydney Morning Herald's* partial reporting of Parliament.
- Rawson, D.W. (1961), *Australia Votes. The 1958 Federal Election*. Melbourne. ch.7: 'The Metropolitan Press'.
- Rawson, D.W. and Holtzinger, Susan M. (1958), *Politics in Eden-Monaro*. London, pp.73, 107-108: 'Newspapers'.
- Reading, Geoffrey (1989), *High Climbers: Askin and Others*, John Ferguson, Sydney
- Richardson, N. (2002), 'Playing Political Games: Ministers, Minders and Information', in Tanner, S., ed., *Journalism Investigation & Research*, Frenchs Forest, NSW: Longman, pp.170-183.

- Rosenbloom, H. (1978), *Politics and the Media*, Melbourne: Scribe Publications.
- Rydon, J. (1975), *Biographical Register of the Commonwealth Parliament, 1901-1972*, Canberra: ANU Press. Includes journalists who became politicians.
- Rydon, J. (1986), *A Federal Legislature: The Australian Commonwealth Parliament, 1901-1980*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. Includes journalists who became politicians.
- Savage, S. (2005), 'Media Politicians: Bob Carr and the Familiar Path from Journalism to Politics', *The Australian Media Traditions Conference*, Old Parliament House, Canberra, November 24-25. At <http://www.ce.canberra.edu.au/amt/PDFs/AMT2005Savage.pdf>. [Accessed July 2008].
- Savage, S. & Tiffen, R. (2007), 'Politicians, Journalists and "Spin": Tangled Relationships and Shifting Alliances', in Young, S., ed., *Government Communication in Australia*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press.
- Scalmer, Sean & Goot, Murray (2004), 'Elites Constructing Elites: News Limited's Newspapers, 1996-2002', in Sawyer, Marian & Hindess, Barryeds, *Us and Them: Anti-Elitism in Australia*, API Network, Curtin University of Technology, Perth.
- Secker, Louise (1994), 'The politics of the press: a study of the conservative press in Western Australia, 1930-1934', in Shoesmith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.35-44.
- Shoesmith, Brian, ed. (1994), 'Media, Politics and Identity', special issue of *Studies in Western Australian History*, no. 15.
- 'Take out the "Ad"' (1929), *Plain Talk*, 4 May, p.4. McCormack and Brisbane *Telegraph*.
- Tiffen, Rod (1989), *News and Power*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Tiffen, Rod (1994), 'The Media and Democracy', in Schultz, J., ed., *Not Just Another Business*, Leichhardt, Sydney: Pluto Press.
- Tiffen, Rod (1999), *Scandals: Media, Politics and Corruption in Contemporary Australia*, Sydney: University of NSW Press.
- Tiffen, Rod (1999), 'Conflicts in the News: Publicity Interests, Public Images and Political Impacts', in Tumber, Howard, ed., *Media Power: Professionals and Policies*, London: Routledge.
- Tiffen, Rod (2006), 'Political economy and news', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.28-42.
- Tiffen, Rod (2007), 'Journalists' careers are intertwined with political fortunes', *Australian Policy Online*, posted 24 October, <http://www.apo.org.au>. [Accessed November 2007].
- Truman, T.C. (1951), 'The Press and the 1951 Federal Elections', *Australian Quarterly*, 23 (4), pp.33-44.
- Turbayne, David, ed. (1980), *The Media and Politics in Australia*, Hobart: University of Tasmania.
- Warby, M. (2000), 'Print's elite puts virtue above veracity', *The Australian*, Media Supplement, 22 June, p. 14.
- Ward, I. (1991), 'Who Writes the Political News? Journalists as Hunters or Harvesters', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 13, pp.52-58.
- Ward, Ian (1995), *Politics of the Media*, Australia: Macmillan Education.
- Weaver, Belinda (2001), 'The fewer the facts the stronger the opinion? Problems with comment in Australian newspapers', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Wild, R.A. (1983), 'Communication, power and the country press', *Regional Journal of Social Issues*, 12 May.
- Wildavsky, A. and Carboch, D. (1958), *Studies in Australian Politics*. Melbourne, pp.112?, 148, 160-161, 216, 245-248.
- Wilson, I.F.H. (1959), 'The Australian Press and Foreign Affairs', MA thesis. Melbourne: University of Melbourne.
- Young, Sally (2003), 'Selling Australian politicians: Political advertising 1949-2002', PhD thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Young, Sally (2004), *The Persuaders: Inside the Hidden Machine of Political Advertising*, Melbourne: Pluto Press.

1.9.2 Parliamentary Press Gallery

- Baker, George (1957), 'Canberra Deadline', *Quadrant*, 1 (3), Winter, pp.7-13. The Press and the Politicians.
- Bennetts, John (1962), *Press, Parliament and Public Interest*. Melbourne.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'George Houston Reid', *The Forum*, 2 (23), 26 March, pp.3-4.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'Parliament as a Club', *The Forum*, 2 (21), 27 February, p.3. Leaks; Press and Parliament.
- Brown, Wallace (1999), 'The final word', *Courier-Mail*, Brisbane, 30 July, p.15. A national affairs commentator writes his final weekly column after 38 years.
- Burns, Creighton (1961), *Parties and People*. Melbourne, pp.8, 11, 2-28, 29-30, 35, 55, 59, 61-62, 139, 141, 147, 149, Appendix 4.
- Burton, Tom, Wallace, Christine, Dodd, Tim, Dodson, Louise, et al (1993), 'Lifting the lid on Canberra', *Australian Financial Review*, Special 12-page report, 8 June, pp.1S-12S. Various reports on the exercise of power at a federal level, the politicians, the press gallery and lobbyists.
- Chase, Steve (2006), *You Didn't Get It From Me: A Reporter's Account of the Political Life in New South Wales from 1988-2001*, Sydney: ABC Books. NSW Press gallery.
- Cheyney, Thomas (1959), 'John Somerville Smith: The Rise of a Lobbyist', *Observer*, 4 April, pp.207-208.
- Cryle, Denis and Hillier, Jean, eds. (2005), *Consent and Consensus: Politics, Media and Governance in Twentieth Century Australia*. Perth: API Network.
- 'A Daily Hansard' (1887), *Bulletin*, 30 July, p.4.
- Denning, Warren (1946), *Inside Parliament*. Sydney. Ch.11: The Press Gallery.
- Edgar, Patricia (1979), *The Politics of the Press*, Sun Books.
- Errington, Wayne, & Miragliotta, Narelle (2008), 'From Journalist to Politician: Measuring Career Crossover in the Federal Parliament, 1901-2007', Paper at Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].
- Ester, Helen (2001), 'Who's been watching the watchers? – Australian Political Journalism', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Parliamentary Press Gallery.
- Fabian Society of NSW (1949), *Towards a free press*. Sydney: Fabian Society. Pamphlet no. 3.
- Fitzgerald, Julian (2008), *Inside the Parliamentary Press Gallery: Seeing Beyond the Spin*, Clareville Press. Includes a Directory of the Media Bureaus in the Federal Parliamentary Press Gallery.
- Fitzpatrick, Brian (1956), *The Australian Commonwealth*. Melbourne. Ch.8: 'Privilege: Parliament and People'.
- Gott, K.D. (1961), 'The Press Gang', *Dissent*, 1 (2), October, pp.6-9.
- Gordon, M. (1996), *A True Believer*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press. Includes Hawke's views on the press gallery.
- Grattan, M. (1991), 'Ideological Spectacles: Reporting the Rat Pack', *Media Information Australia*, no. 60, pp.8-12.
- Grattan, Michelle (1996), 'Sharing the same Kennel – The Press in Parliament House', in Disney, Julian & Nethercote, J.R., eds. *The House on Capitol Hill*, Federation Press.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1992), "A nearly great man": Dr H.V. Evatt in the press', BA thesis, Macquarie University, Sydney.**
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'Political opinion polling and the professionalisation of public relations: Keith Murdoch, Robert Menzies and the Liberal Party of Australia', *Australian Journalism Review*, 24 (1), July: 41-59.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2003), "'A civilised amateur": Edgar Holt and his life in letters and politics', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 49 (1), March: 31-47.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2003), *Party Games: Australian Politicians and the Media from War to Dismissal*, Melbourne: Text Publishing.
- Henderson, G. (1987), 'The Rat Pack', *IPA Review*, vol. 41, no. 2.
- Henningham, John (1995), 'Political journalists' political and professional values', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol. 30, no. 2, pp.321-334. A national survey of the political and professional values of Australian political journalists.

- Henningham, John (1996), 'Australian Journalists' Political and Ethical Values', *Journalism of Media and Communications Quarterly*, vol. 73, no. 1, pp.206-218.
- Holt, Stephen (2006), 'The ultimate insider: Reflections on the career of influential political journalist Alan Reid', *National Library of Australia News*, July: 11-13.
- Inglis, K.S. (1961), 'In the Press', *Nation*, 22 April, p.11. Press in Australia compared on the same issue.
- Isaacs, Victor (2006), 'The Old Canberra Press Gallery Goes on Display', *ANHG Newsletter*, 38 (July), pp.17-18.
- 'It's in the Blood' (2005), *About the House*, November, p.46. Pen picture of *Canberra Times* parliamentary bureau chief, Andrew Fraser, son of former Labor MP, Jim Fraser.
- Kingston, M. (1999), *Inside the Canberra Press Gallery*, Sydney: University of NSW Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1975), 'The government advocates', unpublished ms of final project in B.A. (Professional Writing), Canberra College of Advanced Education. A 50,000-word history of the Federal Department of the Media, 1972-1975, placed in the context of government information services in Australia back to World War II. Held at MS 9757 in manuscripts section, National Library of Australia.
- Lloyd, Clem (1988), *Parliament and the Press: the Federal Parliamentary Press Gallery, 1901-1988*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Lloyd, C.J. (2001), *Parliament and the Press – The Federal Parliamentary Press Gallery*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Lombard, John (1980), 'Federal parliament/press gallery relations', in Turbayne, David, ed. *The Media and Politics in Australia*, public policy monograph, Department of Political Science, University of Tasmania, December, pp.110-112.
- Macdonald, Ranald (1978), 'Parliament and political journalism', *Media Information Australia*, no. 9, August, pp.1-3.
- McGuinness, Jan (1989), 'The Rat Pack', *Bulletin*, 28 February, pp.42-49. An examination of the power of the Canberra press gallery.
- McHenry, Dean E. (1955), 'The Broadcasting of Parliamentary Debates in New Zealand and Australia', *Political Science*, 7 (1), March, pp.19-32.
- McNeil, C. (1954), 'Press Gallery', *Bulletin*, 29 December, p.27.
- Meeking, Charles (1962), 'Press Officer to Mr. Menzies', letter to *Nation*, 24 February, p.16. '[Misreporting of Parliament by *Sydney Morning Herald*]' (1883), *Bulletin*, 14 April, p.1.
- Myers, Hal (1999), *The Whispering Gallery*, Sydney: Kangaroo Press.
- Oakes, Laurie (1980), 'Keeping the Press in line', *Age*. Melbourne, 20 November, p.11. An extract from the 1980 Arthur Norman Smith Lecturer in Journalism delivered at the University of Melbourne on 19 November 1980.
- 'The oracles of shanty town: (Parliamentary Press Gallery)' (1959), *Nation*, 28 February, pp.10-13. Reporters and reporting.
- Parker, Derek (1991), *The Courtesans: The Press Gallery in the Hawke Era*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Payne, T. (1997), 'The Canberra Press Gallery and the Backbench of the 38th Parliament 1996-98', *Research Paper 9 1997-98*, Politics and the Public Administration Group, November, Canberra: Department of the Parliamentary Library.
- Pettifer, J.A. (1955), 'IX. Australian Commonwealth: the case of the *Bankstown Observer*', *The Table*, xxxiv, pp.83-92. Browne-Fitzpatrick case, June 1955.
- 'Press Franks' (1873), *Critic*, 8 November, pp.85-86. Press should not receive free passes.
- 'Press Impartiality' (1888), *Bulletin*, 21 July, p.5. Bias re Parliament.
- 'The Press and the Ministry' (1864), *Sydney Times*, 11 June, p.2; 18 June, p.2; 25 June, pp.2-3.
- 'Press – Suppress' (1886), *Bulletin*, 30 January, p.4. *Sydney Morning Herald's* partial reporting of Parliament.
- Reid, Alan (1950), 'Parliament and Press', *Daily Telegraph*, Centenary Supplement, 23 May.
- Simons, Margaret (1999), *Fit to Print: Inside the Canberra Press Gallery*, Sydney: University of NSW Press.
- Solomon, David (1978), *Inside the Australian Parliament*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Chapter 9, 'The Press Gallery'.
- Streak, Diana (2006), 'Leaks, scoops and scandals', *Canberra Times*, Panorama section, 17 June. A brief history of the Press Gallery at the old Federal Parliament House, Canberra

- Stromlo (1959), 'The Oracles of Shanty Town: a little punditry on Canberra's pundits', *Nation*, 28 February, pp.10-13. Parliamentary Press Gallery. C.f. letter, *Nation*, 14 March, pp.15-16.
- Surtees, Clarissa (2008), 'Government's Relationship with the Media', *Australasian Parliamentary Review: Journal of the Australasian Study of the Parliament Group*, Autumn, vol. 23, no. 1, pp.203-211. Article examines the Federal Parliamentary Press Gallery and how it is regulated by the Parliament.
- Sydney Morning Herald (1943), *Men, Parties and Politics*. Articles published in the *Sydney Morning Herald* during the Federal election campaign in August 1943. John Fairfax & Sons, 1943.
- Tasmanian Correspondent, A (1962), 'Press – If the Cap Fits', *Bulletin*, 6 Jan, p.5. Launceston *Examiner*.
- Thursday Review* (1861), 'A Licentious Press', *Thursday Review*, 8 August, pp.253-254. Attack on *Register and Advertiser* for usurping the supremacy of Parliament.
- Waterford, Jack (2005), 'The Press Gallery: A Balance-Sheet', in Manne, Robert, ed., *Do Not Disturb: Is the Media Failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc., pp.153-168.
- Webb, L.C. (1959), 'The classical contest', *Australian Quarterly*, June, pp.92-100. Press and increased parliamentary allowances.
- Whittington, Don (1956), *Ring the Bells*. Melbourne. pp.93-94: Parliamentary Press Gallery.
- Williams, P. (1997), *The Victory: The Inside Story of the Takeover of Australia*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Includes Keating's views on the press gallery.

1.9.3 Press and Government

- Adam, Hugh Grant (1939), *Modern Problems of the Press: the fourth Arthur Norman Smith memorial lecture in journalism*. Melbourne: University of Melbourne. Freedom of the press, Government and the press.
- Age (1880), '(Political) History of *The Argus* Newspaper: a reply to *The Argus* 'History of the Berry Ministry'', *The Age*, 26 February, 1880. cf. *The Argus*.
 '[*The Age* is 'the Catiline of Australian politics']' (1892), *Bulletin*, 20 February, p.7.
- Agnew, John A. (1959), 'A Preliminary Survey of the Intervention of the *Sydney Morning Herald* in the Federal Election Campaign, June-August 1943'. Government II Honours Thesis. Department of Government, University of Sydney.
- Argus (1880), *History of the Berry Ministry*. Melbourne, 1880. 12: 'The Government and the Press'. Cf. *The Age*.
- 'The *Argus* Howls' (1886), *Bulletin*, 19 June, p.4. Bias against Labour.
- Baker, George (1957), 'Canberra Deadline', *Quadrant*, 1 (3), Winter, pp.7-13. The Press and the Politicians.
- Barbor, Edward (1960), *They went their way*. Traralgon. ch.41: 'Press, Premiers and People', pp.170-174; ch.42: 'A real "Working Journalist"', pp.175-178.
- Bennetts, John (1962), *Press, Parliament and Public Interest*. Melbourne.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'Alfred Deakin', *The Forum*, 2 (20), 13 February, p.3. Deakin's relations with the press.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'David Syme', *The Forum*, 2 (19), 30 Jan, pp.3-4. Includes account of Syme-Deakin breach.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'Labour Prime Ministers', *The Forum*, 2 (22), 12 March, pp.3-4. Watson and Syme; Hughes; Fisher.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'George Houston Reid', *The Forum*, 2 (23), 26 March, pp.3-4.
- Brown, Wallace (1999), 'The final word', *Courier-Mail*, Brisbane, 30 July, p.15. A national affairs commentator writes his final weekly column after 38 years.
- Burton, Tom, Wallace, Christine, Dodd, Tim, Dodson, Louise, et al (1993), 'Lifting the lid on Canberra', *Australian Financial Review*, Special 12-page report, 8 June, pp.1S-12S. Various reports on the exercise of power at a federal level, the politicians, the press gallery and lobbyists.
- Butler, Barbara-Ann (1996), 'Politics, Public Relations and Prime Time News: Comparative Analyses of the Roles and Sources of Journalists in Building Television News Agendas', unpublished PhD thesis, Brisbane: University of Queensland. Government public relations staff and journalists.

- Cairns, J.F. (1947), 'Short Steps and Public Opinion', *Meanjin*, 6 (4), Summer, pp.266-267.
Proposed Labor policy to lead public opinion.
- Cairns, J.F. (1949), 'Attacks on Office of Education', *Meanjin*, 8 (1), Autumn, pp.51-54.
- Calwell, Arthur A. (1945), 'Telling Australia's Story to the World', *Labor Digest*, 1 (6), August, pp.29-33. Australian Department of Information and its press critics.
- Chan, Gabrielle (2000), 'Suspicious mind', *Australian*, Media section, 6 January, pp.2-3. The Prime Minister and the press.
- Cheyney, Thomas (1959), 'John Somerville Smith: The Rise of a Lobbyist', *Observer*, 4 April, pp.207-208.
- Conference on Newspaper and Broadcasting Activities in Relation to the War Effort*, Canberra, 10 February, 1942. Canberra: Commonwealth Government Printer.
- 'The Corruption, Mendacity, and Malice of the Newspaper Press' (1864), *Sydney Times*, 30 April, p.1; 18 June, pp.1-2. Government advertising; postage.
- Cryle, Denis, and Hillier, Jean, eds. (2005), *Consent and Consensus: Politics, Media and Governance in Twentieth Century Australia*. Perth: API Network.
- Cunningham, Stuart (1992), *Framing Culture: Criticism and Policy in Australia*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Provides an introduction to studying media from a cultural policy studies approach and the role of cultural and media policy as a key link between government and culture.
- Dawes, Allan (1946), *Caesar's Ghost: the journalist, the statesman, the spokesman*. Melbourne: Trustees of the Arthur Norman Smith Memorial. The Tenth Arthur Norman Smith Memorial Lecture in Journalism.
- EARC (1993), *Report on Review of Government Media and Information Services*, Brisbane: Electoral & Administrative Review Commission.
- Edgar, Patricia (1979), *The Politics of the Press*, Sun Books.
- Eggleston, F.W. (1940), 'The Federal Elections', *The Austral-Asiatic Bulletin*, 4 (4), Oct – Nov, pp.7-8. Press influence.
- Eggleston, F.W. (1940), 'The Political Situation in Australia', *Austral-Asiatic Bulletin*, 3 (6), February-March, pp.9-10. Press and Menzies.
- Ellis, Ulrich (2007), *A Pen in Politics*, Canberra: Ginninderra Press. Ulrich Ellis was a familiar figure through the 1950s delivering his handouts for Sir Earle Page (then health minister), the Country Party or the New England New State Movement. As a lobbyist he was in a class of his own (see review by John Farquharson in *Canberra Times*, 18 August 2007).
- Encel, S. (1962), *Cabinet Government in Australia*. Melbourne, pp.286-287, 291-292: Press and Cabinet secrecy.
- Errington, Wayne, and Miragliotta, Narelle (2008), 'From Journalist to Politician: Measuring Career Crossover in the Federal Parliament, 1901-2007', Proceedings from the Politics/Media Conference held at the University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. Accessible at soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html.
- Ester, Helen (2008), 'Political Communication and Political Journalists', Paper at Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].
- Evatt, H.V. (1945), *Australian Labour Leader: The Story of W.A. Holman and the Labour Movement*. Sydney (3rd edition). Ch.13: 'The *Daily Post* Affair'; pp.465-467: Holman's measures against Press; p.471: Suggestion for pressure through advertisers.
- Farquharson, John (2007), [Review of Ellis, Ulrich (2007), *A Pen in Politics*, Canberra: Ginninderra Press], *Canberra Times*, 18 August.
- Fitzgerald, Julian (2008), *Seeing Beyond the Spin: Inside the Parliamentary Press Gallery*, Clareville Press.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1992), "A nearly great man": Dr H.V. Evatt in the press', BA thesis, Macquarie University, Sydney.**
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2001), 'The press proprietor and the politician: Sir Frank Packer and Sir Robert Menzies', Media International Australia, No. 99, May: 23-34. [Griffen-Foley and David McKnight co-edited this issue of MIA; the theme was 'Australian Media History'.]**

- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'Political opinion polling and the professionalisation of public relations: Keith Murdoch, Robert Menzies and the Liberal Party of Australia', *Australian Journalism Review*, 24 (1), July: 41-59.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2003), "'A civilised amateur": Edgar Holt and his life in letters and politics', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 49 (1), March: 31-47.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2005), *Party Games: Australian Politicians and the Media from War to Dismissal*, Text Publishing, 292pp. The influence of media proprietors on Australian politics from World II to the dismissal of Gough Whitlam is examined.
- Grundy, B. (1993), 'EARC's Inquiry into Government PR: A summary and appraisal', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, Vol. 2, pp.288-304.
- Hasluck, Paul (1952), *The Government and the People, 1939-1941*. Canberra: Australian War Memorial, pp.237, 238-241, 261, 385, 566.
- Hasluck, The Hon. Paul (1956), *Telling the Truth in a Democracy*. Sydney.
- Hickman, Miles (1991), 'The press and Petrov', BA thesis, University of Western Sydney.
- Hilvert, John (1993), 'Bonney, Edmund Garnet (1883-1976), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 13, p. 215. Included editor *Adelaide News* and *Mail*, Melbourne *Argus*, director-general Department of Information – censorship battles with newspapers.
- Higgins, E. McD. (1954), 'The Queensland Labor Government 1915-1929'. M.A. thesis, University of Melbourne. Includes Press and Labor Government.
- Hogue, J.A. (1907-09), 'Governor Darling, the Press, and the Collar', Royal Australian Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 2 (12), pp.308-322.
- Holt, Stephen (2006), 'The ultimate insider: Reflections on the career of influential political journalist Alan Reid', *National Library of Australia News*, July: 11-13.
- Hughes, Colin (1968), 'The Significance of a Free Flow of Information About Politics and Public Administration', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.15-26.
- Isaacs, Victor (2006), 'The Old Canberra Press Gallery Goes on Display', *ANHG Newsletter*, 38 (July), pp.17-18.
- Kelly, Paul (1976), *The Unmaking of Gough*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1975), 'The government advocates', unpublished ms of final project in B.A. (Professional Writing, Canberra College of Advanced Education. A 50,000-word history of the Federal Department of the Media, 1972-1975, placed in the context of government information services in Australia back to World War II. Held at MS 9757 in manuscripts section, National Library of Australia.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'The provincial press and politics: New South Wales, 1841-1930', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 8, pp.96-117.
- Leak, Bill (2007), 'Say no to handsome pollies', *Weekend Australian*, 22-23 December, p.15. The delights and problems facing cartoonists as they confront a change of national government, and 'how to draw Kevin Rudd'.
- Levy, M.C. (1953), *Governor George Arthur*. Melbourne, Ch.21: Bent Case.
- Lewis, Kieran (2001), 'The Internet: Not the "be-all-and-end-all" for government public relations', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Provides practical advice for Australian government public relations practitioners in the area of Internet-based PR.
- Lloyd, Clem (1992), 'Prime Ministers and the Media', in Weller, Patrick, ed., *Menzies to Keating: The Development of the Australian Prime Ministership*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Lloyd, C. (1995), 'The Media', in Prasser, S., Nethercote, J.R. & Warhurst, J., eds, *The Menzies Era: a reappraisal of government, politics and policy*, Sydney: Hale & Iremonger.
- Lloyd, Clem (1999), 'British press traditions, colonial governors, and the struggle for a 'free' press', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, Brisbane, Queensland: University of Queensland Press, pp.10-19. A good broad-sweep introduction to the first 50 years of the press in Australia.
- Lloyd, Clem and Hall, Richard, eds., from notes compiled by Smith, Frederick T. (1997), *Backroom Briefing: John Curtin's War*. The Prime Minister's wartime briefings to journalists. National Library of Australia.

- McCallum, Kerry and Putnis, Peter (2008), 'Media Management in Wartime: The impact of censorship on press-government relations in World War 1 Australia', *Media History*, Vol. 14, No. 1.
- MacDonald, Bob (1968), 'The Working Journalist in Public Administration', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.71-77.
- McNair, B. (2007), 'The Government-media Relationship', in Young, S., ed., *Government Communication in Australia*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press.
- MEAA (2007), *Official Spin: Censorship and Control of the Australian Press, 2007*, Queensland: The Media, Entertainment & Arts Alliance.
- Meaney, F[ranco] J[oseph] (1969), 'Governor Brisbane and the Freedom of the Press in NSW, 1824-1825', *Armidale & District Historical Society Journal & Proceedings*, no.12, pp.67-78. On attempts to gag the *Monitor* and the *Australian*.
- Meeking, Charles (1962), 'Press Officer to Mr. Menzies', letter to *Nation*, 24 February, p.16.
- Mercer, C. (1994), 'Cultural Policy: Research and the Government Imperative', *Media Information Australia*, no. 73. Directed academic attention to the role of cultural and media policy as a key link between government and culture.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), *Pressmen and Governors: Australian editors and writers in early Tasmania*. Sydney.
- Miller, J.D.B. (1953), 'David Syme and Elective Ministries', *Historical Studies*, Australia and New Zealand, 6 (21), November, pp.1-15.
- Miller, J.D.B. (1959), *Australian Government and Politics*. 2nd edition, London, pp.37-39: The Press.
- Murchison, K.L. (1968), 'The Working Journalist in Public Administration', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.62-66.
- Murray, Robert (2007), *150 Years of Spring Street - Victorian Government 1850s to 21st Century*, Melbourne: Australian Scholarly Publishing (PO Box 299, Kew, Vic. 3101) [See review in *Weekend Australian*, 18-19 August 2007, Review 15.] A new book of political history, 150 Years of Spring Street – Victorian Government: 1850s to 21st Century has many glimpses of media of old. The text also dissects Premier (Sir) Henry Bolte's (1955-72) media relations, including his daily press conferences where he developed some of his famous one-liners, and his first foray in TV electioneering – where he cut the cost to taxpayers to a few 1958 pounds.
- New South Wales Legislative Assembly (1835), *Report from the Select Committee on the Conduct of General Darling*. Folio, 1835. Includes the inquiry into his treatment of the Public Press, together with papers explanatory of the charges brought against Lieut. General Darling by William Charles Wentworth, Esq. Folio, 1830.
- Newton, Maxwell (1968), 'The Working Journalist in Public Administration', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.67-70.
- Nolan, David (2008), 'A genealogy of infotainment: Journalism as a shifting political technology', Proceedings from the Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February, accessible at soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html.
- 'Observer's Diary: Dr. Evatt and the *Sydney Morning Herald*' (1960), *Observer*, 23 January, p.9. *S.M.H.* and lack of comment on Evatt's appointment as Chief Justice. *Herald* and desire to see re-united ALP.
- Payne, Trish (2007), *War and Words: The Australian Press and the Vietnam War*, MUP. (As a d-book and e-book).
- Pearson, Mark & Patching, Roger (2008), *Government media relations: A 'spin' through the literature*, At http://epublications.bond.edu.au/hss_pubs/228. [Accessed July 2008]. Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences, Humanities & Social Sciences papers, Bond University. A 40,000-word literature review.
- Pelly, Michael (2005), 'Power and Pain in Old Sydney', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1 February, p.12. The NSW governor had absolute authority in the colony's early years, until judges and newspaper editors took him on.

- Phillipps, R. (2002), 'Media Advisers: Shadow players in political communication', unpublished PhD thesis, Sydney: University of Sydney.
- '[Political influence of *The Age* and *The Argus*'] (1892), *Bulletin*, 20 February, p.7.
- Prasser, S., Nethercote, J.R. & Warhurst, J., eds (1995), *The Menzies Era: a reappraisal of government, politics and policy*, Sydney: Hale & Iremonger.
- Reading, Geoffrey (1989), *High Climbers: Askin and Others*, John Ferguson, Sydney
- Rhodes, J.H. (1939), *With Malice Towards None*. Melbourne, Proposal for Government publicity department.
- Richardson, Nick (2006/07), 'The politician and the media mogul: Joseph Lyons, Keith Murdoch and the 'leaked cables' affair', *Memento: National Archives of Australia*, Summer, pp.20-21.
- Rowland, E.C., *Governor Darling and the Freedom of the Press*, MS. Pam File, Mitchell Q 991/R.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1993), 'Curtin, John (1885-1945), prime minister, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 13, pp.550-558.
- Simmons, P., & Spence, E. (2006), 'The practice and ethics of media release journalism', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp.167-181.
- Sydney Morning Herald (1943), *Men, Parties and Politics*. Articles published in the *Sydney Morning Herald* during the Federal election campaign in August 1943. John Fairfax & Sons.
- Terrill, G. (2000), *Secrecy and Openness: The Federal Government from Menzies to Whitlam and Beyond*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Tiffen, Rod (1994), 'Media Policy', in Brett, J., Gillespie, J. & Goot, M., eds. *Developments in Australian Politics*, Melbourne: Macmillan, pp.322-347.
- Tiffen, Rod (2001), *Diplomatic Deceits: Government, Media and East Timor*, University of NSW Press.
- Villiers, L.J. (1918?), *The War on the Workers*. Melbourne, n.d., pp.20-21: 'The Working Class'; pp.42-43: 'The Labor Government and the Labor Press'.
- Ward, Ian (1995), *Politics of the Media*. Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'The Government and the Press: Laws Affecting the Press, Parliamentary Reporting, Free Postage, and the Interaction of Press and Government', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.189-199.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Mercury Militant: The Press During the War of 1914-18', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.249-260.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Fourth Estate: Politicians and the Press', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.123-138.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Mercury Militant: The Press During the War, 1939-45', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.190-200.
- Woolcott, Richard (1966), 'Foreign News and National Policy', *The Australian Press and Foreign News: Second Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.20-38.
- Young, S., ed. (2007), *Government Communication in Australia*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press.

1.10 Freedom of the press

- Adam, Hugh Grant (1939), *Modern Problems of the Press: the fourth Arthur Norman Smith memorial lecture in journalism*. Melbourne: University of Melbourne. Freedom of the press, Government and the press.
- Address (by a Committee of Landholders and others) to, and correspondence with ... Lieut-Gov. Arthur upon the Subject of the recent Colonial Acts, imposing a License upon the Free Press of V.D. Land*. Tasmania, 1827.
- Australian Press Council (2006), *Australian Press Council: State of the News Print Media in Australia*, Sydney: Australian Press Council, October. At <http://www.presscouncil.org.au/snpma/>. Chapters include: Press law & practice; Freedom of the press.
- Beecher, E. (1990), 'Print power and democracy', *The Age*, 7 October.
- Bent, Andrew. *Address to, and correspondence with His Excellency, Lieutenant Governor Arthur, upon the subject of the recent colonial acts, imposing a license upon the free press of Van Diemen's Land*. Hobart Town, A. Bent.

- Blunden, Ralph (1948), 'Who's going to bell the cat?', *Focus*, 3 (5), Sept, pp.21-22. Press reform.
- Boyer, R.J.F. (1955), 'The Freedom of the Press', in A.I.P.S., *Liberty in Australia*. Sydney.
- 'The *Bulletin* and the "Respectable Press"' (1892), *Bulletin*, 17 September, p.6.
- Cairns, J.F. (1948), 'Gentlemen, the Press', *Australian Observer*, 7 August, p.121. On history of ethics committee and possible legal status for it.
- Calhoun, John C. (1962), 'The remarkable myth of the "Free Press"', *News-Weekly*, 7 March, pp.4-5.
- Calhoun, John C. (1963), 'Censorship ... Is It a Menace?', *News-Weekly*, 27 March, p.5. Left Wing bias of Press.
- 'Censorship of the Press' (1828), *Murray's Austral-Asiatic Review*, 1 (2), April, pp.179-190; 1 (3), June, pp.332-334.
- 'Centenary of the Press. Progress of Australian Journalism. The Evolution of Press Right' (1903), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 5 March, p.4.
- 'Correction, Please' (1963), *Nation*, 23 February, p.6. A.L.P. and right of correction.
- 'Cultural Council' (1945), *Meanjin*, 4 (3), Spring, p.239. Proposal for one. Cf. *ibid*, 4 (2), Winter 1945, p.148.
- Drake, L.R. (1961), 'Press and Television', *Nation*, 22 April, p.20.
- 'The Duty of Gagging the Press' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (11), September, p.4. Proposed prohibition of publication of evidence in divorce.
- Evatt, H.V. (1944), *Post War Reconstruction*. Temporary Alterations of the Constitution. Notes of the Fourteen Powers and the three safeguards. Canberra, n.d. pp.38-48; 59: on proposal to write freedom of the press into the Constitution.
- Evatt, H.V. (1945), *Australian Labour Leader: The Story of W.A. Holman and the Labour Movement*. Sydney (3rd edition). Ch.13: 'The *Daily Post* Affair'; pp.465-467: Holman's measures against Press; p.471: Suggestion for pressure through advertisers.
- Fitzgerald, J.K. (1946), 'Freedom of Expression – Australia Needs an Honest Press', *Tomorrow*, 1 (5), July, pp.5-6.
- "'Fluffy" to *Bulletin*' (1897), *Bulletin*, 3 April, p.7. The *Age*, *Argus* and the Trades Hall Federal Convention Ticket.
- Forbes, G. (1912), 'Free Press', in his *Free Institutions in New South Wales*. pp.6-10.
- Forsyth, William Douglass (1935), *Governor Arthur's Convict System. Van Diemen's Land, 1824-1836*. London, Ch.9: 'Newspapers – Wherein the Devil quotes scripture'.
- 'The Freedom of the Press' (1828), *Murray's Austral-Asiatic Review*, 1 (1), February, pp.31-46.
- 'Freedom of the Press', (1828), *Blossom*: a quarterly magazine, No. 1, 30 May, pp.70-71. Editor John Walker Fulton.
- 'Freedom of the Press' (1838), *Australian Magazine*, 1 (1), January, pp.19-20. Comment: G.W.
- 'Freedom of the Press', *ibid*, 1 (2), February, pp.133-134.
- 'Freedom of the Press' (1838), *Australian Magazine*, 1 (2), February, pp.133-134. Response to J.A.B., 'Freedom of the Press', *The Australian Magazine*, 1 (1), January, pp.19-20.
- '[Freedom of the Press]' (1890), *Bulletin*, 17 May, p.5. Freedom of the Press; Privileges.
- '[Freedom of the Press]' (1894), *Bulletin*, 30 June, p.5.
- 'Freedom of the Press – Real or Imaginary?' (1949), *The Nation's Forum of the Air*, 5 (8), 6 April. Sydney. Speakers: G.L. Wood, W. Glanville Cook, Sir Errol Knox, A.E. Mander.
- 'Freedom of the Press' (1950), *Current Affairs Bulletin*, 5 (12), 27 February. Bibliography.
- Garran, Andrew (1888), 'Freedom of Speech', *The Centennial Magazine*, 1, pp.249-252.
- Hogue, J.A. (1907-09), 'Governor Darling, the Press, and the Collar', Royal Australian Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 2 (12), pp.308-322.
- Horne, D.R. (1949), 'A "Breathing Space" for the Press?', *Australian Quarterly*, 21 (3), Sept, pp.14-20. Against law making it an offence to print electoral matter within 70 hours preceding the poll.
- Hughes, Colin (1968), 'The Significance of a Free Flow of Information About Politics and Public Administration', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.15-26.
- Ickes, H.L. (1941), 'The Achievement Standards of a Democratic Press', in his *Freedom of the Press Today*. New York, pp.171-178.

- Illawarra Trades and Labor Council and Newcastle Trades Hall Council (1947), *The Story of the Steel Strike of 1945*. Sydney, pp.62-69: 'Freedom of the Press'. Bias.
- IPI Survey (1955), *Government Pressures on the Press*. Zurich. Australia: pp.23, 24, 52, 58, 75, 85, 87, 92.
- Kirkman, Deborah (2008), 'Getting the balance right', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 20, No. 1, February, p.1. Examines how the Press Council has adjudicated complaints about balance.
- Lasswell, H.D. (1941), 'The Achievement Standards of a Democratic Press', in H.L. Ickes, *Freedom of the Press Today*. New York, pp.171-178.
- Levy, M.C. (1953), *Governor George Arthur*. Melbourne, Ch.21: Bent Case.
- 'Liberty of the Press' (1849), *People's Advocate and New South Wales Vindicator*, 3 February, p.7.
- Lloyd, Clem (1999), 'British press traditions, colonial governors, and the struggle for a 'free' press', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, Brisbane, Queensland: University of Queensland Press, pp.10-19. A good broad-sweep introduction to the first 50 years of the press in Australia.
- McDaniel, C. Yates (1942), *Can the Free Press Survive the Second World War?* Melbourne.
- Meaney, F[rancis] J[oseph] (1969), 'Governor Brisbane and the Freedom of the Press in NSW, 1824-1825', *Armidale & District Historical Society Journal & Proceedings*, no.12, pp.67-78. On attempts to gag the *Monitor* and the *Australian*.
- Moss, I. (2007), *Report of the Independent Audit into the State of Free Speech in Australia*, commissioned by the Australia's Right to Know Coalition, 31 October.
- Murdoch, Scott (2007), 'Price you pay for ethics, say defiant pair', *Australian*, Media section 28 June. The consequences for Michael Harvey and Gerard McManus of their convictions for contempt of court.
- New South Wales (1891), *Official Report of the National Australasian Convention Debates*. Sydney, pp.13-21. Discussion on admission of Press.
- Pearl, Cyril (1961), 'Press and Television', letter to *Nation*, 22 April, p.20.
- Pearson, Mark (2006), 'Reporters without borders', *PANPA Bulletin*, September, p.25. Freedom of the press is something Australia takes for granted but not so the rest of the world.
- Pearson, M. & Galvin, C. (2007), 'The Australian Parliament and Press Freedom in an International Context', *Pacific Journalism Review*, vol. 13, no. 2, pp.139-153.
- Reid, A.D. (1953), 'Freedom of the Press: The 4th Estate', *Port Phillip Gazette*, 1 (4), Spring, pp.14-22.
- Rhode, Robert B. (1962), 'Towards a Modernized View of Mass Media', *Meanjin Quarterly*, 21 (1), pp.71-77.
- Rhodes, J.H. (1939), *With Malice Towards None*. Melbourne, Proposal for Government publicity department.
- Rowland, E.C, *Governor Darling and the Freedom of the Press*, MS. Pam File, Mitchell Q 991/R.
- Ryan, Inez (2006), 'New Defamation Laws: a guide', *Australian Press Council News*, February, pp.1-2, 6. The Press Council's policy officer offers an answer to the question: What does the new defamation legislation mean for publishers, editors and journalists?
- Salter, David (2007), 'Cloak of 'public interest' masks more selfish motives', *Australian*, 12 November, p.16. Memo to the Right to Know campaign: freedom of speech and freedom of the press are not the same thing, argues a former *Media Watch* (ABC-TV) producer.
- Stephensen, P.R. (1936), *The Foundation of Culture in Australia*. Sydney, pp.133-135: 'Freedom of the Press'.
- Stewart, Cameron (2007), 'Silencing our basic freedom', *Australian*, 27 June. Argues that the recent conviction of public servants and journalists is undermining our rights to free speech and accountability.
- 'The Struggle for "The Details"' (1924), *Australian Bystander*, 20 November, p.23. Press reactions to prohibition of details of divorce cases. Cf. 'The Yowl of the Dirt Merchants'.
- Terrill, G. (2000), *Secrecy and Openness: The Federal Government from Menzies to Whitlam and Beyond*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- University of Sydney Group Discussion Scheme, Course B.17: The Meaning of Democracy. Lecture 7: 'Freedom of the Press'. Sydney, n.d.

- Warren, Christopher, Walters, Emma, Di Marzo, Rosina & Johnson, Alex (2005), *Turning Up the Heat: the decline of press freedom in Australia 2001-2005*. The inaugural Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance report on the state of press freedom in Australia from 11 September 2001 to 2005.
- Whittington, Don (1962), 'From the Shooting Gallery', *Nation*, 17 November, pp.4-5. A.L.P. proposal for press reform criticised.
- 'Why not a World Press Ethics Code?' (1946), *Labor Digest*, 1 (10), March, pp.31-32.
- Worldwide Press Freedom Index. <http://www.rsf.org>.
- 'The Yowl of the Dirt Merchants' (1924), *Australian Bystander*, 9 October, pp.15, 18. Press reactions to prohibition of details of divorce cases. Cf. 'The Struggle for the Details'.

1.11 Press and the law (except censorship)

- ABC Legal Department (1994), *ABC All Media Law Handbook*, Sydney: Australian Broadcasting Corporation.
- Albon, R. & Papandrea, F. (1998), *Media Regulation in Australia and the Public Interest*, Melbourne: Institute of Public Affairs.
- Argus, *Argus Law Reports* 1895 to 1959.
- Armstrong, M., Blakeney, M., and Watterson, R. (1997), *Media Law in Australia*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Australian Law Reform Commission (1979), *Unfair Publication: Defamation and Privacy*, Report No. 11, Canberra: AGPS.
- Australian Press Council (2006), *Australian Press Council: State of the News Print Media in Australia*, Sydney: Australian Press Council, October. At <http://www.presscouncil.org.au/snpma/>. Chapters include: Press law & practice.
- Beasley, F.R. (n.d.), *Libel and Copyright. A Guide for Journalists*. Perth.
- Bennett, A. (2007), 'Gagged: 1000 court suppression orders. The secrets that none of us are allowed to know', *The Advertiser* (Adelaide), 9 November, p. 27.
- Brierly, H.C., comp. (1909), *Industrial Law Affecting Master Printers in New South Wales and Their Employees*. Sydney: Brooks.
- 'The Bulletin Libel Fund' (1882), *Bulletin*, 29 April, p.7. Haynes and Archibald, cf. cartoon, p.9.
- Butler, D. & Rodrick, S. (2004), *Australian Media Law*, 2nd edition, Sydney: Law Book Co.
- Butler, D.A. & Rodrick, S. (2007), *Australian Media Law*, 3rd edition. Pyrmont, NSW: Lawbook Co.
- Button, J. (1971), 'Obscenity and Indecency Laws', in Whitlock, Anthony, ed., *The Law and the Printer, the Publisher and the Journalist*, Melbourne: Anthony Whitlock.
- Campbell, Enid (1972), 'The Law as it is: The Dangerous Privileges and how they are policed', *Press, Parliament and Privilege: Eighth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.10-15.
- 'The Chief Justice and the Press' (1882), *Bulletin*, 8 April, p.2. Sir James Martin and *The Bulletin* Clontarf case.
- '[Contempt of Court]' (1883), *Bulletin*, 1 December, p.4.
- 'Contempt of Public Opinion' (1880), *Bulletin*, 2 October, p.1. Contempt of Court: Windeyer vs. *Evening News*.
- Cornwall Chronicle (1870), *Reiby (versus) Bloomfield. A Full Report of the Great Libel Case. Tried at the Supreme Court, Launceston, June 1870*. Reprinted from the *Cornwall Chronicle*, Launceston, 1870.
- Dean, Joseph (1955), *Hatred, Ridicule or Contempt: A Book of Libel Cases*. London.
- Finemore, J.C. (1971), 'The Financial Journalist and the Reform and Administration of Business Law', *Financial Journalism: Competence, Influence, Responsibilities: Seventh Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.32-47.
- Finnamore, John (1881), 'Imperial Copyright Law, as affecting the Colonies', *The Victorian Review*, 4, pp.712-722.
- Foard, Dulcie (1929), 'The Argus Publisher Imprisoned in Parliament House', *Advertising in Australia*, March, pp.56-58. Hugh George case of 1866.

- Hendtlass, Jane & Nichols, Alan (2003), *Media Ethics: ethics, law & accountability in the Australian media*, Melbourne: Acorn Press.
- Herman, Jack R. (2005), 'A Clash of Cultures', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 17, No. 3, August, pp.1-2 and 11. In the Press Council's 2005 Annual Address, Justice Ronald Sackville responded to Richard Ackland's discussion of the strained relations between the judiciary and the press, as reported in the May issue. The complete speech is available on the Press Council's website (www.presscouncil.org.au)
- Herman, Jack R. (2005), 'The Judiciary and the Press', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 17, No. 2, May, pp.1-2. This is a report of Richard Ackland's 2005 Australian Press Council address.
- Herman, Jack R. (2006), 'The police and the media', *Australian Press Council News*, May, pp.1-4. Australian Federal Police Commissioner Mick Keelty gave the annual address to the Press Council in March. Herman reports the speech, and Council chair Ken McKinnon responds to it (p.4).
- Hughes, T.E.F. (1969), 'Libel – A Brief for Journalists', *Journalism and the Law: Fifth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp. 44-61.
- 'The Imprisoned Journalists' (1888), *Bulletin*, 15 December. Libel.
- 'Imprisonment of Messrs, Haynes and Archibald' (1882), *Bulletin*, 18 March, p.2.
- IPI Survey (1955), *Government Pressures on the Press*. Zurich. Australia: pp.23, 24, 52, 58, 75, 85, 87, 92.
- IPI Survey (1962), *Professional Secrecy and the Journalist*. Zurich. 'Australia': pp.23-32.
- Isaacson, Peter (2006), 'Re-writing the business end of making news', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, p.17. The author reflects on his experiences of newspaper ownership in Melbourne and Darwin in competition with News Ltd. Particular mention of Sunday newspapers and also the implications of the proposed new media ownership laws.
- Kafcaloudes, P. (1991), *The ABC All Media Court Reporting Handbook*, Sydney: Australian Broadcasting Corporation.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Media Laws Take Effect: Stokes Moves, Fairfax Keeps Moving', *ANHG Newsletter*, 42, (May), pp.1-2. Laws came into effect on 4 April 2007 relaxing 20-year-old cross-media and foreign ownership restrictions.
- Lamb, Matthew (2006), 'Defamation Law: it's all coming together at last', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, p.54. All states and the ACT have passed legislation adopting a largely uniform model of defamation law. What are the pros and cons?
- 'Lawyers and Journalists' (1883), *Bulletin*, 7 July, p.1.
- '[Libel and *The Argus*]' (1887), *Bulletin*, 9 April, p.6.
- '[Libel Laws]' (1882), *Bulletin*, 29 April, p.2.
- 'Libel Law' (1884), *Bulletin*, 4 October, pp.1-2.
- 'The Libel Laws' (1892), *Bulletin*, 6 August, p.5.
- 'The Libel Law' (1896), *Bulletin*, 17 October, p.7.
- '[Libel Laws]' (1897), *Bulletin*, 27 March, p.7.
- 'Libel Law Amendment' (1898), *Bulletin*, 13 August, p.5.
- '[Libel, Nunt vs. *Age*]' (1883), *Bulletin*, 23 June, p.6.
- McLeod, Chris (2005), 'The Responsible Reporter', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 17, No. 4, November, pp.1-2, 11. A member of the Australian Press Council examines the legal concept of 'reasonableness', its application to defamation law and how it is affecting journalists' defences.
- Maund, J.W. (1923), 'The Law an Advertising Man Should Know', *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.51-58.
- 'Mr Garrett's Press Bill' (1881), *Bulletin*, 26 February. Libel.
- 'Mr Tarleton's Editor' (1882), *Bulletin*, 11 November, p.2. Nature of Editors and attempted Press Bill in South Australia.
- Murdoch, Scott (2007), 'Price you pay for ethics, say defiant pair', *Australian*, Media section 28 June. The consequences for Michael Harvey and Gerard McManus of their convictions for contempt of court.
- '[On Dibbs – *Telegraph* libel case]' (1888), *Bulletin*, 15 September, p.6.
- 'One Farthing – and Costs' (1883), *Bulletin*, 7 July, p.6. Libel.

- Pearson, M. (2007), *The Journalist's Guide to Media Law: Dealing with legal and ethical issues*, 3rd edition, Crows Nest, NSW: Allen & Unwin.
- Podem, Harold (1945), 'Film Reviews and the Law of Libel', *Focus Monthly*, 1 (10), Nov, p.13-14.
- 'Reform of the Libel Law' (1883), *Bulletin*, 17 March, p.11.
- 'Report of the *Argus* libel case: the Queen, on the prosecution of George Milner Stephen versus Wilson and Mackinnon, proprietors of the *Argus*' (1857), *Argus*, 20, 25, 26, 27 and 28 February & 2 March. *Argus* – defendant; George Milner Stephen – plaintiff. Melbourne, 1857. W. Fairfax.
- Roderick, Colin (1960), 'Obscenity and defamation', *Library Opinion*, July, pp.44-58.
- Sawer, Geoffrey (1949), *Guide to Australian Law for Journalists, Authors, Printers and Publishers*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Sawer, G. (1961), 'The Law affecting publication', in Dwyer, T.J., ed., *The Australian Public Relations Handbook*. Melbourne, pp.80-83.
- Selby, D.M. (1959), 'Restraints on the Freedom of the Press', *Arts*, 1 (3), Sept, pp.129-141.
- Senate Standing Committee on Legal and Constitutional Matters (1994), *Off the Record: Shield Laws for Journalists' Confidential Sources*, Canberra: Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia.
- 'Sir James Martin as a Libeller' (1882), *Bulletin*, 13 May, pp.1-2.
- Starke, J.G. (1989), 'Non-disclosure by a journalist of the identity of his source of information', *Australian Law Journal*, vol. 63, no. 1, January, pp.9-11.
- Walker, S. (2000), *Media Law: Commentary and Materials*, North Ryde, NSW: LBC Information Services.
- Warde, John (1880), 'The Supreme Court and the Press in New South Wales', *Victorian Review*, 3 Nov, pp.71-82. *Evening News* and Mr. Justice Windeyer.

1.12 Press censorship

- Anderson, John (1931), *Education and Politics*. Sydney. pp.14-28: 'Censorship'.
- 'Australia's Secret Censorship' (1959), *Nation*, 14 February, p.12. Gordon and Gotch.
- Ball, W. Macmahon (1935), 'Australian Censorship', *Australian Quarterly*, June, pp.9-14.
- 'Bunghole Censorship' (1887), *Bulletin*, 17 December, p.4. Postage.
- Canberra Correspondent, A. (1958), 'A New View on Censorship', *Observer*, 17 May, p.22.
- Capp, Fiona (1993), *Writers Defiled, Security Surveillance of Australian Authors and Intellectuals, 1920-1960*, Melbourne: McPhee Gribble.
- 'Censorship of the Press' (1828), *Murray's Austral-Asiatic Review*, 1 (2), April, pp.179-190; 1 (3), June, pp.332-334.
- 'Censorship – *The Examiner* Broke the Law' (1962), *Bulletin*, 13 October, p.7. *Launceston Examiner*
- 'Censorship – The Vice Squad Called' (1962), *Bulletin*, 3 February, p.8. A.J.A.
- Coleman, Peter (1962), *Obscenity, Blasphemy, Sedition: Censorship in Australia*. Brisbane: Jacaranda Press.
- Coleman, Peter (1969), 'Political Censorship', *Journalism and the Law: Fifth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.32-43.
- Coleman, Peter (1974), *Obscenity, Blasphemy, Sedition: 100 Years of Censorship in Australia*. Melbourne: Angus & Robertson.
- 'The Duty of Gagging the Press' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (11), September, p.4. Proposed prohibition of publication of evidence in divorce.
- Ester, Helen (2007), 'The Media', in Hamilton, C. & Maddison, S., eds., *Silencing Dissent*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Hamilton, C. & Maddison, S., eds. (2007), *Silencing Dissent*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Harris, Max (1958), 'Censors and Homosexuals', *The Observer*, 23 August, p.425.
- Heath, Deana (2001), 'Literary Censorship, Imperialism and the White Australia Policy', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.69-82.
- Proposes a new chronology of censorship.
- Higgins, E.M. (1929), 'The Censor in Australia: the Ban on Working-Class Literature', *Labour Monthly*, vol. 11.

- Hilvert, John (1984), *Blue Pencil Warriors: Censorship and Propaganda in World War Two*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Hilvert, John (1993), 'Bonney, Edmund Garnet (1883-1976), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p. 215. Included editor *Adelaide News and Mail*, Melbourne *Argus*, director-general Department of Information – censorship battles with newspapers.
- Howells, A.F. (1934), *Kisch's Censored Speech, What They Prevented Kisch from Saying*, Melbourne.
- Jauncey, Leslie C. (1935), *The Story of Conscription in Australia*. London. Censorship: p. 127-8, 139, 144, 148-149, 160, 162-163, 175, 177, 200, 226, 280-281, 296-302.
- Kirkman, Deborah (2008), 'Getting the balance right', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 20, No. 1, February, p.1. Examines how the Press Council has adjudicated complaints about balance.
- 'Literary Censorship' (1857), *Month*, 1 (3), pp.113-120. Objects to newspaper criticism of the *Month*.
- Lloyd, B. and Gilbert, G. (1930), *The Censorship and Public Morality: An Australian Conspectus*. Sydney.
- McCallum, Kerry, and Putnis, Peter (2008), 'Media Management in Wartime: The impact of censorship on press-government relations in World War 1 Australia', *Media History*, Vol. 14, No. 1.
- Mann, L. (1948?), *The Robert Close and Georgian House Case: a statement by L. Mann ... issued with the approval of the Fellowship of Australian Writers, Victorian Section and various other bodies*.
- Media, Entertainment & Arts Alliance (2007), *Official Spin: Censorship and Control of the Australian Press, 2007*, Queensland: The Media, Entertainment & Arts Alliance.
- Melbourne Correspondent, A. (1962), 'Censorship – The Vice Squad Called', *Bulletin*, 3 February, p.8. AJA and Censorship.
- Menghetti, D. (1981), *The Red North: The Popular Front in North Queensland*, James Cook University, History Department, Townsville. Includes reference to the banning of 9 communist papers in May 1940 by The Minister for Information, Sir Henry Gullett (*Commonwealth Debates*, vol. 163, pp.1273-1274).
- 'Motives behind Censorship' (1958), *Observer*, 22 March, p.67.
- Mugga (1962), 'Press – How to kill a magazine', *Bulletin*, 12 May, p.10.
- 'Newspapers' (1880), *Bulletin*, 18 September, p.1. Suppression.
- Owen, J.E. (1952), *The Road to Peace – An Experiment in Friendship across the Barriers*. Melbourne. Convener of Australian Convention on Peace and War; unsuccessful attempts to buy advertising space for it.
- 'A Paper – of Opinion' (1867), *Colonial Monthly*, 1, N.S., Nov, pp.33-348. Suppression etc.
- Pelly, Michael (2005), 'Power and Pain in Old Sydney', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1 February, p.12. The NSW governor had absolute authority in the colony's early years, until judges and newspaper editors took him on.
- Penton, Brian (1947), *Censored! Sydney*
- Pollak, Michael (1990), *Sense and Censorship. Commentaries on Censorship Violence in Australia*, Sydney: Reed Books.
- 'Queensland and the Press' (1897), *Bulletin*, 2 January, p.7. Prohibition of indecent advertisements; postage – indirect censorship.
- St. John-Stevens, Norman (1956), *Obscenity and the Law*. London. pp.218-234: Survey of Australian Legislation.
- Sawer, Geoffrey (1960), 'Censors are here to stay, so ...'. *Nation*, 16 July, p.7.
- Scott, Ernest (1936), *Australia During the War (The Official History of Australia in the War of 1914-1918, vol. XI)*. Sydney. Ch.3: 'The Censorship'.
- Silverman, Sondra Joyce (1962), 'Civil Liberties in Australia – World War I. and II. Censorship and Internment'. Department of Law, A.N.U. Deals with censorship and the case of *The Publicist*.
- Smith, Julian [Tom Fitzgerald] (1937), *On the Pacific Front: The Adventures of Egon Kisch in Australia*. Sydney: Australian Book Services. chs. 16-17: Role of *Sydney Morning Herald* articles. Chs. 29-30: Attitude of A.J.A. cf. Egon Erwin Kisch.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C[hristian] (1949), *The pre-election press ban: robbing country districts of parliamentary representation*, Sydney: Government Printer. Extracts from a speech.

- Spigelman, J.J. (1972), *Secrecy: Political Censorship in Australia*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Stephensen, P.R. (1959), 'How Dr. Evatt Put Me in Gaol', *The Observer*, 22 August, pp.515-517. *The Publicist*.
- Stewart, Cameron (2007), 'Silencing our basic freedom', *Australian*, 27 June. Argues that the recent conviction of public servants and journalists is undermining our rights to free speech and accountability.
- Storey, H.M. (1937), 'The Moral Censor', *Australian Quarterly*, (3), Sept, pp.77-85.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Mercury Militant: The Press During the War of 1914-18', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.249-260.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Mercury Militant: The Press During the War, 1939-45', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.190-200.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Expression, Suppression, Repression, Liberation: War Reporting and Press Censorship', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.201-224.
- Whittington, Don (1956), *Ring the Bells*. Melbourne, pp.34-37: 'Censorship'.
- Zogbaum, Heidi (2004), *Kisch in Australia: The Untold Story*, Melbourne: Scribe Publications. Egon Kisch – Czech writer & journalist 'jumped' into Australian history on 13 November 1934.

1.13 Press: Ethics, influence and bias

- Age (1880), '(Political) History of *The Argus* Newspaper: a reply to *The Argus* 'History of the Berry Ministry'', *The Age*, 26 February, 1880. cf. *The Argus*.
- Agnew, J.A. (1958), 'An analysis of the content of two morning papers and an investigation of their methods of reporting, 1924, 1928, 1932'. Government II Honours thesis, University of Sydney. *S.M.H. vs. Labor Daily*; contains a history of the *Labor Daily*.
- Agnew, John A. (1959), 'A Preliminary Survey of the Intervention of the *Sydney Morning Herald* in the Federal Election Campaign, June-August 1943'. Government II Honours Thesis. Department of Government, University of Sydney.
- Allen, J.G. (1946), 'Editorial opinion in the contemporary British Commonwealth and Empire', in University of Colorado Studies, Series C. *Studies in the Social Sciences*.
- Andrews, L. (2006), 'Spin: from tactic to tabloid', *Journal of Public Affairs*, vol. 6, pp.31-45.
- Argus (1880), *History of the Berry Ministry*. Melbourne, 1880. 12: 'The Government and the Press'. Cf. *The Age*.
- 'The *Argus* Howls' (1886), *Bulletin*, 19 June, p.4. Bias against Labour.
- 'Art and Obscenity' (1880), *Bulletin*, 6 March, p.1. *Daily Telegraph*'s inconsistency on art and obscenity.
- Australian Law Reform Commission (1979), *Unfair Publication: Defamation and Privacy*, Report No. 11, Canberra: AGPS.
- 'The Australian Loafer' (1888), *Bulletin*, 21 January, p.5. *S.M.H.* as organ of the rich.
- 'The Australian Press' (1922), *New Outlook*, 31 May, pp.87-88. Bias; yellow press; newsagents.
- Australian Press Council (2006), *Australian Press Council: State of the News Print Media in Australia*, Sydney: Australian Press Council, October. At <http://www.presscouncil.org.au/snpma/>. Chapters include: Do newspapers have a future?; Five major trends; News content analysis; Economics, Press Ownership, History; Press law & practice, Freedom of the press.
- Avieson, John (1992), 'Chequebook journalism: a question of ethics', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 14, no. 1, January-June, pp. 49-50.
- Ball, W. Macmahon (1938), *Press, Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Ball, W. Macmahon (1938), 'The Australian Press and World Affairs', in Ball, W. Macmahon, ed., *Press Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*. Melbourne. pp.9-33.
- Ball, W. Macmahon (1938), 'Broadcasting and World Affairs', in Ball, W. Macmahon, ed., *Press Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*. Melbourne. pp.125-146.

- Ball, W. Macmahon (1966), 'Foreign News and the Australian Community', *The Australian Press and Foreign News: Second Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.11-19.
- '[Bias of S.M.H.]' (1849), *People's Advocate and New South Wales Vindicator*, 13 January.
- 'Bias' (1887), *Bulletin*, 25 June, p.6. Bias in treatment of Letters to the Editor.
- '[Bias in the S.M.H.]' (1888), *Bulletin*, 25 February, p.5.
- Birrell, J.G. (1980), 'The Social Responsibility of the Press', unpublished Honours thesis, University of New England, Armidale, NSW.
- Bone, Pamela (2008), 'Bad news days', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 49, February/March, pp.23-24. Newspapers have their faults but remain essential, writes a former *Age* journalist.
- Bongiorno, Frank (1999), 'The Radical Press', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Bowman, David (1988), *The Captive Press*, Melbourne: Penguin. An analysis of the concentration of press ownership in Australia.
- Brigden, J.B. (1927), 'The Commercial Press: The Chief Problem of Democracy', in W.L.A. of Tasmania, *Sources of Opinion*. Hobart, pp.1-5. 'The Press and the People: Truth, News and Secret of Power', *ibid*, pp.6-12.
- Brown, Nicholas (1994), 'Shaping the "Plain Australian" from War into Prosperity: Social Analysis in the 1940s and 1950s', in Craven, Ian, ed., *Australian Popular Culture*, Cambridge University Press, pp.173-189. Includes coverage of *Salt* (the Armed Services weekly newspaper) and its influence.
- Brown, Peter (1996), *Gender, sport and the media: an investigation into coverage of women's sport in the Newcastle Herald and the Sydney Morning Herald*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Newcastle, NSW: University of Newcastle.
- Bunbury, R. (1998), 'Ad Industry Policy Lacks Weapons', *The Australian*, 26 March.
- Burton, Tom, Wallace, Christine, Dodd, Tim, Dodson, Louise, et al (1993), 'Lifting the lid on Canberra', *Australian Financial Review*, Special 12-page report, 8 June, pp.1S-12S. Various reports on the exercise of power at a federal level, the politicians, the press gallery and lobbyists.
- By One Who Has Suffered (1876), 'Betting and the Press', *Lantern*, 7 October, p.9. Awfulness of betting and its encouragement by the press.
- Callil, Carmen (2008), 'If the Truth be Told', *Australian Literary Review*, 6 August, p. 11. Review of Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life & Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate.
- Carlyon, Les (1982), *Paper Chase: The Press Under Examination*, Melbourne: Herald & Weekly Times.
- Catholic Press Association of Australia and New Zealand (1960), *Publishing and Advertising Code*. Melbourne.
- Chadwick, Paul (2003), 'Ethics and Privacy in the Media', *ejournalist*, vol. 3, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v3n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Victorian Privacy Commissioner.
- Clancy, Jack (1992), 'Bias?: a case study of coverage of RMIT in *The Age*', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 14. January-June, pp.51-57.
- 'The Corruption, Mendacity, and Malice of the Newspaper Press' (1864), *Sydney Times*, 30 April, p.1; 18 June, pp.1-2. Government advertising; postage.
- Craig, Geoffrey (1994), 'Press photographs and news values', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, no. 3, pp.182-200.
- Craig, G. (2004), *The Media, Politics and Public Life*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Issues of political reporting.
- Craik, J., Bailey, J.J. & Moran, A., eds. (1995), *Public Voices, Private Interests: Australia's Media Policy*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Cryle, Denis (1995), 'Deals, Debts and Duopolies: the print media', in Craik, J., Bailey, J.J. & Moran, eds, *Public Voices, Private Interests: Australia's Media Policy*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.53-72.
- 'The *Daily Telegraph*' (1881), *Bulletin*, 28 May, pp.1-2. Sensationalism.
- Dark, E.P. (1948), *The World Against Russia*. Sydney, pp.270-284.
- Dark, E.P. (1949), 'Political Bias of the Press', *Meanjin*, 8 (1), Autumn, pp.23-29.

- Dark, E.P. (1949?), *The Press Against the People*. Bankstown, n.d.
- Davies, A.F. (1960), 'The Government of Victoria', in Davis, S.R., ed., *The Government of the Australian States*. London. pp.233-234: Influence and nature of Victorian press.
- Davis, J.M. (1970), 'The Role and Responsibilities of the Mass Media in Urban Areas – Law Enforcement', *The Social Responsibilities of Journalism: Sixth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.62-77.
- Deamer, Adrian (1970), 'The Role of Newspapers: The Case of *The Australian*', *The Social Responsibilities of Journalism: Sixth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.35-41.
- Dilke, Charles Wentworth (1890), *Problems of a Greater Britain*. London, pp.155, 574: Press influence.
- Discus (1962), 'The Awful Press – The Noble Art of Cricketrite', *Bulletin*, 24 November, pp.23-24.
- 'The Disgusting Thing' (1919), *Triad*, 4(5), 10 February, p.6. Stunts of the Sydney *Sun*.
- 'The Dishonest "Hansard"' (1895), *Bulletin*, 23 November, p.7. On its Bowdlerizing.
- '[Dispute between *Echo*, S.M.H. vs. *Daily Telegraph*]' (1882), *Bulletin*, 8 July, p.2. re cribbing.
- Downing, R.I. and Foxcroft, E.J.B. (1938), 'The Australian Press and the League of Nations in the Abyssinian War', in Ball, W. Macmahon, ed., *Press Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*. Melbourne. pp.76-105.
- Ellingsen, P. (1999), 'The Media: The Hidden Persuaders', the *Age*, 24 July, pp.1-2.
- Eggleston, F.W. (1940), 'The Federal Elections', *The Austral-Asiatic Bulletin*, 4 (4), Oct – Nov, pp.7-8. Press influence.
- Elkin, A.P. (1941), *Our Opinions and the National Effort*. Sydney, ch.5: 'Newspapers'.
- Emery, F.E. and Osser, O.A. with the assistance of Joan Tully (1958), *Information, Decision and Action: A study of the psychological determinants of change in farming techniques*. Melbourne, Part II., ch.1: 'Impersonal Mass Media'.
- '[Fairfax links with banks]' (1894?), *Hard Cash*, 2 (3), July, p.1 – Tie up of Banks and Fairfaxes.
- 'Fictions About Us' (1859), *My Note Book*, 23 March, p.942. The *Age* and *Herald* depreciate the colony by catching at unfavourable remarks in English papers.
- F(itzgerald), J.K. (1946), 'Vicious Old Lady: *Sydney Morning Herald*', *Tomorrow*, 1 (6), August, pp.25-26. Review of Kit Hesy's pamphlet.
- Fitzpatrick, Brian (1959), 'Defamation and Free Criticism', *Rationalist*, Jan-Feb, pp.21-22.
- Foxcroft, E.J.B. (1938), 'The Australian Press and the U.S.S.R.', in Ball, W. Macmahon, ed., *Press Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*. Melbourne. pp.56-75.
- Foxcroft, E.J.B. (1941), 'Public Opinion', in *Australian Home Front: A Wartime Record 1939-1941*. (Wartime Project Series – No.1, Research Section, Australian Institute of International Affairs). Melbourne, pp.43-48.
- Fraser, Allan (1954), 'The Press is no longer Heeded', *Voice*, 3 (4), Jan, pp.10-11. On Sydney County Council graft allegations; feelings of journalists.
- Frow, J. & Morris, M., eds. (1993), *Australian Cultural Studies: A Reader*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Includes studying media.
- 'Gentlemen, the Press' (1934), *Pandemonium*, 1 (2), March, 1934, pp.1-3. On press treatment of Major Douglas' visit.
- Glover, Dennis (2005), 'Is the Media Pro-Labor?', in Manne, Robert, ed., *Do Not Disturb: Is the Media Failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc., pp.191-215.
- Goldlust, J. (1980), 'The mass media and the social typification of industrial conflict: the case of the air traffic controllers strike', in Edgar, P., ed., *The News in Focus: The Journalism of Exception*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Goldlust, J. (1987), *Playing for Keeps: Sport, the Media and Society*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Gordon, Ronald (1960), 'Twenty-Three Days Hard Labour', *Nation*, 27 February, p.13. Press treatment of Queen's baby.
- Gott, K.D. (1962), 'The Red Page – What's Wrong with the Press', *Bulletin*, 21 July, pp.37-38.
- Gott, K.D. (1963), 'The Toorak Outsider', *Nation*, 6 April, pp.5-6. Brian Fitzpatrick and his *Labor Newsletter*.
- Grabosky, Peter & Wilson, Paul (1989), *Journalism and Justice: How Crime is Reported*, Sydney: Pluto Press.
- Grattan, C. Hartley (1949), *Introducing Australia*. Sydney, pp.142-143: Bias.

- Greenfield, C. & Williams, P. (1987/88), 'Bicentennial Preliminaries: Aboriginal Women, Newspapers and the Politics of Culture', *Hecate*, vol. 13, no. 2.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'Political opinion polling and the professionalisation of public relations: Keith Murdoch, Robert Menzies and the Liberal Party of Australia', *Australian Journalism Review*, 24 (1), July: 41-59.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2005), *Party Games: Australian Politicians and the Media from War to Dismissal*, Text Publishing, 292pp. The influence of media proprietors on Australian politics from World II to the dismissal of Gough Whitlam is examined.
- Hall, R.V. (1971), 'Racism and the Press', in Stevens, F., ed. *Racism, The Australian Experience*, Sydney: ANZ Book Co., pp.123-135.
- Hamilton, W.S. (1962), 'The Kangaroo Affair', *Australian Quarterly*, 34(3), September, pp.47-52. Press and public reactions to ABC screening of a kangaroo shoot.
- Harboard, R. (1946), 'News Makes News – Best of all is Sex', *Tomorrow*, 1 (9), November, p.5-6.
- Hardy, Frank (1961), *The Hard Way: The Story behind 'Power without Glory'*. London. Includes press treatment of case, see also pp.31-33.
- Harriss, I. (1990), 'Packer, cricket and postmodernism', in Rowe, D. & Lawrence, G., eds., *Sport and Leisure: Trends in Australian Popular Culture*, Sydney: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
- Hartley, John (1996), *Popular Reality: Journalism, Modernity, Popular Culture*, London: Edward Arnold.
- Hastings, Peter (1961), 'The Press, The Press, The Awful Press: The Search for Michael Rockefeller', *Bulletin*, 23 December, pp.18-19. cf. letter, *ibid*, 30 December, p.24 from T.A. Skarratt.
- 'Have the Gloucesters Failed?' (1946), *Tomorrow*, 1 (1), March, pp.13, 20. Press build up of Gloucesters.
- Heffren, A.L. (1946), 'A survey of Australian opinion on the subject of Japan, as revealed by a study of the chief newspapers of all Australian States, during the period 1 January 1936 to 31 December 1939', M.A. (History) thesis. University of Western Australia. Editorials etc., mainly in *West Australian*, *Sydney Morning Herald* and *Labor Daily*.
- Hendtlass, Jane & Nichols, Alan (2003), *Media Ethics: ethics, law & accountability in the Australian media*, Melbourne: Acorn Press.
- Hesy, Kit, comp. (1946), *Vicious old lady, Sydney Morning Herald: a century of property against the people*. Sydney: Current Book Distributors.
- Hesy, Kit (1946), 'The Free Press', *Tomorrow*, 1 (2), April, p. 6. Bias.
- 'The Herald and the Irish' (1881), *Bulletin*, 13 August, p.1. S.M.H.'s anti-Catholicism.
- 'Herald Virtue and distasteful Cakes and Ale' (1882), *Bulletin*, 14 October, pp.1-2.
- '[Herald's hatred of the Irish]' (1882), *Bulletin*, 10 June, p.2.
- 'Herald Logic' (1883), *Bulletin*, 17 March, p.1. Anti-Irishness of S.M.H.
- Higgins, Christine (1994), 'Naturalising "Horror" Stories: Australian Crime News as Popular Culture', in Craven, Ian, ed., *Australian Popular Culture*, Cambridge University Press, pp.135-148.
- Higgins, Henry Bourne (1922), *A New Province of Law and Order*. Sydney, pp.142-143: Bias.
- Hilvert, John (1984), *Blue Pencil Warriors: Censorship and Propaganda in World War Two*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Hogg, Bob (2002), 'The Ethics of Public Opinion', in Burchell, David & Leigh, Andrew, eds., *The Prince's New Clothes*, University of NSW Press, pp.98-111. Includes role of media.
- Horne, Donald (1976), *Death of the Lucky Country*, Melbourne: Penguin. Includes bias and influence of media proprietors, especially Rupert Murdoch.
- House of Representatives Select Committee on the Print Media (1992), *News and Fair Facts: The Australian Print Media Industry*, Canberra: AGPS.
- Hurst, John & White, Sally A. (1994), *Ethics and the Australian News Media*, Melbourne: Macmillan Education Australia.
- Hurst, John & White, Sally (2000), *Ethics and the Australian News Media*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Ifould, W.H. (1936), 'Moulding Public Opinion', in Duncan, W.G.K., ed., *Educating a Democracy*. Sydney. See pp.116-143; and pp.124-132, 'The Press'.

- Illawarra Trades and Labor Council (1947), *The Story of the Steel Strike of 1945*. Sydney. Issued by the Illawarra Trades and Labor Council & Newcastle Trades Hall Council, pp.62-69: Criticism of Press treatment of strike.
- Inglis, K.S. (1960), 'Cancelling Out', *Nation*, 22 October, pp.12-13. Press treatment of Menzies at U.N.
- Inglis, K.S. (1960), 'The Cross of Lorraine', *Nation*, 16 July, p.8. Treatment of Lorraine Crapp's engagement.
- J., C.E. (1883), 'Morality and the Press', *Liberal*, 22 Sept, p.3.
- J., C.E. (1883), 'The Press', *Liberal*, 21 July, p.2. Commercialism; mirror of evil.
- Jackson, Sally (2003), 'The Top Five Magazine Groups Increase Their Dominance', the *Australian*, Features, 6 November, p. B. 10.
- Jackson, Sally (2004), 'Scandal and TV Stars Drive Sales', *Australian*, 19 August, p. 48.
- Jakubowicz, A., ed. (1994), *Racism, Ethnicity and the Media*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Jakubowicz, A. & Seneviratne, K. (1996), *Ethnic Conflict and the Australian Media*, Sydney: University of Technology, Australian Centre for Independent Journalism.
- Kelly, Paul (1976), *The Unmaking of Gough*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Kerferd, G.B. (1938), 'The Australian Press and Imperial Ideals', in Ball, W. Macmahon, ed., *Press Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*. Melbourne. pp.106-124.
- Kirkman, Deborah (2008), 'Getting the balance right', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 20, No. 1, February, p.1. Examines how the Press Council has adjudicated complaints about balance.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Pacific Rim Cultures and Newspapers', in Martin, Shannon E., and Copeland, David A. (eds.), *The Function of Newspapers in Society: A Global Perspective*, Westport, Connecticut: Praeger: 61-77.
- Knight, Hattie (1931), *Candour and Cant*. Melbourne, pp.65-68: 'The News'.
- Knightley, P. (2000), *The First Casualty: The War Correspondent as Hero and Propagandist from the Crimea to Kosovo*, London: Prion.
- Lacey, Geoff (1993), 'Females, Aborigines and Asians in newspaper photographs, 1950-1990', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 2, pp.244-269.
- 'The Late Mr. Farley, Dr. Vause and the *Daily Telegraph*' (1880), *Bulletin*, 26 June, p.2. Sensationalism.
- Laurie, Ross (2004), 'Reporting on Race, White Australia, Immigration and the Popular Press in the 1920s', *Royal Historical Society of Queensland Journal*, vol. 18, no. 10, April.
- Lawrence, Carmen (1999), 'Media representation of politics and women politicians', *Australian Rationalist*, no. 49, pp.27-32.
- Lee, Andrew (1997), 'Nothing to offer but fear?' Non-Labor Federal electioneering in Australia 1914-1954', PhD thesis, Australian National University, Canberra.
- 'A Liberal Organ' (1884), *Bulletin*, 2 August, p.4. Reporting of *S.M.H.* vs. that of *Daily Telegraph*.
- Libra (1939), 'Press and Public Opinion in Australia', *Austral-Asiatic Bulletin*, 2 (6), February – March, pp.9-10.
- Lipski, Sam (1989), 'Why our media are on the nose', *Bulletin*, 14 November.
- Longstaff, Simon (n.d.), 'Can we avoid trusting the media?' At www.ethics.org.au/about-ethics/ethics-centre-articles/ethics-subjects/journalism-and-media/article-0027.html.
- Looker, Cecil (Sir) (1971), 'The Changing Securities Market and the Influence of the Press', *Financial Journalism: Competence, Influence, Responsibilities: Seventh Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.11-24.
- Lowther, Fred L. (1936), 'Broadcasting Infamy', *The Practical Parrot*, 1 (7), July, pp.19-20. Press undermines Empire.
- Lucy, Niall & Mickler, Steve (2006), *The War on Democracy: Conservative Opinion in the Australian Press*, Crawley, W.A.: University of Western Australia Press.
- Lumby, Catharine (2006), 'Media ethics', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.303-314.
- Lumby, Catharine & Probyn, Elizabeth, eds. (2003), *Remote Control: New Media New Ethics*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press. Discusses the way new technologies and genres are challenging traditional frameworks for understanding media ethics.

- Macdonald, Jane (2004), "Parish pump" or community forum: an analysis of *The Observer's* reportage of the Stuart Shale Oil Project', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Gladstone, Queensland. Can a regional newspaper present balanced coverage?
- Macdonald, Randal (1989), 'Chequebook journalism', *Australian Press Council News*, 1 (3), August, pp.1-3.
- McGuinness, P.P. (1990), *The Media Crisis in Australia: Ownership and the Media and Democracy*, Melbourne: Schwartz & Wilkinson.
- McKnight, David (2005), 'Murdoch and the Culture War', in Manne, Robert, ed., *Do Not Disturb: Is the Media Failing Australia?* Melbourne: Black Inc., pp.53-74. On conservative bias and anti-elitism in News Ltd papers.
- Macnamara, Jim (1993), 'Public Relations and the Media: A New Influence in "Agenda-Setting" and Content', MA thesis, Geelong: Deakin University.
- Maguire, Daniel (1993), 'Four newspapers' coverage of the 1993 federal election', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 2, pp.11-19.
- Mallan, K. & Pearce, S., eds. (2003), *Youth Cultures: Texts, Images and Identities*, Westport: Praeger. The media's construction of youth culture both in Australia and overseas.
- Mander, A.E. (1944), *Public Enemy The Press*. Sydney: Currawong Publishing.
- Manne, Robert (2005), 'Murdoch's War', *Monthly*, July, pp.20-25. How a lovestruck teenager, an angry man and an ambitious press baron made sure bad news was no news on the path to Iraq. An edited extract from this article appeared in the *Weekend Australian*, 16-17 July 2005, p.31, along with responses from Tom Switzer, the *Australian's* opinion page editor, and Greg Sheridan, its foreign editor.
- Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?* Melbourne: Black Inc. Agenda. Paul Malone reviewed this book in the *Canberra Times*, 10 September 2005, Panorama, p.16, and Sylvia Lawson reviewed it in *Australian Book Review*, October 2005, pp.28-29.
- Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?* Melbourne: Black Inc. Agenda.
- Marshall, Ian & Kingsbury, Damien (1996), *Media Realities: the news media and power in Australian society*, Melbourne: Addison Wesley Longman.
- Marshall, John (1835), *A Refutation of the Slanders and wilful Misrepresentation published at Sydney, by Dr. Lang in the 'Colonist' Newspaper, belonging to him, etc.* London.
- Meadows, Michael (1987), 'People Power: reporting or racism?' *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 9, nos. 1&2, January-December.
- Media, Entertainment & Arts Alliance (2007), *Official Spin: Censorship and Control of the Australian Press, 2007*, Queensland: The Media, Entertainment & Arts Alliance.
- 'Memo for David Syme, Esq.' (1883), *Bulletin*, 29 September, p.4. Age and Bishop Moorhouse.
- 'Menacing the Press' (1881), *Bulletin*, 19 November, p.2. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- Mikosza, J. (2003), 'In Search of the "Mysterious" Australian Male: Editorial Practices in Men's Lifestyle Magazines', *Media International Australia incorporating Culture and Policy*, no. 107, May, pp.134-144.
- Miles, Janelle (1985), 'Changes in Newspaper Coverage of Aborigines', *Australian Journalism Review*, 7 (1 & 2), January-December.
- Mills, Jonathan, ed. (2005), *Barons to Bloggers: Confronting Media Power*, Melbourne: Miegunyah Press. '[Misreporting of Parliament by *Sydney Morning Herald*]' (1883), *Bulletin*, 14 April, p.1.
- Morgan, Kenneth (1991), 'Press, Politicians and Privacy', *Australian Press Council News*, vol. 3, no. 4, pp.1-3.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1993), 'The role of Victoria's colonial press in shaping political institutions', *Australian Studies in Journalism* No. 2: 61-63.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1999), 'Black Wednesday (Victoria 1878), and 'the manufacture of public opinion' in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (2005), *Engines of Influence: Newspapers of Country Victoria 1840-1890*, Melbourne University Press ebook, 2005.

- Muller, Denis (2005), 'Media Accountability in a Liberal Democracy: an examination of the harlot's prerogative', unpublished PhD thesis, Melbourne: Centre for Public Policy, Department of Political Science, University of Melbourne.
- Murdoch, R.K. (1962), 'Press and Public', Mass Media Conference, University of New England, Armidale, January. Typescript.
- 'Newspaper Articles which Kill Trade. Lugubrious Policy Most Detrimental to Advertisers' (1930), *Advertiser's Monthly*, 2 (5), September, pp.1, 32. Protest against depression news.
- 'Newspaper Criticism' (1866), *Australian Monthly Magazine*, 2 (11), July, pp.321-324. Its arbitrariness and unreliability.
- 'Newspaper Reading' (1901), *United Australia*, 2 (5), November, pp.2-3. Evanescence of news; parochialism of press.
- 'The Newspaper Press as an Educator' (1878), *Sydney University Magazine*, 1 (4), July, pp.209-212.
- Nolan, Sybil (2008), 'What manner of man? Graham Perkin as editor of the *Age* newspaper', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 30, no. 1 (July), pp.69-84.
- Obiter Dicta (1918), 'On headlines concerning Australian soldiers', *Triad*, 4 (2), 10 November, pp.3-4.
- 'Observer's Diary: Dr. Evatt and *The Sydney Morning Herald*' (1960), *Observer*, 23 January, p.9. S.M.H. and lack of comment on Evatt's appointment as Chief Justice. *Herald* and desire to see re-united ALP.
- O'Sullivan, Robert (2004), 'Exploding the Objectivity Myth: a case study of participatory journalism', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Case study of reporting in the region's major newspaper of a civil stalking case in Maroochy Shire, Queensland's Sunshine Coast.
- 'Ourselves' (1895), *Scorpion*, 1 (1), 24 April, p.4. Bias of press.
- Overacker, Louise (1952), *The Australian Party System*. London. pp.216-217: S.M.H. and U.A.P.; pp.276-277: Anti-Labor.
- Payne, Trish (2007), *War and Words: The Australian Press and the Vietnam War*, MUP. (As a d-book and e-book).
- Pearson, A.G. (1938), 'The Australian Press and Japan', in Ball, W. Macmahon, ed., *Press Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*. Melbourne. pp.34-55.
- Penton, Brian (1943), *Advance Australia – Where?* London, pp.61-63: Uncritical character of press, changes, *Daily Telegraph* campaigns.
- Phelan, Philip (2008), 'News on paper needs a rethink', *Australian*, Media section, 22 May, p. 32. Quote: 'Newspapers like to think of themselves as providing a social good that floats above and comments on a changing society. The reality is that papers are in the thick of it just like the rest of us and, just like other media, they are subject to the shift in social structure from mass to individual.'
- Phillips, Edith (1961), 'A study in blood donor motivation', *Medical Journal of Australia*, 4 Nov (2), pp.742-746. Media, including press through which people heard of work of blood transfusion service.
- Picker, Greg (1994), 'Understanding colonial ideologies: the use of newspaper evidence', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (3): 143-146.
- 'Plain English - *The Bulletin* and Communism' (1961), *Bulletin*, 23 September, p.11. c.f. letters.
- '[Political influence of *The Age* and *The Argus*]' (1892), *Bulletin*, 20 February, p.7.
- 'The Power of the Press' (1888), *Boomerang*, 4 February.
- 'The Press' (1946), *View*, 1 (2), March, pp.2-3. Yellow journalism; alien-baiting; slickness.
- 'The press and the people: Truth, news and secrets of power' (1927), W.L.A. of Tasmania, *Sources of Opinion*, Hobart, pp.6-12.
- 'The Press "Ring"' (1890), *Bulletin*, 27 September, pp.7-8. 'Toryism and Trade-Unionism'.
- 'Press – Suppress' (1886), *Bulletin*, 30 January, p.4. *Sydney Morning Herald*'s partial reporting of Parliament.
- 'The Press Talks Rot About Our Intellectuals' (1957), *Mary's Own Paper*, August, p.2. On J.D. Pringle's lectures.
- Pringle, J.M.D. (1957), 'Press must please masses of people', *Newspaper News*, July, pp.3, 20. The text of this important Arthur Norman Smith Memorial Lecture does not seem to have been printed, and this is a summary with extensive extracts of. 'Intellectuals and the

- Press', *Meanjin*, 16 (3), Spring, 1957, pp.299-300 (Extract), and 'Comment', *ibid*, pp.228, 332: 'The Press talks Rot About Our Intellectuals', *Mary's Own Paper*, August, p.2.
- 'The Proprietors of the *Sydney Morning Herald*' (1883), *Bulletin*, 18 August, p.4. Defence of their motives.
- 'Radical Journalism' (1881), *Bulletin*, 25 June, p.3. [*The Age*].
- Read, P.J. (1967), 'Conservatism and the 'Sydney Morning Herald': the editorship of Andrew Garran 1873-1885', Honours thesis, Australian National University.
- 'Respectability and Honesty' (1883), *Bulletin*, 31 March, p.2. *The Advertiser*.
- 'The Respectable Press and the Respectable Child-Flogger' (1897), *Bulletin*, 6 November, p.7. Suppression by *S.M.H.* and *Daily Telegraph*. Correction re *S.M.H.*, 13 November 1897, p.7.
- 'Responsibility and the Press' (1962), *Anglican*, 13 December. Attack on *Daily Telegraph*. Cf. Reply by D.R. McNicoll and editorial statement, 20 December 1962.
- Robertson, Philip (2002), 'Robojourno: Reframing the Talking Head', *ejournalist*, vol. 2, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v2n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Considers issues of equity, access, ethics and truth brought into play by the digital revolution.
- Rowe, David (1999), *Sport, Culture and the Media: The Unruly Trinity*, Open University Press.
- Ryan, Jan (1994), 'Humour and exclusion: Chinese minorities and the conservative press in late nineteenth century Western Australian', in Shoosmith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.23-34.
- Saunders, Noel (1995), *The Thallium Enthusiasm and Other Australian Outrages*, Local Consumption Publications, Sydney.
- Scalmer, Sean & Goot, Murray (2004), 'Elites Constructing Elites: News Limited's Newspapers, 1996-2002', in Sawer, Marian & Hindess, Barryeds, *Us and Them: Anti-Elitism in Australia*, API Network, Curtin University of Technology, Perth.
- Schultz, Julianne (1990), *Accuracy in Australian Newspapers*, Australian Centre for Independent Journalism, *Working Paper No. 1*, Sydney: University of Technology.
- Schultz, Julianne (1994), 'Media Convergence and the Fourth Estate', in Schultz, Julianne, ed., *Not Just Another Business: Journalists, Citizens and the Media*, Sydney: Pluto Press.
- Schultz, Julianne (1998), *Reviving the Fourth Estate: Democracy, Accountability and the Media*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press.
- Schultz, Julianne, ed. (1994, *Not Just Another Business: Journalists, Citizens and the Media*, Sydney: Pluto Press.
- Seal, G. (1987), 'Azaria Chamberlain and the Media Charivari', *Australian Folklore*, March, pp.68-95.
- Shawcross, W. (1992), *Rupert Murdoch: Ringmaster of the Information Circus*, London: Pan Books.
- Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin Books. Contents include: Newspapers and the mixed business model; The Journalists: Credo and community, Ethics and the boys; The Owners: Power and its limits; News Corporation; Fairfax Media and Rural Press; West Australian Newspapers.
- Spurgeon, C. (2000), 'Media: Self Regulation and Consumer Choice', in Smith, S., ed., *In the Consumer Interest: A Selected History of Consumer Affairs in Australia, 1945-2000*, Melbourne: Society of Consumer Affairs Professionals in Business.
- Sternberg, Jason (2006), 'Youth Media', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin. 'The news media's war on youth', pp.331-333; 'Print media', pp.335-337.
- Stockwell, Stephen (2004), 'Reconsidering the Fourth Estate: the function of infotainment', paper presented to the Australian Political Studies Association, University of Adelaide, 29 September – 10 October. At www.adelaide.edu.au/apsa/docs_papers/Others/Stockwell.pdf.
- Stoddart, B. (1994), *Invisible Games: A Report on the Media Coverage of Women's Sport*, Canberra: Sport and Recreation Ministers' Council.
- Stone, L. (1980), 'Women vs The Media: The Media Coverage of the International Women's Year Conference', BA Hons thesis, Political Science Department, The Faculties, Australian National University.

- 'The "Stunt" Press: Clean News and Moral Responsibility Wanted' (1924), *Australian Bystander*, 4 December, p.9.
- Sydney Journalist, A (1925), 'The Prohibition to Come', *Triad*, 10 (12), 11 October, p.18.
'Newspapers are more deadly menace than is Alcohol'.
- Tapsell, Ross (2008?), 'Reporting of the Indonesian Killings of 1965-66: The Media as the "First Rough Draft of History"', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 54 (2), pp.211-224.
Considers the press coverage and its legacy for the historical consciousness of events in Indonesia.
- Thomson, R.J. (1962), 'The Effects of Mass Media on the Individual', Synopsis of paper read at Conference on Mass Media, University of New England, Armidale, 27 Jan. Roneoed.
Bibliography.
- Tiffen, Rod (1989), *News and Power*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Tiffen, Rod (1999), 'Conflicts in the News: Publicity Interests, Public Images and Political Impacts', in Tumber, Howard, ed., *Media Power: Professionals and Policies*, London: Routledge.
- 'Tomorrow – Published in the People's Interest' (1946), *Tomorrow*, 1 (1), March, p.15. Editorial aims include check on 'fiercely partisan' press.
- 'Treasonable Sentiment and the Press' (1917), *Triad*, 2 (7), 10 April, pp.3-4. On publicity given to Archbishop Mannix.
- Turbayne, David, ed. (1980), *The Media and Politics in Australia*, Hobart: University of Tasmania.
- Turner, Graeme (2006), 'Celebrity', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.357-366.
- Turner, Graeme, Bonner, F. & Marshall, P.D. (2000), *Fame Games: The Production of Celebrity in Australia*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press. Sets out to document the increase in the production of celebrity in the Australian media (incl. newspapers and magazines).
- Turner, Henry G. (1911), *The First Decade of the Australian Commonwealth*. London, pp.96, 102-103, 148, 150, 162-163, 206, 254, 306. Mainly on bias of protectionist and Labor press.
- Van Acker, Elizabeth (1995), 'The portrayal of feminist issues in the print media', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 4, pp.174-199.
- Walsh, Maximilian (1970), 'The Social Responsibility of The Press', *The Social Responsibilities of Journalism: Sixth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp. 42-52.
- Warby, M. (2000), 'Print's elite puts virtue above veracity', *The Australian*, Media Supplement, 22 June, p. 14.
- Ward, Ian (1995), *Politics of the Media*, Australia: Macmillan Education.
- Warden, Ian (2008), 'Empire Day to Cracker Night reveals', *National Library of Australia News*, May, pp.14-17. Uses the National Library's Newspaper Collection to trace Empire Day's fall from uplifting displays of imperial loyalty to larrikin 'Cracker Nights'.
- Warrick, Arthur (1961), 'The Press – a well-behaved and a spoilt child', *Vision*, July, p.5.
- Warrick, Arthur (1962), 'The Press – Policies and Prejudices', *Vision*, Sept, p.5.
- Weaver, Belinda (2001), 'The fewer the facts the stronger the opinion? Problems with comment in Australian newspapers', *ejournalist*, 1 (1). At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Webster, David (1981), 'Terminology, Hegemony and the Sydney Press 1838', *The Push from the Bush*, no. 10, September, pp.31-46.
- Western, J., & Hughes, Colin A. (1971), *The Mass Media in Australia: Uses and Evaluation*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.
- 'What do you think of your Newspaper' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (8), 10 June, p.24. Competition. Answers too libellous to allow award of prizes ('The "Newspaper" Competition', *Triad*, 9 (12), 10 October, 1924, p.25).
- 'Why not a World Press Ethics Code?' (1946), *Labor Digest*, 1 (10), March, pp.31-32.
- Wilkinson, Cassandra (2007), *Don't Panic! Nearly everything is better than you think*, North Melbourne: Pluto Press. Subjects include conservatism in the press – social aspects; spin doctors – social aspects.
- Williams, John (1999), *ANZACS, the Media and the Great War*. Sydney: University of New South Wales Press.

- Willis, Ian (2006), 'Looking at Regional Identities on the Homefront', a paper presented at the Australian Historical Association 2006 Biennial Conference at the Australian National University on Genres of History. It was concerned with the role of country newspapers as an important historical source. He used the case study of the *Camden News* and *Camden Advertiser*, during World War II. The paper examined the regional identity of conservatism and its representation in the wartime reporting in Camden press as patriotism.
- Windschuttle, Keith (1984), *The Media: A New Analysis of the Press, Television, Radio and Advertising in Australia*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin.
- Windschuttle, Keith & Windschuttle, Elizabeth (1981), *Fixing the News: Critical Perspectives on the Australian Media*, Sydney: Cassell.
- Young, Michael (2007), *Death, Sex and Money: Life Inside a Newspaper*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. The author worked for newspapers in the UK and Australia for 30 years – pictorial editor at *Sydney Morning Herald* during 9/11; features interviews with Australian and British editors – what they do & how they handle ethics, spin & PR. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2007) in *ANHG Newsletter*, 43, (July).
- Zawawi, C. (1994), 'Sources of News: Who Feeds the Watchdogs?', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 16, no. 1, pp.67-71.

1.14 Advertising

- 'Admen Against Advertising' (1962), *Nation*, 3 November, p.15. Reports criticisms made of advertising practices in the conference in Canberra.
- 'Advertisements and "Plugs"' (1894), *Bulletin*, 30 June, p.5.
- The Advertiser's Companion* (Woman's Day), Sydney. 1960 –
- Advertisers' and Publishers' Guide of Australia and New Zealand*, (1935 edition). Contains *Who's Who*-style biographical sketches of Australian and New Zealand newspaper identities.
- 'Advertising – U.S. experts to lecture' (1962), *Bulletin*, 12 May, p.34.
- Advertising Institute of Australia (1960), *Syllabus of the Advertising Education Board*. Melbourne, 1960.
- Advertising Institute of Australia (n.d.), *Towards a more efficient advertising staff: some important facts about qualifications and training*. Sydney, n.d.
- 'Advertising in South East Asia' (1962), *Overseas Trading*, 29 June. (Supplement).
- 'Advertising Under Attack' (1962), *I.P.A. Review*, 16 (2), April-June, pp.46-51.
- Allen, S.V. (1960), 'Advertising abroad: in Australia, newspapers and the periodical press get the major share of the advertiser's spending?', *Foreign Trade* (Ottawa), 26 March, pp.4-7.
- Anti-Freemason (1862), *Index*, 18 October. 2: Attack on Press; 7: Attack on Advertisements.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1934?), *Victoria as an advertising field: The Argus typefaces; together with some facts compiled and issued with the compliments of the proprietors of The Argus*. Melbourne: The Argus and Australasian.
- Australian Advertising Council (n.d.), *The joint operation of the Commonwealth Advertising Division and the Australian Advertising Council*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (n.d.), *A career in an Advertising Agency*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1949), *Advertised and Unadvertised Goods – A Survey over 20 years*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (n.d.), *Advertising expenditure in Australia (January – December 1960)*. Sydney, n.d. 1961 (?). See *Bulletin*, 8 September, 1962, p.61.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (1950), *Has the AAAA's justified its existence?* Sydney: The Association.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1950), *The Organisation and Functions of the Australian Advertising Agency*. Sydney: The Association.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1950), *Australian research services*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1951), *Command Performance*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1955), *Do's and don'ts for Press Copywriters*. Sydney.

- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1950), *Has the AAAA's justified its existence?* Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (1962), *Internal training programme for the modern advertising agency*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (n.d.), *The Organisation and Functions of the Australian Advertising Agency*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1951), *The Story of the 'Four A's'*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (1957), *What Every Business Man should know about advertising agencies*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (n.d.), And Australian Federation of Commercial Broadcasting Stations, *Do's and Don'ts for Radio Copywriters*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of National Advertisers (1961), *A report and review of industrial advertising in Australia*. Sydney.
- Australian Newspaper Proprietors' Association (1948?), *7,480,000 buyers: and what buyers!* Sydney, n.d.
- Australian Newspaper Proprietors' Association (1953), *Rules and Regulations for advertising agents and advertising*. Sydney.
- Australian Newspapers Council: Advertising Board (1960), *Rules of accreditation of advertising agents and regulations and rules governing advertising*. Sydney.
- 'The Australian press and the Advertiser' (1959), *Advertising*, October, pp.18-19.
- Australian Women's Weekly (1962?), *The Australian Women's Weekly and what it can do for any advertiser*.
- Australian Women's Weekly (1959-1962), Bulletin No. 5, *Analysis of 1501 advertisements in the 'Australian Women's Weekly', April 1959 – March 1962*.
- Australian Women's Weekly (1960?), *Junior Handbook*. Sydney.
- Baeyertz, C.N. (1918), 'Ad. Men in Conference. Stimulating Talks in Brisbane', *The Triad*, 4(1), 10 Oct, pp.41-44.
- Baker-Dowdell, Johanna (2006), 'Newspapers vs the others: When readers and advertisers are spoilt for choice', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.14, 16. Many community newspapers are now fighting with metropolitan dailies and glossy magazines for readers and advertisers, with some publications willing to steal stories and advertisers to get ahead in the market.
- Braham, D.O. (1923), 'Truth in Advertising', in *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, p.42.
- Caro, A. (1981), 'Advertising – An Introduction', in Fowles, K. & Mills, N., eds., *Understanding Advertising: An Australian Guide*, Sydney: TAFE Educational Books, pp.5-17.
- Charles, Edward, ed. (1998), *The Legends of Advertising: Ad News 1928-1998*. Sydney: Yaffa Publishing Group.
- Coleman, Lloyd Ring (n.d.), *The Practice of Successful Advertising*. Sydney, n.d. Text.
- Coleman, Peter (1959), 'The Coming War in Advertising', *The Observer*, 31 Oct, pp.677-680.
- Coombs, A. (1990), *Adland: A True Story of Corporate Drama*, Melbourne: Heinemann.
- Crawford, Robert (2002), 'Selling a nation: Depictions of Australian national identity in press advertisements 1900-1969', PhD thesis, Monash University, Melbourne.
- Crawford, Robert (2008), *But Wait, There's More ...: A History of Australian Advertising, 1900-2000*, Melbourne University Press. The first detailed history of the Australian advertising industry, exploring its development in the 20th century from a disorganised group of individuals selling newspaper space to a multi-billion-dollar enterprise run by giant transnationals.
- 'Data for the Advertising Man' (1921), *Advertising in Australia*, June – August. Analysis – classifies, display, reading – of Melbourne and Sydney papers. Another article with same title in February 1929, gives the share of advertisements, 1926-1928 of Melbourne papers.
- 'Data for the Advertising Man' (1929), *Advertising in Australia*, February, gives the share of advertisements, 1926-1928 of Melbourne papers.
- Dobbs, S.B. (1940), *How Country Newspapers Can Get More Business*. Sydney: NSW Country Press Association. An address given at the Association's Conference, Sydney.
- Fisher, Norman (1962), 'A Counter-Attack on Advertising', *Boom and Bust*, p.38. Reply to Bob Whiteway.

- Fisher, Norman (1962), 'A Tax on Advertising', *Dissent*, 2 (3), July-August, pp.13, 16-17.
- Fisher, Norman (1962), 'Advertising – A Waste or Benefit', *Dissent*, 2 (3), August.
- Fowles, K. & Mills, N., eds. (1981), *Understanding Advertising: An Australian Guide*, Sydney: TAFE Educational Books.
- 'Frank Bignold' (1922), *Triad*, 7 (9), 10 June, p.26. On *Daily Telegraph*, A.J.A. and Advertising Manager of Marcus Clark.
- Goldberg, Frank (1934), *Scientific Selling and Advertising*. Sydney.
- Grover, Montague (1943), 'The Advertising Floor', *Focus Monthly*, 3 (3), May, pp.5-8.
- Harte, Harry, and Luckie, R.G. (1947), *Advertising*. Melbourne.
- Hoban, Sally (2004), *Media Words: the Industry Guide*, Craftsman House an imprint of Thames and Hudson (Australia). A guide to working in the advertising and media industry.
- Hutchings, Karen (1997), 'The Mum with the Washday Smile: Post-war Advertising, Consumerism and Representation of Femininity in Australia, 1955-1965', PhD thesis, University of Sydney.
- Jackson, Sally (2007), 'Growth no giveaway for the Sundays', *Australian*, Media section, 14 June, p.35. Comments on the circulation of Sunday newspapers and the futility of attempting to boost circulation by giveaways. Includes useful graphs showing the last ten year's circulation of the principal Sunday titles.
- Kelly, F. Timothy (1950), 'What Place has Advertising in To-Day's Economy?' *Rydge's*, April, pp.396-400.
- Labour Research Department (1928), *The Press*. 2nd edition. London. 46: F.B.I. Advertising campaign in Australia.
- Lovell, H.T. (1926), 'Ethics of Advertising', *Australasian Journal of Psychology and Philosophy*, 4, pp.18-26.
- Lovell, H. Tasman (1923), 'The Psychology of Advertising', in *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.37-41.
- Luckie, R.C., and Harte, Harry (1947), *Advertising*. Melbourne.
- McNair Survey (n.d.:1950?), *Newspaper Readership in Melbourne*. Melbourne. Summary of a McNair Survey for *The Argus*.
- McNair, W.A. (1937), *Radio Advertising in Australia*. Sydney. See its Index under 'Newspapers', and under name of particular papers.
- Maund, J.W. (1923), 'The Law an Advertising Man Should Know', in *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.51-58.
- Melbourne Spy (1950), 'The Tar does Filter Through', *Nation*, 27 August, pp.17-18. Filter cigarette advertising.
- Melbourne Spy (1959), 'A Broad View of Ad-Men', *Nation*, 10 Oct, p.16.
- Mills, R.C. (1923), 'Economic Aspects of Advertising', in *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.46-47.
- Mitchell, Harold (2005), 'Newspapers Facing Biggest Battle in 400 Years', *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.14-15. An edited transcript of the address given by advertising guru Harold Mitchell at the PANPA annual conference in Cairns in August.
- 'A New Science. Advertising Agency' (1891), *Bulletin*, 30 May, p.19. Puff for Wimble's.
- O'Brien Publicity Pty. Ltd. (1939), *25 Years*. Sydney: O'Brien Publicity Pty Ltd.
- 'On Advertisements' (1866), *Sydney Punch*, 17 March, p.54.
- Palethorpe, Nigel (1959), 'Can the journalist get closer to the advertiser?' *Advertising*, Jan, pp.8-9, 45.
- Patterson, George (1956), *Life Has Been Wonderful: Fifty Years of adventures in advertising at home and abroad*. Sydney
- Patterson, George (1958), 'Once so strange and new a profession', *Advertising Magazine*, August, pp.30-31.
- Pitt, John (1962), 'The Admass Society', *Boom and Bust*, pp.35-36.
- 'A Plea for the Press' (1864), *Sydney Punch*, 17 September, p.131. Puffs.
- Richards, W.O. (1923), 'The Australasian Advertising Services Agency', in *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.59-62.
- Richards, W.O. (1931), *Co-operative Advertising – Its Achievements and Its Possibilities*. Sydney.

- Roberts, Frank (1961), 'Advertising – Snide Publishers', *The Bulletin*, 16 Sept, pp.9-10. Advertising practice.
- Ross, Charles G. (1916), 'Efficient Advertising', *The Triad*, 2 (2), 10 Nov, pp.25-27.
- Second Convention of Australasian Men (1920), *Report of Proceedings*. Sydney.
- Shoebridge, N. (1991), 'Research Revolution Helps Measure Markets', Admark Supplement to *Business Review Weekly*, Autumn.
- Simmat, R. (1931), 'Modern Advertising', *Australian Journal of Philosophy and Psychology*, 9, pp.49-61.
- Sinclair, J. (1987), *Images Incorporated: Advertising in Industry and Ideology*, London & Sydney: Croom Helm & Methuen.
- Sinclair, John (1997), 'The Media Industries: Advertising', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin, pp.124-142.
- Sinclair, John (1997), 'Media Institutions: Organisation, Culture & Production: Advertising', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin, pp.267-276.
- Sinclair, John (2000), 'Advertising', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media in Australia*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Sinclair, John (2006), 'Advertising', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.209-226.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C[hristian] (1950), *Mightier Than The Sword: a handbook on journalism, broadcasting, propaganda, public relations and advertising*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Special Correspondent, A (1959), 'A Reader's Digest Advertisement', *Nation*, 14 March, p.13.
- Stephen, A. (1981), 'The Organisation of the Australian Advertising Industry, 1918-1938', *Media Interventions*, No. 15.
- 'Ten Million for Gunsmoke: Where the money goes in Australian Advertising' (1960), *Nation*, 26 March, p.13.
- Timms, J.C. (1940), *Australian and New Zealand Advertising: a practical guide ...* Melbourne: Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons. 'Specially prepared for students and business executives in Australia & New Zealand'.
- 'Triple Clamor for Public Attention' (1955), *Commercial Radio and Television: A Newspaper News Production*, p.17.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Mercurius Mercatorius: Advertising in Newspapers', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.210-224.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Mercury of the Market: Newspaper Advertising', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.181-189.
- Warden, Ian (2007), "'Nervous wreck restored to health": Australian press advertisements during the Great War', *National Library of Australia News*, October, pp.12-40. An investigation of some imaginative wartime promotions seen in the Newspapers Collection of the National Library.
- Webb-Roberts McLelland Pty. Ltd. (1945), 50[?] (Advertising and industry after the war). Adelaide.
- Whiteway, Bob (1962), 'In Defence of Advertising', *Boom and Bust*, pp.36-38. Reply to John Pitt.
- Woodward Advertising Agency (1929), *The strategy of business is the strategy of war*. Melbourne: Woodward Advertising Agency.
- Young, Sally (2003), 'Selling Australian politicians: Political advertising 1949-2002', PhD thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Young, Sally (2004), *The Persuaders: Inside the Hidden Machine of Political Advertising*. Melbourne: Pluto Press.

1.15 Public Relations

- Anderson, M. (1999), 'Public Relations Education in Australia', *Asia Pacific Public Relations Journal*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp.121-128.
- Andrews, L. (2006), 'Spin: from tactic to tabloid', *Journal of Public Affairs*, vol. 6, pp.31-45.
- Barns, G. (2005), *Selling the Australian Government*, Sydney: University of New South Wales.

- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'Archbishops, Bishops and Canons', *The Forum*, 2 (24), 9 April, pp.3-4.
 Poor PR of Anglican clergy.
- Burton, B. (2007), *Inside Spin: The Dark Underbelly of the PR Industry*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Butler, Barbara-Ann (1996), 'Politics, Public Relations and Prime Time News: Comparative Analyses of the Roles and Sources of Journalists in Building Television News Agendas', unpublished PhD thesis, Brisbane: University of Queensland. Government public relations staff and journalists.
- Caiden, G.E. (1961), 'The Neglect of Public Relations in Australian Public Administration', *Public Administration* (Sydney), 20 (4), December, pp.331-341.
- Cheyney, Thomas (1959), 'John Somerville Smith: The Rise of a Lobbyist', *The Observer*, 4 April, pp.207-208.
- Chulov, M. (2002), 'Hacks or Flacks – Media economics are blurring the lines between journalism and public relations', *The Australian*, 22 August.
- Dwyer, T.J., ed. (1961), *The Australian Public Relations Handbook*. Melbourne
 Sawyer, G., 'The Law affecting publication', pp.80-83;
 Hughes, C.E.S., 'Metropolitan daily press', pp.90-92;
 Lucy, M.F., 'Country and suburban press', pp.101-105.
- EARC (1993), *Report on Review of Government Media and Information Services*, Brisbane: Electoral & Administrative Review Commission.
- Errington, Wayne, and Miragliotta, Narelle (2007), *Media and Politics: An Introduction*, Oxford University Press.
- Foster, C. (1999), 'Public Relations Practitioners: An Endangered Species?', *Asia Pacific Public Relations Practitioner*, 1 (1), pp.81-91.
- Graham, John (1958), 'The Man in the Fifty-Guinea Suit', *Observer*, 14 June, p.263.
- Grattan, Michelle (1998), 'The Politics of Spin', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 7, pp.32-45.
 'The Great and the Near Great: Untold Tales by an Erstwhile American Press Agent' (1912), *Critic*, 1 (1), August, p.3.
- Grundy, B. (1993), 'EARC's Inquiry into Government PR: A summary and appraisal', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, Vol. 2, pp.288-304.
- Holden, W. Sprague (1959), 'Public Relations in Australia', *Public Relations Journal*, Jan, pp.10-13.
 'Journeys into Space: How PR men influence the Public' (1959), *Nation*, 14 March, pp.8-10.
- Kerr, L.K. (1961), 'A Pattern for Improvement', in *The Institute of Social Order, Religious Denominations and Australia's Needs: Is More Co-operation Possible?*. Melbourne, pp.69-85. On PR of Churches and attitudes to Press.
- Lee, Ivy Jr. (1959), 'A Love-Hate Liaison: Public Relations and the Press', *Nation*, 28 March, pp.13-15. c.f. letters, *Nation*, 11 April, pp.18-19; 25 April, p.17; 6 June, p.18.
- Lewis, Kieran (2001), 'The Internet: Not the "be-all-and-end-all" for government public relations', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Provides practical advice for Australian government public relations practitioners in the area of Internet-based PR.
- Macnamara, Jim (1993), 'Public Relations and the Media: A New Influence in "Agenda-Setting" and Content', MA thesis, Geelong: Deakin University.
- MEAA (2007), *Official Spin: Censorship and Control of the Australian Press, 2007*, Queensland: The Media, Entertainment & Arts Alliance.
- P.R.I.S.M.*: official journal of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (New South Wales), 1 (1), April, 1962.
- Pearson, Mark, & Patching, Roger (2008), *Government media relations: A 'spin' through the literature*, At http://epublications.bond.edu.au/hss_pubs/228. [Accessed July 2008]. Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences, Humanities & Social Sciences papers, Bond University. A 40,000-word literature review.
- Phillipps, R. (2002), 'Media Advisers: Shadow players in political communication', unpublished PhD thesis, Sydney: University of Sydney.
- Phillipps, R., & Stanton, R. (2002), *Public Relations Theory & Practice*, Sydney: University of Western Sydney.
- Public Relations Institute of Australia (n.d.:1962?), *P.R.I.A. Code of Ethics*. Sydney.
- Public Relations Institute of Australia (N.S.W.) (1962), *Membership as at 30 June, 1962*. Sydney.

- Shoebridge, Neil (2006), 'Death-denying PR presses papers' case', *Australian Financial Review*, 20 November, p.49. Interview with Tony Hale of The Newspaper Works organisation.
- Simmons, P. & Spence, E. (2006), 'The practice and ethics of media release journalism', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp.167-181.
- Simpson, Joseph (1959), 'The General was all wrapped up', *Nation*, 23 May, pp.9-10. PR and General Laurence Kutter.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C[hristian] (1950), *Mightier Than The Sword: a handbook on journalism, broadcasting, propaganda, public relations and advertising*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Stanton, R. (2007), *Media Relations*, South Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Turner, Graeme (2006), 'Public relations', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.227-237.
- 'Why PR is capturing our top journalists' (1958), *Advertising*, December, pp.8-9, 22.
- Wilkinson, Cassandra (2007), *Don't Panic! Nearly everything is better than you think*, North Melbourne: Pluto Press. Subjects include conservatism in the press – social aspects; spin doctors – social aspects.
- Young, Michael (2007), *Death, Sex and Money: Life Inside a Newspaper*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. The author worked for newspapers in the UK and Australia for 30 years –pictorial editor at *Sydney Morning Herald* during 9/11; features interviews with Australian and British editors – what they do & how they handle ethics, spin & PR. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2007) in *ANHG Newsletter*, 43, (July).
- Young, S., ed. (2007), *Government Communication in Australia*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press.
- Zawawi, Clara (2000), 'History of Public Relations in Australia', in Johnston, J. & Zawawi, C., eds., *Public Relations: Theory and Practice*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.19-37.

2 Biographies, Memoirs & Profiles

2.1 General sources

An online database, the Australian National University's (ANU) *Dictionary of Biography*, allows free public access to the life stories of people who have played an important role in Australia's history. It has 10,000 biographical articles and provides both simple and complex search options. Available at www.ADB.online.anu.edu.au/ADBOnline.html. [Accessed July 2008]. The following occupations are of interest to newspaper historians, along with the number of people listed under each occupation (some people appear under more than one occupation): Cartoonists (general) – 29; Foreign correspondent – 6; Journalist – 545; Newspaper editor – 326; Newspaper executive – 6; Newspaper owner – 280; News photographer – 2; Printer – 59. A list of names with each person's birth and death date and occupation(s) is provided when you click on an occupation. The full biographical entry is provided when you click on a person's name.

As part of the National Foundation for Australian Women's ongoing initiative, the Australian Women's Archives Project is an exhibition - *The Women's Pages: Australian Women and Journalism since 1850*. It highlights the achievements of Australian women journalists and their contributions to the nation's public life and culture. Short historical notes, entered into a free searchable database linked to this exhibition, have been prepared for over 100 women. Some contain links to further bibliographical and archival resources. Longer essays have been prepared about a selection of women. Available at <http://www.womenaustralia.info/exhib/cal/cal-home.html> [Accessed December 2008].

Other useful sources of biographical information include:

- Advertisers' and Publishers' Guide of Australia and New Zealand*, (1935 edition). Contains *Who's Who*-style biographical sketches of Australian and New Zealand newspaper identities.
- Baldwin, Suzy, ed. (1988), *Unsung Heroes and Heroines of Australia*, Elwood, Vic: Greenhouse Publications.

- Bettison, Margaret & Summers, Anne, eds. (1980), *Her Story: Australian Women in Print, 1788-1975*, Sydney: Hale & Iremonger.
- Clarke, Patricia (1988), *Pen Portraits: Women Writers and Journalists in Nineteenth Century Australia*. Sydney: Allen and Unwin.
- Corry, Marion, comp. (1997), *Waverley Cemetery who's who pen and paper*, Bondi Junction, NSW: Waverley Library. Editors, journalists, newspaper owners, poets, publishers, writers.
- Dahlitz, Ray (1994?), *Secular Who's Who: a biographical directory of Freethinkers, Secularists, Rationalists, Humanists and others involved in Australia's Secular Movement from 1850 onwards*. Melbourne, n.d.
- Ferguson, John Alexander (1941-1986), *Bibliography of Australia, 1784-1900*, Canberra: National Library of Australia, Facsimile edition, 8 volumes.
- Gibbney, H.J., and Smith, Ann G., eds. & comps. (1987), *A Biographical Register 1788-1939: Notes from the name index of the Australian Dictionary of Biography*, Canberra. 2 volumes. Includes an occupations index. The following occupations are of interest to newspaper historians (some people appear under more than one occupation): cartoonist – 9; editor – 51; journalist – 238; newsagent – 2; newspaper proprietor – 96; printer – 78; publisher – 16.
- Kerr, Joan, ed. (1992), *Dictionary of Australian Artists, Painters, Sketchers, Photographers and Engravers to 1870*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), *Country Conscience: a history of the New South Wales provincial press 1841-1995*. Canberra: Infinite Harvest Publishing, 478pp.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Resources for Australian Media History', *ANHG Newsletter*, 42 (May), pp.13-14.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Fiftieth issue of the ANHG Newsletter', *ANHG Newsletter*, 50, (December), pp.16-17. How the ANHG began; and includes a table listing all 50 issues to then of the *ANHG Newsletter*, the dates of issue and the number of pages in each issue.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), *Purposely Parochial: 100 Years of the Country Press in Queensland*, Kelvin Grove: Queensland Country Press Association.
- Kramer, Leonie and Mitchell, Adrian, eds. (1985), *The Oxford Anthology of Australian Literature*, Oxford University Press.
- Leavitt, T.W.H., ed. (1887), *Australian Representative Men*. Melbourne: Wells & Leavitt.
- Loyau, George Etienne (1883), *The Representative Men of South Australia*, Adelaide: George Howell.
- National Library of Australia (1989), *The Hazel de Berg Recordings*, Canberra: National Library of Australia. Annotated catalogue of Hazel de Berg's interviews with many Australians including authors, journalists, printers & publishers.
- Nesbit, Bruce & Hadfield, Susan (1972), *Australian Literary Pseudonyms: An Index with Selected New Zealand References*, Adelaide: Libraries Board of South Australia.
- North, Marilla, ed. (2001), *Yarn Spinners: A Story in Letters. Dymphna Cusack, Florence James, Miles Franklin*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press. Includes chronology of their lives and works and biographical notes of many editors, journalists, publishers, etc.
- Osborne, Graeme, and Jenkin, Deborah, eds. (2000), *Australian Communication Lives*, University of Canberra.
- Pierce, Peter, ed. (1983, 1993), *The Oxford Literary Guide to Australia*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Schedvin, C.B., ed. (1963), 'Checklist of Australian business histories and biographies of businessmen', *Business Archives and History*, 3 (1), February: 119-137. Covers some newspapers and newspapermen and printers.
- Smith, James, ed. (1903-1905), *Cyclopedia of Victoria*. Melbourne: The Cyclopedia Co., 3 vols, (Vol. 1, 1903), (Vol. 2, 1904), (Vol. 3, 1905).
- University of Melbourne Archives (1983), *Guide to the Collections*, Melbourne: University of Melbourne.
- Wilde, William H., Hooton, Joy, Andrews, Barry, eds. (2000), *The Oxford Companion to Australian Literature*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press, Second Edition.
- Wilson, J. Graham, ed. (1929), *Western Australia's Centenary 1829-1929*. pp.431-435: 'The State's Press: Historical Summary'. Lists who acquired what and when papers were set up. Includes also information on staff and contributors to the *West Australian*.

2.2 Proprietors and Publishers

2.2.1 General

- Advertisers' and Publishers' Guide of Australia and New Zealand*, (1935 edition). Contains *Who's Who*-style biographical sketches of Australian and New Zealand newspaper identities.
- Barton, G.B. (1889), 'The status of literature in New South Wales. III. How the newspaper proprietors look at it', *The Centennial Magazine*, 2, pp.328-340.
- Denholm, Michael (1979), *Small Press Publishing in Australia: The early 1970s*, Sydney: Second Back Row Press.
- Goot, Murray, and Tiffen, Rod, eds. (1995), 'Media Barons', special issue of *Media International Australia*, no. 77.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2005), *Party Games: Australian Politicians and the Media from War to Dismissal*, Text Publishing, 292pp. The influence of media proprietors on Australian politics from World II to the dismissal of Gough Whitlam is examined.
- Ox, Len (1946), 'Men of Paper', in *Wealthy Men* (Sydney), No. VIII.
- 'The Publisher' (1848), *Heads of the People*, 25 March.
- Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin Books. Contents include: Newspapers and the mixed business model; The Journalists: Credo and community, Ethics and the boys; The Owners: Power and its limits; News Corporation; Fairfax Media and Rural Press; West Australian Newspapers.
- Tiffen, Rodney (1988), *The Revolution in Australian Media Ownership 1986-87*, Working Paper No. 36, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. 15pp. Includes tables on final page of ownership of metropolitan TV channels and metropolitan daily newspapers at November 1986 and November 1987, and circulation of metropolitan and national daily newspapers at five yearly intervals from 1967 to 1987.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1978), '[Publishing 1836-1840]', in *Push from the Bush. A Bulletin of Social History*; devoted to the Year of Grace, 1838, Australian National University, pp.32-81.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1982), *Early Australian Poetry: An Annotated Bibliography of Original Poems Published in Australian Newspapers, Magazines & Almanacs Before 1850*, Sydney, Hale & Iremonger.

2.2.2 Individual Proprietors and Publishers

(For women proprietors and publishers, see 2.6.2 Individual women)

Abbott, C.A.

'Abbott, C.A., cartoonist, lithographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.1-2. Major artist and proprietor of *Ballarat Punch* (Vic) October-November 1857. Founded by Henry Harris, E.C. Moore, C.A. Abbott & others; H. Hasleham chief editor; resurrected 7 February 1867-9 January 1870. Abbott sole editor, artist, publisher, except February-July 1868 when William Cooper editor & publisher.

Withers, William Bramwell (1887), *The History of Ballarat, from the First Pastoral Settlement to the Present Time*, 2nd edition; Reprint edition, Carlton, Vic: Queensberry Hill Press, 1980. Includes *Ballarat Punch*.

Abbott, Edward

Bannerman, Colin (2001), 'Abbott, Edward (1801-1869)', politician, 'aristologist', *ADB*, Supplement, p.1. Also founder and editor, publisher *Hobart Town Advertiser* 1839-1842. ('aristology' means art of dining).

Abbott, Joseph Henry

Keating, Susanne (1969), 'Abbott, Joseph Henry (1830-1904), businessman, civic leader, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Started *Diggers Advocate* (Bendigo, Vic) (1853-1854) with Ebenezer Syme & George Thomson. First goldfields newspaper.

Kiers, Dorothy (1976), 'Thomson, George Edward (1826-1889), miners' leader', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also founder (with J.H. Abbott) & editor *Diggers Advocate* (Bendigo, Vic).

Advertiser Newspapers Ltd.

- Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. (1936, 1941), *The 'Advertiser' type book*. Adelaide, 1936; 2nd edition, 1941.
- Advertiser Newspapers Ltd., Adelaide, *Directors' Report and Balance Sheet*. No. 17 (1945) +.
- Advertiser Newspapers Ltd., Adelaide, *Chairman's Address*. 1952 +.
- Advertiser Newspapers Ltd., Adelaide (1958), *The South Australian Story: published to mark the centenary of The Advertiser, 1858-1958*. Adelaide.
- Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. (1959, 1961), *Advertiser Type Book*, Adelaide.
- Advertiser Printing Office (Adelaide) (1942), *The Griffin: a printer's device adopted by the Advertiser Printing Office*. Adelaide: Advertiser Printing Office.
- Advertiser Pi*, staff paper, bi-monthly, May-June, 1946 +.
- Advertiser, Junior Types*, cadet paper. Annually. December, 1952 - .
- Aikenhead, James & family**
- Reynolds, John (1967), 'West, John (1809-1873), clergyman, author, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. Included established (with James Aikenhead & J.S. Waddell) *Examiner* (Launceston, Tas) 1842, editor *Sydney Morning Herald* from 1854.
- Robson, L.L. (1966), 'Aikenhead, James (1815-1887), businessman, editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 1, pp.3-4. Included started Launceston *Examiner* in 1842 with Rev. John West & J.S. Waddell, editor to 1869 then transferred his interest to son William.
- Anderson, Andrew Canning & family**
- McDonald, Lorna (1993), 'Anderson, Andrew Canning (1873-1957), publisher, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13. Included owner *Critic* (Rockhampton, Qld).
- McDonald, Lorna (2003), *Success Through Worthy Service: Anderson's City Printing Works, 1903-2003*. Rockhampton: City Printing Works. A history of the Anderson family's century of printing in Rockhampton, including publication of the *Critic*, a Labor paper, 1903-1931.
- Andrews, Edward William**
- Phillips, Walter (1969), 'Andrews, Edward William (1812-1877), newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Adelaide *Register*; Adelaide *Evening Journal* (1869+); Adelaide *Farm & Garden* (1858+).
- Andrews, John Arthur**
- Reeves, Andrew (1979), 'Andrews, John Arthur (1865-1903), anarchist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor *Honesty* (1888), *Anarchy* (1891), *Tocsin*; journalist *Mudgee Guardian* (1893-1894); owner *The Revolt* (1894), *Reason* (1896). See also Ferguson, nos. 5981-5991, vol. 5, 1851-1900, A-G.
- Spennemann, Dirk (2001), 'Historic NSW Papers: *The Hume Elector*, *The Albury Herald* and *The Revolt*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 10-12.
- Angus, David Mackenzie**
(see also Angus & Robertson)
- Ferguson, G.A. (1979), 'Angus, David Mackenzie (1855-1901), bookseller', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.71-72. Also publisher. Angus & Robertson.
- Angus & Robertson**
- Alison, Jennifer (1996), 'An Overview of Angus and Robertson as Publishers 1888-1900', *HOB4 96* (History of the Book in Australia Conference 1996). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA96.html>.
- Alison, Jennifer (1997), 'Angus and Robertson as Publishers, 1880-1980: A Business History', PhD thesis, University of New South Wales.
- Alison, Jennifer (2001), 'Publishers and Editors: Angus & Robertson, 1888-1945', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.27-36.
- Angus & Robertson *Papers*, Mitchell Library, Sydney.
- Barker, A.W. (1982), *Dear Robertson: Letters to an Australian Publisher*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Barker, Anthony (1988), 'Robertson, George (1860-1933), bookseller, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 11. Angus & Robertson.
- Ferguson, G.A. (1979), 'Angus, David Mackenzie (1855-1901), bookseller', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.71-72. Also publisher. Angus & Robertson.

APN

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'APN buys competing paper in Maryborough, Qld', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July), pp.12.

Archibald, J.F.

Archibald, J.F. (1907), 'The genesis of the *Bulletin*: being the memoirs of J.F. Archibald', *The Lone Hand*, 1: pp.53, 163, 65, 430, 554, 683; 2: 1907-1908: pp.65, 139.

Baverstock, Florence (1932), 'J.F. Archibald: An Editor of Other Days', *Ink*, 1, pp.56-58.

'The Bulletin Libel Fund' (1882), *Bulletin*, 29 April, p.7. Haynes and Archibald, cf. cartoon, p.9.

Clune, Frank (1957), *Scandals of Sydney Town*. Sydney. On John Norton's and J.F. Archibald's part in various scandals.

'Imprisonment of Messrs, Haynes and Archibald' (1882), *Bulletin*, 18 March, p.2.

Lawson, Sylvia (1969), 'Archibald, Jules Francois (1856-1919), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Bulletin*.

Lawson, Sylvia (1983), *The Archibald Paradox: A strange case of authorship*, Melbourne: Allen Lane.

Lawson, Sylvia (2006), *The Archibald Paradox: a strange case of authorship*, The Meigunyah Press. Paperback edition with new Epilogue. A re-issue of the 1983 book.

Palmer, Vance (1954), 'The Editor: J.F. Archibald', in his *National Portraits*, 3rd ed, Melbourne, ch.12.

Stirling, Rosalind (2008), 'J.F. Archibald: The Old Chief of the *Bulletin*', *Australian Heritage*, Autumn, pp.22-26. A reflection on one of the founder of the *Bulletin*, written on the discontinuation of the publication early this year.

Arden, George

Arden, George (1840), *A Lecture on the Mechanical Agency of the Press, in the Dissemination of General Knowledge, delivered by George Arden, Esq. at the Mechanics' Institution, 29th May, 1840*. Melbourne. 36pp. (Ferguson no. 2908, vol.3, 1839-1845).

Brown, P.L. (1966), 'Arden, George (1820?-1854), editor, author', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Owner, editor *Port Phillip Gazette*; *Sydney Magazine*.

Sutherland, Alexander, et al. (1886), *Victoria and its Metropolis, Past and Present*. I. Melbourne, n.d., pp.166-167: First Newspaper; George Arden; pp.491-497: The Press.

Associated Newspapers

Associated Newspapers Ltd., Sydney, *Address given by ... chairman of directors at the annual general meeting*, 20 (1949) +. [*The Sun*].

Associated Newspapers Ltd., Sydney, *Annual report, balance sheet and profit and loss account* 20 (1948/9) +. [*The Sun*].

Cook, Ian (1948), *From Paper to Papers*. Sydney: The Sun; Associated Newspapers Ltd.

Keane, Kim (1953), 'To Granny – A *Sun* but is it legitimate?' *A.M.*, 15 September, pp.60-61.

Battle between John Fairfax and Consolidated Press over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers, publishers of the *Sun*, told from Consolidated Press angle.

'Sydney Newspaper Uproar' (1953), *Bulletin*, 23 September. Summary of part of court case between John Fairfax and (an unofficial agent of) Consolidated Press, over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers.

Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Paper Empire: Sir Hugh Denison and Associated Newspapers', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.43-54.

Walker, R.B. (1981), 'Denison, Hugh Robert (Sir) (1865-1940) tobacco manufacturer, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 8. *Sun News-Pictorial* (Melbourne).

Austin, John Baptist

Appleyard, Ron (1992), 'Austin, John Baptist (1827-1896)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.31-32. Included on staff of *Advertiser* (Adelaide), a founder *Gawler Times* (SA) 1870.

Baillière, F.F.

Clark, Laurel (1997), 'Aspects of Melbourne Book Trade History: Innovation and Specialisation in the Careers of F.F. Baillière and Margareta Webber', M.A. thesis, Monash University.

Clark, Laurel (1998), 'The French Connection in 19th Century Australian Publishing: F.F. Baillière and his activities', *HOB4 98* (History of the Book in Australia Conference 1998). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA98.html>.

Clark, Laurel (2004), *F.F. Bailliere: Australian Publisher of Medical and Other Scientific Books. Publisher in Ordinary: Publisher Extraordinary*. Canberra: Mulini Press, 62pp. Bibliography, illus., listing of Bailliere's publications, copies of various title pages.

- Clark, Laurel (2005), 'Baillière, Ferdinand Francois (1838-1881), bookseller, publisher', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.15-16. Also owner *Medical & Surgical Review (A'Asia)* (1863-1871).
- Balfour, James**
Harper, Rev. Andrew (1918), *The Honorable James Balfour, M.L.C.*. Melbourne. ch.14: Press activities (*Daily Telegraph*), Melbourne.
- Banfield, Jabez Walter & family**
Banfield, L.L. (n.d.), *Colonists of the Early Fifties: J.W. & S.A. Banfield*, Ararat: private print.
Bonnin, Margriet R. (1979), 'Banfield, Jabez Walter (1820-1899)' under 'Banfield, Edmund James (1852-1923)', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.165-166. Printer, founding partner in *Maryborough & Dunolly Advertiser* (Vic), 1854, started *Ararat Advertiser* (Vic) 1857 – owned by family to 1960s.
- Barr, John Mitchell**
Lavender, M.K. (1969), 'Barr, John Mitchell (1836-1920), miner, politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.102-103. Included joint proprietorship (with A.T. Clark & W.M. Clark) & editor *Williamstown Advertiser* (Vic) c1881-1883; with W.M. Clark started & edited *Footscray Independent* (Vic) 1883.
- Barrow, John Henry**
Sinclair, C.M. (1969), 'Barrow, John Henry (1817-1874), preacher, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.104-105. Included variously joint proprietorship, editor, *Register*; *South Australian Advertiser*, *Weekly Chronicle*, *Express* (Adelaide).
- Basedow, Martin Peter Friedrich**
Harmstorf, Ian (1979), 'Basedow, Martin Peter Friedrich (1829-1902), teacher, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.203-204. Included established *Tanunda Deutsche Zeitung* (Tanunda, SA) 1863; with Carl Muecke formed *Australische Zeitung* (Adelaide) 1875, sole South Australian German-language newspaper.
- Batho, Tom**
O'Farrell, Patrick (1983), 'Holland, Henry Edmund (1868-1933), Labor leader', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Also joint-owner (with Tom Batho), editor *Socialist* (Sydney) later *Socialist Journal of the Northern People* (Newcastle, NSW); editor *People* (Sydney), *Queanbeyan Leader* 1905, launched *International Socialist Review for Australasia* (Sydney) 1907
- Beckett, W.J.**
Nairn, Bede (1988), 'Sleeman, John Harvey Crothers (1880-1946), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included sub-editor *Sun* (Kalgoorlie, WA), journalist *Sun* (Brisbane) 1921-1926, managing director of Beckett's Newspapers Ltd (Sydney) 1927 which took over *Sunday Times* (Sydney) in April, losing deals with W.J. Beckett included the publication of *Beckett's Budget* (Sydney) 1927-1930 which combined soft pornography with hard politics.
Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Buccaneers Three: H.D. McIntosh, W.J. Beckett, J.H.C. Sleeman', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.35-42. *Sunday Times*, *Beckett's Budget*.
- Bedford, George Randolph**
Boland, Rodney G. (1979), 'Bedford, George Randolph (1868-1941), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Owner: *Toora & Welshpool Pioneer* (Gippsland)(1892), *Clarion* (Melbourne) (1896-1909); freelance journalist; author.
- Bell Publishing Group Pty Ltd**
McIlwraith, John (2007), 'Holmes à Court, Michael Robert Hamilton (1937-1990), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.541-542. Included published a weekly *Western Mail* (Perth) 1980-1987; Bell Publishing Group Pty Ltd bought West Australian Newspapers Ltd from News Corporation Ltd 1987.
- Bennett, Samuel**
Bryce, Marilyn J. (1969), 'Bennett, Samuel (1815-1878), newspaper proprietor, journalist, historian', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Empire* (Sydney), *Evening News* (Sydney), *Australian Town & Country Journal*.
Evening News (Sydney) (1926), *The 'Evening News', 1867-1926: a record of progress of a great Australian newspaper*. Sydney: produced by Smith & Julius Studios.
Evening News newspapers and publishing company limited (1896), *Memorandum of association and articles of association of the 'Evening New' newspaper and publishing company, limited*. Melbourne.

Bent, Andrew

- Bent, Andrew (1827), *Correspondence between the Local Government of Van Diemen's Land; and the Proprietors of the Colonial Times respecting the Suspension of that Newspaper*. Tasmania, 1827. Printed by Andrew Bent, Hobart Town. Ferguson includes the Preface where Bent outlines his history with the *Hobart Town Gazette* and its successor the *Colonial Times*. 'I was the first established Printer in the Colony. The *Hobart Town Gazette*, my property (taken from me in 1825, by the Government), was the first firmly-established Newspaper in the Colony ...'. (Ferguson no. 1107a, Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Crowther, N. (1955), 'Andrew Bent, 1785-1851', *Bibliomans*, 9 (11), November.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Bent's News and New South Wales Advertiser*. Sydney (1839). Edited, printed and published by Andrew Bent. A continuation of *Bent's News and Tasmanian Threepenny Register*. Ferguson quotes from the Prospectus and gives a brief history. (F. 2712, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Bent's News and Tasmanian Three-penny Register* (1836). Vol. I. Hobart Town. Saturday, 6 February. No. 5. Printed and published by Andrew Bent. Continued as *Bent's News and New South Wales Advertiser* in Sydney on 13 April 1839. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 2093a, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Colonial Advocate and Tasmanian Monthly Review and Register*. Hobart Town, (1 March - 1 October 1828). Monthly. Printed and published by Andrew Bent. Ferguson quotes Bent's statement on the closure of the *Advocate* and his note from gaol. (Ferguson no. 1181, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Commercial and Agricultural Advertiser*. Hobart, Tas, 1832. Folio. No. I was issued July 6, 1832, from Andrew Bent's Printing Office, Hobart Town. Ferguson gives a brief history. The title was changed on 5 August 1834 to the *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch and Agricultural and Commercial Advertiser* (q.v.). (Ferguson no. 1524a, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Hobart Town Gazette and Southern Reporter*. Hobart Town, (1 June 1816 - January 1824 - ?). Printed by Andrew Bent. Published: 'By Authority'. Ferguson includes a review of the periodical by the *Sydney Gazette*, 12 September 1818, and details of Bent's last years. (Ferguson no.649, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch and Agricultural and Commercial Advertiser*. Hobart, Tas. 1834-1844. Folio. Hobart Town. Printed by Andrew Bent, for Gilbert Robertson, the Proprietor. No. I was issued August 5, 1834. This paper was published in continuation of the *Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Commercial and Agricultural Advertiser* (q.v.). From January 2 to March 20, 1835, the paper was published daily. Ferguson states that 'the *True Colonist* was therefore the *first* Australian daily. The *Sydney Herald* did not become a daily until October 1, 1840'. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 1858a, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Godfrey, Margaret (1967), 'Robertson, Gilbert (1794-1851), editor, agriculturalist', *ADB*, vol. 2. Editor & reporter *Colonist* (Hobart) (first issued 6 July 1832, owned by T.G. Gregson & George Meredith, printed by Andrew Bent). Published on 5 August 1834 *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch & Agricultural & Commercial Advertiser*. From 2 January 1835 became Tasmania's first daily (after 20 March 1835 reverted to semi-weekly/weekly) Last issue 26 December 1844. Editor *Victoria Colonist & Western District Advertiser* (Geelong, Vic) (?-5 September 1851).
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. Includes Vol. I: 'Newspapers. Servitude: The *Gazette*; Other Early Newspapers. The Struggle for Freedom: Bent and Arthur. The *Australian*; Other Free Newspapers. Eatanswill Rivalries', pp.65-82.
- Pretyman, E.R. (1966), 'Bent, Andrew (1790-1851), printer, publisher, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 1.
- Woodberry, Joan (1972), *Andrew Bent and the Freedom of the Press in Van Diemen's Land*, Hobart: Fullers Bookshop.
- Bonython, John Langdon (Sir)**
- Pitcher, W.B. (1979), 'Bonython, John Langdon (Sir) (1848-1939) editor, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 7. *Advertiser* (Adelaide).

Boursiquot, George D'Arcy

Work, T.L., 'The early Printers of Melbourne, 1838 to 1858', *Australasian Typographical Journal*, 'Boursiquot and the *Melbourne Daily News*', August 1898. Also August 1897, December 1897, February 1898. Reporter, editor, newspaper proprietor, actor.

Bowser, John (Sir)

Vines, Margaret (1979), 'Bowser, John (Sir) (1856-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.365-366. Included editor & part-owner (with George Maxwell) *Wangaratta Chronicle* (Vic) 1884 – sole owner 1905-1934; a founder & president of Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd.

Boyce, Charles and Thomas & family

Teale, Ruth (1969), 'Boyce, Charles (1835-1917) and Boyce, Thomas Burnham (1844-1909), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.209-210. Included Charles: owner-editor *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1864-1885 (first on the Macleay River), *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) - 1886. Thomas: owner *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1885+, *Tenterfield Star* (NSW) 1870-1880, *Murrurundi Times* 1874-1880s, *Singleton Argus* (NSW) (with Henry Pinchin) 1874-1878, *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) 1886+, continued by his sons.

Boyd, William Alexander Jenyns

Logan, G.N. (1979), 'Boyd, William Alexander Jenyns (1842-1928), agricultural journalist, schoolmaster, soldier', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.374-375. Included owner, editor *Cleveland Bay Express* (Townsville, Qld) 1875-1878; first editor *Queensland Agricultural Journal* (Brisbane) 1897-1921.

Brady, Edwin James

Webb, John B. (1973), 'A critical biography of Edwin James Brady', PhD thesis, Sydney University.

Webb, John B. (1979), 'Brady, Edwin James (1869-1952), journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.386-387. Included editor *Australian Workman* (Sydney), *Arrow* (Sydney) from 1896; part-owner, editor *Grip* (Grafton, NSW) 1900-1903; set up Commonwealth Press Agency (Sydney).

Bradley family

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Bradley newspaper chain and dynasty begin in tiny Temora', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.36-37. The first part of a two-part article on the Bradley newspaper dynasty in New South Wales.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'The day Max Newton sold a newspaper for \$10', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.38-39. Part 2 of a two-part article on the Bradleys' NSW newspaper dynasty.

Bradley, Luther

Mahood, Marguerite (1979), 'Bradley, Luther (1853-1917), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 7, p.385. Included owner & chief cartoonist *Australian Tit-Bits*, chief cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1888-1893.

Brisbane Newspaper Co.

Phillips, Nan (1969), 'Browne, Eyles Irwin Caulfield (1819-1886), solicitor, politician, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.265-266. Included joint-owner (with Gresley Lukin & W. Thornton) Brisbane Newspaper Co. (*Brisbane Courier & Queenslander*) 1873-1886.

Brodzky, Maurice

Cannon, Michael (1979), 'Brodzky, Maurice (1847-1919), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.419-420. Included owner-editor *Table Talk* (Melbourne) 1885-1902.

Brooks, Samuel Wood

Bray, Pamela (1969), 'Brooks, Samuel Wood (1840-1915), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.247-248. Included owner *Spectator* (Brisbane) 1893, *Moreton Mail* (Brisbane) 1896; president Queensland Country Press Association.

Brown, John

'Brown, John (1801?-1879), emigration agent, company manager', *ADB*, vol. 1 (1966). Also with Charles Mann edited the *Southern Australian* (Adelaide) having signed the manifest on 31 July 1837 proposing its foundation.

'Mann, Charles (1799-1860), advocate-general', *ADB*, vol. 2 (1967). Also helped found (with John Brown) *Southern Australian* (Adelaide) 1838.

Prospectus of The 'Southern Australian', a weekly newspaper Adelaide, 1838. Also in its first issue, 2 June, 1838.

Browne, Eyles Irwin Caulfield

Phillips, Nan (1969), 'Browne, Eyles Irwin Caulfield (1819-1886), solicitor, politician, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.265-266. Included joint-owner (with Gresley Lukin & W. Thornton) Brisbane Newspaper Co. (*Brisbane Courier & Queenslander*) 1873-1886.

Browne, Thomas

'Browne, Thomas (1816-1870)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.103. Included proprietor *Spectator* (Hobart) February-March 1846. *See also* *Obituary Mercury*, 24 December 1870.

Burgoyne, Thomas

Goldsworthy, David (1979), 'Burgoyne, Thomas (1827-1920), politician, builder, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included founder, editor *Port Augusta Dispatch* (SA) 1877-1880.

Button, Henry

Button, Henry (1899), *Memories of Fifty Years of Courtship and Wedded Life, 1847-1897*, Launceston. 332pp. Printed at the *Examiner* Office, Patterson Street, Launceston. Portrait of Mrs Button and 6 other illustrations. (Ferguson no. 7745a, Vol. 5, 1851-1900).

Button, Henry (1909), *Flotsam and Jetsam. Floating Fragments of Life in England and Tasmania. An autobiographical sketch with an outline of the introduction of Responsible Government*. Launceston: A.W. Birchall. 479pp.,

Horner, J.C. (1969), 'Button, Henry (1829-1914), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.318-319. Included owner *Examiner* (Launceston, Tas) 1887-1898.

Buzacott, Charles Hardie

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'Charles decides to stay in Rockhampton', *Morning Bulletin*, 8 July, p.6. [Charles Hardie Buzacott].

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'If at first you don't succeed, start another four newspapers', *Morning Bulletin*, July, p.6. [Charles Hardie Buzacott].

Lack, Clem (1969), 'Buzacott, Charles Hardie (1835-1918), publisher, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.320-321. Also owner &/or editor of several Queensland papers including *Maryborough Chronicle* (Maryborough, Qld) 1860-1864, *Peak Downs Telegram* (Clermont, Qld), *Brisbane Courier*, *Brisbane Daily Mail*.

Cahill, W.F.

Price, G.A. (1972), 'Garrett, Thomas (1830-1891), politician, newspaper proprietor, land agent', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with W.F. Cahill) *Illawarra Mercury* (Wollongong, NSW) 1855-1867; started (with father John Garrett) *Alpine Pioneer & Kiandra Advertiser* (Kiandra, NSW) 1860 and *Manaro Mercury & Cooma & Bombala Advertiser* (Cooma, NSW) 1861; with George F. Pickering produced *Bell's Life in Sydney* 1867-c1869.

Calvert, Samuel

Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Calvert, Samuel (1828-1913)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.127-129. Included co-proprietor (& illustrator) *Monthly Almanac & Illustrated Commentator* (Adelaide) 1850; illustrator for *The Armchair* (Melbourne) 1853-1854; illustrations appeared in many Melbourne illustrated newspapers.

Campbell

'Campbell of the Rock' (1951), *People*, 2 (19), 21 November, pp.36-39. *The Rock* newspaper, its history and Campbell who also runs Protestant Publications.

Campbell, Donald

Gibbs, R.M. (1979), 'Campbell, Donald (1866-1945), engineer, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included owner-editor *Millicent Times* (Millicent, SA) 1894-1905; editor *Border Chronicle* (Bordertown, SA) 1919-1931.

Carrington, Tom

M. (1896), 'Popular Pressmen, No. 7: Tom Carrington', *Free Lance*, 1 (8), 11 June, p.3.

Mahood, Marguerite (1969), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918), journalist, political cartoonist, illustrator', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Melbourne Punch* (1866-c1890).

Mahood, Marguerite (1992), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.135-136. Included his cartoons appeared in *Melbourne Punch* 1866-1888, *Adelaide Punch* 1868, *Tasmanian Punch* 1877-1879, *Australasian Sketcher*; bought a

one-third share in *Melbourne Punch* 1880; started (with Edmund Finn & James McKinley) *Evening World* (Melbourne) 1882.

Casey, James Joseph

Oldmeadow, John C. (1969), 'Casey, James Joseph (1831-1913), politician, judge', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.365-366. Included joint-owner (with Angus Mackay) *Bendigo Advertiser* (Bendigo, Vic) 1863, *McIvor Times* and *Riverine Herald* (Vic); a founding director of *Sydney Daily Telegraph* 1879.

Cavenagh, George

Tipping, George (1966), 'Cavenagh, George (1808-1869), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 1, p.216. Editor *Sydney Gazette*; publisher, editor *Port Phillip Herald*, printer.

Work, T.L., 'The early Printers of Melbourne, 1838 to 1858', *Australasian Typographical Journal*, 'Cavenagh and the *Port Phillip Herald*', February 1898. 'Cavenagh's successors on *The Herald*', March 1898. Also May, August and October 1898. Newspaper proprietor.

Chevalier, Nicholas

Dowling, Michael (2005), 'Grosse, Frederick (1828-1894), engraver, vigneron', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.157-158. Included owner-partner (with William Detmold & Nicholas Chevalier) *Illustrated Melbourne News* 1858; engraved illustrations for a number of Melbourne newspapers.

Tipping, Marjorie J. (1969), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902), artist', *ADB*, vol. 3. Included wood engraved cartoons for *Melbourne Punch* and *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne). Introduced chromo-lithography to Victoria.

Clark, Alfred Thomas

'Clark, Alfred Thomas (1845-1888)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.152. Included founder and part-proprietor *Williamstown Advertiser* (Vic).

Lavender, M.K. (1969), 'Barr, John Mitchell (1836-1920), miner, politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.102-103. Included joint proprietorship (with A.T. Clark & W.M. Clark) & editor *Williamstown Advertiser* (Vic) c1881-1883; with W.M. Clark started & edited *Footscray Independent* (Vic) 1883.

Rofe, Deidre (1969), 'Clark, Alfred Thomas (1845?-1888)', *ADB*, vol. 3, pp.398-9.

Clark, W.M.

Lavender, M.K. (1969), 'Barr, John Mitchell (1836-1920), miner, politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.102-103. Included joint proprietorship (with A.T. Clark & W.M. Clark) & editor *Williamstown Advertiser* (Vic) c1881-1883; with W.M. Clark started & edited *Footscray Independent* (Vic) 1883.

Rofe, Deidre (1969), 'Clark, Alfred Thomas (1845?-1888)', *ADB*, vol. 3, pp.398-9.

Clark, William Nairne

Bolton, G.C. (1966), 'Clark, William Nairne (1804-1854), lawyer, publicist', *ADB*, Vol. 1, pp.227-228. Included owner-editor *Swan River Guardian* (Perth) 1836-1838.

de Mouncey, p.(1929-31), 'Historic duel at Fremantle between George French Johnson ... and William Nairne Clark', *Journal of West Australian Historical Society*, pts. 5 & 8.

Clarke, Joseph Augustus

McKay, Judith (1992), 'Clarke, Joseph Augustus (1840-1890)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.157-158. Included founder (with James Brunton Stephens) & illustrated *Queensland Punch* 1866, revived 1878; illustrations also appeared in *Queenslander*, *Queensland Figaro*.

Cockburn-Campbell, Thomas (Sir)

Battye, O.K. (1981), 'Cockburn-Campbell, Thomas (Sir) (1845-1892) newspaper proprietor, editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. (*West Australian*).

Cockburn-Campbell, Thomas (1962), 'Sir Thomas Cockburn-Campbell', *Quarterly Bulletin*, W.A., Newspapers Ltd., 1 (4), Nov, pp.5-8. (Joint owner and managing-editor, *The West Australian*, 1879-1887; M.L.C., 1890-1892).

Colebatch, Hal (Sir)

Colebatch, Hal G. P. (2004), *Steadfast Knight: A Life of Sir Hal Colebatch*. Fremantle Arts Centre Press. Contains material about the history of the *Northam Advertiser* especially during World War II.

De Garis, B.K. (1981), 'Colebatch, Harry (Hal) Pateshall (Sir) (1872-1953), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included proprietor-editor *Northam Advertiser* (Northam, WA).

Consolidated Press

(Books and articles about Consolidated Press and the Packers provide detail about the *Daily Telegraph*, *Sunday Telegraph* and the *Australian Women's Weekly*. See also '2.2.2 Individual Proprietors and Publishers' re Packers and '10.7 Women's Press').

Compress Printing Ltd., Sydney, *Annual Report and Accounts*, 1-8 (1946/47 – 1953/54). Merged in Consolidated Press Holdings Ltd., 1954.

Consolidated Press Ltd., Sydney, *Annual Report and Accounts*. 2-18 (1937/38 – 1953/54). Lacks 7, 11. Merged in Consolidated Press Holdings Ltd., 1954.

Consolidated Press Holdings Ltd., Sydney, *Notice of a Meeting of Members, Annual Report and Accounts*. 1 (1954/55) +. See also Compress Printing Ltd. and Consolidated Press Ltd.

Consolidated Press Ltd. (1954), Sydney, *Prospectus*.

Consolidated Press Ltd., Sydney, *Subject index to all Sydney metropolitan newspapers, 1940-* (In 1964 located in the office of Consolidated Press Ltd.).

Cusack, Dymphna (1951), 'Mystery of a Novel Competition', *Meanjin*, 10 (1), Autumn, pp.55-60. Her troubles with Consolidated Press and Brian Penton with *Come in Spinner*.

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1999), 'Cadet training at Consolidated Press in the 1940s', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'McNulty, Clarence Sydney (1903-1964), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.273-274. Included editor *Truth* (Brisbane) 1929-1930, 1930-1936 editor in turn *Truth* (Perth), *Truth* (NZ); news editor 1937-1939, editor 1939-1941 *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), editor-in-chief Consolidated Press 1941-1964.

Keane, Kim (1953), 'To Granny – A *Sun* but is it legitimate?' *A.M.*, 15 September, pp.60-61. Battle between John Fairfax and Consolidated Press over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers, publishers of the *Sun*, told from Consolidated Press angle.

'Sydney Newspaper Uproar' (1953), *Bulletin*, 23 September. Summary of part of court case between John Fairfax and (an unofficial agent of) Consolidated Press, over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers.

Telegus – Produced by the cadets of the Australian Consolidated Press.

Cooper, William

'Abbott, C.A., cartoonist, lithographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.1-2. Major artist and proprietor of *Ballarat Punch* (Vic) October-November 1857. Founded by Henry Harris, E.C. Moore, C.A. Abbott & others; H. Hasleham chief editor; resurrected 7 February 1867-9 January 1870. Abbott sole editor, artist, publisher, except February-July 1868 when William Cooper editor & publisher.

Courtney, Victor Desmond

Bolton, G.C. (1993), 'Courtney, Victor Desmond (1894-1970), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p.514. Included part-owner (with J.J. Simons), editor Perth sporting weekly *Call*, *Perth Mirror*, editor-owner Perth *Sunday Times* and built a chain of 30 country newspapers.

Courtney, Victor (1956), *All I May Tell: A Journalist's Story*. London.

Courtney, Victor (1962), *Perth – and all This!*. Sydney. ch.49: 'Gentlemen of the Press'.

Cumberland Newspapers

'The earldom of giveaways: Rupert Murdoch's £1 million newspaper purchase in Sydney' (1960), *Nation*, 12 March, pp.12-13. [Murdoch buys the Cumberland Newspapers group in Sydney from Earl White].

Daily Telegraph Newspaper Co. Ltd. – see '7.1.2 Individual Newspapers - *Daily Telegraph*'

Darlow, Thomas

Swan, K.J. (1972), 'Jones, Auber George (1832-1887), pastoralist, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included established (with Thomas Darlow) Wagga Wagga's second newspaper *Wagga Wagga Advertiser* (later *Daily Advertiser*) 1868.

Darwen, Douglas James (Jim) & family

Darwen, Henry (1993), 'The *Bowen Independent* Story', *Bowen Independent*, Special Edition, 16 July, pp.4-6.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Darwen, Douglas James (Jim) (1906-1988)', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.303-304. Father William Henry Darwen (?-1931) owner *Bowen Independent & Proserpine Agriculturalist* (Bowen, Qld), on his death five sons took over the *Independent* with Jim as editor to 1950

when brother Henry became editor. Family sold *Independent* to North Queensland Newspaper Co. Ltd. 1986.

Davies Brothers Ltd.

Davies Brothers Ltd., *Annual Report*, 1955, 1960, 1961. Tasmania.

Davies, John

Green, F.C. (1972), 'Davies, John (1813-1872) convict, hotel-keeper, journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with George Auber Jones) published *Hobart Guardian* (Hobart) 1852; sole proprietor *Hobart Mercury* a daily 1858, absorbed (by 1860) *Colonial Times*, *Tasmanian Daily News*, *Daily Courier*, *Hobart Town Courier*; 1871 sons John George & Charles Ellis took over *Mercury* then Hobart's only newspaper.

Davies, John George (Sir) and Davies, Charles Ellis

Boyer, Peter (1981), 'Davies, John George (Sir) (1846-1913) and Davies, Charles Ellis (1847-1921) newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Took over *Mercury* (Hobart) 1871, began weekly *Tasmanian Mail* 1877.

Davies, Michael John

Green, F.C. (1972), 'Davies, Michael John (?-1873)' under 'Davies, John (1813-1872)', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Convict, started the weekly *Australian* (Windsor, NSW) about 1871.

Day, Mark

Day, Mark (2008), 'For a brighter future, tabloids could look to the past', *Australian*, Media section, 21 August, p.38. At launch of Sandra Hall's, *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, 2008, Day explains that he is 'the spiritual, if not genetic, descendent of Norton'. Day was *Truth*'s last owner before it 'died unhappily in my arms in 1995, aged 105'.

De Hamel, L.V.

Birman, Wendy (2005), 'Forster, William Frear (1857-1932), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.131-132. Included owner (with L.V. De Hamel) & editor *Australian* (Albany, WA) (later *Albany Advertiser*) 1888-1900 (sole owner from 1891); editor *Morning Herald* (Perth) 1900-1902.

Demaine, William Halliwell

Grimes, Judith A. & Gassan, Kay F. (1992), *Demaine: The name will live while labour lives*, Maryborough (Qld) Family Heritage Institute, Inc. William Halliwell Demaine, editor & owner *Alert*, Maryborough, Qld.

Murphy, D.J. (1981), 'Demaine, William Halliwell (1859-1939), printer, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included founded (with Charles McGhie) & edited *Alert* (Maryborough, Qld) 1898-1939.

D'Emden, Henri James

Glover, Margaret (1992), 'D'Emden, Henri James (1824-1875)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.204. Included editor & publisher *Colonial Times* (Hobart) ?-1857, editor & major illustrator *Hobart Town Punch* January-July 1867; associated with short-lived serio-comic monthly *We* (Hobart).

Denison, Hugh (Sir)

Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Paper Empire: Sir Hugh Denison and Associated Newspapers', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.43-54.

Walker, R.B. (1981), 'Denison, Hugh Robert (Sir) (1865-1940) tobacco manufacturer, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 8. *Sun News-Pictorial* (Melbourne).

Derrington, Edwin Henry

Hicks, Neville (1972), 'Derrington, Edwin Henry (1830-1899), journalist, publicist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included Owner-editor *Mount Gambier Standard* (SA) 1869-1872; founder-editor *Yorke's Peninsula Advertiser & Miners' News* (Moonta, SA) 1872-1883; owner-editor *Port Adelaide News* 1878-1883; owner *Adelaide Punch* 1882-1884.

Detmold, William

Dowling, Michael (2005), 'Grosse, Frederick (1828-1894), engraver, vigneron', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.157-158. Included owner-partner (with William Detmold & Nicholas Chevalier) *Illustrated Melbourne News* 1858; engraved illustrations for a number of Melbourne newspapers.

Douglass, Alfred D.

Fox, Paul (1992), 'Douglass, Alfred D. (1820-1885)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.216. Included proprietor *Geelong Advertiser* (Vic) ?-1885. Son Henry Percival became managing director after 1885. *See also* Obituary, *Geelong Advertiser*, October 1885.

Douglass, Henry Percival

Fox, Paul (1992), 'Douglass, Alfred D. (1820-1885)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.216. Included proprietor *Geelong Advertiser* (Vic) ?-1885. Son Henry Percival became managing director after 1885. *See also* Obituary, *Geelong Advertiser*, October 1885.

Dumas, Charles Morris Russell

Cockburn, S. (1996), 'Dumas, Charles Morris Russell', under 'Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir) (1891-1973)', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.44. Printer, from 1880 founding editor and sole proprietor *Mount Barker Courier* (Mt Barker, SA); father of Sir Frederick Dumas.

Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir)

Cockburn, S. (1996), 'Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir) (1891-1973), journalist, newspaper executive', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.44-46. Included a founder (1911) South Australian State branch of Australian Journalists' Association; Federal political roundsman *Argus* (Melbourne), 1921 its youngest chief of staff; 1924 appointed editor *Sun News-Pictorial*; managing editor Adelaide *Advertiser* 1929 later chairman Advertiser Newspapers Ltd to 1967; foundation director (1938-1967) Australian Newsprint Mills, Pty Ltd (Boyer, Tas); board member (1946-1967) Herald & Weekly Times Ltd; chairman of directors (1950-1953) Reuters News Agency, London.

Dunn, Andrew & family

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), 'Dunn, Andrew [senior] (1854-1934), Dunn, Andrew [junior] (1880-1956) and Dunn, William Herbert Alan (1883-1961)', *ADB*, vol. 8, pp.371-372. Father & sons founders of newspaper empire in central Queensland.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'Development of a great newspaper chain', *Journal of the Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, XII (1), pp.83-102. [Dunn family].

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'Ghost of caution haunts House of Dunn: The rise and fall of a Queensland newspaper dynasty 1930-1989', PhD thesis, University of Queensland.

Dwight, Henry Tolman

McLaren, I. (1989), *Henry Tolman Dwight: bookseller and publisher*. Melbourne, University of Melbourne Library.

Eggers, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm

Blaess, F.J.H. (1972), 'Eggers, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm (1815-1882), printer, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4, p.131. Owner *Adelaiders Deutsche Zeitung* (Adelaide) 1851-1874.

Ellis, Edward

Jaggard, E. (1990), 'Vosper, Frederick Charles Burleigh (1869-1901), journalist, editor, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included editor *Australian Republican* (Charters Towers, Qld) 1890-1891, editor *Coolgardie Miner* (WA), editor *Geraldton Express* (WA) 1895, owner (with Edward Ellis), editor (1898-1901)- *Sunday Times* (Perth).

Engisch family

'*Torch* About to Enter 85th year: just five editors in all that time' (2004), *Mediamweek*, 29 November, p.8. The Engisch family has owned the Bankstown *Torch* (Sydney) for all of its 84 years. This article provides an historical snapshot of the family and the paper.

Fairfax family & company

Alston, Richard (1994), *Percentage Players. The 1991 and 1993 Fairfax Ownership Decisions*, Senate Select Committee on Certain Aspects of Foreign Ownership in Relation to Print Media, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Clune, Frank (1960), *Journey to Canberra: by road from Sydney, with deviations in search of history, geography and curios along the Canberra Highway*, Angus & Robertson. Chapter 12 is a deviation discussing the Fairfax family and *SMH*.

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'The Fairfax, Murdoch and Packer dynasties in twentieth-century Australia', *Media History* (UK), vol. 8, no. 1, pp.89-102.

Keane, Kim (1953), 'To Granny – A *Sun* but is it legitimate?' *A.M.*, 15 September, pp.60-61. Battle between John Fairfax and Consolidated Press over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers, publishers of the *Sun*, told from Consolidated Press angle.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'When the gloves are off: The Central Coast newspaper fight', *Australian Journalism Review*, 28 (2), December, pp.53-65. An examination of the daily-newspaper war between Fairfax and News on the Central Coast of New South Wales.
- Ryan, Colleen and Burge, Glenn (1992), *Corporate Cannibals: The Taking of Fairfax*, Melbourne: Heinemann.
- Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin Books. Contents include: Newspapers and the mixed business model; The Journalists: Credo and community, Ethics and the boys; The Owners: Power and its limits; News Corporation; Fairfax Media and Rural Press; West Australian Newspapers. Review by Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.
- 'Sydney Newspaper Uproar' (1953), *Bulletin*, 23 September. Summary of part of court case between John Fairfax and (an unofficial agent of) Consolidated Press, over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers.
- Fairfax, James Oswald (Sir)**
- Simpson, Caroline (1981), 'Fairfax, James Reading (Sir) (1834-1919) and Fairfax, James Oswald (Sir) (1863-1928) father & son newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 8. *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Fairfax, James Reading (Sir)**
- Fairfax, James R. (1888), *Bulletin*, 10 November, p.5. On a speech by James R. Fairfax.
- Fairfax, Sir James R. (1903), 'Reminiscences of Sir James R. Fairfax', *Old Times*, 1 (2), May, pp.157-158.
- Fairfax, James R. (1919?), *Sir James Redding Fairfax*. Sydney, n.d.
- Fairfax, Sir James (1919), 'Some Recollections of Old Sydney', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 5 (1): 1-37. An interesting detailed article which covers buildings, people, businesses, including newspapers, their owners, their buildings, journalists etc. *S.M.H.*: pp.13-14, 15-16, 18, 23-24, 32. *Atlas, Month*: 30-31.
- Howse, Janet (1986), 'Lewis, George (1844-1925), philanthropist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Included, with Sir James Fairfax, founder & first chairman of Sydney Newsboys' Brigade (later Boys' Brigade) 1882.
- Simpson, Caroline (1981), 'Fairfax, James Reading (Sir) (1834-1919) and Fairfax, James Oswald (Sir) (1863-1928) father & son newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 8. *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Fairfax, James**
- Fairfax, James (1991), *My Regards to Broadway*, Angus and Robertson. A candid inside account.
- Fairfax, John**
- Fairfax, J.F. (1941), *The Story of John Fairfax: Commemorating the Centenary of the Fairfax Proprietory of the 'Sydney Morning Herald', 1841-1941*. Sydney.
- Fairfax, J.O. (1972), 'Fairfax, John (1804-1877) newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- In Memoriam. Obituary Notices and Funeral Services having reference to the late Hon. John Fairfax, Esq. MLC who died 16th June 1877*, by members of the literary staff of the Sydney Morning Herald, J. Reading and Co. Printers and Foster and Fairfax, 1877.
- John Fairfax and Sons, Ltd. (1927?), *The 'Sydney Morning Herald' and 'The Sydney Mail': The Two Greatest Papers in Australia*. Sydney: John Fairfax and Sons, Ltd.. A record of the years from 1831.
- John Fairfax and Sons Ltd. (1931), *A Century of Journalism: The Sydney Morning Herald and its record of Australian Life 1831-1931*, John Fairfax and Sons Ltd, 1931. A massive history of the Company and of Australian history as recorded in the *SMH* up to 1931.
- Johnson, Stuart (2006), 'The Shaping of Colonial Liberalism: John Fairfax and the *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1841-1877', Thesis. School of History, University of New South Wales. One examiner commented: 'This thesis convincingly establishes the broadly liberal character of the *Sydney Morning Herald* and rescues its reputation from those historians, myself included, who have too readily labelled it conservative. It also makes a valuable contribution to colonial historiography in calling for re-examination of the labels placed on political actors and for a more nuanced characterisation of the colonial polity.'

Another said the thesis 'will be the starting point for any future analysis of liberalism and conservatism in colonial Australia'.

Simpson, Caroline (1977), *John Fairfax*, Sydney: D.S. Ford. Some genealogy of the family of the patriarch of the Fairfax newspaper dynasty and their descendants, written to commemorate the centenary of his death.

'Sydney Newspaper Uproar' (1953), *Bulletin*, 23 September. Summary of part of court case between John Fairfax and (an unofficial agent of) Consolidated Press, over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers.

Fairfax, John Fitzgerald

Souter, Gavin (1996), 'Fairfax, John Fitzgerald (1904-1951) journalist, company director', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.127. *Sydney Morning Herald*; also war correspondent in South Pacific.

Fairfax, Warwick

Carroll, Victor J. (1991), *The Man Who Couldn't Wait: Warwick Fairfax's folly and the bankers who backed him*. William Heinemann Australia.

Sykes, Trevor (1989), *Operation Dynasty: How Warwick took John Fairfax Ltd.*, Greenhouse Publications.

Fairfax, Warwick Oswald (Sir)

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2007), 'Fairfax, Warwick Oswald (Sir) (1901-1987), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.374-376.

Fallick, Edward Henry

Lea-Scarlett, E.J. (1972), 'Gale, John (1831-1929), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Includes started *Golden Age & General Advertiser* (Queanbeyan, NSW) 1860 (*Queanbeyan Age & Recorder* from 1864) – 1887 sold it to 4 of his children; started *Braidwood Independent* (NSW) 1867; started *Gunning Leader* (NSW) 1876; started (with Harold Stephen) *Manly Spectator* 1887; started *Democrat* (Junee, NSW) c1890-1894; editor *Queanbeyan Observer* 1894 (owned by his son-in-law Edward Henry Fallick). Includes Annie Mercy Gale (Fallick).

Fawkner, John Pascoe

Anderson, Hugh (1962), *Out of the Shadow: The Career of John Pascoe Fawkner*. Melbourne: Cheshire. Bibliography .

Anderson, Hugh (1966), 'Fawkner, John Pascoe (1792-1869) pioneer', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Owner, editor - *Launceston Advertiser* then owner – *Melbourne Advertiser*.

Billot, C.P. (1985), *The Life and Times of John Pascoe Fawkner*, Melbourne: Hyland House.

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Melbourne Advertiser*. Printed and published at Port Phillip, by J.P. Fawkner. From 1 January to 23 April 1838, began as a handwritten sheet. Ferguson notes 'This was the first printed issue of the first newspaper published in Melbourne, Victoria. The issue was contemporaneously produced also in manuscript. The paper is notable as being the first printing done in Melbourne, March 5, 1838.' He also gives a history. (Ferguson no. 2547, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).

Hopton, Arthur James (1960), 'A Pioneer of two Colonies: John Pascoe Fawkner, 1792-1869', *Victorian Historical Magazine*, 30 (1), February, pp.3-63; 30 (2), March, pp.67-99; 30 (4), May, pp.175-250; 30 (3), April.

Sharman, Robert C. (1955), 'John Pascoe Fawkner in Tasmania', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 4(3), December, pp.57-63.

Work, T.L., 'The early Printers of Melbourne, 1838 to 1858', *Australasian Typographical Journal*, November and December 1897: Fawkner and the 'Port Phillip Patriot'.

Federal Capital Press - See Shakespeare

Fink, Theodore

French, E.L. (1966), *Theodore Fink: public educationist*, Melbourne.

Hannah, Wilma (1981), 'Fink, Theodore (1855-1942) solicitor, politician, newspaper proprietor, educationist', *ADB*, Vol. 8. *Melbourne Herald*.

Finlayson, John Harvey

Love, J.H. (1972), 'Finlayson, John Harvey (1843-1915), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 4. Included joined literary staff *South Australian Register* December 1861, invited to become a proprietor, succeeded John Howard Clark as editor 1878, resigned 1899.

South Australian Register (1899), *Farewell to Mr. J[ohn] H[arvey] Finlayson*, Adelaide. Editor and part-owner of *South Australian Register*. Mitchell Library, Sydney. Mitchell 079/S.

Finn, Edmund

Mahood, Marguerite (1992), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.135-136. Included his cartoons appeared in *Melbourne Punch* 1866-1888, *Adelaide Punch* 1868, *Tasmanian Punch* 1877-1879, *Australasian Sketcher*; bought a one-third share in *Melbourne Punch* 1880; started (with Edmund Finn & James McKinley) *Evening World* (Melbourne) 1882.

Fitzpatrick, Brian

Gott, K.D. (1963), 'The Toorak Outsider', *Nation*, 6 April, pp.5-6. Brian Fitzpatrick and his *Labor Newsletter*.

Fitzpatrick, John Charles Lucas

Waterhouse, Jill (1981), 'Fitzpatrick, John Charles Lucas (1862-1932), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included founder-editor *Windsor & Richmond Gazette* c1888-1899; a founder of the Provincial Press Association 1890; owner *Molong Argus* (NSW) 1905-1907.

Fletcher, James

Gollan, Robin (1972), 'Fletcher, James (1834-1891), coalminer & owner, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included owner *Newcastle Morning Herald & Miners' Advocate* (NSW) 1876-1889.

Forster, William Frear

Birman, Wendy (2005), 'Forster, William Frear (1857-1932), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.131-132. Included owner (with L.V. De Hamel) & editor *Australian* (Albany, WA) (later *Albany Advertiser*) 1888-1900 (sole owner from 1891); editor *Morning Herald* (Perth) 1900-1902.

Forster, William Mark

Hoban, Ruth (1972), 'Forster, William Mark (1846-1921)', *ADB*, vol. 4, pp.201-202. Established the Gordon Institute Newsboys' Try Excelsior Class and then the City Newsboys' Try Society. Published *Australian Boys' Paper* and later *Try Boys' Gazette*.

Gale, John & family

Lea-Scarlett, E.J. (1972), 'Gale, John (1831-1929), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Includes started *Golden Age & General Advertiser* (Queanbeyan, NSW) 1860 (*Queanbeyan Age & Recorder* from 1864) – 1887 sold it to 4 of his children; started *Braidwood Independent* (NSW) 1867; started *Gunning Leader* (NSW) 1876; started (with Harold Stephen) *Manly Spectator* 1887; started *Democrat* (Junee, NSW) c1890-1894; editor *Queanbeyan Observer* 1894 (owned by his son-in-law Edward Henry Fallick). Includes Annie Mercy Gale (Fallick).

Withycombe, Susan (2001), *Gale Force: John Gale and the Siting of the National Capital*, Queanbeyan and District Centenary of Federation Committee. Includes details of Gale's involvement with the *Queanbeyan Age* and other newspapers.

Gallard, Mark Edward

Inder, S. (1996), 'Gallard, Mark Edward (1899-1971), journalist, newspaper executive', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.243. Appointed editor *Truth* 1933, a director *Truth & Sportsman Ltd* 1938-1958.

Gardiner family

Gardiner, Graham (2008), 'Bundaberg: Gardiner Family Ends 141-year Association', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46 (February), pp.9-10. *Bundaberg Mail* and *Bundaberg NewsMail*.

Garrett, John

Price, G.A. (1972), 'Garrett, Thomas (1830-1891), politician, newspaper proprietor, land agent', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with W.F. Cahill) *Illawarra Mercury* (Wollongong, NSW) 1855-1867; started (with father John Garrett) *Alpine Pioneer & Kiandra Advertiser* (Kiandra, NSW) 1860 and *Manaro Mercury & Cooma & Bombala Advertiser* (Cooma, NSW) 1861; with George F. Pickering produced *Bell's Life in Sydney* 1867-c1869.

Garrett, Thomas

Price, G.A. (1972), 'Garrett, Thomas (1830-1891), politician, newspaper proprietor, land agent', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with W.F. Cahill) *Illawarra Mercury* (Wollongong, NSW) 1855-1867; started (with father John Garrett) *Alpine Pioneer & Kiandra Advertiser* (Kiandra, NSW) 1860 and *Manaro Mercury & Cooma & Bombala Advertiser* (Cooma, NSW) 1861; with George F. Pickering produced *Bell's Life in Sydney* 1867-c1869.

Gearing family

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Gearing family stumbles into a central role at Maryborough' [Vic], *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.58-59.
- Gibbons, William Sydney**
 'Gibbons, William Sydney (1825-1917)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.291. Included worked for *Melbourne Herald* in 1850s; one of the founders of *Melbourne Punch* 1855, editor *Journal of Australasia* (Melbourne) 1856.
- Gilbert, George Alexander**
 Creelman, A.E. (1992), 'Gilbert, George Alexander (1815-?)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.291-292. Included co-founder & co-editor *Port Phillip Magazine* 1843 (first magazine to be published in Victoria); lithographer, photographer.
- Gill, Henry Horatio**
 Pretzman, E.R. (1972), 'Gill, Henry Horatio (1840-1914) editor, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Tasmanian News* (Hobart). Includes Sarah Inez Gill – newspaper owner & manager (*Tasmanian News*). See also – *Critic* (Hobart), 6 March 1914. Obituary of Henry Gill.
- Givens, Thomas**
 Murphy, D.J. (1983), 'Givens, Thomas (1864-1928), Miner, sugar worker, newspaper editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included established & edited *Cairns Advocate* (Qld) 1898.
- Gocher, William Henry**
 Mitchell, Bruce (1983), 'Gocher, William Henry (1856-1921), artist, pioneer daylight surfer', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included established a short-lived newspaper *Manly & North Sydney News* (Manly, NSW) 1900.
- Goodwin, William Lushington**
 Craig, C. (1966), 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Owner, editor, *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas) 1835-1862. On husband's death, Sophia Goodwin became owner, editor, 1862-1869 – *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas).
 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.309-310. Included briefly editor *Independent* (Launceston), owner, editor *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston) April 1835 then also printer, publisher and illustrator; launched *The Trifler and Literary Gleaner* (Launceston) 1842 with his wood-cuts as illustrations; 1853 printed his newspaper on first steam printing press in the colony. Remained editor *Cornwall Chronicle* to his death – his widow continued to produce the paper to 1869.
- Gordon and Gotch**
 Bell, Roy F. (1953), *Gordon & Gotch London: the story of the Gordon & Gotch century. 1853-1953*, London: Gordon & Gotch. Includes coverage of their directories, handbooks, and distribution of periodicals.
 Cryle, Denis (1996), 'Culture and Commerce: Gordon and Gotch in Australia 1890-1940', *HOB A 96* (History of the Book in Australia Conference 1996). Details at:
<http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA96.html>.
 Gordon & Gotch (1903), *A Retrospect, Gordon & Gotch, the world's press agency: established fifty years, 1853-1903*, Brisbane: Gordon & Gotch.
 Gordon and Gotch (A'sia), Limited (1953), *Centenary*. Melbourne, Specialty Press.
 Kirsop, Wallace (1972), 'Gotch, John Speechly (1829-1901), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Gordon & Gotch.
 Pennay, Bruce (2005), 'Mott, George Henry (1831-1906), newspaper editor & proprietor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.292-293. *Border Post* (Albury, NSW), *Hamilton Spectator* (Hamilton, Vic), *Kew Mercury* (Melbourne), managing director Gordon & Gotch Ltd (1885-1894).
- Grayson family**
 Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Clifton: Courier Sold After 41 Years', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46 (February), p.12. After 41 years the Graysons have sold the weekly *Clifton Courier* on the Darling Downs.
- Gregson, Thomas George**
 Brain, R.J. (1955), 'Thomas Gregson, a Tasmanian radical', draft MA thesis, University of Tasmania.
 Green, F.C. (1966), 'Gregson, Thomas George (1798-1874), politician', *ADB*, vol.1. Also supported the anti-government newspaper *Colonial Times* until, under the Press Licensing

- Act of 1827, the lieutenant-governor (Arthur) withdrew its licence. Launched his own newspaper, the *Colonist* (July 1832), financed jointly with George Meredith.
- Godfrey, Margaret (1967), 'Robertson, Gilbert (1794-1851), editor, agriculturalist', *ADB*, vol. 2. Editor & reporter *Colonist* (Hobart) (first issued 6 July 1832, owned by T.G. Gregson & George Meredith, printed by Andrew Bent). Published on 5 August 1834 *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch & Agricultural & Commercial Advertiser*. From 2 January 1835 became Tasmania's first daily (after 20 March 1835 reverted to semi-weekly/weekly) Last issue 26 December 1844. Editor *Victoria Colonist & Western District Advertiser* (Geelong, Vic) (?-5 September 1851).
- Hodgson, David (1967), 'Meredith, George (1777-1856), settler', *ADB* vol. 2. Included strong connections with the Tasmanian press in 1820s and 1830s, including *Colonist* with Thomas George Gregson.
- Groom family**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'The Chronicle: Groomed to Survive', in Hinchliffe, Bruce, ed., *They Meant Business*, Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press, pp.48-82. [*Toowoomba Chronicle*].
- Groom, Henry Littleton**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1983), 'Groom, Henry Littleton (1860-1926) newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 9, p.130. *Toowoomba Chronicle* (Toowoomba, Qld).
- Groom, William Henry**
- Waterson, D.B. (1963-1964), 'The remarkable career of William H. Groom', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society* (49).
- Waterson, D.B. (1972), 'Groom, William Henry (1833-1901) politician, publicist, newspaper-owner', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Toowoomba Chronicle* (Toowoomba, Qld).
- Groom, William Henry George**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Groom dynasty implodes and new chain emerges in the north' [Toowoomba, Bundaberg, Innisfail, Atherton], *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.59-62. [William Henry George Groom].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Groom, William Henry George (1900-1984), journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.463-464. Also editor. Included developed a chain of newspapers in northern Queensland.
- Grosse, Frederick**
- Dowling, Michael (2005), 'Grosse, Frederick (1828-1894), engraver, vigneron', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.157-158. Included owner-partner (with William Detmold & Nicholas Chevalier) *Illustrated Melbourne News* 1858; engraved illustrations for a number of Melbourne newspapers.
- Tipping, Marjorie J. (1969), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902), artist', *ADB*, vol. 3.
- Hackett, John Winthrop (Sir)**
- Hunt, Lyall (1983), 'Hackett, John Winthrop (Sir) (1848?-1916) editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. *West Australian*.
- Kimberly, W.B. (1897), *History of Western Australia. A Narrative of her Past Together with Biographies of her Leading Men*, F.W. Niven, Perth. Pages-93 comprise a biography of John Winthrop Hackett.
- 'Sir Winthrop Hackett' (1911), *The Leewind*, 1 (4-5), January – February, pp.228-229.
- Hall, George Wilson**
- Fitzgerald, R.T. (1972), 'Hall, George Wilson (1836-1916), trade unionist, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included secretary Melbourne Typographical Society & editor of its *Australasian Typographical Journal* 1873-1878; editor-owner *Mansfield Guardian* (Mansfield, Vic) 1878, *Benalla Standard* (Benalla, Vic) 1879.
- Hall, George (1879), *The Kelly Gang or The Outlaws of the Wombat Ranges*, Mansfield, Vic.
- Haller, John Friederick**
- Kerrison, J. (1966), 'Haller, John Friederick (b.1808), merchant', *ADB*, Vol. 1, pp.505-506. Included established *Observer: a Van Diemen's Land Journal of Politics, Agriculture, Commerce, and General Intelligence* (Hobart) 1845.
- Ham, Thomas**
- Collings, J. (1943), *Thomas Ham, Pioneer Engraver, Publisher, etc.*. Melbourne.

J., B. (1881), 'Three Old Victorian Magazines', *Melbourne Review*, 6 (January to October): 293-302. Discussion includes *Illustrated Australian Magazine* (Ham's Magazine).

Harper, Charles

Battye, O.K. (1972), 'Harper, Charles (1842-1912) newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *West Australian*.

Mercer, F.R. (1958), *The Life of Charles Harper of 'Woodbridge', Guildford, Western Australia*. Perth. Ch. 29 'The *West Australian* Newspaper'. Re *Sunday Times*.

Harper, Robert

Cook, Peter (1983), 'Harper, Robert (1842-1919), businessman, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included purchaser (with others) of *Daily Telegraph* and *Weekly Times* (Sydney) 1883.

Harris, Alfred

Rutland, Suzanne D. (1983), 'Harris, Alfred (1870-1944), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included father's company Harris & Son (Sydney) publisher & printery; editor *Freemason's Chronicle of Australasia* published & printed by Harris & Son until 1909; editor, printer first issue *Hebrew Standard of Australasia* 1895, 1897-1908 (owned by his sister Amelia c1925); owned *Brisbane Valley Advertiser* & printery 1921-1924.

Harris, Henry

'Abbott, C.A., cartoonist, lithographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.1-2. Major artist and proprietor of *Ballarat Punch* (Vic) October-November 1857. Founded by Henry Harris, E.C. Moore, C.A. Abbott & others; H. Hasleham chief editor; resurrected 7 February 1867-9 January 1870. Abbott sole editor, artist, publisher, except February-July 1868 when William Cooper editor & publisher.

Harris, Leonard Burnie & family

Ferrall, R.A. (1996), 'Harris, Leonard Burnie (1890-1964), newspaper publisher, printer', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.395. Harris family included Robert Harris (d. 1903) who established *Colac Reformer* (Colac, Vic) 1875; joined his sons Charles James (father of Leonard) & Robert (d.1896) in setting up the *Wellington* (later *Emu Bay Times*) (Burnie, Tas) 1890; published *North-Western Advocate* (Devonport, Tas) 1898, papers combined 1904 (eventually *The Advocate*). Leonard, brothers Selby & Russell, son Lloyd, grandson Nigel and Selby's son Geoffrey - all involved in *The Advocate* (Burnie, Tas).

Harris, Robert

Craig, C. (1966), 'Goodwin, Sophia' under 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', *ADB*, Vol. 1. On husband's death, Sophia Goodwin became owner, editor, 1862-1869 – *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas). See also – *Cornwall Chronicle*, 30 June 1869. A valedictory handing over the paper to Robert Harris.

Harris & Son

Rutland, Suzanne D. (1983), 'Harris, Alfred (1870-1944), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included father's company Harris & Son (Sydney) publisher & printery; editor *Freemason's Chronicle of Australasia* published & printed by Harris & Son until 1909; editor, printer first issue *Hebrew Standard of Australasia* 1895, 1897-1908 (owned by his sister Amelia c1925); owned *Brisbane Valley Advertiser* & printery 1921-1924

Harrison, James

Bracher, Timothy T. (1983), 'The *Geelong Advertiser* 1840-1865: "The Harrison Years"', Journalism thesis, RMIT, Melbourne. Copy held by Geelong Historical Records Centre. It contains no page numbers.

Bruce-Wallace, L.G. (1966), 'Harrison, James (1816?-1893), journalist, inventor', *ADB*, Vol. 1. pp. 520-521.

Bruce-Wallace, L.G. (n.d.), 'James Harrison: a study in entrepreneurial failure', *Business Archives and History*, 1 (9): 196.

Lang, H.G. (1982), *James Harrison - Pioneering Genius*, Neptune Press.

Morrison, Elizabeth (1997), 'Grub Street inventor: James Harrison's journalism, old and new, in Geelong, Melbourne and London', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.55-77.

Hawksley, Edward John

Diamond, Marion (1997), 'Edward Hawksley: a catholic and a radical [re the *People's Advocate*]', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.41-54.

O'Brien, J.M. (1971), 'Edward John Hawksley', *Journal of the Australian Catholic Historical Society*, Vol. 3, Pt. 3, pp.32-45. Publisher, editor (Sydney).

Haynes, John

'The Bulletin Libel Fund' (1882), *Bulletin*, 29 April, p.7. Haynes and Archibald, cf. cartoon, p.9.

Haynes, John (1905), 'Early *Bulletin* memoirs', *Newsletter*.

Radi, Heather (1972), 'Haynes, John (1850-1917), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Bulletin*, *Haynes Weekly* 1885-1887, *Elector* (later *Newsletter*) 1895-1917.

Henderson, Rupert Albert Geary

Carroll, V.J. (2007), 'Henderson, Rupert Albert Geary (1896-1986), newspaperman', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.515-517. Included managing director John Fairfax Ltd

Hines, William

Morrison, Elizabeth (1980), 'Victorian Country Newspapers in 1888: William Hines' *Rupanyup Spectator* and James Ryan's *Maffra Spectator*' in *Australia 1888 Bulletin*, no.4, May, pp.37-51.

Hocking Sidney & family

Gibbney, H.J. (1983), 'Hocking, Sidney Edwin (1859-1935), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included owner (with James MacCallum Smith & brother Percy Hocking) and editor *Goldfields Courier* and *Golden Age* (Coolgardie, WA), owner *Kalgoorlie Western Argus* (WA), *Kalgoorlie Miner*.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Hocking family struck a rich newspaper lode at Kalgoorlie', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.56-57.

Holland, Henry (Harry) Edmund

James, B. (1986), *Anarchism and State violence in Sydney and Melbourne, 1886-1896*, Newcastle, NSW.

O'Farrell, P.J. (1964), *Harry Holland, Militant Socialist*, Canberra. Editor (*Vedette*), owner (*Queanbeyan Leader*; *International Socialist Review*, Sydney).

O'Farrell, Patrick (1983), 'Holland, Henry Edmund (1868-1933), Labor leader', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Also joint-owner (with Tom Batho), editor *Socialist* (Sydney) later *Socialist Journal of the Northern People* (Newcastle, NSW); editor *People* (Sydney), *Queanbeyan Leader* 1905, launched *International Socialist Review for Australasia* (Sydney) 1907

Holmes à Court, Michael Robert Hamilton

McIlwraith, John (2007), 'Holmes à Court, Michael Robert Hamilton (1937-1990), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.541-542. Included published a weekly *Western Mail* (Perth) 1980-1987; Bell Publishing Group Pty Ltd bought West Australian Newspapers Ltd from News Corporation Ltd 1987.

Hood, Major Lloyd

'Manly, John Henry (1843-1871)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.508-509. Included co-proprietor (with Major Lloyd Hood) & drew majority of cartoons in *Tasmanian Punch* (21 July-29 December 1866); Hood proprietor of re-named *Hobart Town Punch* from December 1866. Manly set-up *Fun, or, the Tasmanian Charivari* (Hobart) 13 April-28 September 1867.

Howe, George Terry

'Howe, George Terry (1806-1863), printer, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 1, p.559. Included founded *Tasmanian & Port Dalrymple Advertiser* (Launceston, Tas) 1825; re-established *Tasmanian* (Hobart) 1827 (handed over to J.C. Macdougall later that year).

Howe, Robert

Byrnes, J.V. (1959), 'The cause of literature – and Howe', *Southerly*, 3, pp.122-138. [George Howe].

Byrnes, John V. (1962), 'Death of an editor', *Bibliionews*, 15 (5) and 15 (6), May, June, pp.13-15, 16-18. George Howe and Robert Howe.

Byrnes, J.V. (1966), 'Howe, George (1769-1821) printer, editor, publisher and Howe, Robert (1795-1829) printer, editor, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 1. (*Sydney Gazette & NSW Advertiser*).

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian Magazine; or, Compendium of Religious, Literary, and Miscellaneous Intelligence*. Volume I for 1821. Sydney: printed by Robert Howe, Government Printer. Ferguson notes 'A poor production from a literary stand-point, but notable as the first magazine published in Australia. The editor was Rev. Ralph Mansfield, afterwards

- editor of the *Sydney Gazette* and the *Sydney Herald*, and ultimately secretary of the Australian Gaslight Company. A criticism of the magazine will be found in *Literature of NSW*, by G.B. Barton, Sydney, 1866, at p.68. (Ferguson no. 804, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *New South Wales Pocket Almanack; and Colonial Remembrancer, for 1806*. Compiled and Printed at Government Press by G. Howe. The first Almanack printed in Australia. Ferguson includes notes on history, pp.170-171. (Ferguson no. 432, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser*. Fcap folio. Pp.4. The first Australian newspaper. Sydney: George Howe, Government Printer, 1803. Ferguson includes item 'The Founding of the *Sydney Gazette*', pp.149-150. (Ferguson no. 383, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, J.A., Foster, J.E. and Green, H.M. (1936), *The Howes and their Press*, Sydney: Sunnybrook Press.
- Foster, A.G. (1924), 'George Howe and the *Gazette* Office', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 10 (2): 103-118.
- Jose, Arthur (1924), 'Genesis of our Journalism', *The Forum*, 2 (18), 16 Jan, p.14. Howe and the *Gazette*.
- Robb, Gwenda (2003), *George Howe: Australia's First Publisher*, Kew, Victoria: Australian Scholarly Publishing.
- Hunt, Thomas**
- Simpson, K. (1972), 'Hunt, Thomas (1841-1934), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included owner-editor *Kilmore Free Press* (Kilmore, Vic) 1865-1933, acquired or established other Victorian country papers *Seymour Express*, *Lancefield Mercury*, *Nagambie Times*, *Moira Independent*.
- Hussey, Henry**
- Fischer, G.L. (1972), 'Hussey, Henry (1825-1903), evangelist, printer, historian', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Printer *South Australian Register*, *Adelaide Observer*, publisher, bookseller, author.
- Hussey, H. (1897), *Colonial Life and Christian Experience*. Adelaide. Experiences as printer of *Observer* and *Register* and his own religious papers.
- Irving, Clark**
- Daley, Louise T. (1972), 'Irving, Clark (1808-1865), merchant, pastoralist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included founded first newspaper at Grafton, NSW the *Clarence & Richmond Examiner* 1859.
- Isaacs, Benjamin**
- Gow, Rod & Gow, Wendy (2008), 'Windsor Telegraph Birth Notice', *ANHG Newsletter*, no. 49 (October). Report in *Bathurst Free Press*, 13 July 1850 that [Benjamin] Isaacs had established *Windsor Telegraph* (NSW).
- Van Heekeren, Margaret (2008), 'Pioneer or pretender? The contradictory life of Australasian printer and publisher Benjamin Isaacs', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 30, no. 1 (July), pp.85-98. Included started *Windsor Telegraph* (NSW) 1850.
- Isaacson, Peter**
- Isaacson, Peter (1953), 'War Hero's New Life: for Peter Isaacson the air force motto, Per Ardua ad Astra, means "Success, the hard way"', *People*, 4(14), 9 Sept, pp.15-17. Isaacson ran Melbourne suburban papers and trade magazines.
- Isaacson, Peter (2006), 'Re-writing the business end of making news', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, p.17. The author reflects on his experiences of newspaper ownership in Melbourne and Darwin in competition with News Ltd. Particular mention of Sunday newspapers and also the implications of the proposed new media ownership laws.
- Warner, Denis (2000), Isaacson, Peter (2000), *Pathfinder: in the air – on the ground: the Peter Isaacson story*, Information Australia, Melbourne.
- Ivess, Joseph**
- Harvey, D.R. (1988), 'Joseph Ivess: Celebrated country newspaper propagator', *Turnbull Library Record*, 21 (1): May 5-28.
- Jones, Auber George**
- Swan, K.J. (1972), 'Jones, Auber George (1832-1887), pastoralist, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included established (with Thomas Darlow) Wagga Wagga's (NSW) second newspaper *Wagga Wagga Advertiser* (later *Daily Advertiser*) 1868.

Jones, Richard

Guilford, Elizabeth (1967), 'Jones, Richard (1816-1892), journalist, politician, company director', *ADB*, Vol. 2, pp.25-26. Included established (with Thomas William Tucker) & editor *Maitland Mercury & Hunter River General Advertiser* (Maitland, NSW) 1843 (sole proprietor 1846-1854).

Kelly, John Edward

Woodhouse, Margaret (1974), 'Kelly, John Edward (1840-1896), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included owner bookselling, printing & publishing business, Sydney; owner, editor *Stockwhip* (Sydney) 1875-1877.

Kemp, Charles

Abbott, G.J. (1967), 'Kemp, Charles (1813-1864) journalist, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 2, pp.40-42. *Sydney Morning Herald*.

Kemp, Charles and Others (newspaper proprietors and editors) ([1842]), *Petition to Governor Gipps and Council*. Sydney. Petition complained about the various laws affecting them. (Ferguson no. 3429a, Addenda, 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).

Kemp, Charles et al. (1842), 'Petition of the undersigned editors and proprietors of newspapers published in the town of Sydney', *N.S.W. Governor's Dispatches*, Vol. 38, p.601.

Kentish, Nathaniel Lipscomb

'Kentish, Nathaniel Lipscomb (1797-1867)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.423. Included owned *Sydney Times* 1834-1838.

Kessell, J.H.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Macfarlan, Colin William Buchanan (1887-1947) editor, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.208-209. Editor, manager *Gladstone Observer* (Gladstone, Qld) 1917, half-owner (with J.H. Kessell) then sole owner 1922-1947.

Kirwan, John Waters (Sir)

Kirwan, Sir John (1936), *My Life's Adventure*, London. Includes ch. 13: 'The First Imperial Press Conference' (1909) and ch. 14: 'The Second and Third Press Conferences'.

Simpson, Pat (1983), 'Kirwan, John Waters (Sir) (1869-1949), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included editor *Port Augusta Dispatch* (SA), *Western Argus* and part-owner-editor *Kalgoorlie Miner* (WA), author.

Klein, Louis & family

Rutland, Suzanne D. (2000), 'Klein, Louis (1917-1975), clothing manufacturer, Jewish leader', *ADB*, vol. 15, 37-38. Included bought *Australian Jewish Times* 1968 and *Sydney Jewish News* 1973 (his wife, son & daughter later ran the *Australian Jewish Times* (the *Australian Jewish News* from 1990).

Kruse, J.

Fletcher, John (1992), 'Degotardi, John (1823-1883)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.201-202. Included printed (May-June 1859) J. Kruse & H.W. Püttmann's *Deutsche Monatschrift für Australien* (published in Melbourne).

Lake, George Hingston

Whittle, Nancy Robinson (1983), 'Lake, George Hingston (1847-1900), administrator, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included owner-editor *Jamestown Review* (re-named *Agriculturalist & Review*) (Jamestown, SA) 1881-1890.

Lang, George Dunmore

Burke, Keast (1973), *Gold and Silver*, Penguin Books. George Lang, Gulgong and the *Gulgong Evening Argus*.

Cryle, Denis (1997), "'A manly endeavour": George Dunmore Lang [Young and Gulgong]', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press: 79-102.

Lang, John Dunmore

Baker, D.W.A. (1967), 'Lang, John Dunmore (1799-1878) clergyman, politician, journalist, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 2, pp.76-83. *Colonist*, *Colonial Observer*, the *Press*.

Lang, John Dunmore (1827), *Report from the Select Committee on Transportation*. London. Evidence by John Dunmore Lang on the Sydney press and the influence of convicts and ticket-of-leave men over it, pp.235-242.

Lang, John Dunmore (1837), 'The Colonial Press', in his *An historical and statistical account of NSW* ... 2nd edition. Vol. 2, ch. 1x.

Macmillan, D.S. (1962), *John Dunmore Lang*. Melbourne.

Langler, Alfred (Sir)

Battye, O.K. (1962), 'Notable men in the company's history No. 2: Sir Alfred Langler', *WA Newspaper Q Bulletin*, no. 2, May.

Porter, Anne (1983), 'Langler, Alfred (Sir) (1865-1928), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included editor *West Australian*, chairman of directors West Australian Newspapers Ltd. 1917-1927; 1920 attended Empire Press conference, Canada.

Leslie, Hugh Alan

Black, David (2000), 'Leslie, Hugh Alan (1900-1974), newspaper editor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 15, p.85. Editor *North-Eastern Wheatbelt Tribune* (Wyalkatchem, WA) 1931, later proprietor to 1939.

Lewis, Charles Ferris & family

Gittins, Jean (1974), 'Lewis, Charles Ferris (1828-1900), mining entrepreneur, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Owner-editor *St Arnaud Mercury* (Vic) 1867-1900. Sons Charles Ferris and Thomas George carried on the *Mercury* until 1929.

Lochee, Francis

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Inquirer: A Western Australian Journal of Politics and Literature*. Perth, WA (1840 - 1901). Edited, Printed and Published by Francis Lochee. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3011, Vol. 3, 1839-1845).

Lockwood, Alfred Wright, & family

Lockwood, Allan (1985), *Ink in His Veins*, Melbourne: Allan Lockwood. A biography of Alfred Wright Lockwood, pioneering country newspaper owner and editor in Natimuk, Victoria. His newspaper, the *West Wimmera Mail*, moved to Horsham and outgunned the *Horsham Times* – with a little help from a friend called Rupert Murdoch. Started career at *Lancefield Mercury*.

Lovekin, Arthur

Grant, Donald (1986), 'Lovekin, Arthur (1859-1931), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Included editor & managing director *Daily News* (Perth) 1890 (after 1916, sole owner, editor) until 1926 when sold to News Ltd.; c.1894 installed first rotary printing press & linotype machines in Western Australia; launched *Morning Herald* (Perth) 1896.

Lukin, Gresley

Phillips, Nan (1969), 'Browne, Eyles Irwin Caulfield (1819-1886), solicitor, politician, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.265-266. Included joint-owner (with Gresley Lukin & W. Thornton) Brisbane Newspaper Co. (*Brisbane Courier & Queenslander*) 1873-1886.

McCarthy, Brian

Myers, Paul (2008), 'The culture that shaped Brian McCarthy', *Australian Media* section, 4 September, p.32. An important article written by a former high-flying Rural Press insider. It provides insights into key figures in Rural Press and its culture.

Macartney, James Edward

Austen, T.E. (2000), 'Macartney, James Edward (1911-1977), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.154-155. Editor weekly *Broadcaster* (Perth) 1934, *Daily News* (Perth) 1936-1942, 1951-1961, managing director West Australian Newspapers 1962-1969; elected president Australian Newspapers Council 1960.

Irwin, E.W. (1969), 'The Macartney era: years of innovation and growth', *Quarterly Bulletin*, 4-5, August.

McCull, Hugh

'McCull, Hugh', in *Men of the Time in Australia, Victorian Series, 1878*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co., Printers and Publishers, 1878, p.269.

'McCull, Hugh (1819-1885), printer, bookseller, newspaper editor, politician', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.493. Included printer, publisher *Banner* (Melbourne) and *Diggers Advocate* (Bendigo, Vic).

Yale, Valerie (1974), 'Hugh McCull (1819-1885)', *ADB*, vol.5, pp.131-132.

McCourt, William Joseph

Hawker, G.N. (1986), 'McCourt, William Joseph (1851-1913), newspaper proprietor, parliamentarian', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Also a printer; founded *Scrutineer & West Camden Advocate* (Moss Vale, NSW) 1874.

McDonald, Charles

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Sydney Coronal*. November 1835 – April 1836. By Charles M'Donald. Sydney. Ferguson brief history and quotes a statement by M'Donald. (F. 2048, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).

Macdougall, John Campbell

E., W.S. (1848), *An Acrostic. The first letter of each line spelling the name of the late John Campbell Macdougall, Hobart Town, printer*. Hobart Town. Broadside. Printed on satin. (Ferguson no. 4753a, Addenda, 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).

Flinn, E. (1967), 'Macdougall, John Campbell (1805?-1848), printer, publisher, editor, proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. *Tasmanian [& Austral-Asiatic Review]* (Hobart), *Trumpeter* (Sydney), *Colonial Times* (Hobart).

'Howe, George Terry (1806-1863), printer, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 1, p.559. Included founded *Tasmanian & Port Dalrymple Advertiser* (Launceston, Tas) 1825; re-established *Tasmanian* (Hobart) 1827 (handed over to J.C. Macdougall later that year).

Macfarlan, Colin William Buchanan

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Macfarlan, Colin William Buchanan (1887-1947) editor, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.208-209. Editor, manager *Gladstone Observer* (Gladstone, Qld) 1917, half-owner (with J.H. Kessell) then sole owner 1922-1947.

McGie, Charles

Murphy, D.J. (1981), 'Demaine, William Halliwell (1859-1939), printer, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included founded (with Charles McGhie) & edited *Alert* (Maryborough, Qld) 1898-1939.

McIntosh, Hugh Donald

Cunneen, Chris (1986), 'McIntosh, Hugh Donald (1876-1942), entrepreneur, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. *Sunday Times* company (*Referee* and other papers) 1916-1927; president Weekly Newspapers' Association of NSW.

Hetherington, John (1960), *Australians: Nine Profiles*. Melbourne. Hugh D. McIntosh: The Unrepentant Buccaneer, pp.43-62.

Van Straten, Frank (2004), *Huge Deal: The Fortunes and Follies of Hugh D. McIntosh*, Melbourne: Lothian Books.

Walker, R.B. (1980), "Buccaneers Three: H.D. McIntosh, W.J. Beckett, J.H.C. Sleeman", in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.35-42. *Sunday Times*, *Beckett's Budget*.

Mackay, Angus

Crittenden, Victor (2008), 'The Three Editors of *The Atlas*, a Sydney Journal 1844-1849', *Margin: Life and Letters of Early Australia*, no. 75 (July/August), pp.4-7. The three editors were Robert Lowe, James Martin and Angus Mackay.

Ingham, S.M. (1974), 'Mackay, Angus (1824-1886), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Also editor. *Atlas*, *Bendigo Advertiser*, *McIvor Times*, *Riverine Herald*, *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney).

Oldmeadow, John C. (1969), 'Casey, James Joseph (1831-1913), politician, judge', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.365-366. Included joint-owner (with Angus Mackay) *Bendigo Advertiser* (Bendigo, Vic) 1863, *McIvor Times* and *Riverine Herald* (Vic).

McKay, Claude Eric Ferguson

Carroll, V.J. (2000), 'McKay, Claude Eric Ferguson (1878-1972), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.233-234. Part-owner and variously editor, managing director *Smith's Weekly* 1919-1927, 1931c1950; editor *Daily Guardian* (Sydney) 1923-1927.

McKinley, Alexander

Hone, J. Ann (1974), 'McKinley, Alexander (1848-1927), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Newspapers owned included *Talbot Leader* (Vic) 1869-1871; Melbourne *Punch* 1871; *Once a Week*; also published *Jewish Herald* and *Australasian Schoolmaster*.

McKinley, James

Mahood, Marguerite (1992), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.135-136. Included his cartoons appeared in *Melbourne Punch* 1866-1888, *Adelaide Punch* 1868, *Tasmanian Punch* 1877-1879, *Australasian Sketcher*; bought a one-third share in *Melbourne Punch* 1880; started (with Edmund Finn & James McKinley) *Evening World* (Melbourne) 1882.

Mackinnon, Lauchlan & family

Cryle, Denis (2003), 'Popularity or profit?': Lauchlan Mackinnon, Edward Wilson and the early *Argus*', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.

'Report of the *Argus* libel case: the Queen, on the prosecution of George Milner Stephen versus Wilson and Mackinnon, proprietors of the *Argus*' (1857), *Argus*, 20, 25, 26, 27 and 28 February & 2 March. *Argus* – defendant; George Milner Stephen – plaintiff. Melbourne. W. Fairfax.

Serle, Geoffrey (1986), 'Mackinnon, Lauchlan Charles (Sir) (1848-1925) and Mackinnon, Lauchlan (1877-1934), newspaper proprietors, managers', *ADB*, Vol. 10. *Argus* (Melbourne).

Templeton, Jacqueline (1974), 'Mackinnon, Lauchlan (1817-1888) pastoralist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. *Argus* (Melbourne).

Macleod, Alton Richmond

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Macleod, Alton Richmond (1887-1951) newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.266-267. Owner *Manilla Express* (Manilla, Qld) 1919-1947, editor from 1923; NSW Country Press Association executive-member 1920-1939, president 1933-1934, vice-president Australian Provincial Press Association 1933-1936.

Mcleod, William

Andrews, B.G. (1986), 'Mcleod, William (1850-1929), artist, businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Also cartoonist, owner *Bulletin*.

McMillan, Robert

Consandine, Marion (1986), 'McMillan, Robert (1848?-1929), journalist, author', *ADB*, vol. 10. Included owner-editor *Blue Mountains Express* (Katoomba, NSW) 1890-1892, editor-shareholder *Stock and Station Journal/ Country Life* (Sydney) 1892-1917, 1921-1929; foundation committee-member NSW Institute of Journalists; founder, honorary secretary Queensland Press Institute 1920; editor *Queensland Grazier* (Brisbane) 1917-1920.

McNair, George

Rutledge, Martha (1990), 'Willis, William Nicholas (1858-1922), politician, newspaper proprietor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included founded (with George McNair, and A.G. Taylor as editor) *Truth* (Sydney) 1890 (sold out to John Norton 1896).

McPherson family

Day, Mark (2008), 'Reclusive media moguls the quiet achievers', *Australian*, 22 September, pp.33, 36. Focuses on five families that have carved out successful media enterprises. One is the McPherson family, involved in the Shepparton (Vic) media since 1888.

Magrin, Léon

Zongolowicz, Bogumila (2005), 'Wroblewski, Charles Adam Marie (c1855-1936), editor, chemist, geologist, merchant', *ADB*, Supplement, p.416. Included launched French-language weekly *Le Courier Australien* 1892 (transferred to Léon Magrin 1896) – in 2005 Australia's oldest surviving foreign-language newspaper.

Manly, John Henry

'Manly, John Henry (1843-1871)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.508-509. Included co-proprietor (with Major Lloyd Hood) & drew majority of cartoons in *Tasmanian Punch* (21 July-29 December 1866); Hood proprietor of re-named *Hobart Town Punch* from December 1866. Manly set-up *Fun, or, the Tasmanian Charivari* (Hobart) 13 April-28 September 1867.

Mann, Charles

Borrow, K.T. (1958), *Charles Mann*, Adelaide.

'Brown, John (1801?-1879), emigration agent, company manager', *ADB*, vol. 1 (1966). Also with Charles Mann edited the *Southern Australian* (Adelaide) having signed the manifest on 31 July 1837 proposing its foundation.

‘Mann, Charles (1799-1860), advocate-general’, *ADB*, vol. 2 (1967). Also helped found (with John Brown) *Southern Australian* (Adelaide) 1838.
Prospectus of The ‘Southern Australian’, a weekly newspaper Adelaide, 1838. Also in its first issue, 2 June, 1838.

Manning, Henry John

Boyan, B. (1978), *Jack Manning*, Brisbane.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), ‘Manning, Henry John (Jack) (1889-1978) newspaper manager & proprietor’, *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.297-298. Included manager *Daily Mercury* (Mackay, Qld) from 1918, chairman & managing director from 1943; board-member Queensland Country Press Co-operative Ltd 1919, chairman 1934-1977.

Manning, William Joseph

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), ‘Manning, William Joseph, newspaper owner, editor’ under ‘Manning, Henry John (1889-1978)’, *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.297-298. Included owner-editor *Gladstone Observer* (Qld) 1890-1910, main shareholder, editor *Daily Mercury* (Mackay, Qld) 1910-1943.

Mansfield, Ralph

Byrnes, John V. (1961), ‘Our First Periodical’, *Bibliomans*, 14 (12), December, pp.38-40. Ralph Mansfield’s *The Australian Magazine*.

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian Magazine; or, Compendium of Religious, Literary, and Miscellaneous Intelligence*. Volume I for 1821. Sydney: printed by Robert Howe, Government Printer. Ferguson notes ‘A poor production from a literary stand-point, but notable as the first magazine published in Australia. The editor was Rev. Ralph Mansfield, afterwards editor of the *Sydney Gazette* and the *Sydney Herald*, and ultimately secretary of the Australian Gaslight Company. A criticism of the magazine will be found in *Literature of NSW*, by G.B. Barton, Sydney, 1866, at p.68.’ (Ferguson no. 804, vol.1, 1784-1830).

Ferguson, John Alexander, *New South Wales Magazine*. Sydney, (August 1833 - March 1834). Monthly. Ralph Mansfield (Sole Proprietor), Pitt Street ... Anne Howe, Printer, George Street, Sydney. Ferguson quotes G.B. Barton’s criticism of it in his *Literature in New South Wales*, Sydney, 1866, p.71. (Ferguson no. 1690, Vol. 2, 1831-1834).

Parsons, Vivienne (1967), ‘Mansfield, Ralph (1799-1880), Methodist missionary, newspaper editor’, *ADB*, Vol. 2. *Australian Magazine* (Sydney), *Sydney Gazette*, *Sydney Morning Herald*.

Martin, A.E.

McLaren, Ian F. (1981), ‘Dennis, Clarence Michael James (1876-1938), poet’, *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included (with A.E. Martin) launched *Gadfly* (Adelaide) 1906.

Martin (Martin-Cremière), Marcellin Louis

‘Martin (Martin-Cremière), Marcellin Louis (1841-1908)’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.517-518. Included founded & illustrated *The Rockhampton Laughing Jackass* (Qld) 1881-1882, H.G. Eaton its occasional lithographer; founded & illustrated Rockhampton *Punch* and *Mosquito* (only one or two manuscript copies).

Martyn, Norman Lindsay

Cavey, Ted (1981), ‘Country editor’, *Age*, Melbourne, 18 April. Profile of Norman Martyn, one-man newspaper operator at Mirboo North.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), ‘One-man paper brought life to a Gippsland town [Mirboo North]’, *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.63-65. [Norman Lindsay Martyn].

Mason, Cyrus

Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), ‘Mason, Cyrus (1829-1915), lithographer’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.519-520. Included issued *Illustrated Family News* (Melbourne) September 1855 for 4 issues; started & illustrated *The Building Times* (Melbourne) October-December 1869.

Mason, Walter George

Quinlan, Kevin (1992), ‘Mason, Walter George (1820-1866)’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.520-521. Included one of 4 original proprietors (& illustrator) *Illustrated Sydney News* October 1853-June 1855; illustrations in *Sydney Punch* 4 issues of second series 1857. Described as “the father of illustrated journalism in this colony”.

‘Roberts, John Rider (c1820-1868)’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.673. Included illustrator & last of the many proprietors in partnership with longstanding engraver, printer, publisher W.G. Mason *Illustrated Sydney News* first series 1853-1855.

Maxwell, George

Vines, Margaret (1979), 'Bowser, John (Sir) (1856-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.365-366. Included editor & part-owner (with George Maxwell) *Wangaratta Chronicle* (Vic) 1884 – sole owner 1905-1934.

Mellifont, William Peel

Mellifont, A.V. (1979), *William Peel Mellifont, 1841-1887*. Newspaper Proprietor, Brisbane.

Melville, Henry

Flinn, E. (1967), 'Melville, Henry (1799-1873), journalist, publisher, author', *ADB*, vol. 2. Also newspaper proprietor. *Tasmanian* (Hobart), *Tasmanian & Southern Literary & Political Journal*, *Hobart Town Magazine*, *Tasmanian & Austral-Asiatic Review*, *Trumpeter*.

Meredith, George

Green, F.C. (1966), 'Gregson, Thomas George (1798-1874), politician', *ADB*, vol.1. Also supported the anti-government newspaper *Colonial Times* until, under the Press Licensing Act of 1827, the lieut-governor (Arthur) withdrew its licence. Launched his own newspaper, the *Colonist* (July 1832), financed jointly with George Meredith.

Godfrey, Margaret (1967), 'Robertson, Gilbert (1794-1851), editor, agriculturalist', *ADB*, vol. 2. Editor & reporter *Colonist* (Hobart) (first issued 6 July 1832, owned by T.G. Gregson & George Meredith, printed by Andrew Bent). Published on 5 August 1834 *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch & Agricultural & Commercial Advertiser*. From 2 January 1835 became Tasmania's first daily (after 20 March 1835 reverted to semi-weekly/weekly) Last issue 26 December 1844. Editor *Victoria Colonist & Western District Advertiser* (Geelong, Vic) (?-5 September 1851).

Hodgson, David (1967), 'Meredith, George (1777-1856), settler', *ADB* vol. 2. Included strong connections with the Tasmanian press in 1820s and 1830s, including *Colonist* with Thomas George Gregson.

Miller, Maxwell

'Miller, Maxwell (1832-1867), journalist, politician, author', *ADB*, vol. 5. Published *Tasmanian Daily News* (Hobart) 1855-1858 when incorporated in *Hobarton Mercury*.

Mitford, Eustace Reveley

Stretton, Pat (2005), 'Mitford, Eustace Reveley (1811-1869), satirist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.281-282. Included owner-editor weekly *Pasquin: Pastoral, Mineral & Agricultural Advocate* (Adelaide) 1867-1869.

Moore, E.C.

'Abbott, C.A., cartoonist, lithographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.1-2. Major artist and proprietor of *Ballarat Punch* (Vic) October-November 1857. Founded by Henry Harris, E.C. Moore, C.A. Abbott & others; H. Hasleham chief editor; resurrected 7 February 1867-9 January 1870.

'Moore, E.C. cartoonist, actor, businessman', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.545-546. Included founder (with C.A. Abbott) *Ballarat Punch* (Ballarat, Vic) 1857.

Morgan, Arthur (Sir)

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1986), 'Morgan, Arthur (Sir) (1856-1916), editor, newspaper proprietor, premier', *ADB*, vol. 10, pp.584-585. *Warwick Argus* (Warwick, Qld).

Knox, B.A. (1956), 'The Honourable Sir Arthur Morgan, Kt: his public life and work', BA Hons thesis, University of Queensland.

Morgan, Richard (2004), 'The Life and Career of Sir Arthur Morgan', *Journal of the Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, 19 (11), October, pp.555-574. A great grandson of the former Queensland Premier and Warwick newspaper proprietor profiles him.

Morgan, Godfrey (father & son)

Gill, J.C.H. (1986), 'Morgan, Godfrey (1875-1957), journalist, grazier, politician', *ADB*, vol. 10. When printer newspaper owner father (Godfrey Morgan) died in 1891 took over as manager, then editor, owner, *Donald Times* (Donald, Vic) 1893-c1906; organised & founded Victorian Provincial Newspapers' Association.

Morgan, James

Knox, B.A. (1974), 'Morgan, James (1816-1878), newspaper proprietor, editor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 5. *Warwick Argus* (Warwick, Qld). Father of Sir Arthur Morgan.

Mott family

- Albury Library & Museum (2008?), *The Border Mail: A Paper Dynasty*, Albury Library & Museum, NSW. An 11 minute CD. A brief introduction to the *Border Mail* and the former owners, the Mott family (who founded the paper in 1903). Available from Albury Library & Museum, PO Box 323, Albury, NSW. 2604. \$15.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'End of a dynasty', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, p.12. The Mott family sells the newspaper it founded in 1903.
- Mott, C.A. (1980), *The Runaway Family: being a chronicle of the Mott family emerging in Kent in 1746, and appearing in Australia in 1853, together with a family tree of the same, covering years 1746 to 1980*, Wodonga: C.A. Mott.
- Mott, George Henry (1895), 'Reminiscences of a Victorian Journalist', *Kew Mercury* (Kew, Melbourne).
- Pennay, Bruce (2005), 'Mott, George Henry (1831-1906), newspaper editor & proprietor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.292-293. *Border Post* (Albury, NSW), *Hamilton Spectator* (Hamilton, Vic), *Kew Mercury* (Melbourne), managing director Gordon & Gotch Ltd (1885-1894).
- Strachan, Pat (1986), 'Mott, Hamilton Charnock (1871-1963), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. Includes father George Henry and brothers Decimus & Sydney – all newspaper owners in WA and Victoria.
- Veerhuis, Jennifer (2003), 'Mott family and *Border Mail* celebrate a century of success', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, p.8.
- Muecke, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig**
- Harmstorf, Ian (1979), 'Basedow, Martin Peter Friedrich (1829-1902), teacher, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.203-204. Included with Carl Muecke formed *Australische Zeitung* (Adelaide) 1875, sole South Australian German-language newspaper.
- Muecke, D.C. (1974), 'Muecke, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig (1815-1898), educationist, pastor, editor', *ADB*, vol. 5. Closely connected for 40 years as proprietor, editor, journalist with the German press in South Australia.
- Murdoch family**
- Belfield, Richard, Hird, Christopher and Kelly, Sharon (1991), *Murdoch: The Great Escape*. London: Macdonald and Co.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'The Fairfax, Murdoch and Packer dynasties in twentieth-century Australia', *Media History* (UK), vol. 8, no. 1, pp.89-102.
- Preston [pseud.] (1953), 'The Murdoch Succession', *Voice*, 2 (10), June, pp.13, 15.
- Solomon, David H. (1960), 'Young Mr. Murdoch', *Hermes*, pp.11-13.
- Tuccille, Jerome (1989), *Murdoch: A Biography*, Piatkus.
- Murdoch, Keith Arthur (Sir)**
- Bradish, C.R. (1959), 'How Keith Murdoch Packed a *Punch*: (story of the birth of *Melbourne Punch* and memories of Sir Keith Murdoch)' *Nation*, 4 July, pp.17-19. c.f. letter, *ibid.*, 18 July, pp.17-18; 15 August, p.19.
- Cannon, Michael (1963), 'Shaping the *Herald*. Sir Keith Murdoch seen through his confidential memoranda', *Nation*, 29 June, pp.11-14. Extracts from confidential notes issued to senior executives by Keith Murdoch, March, August, 1929.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'Political opinion polling and the professionalisation of public relations: Keith Murdoch, Robert Menzies and the Liberal Party of Australia', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 24, no. 1, July, pp.41-59.
- Griffin, James (1990), 'Wren, John (1871-1953), entrepreneur', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included bought Brisbane *Daily Mail* (with Benjamin Nathan) in 1915 and merged it with Sir Keith Murdoch's Brisbane *Courier* in 1933 as the *Courier-Mail*.
- Herald (1952), *Keith Murdoch, Journalist*. Melbourne. An example of hagiography.
- Hetherington, John (1960), *Australians: Nine Profiles*. Melbourne. 'Keith Murdoch: The Man in the Paper Mask', pp.81-103.
- '[Murdoch, Sir Keith] (1952)', *Herald*, 6 October, obituary and tributes to Sir Keith Murdoch.
- Murdoch, Sir K. A. 1915-1952, papers, National Library of Australia, MS 2823.
- 'The New Monopoly' (1929), *Sydney Opinion*, 1 (2), November, p.3. Denison and Keith Murdoch.
- Richardson, Nick (2006/07), 'The politician and the media mogul: Joseph Lyons, Keith Murdoch and the "leaked cables" affair', *Memento: National Archives of Australia*, Summer, pp.20-21. In 1931, Canberra was rocked by a news story involving leaked cables, a political rift and

allegations of treachery. The author researched the relationship between Prime Minister Joseph Lyons and newspaper proprietor Keith Murdoch. He uncovered tantalising evidence that provides insights into the political scandal involving the politician and the media mogul.

- Sayers, C.E. (n.d.), 'A Life of Keith Murdoch, Newspaper Reporter', unpublished biography of Sir Keith Murdoch, Murdoch Papers, NLA MS2823, item 84.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1986), 'Murdoch, Keith Arthur (Sir) (1885-1952), journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. *Melbourne Herald*.
- Younger, R.M. (2003), *Keith Murdoch: Founder of a Media Empire*, Sydney: HarperCollins. A comprehensive biography.
- Zwar, Desmond (1980), *In Search of Keith Murdoch*, Melbourne: Macmillan. A brief but very readable biography.
- Murdoch, Rupert**
- Belfield, Richard, Hird, Christopher and Kelly, Sharon (1991), *Murdoch: The Great Escape*. London: Macdonald and Co.
- Browning, Julie and Critchley, Laurie (2001), *Dynasties*, ABC Books.
- Chenoweth, Neil (2001), *Virtual Murdoch: Reality Wars on the Information Highway*, London: Secker and Warburg.
- Cryle, Denis (2007), 'A Wild Idea: Rupert Murdoch, Maxwell Newton and the foundation of the Australian newspaper', *Media International Australia*, no 123 May, pp.49-60. Outlines the particular difficulties faced by the Australian in its critical start-up period and documents the competitive forces and dominant personalities which shaped its dramatic birth.
- D'Arcy, John (2005), *Media Mayhem: Playing with the Big Boys in Media*, Brolga Publishing. Melbourne.
- Dawson, S. (1999), 'News and PBL at the Productivity Commission', *Communications Update*, no. 55, June, pp.8-9.
- Dover, Bruce (2008), *Rupert's Adventures in China*. Penguin. An anecdotal insider's account of Murdoch's ultimately vain attempts to become an influential player in the Chinese media market. Reviewed by Mark Day in the *Australian Literary Review*, 2 April 2008, p.12.
- 'The earldom of giveaways: Rupert Murdoch's £1 million newspaper purchase in Sydney' (1960), *Nation*, 12 March, pp.12-13. [Murdoch buys the Cumberland Newspapers group in Sydney from Earl White].
- Grant, Donald (1986), 'Lovekin, Arthur (1859-1931), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Included editor & managing director *Daily News* 1890 (after 1916, sole owner, editor) until 1926 when sold to News Ltd.
- Horne, Donald (1976), *Death of the Lucky Country*, Melbourne: Penguin. Includes bias and influence of media proprietors, especially Rupert Murdoch.
- 'Immune from Takeovers: How Keith Murdoch's *Herald* wards off his son' (1959), *Nation*, 7 November, pp.14-16. cf. letter, 21 November, 20.
- Kiernan, Thomas (1989), *Citizen Murdoch*, Robert Hale.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Murdoch and Dow Jones: The Reports', *ANHG Newsletter*, 44 (September), pp.1-2. A list of articles reporting the latter stages of the acquisition.
- Leapman, Michael (1983), *Barefaced cheek: the apotheosis of Rupert Murdoch*, Hodder and Stoughton. (1985 US edition title: *Arrogant Aussie: The Rupert Murdoch Story*).
- Lunn, Hugh (2001), *Working for Rupert*, Hodder. Partially about his period producing the Brisbane supplement of the *Australian*.
- M., G.J. (1960), 'Press Ball on Main Street', *Nation*, 4 June, pp.14-15.
- McIlwraith, John (2007), 'Holmes à Court, Michael Robert Hamilton (1937-1990), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.541-542. Included published a weekly *Western Mail* (Perth) 1980-1987; Bell Publishing Group Pty Ltd bought West Australian Newspapers Ltd from News Corporation Ltd 1987.
- McKnight, David (2005), 'Murdoch and the Culture War', in Manne, Robert, ed., *Do Not Disturb: Is the Media Failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc., pp.53-74. On conservative bias and anti-elitism in News Ltd papers.
- Manne, Robert (2005), 'Murdoch's War', *The Monthly*, July, pp.20-25. How a lovestruck teenager, an angry man and an ambitious press baron made sure bad news was no news on the

- path to Iraq. An edited extract from this article appeared in the *Weekend Australian*, 16-17 July 2005, p.31, along with responses from Tom Switzer, the *Australian's* opinion page editor, and Greg Sheridan, its foreign editor.
- Menadue, John (1999), *Things You Learn Along the Way*, David Lovell Publishing, Melbourne.
Includes a chapter on seven years as a senior News Ltd executive.
- Monks, John (1994), *Elisabeth Murdoch: Two Lives*. Sydney: Macmillan.
- Munster, George (1984), *Rupert Murdoch: a paper prince*, Viking. Paperback edition with additional afterword by Glenda Korporaal, Penguin Books, 1987.
- Murdoch, R.K. (1962), *Press and Public*, Mass Media Conference, University of New England, Armidale, Jan. Typescript.
- Murdoch, Rupert (1960), 'Planning a Bold Newspaper Concept to Bring Depth and Perspective to Living', *Advertising*, Sept, pp.8-9, 35. Interview with Rupert Murdoch.
- Murdoch, Rupert (1961), 'Newspapers must provide news', *Copy*, May, p.3.
- Page, Bruce (2003), *The Murdoch Archipelago*, London: Simon & Schuster. A good biography of Rupert Murdoch.
- Preston [pseud.] (1953), 'The Murdoch Succession', *Voice*, 2 (10), June, pp.13, 15.
- Regan, Simon (1976), *Rupert Murdoch: a business biography*, Angus and Robertson.
- Rohm, Wendy (2001), *The Murdoch Mission: The Digital Transformation of A Media Empire*, Wiley, New York.
- Scalmer, Sean & Goot, Murray (2004), 'Elites Constructing Elites: News Limited's Newspapers, 1996-2002', in Sawyer, Marian & Hindess, Barry, eds, *Us and Them: Anti-Elitism in Australia*, API Network, Curtin University of Technology, Perth.
- Schulze, Jane (2004), 'More than five decades of newspaper history', *Australian*, Media section, 28 October, p.18. Includes a Rupert Murdoch chronology – scratchy for the early years, but useful for recent years.
- Shawcross, William (1992), *Murdoch: Ringmaster of the Information Circus*, Pan Books.
- Sheehan, Paul (2008), 'Murdoch's China dream shattered: Insider's book fires shots at mogul', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 26 January, p.3. Review of Dover, Bruce (2008), *Rupert's Adventures in China*. Penguin.
- Shoebridge, N. (1994), 'Packer and Murdoch's Magazine Title Fight', *Business Review Weekly*, 30 May, pp.22-26.
- Solomon, David H. (1960), 'Young Mr. Murdoch', *Hermes*, pp.11-13.
- Tuccille, Jerome (1989), *Murdoch: A Biography*, Piatkus.
- Zwar, Desmond (2004), *The Queen, Rupert & Me*. Melbourne: Temple House. Memoir of the author's 50 years in journalism.
- Nathan, Benjamin**
- Griffin, James (1990), 'Wren, John (1871-1953), entrepreneur', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included bought Brisbane *Daily Mail* (with Benjamin Nathan) in 1915 and merged it with Sir Keith Murdoch's Brisbane *Courier* in 1933 as the *Courier-Mail*.
- News (Corporation) Ltd**
(See also Murdoch, Rupert)
- Dawson, S. (1999), 'News and PBL at the Productivity Commission', *Communications Update*, no. 55, June, pp.8-9.
- Grant, Donald (1986), 'Lovekin, Arthur (1859-1931), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Included editor & managing director *Daily News* (Perth) 1890 (after 1916, sole owner, editor) until 1926 when sold to News Ltd.; c.1894 installed first rotary printing press & linotype machines in Western Australia; launched *Morning Herald* (Perth) 1896.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'When the gloves are off: The Central Coast newspaper fight', *Australian Journalism Review*, 28 (2), December, pp.53-65. An examination of the daily-newspaper war between Fairfax and News on the Central Coast of New South Wales.
- McIlwraith, John (2007), 'Holmes à Court, Michael Robert Hamilton (1937-1990), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.541-542. Included published a weekly *Western Mail* (Perth) 1980-1987; Bell Publishing Group Pty Ltd bought West Australian Newspapers Ltd from News Corporation Ltd 1987.
- News Ltd., Adelaide, *Annual Reports*, 1923 -.
- News Ltd., Adelaide, *Chairman's address annual general meeting*. 1950 -.

- News Ltd., Adelaide, *Directors' report and balance sheet*. 1949/50 -.
- News Ltd., Adelaide, *House News*, compiled and edited by cadet journalists. Not regular, but in circulation at various periods in the past 21 years.
- Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin Books. Contents include: The Owners: Power and its limits; News Corporation. Review by Day, Mark (2007), "A bad story, until the facts get in the way", *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.
- Newton, Maxwell**
- Clarke, Patricia (2006), 'On a Roller Coaster with Maxwell Newton Publications', *ISAA Review: The Journal of the Independent Scholars Association of Australia Inc.*, Vol. 5, No. 1, June, pp.17-25, also *Canberra Historical Journal*, July 2006, pp.2-9.
- Cryle, Denis (2007), 'A Wild Idea: Rupert Murdoch, Maxwell Newton and the foundation of the *Australian* newspaper', *Media International Australia*, no 123 May, pp.49-60. Outlines the particular difficulties faced by the Australian in its critical start-up period and documents the competitive forces and dominant personalities which shaped its dramatic birth.
- Newton, Maxwell (1989), 'It was a wild idea, a mistake, a dream of such compulsion... a once-in-a-lifetime chance', *Australian*, 15 July. The launch of the *Australian*.
- Newton, Sarah (1993), *Maxwell Newton: A Biography*, Fremantle, Western Australia: Fremantle Arts Centre Press. A biography of an unusual person who was involved with an unusually large number of newspapers.
- Niven, Francis Wilson**
- Herrin, Stephen (2005), 'Niven, Francis Wilson (1831-1905)', *ADB*, Supplement.
- 'Niven, Francis Wilson (1831-1905)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.577. Included printed first issue *Ballarat Punch* 1855, proprietor second series 1857-1870; first steam lithographic press in colony (1853), developed (with Henry Crisp) the Crisp Photo Process of Chromolithography (or 'Nature-printing').
- 'Our Printing and Lithographic Establishments. F.W. Niven & Co., Ballarat and Melbourne' (1897), *Australasian Typographical Journal*, Vol. XXVIII, No. 324, June, p.7.
- Smith, James, ed. (1905), *Cyclopedia of Victoria*, vol. 3, Melbourne. Includes biography of F.W. Niven.
- Nixon, Francis Hodgson**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Editor with grand vision starts two Beechworth papers', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35-38. [Francis Hodgson Nixon].
- North Queensland Newspaper Co. Ltd.**
- 'Inauguration of North Queensland Newspaper Co.' (1989), *Townsville Bulletin*, 21 February. Commemoration Supplement.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Darwen, Douglas James (Jim) (1906-1988)', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.303-304. Father William Henry Darwen (?-1931) owner *Bowen Independent & Proserpine Agriculturalist* (Bowen, Qld), on his death five sons took over the *Independent* with Jim as editor to 1950 when brother Henry became editor. Family sold *Independent* to North Queensland Newspaper Co. Ltd. 1986.
- Manion, James (1982), *Paper Power in North Queensland: A History of Journalism in Townsville and Charters Towers*. Townsville: North Queensland Newspaper Co Ltd. A centenary history of the *Townsville Bulletin* and other papers owned by the North Queensland Newspaper Co.
- Roots, Blair, and Phyland, Joan (1981), *The 'Townsville Daily Bulletin', One Hundred of News*, Townsville: North Queensland Newspaper Co. Ltd.
- Northcliffe, Lord**
- Epistemon (1921), 'Lord Northcliffe', *Triad*, 7 (1), October, p.7.
- Lowther, Fred L. (1927), *In Northcliffe's Service*. Sydney, Right Wing.
- Northcliffe, Alfred, Viscount (1923), *My Journey Round the World*. London. Especially pp.45-55: comments on Australia.
- Norton, Ezra**
- Callil, Carmen (2008), 'If the Truth be Told', *The Australian Literary Review*, 6 August, p.11. Review of Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life & Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate.

- Day, Mark (2008), 'For a brighter future, tabloids could look to the past', *Australian*, Media section, 21 August, p.38. At launch of Sandra Hall's, *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, 2008, Day explains that he is 'the spiritual, if not genetic, descendent of Norton'. Day was *Truth*'s last owner before it 'died unhappily in my arms in 1995, aged 105'.
- 'Ezra Norton. "Man from St. Helena"' (1958), *Nation*, 20 December, pp.8-10. Ezra Norton. Cf. letter by 'Old Nortonian' (1959), *Nation*, 3 January, pp.19-20; and M.F.D. (1959), *Nation*, 17 January, p.18.
- Gunn, Nancy, *Papers*, Richard V. Hall Collection, MS8725, Section 12, Manuscripts Section, Australian National Library. Memoir of Ezra Norton by his pre-WW 2 secretary.
- Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate. Tells the story of father and son John and Ezra Norton and the tough and ever-changing world of Sydney newspapers.
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Book Review: Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate. *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October).
- Lawson, Valerie (2000), 'Norton, Ezra (1897-1967), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.495-497. Also covers John Norton.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Ezra and Frank: Ezra Norton of *Truth*, Frank Packer of the *Daily Telegraph*', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.79-86.
- Norton, John**
- Callil, Carmen (2008), 'If the Truth be Told', *The Australian Literary Review*, 6 August, p.11. Review of Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life & Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate.
- Cannon, Michael (1981), *That Damned Democrat: John Norton, an Australian Populist, 1858-1916*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Cannon, Michael (1988), 'Norton, John (1858-1916), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 11.
- Clune, Frank (1957), *Scandals of Sydney Town*. Sydney, 1957. On John Norton's and J.F. Archibald's part in various scandals.
- Day, Mark (2008), 'For a brighter future, tabloids could look to the past', *Australian*, Media section, 21 August, p.38. At launch of Sandra Hall's, *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, 2008, Day explains that he is 'the spiritual, if not genetic, descendent of Norton'. Day was *Truth*'s last owner before it 'died unhappily in my arms in 1995, aged 105'.
- Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate. Tells the story of father and son John and Ezra Norton and the tough and ever-changing world of Sydney newspapers.
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Book Review: Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate. *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October).
- Lawson, Valerie (2000), 'Norton, Ezra (1897-1967), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15. Also covers John Norton.
- Rosa, Samuel Albert (1936), *The Troubles of an Editor: with recollections of the late John Norton*. Mosman, NSW: S.A. Rosa.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Sabbath Soliloquies of a Newspaper Napoleon: The First Sunday Newspaper and *Truth*', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.114-126. John Norton.
- Nott, George**
- 'Nott, George (1820-1872)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.590. Included published *Bunyip* (Gawler, SA) October 1863. Facsimile of set of early issues published in 1960s from the continuing *Bunyip* office.
- O'Connell Pty Ltd**
- Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Purchase of 'Truth' & 'Sportsman' Ltd., by O'Connell Pty. Ltd., announced *Daily Mirror*, 23 Dec, 1958.
- Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Purchase of O'Connell Pty. Ltd., by News Ltd., Adelaide, announced *Daily Mirror*, 21 May, 1960, and *Sunday Mirror*, 22 May, 1960.
- O'Connor, Joseph Graham**

Lyons, Mark (1974), 'O'Connor, Joseph Graham (1839-1913), journalist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 5. Included owner *Balmain Reporter* (Balmain, NSW) 1867 (an early suburban newspaper), editor, printer *Catholic Association Reporter* (Sydney) 1870-1871.

O'Sullivan, Edward William

Mansfield, B.E. (1965), *Australian Democrat: the career of Edward William O'Sullivan, 1846-1910*, Sydney. Bibliography.

Mansfield, Bruce E. (1988), 'O'Sullivan, Edward William (1846-1910), printer, journalist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included founder of evening newspaper *Tasmanian Tribune* 1871; president Melbourne Typographical Society 1881.

Packer family

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1999), *The House of Packer: The making of a media empire*, Sydney: Allen and Unwin.

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'Writing about the Packer dynasty', *Australian Book Review*, August: 34-37.

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'The Fairfax, Murdoch and Packer dynasties in twentieth-century Australia', *Media History* (UK), vol. 8, no. 1, pp.89-102.

Lawe-Davies, Chris (1996), 'George Warnecke and the Packers: a dynasty denied', *Media International Australia*, 79 (1), pp.95-102.

Packer, Clyde

Packer, Clyde (1984), *No Return Ticket*. Angus & Robertson.

Packer, Frank (Sir)

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1995), 'The Young Master and his old man: Frank and R. C. Packer', *Media International Australia*, no. 77, August, pp.35-45.

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), *Sir Frank Packer: The Young Master*, Sydney, HarperBusiness.

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2001), 'The press proprietor and the politician: Sir Frank Packer and Sir Robert Menzies', *Media International Australia*, No. 99, May: 23-34. [Griffen-Foley and David McKnight co-edited this issue of MIA; the theme was 'Australian Media History'.]

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'The Fairfax, Murdoch and Packer dynasties in twentieth-century Australia', *Media History* (UK), vol. 8, no. 1, pp.89-102.

Lawe-Davies, Chris (1996), 'George Warnecke and the Packers: a dynasty denied', *Media International Australia*, 79 (1), pp.95-102.

Whittington, R.S. (1971), *Sir Frank: the Frank Packer story*, Cassell Australia.

Packer, James

Guillat, Richard (2003), 'Shadow over the son', *Good Weekend* magazine in *Sydney Morning Herald* and *Age*, 3 May, p.20. About James Packer.

Packer, Kerry

Barry, Paul (1993), *The rise and rise of Kerry Packer*, Bantam and ABC Books.

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2006), 'Some velvet mourning', *The Monthly*, February: 20-24. Reflections on the life of media magnate Kerry Packer by an historian who had become the specialist on the Packer family.

Shoebridge, N. (1994), 'Packer and Murdoch's Magazine Title Fight', *Business Review Weekly*, 30 May, pp.22-26.

Packer, Robert Clyde

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1995), 'The Young Master and his old man: Frank and R. C. Packer', *Media International Australia*, no. 77, August, pp.35-45.

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1999), *The House of Packer: The making of a media empire*, Sydney: Allen and Unwin.

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'R. C. Packer: Founder of a dynasty', *Australian Communication Lives 1999*, eds Graeme Osborne and Deborah Jenkin, University of Canberra, Canberra, pp.40-6.

White, Richard (1988), 'Packer, Robert Clyde (1879-1934), newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 11. *Smith's Weekly*; *Guardian*; *Women's Weekly*.

Parkes, Henry (Sir)

'Abusing the Press' (1880), *Bulletin*, 9 October, p.1. Parkes; Sir James Martin.

'Great English Papers' (1888), *Bulletin*, 12 May, pp.4-5. Parkes and the Press.

Lyne, Charles E. (1896), *Life of Sir Henry Parkes*. Sydney.

Martin, A.W. (1974), 'Parkes, Sir Henry (1815-1896), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 5. *Empire*.
Parkes, Sir Henry (1892), *Fifty Years in the Making of Australian History*. London. 4: 'Seven Years as a Journalist'. *The Empire*.

People's Printing & Publishing Co. (W.A.)

People's Printing and Publishing Company of Western Australia (Limited), *Prospectus*. Perth, n.d.
People's Printing and Publishing Company of Western Australia (Limited), Collection of printed documents relating to this Company, including Prospectus, Articles of Association, Reports and Balance Sheets and the 'Worker' campaign notes from 1915-1923.

People's Printing and Publishing Company of Western Australia (Limited) (1915), *Memorandum and Articles of Association*. Perth.

Pickering, George F.

Price, G.A. (1972), 'Garrett, Thomas (1830-1891), politician, newspaper proprietor, land agent', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included with George F. Pickering produced *Bell's Life in Sydney* 1867-c1869.

Pinchin, Henry

Teale, Ruth (1969), 'Boyce, Charles (1835-1917) and Boyce, Thomas Burnham (1844-1909), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.209-210. Included **Thomas**: owner *Singleton Argus* (NSW) (with Henry Pinchin) 1874-1878, *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) 1886+, continued by his sons.

Prendergast, George Michael

Serle, Geoffrey (1988), 'Prendergast, George Michael (1854-1937), printer, premier', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included secretary from 1881 NSW Typographical Society; founder *Commonweal & Workers' Advocate* (Melbourne) 1891-1893; joint-owner *Boomerang* (1894); originator & manager *Tocsin* (1897-1906).

Prior, Samuel Henry & family

Kirkpatrick, Peter (1988), 'Prior, Samuel Henry (1869-1933), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included editor *Broken Hill Times*, *Broken Hill Argus*, *Barrier Miner* 1889-1902; major shareholder & editor *Bulletin* 1915-1933, son Henry Kenneth succeeded him as general manager. Family retained control of *Bulletin* to 1960.

Priston, George W.

'Priston, George W., professional photographer, photographic dealer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p. 644. Included in partnership with Jabez W. Small, published *Photographic News of the Month* (Melbourne) 1864-1866, considered Australia's first photographic magazine.

Provincial Newspapers (Qld.) Ltd.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), "A provincial tale of newspapermen", *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.46-47.

Part 1 of a three-part article on the rise and fall of Provincial Newspapers (Qld.) Ltd.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), "Six of the best Dunn and dusted", *PANPA Bulletin*, August, pp.54-55.

Part 2 of a three-part article on the rise and fall of Provincial Newspapers (Qld.) Ltd.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), "Dynasties end with a whimper, not a bang", *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.43-44. The final part of a three-part article on the birth and death of PNQ – Provincial Newspapers (Qld.) Ltd., established on 1 April 1968 by the combining of the interests of six Queensland newspaper families.

Publishing & Broadcasting Ltd. (PBL)

Dawson, S. (1999), 'News and PBL at the Productivity Commission', *Communications Update*, no. 55, June, pp.8-9.

Pulsford, Edward

McMinn, W.G. (1988), 'Pulsford, Edward (1844-1919), free-trade publicist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 11. Also proprietor *Armidale Chronicle* (NSW) 1890-1898.

Püttmann, Herman

Bodi, Leslie (1974), 'Püttmann, Herman (1811-1874), journalist, writer, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 5.

Included owner, editor of various German language newspapers & printer (H. Püttmann & Co., Fitzroy, Vic).

Fletcher, John (1992), 'Degotardi, John (1823-1883)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.201-202.

Included printed (May-June 1859) J. Kruse & H.W. Püttmann's *Deutsche Monatschrift für Australien* (published in Melbourne).

Queensland Newspapers Ltd

Morgan, Patrick (1993), 'Bednall, Colin Blore (1913-1976), journalist, media manager', *ADB*, vol. 13, pp.149-150. Included war correspondent, managing editor Queensland Newspapers Ltd; managing editor Melbourne *Argus*.

Queensland Press Limited

Queensland Press Limited (1956), *Memorandum of Offer for Sale* (with historical information).
Queensland Press Limited, *Reports*, 1957-1960.

Ray, Edgar

Tipping, Marjorie J. (1976), 'Sinnott, Frederick (1830-1866), journalist, literary critic', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included (with Edgar Ray) helped found *Melbourne Punch* in 1855.

Reay, William Thomas

Langmore, Diane (1988), 'Reay, William Thomas (1858-1929), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included owner *Coleraine Albion* (Vic), *Port Melbourne Standard*; editor *Hamilton Spectator* (Vic) 1887-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne), *Weekly Times* (Melbourne), *Herald* (Melbourne); accompanied first Australian contingent to South African War as correspondent for *Herald* and *South Australian Register*.

Roberts, John Rider

'Roberts, John Rider (c1820-1868)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.673. Included illustrator & last of the many proprietors in partnership with longstanding engraver, printer, publisher W.G. Mason *Illustrated Sydney News* first series 1853-1855; also illustrator second series 1863-1868.

Robertson, George

Holroyd, John (1968), *George Robertson of Melbourne, 1825-1898, Pioneer Bookseller and Publisher*, Robertson and Mullins.

Holroyd, J.P. (1976), 'Robertson, George (1825-1898), bookseller, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 6. Robertson & Mullen (Melbourne).

Robertson, George

(see also Angus & Robertson)

Barker, A.W. (1982), *Dear Robertson: Letters to an Australian Publisher*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.

Barker, Anthony (1988), 'Robertson, George (1860-1933), bookseller, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 11. Angus & Robertson.

Robertson, Gilbert

Ferguson, John Alexander, *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch and Agricultural and Commercial Advertiser*. Hobart, Tas. 1834-1844. Folio. Hobart Town. Printed by Andrew Bent, for Gilbert Robertson, the Proprietor. No. I was issued August 5, 1834. This paper was published in continuation of the *Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Commercial and Agricultural Advertiser* (q.v.). From January 2 to March 20, 1835, the paper was published daily. Ferguson states that 'the *True Colonist* was therefore the *first* Australian daily. The *Sydney Herald* did not become a daily until October 1, 1840'. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 1858a, vol.2, 1831-1838).

Godfrey, Margaret (1967), 'Robertson, Gilbert (1794-1851), editor, agriculturalist', *ADB*, vol. 2. Editor & reporter *Colonist* (Hobart) (first issued 6 July 1832, owned by T.G. Gregson & George Meredith, printed by Andrew Bent). Published on 5 August 1834 *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch & Agricultural & Commercial Advertiser*. From 2 January 1835 became Tasmania's first daily (after 20 March 1835 reverted to semi-weekly/weekly) Last issue 26 December 1844. Editor *Victoria Colonist & Western District Advertiser* (Geelong, Vic) (?-5 September 1851).

Rogers, Ted

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), '[Interview with Ted Rogers]', *Clifton Courier*, 29 August, pp.1, 6. From 1 September 2007 the new owner (with his wife) trading as OurNews Pty Ltd.

Rolph, William Robert & Rolph, Gordon Burns (Sir)

Dent, S.M. (1988), 'Rolph, William Robert (1864-1948) and Rolph, Gordon Burns (Sir) (1893-1959), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included owners W.R. Rolph & Sons, Launceston, Tas. – *Launceston Examiner*, *Weekly Courier* (1901-1935), *Saturday Evening Express* established 1924 & radio station 7EX 1938. Gordon also President Australian Provincial Press Association (1942-1951), chairman of directors Australian Provincial Daily Press (1948-1956), delegate to four Imperial Press conferences.

Ross, James

'The James Ross and Henry Melville Presses' (1961), Chapter 1, in Craig, Clifford, *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, pp.3-22.

'Ross, James (1786-1838)', *ADB*, vol.2, pp.396-7.

'Ross, James (c1786-1838)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.685-686. Included joint government printer & editor (with G.T. Howe) *Hobart Town Gazette* May 1825-January 1827; published *Hobart Town Courier* October 1827 and *Hobart Town Almanack* 1829-1836.

West, John (1852), *History of Tasmania*, Henry Dowling: Launceston. West quotes James Ross about writing, engraving and printing *The Penny Magazine* (issue April 1832). Quoted in 'Chapter 1. The James Ross and Henry Melville Presses', in Craig, Clifford (1961), *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, p.6.

Ross, Robert Samuel

Damoussi, Joy (1983), 'Against the current: Ross's *Monthly of Protest, Personality and Progress* 1915-1922', BA Hons thesis, LaTrobe University.

Damoussi, Joy (1988), 'Ross, Robert Samuel (1873-1931), socialist journalist, trade-union organiser', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor various union journals *Barrier Truth* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1903-1905, *Socialist* (Melbourne) 1908-c1910, *Maoriland Worker* (Wellington, NZ) 1911-1913; owner *Flame* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1905, *Ross's Monthly of Protest, Personality and Progress* (Melbourne), 1915-1924.

Rural Press

Myers, Paul (2008), 'The culture that shaped Brian McCarthy', *Australian Media* section, 4 September, p.32. An important article written by a former high-flying Rural Press insider. It provides insights into key figures in Rural Press and its culture.

Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin Books. Contents include: The Owners: Power and its limits; News Corporation; Fairfax Media and Rural Press; West Australian Newspapers. Review by Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.

Ryan, James

Christie, Rob (1985, 1986), 'The Elusive "Crooked River Chronicle"', *Maffra & District Historical Society Bulletin*, no. 47, Dec. 1985 & no. 48, Sept. 1986.

'James Ryan's *Chronicle*, Crooked River or Gippsland?' (1985), *Maffra & District Historical Society Bulletin*, no. 45, June.

Morrison, Elizabeth (1980), 'Victorian Country Newspapers in 1888: William Hines' *Rupanyup Spectator* and James Ryan's *Maffra Spectator*' in *Australia 1888 Bulletin*, no.4, May, pp.37-51.

Sands, John & companies

Walsh, G.P. (1976), 'Sands, John (1818-1873), engraver, printer, stationer', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also published directories, almanacs, gazetteers. Sands & Kenny; Sands & McDougall. In 1904 his wife separated the business – John Sands Ltd (Sydney); McDougall family continued in Melbourne as Sands & McDougall.

Sceusa, Francesco

Cresciani, Gianfranco (1988), 'Sceusa, Francesco (1851-1919), socialist', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included founded first Italian newspaper in Australia, *Italo-Australiano* lasted January-July 1885.

Scott, Allan

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Biography of Allan Scott', *ANHG Newsletter*, 41 (February), p.10. Graham Greenwood has written a biography (*A Truchie's Dream*) of Allan Scott (owner of the *Border Watch*, Mount Gambier, SA).

Seekamp, Henry Erle

Ellery David (2006), 'They came to report a city's history', 'Seekamp a mysterious and tragic figure', 'Jailed for seditious libel after uprising' and 'Clark establishes the *Courier*', *Sovereign Hill Times*, wraparound of *Courier*, Ballarat, 9 October. Articles about early Ballarat newspapers, but mainly the *Ballarat Times* when owned and edited by Henry Seekamp during the Eureka era.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Eureka and the editor: A reappraisal 150 years on', *Australian Journalism Review*, 26 (2), pp.31-42. [Henry Erle Seekamp].

Sunter, Anne Beggs (2005), 'Seekamp, Henry (c1829-1864), newspaper editor, nationalist and Seekamp, Clara Maria (c1819-1908), actress, newspaper editor', *ADB*, Supplement,

pp.355-356. Henry: owner-editor *Ballarat Times* (& *Southern Cross*) 1854-1856; Clara: editor 1855.

Shakespeare, Thomas Mitchell and Shakespeare, (A.T.) Arthur Thomas

Gibbney, H.J. (1988), 'Shakespeare, Thomas Mitchell (1873-1938) and Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (1897-1975), (father & son) newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, vol. 11. Thomas - launched *Lachlander* (Condoblin, NSW) 1894, Federal Capital Press - *Canberra Times* 1926; owner *Grafton Argus* 1902; founding member NSW Country Press Association 1900. Arthur - chairman Federal Capital Press & editor *Canberra Times*; president Country Press Association, secretary, president Australian Provincial Press Association, member Commonwealth Press Union.

Gibbney, H.J. (1988), 'Press People: The Shakespeare family and the *Canberra Times*', *Canberra Historical Journal*, 21, March, pp.37-41.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'Shakespearean wisdom', *Canberra Times*, 3 September, Jubilee Times supplement, p.4. Explores the research riches of the A.T. Shakespeare collection in the manuscripts section at the National Library of Australia.

Shakespeare, A.T. (1949), 'Editorial' in *After Fifty Years*. Jubilee history of the Country Press Association of New South Wales, Wollongong.

Shakespeare, A.T. (1956), *A Brief History of the Australian Provincial Press Association, 1906-1956*. Canberra.

Shakespeare, A.T. (1961), *Press Under Pressure*. A reprinted address to the 1961 Annual Conference of the New South Wales Country Press Association.

Sommerlad, E. Lloyd (2000), *Serving the Country Press: Country Press Association of New South Wales 1900-2000*, Country Press Association of New South Wales. Article about Shakespeare family, pp.216-219.

Shenton, Arthur

Battye, O.K. (1976), 'Shenton, Arthur (1816-1871), printer, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also editor-owner *Perth Gazette* & *Independent Journal of Politics* & *News* 1848; owner *Perth Gazette* & *West Australian Times* 1864.

Sherwell, Gary

Wane, Greg (2007), '30 years of publishing ... Gary Sherwell celebrates', *Wimmera Messengers*, 7 March, pp.1, 3. How the *Nhill Free Press* survived, in one form or another, with the help of Gary Sherwell who took it over 30 years ago.

Sinnett, Frederick

Tipping, Marjorie J. (1976), 'Sinnett, Frederick (1830-1866), journalist, literary critic', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included (with Edgar Ray) helped found *Melbourne Punch* in 1855, editor 1856-1859 and *Daily News* (Geelong, Vic) 1858, editor 1858-1859; produced *Daily Telegraph* 1862, Adelaide's first evening newspaper.

Skalkos Theo

Bearup, Greg (2003), 'The Unorthodox Greek', *Sydney Morning Herald* Good Weekend supplement, and *Age* (2 August). About ethnic press proprietor Theo Skalkos.

Sleeman, John Harvey Crothers

Nairn, Bede (1988), 'Sleeman, John Harvey Crothers (1880-1946), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included sub-editor *Sun* (Kalgoorlie, WA), journalist *Sun* (Brisbane) 1921-1926, managing director of Beckett's Newspapers Ltd (Sydney) 1927 which took over *Sunday Times* (Sydney) in April, losing deals with W.J. Beckett included the publication of *Beckett's Budget* (Sydney) 1927-1930 which combined soft pornography with hard politics.

Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Buccaneers Three: H.D. McIntosh, W.J. Beckett, J.H.C. Sleeman', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.35-42. *Sunday Times*, *Beckett's Budget*.

Small, Jabez W.

Priston, George W., professional photographer, photographic dealer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.644. Included in partnership with Jabez W. Small, published *Photographic News of the Month* (Melbourne) 1864-1866, considered Australia's first photographic magazine.

Smith, Brian F.

Smith, Brian F. (2002), *Off the Record: The 'Western Herald' Story*, Tasmania: Brian F. Smith. Chronicles the story of the *Western Herald*, owned by the author, at Queenstown, Tasmania.

Smith, James

Jordens, Ann-Mari (1976), 'Smith, James (1820-1910), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Melbourne Punch*, *Australasian*, *Evening Mail* (Melbourne); founder *Victorian Review*.

Smith, James MacCallum

Gibbney, H.J. (1983), 'Hocking, Sidney Edwin (1859-1935), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included owner (with James MacCallum Smith & brother Percy Hocking) and editor *Goldfields Courier* and *Golden Age* (Coolgardie, WA), owner *Kalgoorlie Western Argus* (WA), *Kalgoorlie Miner*.

Grant, Donald (1988), 'Smith, James MacCallum (1868-1939), newspaper proprietor, company director', *ADB*, vol. 11. Part owner, Coolgardie, WA *Golden Age*, *Western Australian Goldfields Courier*, *Goldfields Morning Chronicle*; *Kalgoorlie Sun* (first Sunday paper on the goldfields); owner *Sunday Times* (Perth).

Smith, Joynton (Sir)

Cunneen, Chris (1988), 'Smith, James John Joynton (Sir) (1858-1943), hotelier, racecourse & newspaper owner', *ADB*, vol. 11. *Smith's Weekly*, *Daily Guardian*, *Sunday Guardian*, *Referee* and *Arrow*.

Smith, Sir Joynton, M.L.C. (1927), *My Life Story*, Sydney. *Smith's Weekly* and *Daily Guardian*. Book ghosted by Claude McKay.

Solomon, Vaiben Louis

Donovan, Peter (1990), 'Solomon, Vaiben Louis (1853-1908), businessman, premier', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included owner-editor *Northern Territory Times & Gazette* 1885-1890; compiled successive issues of *Northern Territory Times almanac and directory* between 1886 and 1890.

Sommerlad, Ernest Christian

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1990), 'Sommerlad, Ernest Christian (1886-1952), editor, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, vol. 12, p.16. *Glen Innes Examiner* (Inverell, Glen Innes, NSW).

Sommerlad, Ernest C[hristian] (1945), *What is ahead of the country newspaper?* (Address to the 46th Annual Conference of the NSW Country Press Association, Sydney, 23 October 1945.) Sydney: NSW Country Press Association.

Sommerlad, Ernest C[hristian] (1949), *The pre-election press ban: robbing country districts of parliamentary representation*, Sydney: Government Printer. Extracts from a speech.

Sommerlad, Ernest C[hristian] (1950), *Mightier Than The Sword: a handbook on journalism, broadcasting, propaganda, public relations and advertising*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson.

Sommerlad, Ernest C. (1952), *Evolution of the Australian Press, 1919-1952*. Sydney, Typescript.

Sommerlad, Ernest C. (1958), 'Australia and New Zealand', in UNESCO, *The Training of Journalists*. Paris, pp.217-218.

Sommerlad, Lloyd (1998-1999), 'E.C. Sommerlad and the Country Press', *Land of the Beardies History House Bulletin*, Vol. 25, Summer, pp.20-24.

Stephen, Harold

Lea-Scarlett, E.J. (1972), 'Gale, John (1831-1929), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included started (with Harold Stephen) *Manly Spectator* 1887.

Stephens, Edward James

Blake, L.J. (1976), 'Stephens, Edward James (1846-1931), newspaper editor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included established *Horsham Times* (Horsham, Vic)1873 and many other regional newspapers in Victoria

Stephens, James Brunton

McKay, Judith (1992), 'Clarke, Joseph Augustus (1840-1890)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.157-158. Included founder (with James Brunton Stephens) & illustrated *Queensland Punch* 1866, revived 1878.

Stephens, John

'Stephens, John (1806-1850) newspaper editor, *ADB*, Vol. 2. Included printer, publisher, editor, newspaper proprietor *Adelaide Observer*, *South Australian Register*; author.

Stephens, Thomas Blacket

- Reid, Elgin (1976), 'Stephens, Thomas Blacket (1819-1877), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included owner *Moreton Bay Courier* (Brisbane, Qld) 1861-1873.
- Stephensen, P.R. ("Inky")**
- 'The Culturalist: P.R. Stephensen's bright noon and sombre afternoon' (1959), *Nation*, 14 February, pp.8-10. *The Publicist*. C.f. letter, *ibid.*, 28 February, pp.17-18.
- Fotheringham, R. (1970), 'The Life of P.R. Stephensen, Australian Publisher', B.A. Hons. Thesis, University of Queensland.
- Munro, Craig (1981), 'P.R. Stephensen and the *Australian Mercury*', in Bennett, Bruce, ed., *Cross currents: Magazines and Newspapers in Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire, pp.103-114.
- Munro, Craig (1990), 'Stephensen, Percy Reginald ("Inky") (1901-1965), writer, editor, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 12.
- Munro, Craig (1992), *Wild Man of Letters: The Story of P.R. Stephensen*, University of Queensland Press; 1984 edition - Carlton, Victoria: Melbourne University Press.
- Munro, Craig (2001), 'P.R. Stephensen', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.60-63.
- Stephensen, P.R. (1934), *Stephensen's Circular: The Monthly Broadsheet of P.R. Stephensen & Co. Ltd*, No. 1 26 January to No. 3 May.
- Stephensen, P.R. (1935), *The Foundations of Culture in Australia: An essay towards national self-respect*, Sydney: The Australian Mercury. pp.133-135: 'Freedom of the Press'.
- Stephensen, P.R. (1959), 'How Dr. Evatt Put Me in Gaol', *Observer*, 22 August, pp.515-517. *The Publicist*.
- Stephensen, P.R. (1962), "'Chinese" Morrison', *Australian Letters*, November, pp.26-32.
- 'Traveller's Ghost: The Tempestuous and hitherto unlogged voyage of P.R. Stephensen' (1959), *Nation*, 31 January, pp.10-12.
- Stevenson, George**
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register*. Vol. II. No. 79. Adelaide, Saturday, 2nd January, 1847. Printed and published by George Stevenson. This newspaper was first published in 1845. Its name was changed on 9th October, 1847 to *South Australian Gazette and Mining Journal*. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 4655a, Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- 'Stevenson, George (1799-1856), editor', *ADB*, vol. 2 (1967). Editor *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register* – first issue 18 June 1836 (London, England), second issue 3 June 1837 (Adelaide). Stevenson withdrew from the *South Australian Register* in 1842 but returned in 1845 and revived *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register* changing *Colonial* to *Mining* in October 1847. Paper ceased publication in March 1852.
- Strode, George**
- Cannon, Michael and Macfarlane, Ian, eds. (1985), *Historical Records of Victoria: Foundation Series, Volume 4, Communications, Trade and Transport 1836-1839*. Victorian Government Printing Office, Chapter 23, 'First Newspapers and Printers' and Chapter 24 'George Strode's Reminiscences'. This is a very rich source of material, but for a very limited period. The volume includes illustrations, including reproductions of early Melbourne newspapers.
- Work, T.L., 'The early Printers of Melbourne, 1838 to 1858', in *Australasian Typographical Journal*, July, August and September 1889: Strode and the 'Port Phillip Gazette'; October 1897: 'The Port Phillip Gazette' Apprentices.
- Stout, Stephen Montagu**
- Erickson, Rica (1992), 'Stout, Stephen Montagu (1829-1886)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.763-764. Included editor newly established *Victoria Express* (Geraldton, WA) 1878; started rival *Observer* c.1878; returned to Perth as a reporter on *Daily News* and *Morning Herald*.
- Syme, David**
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'David Syme', *The Forum*, 2 (19), 30 Jan, pp.3-4. Includes account of Syme-Deakin breach.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'Labour Prime Ministers', *The Forum*, 2 (22), 12 March, pp.3-4. Watson and Syme; Hughes; Fisher.

- Bridges, Roy (1934), *One Hundred Years: The Romance of the Victorian People*. Melbourne. Ch.47: 'Birth of *The Herald*'; Ch.81: 'Mr. Syme'.
- 'Control of *The Age*: When the Syme Trust Ends. Sir Arthur Warner hands his baton to Rupert Murdoch' (1959), *Nation*, 6 June, pp.10-12.
- 'David Syme' (1906?), *Imperial Review*, No. 44, pp.67-68.
- 'David Syme' (1907), *Lone Hand*, 1 (2), June, pp.17-120.
- '[David Syme and Alfred Deakin]' (1887), *Bulletin*, 30 April, p.7.
- '[David Syme and *The Bulletin*]' (1891), *Bulletin*, 5 December, p.7.
- 'David Syme, Jingo' (1891), *Bulletin*, 7 March, p.7.
- '[David Syme, an Appeal]' (1896), *Bulletin*, 8 February, p.6.
- Deakin, Alfred (1937), *The Crisis in Victorian Politics, 1879-1881: A Personal Retrospect*. Editors J.A. La Nauze and R.M. Crawford. Melbourne. On *The Age* and Syme etc.: pp.3, 5, 7, 9-10, 13, 61, 69-70, 72-73.
- Fitz Gibbon, E[dmund] G[erald] (1902), *Letter to David Syme, proprietor of the Age and Leader newspapers*. Melbourne: William Barr. Journalistic ethics.
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. See Vol. I 'Newspapers. Effect of the Gold-rushes. Syme and the *Age*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; Other Newspapers', pp.329-344.
- La Nauze, J.A. (1949), *Political Economy in Australia*. Melbourne. Ch.4: David Syme.
- Lack, John (2006), 'David Syme and the three stooges? The bust premiers: James Munro, William Shiels and JB Patterson' in Strangio, Paul and Costar, Brian, eds., *The Victorian Premiers 1856-2006*, Federation Press. John Lack argues (espec. pp.95-96) that the conventional view of David Syme of the *Age* as the king-maker of Victorian politics in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries is exaggerated.
- Macdonald, Ranald (1982), *David Syme*, North Blackburn: Vantage House.
- 'Memo for David Syme, Esq.' (1883), *Bulletin*, 29 September, p.4. *Age* and Bishop Moorhouse.
- Miller, J.D.B. (1953), 'David Syme and Elective Ministries', *Historical Studies*, Australia and New Zealand, 6 (21), November, pp.1-15.
- Morrison, Elizabeth, and Condon, Veronica (2008), 'The rise of a press baron', *Age*, 9 February, Insight section. The writers look at the remarkable career and extraordinary influence of David Syme, the Scot who took control of the *Age* in Melbourne in 1860. February 14 2008 was the centenary of Syme's death.
- Pratt, Ambrose (1908), *David Syme: The Father of Protection in Australia*, London: Ward Lock and Co.
- Sayers, C.E. (1965), *David Syme: A Life*, Melbourne: F W Cheshire.
- Sayers, C.E. (1976), 'Syme, David (1827-1908), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. *Age* (Melbourne).
- '[Syme-Speight case – costs]' (1893), *Bulletin*, 30 December, p.5.
- '[Syme-Speight case]' (1894), *Bulletin*, 20 January, p.7.
- Veitch, Don (2001), *David Syme: The Quiet Revolutionary*. Melbourne: David Syme Foundation.
- Waters, Thorold (1951), *Much Besides Music*. Melbourne. Ch.8: 'King David Slings his Pebbles'. David Syme.
- Syme family**
- Syme Family 1856-1957, papers, La Trobe Australian Manuscripts Collection, State Library of Victoria, MS 9751.
- Syme, Sir G. 1950-1991, papers, National Library of Australia, MS 7104.
- Tait, James McAlpine**
- Barrett, Bernard (1976), 'Tait, James McAlpine (1828-1911), newspaperman', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included owner-editor *Observer* and *Advertiser* (both Collingwood-Fitzroy, Vic).
- Tegg, James & Samuel Augustus**
- Crittenden, Victor (2000), *James Tegg: early Sydney publisher and printer, the Tegg brothers, the Australian arm of the book empire of Thomas Tegg of London*. Canberra: Mulini Press.
- Fitzhardinge, L.F. (1967), 'Tegg, James (1808-1845) and Tegg, Samuel Augustus (b.1813), booksellers, publishers', *ADB*, vol. 2.
- Theodore, E.G.**

- Cain, Neville (1990), 'Theodore, Edward Granville (1884-1950), premier, Federal treasurer, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Consolidated Press Ltd.
- Fitzgerald, Ross (1994), *Red Ted: The Life of E.G. Theodore*, University of Queensland Press.
- Thomas, Albert Edward & family**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Newspaper dynasty adapts and grows as city invades country [Pakenham and Berwick]', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.25-28. [Albert Edward Thomas & descendants].
- Thomas, Robert, & Thomas, William Kyffin & Thomas, Robert Kyffin**
- Cockburn, S. & Edgar, Suzanne (1976), 'Thomas, Robert (1781-1860), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 6. Entry includes William Kyffin Thomas (1821-1878), Robert Kyffin (1851-1910), all owners *South Australian Register* and other Adelaide papers.
- Thomson, George Edward**
- Kiers, Dorothy (1976), 'Thomson, George Edward (1826-1889), miners' leader', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also founder (with J.H. Abbott) & editor *Diggers Advocate* (Bendigo, Vic).
- Thomson, James**
- Birman, Wendy (1990), 'Thomson, James (1852-1934), journalist, commissioner, newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included founder-manager *Evening Standard* (Melbourne) 1889-1894; founder & editor? *Murchison Times & Day Dawn Gazette* (Cue, WA) 1894-1925.
- Thornton, W.**
- Phillips, Nan (1969), 'Browne, Eyles Irwin Caulfield (1819-1886), solicitor, politician, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.265-266. Included joint-owner (with Gresley Lukin & W. Thornton) Brisbane Newspaper Co. (*Brisbane Courier & Queenslander*) 1873-1886.
- Torpy, James**
- Morris, Deirdre (1976), 'Torpy, James (1832-1903), miner, hotel-keeper', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also owner & editor? *Western Daily Advocate* (Orange, NSW) 1886-1903; active member of Provincial Press Association.
- Traill, William Henry**
- Andrews, B.G. (1976), 'Traill, William Henry (1843-1902), public servant, journalist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Sydney Mail*; editor, owner, publisher *Bulletin*.
- Treflé, John Louis**
- Nairn, Bede (1990), 'Treflé, John Louis (1865-1915), politician, farmer, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included owner-editor *Temora Independent* (NSW) 1895-1906; helped form NSW Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd (1902), president NSW Country Press Association (1902-1904, 1910-1912), director Independent Cable Association of Australasia Ltd (1910-1915).
- Truth & Sportsman Ltd.**
(see also individual newspapers *Truth* and *Sportsman*)
- Inder, S. (1996), 'Gallard, Mark Edward (1899-1971), journalist, newspaper executive', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.243. Appointed editor *Truth* 1933, a director Truth & Sportsman Ltd 1938-1958.
- Laird, J.T. (1996), 'Glassop, Jack Lawson (1913-1966), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.279. Included war correspondent, Korea, 1950/1951; chief-of-staff, Adelaide Truth & Sportsman Ltd.
- Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Purchase of 'Truth' & 'Sportsman' Ltd., by O'Connell Pty. Ltd., announced *Daily Mirror*, 23 Dec, 1958.
- Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Purchase of O'Connell Pty. Ltd., by News Ltd., Adelaide, announced *Daily Mirror*, 21 May, 1960, and *Sunday Mirror*, 22 May, 1960.
- Truth & Sportsman Ltd. (1926), *Annual Report*, 1.
- Tucker, Thomas William**
- Guilford, Elizabeth (1967), 'Jones, Richard (1816-1892), journalist, politician, company director', *ADB*, Vol. 2, pp.25-26. Included established (with Thomas William Tucker) & editor *Maitland Mercury & Hunter River General Advertiser* (Maitland, NSW) 1843 (sole proprietor 1846-1854).
- Vardon, Joseph**
- Saunders, Malcolm (1990), 'Vardon, Joseph (1843-1913), printer, politician', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included published *Southern Argus* (Strathalbyn, SA) 1870-1874; established Webb,

Vardon & Pritchard (later Vardon & Sons Ltd) 1871 – large Adelaide printing & publishing company (eventually absorbed by *Advertiser*).

Varley, George Henry Gisborne

Atchison, John (1990), 'Varley, George Henry Gisborne (1852-1936), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included owner, editor, manager *Clarence & Richmond Examiner* (Grafton, NSW) 1881-1905, then controlling interest in renamed *Daily Examiner* 1915-1936; director/managing director NSW Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd (Country Press Ltd from 1921; committee-member Australian Provincial Press Association (1909-1927), member Empire Press Union.

Vincent, Roy & Reginald & family

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'The Vincents – printers with a passion for words', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.38-39. Part 1 of a two-part article on the Vincent newspaper dynasty in England, New Zealand and Australia.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'From Uralla to Kyogle, the Vincents started newspapers', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.34-35. Part 2 of a two-part article on the Vincent family of newspaper printers and journalists.

Sturma, Michael (1990), 'Vincent, Roy Stanley (1892-1965), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 12. Member of the Vincent family long involved with northern newspapers. Included (with brother Reginald), published *Don Dorrigo Gazette & Guy Fawkes Advocate* (Dorrigo, NSW) in 1910.

Vincent, M.G. (1981), *The Vincent Printers*. Sydney: Ruse Publishing, 80pp. A history of the Vincent family's involvement in starting newspapers in Australia and New Zealand. Family members started one newspaper in NZ and 16 in 14 NSW country towns.

Vogel, Julius (Sir)

Burdon, R.M. (1948), *The Life and Times of Sir Julius Vogel*, Christchurch, NZ.

Kennedy, B.E. (1976), 'Vogel, Julius (Sir) (1835-1899), journalist, premier', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Maryborough & Dunolly Advertiser* (Vic) 1856-1859; owner-editor *Inglewood Advertiser* (Vic) 1859-1861.

Vogt, George Leonard & John

Adams, J.D. (1990), 'Vogt, George Leonard (1848-1937), journalist, editor', *ADB*, vol. 12. Includes brother John. Both founded Victorian country newspapers including *Bairnsdale Courier*, *Gippsland Daily News*.

Merrifield, S. (1965), 'George Leonard Vogt', *Labour History*, 7 November; 8 May. Katherine Vogt, printer (1892), newspaper owner (1902), *Every Week* (Bairnsdale, Vic).

Vosper, Frederick Charles Burleigh

Jaggard, E. (1990), 'Vosper, Frederick Charles Burleigh (1869-1901), journalist, editor, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included editor *Australian Republican* (Charters Towers, Qld) 1890-1891, editor *Coolgardie Miner* (WA), editor *Geraldton Express* (WA) 1895, owner (with Edward Ellis), editor (1898-1901)- *Sunday Times* (Perth).

Waddell, J.S.

Reynolds, John (1967), 'West, John (1809-1873), clergyman, author, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. Included established (with James Aikenhead & J.S. Waddell) *Examiner* (Launceston, Tas) 1842, editor *Sydney Morning Herald* from 1854.

Walch, Garnet

Rickard, John (1976), 'Walch, Garnet (1843-1913), author, dramatist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also owner-editor *Cumberland Times* (Parramatta, NSW) 1867.

Wane, Greg

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'History buff revives old-style newspaper in Victoria [Queenscliff, Ocean Grove]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, 32-34. [Greg Wane].

Wanliss, T.D.

'Wilson, John Noble (c1832-1903), professional photographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.867-868. Included produced & edited *Corn Stalk* (Ballarat, Vic) August 1857-1858; later manager (with T.D. Wanliss) *Ballarat Star* which he eventually owned.

Warnecke, George

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1994), 'A biographical profile of George Warnecke', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 3, pp.67-108.

Lawe-Davies, Chris (1996), 'George Warnecke and the Packers: a dynasty denied', *Media International Australia*, 79 (1), pp.95-102.

Watson family

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Two families built dynastic stability for SA print empire [Mount Gambier]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April/May: 24-26. [Laurie and Watson families].

Watt, A.F.

Zinkham, Elaine (1996), 'A.F. Watt and Company Records: A Major Resource for Australian Publishing History', *HOBA 96* (History of the Book in Australia Conference 1996).
Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA96.html>.

West Australian Newspapers Ltd

'The Advertisers' Protest Vote' (1961), from a correspondent, *Nation*, 16 December, pp.5 & 8.
On a struggle involving West Australian Newspapers Ltd.

Austen, T.E. (2000), 'Macartney, James Edward (1911-1977), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.154-155. Editor weekly *Broadcaster* (Perth) 1934, *Daily News* (Perth) 1936-1942, 1951-1961, managing director West Australian Newspapers 1962-1969; elected president Australian Newspapers Council 1960.

Battye, O.K. (1962), 'Notable men in the company's history No. 2: Sir Alfred Langler', *WA Newspaper Q Bulletin*, no. 2, May.

'The big shift is over' (1959), *Newspaper House News* (Perth, W.A.), June, p.3.

Coleman, Peter (2007), 'The 'colour upgrade' that has transformed the West', *gxpess*, November, pp.12-16. An examination of the new hybrid printing plant installed by West Australian Newspapers during its \$210 million upgrade.

McIlwraith, John (2007), 'Holmes à Court, Michael Robert Hamilton (1937-1990), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.541-542. Included published a weekly *Western Mail* (Perth) 1980-1987; Bell Publishing Group Pty Ltd bought West Australian Newspapers Ltd from News Corporation Ltd 1987.

Porter, Anne (1983), 'Langler, Alfred (Sir) (1865-1928), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included editor *West Australian*, chairman of directors West Australian Newspapers Ltd. 1917-1927; 1920 attended Empire Press conference, Canada.

'The romantic story of our daily paper circulations' (1972), *Newspaper House News* (Perth, W.A.), pp.3-15.

Shields, Mike (1985), 'Farewell to the linotype', *Newspaper News* (Perth, W.A.), July, p.4.

Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin Books. Contents include: The Owners: Power and its limits; News Corporation; Fairfax Media and Rural Press; West Australian Newspapers. Review by Day, Mark (2007), "A bad story, until the facts get in the way", *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.

West Australian Newspapers (1954), *Analysis of Circulation*. *West Australian*, September.

West Australian Newspapers (1933), *Centenary Issue: an historic souvenir marking also the opening of the new building, Newspaper House*. *West Australian*, 5 January. Perth.

West Australian Newspapers Ltd., *Annual Report and Balance Sheet*, No. 1 (1927) – No. 36 (1962).

West Australian Newspapers Ltd. (1960), *Instructions to country correspondents*. Perth.

West Australian Newspapers Ltd., *Newspaper House News*. Periodical house journal of W.A. Newspapers Ltd. prepared by cadet journalists and apprentice printers.

West Australian Newspapers Ltd., *Quarterly Bulletin*. A magazine for shareholders and friends of the company, devoted to company activities, history, developments and related subjects.

West, John

Miller, E. Morris (1952), 'John West: Man of Letters', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 2 (1), November, pp.12-13.

Ratcliff, Patricia Fitzgerald (2003), *The Usefulness of John West: Dissent and Differences in the Australian Colonies*, Launceston: Albernian Press. A biography of John West, editorial writer of the Launceston *Examiner* from its foundation in 1842 until he became the first designated editor of the *Sydney Morning Herald* in 1854.

Reynolds, John (1967), 'West, John (1809-1873), clergyman, author, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. Included established (with James Aikenhead & J.S. Waddell) *Examiner* (Launceston, Tas) 1842, editor *Sydney Morning Herald* from 1854.

Westacott, Godfrey (George)

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Westacott, Godfrey (George) (1888-1977), printer, journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.524-525. Included editor *Evening News* (Rockhampton, Qld) 1929-1941, editor *Morning Bulletin* (Rockhampton, Qld) 1954-1977.

White, Earl

'The Earldom of giveaways: Rupert Murdoch's £1 million newspaper purchase in Sydney' (1960), *Nation*, 12 March, pp.12-13. cf. letter, 26 March, p.15. [Murdoch buys the Cumberland Newspapers group in Sydney from Earl White].

White, Eric

Farquharson, John (2002), 'Whittington, Bertram Lindon (1911-1977), political journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.539-540. Included founded (with Eric White) *Inside Canberra* 1948 and *Northern Territory News* (Darwin) 1952 and *Mount Isa Mail* 1953.

White, John Charles & family

Barker, Theo (1976), 'White, Charles (1845-1922), editor', *ADB*, vol. 6. Father John Charles White (?-1884) bought *Bathurst Free Press & Mining Journal* (NSW) 1859, Charles editor 1884-1902; first editor *Farmer & Settler* (Sydney) 1902 (founded by his son Percy).

Whittington, Bertram Lindon

Farquharson, John (2002), 'Whittington, Bertram Lindon (1911-1977), political journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.539-540. Included founded (with Eric White) *Inside Canberra* 1948 and *Northern Territory News* (Darwin) 1952 and *Mount Isa Mail* (Qld) 1953; author number of books on politics.

Whyte, James

Smith, Neil (1976), 'Whyte, James (1820-1882), pastoralist, politician, civil servant', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included one of the original proprietors of the *Tasmanian Daily News*.

Wight, George

Lockley, G.L. (1976), 'Wight, George (1817-1900), Congregational minister, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included founded *Queensland Guardian* (Brisbane) 1860-1869, pen-name 'Willinghood'.

Willis, William Nicholas

Rutledge, Martha (1990), 'Willis, William Nicholas (1858-1922), politician, newspaper proprietor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included owner *Central Australian & Bourke Telegraph* (Bourke, NSW) 1888?; founded (with George McNair, and A.G. Taylor as editor) *Truth* (Sydney) 1890 (sold out to John Norton 1896).

Wilmot, Frank

Anderson, Hugh (1996), 'Frank Wilmot as Printer and Publisher', *HOB4 96* (History of the Book in Australia Conference 1996). Details at:

<http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA96.html>.

Anderson, Hugh (1997), *Frank Wilmot: Printer & Publisher*, North Melbourne: Red Rooster Press. Includes a checklist of Wilmot's printing & publishing output including *Birth* (magazine of the Melbourne Literary Club), *Spinner* (monthly magazine of the Institute of Arts) and *Verse* (magazine of the Australian Literary Society).

Arnold, John (2001), 'Frank Wilmot', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.112-115. Wilmot (1881-1942) was a bookseller, poet, critic, editor, printer & publisher.

Frank Wilmot papers – Mitchell Library (Sydney), MS 4.

Wilson, Edward

Cryle, Denis (2003), 'Popularity or profit?: Lauchlan Mackinnon, Edward Wilson and the early *Argus*', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.

Hurst, John (2003), 'Edward Wilson, journalist and editor', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.

'Report of the *Argus* libel case: the Queen, on the prosecution of George Milner Stephen versus Wilson and Mackinnon, proprietors of the *Argus*' (1857), *Argus*, 20, 25, 26, 27 and 28 February & 2 March. *Argus* – defendant; George Milner Stephen – plaintiff. Melbourne. W. Fairfax.

Serle, Geoffrey (1976), 'Wilson, Edward (1813-1878), journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. *Argus* (Melbourne).

Wilson, Edmund: (1854), 'The Editor of the *Argus*, a sketch from the Portrait Gallery of the *Express*', Melbourne

Wilson, John Noble

'Wilson, John Noble (c1832-1903), professional photographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.867-868. Included produced & edited *Corn Stalk* (Ballarat, Vic) August 1857-1858; later manager (with T.D. Wanliss) *Ballarat Star* which he eventually owned.

Wimble, Frederick Thomas

McQueen, Humphrey (2005), 'Wimble, Frederick Thomas (1846-1936), ink-maker, type-founder, printers' furnisher, politician', *ADB*, Supplement, p.408. Also founded *Cairns Post* (Cairns, Qld) 1883.

Winspear, William Robert

Burgmann, Verity (1983), 'The Mightier Pen: William Robert Winspear', in Fry, E.C., ed. *Rebels and Radicals*, Sydney.

Burgmann, Verity (1990), 'Winspear, William Robert (1859-1944), socialist, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included published, printed first issue of *Radical* (Newcastle, NSW) 12 March 1887, becoming mouthpiece of Australian Socialist League in August 1887; renamed *Australian Radical* March 1888, ceased April 1890; full-time treasurer Australian Socialist Party (1912-1916), frequent editor, contributor of its newspaper *International Socialist*; after WWI worked for *Torch* (Bankstown, NSW); author.

James, B. (1986), *Anarchism and State violence in Sydney and Melbourne, 1886-1896*, Newcastle, NSW.

Winter, Samuel Vincent

Serle, Geoffrey (1976), 'Winter, Samuel Vincent (1843-1904), editor, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. Included *Sportsman*, Melbourne *Herald*.

Woods, Jim

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'New life for old machinery and old printers at Queanbeyan', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.55-56. A snapshot of the Queanbeyan Printing Museum and those who run it, and a biographical sketch of Jim Woods, former owner of the Queanbeyan Age and various country newspapers.

Wren, John

Griffin, James (1990), 'Wren, John (1871-1953), entrepreneur', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included bought Brisbane *Daily Mail* (with Benjamin Nathan) in 1915 and merged it with Sir Keith Murdoch's Brisbane *Courier* in 1933 as the *Courier-Mail*.

Griffin, James (2004), *John Wren: A life reconsidered*. Melbourne: Scribe Publications.

Wroblewski, Charles Adam Marie

Zongolowicz, Bogumila (2005), 'Wroblewski, Charles Adam Marie (c1855-1936), editor, chemist, geologist, merchant', *ADB*, Supplement, p.416. Included launched French-language weekly *Le Courier Australien* 1892 (transferred to Léon Magrin 1896) – in 2005 Australia's oldest surviving foreign-language newspaper; launched *Deutsch-Australische Post* (Sydney) 1893; owned a printing business (Sydney) 1893.

2.3 Printers

2.3.1 General

Alison, Jennifer (1984), 'The private press in Australia: a study of its foundation and the work of some early printers', M. Librarianship thesis, University of NSW. Appendix A, pp.229-230, lists Australian amateur journals.

Andrews, Alexander (1846), 'The History of the Press in Western Australia', *The Swan River News* (London), 1 November.

Australasian Printers' Keepsake: A Selection of Tales, Essays, sketches, and Verse, illustrative of the craft in Australia by Victorian Compositors. (1885). Melbourne, pp.1-8: 'A Brief retrospect of Australian Typography', includes newspapers.

Australian Society of Archivists (1999), *Directory of Archives in Australia*, <www.asap.unimelb.edu.au/asa/directory/asa_how.htm>.

Bartlett, Norman (1954), 'Culture and Comics', *Meanjin*, 13 (1), Autumn, pp.5-18. Includes material on connections of newspaper companies with comic printers and distributors (11-12).

- Bennett, Bruce, Hay, John and Ashford, Susan, comps. (1981), *Western Australian Literature: A Bibliography*. Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Borchardt, D.H. (1969), *The Spread of Printing: Eastern Hemisphere: Australia*. Amsterdam: Vangend & Co.
- Butler, Roger (1987), 'Some Notes on the Print Trade in Australia in the 19th Century', in *Masterpieces of Australian Printmaking*, Joseph Lebovic Gallery, pp.4-5. Includes bibliography and list of artists.
- Butler, Roger (1989), *Printed Images in Colonial Australia 1801-1901*, Canberra: National Gallery of Australia. Contents include: Artisans and artists; illustrations for books and periodicals; the illustrated press & wood engraving; printmaking & the application of photography. A detailed history with quotes from original sources and extensive notes, and lavishly illustrated.
- Butlin, N.G. (1947), 'Collective Bargaining in the Sydney Printing Industry, 1880-1900', *Economic Record*, 23.
- Caban, Geoffrey (1983), 'Early processors, printers and publishers', in Caban, Geoffrey. *A Fine Line: A History of Australian Commercial Art*, Hale and Iremonger, pp.15-25.
- Cannon, Michael and Macfarlane, Ian, eds. (1985), *Historical Records of Victoria: Foundation Series, Volume 4: Communications, Trade and Transport 1836-1839*. Victorian Government Printing Office, Chapter 23 'First Newspapers and Printers' and Chapter 24 'George Strode's Reminiscences'. This is a very rich source of material, but for a very limited period. The volumes includes illustrations, including reproductions of early Melbourne newspapers.
- Cheshire, Carol (1989), 'Foundations of printmaking within Australia 1788-1851', MA thesis, School of Humanities, Flinders University.
- Clarke, Ann (1995), 'Advertising, Rising Circulation and Steam Printing: The *Argus* in the Early 1850s', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 19 (4): 256-266.
- Craig, Clifford (1961), *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association. Includes chapter on Goodwin and the *Cornwall Chronicle* Series.
- Craig, Clifford (1984), *More Old Tasmanian Prints*, Launceston: Foot and Playsted. Includes chapters on Illustrated Newspapers Published in Melbourne and in Launceston, Illustrated Newspapers Published in Sydney and in New Zealand, and Illustrated Newspapers Published in England.
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1995), 'A Directory of Engravers and Lithographers in Victoria in the Nineteenth Century: A Description and Some Sources', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 19 (4): 231-240.
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1997), *Printer and Newspaper Registration in Victoria, 1838-1924*, North Perth: Elibank Press, 464pp. Provides transcriptions of registration documents required under various acts for Port Phillip and Victoria from 1838 to 1924. Full names, addresses and professions of all personnel mentioned are given. Titles, proprietors of publications, firms, printers, publishers, places of printing, sureties, and witnesses to documents are fully indexed. A substantial introduction provides a history of the development of legislation in NSW to control printers and the publication of newspapers and its application in Victoria.
- Davis, I.H. (1944), *Printing, the career that beckons: an illustrated technical outline of the graphics arts industry*, Sydney: Printing & Allied Trades Employers' Federation of Australia. I.H. Davis, technical editor; George Mackaness, literary editor.
- Dowling, Edward (1901), 'Early Colonial Printers', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 1 (2): 14-20.
- Dowling, Peter (1999), 'Truth versus Art in Nineteenth-century Graphic Journalism: the colonial Australian case', *Media History*, 5 (2), pp.109-125.
- Early History of Printing in Australia*. Sydney: Government Printer, 19--?.
- Eckersall, K.E. (1980), *Young Caxton: a history of aims in printing education in Melbourne 1870-1970*. Melbourne: College of Printing and Graphic Arts.
- Farmer, Geoffrey (n.d.), *The Literature of Australian Private Presses and Fine Printing*, Studies in Australian Bibliography, no.26.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Melbourne Advertiser*. Printed and published at Port Phillip, by J.P. Fawkner. From 1 January to 23 April 1838, began as a handwritten sheet. Ferguson

- notes ‘This was the first printed issue of the first newspaper published in Melbourne, Victoria. The issue was contemporaneously produced also in manuscript. The paper is notable as being the first printing done in Melbourne, March 5, 1838.’ He also gives a history. (Ferguson no. 2547, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Sydney General Trade List*, compiled, by permission, from the Custom-House Books. (1828-1860). Ferguson gives details of its history, name changes, printers, etc. (F. 1216, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Trumpeter, The*, No. 1, 7 May 1833 (later *Trumpeter General*) – 1845, Hobart Town, Gratis. Ferguson gives a history of the paper and people involved. (Ferguson no. 1709, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferres, John, comp., (1871), *William Caxton: a contribution in commemoration of the festival held in Melbourne, 1871, to celebrate the fourth Centenary of the First Printing in the English Language*. Melbourne, pp.15-16: ‘The Press in Victoria’.
- Fitzgerald, R.T. (1967), *The Printers of Melbourne: The History of a Union*. Melbourne: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons. A history of the Melbourne Branch of the Printing and Kindred Industries Union
- Frances, Raelene (1993), *The Politics of Work, Gender and Labour in Victoria 1880-1939*, Cambridge University Press. Chapters 3, 6 and 9: the printing industries.
- Frances, Raelene (2001), ‘Australian Print Workers’, in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.116-123.
- Fryer, B.N. (1951), ‘Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia’, *Australasian Printer*, 2 (2), February, pp.24-27; 2 (3), March, pp.39-41. A history of the organisation and some of its publications. Editor of *The Pica* (journal of the Sydney branch) and *Twelve Point* (journal of the Melbourne branch).
- Gartner, John (1935), *Victorian Printing History*. Melbourne: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia.
- Gartner, John (1938), ‘Australian Printing History’, in *Bastien Bros. Bastien typographica*. London: Bastien Bros.
- Green, H.M. (1929), *The Story of Printing*. Sydney: W.T. Baker & Co.
- Hagan, James (1966), *Printers and Politics: A History of the Australian Printing Unions 1850-1950*. Australian National University Press.
- Hauser, Don (2006), *Printers of the Streets and Lanes of Melbourne*. Melbourne: Nondescript Press, 2006. A detailed history of 450 printing businesses in Melbourne between 1837 and the mid-1970s. Although Melbourne-centric, covers the history of printing since 1452 and printing in Australia since 1788. Contains over 200 illustrations. An essential guide to the printing history of Melbourne.
- Herrin, S.J. (1995), ‘The development of printing in nineteenth-century Ballarat’, MA thesis, Monash University. Melbourne.
- Herrin, Stephen (2000), *The Development of Printing in Nineteenth Century Ballarat*. Melbourne, Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand.
- Hughes, Sue, Spennemann, Dirk H.R. & Harvey, Ross (2004), ‘Printing Heritage of Two Colonial Newspapers from the Central Victorian Goldfields: the *Ararat Advertiser* and the *Avoca Mail*’, *Bulletin of the Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand*, 28:3, pp.41-61.
- Hunt, Harold (1976), *The Master Printers of Sydney: the Story of the Printing and Allied Trades Employers’ Federation of NSW*. Sydney: Printing and Allied Trades Employers’ Federation.
- Kerr, Joan, ed. (1992), *Dictionary of Australian Artists, Painters, Sketchers, Photographers and Engravers to 1870*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Leeson, Ida Emily (n.d.), *Early Printing and Publishing in New South Wales to 1842*, Typescript. (Mitchell Library, B1133).
- Marchant, Sylvia (2007), ‘Tale of a theatre playbill’, *National Library of Australia News*, December, pp.7-9. How Australia’s earliest printed document came into the National Library’s Collection recently.
- Moignard, Michael (1981), ‘The Art of Engraving: Images of Ned Kelly and the Illustrated Press’, *Bonyang*, (6): 13-21.

- Morrison, Ian (1996), *The Publishing Industry in Colonial Australia, a name index to John Alexander Ferguson's Bibliography of Australia 1784-1900*. Melbourne: Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand, Occasional Publication no. 6.
- Morrison, Ian, Perkins, Maureen and Caulfield, Tracey (2003), *Australian Almanacs 1803-1930: A Bibliography*, Hawthorn East: Quiddlers Press (PO Box 16 Hawthorn East, 3123). Early Almanacs were often published by newspapers.
- Neville, Richard (1989), 'Printmaking in early colonial New South Wales', MA thesis, Sydney University.
- Neville, Richard (1990), 'Printmaking in Sydney, 1800-1850', *Australiana*, 12 (3) August.
- New South Wales Employment Council (1941), *Careers in Printing*, Sydney: Employment Council.
- Parr, Philip (1980), *History of bobby printing in Australasia*, Titahi Bay, NZ: Aspect Press. Reprinted: The Bibliographical Society of Australia & NZ *Bulletin*, 4 (3), no.16, pp.203-211. Discusses Leon and Hal Stone and other Australian amateur journalists. Also gives details of amateur printing in Australia from 1900.
- 'Pioneers of process engraving in Australia' (1985), *Waysgoose*, no. 1, pp.81-85.
- Printing and Kindred Industries Union (1988), 'State Printing Collection – preserving our heritage', *Inklings: Newsletter of the Victorian Printing Historical Society*, June, no.6, unpaginated.
- Russell, John C., comp. (2005), *Early Printers of Melbourne: An Index*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group. Index to names in T.L. Work's 18-part series, 'The early printers of Melbourne 1838 to 1858' in the *Australasian Typographical Journal*, July 1897 to March 1899.
- Stewart, Gordon (1991), 'Fifty Years in the Printing Industry', *Grist Mills: Campbelltown & Airds Historical Society*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp.18-36. Includes important historical information about Campbelltown newspapers.
- Stuart, Lurline (1979), *Nineteenth Century Australian Periodicals: An Annotated Bibliography*. Sydney, Hale & Iremonger
- Taylor, Brian (1997), '200 Years of Printing in Australia', *Biblionews*, 22 (1): 11-16.
- Victorian Master Printers' Association (1932), *The Purpose of Printing*, Melbourne.
- Wakefield, N.J. (1951), 'The genesis & development of printing in Australia', *Australian Printer*, January, February and March.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1988), 'Writers, Printers Readers: The production of Australian literature before 1855', in Hegenham, Laurie, ed., *The Penguin New Literary History of Australia*, Penguin Books.
- Williams, J. (1984), *The Victorian Printing Industry and the Diffusion of New Technology 1855-1905*, BA Honours thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Work, T.L., 'The early Printers of Melbourne, 1838 to 1858', in *Australasian Typographical Journal*, November 1897 to March 1899. See also Russell, John C., comp. (2005), *Early Printers of Melbourne: An Index*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group. Index to names in T.L. Work's 18-part series.

2.3.2 Individual Printers

(For women printers, see 2.6.2 Individual women)

Abbott, Edward

Abbott, Edward (1841), [*Letter from Edward Abbott (of 9 September 1841) to the Colonial Secretary with Montagu's reply to him of 14th September 1841, about the printing of the Colonial Magazine and the Tasmanian Journal, both private periodicals, at the Government Printing Office*]. Hobart Town. (Ferguson no. 3126d, Addenda, 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).

Anderson, Andrew Canning & family

McDonald, Lorna (1993), 'Anderson, Andrew Canning (1873-1957), publisher, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13. Included owner *Critic* (Rockhampton, Qld).

McDonald, Lorna (2003), *Success Through Worthy Service: Anderson's City Printing Works, 1903-2003*. Rockhampton: City Printing Works. A history of the Anderson family's century of printing in Rockhampton, including publication of the *Critic*, a Labor paper, 1903-1931.

Australian Government Publishing Service

Dick, George (1977), *Printed by Authority. Fifty Years of Government Printing in Canberra*, Australian Government Publishing Service.

Brady, E.J.

Anderson, H. (1951), 'E.J. Brady and *The Native Companion*', *Bibliobooks*, 4, March, pp.10-11.

Cook, B.S. Baxter

Cook, B.S. Baxter (1959), 'Memoirs of a Pioneer Pressman', *Bulletin*, 21 Oct, pp.32-33, 45; 28 Oct, pp.32-33, 44-45; 4 Nov, pp.34-36, 44-45; 11 Nov pp.33-35, 44-45; 18 Nov, pp.32-35, 44-45; 25 Nov, pp.32-35, 44; 2 Dec, pp.32-35, 44-45; 9 Dec, pp.34-37, 58, 64; 16 Dec, pp.32-35, 44.

Cook, Samuel

Cook, Samuel (1903), 'Mr. Samuel Cook's Reminiscences. From Compositor to General Manager of the *Sydney Morning Herald*', *Old Times*, 1 (3), June, pp.225-228.

Cugley, Robert Cecil

Arnold, John (2007), 'Cugley, Robert Cecil (1902-1987), printer, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 17, p.278. National Press, Melbourne 1938-1978, included printed and published a variety of magazines supporting left-wing causes.

Dadswell, Ken

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A printer's devil finds his way around the country circuit [Stawell, Ouyen, Robinvale]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.29-31. [Ken Dadswell].

Degotardi, John

Burke, Keast (1972), 'Degotardi, John (1823-1882), printer, photographer', *ADB*, Vol. 4.

Degotardi, John (1982), *The Art of Printing in Its Various Branches: With Specimens and Illustrations, (1861)*, facsimile reprint, Sydney: Brandywine Press and Archive. Said to be the first Australian work on printing, the twenty-four page booklet is in essence an ambitious prospectus for Degotardi's printing house and the services there available. It includes descriptions of the processes of photo-lithography, nature printing and electrotyping.

Fletcher, John (1984), *John Degotardi: Printer, publisher and photographer*, Studies in Australian Bibliography, no.25, Sydney: Book Collectors' Society of Australia.

Fletcher, John (1992), 'Degotardi, John (1823-1883)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.201-202. Included printer (Sydney Printing House) 1860-1866; edited & published *The Spirit of the Age* (Sydney) June 1855-January 1856; launched *Australische Deutsche Zeitung* (Sydney) 1856-1859; printed (May-June 1859) J. Kruse & H.W. Püttmann's *Deutsche Monatschrift für Australien* (published in Melbourne).

Dowsett, Samuel

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Cornwall Press, and Commercial Advertiser*. Launceston, Tasmania, (17 February 1829 - 30 June 1829). Weekly. Printed and published by Samuel Dowsett, at the Cornwall Press Office, Brisbane Street, Launceston'. Ferguson gives details of history including references to Type bought into the Colony by N. Olding and Mr. Fawknor and Mr. Bent. (Ferguson no. 1252a, vol.1, 1784-1830).

Dunstan, Douglas Avon

Dunstan, Douglas (1948), *Printing for Profit and Pleasure*, presidential address to State Association.

Dunstan, Douglas (1977), *The Story of Griffin Press*, Adelaide.

Treloar, Michael (2007), 'Dunstan, Douglas Avon (1906-1987), printer, book designer', *ADB*, vol. 17, p.347. Included appointed manager *Advertiser* Printing Office 1938; president South Australian Master Printers & Allied Trades Association 1948-1950 & of Printing and Allied Trades Employers' Federation of Australia 1949-1950; printing office became Griffin Press 1954.

East, W.H.

East, W.H. (1930), '49 years a Bulletin printer', *The Bulletin Jubilee Number*, 29 January.

Ferres, John

Ferres, John, comp. (1871), *William Caxton: A Contribution in commemoration of The festival held in Melbourne, 1871, to celebrate The Fourth Centenary of the First Printing in the English Language*, Melbourne: John Ferres, Government Printer, 16pp. Includes 'The Press in Victoria' with a List of Daily (14), Bi-Weekly (23), Tri-Weekly (12), Weekly (4) and Monthly (15) papers published in Victoria.', pp.15-16. (F. 9591, vol.5, 1851-1900, A-G).

'Ferres, John', in *Men of the Time in Australia, Victorian Series, 1878*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co., Printers and Publishers, 1878, p.61.

Forster, Harley W. (1972), 'Ferres, John (1818-1898)', *ADB*, vol.4, pp.165-166.

Kent, Phillip (1992), 'Ferres, John (1818-1898)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.259-260. Included printer, manager *Melbourne Morning Herald*; government printer of Victoria 1851.

Government Printing Office (Sydney)

Etaoin (1907), *An Australian Government Printing Office: where nearly 1,000 hands are employed*. Sydney: Government Printer. Reprinted from British and Colonial Printer, 12 January, 1905.

Government Printing Office (Sydney) (1916), *History of the Government Printing Office*. Sydney: William Applegate Gullick, Government Printer.

NSW Government Printing Department. (1881), *The Historical and Descriptive Notes for the Period Ending 31 December, 1880*. Sydney.

Griffin Press

Advertiser Printing Office (Adelaide) (1942), *The Griffin: a printer's device adopted by the Advertiser Printing Office*. Adelaide: Advertiser Printing Office.

Dunstan, Douglas (1977), *The Story of Griffin Press*, Adelaide.

Treloar, Michael (2007), 'Dunstan, Douglas Avon (1906-1987), printer, book designer', *ADB*, vol. 17, p.347. Included appointed manager *Advertiser* Printing Office 1938; president South Australian Master Printers & Allied Trades Association 1948-1950 & of Printing and Allied Trades Employers' Federation of Australia 1949-1950; printing office became Griffin Press 1954.

Grocott, Alonzo

Lennon, Jane (1992), 'Newall, Thomas Agar, illustrator, journalist, publican', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.569-570. Included worked with Thomas Balcombe as an illustrator on *Judy's Journal* (Sydney) 1851, editor R. Johnson, published by engraver, printer Alonzo Grocott.

Harris & Son

Rutland, Suzanne D. (1983), 'Harris, Alfred (1870-1944), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included father's company Harris & Son (Sydney) publisher & printery; editor *Freemason's Chronicle of Australasia* published & printed by Harris & Son until 1909; editor, printer first issue *Hebrew Standard of Australasia* 1895, 1897-1908 (owned by his sister Amelia c1925); owned *Brisbane Valley Advertiser* & printery 1921-1924

Hassell Press

Dunstan, Douglas A. (1983), 'Hassell, George Frederick (1869-1945), printer', *ADB*, Vol. 9.

Hassell & Son (1915), *Specimens of the type faces in use at the house of G. Hassell & Son, letterpress printers, publishers*. Adelaide: G. Hassell.

Langham, W.H. (1935), *The Hassell Press 1885-1935. An appreciation ... With a bibliography*, Adelaide: Hassell Press. Includes a history of printing in South Australia. The bibliography begins in 1900. Also Principals of the Hassell Press (1943), *The Hassell Press 1885-1942. First supplement to a bibliography 1935-1942*, Adelaide: Hassell Press.

Hicks, David William

Hicks, D[avid] W[illiam] (1941), *A Printer's Retrospection: being a memoir of the first forty years of federation*. Brighton (Vic.): D.W. Hicks, printer.

Hussey, Henry

Fischer, G.L. (1972), 'Hussey, Henry (1825-1903), evangelist, printer, historian', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Printer *South Australian Register*, *Adelaide Observer*, publisher, bookseller, author.

Jackson & O'Sullivan Pty Ltd

Doyle, D.J. (1939), *A Record of the Foundation and Progress of the House of Jackson & O'Sullivan Pty Ltd. on the Occasion of the 25th Anniversary of the Founding of the Firm*. Brisbane: Jackson & O'Sullivan. A printing company.

Kelly, John Edward

Woodhouse, Margaret (1974), 'Kelly, John Edward (1840-1896), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included owner bookselling, printing & publishing business, Sydney; owner, editor *Stockwhip* (Sydney) 1875-1877.

Laurie family

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Two families built dynastic stability for SA print empire [Mount Gambier]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April/May: 24-26. [Laurie and Watson families].
- Lothian, Thomas**
Sayers, Stuart (1990), *Thomas Lothian and his Printers*. Victorian Printing Historical Society.
- McPherson, John Abel**
Edgar, Suzanne (1986), 'McPherson, John Abel (1860-1897) printer, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 10. *Register*; *Herald* (Adelaide).
- Massina, Alfred H. & Company**
Campbell, Ronald G. (1949), *The First Ninety years: The Printing House of Massina. Melbourne, 1859-1949*. Melbourne.
Strahan, Frank (1974), 'Massina, Alfred Henry (1834-1917), printer', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Clarson, Shallard & Co., Clarson, Massina & Co., A.H. Massina & Co.
- Matters family**
McCorkell, Harry Allan (1970), *A Green and Pleasant Land: The History of Koroit, 1836-1970*, Koroit, Vic.: Koroit Borough Council. Michael O'Reilly; Matters family.
- Modern Printing Co.**
Dunn, A.C. (1984), *The Business that Service Built: History of the Modern Printing Co., 1882-1982*, Modern Printing Co.. Melbourne:.
- Niven, Francis Wilson**
Herrin, Stephen (2005), 'Niven, Francis Wilson (1831-1905)', *ADB*, Supplement.
'Niven, Francis Wilson (1831-1905)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.577. Included printed first issue *Ballarat Punch* 1855, proprietor second series 1857-1870; first steam lithographic press in colony (1853), developed (with Henry Crisp) the Crisp Photo Process of Chromolithography (or 'Nature-printing').
'Our Printing and Lithographic Establishments. F.W. Niven & Co., Ballarat and Melbourne' (1897), *Australasian Typographical Journal*, Vol. XXVIII, No. 324, June, p.7.
Smith, James, ed. (1905), *Cyclopedia of Victoria*, vol. 3, Melbourne. Includes biography of F.W. Niven.
- O'Reilly, Michael**
McCorkell, Harry Allan (1970), *A Green and Pleasant Land: The History of Koroit, 1836-1970*, Koroit, Vic.: Koroit Borough Council. Michael O'Reilly; Matters family.
- Penfold, W.C.**
Coupe, Sheena (1980), *W.C. Penfold. Printer and Stationer 1830-1980*, Sydney: Penfold.
Penfold, W.C. (1930), *A Century of Progress in Printing: the story of W.C. Penfold*, Sydney: W.C. Penfold.
Walsh, G.P. (1988), 'Penfold, William Clark (1864-1945), printer, stationer', *ADB*, vol. 11.
- Prendergast, George Michael**
Serle, Geoffrey (1988), 'Prendergast, George Michael (1854-1937), printer, premier', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included secretary from 1881 NSW Typographical Society; founder *Commonweal & Workers' Advocate* (Melbourne) 1891-1893; joint-owner *Boomerang* (1894); originator & manager *Tocsin* (1897-1906).
- Püttmann, Herman**
Bodi, Leslie (1974), 'Püttmann, Herman (1811-1874), journalist, writer, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included owner, editor of various German language newspapers & printer (H. Püttmann & Co., Fitzroy, Vic).
- Ross, James**
'The James Ross and Henry Melville Presses' (1961), Chapter 1, in Craig, Clifford, *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, pp.3-22.
'Ross, James (1786-1838)', *ADB*, vol.2, pp.396-7.
'Ross, James (c1786-1838)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.685-686. Included joint government printer & editor (with G.T. Howe) *Hobart Town Gazette* May 1825-January 1827; published *Hobart Town Courier* October 1827 and *Hobart Town Almanack* 1829-1836.
West, John (1852), *History of Tasmania*, Henry Dowling: Launceston. West quotes James Ross about writing, engraving and printing *The Penny Magazine* (issue April 1832). Quoted in 'Chapter 1. The James Ross and Henry Melville Presses', in Craig, Clifford (1961), *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, p.6.

Sands, John & companies

Walsh, G.P. (1976), 'Sands, John (1818-1873), engraver, printer, stationer', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also published directories, almanacs, gazetteers. Sands & Kenny; Sands & McDougall. In 1904 his wife separated the business – John Sands Ltd (Sydney); McDougall family continued in Melbourne as Sands & McDougall.

Sapsford, N.

Sapsford, N. (1904), *Printers and the Printing Profession*. Brisbane. Pamphlet.

Sapsford, N. (1904), *Why Printers Should Combine: excerpt from retiring President's address*, Brisbane: Master Printers' Association. Pamphlet.

Sapsford, N. (1910), *State and Interstate Competition*. Brisbane: N. Sapsford?. First Australian Master Printers' Interstate Conference, held in Sydney, 14, 15, & 16 September, 1910.

Stephens, John

'Stephens, John (1806-1850) newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. Included printer, publisher, editor, newspaper proprietor *Adelaide Observer*, *South Australian Register*, author.

Stewart, Gordon

Stewart, Gordon (1991), 'Fifty Years in the Printing Industry', *Grist Mills: Campbelltown & Airds Historical Society*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp.18-36. Includes important historical information about Campbelltown newspapers.

Tegg, James & Tegg, Samuel

Crittenden, Victor (2000), *James Tegg: early Sydney publisher and printer, the Tegg brothers, the Australian arm of the book empire of Thomas Tegg of London*. Canberra: Mulini Press.

Fitzhardinge, L.F. (1967), 'Tegg, James (1808-1845) and Tegg, Samuel Augustus (b.1813), booksellers, publishers', *ADB*, vol. 2.

Vardon, Joseph

Saunders, Malcolm (1990), 'Vardon, Joseph (1843-1913), printer, politician', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included published *Southern Argus* (Strathalbyn, SA) 1870-1874; established Webb, Vardon & Pritchard (later Vardon & Sons Ltd) 1871 – large Adelaide printing & publishing company (eventually absorbed by *Advertiser*).

Webb, Vardon & Pritchard (later Vardon & Sons Ltd)

Saunders, Malcolm (1990), 'Vardon, Joseph (1843-1913), printer, politician', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included published *Southern Argus* (Strathalbyn, SA) 1870-1874; established Webb, Vardon & Pritchard (later Vardon & Sons Ltd) 1871 – large Adelaide printing & publishing company (eventually absorbed by *Advertiser*).

Westacott, Godfrey (George)

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Westacott, Godfrey (George) (1888-1977), printer, journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.524-525. Included editor *Evening News* (Rockhampton, Qld) 1929-1941, editor *Morning Bulletin* (Rockhampton, Qld) 1954-1977.

Williams, George

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian*. Volume I. Thursday, October 14, 1824. Price One Shilling. Folio. Pp. 4. Published weekly, then twice weekly, then daily, then once a week. Colophon: Sydney: George Williams, Printer. Ferguson includes a note on history and says, for a fuller history of the paper see G.B. Barton's *Literature in New South Wales* (Sydney, 1866), pp.21-24, and the *Australian Encyclopedia* (1958 ed.) Vol. 6, pp.326-327. (Ferguson no. 931, Vol. 1, 1784-1830; and Ferguson no. 931(rev), Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).

Wills, Horatio

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian Almanack for 1833*. Compiled by E.W. O'Shaughnessey, printed and published by Horatio Wills, for the Executors of R. Howe, at the *Gazette* Office, George Street, Sydney. Ferguson quotes from the preface which contains a statement of the difficulties in the *Gazette* Office due to the scarcity of labour. (Ferguson no. 1621, vol.2, 1831-1838).

Sayers, C.E. (1967), 'Wills, Horatio Spencer Howe (1811-1861), pastoralist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 2. Included printer, publisher Sydney *Gazette*; editor, publisher, printer *Currency Lad*.

Wimble, Frederick Thomas

McQueen, Humphrey (2005), 'Wimble, Frederick Thomas (1846-1936), ink-maker, type-founder, printers' furnisher, politician', *ADB, Supplement*, p.408. Also founded *Cairns Post* (Cairns, Qld) 1883.

Wroblewski, Charles Adam Marie

Zongollowicz, Bogumila (2005), 'Wroblewski, Charles Adam Marie (c1855-1936), editor, chemist, geologist, merchant', *ADB, Supplement*, p.416. Included launched French-language weekly *Le Courier Australien* 1892 (transferred to Léon Magrin 1896) – in 2005 Australia's oldest surviving foreign-language newspaper; launched *Deutsch-Australische Post* (Sydney) 1893; owned a printing business (Sydney) 1893.

2.4 Editors and Journalists

2.4.1 General

- Adelaide Advertiser (2008), *One Hundred & Fifty Years Anniversary on 12 July*, *Advertiser* 4 page liftout, 24 June. Sections on Early History; The First Edition; The technology then & now; Milestones (a chronology); and Editors (including pictures).
- Allen, J.G. (1946), 'Editorial opinion in the contemporary British Commonwealth and Empire'. In University of Colorado Studies, Series C. *Studies in the Social Sciences*.
- Alomes, Stephen (1999), *When London Calls: The Expatriation of Australian Creative Artists to Britain*, Cambridge Univ. Press. Chap. 3 'Sydney or Fleet Street'; Chap. 10 'Journalists' Journeys'.
- Barbor, Edward (1960), *They went their way*. Traralgon. ch.41: 'Press, Premiers and People', pp.170-174; ch.42: 'A real "Working Journalist"', pp.175-178.
- Bayley, William Alan, comp. (1954), *Albury: history notes and index to newspapers published in Albury*. 'Beauties of the Daily Press' (1865), *Sydney Punch*, 14 January, p.266. Style of leaders.
- Benn, Phillip [W.H. Cazaly] (1926), 'Jelks: an "Inside" Story of Journalism', *Triad*, 11 (8), June, pp.18, 20, 22, 24. Skit.
- Bennett, Bruce (2002), *Australian Short Fiction: A History*, University of Queensland Press. Journalists writing short fiction discussed include Tasma, Marcus Clarke, Price Warung, Ernest Favenc, Louis Becke, Henry Lawson.
- Black, Arthur (1961), 'In defence of Editors', letter to *The Observer*, 4 March, pp.26-27.
- Brodsky, Isadore (1974), *The Sydney Press Gang*, Sydney: Old Sydney Free Press.
- Browning, Julie and Critchley, Laurie (2001), *Dynasties*, ABC Books.
- Buckridge, Patrick (1999), 'Editors as Intellectuals', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Capp, Fiona (1993), *Writers Defiled, Security Surveillance of Australian Authors and Intellectuals, 1920-1960*, Melbourne: McPhee Gribble.
- Carey, Susan (1980), 'Owners/editors of South Australian newspapers, 1836-1890: A collective biography', *Flinders Journal of History and Politics*, 6: 11-18.
- Cockerill, George (1943), *Scribblers and Statesmen*, Melbourne: printed by Roy Stevens.
- Country Editor, A (1882), 'The Education of an Australian Journalist', *Victorian Review*, 6 (35), 1 September, pp.534-539.
- Cryle, Denis, ed. (1997), *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton, Queensland: Central Queensland University Press.
- D'Arcy, John (2005), *Media Mayhem: Playing with the Big Boys in Media*, Brolga Publishing, Melbourne.
- Davies, Alfred G. (1945), 'Queensland's Pioneer Journals and Journalists', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 3 (4), February, pp.265-283.
- Devine, Frank (2008), 'It takes a dedicated team to enervate a once mighty organ', *Australian*, 25 April, p.11. Discusses the problems that confront newspaper editors.
- Doyle, Brian (1958), 'Australia's first Catholic Newspaper Editor', *Advocate*, 9 Jan, p.13.
- Dudley Edwards, Ruth (2004), *Newspaperman: Hugh Cudlipp, Cecil Harmsworth King and the Glory Days of Fleet Street*. London: Pimlico.
- 'Editors versus Directors' (1890), *Bulletin*, 10 May, p.6. cf. correction 24 May, p.5.
- Falla, R P, ed. (1976), *Knocking about with the travelling correspondent of the St Arnaud Mercury 1874-1876*. Donald: The Group.
- Finch, Alan (1965), *Pens and Ems: Stories of Australian Newspapers*, Adelaide: Rigby.

- Fitzgerald, Julian (2008), *Seeing Beyond the Spin: Inside the Parliamentary Press Gallery*, Clareville Press.
- Flint, David (2005), *Malice in Media Land*, Freedom Publishing, Melbourne.
- Frost, A.C. (1983), 'Early West Australian newspapers: Early Days', *Journal of the Royal Western Australian Historical Society*, 9 (1), pp.77-87.
- Frost, A.C. (ca 1880), 'Early West Australian Newspapers and Their Editors', unpublished typescript, held by State Library of Western Australia, 142pp.
- Gibbney, H.J., comp. (1975), *Labour in Print: A guide to the people who created a labour press in Australia between 1850 and 1939*, Canberra: Australian National University.
- Giblin, L.F. (1947), 'The Record and its editors, 1925-1946', *Economic Record*, 23, June, pp.1-4.
- Grattan, Michelle (1998), 'Editorial independence: an outdated concept?', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, 1, May. Includes newspaper sales.
- Gresford, A.G. (1972), 'The Argus under its first three editors 1846-1857', B.A. Hons thesis, Australian National University.
- Grover, Montague (1948), 'Man Bites Dog', *Focus Monthly*, 2 (11), Jan, pp.9-10. What happens to ex-newspaper men.
- Hodges, Morwell (1945), *Veil of Time: An Australian Family Album*. Melbourne. pp.114-119: 'Personalities of the Press'; pp.120-126: 'Press Fights for Freedom'. Matter on Melbourne suburban and metropolitan papers.
- Holt, Edgar (1957), 'Thunder Without Lightning – the decline and fall of leader writing', *Southerly*, 4, pp.182-185.
- Hudson, W.J. (1963), 'Metropolitan Journalism in Australia', M.A. thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Hudson, W.J. (1964), 'Status of the Metropolitan Daily Journalist in Australia', *Australian Journal of Social Issues*, Vol. 2, No. 1.
- Johnson, Clement (1910), *The Democratic Propagandist*. Sydney. Labor view.
- 'The Journalistic Picnic' (1918), *Triad*, 3 (11), 10 August, p.48. Delegation of Australian editors to England. Cf. Sowden.
- Kirkpatrick, Peter (1992), *The Sea Coast of Bohemia: Literary Life in Sydney's Roaring Twenties*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press. Considers the nexus between the 'literary' and journalistic communities of Sydney in the 1920s.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'A different breed of editor', *Central Queensland News*, Emerald, 2 October. [Various editors].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'An editor as game as a bulldog', *Chronicle*, Toowoomba, 2 October, p.6. [Various editors].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'Rough and tough editors always ready with their fists or facing irate readers with horse-whips', *Journalist* (December), p.6. [Various editors].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The editors who pulled no punches, using their words as weapons', *Daily Bulletin*, 11 October, p.9. [Various editors].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), *Sworn to No Master: A History of the Provincial Press in Queensland to 1930*, Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), *Country Conscience: a history of the New South Wales provincial press 1841-1995*, Canberra: Infinite Harvest Publishing.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Media Columnists', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 13.
- Knight, Hattie (1931), *Candour and Cant*. Melbourne, pp.65-68: 'The News'.
- Knight, J.J., ed. (1896), *Australian Pioneers and Reminiscences*. Brisbane, n.d. Bartley, Nehemian, 'Bygone Queensland Pressmen', pp.396-401.
- Kotze, Stefan (1945), *Australian Sketches*, tr. and adapted L.L. Politzer. Melbourne, pp.98-105: 'Experiences in Early Australian Journalism'.
- Lack, Clem (1970-71/1971-72), 'Some notable Australian editors and journalists: highlights of early Australian press history', *Journal of Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, Vol.9, no.2, 1970-1971, pp.22-63; and Vol.9, no.3, 1971-1972, pp.47-75.
- Leary, J. (1882), 'Reminiscences of Noted American Journalists', *The Victorian Review*, 5, March, pp.568-572. J.Gordon Bennett, Horace Greeley, De Youngs.
- Lindsay, Norman (1965), *Bobemians of the Bulletin*, Sydney.
- Lloyd, Clem (1983, 1985), *Profession Journalist: A History of the Australian Journalists' Association*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.

- Manion, James (1982), *Paper Power in North Queensland: A History of Journalism in Townsville and Charters Towers*. Townsville: North Queensland Newspaper Co Ltd.
- Marquis, Leonard (1998), *South Australian Newspapers: A Selection from the Research notes of Leonard Stanley Marquis*. Prepared and published by Ronald Parsons.
- Marsh, David (2003), 'Editor of West Australian resigns', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July): 6. Includes list of editors 1946-2003.
- Mayer, Henry (1964), *The Press in Australia*. Melbourne: Lansdowne Press. Reprinted 1968.
- McGuinness, Jan (1989), 'The Rat Pack', *Bulletin*, 28 February, pp.42-49.
- Miller, E. Morris (1940), *Australian Literature from its beginnings to 1935. A descriptive and bibliographical survey of books by Australian authors in poetry, drama, fiction, criticism and anthology, with subsidiary entries to 1938*. Melbourne.
- Miller, E. Morris (1948), 'The Early Tasmanian Press and its Writers', in Charles Barrett, ed., *Across the Years: The Lure of Early Australian Books*. Melbourne.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), *Pressmen and Governors: Australian editors and writers in early Tasmania*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Moran, Albert (1988), 'Media intellectuals' in Brian Head and Walter James (eds), *Intellectual Movements and Australian Society*. Oxford University Press, pp.109-126.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1983), 'Newspapers and novelists in late colonial Australia: Serial fiction in the Age 1872-1899', MA preliminary discussion, Monash University, Melbourne.
- Myers, Hal (1999), *The Whispering Gallery*, Sydney: Kangaroo Press.
- Nolan, Sybil (2001), 'Themes in the editorial identity of *The Age* newspaper', unpublished MA thesis, National Centre for Australian Studies, Monash University, Melbourne.
- Nolan, Sybil (2003), 'Manifest editorial differences: *The Age* and *The Argus* in the 1920s and 1930s', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Obiter Dicta (1922), 'Wobbly Sherlocks', *Triad*, 7 (11), 10 August., p.12. Reporters and police news.
- Oosterman, Allison (2005), 'Inky Wayfarers: New Zealand Journalism and the Australian Connection in the early 20th century', *Australian Journalism Review*, 27 (1), , pp.77-91.
During the early part of the 20th century, New Zealand journalists were highly mobile, moving about the country and across the Tasman in a ceaseless quest for work. They became known as 'inky wayfarers'.
- Paterson, A.B. (1983), 'Newspapers and newspaper men', in Campbell, Rosamund, and Harvie, Philippa, compilers, *Song of the Pen: A.B. 'Banjo' Paterson Complete Works, 1901-1941*. Sydney: Lansdowne: 522-526. [Also a segment on 'News', pp.519-521.]
- Pearl, Cyril (1958), *Wild Men of Sydney*. London. Re John Norton.
- Pelly, Michael (2005), 'Power and Pain in Old Sydney', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1 February, p.12.
The NSW governor had absolute authority in the colony's early years, until judges and newspaper editors took him on.
- Petersen, Neville (1993), *News Not Views: the ABC, the Press and Politics 1932-1947*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.
- Pierce, Peter, ed. (1983, 1993), *The Oxford Literary Guide to Australia*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Pitt, George (1946), *The Press in South Australia 1836 to 1850*, Adelaide. Wakefield Press.
- Porter, Muriel, ed. (2003), *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Pretty, Kate (1993), 'Dusting off the grass roots: a survey of Australian country journalists', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2, pp.75-123.
- Pretty, Kate (1995), 'Rural newspaper journalists: who are they?', in Share, Perry, ed., *Communication and Culture in Rural Areas*, Wagga Wagga: Centre for Rural Social Research, Charles Sturt University.
- Ricketson, Matthew (1999), 'Newspaper feature writing 1956-1996', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Rolfe, Patricia (1997), *The Journalistic Javelin: An Illustrated History of the Bulletin 1880-1980*, Wildcat Press.

- Ruhen, Olaf (1961), 'Where Editors Fail', *The Observer*, 4 February, pp.5-6.
- Sekules, Peter (1999), *A Handful of Hacks*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Smith, B.J. (1961-62), 'Early Western Australian Literature. A Guide to Colonial Life', *University Studies in History*, 4(1), pp.24-100, pp.28-32: Early Journalism.
- Smith, Beverley (1976), 'Heyday of the goldfields', *Westerly*, n.3, pp.57-75. Includes W.A. goldfields journalism, bibliography of goldrush newspapers.
- Smith, Beverley J. (1961), 'Early Western Australian Literature. A Guide to Colonial and Goldfields Life', M.A. thesis, University of Western Australia.
- Smith, C.P., *Men who made the Argus and the Australasian*, Australian Manuscripts Collection, State Library of Victoria.
- Solly, Rose, Isbister, Helen & Birtles, Bill (2007), *Journalism: Jobs That Make the News*, Australia: Career FAQs Pty Ltd. Wide ranging career advice including profiles of Australian journalists working here and overseas.
- Souter, Gavin (1981), *Company of Heralds: A Century and a half of Australian publishing by John Fairfax Limited and its predecessors 1831-1981*, Melbourne University Press.
- Souter, Gavin (1991), *Heralds and Angels: The House of Fairfax 1841-1990*, Melbourne University Press.
- South Australian Register (1892), *South Australian Journalism. Our First Newspaper. An Outline of the Register's History*. From the *Register*, 1 July. Adelaide: W.K. Thomas & Co. 6pp. (Ferguson no. 16012, Vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- Sowden, W.J. (1919), *The Roving Editors*. Adelaide. Report on visit of delegation of Australian editors to U.K.
- Sparrow, Geoff, ed. (1960), *Crusade for Journalism: Official History of the Australian Journalists' Association*, Australian Journalists' Association.
- Stewart, Gordon (1991), 'Fifty Years in the Printing Industry', *Grist Mills: Campbelltown & Airds Historical Society*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp.18-36. Includes important historical information about Campbelltown newspapers.
- Stewart, Ken (1988), 'Journalism and the World of the Writer: The production of Australian literature 1855-1915', in Hegenham, Laurie, ed., *The Penguin New Literary History of Australia*, Penguin Books.
- Sydney Morning Herald (1943), *Men, Parties and Politics*. Articles published in the *Sydney Morning Herald* during the Federal election campaign in August 1943. John Fairfax & Sons.
- Trevena, Bill (1986), 'Country newspaper people: A select biographical *Dictionary* of country newspaper men and women working in Victoria between 1840 and 1990', MA thesis, School of History, University of Melbourne.
- Usher, Jim (1999), *The Argus: Life and Death of a Newspaper*, Melbourne: Jim Usher.
- Usher, Jim ed. (2007), *The Argus: Life and Death of a Newspaper*, Australian Scholarly Publishing. Second edition. It has 50 new pages with several new stories & coloured pictures and has been heavily edited.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press.
- Ware, Jean (1973), 'A pioneer editor, miner, preacher', *Canberra Times*, 4 October. About *Yr Australydd* (the Australian), printed in Melbourne in 1871 for Welsh readers.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1981), 'Before the Bulletin: Nineteenth century Literary Journalism', in Bennett, Bruce, ed., *Cross currents: Magazines and Newspapers in Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire, pp.3-34.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1982), *Early Australian Poetry: An Annotated Bibliography of Original Poems Published in Australian Newspapers, Magazines & Almanacs Before 1850*, Sydney, Hale & Iremonger.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1988), 'Writers, Printers Readers: The production of Australian literature before 1855', in Hegenham, Laurie, ed., *The Penguin New Literary History of Australia*, Penguin Books.
- Webby, Elizabeth, ed. (1989), *Colonial Voices: Letters, Diaries, Journalism and Other Accounts of Nineteenth Century Australia*, University of Queensland Press, Brisbane.

- Wilde, William H., Hooton, Joy, Andrews, Barry, eds. (2000), *The Oxford Companion to Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press, Second Edition.
- Young, Michael (2007), *Death, Sex and Money: Life Inside a Newspaper*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. The author worked for newspapers in the UK and Australia for 30 years –pictorial editor at *Sydney Morning Herald* during 9/11; features interviews with Australian and British editors – what they do & how they handle ethics, spin & PR. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2007) in *ANHG Newsletter*, 43, (July).

2.4.2 Individuals by name

(For women editors and journalists, see 2.6.2 Individual women)

Adams, David

Adams, David (1961), 'An Editor Packs His Bags', *Bulletin*, 8 March, p.17. (David Adams editor of *The Bulletin*).

Archdall, M.

Archdall, M. (1947), *In pursuit: A selection of editorial writings*. Sydney,.

Argles, Theodore Emile

Keesing, Nancy (1954), 'Imprisoned Pressmen', *The Bulletin*, 15 Dec, pp.39, 41. Theodore Emile Argles (Harold Grey) and Carl (or Frith of) Cronquist.

Armstrong, David

Armstrong, David (2004), 'Start the Presses: The Australian's former editor-in-chief has seen the paper survive adversity, growth and flourish', *Australian* 40 years supplement, 17 July: 24.

Astley, William ('Price Warung')

Andrews, B.G. (1969), 'Astley, William ('Price Warung') (1855-1911), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.56-57. Journalist on many city and country newspapers including editor *Richmond Guardian* (Vic) 1875, *Australian Graphic* (Sydney) 1883.

Andrews, Barry (1976), *Price Warung (William Astley)*, Boston: Twayne.

Bennett, Bruce (2002), *Australian Short Fiction: A History*, University of Queensland Press. Journalists writing short fiction discussed include Tasma, Marcus Clarke, Price Warung, Ernest Favenc, Louis Becke, Henry Lawson.

Macartney, Frederick T. (1947), 'Sidelights on Price Warung', *Australian Literary Essays*. Sydney, pp.105-111. p.108: Warung's (William Astley's) journalism career.

Ayling, Jack 'Ace'

Ayling, Jack, with Barnao, Tony, and Lipson, Norm (1993), *Nothing but the truth: the life and times of Jack 'Ace' Ayling*, Pan Macmillan.

Baillie, John Hunter

Malcolm, Elizabeth (1973), 'John Hunter Baillie, 1818-1854', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, Vol. 59, No. 3, pp.213-221. Editor *Colonial Observer* (Sydney).

Bardolph, Douglas Henry

Kelly, David St Leger (1979), 'Bardolph, Douglas Henry (1893-1951), newspaper publisher, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.171-172. Included publisher, editor *Unley News* (SA) 1918-1923), *South Australian Worker* from 1924.

Barton, Charles Hastings

Tidey, John (2003), 'Charles Hastings Barton, colonial journalist', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, no. 12, pp.34-47.

Bateson, Charles Henry

Fletcher, B.H. (1993), 'Bateson, Charles Henry (1903-1974), journalist, historian', *ADB*, vol. 13, p.132. Included editor, manager Melbourne *Truth*, editorial manager Mirror Newspapers Ltd, organised launch of *Australian*.

Baume, Eric

Baume, Eric (1941), *I Lived These Years*. London: George G. Harrap. pp.16, 102-158: Sydney Journalism in the '20s.

Baume, Eric (1942), *I've Lived Another Year: A Journalist's Diary of the year 1941*. London: George G. Harrap.

Baume, Eric (1958), 'Cut down to Size', *Observer*, 17 May, pp.199-200.

Baume, Eric (1961), 'My Fantastic Life', *Daily Mirror*, 27 Nov – 4 Dec. c.f. Comment by 'Sidney Mann' in 'Topics', *North Shore Times*, 6 December, 1961.

- Lawlor, Pat (1935), *Confessions of a Journalist: With Observations on some Australian and New Zealand Writers*. Auckland Whitcombe & Tombs. p.99: Sydney papers in 1922; pp.176-177: Eric Baume.
- Lawson, Valerie (1993), 'Baume, (Eric) Frederick Ehrenfried (1900-1967), journalist, author, broadcaster', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.136-137. Included editor *Referee*, *Sunday Sun*, European correspondent (Truth & Sportsman Ltd).
- Manning, Arthur (1967), *Larger than Life - the story of Eric Baume*. AH and AW Reed.
- Olson, William (1967), *Baume, Man and Beast*, Sydney. Eric Baume.
- Baxter, Harry**
- Baxter, Harry (1944), *A Reporter's Experiences: illustrated stories of war, love, tragedy, adventure, humour, and sport*. Brisbane: Brooks Brisbane.
- Baxter, Harry, (1946) *A Reporter's Experiences*. 2nd and enlarged edition, R.G. Gillies, Brisbane.
- Becke, Louis**
- Bennett, Bruce (2002), *Australian Short Fiction: A History*, University of Queensland Press.
Journalists writing short fiction discussed include Tasma, Marcus Clarke, Price Warung, Ernest Favenc, Louis Becke, Henry Lawson.
- Yelware (1896), 'Popular Pressman, No. 8. Louis Becke', *Free Lance*, 1 (9), 18 June, p.3.
- Bedford, Randolph**
- Bedford, Randolph (1922), 'Journalism in America and Australia', *The Fourth Estate* (USA), n.s. Extract in *Journalist*, 15 Sept, p.191.
- Bedford, Randolph (1944), *Naught to Thirty-Three*. Sydney: Currawong, n.d. Autobiography of miner, journalist, politician. Published posthumously.
- Bednall, Colin Blore**
- Morgan, Patrick (1993), 'Bednall, Colin Blore (1913-1976), journalist, media manager', *ADB*, vol. 13, pp.149-150. Included war correspondent, managing editor Queensland Newspapers Ltd; managing editor Melbourne *Argus*.
- Beeby, Warren**
- Simper, Errol (2007), 'Envelope sums up an editor's generosity', *Australian*, Media section, 2 August, p.36. A nostalgic reflection on the editorship of Warren Beeby at the *Australian*.
- Bennett, Alfred**
- Bennett, Alfred (1895), 'Sydney Journalism', *Daily Post* [London], 25 January, p.5. Interview with Alfred Bennett.
- Bennetts, Richard John**
- Waterford, Jack (1993), 'Bennetts, Richard John (1925-1978), journalist, intelligence officer', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.169-170. Included S.E. Asia correspondent for Melbourne *Age*; Press Gallery.
- Bingham, Colin William Hughie**
- Davies, Chris Lawe (2007), 'Bingham, Colin William Hughie (1898-1986), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.180-181. Included, for *Sydney Morning Herald*, London correspondent, war correspondent, editor (1961-1965).
- Birtwistle, Ivor Treharne**
- Porter, Anne (1993), 'Birtwistle, Ivor Treharne (1892-1976), journalist', *ADB*, 13, pp.185-186. Included editor *Western Mail*; *West Australian*; director of studies in technical journalism, University of W.A. 1930-1940.
- Black, George Mure**
- Black, George (1910), *History of the NSW Labor Party*, Sydney. Extended (1926-1929) into a 7 part *A History of the NSW political Labor Party*, Sydney.
- Black, George (1926), *History of the NSW Political Labor Party*. Sydney. No. 3, pp.28-31: 'Experimental Labor Journalism'.
- Nairn, Bede (1979), 'Black, George Mure (1854-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor: *Bulletin* (1889), *Australian Workman* (1891-1892), *Barrier Truth* (1898), *Australian Worker* (1900-1904), *Bathurst National Advocate* (1908). Author.
- Blaubaum, Elias**
- Rubinstein, Hilary L. (1985), 'Rev. Elias Blaubaum (1847-1904): Minister, Editor, Scholar', *Australian Jewish Historical Society Journal*, vol. 9, pt. 8, p.567.

Rubinstein, Hilary L. (2005), 'Blaubaum, Elias (1847-1904), minister of religion, editor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.34-35. Editor *Jewish Herald* (Melbourne) (1879-1904).

Blazey, Peter

Blazey, Peter (1997), *Screw Loose: Uncalled for Memoirs*, Picador, Sydney.

Blunden, Peter

Jackson, Sally (2003), "'Hun" warlord chases new Age win'. A study of *Herald Sun* editor Peter Blunden', in *Australian*, Media section, 10 March.

Bonney, Edmund Garnet

Hilvert, John (1984), *Blue Pencil Warriors: Censorship and Propaganda in World War Two*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.

Hilvert, John (1993), 'Bonney, Edmund Garnet (1883-1976), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 13, p.215. Included editor *Adelaide News and Mail*, Melbourne *Argus*, director-general Department of Information – censorship battles with newspapers.

Boote, Henry Ernest

Farrell, Frank (1979), 'Boote, Henry Ernest (1865-1949), Labor propagandist, journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.342-343. Included editor *Bundaberg Guardian* (Qld), *Gympie Truth* (Qld), *Worker* (Brisbane, Qld), *Australian Worker* (Sydney).

Murphy, D.J. (1968), 'Henry Boote's papers', *Labour History*, November, no. 15.

Bowden, Tim

Bowden, Tim (2004), *Spooling Through: an Irreverent Memoir*. Allen & Unwin. Bowden, best known for presenting Backchat on ABC-TV for eight years from 1986, began his journalistic career with the Hobart *Mercury*. This book includes reminiscences of his times at the *Mercury*, especially in Chapter 2, 'Hot metal and copy paper', and, more briefly, at the *Launceston Examiner*. Newspaper people will also be interested in his reflections on his experiences reporting the Vietnam war.

Boyan, Bill

Boyan, Bill (1991), *Telegraph City Final*. Brisbane: Boolarong Publications. A journalist looks back over 65 years. Covers some of the history of the Brisbane *Telegraph*.

Brady, E.J.

Anderson, H. (1951), 'E.J. Brady and *The Native Companion*', *Bibliobooks*, 4, March, pp.10-11.

Webb, John B. (1979), 'Brady, Edwin James (1869-1952), journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.386-387. Included editor *Australian Workman* (Sydney), *Arrow* (Sydney) from 1896; part-owner, editor *Grip* (Grafton, NSW)1900-1903; set up Commonwealth Press Agency (Sydney).

Webb, John B. (1973), 'A critical biography of Edwin James Brady', PhD thesis, Sydney University.

Bright, Charles

Cavenagh, Charles (1880), 'Charles Bright', *Free-thought*, 1 (2), 15 March, pp.83-86.

Smith, F.B. (1969), 'Bright, Charles (1832-1903), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Included editor *My Note Book* 1856-1859, *Examiner* (Melbourne), *Melbourne Punch* 1863-1867.

Brodzky, Maurice

Lew, Henry R. (2000), *The Five Walking Sticks: The Story of Maurice Brodzky, Investigative Journalist Extraordinaire*, Melbourne: AMCL Publications.

Brown, Wallace

Brown, Wallace (1999), 'The final word', *Courier-Mail*, Brisbane, 30 July, p.15. A national affairs commentator writes his final weekly column after 38 years.

Browne, Reginald Spencer

Browne, Reginald Spencer (1927), *A Journalist's Memories*, Brisbane: Read Press.

Summers, H.J. (1979), 'Browne, Reginald Spencer (1856-1943), journalist, soldier', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included sub-editor *Townsville Herald* (Qld) 1877, editor *Cooktown Herald* (Qld) 1878-1881, *Observer* (Brisbane) 1881-1882, associate editor *Queenslander* (Brisbane), literary, financial editor *Brisbane Courier*.

Browne, Thomas Frederick de Courcy

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Browne versus Brown: The libel case that killed the *Gulgong Guardian*', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.62-63. [Thomas Frederick de Courcy Browne].

Burchett, Wilfred

- Burchett, George & Shimmin, Nick, eds. (2005) *Memoirs of a Rebel Journalist: the Autobiography of Wilfred Burchett*, University of New South Wales Press, Sydney
- Burchett, Wilfred (1981), *At the Barricades*. Macmillan Australia.
- Burchett, Wilfred and Kiernan, Ben (1986), *Reporting the Other Side of the World*, Quartet Books.
- Fitzgerald, Ross (2006), 'Reports from the Other Side', *Weekend Australian*, 18-19 March, p.19. An academic finds that Wilfred Burchett is fondly remembered by Vietnamese colleagues.
- Heenan, Tom (2007), 'Burchett, Wilfred Graham (1911-1983), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.157-159.
- Kiernan, Ben, ed. (1986), *Burchett reporting the other side of the world 1939-1983*, London, Quartet Books.
- Lockhart, Greg (2008), 'Red dog? A Loaded question', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 March, pp.4-5, 10. Reviled by the Right as a traitor, Wilfred Burchett was misguided but not necessarily malevolent. The author of *The Minefield: An Australian Tragedy in Vietnam* reviews a collection of the writings of Burchett.
- Manne, Robert (1989), *Agent of Influence: The Life and Times of Wilfred Burchett*, Mackenzie Institute for the Study of Terrorism, Revolution and Propaganda, Toronto.
- Meray, Tibor (2008), 'Writings wrongs of Wilfred', *Weekend Australian*, 22-23 March, p.23. Wilfred Burchett obliged his hosts with his reports from communist countries for decades, according to a one-time comrade, award-winning Hungarian journalist, Tibor Meray.
- Meray, Tibor (2008), *On Burchett*, Callistemon Publications. Author had extensive personal knowledge of Burchett and attacks the truth of Burchett's reportage.
- Perry, Roland (1988), *The Exile Burchett: Reporter of Conflict*, William Heinemann Australia.
- Burrowes, Ken**
- Jewel Brown, Jen (2006), 'Subbing the daily news', *Mediaweek*, 4 December, p.9. Demanding sub-editing roles at daily newspapers are often shared, Mediaweek finds when it talks to two major metro subs, Ken Burrowes, assistant night editor of the *Herald Sun*, Melbourne, and Jane Richards, co-chief sub-editor of the *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Burgess, Francis Patrick**
- Burgess, Pat (1986), *Warco: Australian Reporters at War*, Richmond, Vic: Heinemann (Australia).
- Payne, Trish (2007), 'Burgess, Francis Patrick (1925-1989), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.159-160. Foreign correspondent; Walkley award 1964, 1978.
- Campbell, Harold Alfred Maurice (Sir)**
- Sayers, Stuart (1993), 'Campbell, Harold Alfred Maurice (Sir) (1892-1959), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.357-358. Included editor *Age*, chairman Australian Associated Press 1953-1955.
- Campbell, Ross**
- Gare, Shelley, ed. (2005), *My Life as a Father: Ross Campbell*, Sydney: Media21.
- Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean**
- Mahood, Marguerite (1969), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918), journalist, political cartoonist, illustrator', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Melbourne Punch* (1866-c1890).
- Carrington, R.N.**
- Carrington, R.N. (n.d.), 'A True Story of an Australian Journalist's Five Years Search for Fame in Fleet Street', MSS. Mitchell Library, Sydney.
- Case, James Thomas**
- 'Case, James Thomas (1884-1921), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Cartoonist at Brisbane *Worker* 1906-1920 (official cartoonist 1909-1920).
- Cavenagh, George**
- Tipping, George (1966), 'Cavenagh, George (1808-1869), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 1, p.216. Editor *Sydney Gazette*; publisher, editor *Port Phillip Herald*, printer.
- Champion, H.H. (Henry Hyde)**
- Barnes, John (2001), 'H.H. Champion and the *Book Lover*', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.144-146.
- Kellock, p.(1971), 'H.H. Champion: the failure of Victorian socialism', BA Hons thesis, Melbourne: Monash University.

- Pelling, H.M. (1953), 'H.H. Champion: pioneer of Labour representation, *Cambridge Journal*, vol. 6.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1979), 'Champion, Henry Hyde (1859-1928), socialist propagandist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included author, editor *Champion* (Melbourne) 1895-1897, *Sun* (Melbourne) 1897-1899, founded *Book Lover* (Melbourne) 1899-1921, formed Australasian Authors' Agency 1906.
- Chappel, Charles Barclay**
Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Jack-of-all-trades editor reflects on the endless work', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.36-38. [Charles Barclay Chappel].
- Chase, Steve**
Chase, Steve (2006), *You Didn't Get It From Me: A Reporter's Account of the Political Life in New South Wales from 1988-2001*, Sydney: ABC Books. NSW Press gallery.
- Cizzio, Joseph**
Cizzio, Joseph (1998), *Memoirs of a Catholic Journalist*, Dee Why.
- Clarke, Barry**
Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Thread of continuity broken as Cootamundra *Herald* editor retires', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.57. [Barry Clarke].
- Clarke, Marcus**
Bennett, Bruce (2002), *Australian Short Fiction: A History*, University of Queensland Press.
Journalists writing short fiction discussed include Tasma, Marcus Clarke, Price Warung, Ernest Favenc, Louis Becke, Henry Lawson.
- Hergenham, L. T., ed. (1972), *A Colonial City: High and Low Life, Selected Journalism of Marcus Clarke*, St. Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Clarke, Tom**
Clarke, Tom (1923), *Marriage at 6 a.m.*. London. ch.: 'The Press Gang – Melbourne experiences'.
- Coleman, Peter**
Coleman, Peter (1994), *Memoirs of a Slow Learner*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.
- Congreve, Henry John**
Wall, Barbara (1996), 'A Grand Old Pioneer: Henry John Congreve 1829-1918', *Journal of the Historical Society of South Australia*, no. 24, p.58.
- Wall, Barbara (2005), 'Congreve, Henry John (1829-1918), adventurer, journalist, preacher', *ADB*, Supplement, p.75. Included journalist, editor *Inglewood Advertiser* (Inglewood, Vic) 1863-1880; editor *Standard* then *Bunyip* (Gawler, SA) 1885-1890.
- Connolly, Roy Neville**
Tiffin, Chris (1993), 'Connolly, Roy Neville (1893-1966), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p.486.
Included editor Sydney *Daily Mail/Labor Daily*; *World*.
- Coombes, 'Dick'**
Yelware (1896), 'Popular Pressmen, No. 5: Referee Editor, "Dick" Coombes', *Free Lance*, 1 (6), 28 May, p.3.
- Coote, William**
Cryle, Denis (1997), 'Rational authority: William Coote', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press: 127-150.
- Coulter, Jack**
Coulter, Jack (1997), *By Deadline to Headline*, Perth: Access Press.
- Courtney, Victor**
Courtney, Victor (1956), *All I May Tell: A Journalist's Story*. London.
- Cowley, Ken**
McNicol, D.D. (2004), 'Ex-chief's 40 years of pride and pleasure: Former News Limited boss Ken Cowley reflectsabout the joys of helping to launch a national newspaper', *Australian*, 15 July, p.20.
- Craigie, Walter**
Gilbert, Lionel (n.d.), 'A pioneer journalist and a monumental project: Walter Craigie and the Armidale Express', *Armidale and District Historical Society Journal* (38): 101-105.
- Cronquist, Carl**

Keesing, Nancy (1954), 'Imprisoned Pressmen', *The Bulletin*, 15 Dec, pp.39, 41. Theodore Emile Argles (Harold Grey) and Carl (or Frith of) Cronquist.

Cunningham, Edward

'[Profile of Edward Cunningham]' (1914), *Melbourne Punch*, August. Editor *Argus*.

Curnow, William

Kenny, M.J.B. (1981), 'Curnow, William (1832-1903), clergyman, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 8. Included co-editor *Christian Advocate & Wesleyan Record* (Sydney) 1864-68, 1871-73; editor *Sydney Morning Herald* 1866-1903.

Curthoys, Roy Lancaster

Martin, A.W. (1993), 'Curthoys, Roy Lancaster (1892-1971), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 13, pp.549-550. Included helped establish course for journalists at University of W.A. and journalism diploma at University of Melbourne; editor *Argus*; Australian correspondent for *New York Times* 1935-1957.

Curtin, John Joseph

Black, David (1995), *In His Own Words: John Curtin's Speeches and Writings*, Bentley, WA: Paradigm Books, Curtin University. Chapter 2: Editor of the [*Westralian*] *Worker* – Revolutionary Years 1917-1922, pp.17-47; also 'Labor and the Press', pp.44-46. Curtin also president of the Western Australian District of the Australian Journalists' Association between 1920 and 1925 and gave considerable emphasis to the education of journalists.

Day, David (2003), 'John Joseph Curtin', in Grattan, Michelle, ed., *Australian Prime Ministers*, Sydney: New Holland Publishers, pp.216-236.

Errington, Wayne & Miragliotta, Narelle (2008), 'From Journalist to Politician: Measuring Career Crossover in the Federal Parliament, 1901-2007', Paper at Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].

Ross, Lloyd (1983), *John Curtin: A Biography*, South Melbourne.

Serle, Geoffrey (1993), 'Curtin, John (1885-1945), prime minister, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 13, pp.550-558.

Sholl, D. (1975), 'John Curtin at the *Westralian Worker* 1917-1928. An Examination of the Development of John Curtin's Political Philosophy as reflected in his Editorials', BA(Hons) thesis, University of Western Australia.

Dadswell, Ken

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A printer's devil finds his way around the country circuit [Stawell, Ouyen, Robinvale]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.29-31. [Ken Dadswell].

Dapin, Mark

Dapin, Mark (2004), *Sex and Money: How I Lived, Breathed, Wrote, Loved, Hated, Dreamed and Drank Men's Magazines*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.

Deakin, Alfred

Errington, Wayne & Miragliotta, Narelle (2008), 'From Journalist to Politician: Measuring Career Crossover in the Federal Parliament, 1901-2007', Paper at Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].

Norris, R. (1981), 'Deakin, Alfred (1856-1919), barrister, journalist, prime minister', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included editor *Lyceum Leader* (Melbourne) 1874, *Leader* (the *Age's* weekly) 1880.

Deamer, Sydney Harold

Deamer, Sydney H. (1932), 'The Editor's Job', in A.J.A. (Vic.), *A Journey into Journalism*. Melbourne, pp.12-13.

Souter, Gavin (1993), 'Deamer, Sydney Harold (1891-1962), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.598-599. Included editor *Adelaide Register*, *Melbourne Herald*, *Sydney Daily Telegraph*, *Sydney Morning Herald*; war correspondent.

Deniehy, Daniel

Dowd, B.T., 'Daniel Deniehy', *Royal Australian Historical Society Journal*, 33 (2), pp.57-95.

Martin, E.A. (1884), *Life and Speeches of Daniel Henry Deniehy*, Melbourne: George Robertson.

Dennis, C.J.

Chisholm, A.H. (1946), *The Making of the Sentimental Bloke: A Sketch of the Remarkable Career of C.J. Dennis*. Melbourne.

- McLaren, I.F.(1961), *C.J. Dennis: His Life and Work*. Melbourne.
- McLaren, I.F. (1976), *C.J. Dennis: a chronological checklist*, Adelaide.
- McLaren, I.F. (1979), *C.J. Dennis: a comprehensive bibliography*, Adelaide.
- McLaren, Ian F. (1981), 'Dennis, Clarence Michael James (1876-1938), poet', *ADB*, Vol. 8.
Included (with A.E. Martin) launched *Gadfly* (Adelaide) 1906.
- Drummond, D.H.**
- Sommerlad, D.J.R. (1979), 'D.H. Drummond: Parliamentarian and Pressman', *Armidale & District Historical Society Journal*, 22 March, pp.43-52.
- Duffy, Charles Gavan**
- Duffy, Charles Gavan (n.d.), *Sir Charles Gavan Duffy, My Life in Two Hemispheres*. 2 vols. Volume II, for matter on Australia. Sydney.
- Dumas, Lloyd**
- Dumas, Sir Lloyd (1950), *The Newspaper of the Future: Arthur Norman Smith memorial lecture, 1950*, Adelaide: Adelaide Printing Office. Delivered at Melbourne University, 12 October 1950.
- Dumas, Sir Lloyd (1969), *The Story of a Full Life*, Melbourne: Sun Books. Memoirs of the long-time editor of the *Advertiser*.
- Dunbabin, Thomas**
- Dunbabin, Thomas (1951), 'The Rhodes Scholar from Bream Creek', *People*, 31 Jan, pp.13-15.
Thomas Dunbabin.
- Dunstan, Keith**
- Dunstan, Keith (1966), *Supporting a Column*, Melbourne, Cassell.
- Dunstan, Keith (1990), *No brains at all: an autobiography*, Melbourne: Viking.
- Edwards, Cecil**
- Edwards, Cecil (1972), *The Editor Regrets*, Melbourne: Hill of Content. Includes recollections of the *Herald* and the *Star*.
- Edwards, P.D.**
- Garlick, Barbara and Harris, Margaret, eds.(1988), *Victorian Journalism: Exotic and Domestic: Essays in Honour of P.D. Edwards*, University of Queensland Press, Brisbane.
- Ellis, Bob**
- Ellis, Bob (1992), *The Inessential Ellis*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Ellis, Ulrich**
- Ellis, Ulrich (2007), *A Pen in Politics*, Canberra: Ginninderra Press. Ulrich Ellis was a familiar figure through the 1950s delivering his handouts for Sir Earle Page (then health minister), the Country Party or the New England New State Movement. As a lobbyist he was in a class of his own (see review by John Farquharson in *Canberra Times*, 18 August 2007).
- Evans, William Meirion**
- Jones, Bill (2005), 'Evans, William Meirion (1826-1883), Wesleyan minister, editor', *ADB*, Supplement, p.118. Driving force behind, and joint or sole editor of, the only two Welsh-language periodicals published in 19th-century Australia: *Yr Australydd* (the *Australian*) 1866-1872 and *Yr Ymwelydd* (the *Visitor*) 1874-1876.
- Favenc, Ernest**
- Bennett, Bruce (2002), *Australian Short Fiction: A History*, University of Queensland Press.
Journalists writing short fiction discussed include Tasma, Marcus Clarke, Price Warung, Ernest Favenc, Louis Becke, Henry Lawson.
- Ferrall, R.A.**
- Ferrall, R.A. (1974), *Partly Personal. Reflections of a one-time Tasmanian journalist*, Hobart: Cat and Fiddle Press. Launceston *Daily Telegraph*.
- Fink, Theodore**
- Garden, Don (1998), *Theodore Fink: A Talent for Ubiquity*, Melbourne University Press. Provides significant information on the development of the *Herald*.
- Fisher, Andrew**
- Errington, Wayne & Miragliotta, Narelle (2008), 'From Journalist to Politician: Measuring Career Crossover in the Federal Parliament, 1901-2007', Paper at Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].

Fitchett, Ian Glynn

Farquharson, John (2007), 'Fitchett, Ian Glynn (1908-1988), political journalist, war correspondent', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.391-392.

Fitzgerald, John

Coleman, Robert (2007), 'John Fitzgerald, Editor, Had a "Great Ride"', *ANHG Newsletter*, 45, (December), p.6. Obituary of former *Herald* editor, who died aged 76 on 11 October 2007.

Fletcher, C. Brunson

Fletcher, C. Brunson (1924), *Standards of Empire: the making of a journalist*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson. An address before the Australian English Association at the University of Sydney, 18 August. Includes bibliographical references.

Fletcher, C. Brunson (1927), *Life and Education*. Sydney: Commercial Educational Society of Australia. A lecture.

Fletcher, C. Brunson (1931), 'Centenary of the *Sydney Morning Herald*', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 17 (2): 89-111.

Fletcher, C. Brunson (1940), *The Great Wheel: an editor's adventures*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson. Included *Brisbane Courier*, *Sydney Morning Herald* and other newspapers.

Semmler, Clement (1981), 'Fletcher, Charles Brunson (1859-1946), surveyor, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 8.

Foley, Steve

Foley, Steve (2008), 'Hold the Home Page – I've got a perishable scoop', *Agenda* (Age house magazine), May, pp.12-13.

Fraser, Jim

'It's in the Blood' (2005), *About the House*, November, p.46. Pen picture of *Canberra Times* parliamentary bureau chief, Andrew Fraser, son of former Labor MP, Jim Fraser.

Fulton, John Walker

'Freedom of the Press', (1828), *Blossom*: a quarterly magazine, No. 1, 30 May, pp.70-71. Editor John Walker Fulton.

Garran, Andrew

Bramsted, E.K. (1972), 'Garran (Gamman), Andrew (1825-1901) journalist, editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included co-editor *South Australian Register* 1853-1856; editor *Sydney Morning Herald* from 1873.

Garran, Andrew (1888), 'Freedom of Speech', *The Centennial Magazine*, 1, pp.249-252.

Garran, Sir Robert Randolph (1958), *Prosper the Commonwealth*. Sydney. pp.16-24, 28: on Andrew Garran, associate editor and editor of *S.M.H.*

Read, P.J. (1967), 'Conservatism and the "Sydney Morning Herald": The editorship of Andrew Garran 1873-1885', Honours thesis, Australian National University.

Walker, R.B. (1972), 'Andrew Garran: Congregationalist, Conservative, Liberal Reformer', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, Vol. XVIII, No. 3, pp.386-395. Journalist, editor.

Gilks, Edward

Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Gilks, Edward (c1822-?)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.294-295. Included involved with editorial & illustrative side of *Melbourne Illustrated News* 1854 and *Cakes and Ale* (Melbourne) 1877.

Gill, Samuel

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'The editor who missed out on a Ned Kelly scoop [Jerilderie]', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.29-31. [Samuel Gill].

Glassop, Jack Lawson

Laird, J.T. (1996), 'Glassop, Jack Lawson (1913-1966), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.279. Included war correspondent, Korea, 1950/1951; chief-of-staff, Adelaide Truth & Sportsman Ltd.

Gottliebsen, Robert

Gottliebsen, Robert (2005), 'Goodbye Gotty', *Weekend Australian*, 18-19 June, pp.31, 38. A long memory lends perspective, writes a business journalist who farewells newspapers after four decades.

Grey, Harold – See Argles, Theodore Emile

Grey, Steele – See Robertson, J. Steele

Grover, Montague

- Cannon, Michael, ed. (1993), *Hold Page One: Memoirs of Monty Grover*, Melbourne: Loch Haven.
- Grover, Montague (1914), 'Held Over: Reminiscences of a Newspaper Man', *Lone Hand*, July, August, September, November.
- Grover, Montague (1948), 'Man Bites Dog', *Focus Monthly*, 2 (11), Jan, pp.9-10. What happens to ex-newspaper men.
- Grover, Monty (1993), *Hold Page One: Memoirs of Monty Grover*, editor, Loch Haven Books, Main Ridge. Recounts the experience of the *Sun's* founding editor.
- O'Neill, Sally (1981), 'Grover, Montague MacGregor (1870-1943) journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Involved with various papers in Sydney & Melbourne including *Sun-News Pictorial* (Melbourne) 1922

Grubstreet, Theodore (pseud)

- Grubstreet, Theodore (1891), 'The Evolution of a Journalist', *The Bulletin*, 5 Sept, pp.21-22.

Gullett, Henry (Sir)

- Gullett, Henry (1913), 'Journalism as a calling: a half-century's impressions', *The Australian Journalist*, 25 April, pp.1-2.
- Gullett, Sir Henry (1940), *Journalism in the War*. Melbourne.
- Hawker, G.N. (1983), 'Gullett, Henry (1837-1914), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Editor (1872), *Australasian*; Associate editor (1885-1890), editor (large shareholder & director) (1901-1903) *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney); associate editor (1890-1899) *Sydney Morning Herald*.

Hall, Edward Smith

- Blair, Sandy (1997), 'The "convict press": Edward Smith Hall and the *Sydney Monitor*', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.21-40.
- Ferguson, J.A. (1931), 'Edward Smith Hall and the *Monitor*', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 17 (2): 163-200.
- Ihde, Erin (2005), *Edward Smith Hall and the Sydney Monitor 1826-1840*, Australian Scholarly Publishing, Kew Vic.
- Kenny, M.J.B. (1966), 'Hall, Edward Smith (1786-1860), banker, newspaper editor, grazier', *ADB*, Vol. 1. pp. 500-502.

Harrison, A.L. 'Red'

- Akerman, Piers (2008), 'The world was Red's planet', *Australian*, 30 June. Obituary of A.L. 'Red' Harrison (1932-2008), journalist, editor, broadcaster.

Harrison, Ron

- Harrison, Ron (1960), 'How to be a country editor', *The Bulletin*, 14 Dec, p.22.

Harvey, Ronald Stuart

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Editorial beacon shines in State's sea of corruption [Bundaberg]', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.33-35. [Ronald Stuart Harvey].

Hasleham, H.

- 'Abbott, C.A., cartoonist, lithographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.1-2. Major artist and proprietor of *Ballarat Punch* (Vic) October-November 1857. Founded by Henry Harris, E.C. Moore, C.A. Abbott & others; H. Hasleham chief editor; resurrected 7 February 1867-9 January 1870. Abbott sole editor, artist, publisher, except February-July 1868 when William Cooper editor & publisher.

Hastings, Peter Dunstan

- Hastings, Peter (1990), *The Road to Lembang: A Retrospect 1938-1966*, Griffith University, Brisbane.
- Souter, Gavin (2007), 'Hastings, Peter Dunstan (1920-1990), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.501-502. Included foreign correspondent for Consolidated Press Ltd 1948 (New York); editor *Bulletin* 1962-1964; foreign affairs writer *Australian* 1966-1970, *Sydney Morning Herald* 1970-1974, 1976-1990.

Haupt, Robert

- Bowman, David (1987), 'The death of the *Times*', *Australian Society*, June, pp.5, 7. The end of the former *National Times*, which had become the *Times on Sunday*. Particular insights into the editorship of Robert Haupt.

Hayson, Tom

- Perkins, Kevin (2002), *Dare to Dream: The Life and Times of a Proud Australian*, Sydney: Golden Wattle Publishing. Tom Hayson, formerly known as Tom Jacobs.
- Heaton, Henniker**
 '[Attack on *Evening News* and Henniker Heaton]' (1887), *Bulletin*, 4 June, p.5.
- Hetherington, Jack (John) Aikman**
 Hetherington, John (1960), *Australians: Nine Profiles*. Melbourne. 'Keith Murdoch: The Man in the Paper Mask', pp.81-103.
- White, Sally A. (1996), 'Hetherington, Jack (John) Aikman (1907-1974), author, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.443-444. Included war correspondent Middle East, Western Europe; editor-in-chief *Adelaide News* 1945-1949; author of many books.
- Heymans, Sydney Henry (Randal) (Sir)**
 Humphries, Michael E. (2007), 'Heymans, Sydney Henry (Randal) (Sir) (1903-1984), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.525-526. Included European correspondent for Herald & Weekly Times from 1927; manager & editor New York bureau for Melbourne *Herald* 1940-1969; president Foreign Press Association 1942-1943.
- Higinbotham, George**
 Morris, Edward (1895), *A Memoir of George Higinbotham: An Australian Politician and Chief Justice of Victoria*. London. ch.6: 'The Editor of the *Argus*'; ch.7: 'Editorial Views'.
- Hilmer, Fred**
 Hilmer, Fred, with Barbara Drury (2006), *The Fairfax Experience: what the management texts didn't teach me*. John Wiley & Sons Australia.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Wanted: The Head of Hilmer on a Plate', *ANHG Newsletter*, 24 (October): 1.
- Hinch, Derryn**
 Hinch, Derryn (2004), *The Rise and Fall of Derryn Hinch*, Hardy Grant Books. From the *Taranaki Herald* to 3AW.
- Hinchliffe, Bruce**
 Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'Sea change underway at *Toowoomba Chronicle* as editor of 27 years departs', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, p.32. [Bruce Hinchliffe].
- Hoare, Benjamin**
 Hoare, Benjamin (1909), 'The Press and its Functions. From a Catholic Perspective', *Australasian Catholic Record*, 15, pp.52-67.
- Hoare, Benjamin (1927), *Looking Back Gaily*. Melbourne: E.W. Cole, chs.: 2-3, 12, 20, 22, 37.
- Hoare, Benjamin (n.d.), *The Catholic Press. Its Scope and Mission*. Melbourne, 2d edition, n.d.
- Holt, Edgar**
 Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2003), "'A civilised amateur": Edgar Holt and his life in letters and politics', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol. 49, no. 1, March, pp.31-47.
- Horne, Richard Henry 'Orion'**
 Fielding, K.J. (1961), 'A Life of "Orion" Horne', *Meanjin*, 20 (3), Sept, pp.340-341.
- Pearl, Cyril (1961), *Always Morning. The Life of Richard Henry 'Orion' Horne*. Sydney.
- Horne, Donald**
 Horne, Donald (1980), *Time of Hope Australia 1966-72*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson. Passing reference to New Journalism in Australia.
- Horne, Donald (1988), *Portrait of an Optimist*, Penguin, Melbourne.
- Horne, Donald (2000), *Out into the Open: Memoirs 1958-1999*, Sydney: HarperCollins. Also covers *Observer*.
- Hughes, Dick**
 Hughes, Dick (1994), *Don't You Sing? Memories of a Catholic Boyhood*, Kangaroo Press, Sydney.
- Hughes, Richard**
 Burke, David, ed. (2006?), *Roaring through the 20s: The writings of Richard Hughes from the Victorian Railways Magazine 1927-1930*. This volume includes biographies by David Burke and Richard Hughes junior of Richard Hughes, particularly his long newspaper career. (PBPS, PO Box 451, Belgrave Vic 3160).
- Hughes, Richard**
 Macswan, Norman (1982), *The Man who Read The East Wind: A Biography of Richard Hughes*, Kenthurst: Kangaroo Press.

Innes, Frederick Maitland

Dougharty, K.H. (1953), *A Story of a Pioneer Family in Van Diemen's Land*, Launceston. Re Frederick Maitland Innes.

Elliott, C.M. (1964), 'Frederick Maitland Innes [1816-1882]', BA Hons. thesis, University of Tasmania.

Sullivan, C.M. (1972), 'Innes, Frederick Maitland (1816-1882), journalist, farmer, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included editor *Observer* (Hobart) 1843-1845, co-editor *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston).

Isaacs, Benjamin

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'Read all about it: Bathurst editor jailed for assault', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.62-64. [Benjamin Isaacs].

Jacobs, Tom – See Tom Hayson

Jaspan, Andrew

Day, Mark (2004), 'Knuckling down to Jaspan Age', *Australian Media section*, 9 December 2004, p.15.

Day, Mark (2005), 'Fairfax chief's wobbly kick-off', *Australian Media section*, 8 October 2005.

Jeffery, Walter

Yelware (1896), 'Popular Pressmen: No. 10: Walter Jeffery', *Free Lance*, 1 (11), 2 July, p.3.

Jenkings, Bill

Jenkings, Bill (1992), *As Crime Goes By: The Life and Times of 'Bondi' Bill Jenkins*, Sydney: Ironbark Press.

Johnston, George

Johnston, George, *My Brother Jack*, various editions published from 1965 to 2001.

Kinnane, Garry (1986), *George Johnston: A Biography*, Melbourne: Nelson.

Kinnane, Garry (1996), 'Johnston, George Henry (1912-1970), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.573-575.

Johnson, R.

Lennon, Jane (1992), 'Newall, Thomas Agar, illustrator, journalist, publican', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.569-570. Included raised capital to begin *Empire* (Sydney) for (Sir) Henry Parkes 1851; worked with Thomas Balcombe as an illustrator on *Judy's Journal* (Sydney) 1851, editor R. Johnson, published by engraver, printer Alonzo Grocott.

Kelly, John Edward

Woodhouse, M. (1969), *An Index to the 'Stockwhip', 1875-1877, with a life of John Edward Kelly*, Sydney: Margaret Woodhouse Bookshop, History House, 8 Young St, Sydney.

Kennedy, Buzz

Kennedy, Buzz (1996), *It was Bloody Marvellous!*, Sydney: Kangaroo Press.

Kennedy, Robert

Kennedy, Robert (1958), '600 Yards of Plain Press', *Observer*, 31 May, pp.241-242. Work of columnist Robert Kennedy.

Kimbel, W.

Kimbel, W. (1918), 'The Human Note in Press Photography', *Triad*, 3 (8), 10 May, p.46. Puff for W. Kimbel, chief photographer of Hugh D. McIntosh's group of papers.

Knightley, Phillip

Knightley, Phillip (1997), *A Hack's Progress*, London: Jonathan Cape.

Knox, Errol

Chisholm, A.R., (1958), 'Knocker' (Sir Errol Knox)', in his *Men were my Milestones*. Melbourne. pp.134-142.

Lahuppe, Thomy

Lahuppe, Thomy (1865), *Notes sur l'Australie*. Saint Denis, ch.8, esp. pp.160-163. Author was correspondent of *Le Moniteur*.

Lane, William

Lake, Marilyn (1986), 'Socialism and Manhood: The Case of William Lane', *Labour History*, 50 (May), pp.54-62.

Ross, Lloyd (1937), *William Lane and the Australian Labor Movement*, Sydney: Forward Press. Covers the *Boomerang*.

Lawlor, Pat

Lawlor, Pat (1935), *Confessions of a Journalist: With Observations on some Australian and New Zealand Writers*. Auckland Whitcombe & Tombs. p.99: Sydney papers in 1922; pp.176-177: Eric Baume.

Lawson, Henry

Bennett, Bruce (2002), *Australian Short Fiction: A History*, University of Queensland Press.
Journalists writing short fiction discussed include Tasma, Marcus Clarke, Price Warung, Ernest Favenc, Louis Becke, Henry Lawson.

Lawson, Bertha (1943), *My Henry Lawson*. Sydney.

Matthews, Brian (1986), 'Lawson, Henry (1867-1922), writer, journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 10.

Roderick, Colin (1991), *Henry Lawson: A Life*, North Ryde, NSW. Collins/Angus & Robertson.

Legg, Frank Hooper

Consandine, Marion (2000), 'Legg, Frank Hooper (1906-1966), journalist, broadcaster', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.76-77.

Legg, Frank (1964), *War Correspondent*, Adelaide: Rigby.

Leeson, Ray

Stephens, Tony (1988), 'Pat and Ray Leeson', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 3 September: 40. Profile of Ray Leeson, editor of the *Goulburn Post* for 36 years, and his wife.

Lhotsky, John (Jan, Joannes, Johann)

Kruta, V. (1977), *Dr John Lhotsky, the Turbulent Australian Writer, Naturalist and Explorer*, Melbourne.

'Lhotsky, John (Jan, Joannes, Johann) (1795-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.468-470.

Included helped edit *New South Wales Magazine* 1833, edited *Reformer* (Sydney) 1836, wrote all of *NSW Literary, Political & Commercial Advertiser* 1835-1836.

Whitley, G.P. (1967), 'John Lhotsky', *ADB*, vol.2 (and corrigenda), pp.114-115.

Littlemore, Stuart

Littlemore, Stuart (1996), *The Media and Me*, ABC Books.

Lloyd, C.J.

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'Obituary: C. J. Lloyd (1939-2001)', *Australian Historical Association Bulletin*, no. 94, June, pp.22-7.

Lockwood, Allan

Lockwood, Allan (1985), *Ink in his Veins*, Natimuk, Vic.: Allan Lockwood.

Long, Gavin

Sweeting, A.J. (2000), 'Long, Gavin Merrick (1901-1968), journalist, historian', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.119-120. Included war correspondent for *Sydney Morning Herald* 1939-1941.

Lowe, Robert

Crittenden, Victor (2008), 'The Three Editors of *The Atlas*, a Sydney Journal 1844-1849', *Margin: Life and Letters of Early Australia*, no. 75 (July/August), pp.4-7. The three editors were Robert Lowe, James Martin and Angus Mackay.

Lower, Lennie

Blaikie, George (1966), *Remember Smith's Weekly? A Biography of an Uninhibited National Australian Newspaper 1919-1950*, Adelaide: Rigby Ltd.

Croft, Julian & Willey, Keith (1986), 'Lower, (Lennie) Leonard Waldemere (1903?-1947), humorist, newspaper columnist', *ADB*, Vol. 10.

Hornadge, Will (1993), *Lennie Lower: He Made a Nation Laugh*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.

MacDonald, N. (1958), 'The Melancholy of Lennie Lower', *Southerly*, 2, pp.62-64.

Thompson, Tom, ed. (1988), *The Legends of Lennie Lower*, Sydney: Collins.

Lowther, Fred L.

Lowther, Fred L. (1927), *In Northcliffe's Service*. Sydney, Right Wing.

Loyau, George E.

Cryle, Denis (1997), 'The journalist as entertainer: George E. Loyau', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press: 127-150.

Love, J.H. (1974), 'Loyau, George Etienne (1835-1898), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 5.

Included reporter and editor on various newspapers in NSW, Qld, SA and Victoria.

Loyau, George E. (1883), *The Personal Adventures of George E. Loyau*. Adelaide: Henn.

Lunn, Hugh

Lunn, Hugh (2001), *Working for Rupert*, Hodder. Partially about his period producing the Brisbane supplement of the *Australian*.

Lunn, Hugh (2002), *Vietnam: A Reporter's War*, Sydney: Headline.

Lyneham, Paul

Horsfield, Dorothy, ed. (2002), *Paul Lyneham: A Memoir*, Sydney: ABC Books.

MacCallum, Mungo

MacCallum, Mungo (1978), *Mungo in the zoo plane: elections 1972-77*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.

MacCallum, Mungo (2002), *Mungo: The Man Who Laughs*, Sydney: Duffy & Snellgrove.

McClure Smith, Hugh Alexander

Newell, Jenny (2000), 'McClure Smith, Hugh Alexander (1902-1961), newspaper editor, diplomat', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.175-176. Included editor *Sydney Morning Herald* 1938-1952; president NSW Institute of Journalists 1939-1944.

Macdonald, Ranald

Jost, John (1980), 'Ranald Macdonald: The knight at the Age assails the Fairfax citadel', *Australian Playboy*, April, pp.35-52.

Tidey, John (1998), 'The Last Syme: Ranald Macdonald's impact on *The Age* 1964-1983', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, no. 2, Department of Journalism, University of Queensland.

Macfaull, Charles

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Fremantle Observer, Perth Gazette and Western Australian Journal*, No. 7, 11 June 1831. Edited and Printed by Charles Macfaul [*sic*] at the *Gazette* Office, Fremantle. The first formal newspaper printed and published in Western Australia (there were three earlier manuscript newspapers). Ferguson quotes 'Pen' (1929), 'The Past and the Press', *Western Mail* Centenary Number, p.66, - which gives the story of this and other pioneer newspapers of Western Australia. (Ferguson no. 1428, vol.2, 1831-1838).

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Perth Gazette and Western Australian Journal*. New Series. Vol. I, Saturday, January 5th, 1833. No.1. Edited, Printed and Published by Charles Macfaul [*sic*] at the *Gazette* Office, Perth. Ferguson quotes 'Pen' (1929), 'The Past and the Press', *Western Mail* Centenary Number, p.66, - which gives the story of this and other pioneer newspapers of Western Australia. (Ferguson no. 1694, vol.2, 1831-1838).

McGuinness, Padraic

McGuinness, Padraic (1990), *Collected Thoughts*, Schwartz and Wilkinson - Information Australia.

McKay, Claude

McKay, Claude (1939), 'Soliloquy on the Australian Press', *Australian Quarterly*, 11 (1), March, pp.71-78.

McKay, Claude (1961), *This is the Life: The Autobiography of a Newspaperman*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson. Largely about *Smith's Weekly* & the *Daily Guardian*.

McKie, Ronald

McKie, Ronald (1988), *We Have No Dreaming*, Sydney: Collins Australia.

Macklin, Robert

Macklin, Robert (2004), *War Babies: A Memoir*, Pandanus Books, Canberra

Macleod, William

Macleod, Agnes Conor (1931), *Macleod of the Bulletin: the Life and Work of William Macleod, by his Wife*, Sydney.

Macleod, W. (1930), 'Forty years in the manager's chair', *The Bulletin Jubilee Number*, 29 January.

McNicol, David

McNicol, David (1979), *Luck's a Fortune*, Sydney: Wildcat Press.

McNicol, David (1995), *Deal Me In*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.

McNulty, Clarence Sydney

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'McNulty, Clarence Sydney (1903-1964), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.273-274. Included editor *Truth* (Brisbane) 1929-1930, 1930-1936 editor in turn *Truth* (Perth), *Truth* (NZ); news editor 1937-1939, editor 1939-1941 *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), editor-in-chief Consolidated Press 1941-1964.

Maconald, Donald

G., S. [Steele Grey] (1896), 'Popular Pressmen: Donald Maconald', *Free Lance*, 1 (1), 23 April, p.3.

Martin, James

Crittenden, Victor (2008), 'The Three Editors of *The Atlas*, a Sydney Journal 1844-1849', *Margin: Life and Letters of Early Australia*, no. 75 (July/August), pp.4-7. The three editors were Robert Lowe, James Martin and Angus Mackay.

Mead, Tom

Mead, Tom (1998), *Breaking The News*. Sydney: Dolphin Books.

Mickle, Alan D.

Mickle, Alan D. (1960), *My Lady Life*. Melbourne, pp.88-95: Journalism.

Moore, Tom Inglis

Alexander, Pacita & Perkins, Elizabeth (2004), *A Love Affair with Australian Literature: The Story of Tom Inglis Moore*, Canberra: Ginninderra Press. Poet, journalist, teacher, scholar.

Moorhouse, Frank

Bennett, Bruce (1978), 'Frank Moorhouse and the New Journalism', *Overland*, 70: 6-10.

Morressy, Richard Joseph

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The Queensland press: shaky start for Warwick paper', *Journalist* (September), p.6. [*Warwick Mail*; and editor Richard Joseph Morressy].

Morrison, Crosbie

Pizzey, Graham (1992), *Crosbie Morrison – voice of nature*, Victoria Press.

Morrison, Edward Ernest 'Chinese' – See '2.5.2 War & Foreign Correspondents'

Nanson, John Leighton

Nanson, John Leighton (1963), 'John Leighton Nanson', *Quarterly Bulletin*, W.A. Newspapers Ltd., 2 (1), February, pp.7-10. (Associate editor and chief leader-writer, *The West Australian*, 1897-1902, M.L.A.; Minister and Leader of the Opposition).

Neild, James Edward

G., S. [Steele Grey] (1896), 'Popular Pressmen: No. 9: Dr. J.E. Neild', *Free Lance*, 1 (14), 23 July, p.3.

Gandevia, Bryan (1974), 'Neild, James Edward (1824-1906)', *ADB*, Vol. 5.

Love, Harold (1989), *James Edward Neild: Victorian virtuoso*, Melbourne University Press.

'Neild, James Edward', *Men of the Time in Australia, Victorian Series, 1878*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co., Printers and Publishers, 1878, pp.141-143.

'Neild, James Edward (1824-1906)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.564. Included from 1855 wrote dramatic, musical, literary & artistic criticism (sometimes as 'Christopher Sly') for Melbourne journals including *My Note Book* (editor for a time), *Examiner & Melbourne Weekly News*, *Argus*; fought a duel with a lover of Lola Montez after unfavourable review of her 'Spider Dance'; between 1865 & 1890 (as 'The Grumbler', 'Jacques', 'Tahite' and 'Cleofas') contributed articles to *Australasian*, the *Herald*, *Bell's Life*, the *Weekly Review* and the *Victorian*.

Nelson, Wallace

Nelson, Wallace (1910), 'The Death of Adam', *The Leeuwin*, 1 (3), Dec, pp.149-151. His experience as editor of Labor's *People's Newspaper*.

Neville, Richard

Neville, Richard (1995), *Hippie Hippie Shake*, Melbourne: William Heinemann. Covers Oz magazine.

O'Kane, Thadeus

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1985), 'Thadeus: a terror of humbug', *Northern Miner*, 13 August: 3.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Beyond the bounds of rose-water speech: Thadeus O'Kane and the *Northern Miner*', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.103-125.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), *The Life and Times of Thadeus O'Kane*, North Queensland Newspaper Company. Reviews the tempestuous late nineteenth-century editor of the *Northern Miner* (Charters Towers, Qld).

Stoodley, June & Gibbney, H.J. (1974), 'O'Kane, Thadeus (1820-1890), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 5.

Oakley, Alan

Day, Mark (2005), 'Fairfax chief's wobbly kick-off', *Australian Media* section, 8 October.

Day, Mark (2005), 'SMH editor prepares for battle', *Australian* Media section, 15 December. An enlightening interview with new SMH editor Alan Oakley.

Page, Earle

Page, Sir Earle (1963), *Truant Surgeon*. Sydney. pp.42, 54, 55, 77, 106, 121, 214, 222, 224.

Palmos, Frank

Palmos, Frank (1990), *Ridding the Devils*. Bantam.

Paterson, Andrew Barton 'Banjo'

Grey, Steele (1896), 'Popular Pressmen. No. 6: "Banjo" Paterson', *Free Lance*, 1 (7), 4 June, p.3.

Semmler, Clement (1988), 'Paterson, Andrew Barton (1864-1941), poet, solicitor, war correspondent, soldier', *ADB*, vol. 11. War correspondent (Boer War) for *Sydney Morning Herald* and Melbourne *Age*.

Paterson, Fred

Fitzgerald, Ross (1997), *The People's Champion. Fred Paterson: Australia's Only Communist Party Member of Parliament*, University of Queensland Press. He was also a barrister & journalist.

Includes information on communist newspapers.

Pearson, Charles Henry

Tregenza, John (1968), *Professor of Democracy: the life of Charles Henry Pearson, 1830-1894, Oxford Don and Australian radical*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. Includes information on the *Age* and the *Leader*.

Penberthy, David

Maiden, Samantha (2005), 'Be brash, be bold, and make it sell'. A profile of the *Daily Telegraph's* new editor, David Penberthy. *Australian*, Media section, 7 April.

Penton, Brian

Buckridge, Patrick (1993), 'Brian Penton: a career in journalism', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2, pp.20-37.

Buckridge, Patrick (1994), *The Scandalous Penton: A Biography of Brian Penton*, University of Queensland Press.

Buckridge, Patrick (2000), 'Penton, Brian Con (1904-1951), journalist, novelist, polemicist', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.589-590. Included editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) from 1941.

Perkin, Graham

Burns, Creighton (2000), 'Perkin, Edwin Graham (1929-1975), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.592-593. Editor *Age* (Melbourne) 1966-1974; director from 1966 Australian Associated Press and chairman 1970-1972.

Nolan, Sybil (2008), 'What manner of man? Graham Perkin as editor of the *Age* newspaper', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 30, no. 1 (July), pp.69-84. Author argues that there were a number of reasons why Perkin had a significant impact on public life at a time of great social and political change.

Plankton

Plankton's Luck: a life in retrospect, Century Hutchinson, 1986.

Prendergast, Neville

Prendergast, Neville (c.1998), *From the Press Box and Stable: An Autobiography*, Canberra: N.

Prendergast.

Price Warung – See Astley, William

Prichard, Frederick John

Ferrall, R.A. (1988), 'Prichard, Frederick John (1851-1920), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included editor Launceston *Examiner* 1893-1919.

Pringle, John Douglas

Pringle, John Douglas (1973), *Have Pen: Will Travel*, London: Chatto and Windus.

Prior, Samuel Henry

Kirkpatrick, Peter (1988), 'Prior, Samuel Henry (1869-1933), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included editor *Broken Hill Times*, *Broken Hill Argus*, *Barrier Miner* 1889-1902; major shareholder & editor *Bulletin* 1915-1933, son Henry Kenneth succeeded him as general manager. Family retained control of *Bulletin* to 1960.

Pugh, Theophilus Parsons

- Lack, Clem (1974), 'Pugh, Theophilus Parsons (1831-1896), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included editor *Moreton Bay Free Press* (Brisbane) 1855-1858; editor, printer, publisher *Moreton Bay Courier* 1859-1861; first editor *Brisbane Herald* 1872.
- Pugh, Theophilus Parsons (1959), 'The Fourth Estate', *Queensland Free Press*, 30 August.
- Raymond, Robert**
Raymond, Robert (1992), *From Bees to Buzz-Bombs: Robert Raymond's Boyhood-to-Blitz Memoirs*, Brisbane: University of Queensland.
- Reid, Alan**
Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2004), 'A life at the centre', in Schultz, Julianne, ed., *Griffith Review*, Autumn: 59-65. Examines the power Alan Reid wielded as the Canberra-based *Daily Telegraph* political correspondent.
- Holt, Stephen (2006), 'The ultimate insider: Reflections on the career of influential political journalist Alan Reid', *National Library of Australia News*, July: 11-13.
- Reid, Arthur**
Reid, Arthur (1996), *Those were the days*, Perth: Hesperian Press.
- Reilly, J.T.**
Reilly, J.T. (1903), *Reminiscences of Fifty Years' Residence in Western Australia*. Perth. pp.7-10, 89, 275-277.
- Rhodes, J.H.**
Rhodes, J.H. (1939), *With Malice Towards None*. Melbourne.
- Richards, Thomas**
Miller, E. Morris (1952), 'Thomas Richards (1800-1877), his contribution to the Hobart Town Magazines (1833-1834)', *Bibliography*, 5 (12), Nov, pp.40-41.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), 'Thomas Richards, 1800-1877', *Platypus*, pp.7-8.
- Ricketson, Staniforth**
Ricketson, Matthew (2003), 'Staniforth Ricketson and the rejuvenation of *The Argus*', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Rivett, Rohan Deakin**
Inglis, K.S. (2002), 'Rivett, Rohan Deakin (1917-1977), journalist, newspaper editor, author', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.99-100. Included war correspondent 1942-1948, editor-in-chief *News* (Adelaide) 1951-1960; director International Press Institute (Zurich, Switzerland) 1961-1963.
- Robertson, J. Steele**
C., H.A. (1896), 'Popular Pressmen: J. Steele Robertson', *Free Lance*, 1 (15), 30 July. [J. Steele Robertson = 'Steele Grey'.]
- Rouse, Edmund**
Tanner, Stephen (1995), 'The rise and fall of Edmund Rouse [Launceston]', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (4): 72-89.
- Rudd, Steele**
Fotheringham, Richard (1995), *In Search of Steele Rudd*, University of Queensland Press. Covers *Steele Rudd's Magazine*.
- Russo, Peter**
Torney-Palicki, Prue (2005), *Behind the News: A Biography of Peter Russo*, University of Western Australia Press.
- Torney-Palicki, Prue (2003), "'That luminous mind": Peter Russo and *The Argus* 1946-1957', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Ryan, James**
Liston, Carol (1988), 'Ryan, James (1863?-1940), journalist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor, then manager *Lithgow Mercury* (NSW) 1889-1926; a foundation member (1900) NSW Country Press Association (president 1909-1910), committee-member Australian Provincial Press Association, chairman Country Press Ltd (1932-1940).
- Ryries**
Fortune, Kate (1996), 'The Ryries of the Monaro', *National Library of Australia News*, VI (10): July, 3-5.

Schuler, Gottlieb

Hurst, John (1988), 'Schuler, Gottlieb (Frederick) Heinrich (1853-1926), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 11.

Included editor *Age* (Melbourne) 1900-1926; war correspondent at Gallipoli.

'[Profile of Gottlieb Schuler]' (1914), *Melbourne Punch*, June. Editor *Age*.

Schuler, Frederick (1916), *Australia in arms*, Melbourne.

Scullin, James Henry

Cleary, Colin (2007), *Ballarat Labor: From Miner Hesitancy to Golden Age*, Epsom, Vic.: Colin Cleary, sponsored by the Australian Workers' Union. Chapter 9: Newspapers: Oh that the Glorious Days of the *Echo* could Continue, pp.181-189. Jim Scullin was editor of the *Ballarat Evening Echo* until 1922.

Errington, Wayne & Miragliotta, Narelle (2008), 'From Journalist to Politician: Measuring Career Crossover in the Federal Parliament, 1901-2007', Paper at Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].

Molony, John (2003), 'James Henry Scullin', in Grattan, Michelle, ed., *Australian Prime Ministers*, Sydney: New Holland Publishers, pp.140-151.

Robertson, J.R. (1988), 'Scullin, James Henry (1873-1953) grocer, newspaper editor, prime minister', *ADB*, vol. 11. *Ballarat Evening News*.

Sheridan, Greg

Manne, Robert (2005), 'Murdoch's War', *The Monthly*, July, pp.20-25. How a lovestruck teenager, an angry man and an ambitious press baron made sure bad news was no news on the path to Iraq. An edited extract from this article appeared in the *Weekend Australian*, 16-17 July 2005, p.31, along with responses from Tom Switzer, the *Australian's* opinion page editor, and Greg Sheridan, its foreign editor.

Short, Harry

G., S. [Steele Grey] (1896), 'Popular Pressmen [Harry Short]', *Free Lance*, 1 (3), 7 May, p.3.

Sinnett, Frederick

'Gill, John (c1797-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.295-296. Included cartoonist (as 'Quiz') first issue *Melbourne Punch* 1855, edited by Frederick Sinnett.

Slessor, Kenneth

Dutton, G. (1991), *Kenneth Slessor*, Melbourne.

Haskell, Dennis, ed. (1991), *Kenneth Slessor: Poetry, essays, war despatches, war diaries, journalism, autobiographical material and letters*. Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.

Haskell, Dennis (2002), 'Slessor, Kenneth Adolf (1901-1971), journalist, poet', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp.259-262. Also editor *Smith's Weekly* 1935-1940, editor *Southerly* 1956-1961; war correspondent 1940-1944.

Semmler, Clement, ed. (1987), *The War Despatches of Kenneth Slessor*, St Lucia, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.

Smith, Charles Patrick

Hurst, John (1988), 'Smith, Charles Patrick (1877-1963), journalist, war correspondent', *ADB*, vol. 11. *Argus* war correspondent; chief of literary staff *Argus* 1916, assistant general manager *Argus* 1921.

Smith, James

Jordens, Ann-Mari (1976), 'Smith, James (1820-1910), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Melbourne Punch*, *Australasian*, *Evening Mail* (Melbourne); founder *Victorian Review*.

Sowden, William John (Sir)

Bridge, Carl (1990), 'Sowden, William John (Sir) (1858-1943), journalist, newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor *South Australian Register* 1897-1922; visited Western Front with Australian press delegation 1919.

Sowden, William (1919), *The Roving Editors*, Adelaide? An account of his visit to Western Front with Australian press delegation in 1919.

St. Julian, Charles

Diamond, Marion (1990), *Creative Meddler: The Life and Fantasies of Charles St. Julian*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.

Stein, Harry

Stein, Harry (1994), *A Glance Over an Old Left Shoulder*, Sydney: Hale & Iremonger. Foreword by Tom Uren.

Stephens, A.G.

Barnes, John (1968), 'A.G. Stephens and the Critic's Tasks', *Meanjin*, 27, pp.459-471.

Cantrell, Leon, ed., (1978), *A.G. Stephens: Selected Writings*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.

Cantrell, Leon, ed., (1981), 'A.G. Stephen's *Bulletin* Diary', in Bennett, Bruce, ed., *Cross currents: Magazines and Newspapers in Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire, pp.35-87.

Lee, S.E. (1964), 'A.G. Stephens as Literary Editor', *Southerly*, 24, pp.161-173.

Lee, Stuart (1990), 'Stephens, Alfred George (1865-1933), literary critic, editor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor *Gympie Miner* (Qld) 1888-1890, *Cairns Argus* (Qld) 1891-1892, 'Red Page' *Bulletin*, *Bookfellow*.

Palmer, Vance (1941), *A.G. Stephens: His Life and Work*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens.

Sterne, Henry

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'A switch in jobs for editor', *Warwick Daily News*, 28 January, pp.9, 12.

[Henry Sterne].

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'Man behind early Warwick press', *Warwick Daily News*, 21 January, pp.9, 12.

[Henry Sterne].

Stone, Hal E.

Stone, L. (1951), '(Note on Frank Wilmot, Hal E. Stone and some little magazines)', *Meanjin*, 10 (3), Spring, pp.297-299.

Switzer, Tom

Manne, Robert (2005), 'Murdoch's War', *The Monthly*, July, pp.20-25. How a lovestruck teenager, an angry man and an ambitious press baron made sure bad news was no news on the path to Iraq. An edited extract from this article appeared in the *Weekend Australian*, 16-17 July 2005, p.31, along with responses from Tom Switzer, the *Australian's* opinion page editor, and Greg Sheridan, its foreign editor.

Taylor, A.G.

Rutledge, Martha (1990), 'Willis, William Nicholas (1858-1922), politician, newspaper proprietor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included owner *Central Australian & Bourke Telegraph* (Bourke, NSW) 1888?; founded (with George McNair, and A.G. Taylor as editor) *Truth* (Sydney) 1890 (sold out to John Norton 1896).

Taylor, Harry Samuel

Gobbett, Don and Saunders, Malcolm (1995), *With Lane in Paraguay: Harry Taylor of The [Renmark] Murray Pioneer 1873-1932*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press.

Saunders, Malcolm (1996), 'A country newspaper in the early nineteenth century Australia: Harry Samuel Taylor and the *Murray Pioneer* 1905-1932 [Renmark]', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (5): 189-212.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Taylors reap harvest of editor's hard work at [Renmark] *Pioneer*', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.37-39. [Harry Samuel Taylor].

Theodore, E.G.

Fitzgerald, Ross (1994), *Red Ted: The Life of E.G. Theodore*, University of Queensland Press.

Ulrich, Ellis

Farquharson, John (2007), [Review of Ellis, Ulrich (2007), *A Pen in Politics*, Canberra: Ginninderra Press], *Canberra Times*, 18 August. Extract from review: 'To anyone who worked in the federal press gallery through the 1950s, as I did, Ulrich [Ellis] would have been a familiar figure delivering his handouts for Sir Earle Page (then health minister), the Country Party or the New England New State Movement. As a lobbyist he was in a class of his own, a quiet but effective operator... Ellis has been dead for 26 years. However, the time lapse before the appearance of these memoirs, covering another era in politics, has in no way diminished their value or importance. They are as fresh as ever – alive with acute observations and facts about newspaper history ...'

Walsh, Richard

Walsh, Richard (1993), *Ferretabilia Life and Times of Nation Review*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.

Walter, Carl (Charles)

Gaskins, Bill (1992), 'Walter, Carl (Charles) (1831-1903)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.834-835. Included possibly Australia's first photojournalist – *Australian News for Home Readers* (Melbourne), 25 August & 25 September 1865; *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne), 27 October 1866.

Ward, Frederick William

Moignard, Kathy (1990), 'Ward, Frederick William (1847-1934), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor Fairfax's weekly *Sydney Mail* 1879-1884 and evening paper *Echo* 1883-1884; chief editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) 1884-1890, 1903-1914; editor *Brisbane Courier* 1893-1898 and *Telegraph* (Brisbane) 1916-1920.

Wardell, Robert

Halloran, Aubrey (1924), 'Some Early Legal Celebrities', Royal Australian Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 10 (6), pp.337-347. Robert Wardell and *The Australian*.

Warner, Denis

Stewart, Cameron (2008), 'One crowded lifetime', *Weekend Australian*, 29-30 March, p.28. A review of Warner, Peggy (2008), *Over the Other Side: From Williamstown to the World*. Melbourne: HR Publishing, 2008. This book recalls an unusual Australian husband-and-wife reporting team, Denis and Peggy Warner.

Warner, Denis (1995), *Wake Me If There's Trouble: Australian Correspondent at the Frontline - Asia at War and Peace 1944-1964*, Penguin Books Australia.

Warner, Denis (1997), *Not always on Horseback: An Australian Correspondent at War and Peace in Asia 1961-1993*, Allen and Unwin.

Warner, Peggy (1958), *Don't Type in Bed: Life with a roving journalist*. Melbourne.

Warner, Peggy (1995), *You Make Me Remember ...*, Ashgrove, Qld: Red Dragon.

Warner, Peggy (2008), *Over the Other Side: From Williamstown to the World*. Melbourne: HR Publishing. Recalls an unusual Australian husband-and-wife reporting team, Denis and Peggy Warner.

Waters, J.C.

Waters, J.C., 'Through the Sub-Editor's Basket', in A.J.A. (Vic.), *A Journey into Journalism*.

Watson, James Kingston

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'Watson, James Kingston (1908-1978), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp.504-505. Included editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) 1953-1970; war correspondent.

Watson, John

Errington, Wayne & Miragliotta, Narelle (2008), 'From Journalist to Politician: Measuring Career Crossover in the Federal Parliament, 1901-2007', Paper at Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].

Watt, William Angus

Joy, William (1963), 'Editor loved a girl bandit', *Sunday Telegraph*, 2 June pp.29, 31. William Angus Watt, editor of *Sydney Gazette*.

Watterson, David

Hurst, John (1990), 'Watterston, David (1845-1931), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor *Australasian, Argus*.

'[Profile of David Watterson]' (1914), *Melbourne Punch*, May. Editor *Argus, Australian*.

West, John

Miller, E. Morris (1952), 'John West: Man of Letters', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 2 (1), November, pp.12-13.

Ratcliff, Patricia Fitzgerald (2003), *The Usefulness of John West: Dissent and Differences in the Australian Colonies*, Launceston: Albernian Press. A biography of John West, editorial writer of the Launceston *Examiner* from its foundation in 1842 until he became the first designated editor of the *Sydney Morning Herald* in 1854.

Reynolds, John (1967), 'West, John (1809-1873) clergyman, author, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. (*Sydney Morning Herald*).

Westacott, Godfrey (George)

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Westacott, Godfrey (George) (1888-1977), printer, journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.524-525. Included editor *Evening News* (Rockhampton, Qld) 1929-1941, editor *Morning Bulletin* (Rockhampton, Qld) 1954-1977.

White, Charles

Barker, Theo (1976), 'White, Charles (1845-1922), editor', *ADB*, vol. 6. Father John Charles White (?-1884) bought *Bathurst Free Press & Mining Journal* (NSW) 1859, Charles editor 1884-1902; first editor *Farmer & Settler* (Sydney) 1902 (founded by his son Percy).

White, Thomas

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The editor who was always in trouble', *Maryborough Chronicle* (6 March), p.12. [Thomas White].

Whittington, Don

Whittington, Don (1978), *Strive to be fair: An Unfinished Autobiography*, ANU Press, Canberra.

Wilkes, William Charles

Baxter, Rosilyn (1976), 'Wilkes, William Charles (1816?-1873), journalist, editor', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Moreton Bay Courier* (Brisbane) 1848-1856, editor *Sydney Punch* 1857.

Willoughby, Howard

Mellor, Suzanne G. (1976), 'Willoughby, Howard (1839-1908), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included first editor *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne) 1869-1877; editor *Argus* 1898-1903

Wilmot, Frank

Stone, L. (1951), '(Note on Frank Wilmot, Hal E. Stone and some little magazines), *Meanjin*, 10 (3), Spring, pp.297-299.

Wilson, John Noble

'Wilson, John Noble (c1832-1903), professional photographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.867-868. Included produced & edited *Corn Stalk* (Ballarat, Vic) August 1857-1858; later manager (with T.D. Wanliss) *Ballarat Star* which he eventually owned.

Windsor, Arthur Lloyd

Sayers, C.E. (1976), 'Windsor, Arthur Lloyd (1833-1913), editor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. *Argus, Age* (Melbourne).

Winter, Joseph

Jageurs, M.P. (1916), 'Joseph Winter: Pioneer Pressman, Patriot, and Publisher', *The Austral Light*, N.S., 17 (1), Jan, pp.39-46; 17 (2), February, pp.102-110; 17 (3), March, pp.139-147; 17 (4), April, pp.215-219.

Scates, Bruce (1990), 'Winter, Joseph (1853-1896), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included printer 1880s; editor labour paper *Commonweal & Workers' Advocate* (Melbourne) 1892-1893. Not to be confused with a Joseph Winter editor of *Catholic Advocate*.

Woods, L.J.

Woods, L.J. (1995), *Looking Back: 66 Years in the Printing and Newspaper Industry 1928-1994*, Queanbeyan: L.J. Woods.

Wright, David McKee

Sharkey, Michael (1986), 'Apollo in George Street: A Reappraisal of David McKee Wright', *Southerly*, vol. 46, December, pp.444-455.

Sharkey, Michael (2001), 'David McKee Wright as Literary Editor of the *Bulletin*, in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.49-50. Political journalist (*Bulletin* and *Sydney Worker*), editor, critic.

Young, Michael

Isaacs, Victor (2007), 'Review', *ANHG Newsletter*, 43, (July). Review of Young, Michael (2007), *Death, Sex and Money: Life Inside a Newspaper*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.

Young, Michael (2007), *Death, Sex and Money: Life Inside a Newspaper*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. The author worked for newspapers in the UK and Australia for 30 years –pictorial editor at *Sydney Morning Herald* during 9/11; features interviews with Australian and British editors – what they do & how they handle ethics, spin & PR.

Zachariah, Richard

Zachariah, Richard (1999), *Zachariah*, Sydney: Macmillan.

Zwar, Desmond

Zwar, Desmond (2004), *The Queen, Rupert & Me*. Melbourne: Temple House. Memoir of the author's 50 years in journalism.

2.5 War and foreign correspondents

2.5.1 General

- Burgess, Pat (1986), *Warco: Australian Reporters at War*, Richmond, Vic: Heinemann (Australia).
- Duthie, Paul Thomas (2003), 'Reporting on the reporters: The dilemma of the Australian journalist in Asia', MA thesis, University of Queensland.
- Evans, Richard (2003), 'Reporting a "mercenary and inglorious war": *The Argus*, the Boer War and Breaker Morant', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Gifford, P. (1997), 'Aspects of Australian Newspaper Journalism and the Cold War, 1945-1966', PhD thesis, Murdoch University.
- Grant, Bruce (1966), 'The Role of the Foreign Correspondent', *The Australian Press and Foreign News: Second Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.58-68.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2003), *Party Games: Australian Politicians and the Media from War to Dismissal*, Melbourne: Text Publishing.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2006), 'Australian press, radio and television historiography: An update', *Media International Australia*, No. 119, May: 21-37.
- Gullett, Sir Henry (1940), *Journalism in the War*. Melbourne.
- Hetherington, John (1943), *The War Correspondent's Craft*. Melbourne.
- Hutchinson, Garrie, ed. (2005), *Eyewitness: Australians Write from the Front Line*, Black Inc., Melbourne. Extracts from the writings of the first Australian war correspondent (C.E.W. Bean at Gallipoli) to John Martinkus in Iraq. Includes a brief biography of each journalist. Lists 24 Australian journalists killed on the front-line.
- Koch, Christopher (1996), *Highways to a War*, Melbourne: Minerva Books. On journalists in the Vietnam war.
- Knight, Alan (2001), 'Australian based Foreign Correspondents and their Sources', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Knight, Alan (2001), *Reporting the Orient: Australian correspondents in Cambodia*, Chicago: Xlibris.
- Knightley, P. (2000), *The First Casualty: The War Correspondent as Hero and Propagandist from the Crimea to Kosovo*, London: Prion.
- Mayer, Henry (1963), *Bibliographical Notes on the Press in Australia and Related Subjects*, Sydney: Dept of Government, University of Sydney, typescript. A printed version was published by the Australian Newspaper History Group in 2005.
- McCallum, Kerry and Putnis, Peter (2008), 'Media Management in Wartime: The impact of censorship on press-government relations in World War 1 Australia', *Media History*, Vol. 14, No. 1.
- Mills, L. (1989), 'From the "Butterfly Department" to Beirut: Australian Women Reporting in Wartime 1939-1979', BA Hons thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Moms, Emma (2007?), 'Time & Type', *Wartime: Official Magazine of the Australian War Memorial*, no. 39. Discusses newspapers, ranging from handwritten to typeset, produced by Australian servicemen held in German prisoner-of-war camps in Europe. It also mentions a newspaper produced by the Germans for POWs.
- Murray, Jacqui (2004), *Watching the Sun Rise: Australian Reporting of Japan 1931 to the Fall of Singapore*. London: Lexington Books.
- Obiter Dicta (1918), *Triad*, 4 (2), 10 November, pp.3-4. On headlines concerning Australian soldiers.
- Payne, Patricia (1996), 'The Australian press and the Vietnam war: An analysis of policy and controversy 1962-1969', PhD thesis, University of Sydney.
- Payne, Trish (2007), *War and Words: The Australian Press and the Vietnam War*, MUP. (As a d-book and e-book). Payne's insightful analysis of Australian reporting of the Vietnam War traces the shifts in emphasis of the coverage, the influence of government on the news that reached the public, the extent of our allegiance to the American viewpoint and the lack of a balancing Vietnamese perspective.

- Russell, John C., transcr. (2005), *Bibliographical Notes for Henry Mayer's The Press in Australia*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Saunders, Roderick Alexander (2001), 'The Australian Labor Party: the Press and the Vietnam War 1965-1972', MA thesis, Flinders University, Adelaide.
- Scott, Ernest (1936), *Australia During the War* (The Official History of Australia in the War of 1914-1918, vol. XI). Sydney. Ch.3: 'The Censorship'.
- Sinclair, John (1946), 'Salt Passes – Experiment in Honest Journalism', *Tomorrow*, 1 (3), May, p.19.
- Smith, Julian [Tom Fitzgerald] (1937), *On the Pacific Front: The Adventures of Egon Kisch in Australia*. Sydney: Australian Book Services. chs. 16-17: Role of *Sydney Morning Herald* articles. Chs. 29-30: Attitude of A.J.A. cf. Egon Erwin Kisch.
- Tapsell, Ross (2008?), 'Reporting of the Indonesian Killings of 1965-66: The Media as the 'First Rough Draft of History'', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 54 (2), pp.211-224. Considers the press coverage and its legacy for the historical consciousness of events in Indonesia.
- Tebbutt, Geoffrey (1941), *Journalism under Fire*. Melbourne.
- Tebbutt, John A. (2003), 'Through Australian eyes: A cultural history of the foreign correspondent', PhD thesis, University of Sydney.
- Torney-Parlicki, Prue (2000), *Somewhere in Asia: Journalism and Australia's Neighbours 1941-75*. Sydney: University of New South Wales Press.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Mercury Militant: The Press During the War of 1914-18', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.249-260.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Expression, Suppression, Repression, Liberation: War Reporting and Press Censorship', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.201-224.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Mercury Militant: The Press During the War, 1939-45', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.190-200.
- Wilde, William H., Hooton, Joy, Andrews, Barry, eds. (2000), *The Oxford Companion to Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press, Second Edition.
- Williams, John (1999), *ANZACS, the Media and the Great War*, University of New South Wales Press.
- Wilson, I.F.H. (1959), 'The Australian Press and Foreign Affairs', MA thesis, Melbourne: University of Melbourne.

2.5.2 Individual correspondents

(Includes women war and foreign correspondents)

Adams, Noel Darwin

Saunders, Malcolm (2007), 'Adams, Noel Darwin (1906-1989), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17. War correspondent, S.E. Asia (1942-1944), foreign editor, Adelaide *Advertiser* (1950s & 60s).

Baume, Eric

Baume, Eric (1941), *I Lived These Years*. London: George G. Harrap. pp.16, 102-158: Sydney Journalism in the '20s.

Baume, Eric (1942), *I've Lived Another Year: A Journalist's Diary of the year 1941*. London: George G. Harrap.

Baume, Eric (1961), 'My Fantastic Life', *Daily Mirror*, 27 Nov – 4 Dec. c.f. Comment by 'Sidney Mann' in 'Topics', *North Shore Times*, 6 December, 1961.

Lawson, Valerie (1993), 'Baume, (Eric) Frederick Ehrenfried (1900-1967), journalist, author, broadcaster', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.136-137. Included editor *Referee*, *Sunday Sun*; European correspondent (Truth & Sportsman Ltd).

Manning, Arthur (1967), *Larger than Life - the story of Eric Baume*. AH and AW Reed.

Olson, William (1967), *Baume, Man and Beast*, Sydney. Eric Baume.

Baxter, Harry

Baxter, Harry (1944), *A Reporter's Experiences: illustrated stories of war, love, tragedy, adventure, humour, and sport*. Brisbane: Brooks Brisbane.

Baxter, Harry, (1946) *A Reporter's Experiences*. 2nd and enlarged edition, R.G. Gillies, Brisbane.

Bean, C.E.W.

- Fewster, Kevin, ed. (1990), *Frontline Gallipoli: C.E.W. Bean, Diaries from the Trenches*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. 'The First Anzac Day'. The first official Australian war correspondent.
- Hutchinson, Garrie, ed. (2005), *Eyewitness: Australians Write from the Front Line*, Black Inc., Melbourne. Extracts from the writings of the first Australian war correspondent (C.E.W. Bean at Gallipoli) to John Martinkus in Iraq. Includes a brief biography of each journalist. Lists 24 Australian journalists killed on the front-line.
- Inglis, K.S. (1979), 'Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow (1879-1968), historian, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. *Sydney Morning Herald*. First official war correspondent at Gallipoli.

Bednall, Colin Blore

- Morgan, Patrick (1993), 'Bednall, Colin Blore (1913-1976), journalist, media manager', *ADB*, vol. 13, pp.149-150. Included war correspondent, managing editor Queensland Newspapers Ltd; managing editor Melbourne *Argus*.

Bennetts, Richard John

- Waterford, Jack (1993), 'Bennetts, Richard John (1925-1978), journalist, intelligence officer', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.169-170. Included S.E. Asia correspondent for Melbourne *Age*; Press Gallery.

Bingham, Colin William Hughie

- Davies, Chris Lawe (2007), 'Bingham, Colin William Hughie (1898-1986), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.180-181. Included, for *Sydney Morning Herald*, London correspondent, war correspondent, editor (1961-1965).

Bormann, Trevor

- Bormann, Trevor (2004), *Travellers' Tales: Stories from the ABC's Foreign Correspondents*, Sydney: ABC Books.

Bowden, Tim

- Bowden, Tim (2004), *Spooling Through: an Irreverent Memoir*. Allen & Unwin. Bowden, best known for presenting Backchat on ABC-TV for eight years from 1986, began his journalistic career with the Hobart *Mercury*. This book includes reminiscences of his times at the *Mercury*, especially in Chapter 2, 'Hot metal and copy paper', and, more briefly, at the *Launceston Examiner*. Newspaper people will also be interested in his reflections on his experiences reporting the Vietnam war.

Brooks, Geraldine

- Brooks, Geraldine (1998), *Foreign Correspondence*, Sydney: Doubleday.

Burchett, Wilfred

- Aarons, Mark (2008), 'Cut to size by the force of history', *Australian Literary Review*, 4 June, pp.10-11. 'The undeniable truth: much of Wilfred Burchett's journalism is explicable only as unalloyed communist propaganda'. Review of Tibor Meray's *On Burchett*.
- Burchett, George & Shimmin, Nick, eds. (2005) *Memoirs of a Rebel Journalist: the Autobiography of Wilfred Burchett*, University of New South Wales Press, Sydney.
- Burchett, Wilfred (1946), *Democracy with a Tommygun*, Melbourne: Cheshire. 'First to Hiroshima'.
- Burchett, Wilfred (1981), *At the Barricades*. Macmillan Australia.
- Burchett, Wilfred and Kiernan, Ben (1986), *Reporting the Other Side of the World*, Quartet Books.
- Fitzgerald, Ross (2006), 'Reports from the Other Side', *Weekend Australian*, 18-19 March, p.19. An academic finds that Wilfred Burchett is fondly remembered by Vietnamese colleagues.
- Heenan, Tom (2007), 'Burchett, Wilfred Graham (1911-1983), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.157-159.
- Kiernan, Ben, ed. (1986), *Burchett reporting the other side of the world 1939-1983*, London, Quartet Books.
- Lockhart, Greg (2008), 'Red dog? A Loaded question', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 March, pp.4-5, 10. Reviled by the Right as a traitor, Wilfred Burchett was misguided but not necessarily malevolent. The author of *The Minefield: An Australian Tragedy in Vietnam* reviews a collection of the writings of Burchett.
- Manne, Robert (1989), *Agent of Influence: The Life and Times of Wilfred Burchett*, Mackenzie Institute for the Study of Terrorism, Revolution and Propaganda, Toronto.
- Meray, Tibor (2008), 'Writings wrongs of Wilfred', *Weekend Australian*, 22-23 March, p.23. Wilfred Burchett obliged his hosts with his reports from communist countries for

- decades, according to a one-time comrade, award-winning Hungarian journalist, Tibor Meray.
- Meray, Tibor (2008), *On Burchett*, Callistemon Publications. Author had extensive personal knowledge of Burchett and attacks the truth of Burchett's reportage. *See also* Mark Aarons (2008) review.
- Perry, Roland (1988), *The Exile Burchett: Reporter of Conflict*, William Heinemann Australia.
- Burgess, Francis Patrick**
- Burgess, Pat (1986), *Warco: Australian Reporters at War*, Richmond, Vic: Heinemann (Australia).
- Payne, Trish (2007), 'Burgess, Francis Patrick (1925-1989), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.159-160. Foreign correspondent; Walkley award 1964, 1978.
- Cannon, Jack**
- Cannon, Jack (1990), *The Sun News-Pictorial: My War - More Than 150 Epic Events of World War 2*, Schwartz and Wilkinson.
- Clifton, Tony**
- Clifton, Tony (1983), *God Cried*, with photographs by Catherine Leroy. About civil war in Lebanon.
- Clifton, Tony (1991), 'Move Forward and Shoot the Goddam Things', *Newsweek*, 11 March.
- Curthoys, Roy Lancaster**
- Martin, A.W. (1993), 'Curthoys, Roy Lancaster (1892-1971), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 13, pp.549-550. Included helped establish course for journalists at University of W.A. and journalism diploma at University of Melbourne; editor *Argus*; Australian correspondent for *New York Times* 1935-1957.
- Dawes, Allan Wesley**
- Nelson, H.N. (1993), 'Dawes, Allan Wesley (1900-1969), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.591-592. Included war correspondent for Melbourne *Herald*.
- Deamer, Sydney Harold**
- Souter, Gavin (1993), 'Deamer, Sydney Harold (1891-1962), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.598-599. Included editor *Adelaide Register*, *Melbourne Herald*, *Sydney Daily Telegraph*, *Sydney Morning Herald*; war correspondent.
- Dyson, Will**
- Lindesay, Vane (1981), 'Dyson, William Henry (1880-1938), political cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 8.
- McMullin, Ross (1984), *Will Dyson: Cartoonist, etcher and Australia's finest war artist*, Angus & Robertson.
- Simpson, Gerald (1925), 'Will Dyson', *Triad*, 11 (2), 1 December, pp.8-10.
- Fairfax, John Fitzgerald**
- Souter, Gavin (1996), 'Fairfax, John Fitzgerald (1904-1951) journalist, company director', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.127. *Sydney Morning Herald*; also war correspondent in South Pacific.
- Fitchett, Ian Glynn**
- Farquharson, John (2007), 'Fitchett, Ian Glynn (1908-1988), political journalist, war correspondent', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.391-392.
- Forbes, Cameron**
- Forbes, Cameron (1994), 'Ntarama Church, Rwanda', *Australian*, 11 June.
- Forbes, Cameron (2005), *Hellfire: The Story of Australia, Japan and the Prisoners of War*.
- George, Peter**
- George, Peter (1996), *Behind the Lines*, Sydney: ABC Books.
- Glassop, Jack Lawson**
- Glassop, Jack (1944), *We Were the Rats*, Sydney. Abridged version 1961.
- Glassop, Jack (1963), *The Rats in New Guinea*, Sydney.
- Glassop, L. (1960-61), 'The "We Were the Rats" Case', *Overland*, no. 19, p.38.
- Laird, J.T. (1996), 'Glassop, Jack Lawson (1913-1966), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.279. Included war correspondent, Korea, 1950/1951; chief-of-staff, Adelaide Truth & Sportsman Ltd.
- Gurney, Alexander George**
- Panozzo, Steve (1996), 'Gurney, Alexander George (1902-1955), cartoonist, illustrator', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.343-344. Worked for many newspapers as a cartoonist; created 'Stiffy & Mo', 'The Daggs', 'Ben Bowyang', comic strip 'Bluey & Curly'; accredited war correspondent.

Hastings, Peter

Hastings, Peter (1990), *The Road to Lembang: A Retrospect 1938-1966*, Griffith University, Brisbane.
Souter, Gavin (2007), 'Hastings, Peter Dunstan (1920-1990), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.501-502. Included foreign correspondent for Consolidated Press Ltd 1948 (New York); editor *Bulletin* 1962-1964; foreign affairs writer *Australian* 1966-1970, *Sydney Morning Herald* 1970-1974, 1976-1990.

Hetherington, Jack (John) Aikman

White, Sally A. (1996), 'Hetherington, Jack (John) Aikman (1907-1974), author, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.443-444. Included war correspondent Middle East, Western Europe; editor-in-chief *Adelaide News* 1945-1949; author of many books.

Heymans, Sydney Henry (Randal) (Sir)

Humphries, Michael E. (2007), 'Heymans, Sydney Henry (Randal) (Sir) (1903-1984), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.525-526. Included European correspondent for Herald & Weekly Times from 1927; manager & editor New York bureau for Melbourne *Herald* 1940-1969; president Foreign Press Association 1942-1943.

Hughes, Richard

Macswan, Norman (1982), *The Man who Read The East Wind: A Biography of Richard Hughes*, Kenthurst: Kangaroo Press.

Hurley, Frank

Bickel, L. (1980), *In Search of Frank Hurley*, Melbourne.

Legg, Frank Hooper & Hurley, Toni (1966), *Once More on my Adventure*, Sydney. A biography of Frank Hurley, official AIF war photographer in WW 1.

Pike, A.F. (1983), 'Hurley, James Francis (1885-1962), adventurer, photographer, film maker', *ADB*, vol. 9, pp.411-412.

Hutton, Geoffrey William

Heenan, Tom (2007), 'Hutton, Geoffrey William (1909-1985), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, p.568. Included war and foreign correspondent *Argus* then *Age* correspondent in London.

Johnston, George

Johnston, George (1943), *New Guinea Diary*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.

Kinnane, Garry (1986), *George Johnston: A Biography*, Melbourne: Nelson.

Kinnane, Garry (1996), 'Johnston, George Henry (1912-1970), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.573-575.

Legg, Frank

Consandine, Marion (2000), 'Legg, Frank Hooper (1906-1966), journalist, broadcaster', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.76-77.

Legg, Frank (1964), *War Correspondent*, Adelaide: Rigby.

Legg, Frank Hooper (1963), *The Eyes of Damien Parer*, Adelaide.

Legg, Frank Hooper (1965), *The Gordon Bennett Story*.

Legg, Frank Hooper & Hurley, Toni (1966), *Once More on my Adventure*, Sydney. A biography of Frank Hurley, official AIF war photographer in WW 1.

Long, Gavin Merrick

Sweeting, A.J. (2000), 'Long, Gavin Merrick (1901-1968), journalist, historian', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.119-120. Included war correspondent for *Sydney Morning Herald* 1939-1941.

Lunn, Hugh

Lunn, Hugh (2002), *Vietnam: A Reporter's War*, Sydney: Headline.

Lyneham, Paul

Horsfield, Dorothy, ed. (2002), *Paul Lyneham: A Memoir*, Sydney: ABC Books.

McGeough, Paul

McGeough, Paul (2003), *In Baghdad: A Reporter's War*, Crows Nest: Allen & Unwin.

Mack, Louise (Mary Louise Hamilton) (1870-1935)

Mack, Louise (1915), *A Woman's Experiences in the Great War*, London. Eye-witness account of German invasion of Antwerp.

Phelan, Nancy (1986), 'Mack, Marie Louise Hamilton (1870-1935), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 10. On *Bulletin* staff 1898-1901 (as 'Gouli Gouli' wrote 'Woman's Letter'); Journalist *Daily Mail* (London) 1903; editor 1904-1907 *Italian Gazette* (Florence); 1914 in Belgium, first woman war correspondent *Evening News*, *Daily Mail*; freelance journalist & author 1920s-1934.

Phelan, Nancy (1991), *The Romantic Lives of Louise Mack*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press. Author, journalist (columnist 'A Woman's Letter' for *Bulletin* up to 1901).

Makler, Iris

Makler, Iris (2003), *Our Woman in Kabul*, Milsons Point: Bantam Australia.

Mant, Gilbert

Mant, Gilbert (1994), *The 20th Century off the Record*. Sydney: Kangaroo Press.

Mant, Gilbert (1995), *Massacre at Parit Sulong*, Kenthurst: Kangaroo Press.

Martinkus, John

Martinkus, John (2001), *A Dirty Little War*. (East Timor).

Martinkus, John (2004), *Travels in American Iraq*, Melbourne: Black Inc.

Martinkus, John (2004), *Indonesia's Secret War in Aceh*.

Monson, Ronald Austin

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'Monson, Ronald Austin (1905-1973), journalist, war correspondent', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.394-395. Included represented *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), *Argus* (Melbourne) & some English papers in various World War II battlefronts 1939-1945, Arab-Israeli conflict 1948, Suez crisis 1956; publications officer Australian War Memorial 1969-1972.

Monson, R.A. (1931), *Across Africa on Foot*, London.

Monson, R.A. (1941), *The Battle of Greece*, Melbourne.

Moorehead, Alan

Moorehead, Alan (1970), *A Late Education: Episodes in a Life*, London: Hamish Hamilton.

Moorehead, Alan (1995), *Eclipse*, Melbourne: Text Publishing.

Moyal, Ann (2005), *Alan Moorehead: A Rediscovery*, Canberra: National Library of Australia.

Pocock, Tom (1990), *Alan Moorehead*, London: Bodley Head.

Morrison, George 'Chinese'

Clune, Frank (1941), *Chinese Morrison*, Melbourne: The Bread and Cheese Club.

Gregory, J.S. (1986), 'Morrison, George Ernest "Chinese" (1862-1920), journalist, traveller, political adviser to Chinese government', *ADB*, vol. 10.

Lindell, F. (1934), "'Chinese' Morrison: A Great Australian', *Historical Society of Australia, Journal and Proceedings*, 20 (6), pp.401-406.

Morrison, George Ernest (1883), 'Across the Australian Continent', from *Age*, 19 May, 1883, in *Australian Letters*, November, 1962, pp.17-25. [George Ernest "Chinese" Morrison]

Morrison, W.A. (1963), *Ernest Morrison*. London. Bibliography.

Paterson, A.B. (1962), "'Chinese' Morrison', from 'Paterson's Happy Dispatches', *Australian Letters*, November, pp.12-16.

Stephensen, P.R. (1962), "'Chinese' Morrison', *Australian Letters*, November, pp.26-32.

Thompson, Peter and Macklin, Robert (2004), *The Man Who Died Twice: The life and adventures of Morrison of Peking*, Allan and Unwin.

Murdoch, Lindsay

Murdoch, Lindsay (1999), 'Timor's Silent Spring', *Age*, *Sunday Age* and *Sydney Morning Herald*, September.

Palmos, Frank

Palmos, Frank (1990), *Ridding the Devils*. Sydney: Bantam.

Parer, Damien

Legg, Frank Hooper (1963), *The Eyes of Damien Parer*, Adelaide.

Paterson, Andrew Barton 'Banjo'

Grey, Steele (1896), 'Popular Pressmen. No. 6: "Banjo" Paterson', *Free Lance*, 1 (7), 4 June, p.3.

Semmler, Clement (1988), 'Paterson, Andrew Barton (1864-1941), poet, solicitor, war correspondent, soldier', *ADB*, vol. 11. War correspondent (Boer War) for *Sydney Morning Herald* and *Melbourne Age*.

Reay, William Thomas

Langmore, Diane (1988), 'Reay, William Thomas (1858-1929), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included owner *Coleraine Albion* (Vic), *Port Melbourne Standard*; editor *Hamilton Spectator* (Vic) 1887-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne), *Weekly Times* (Melbourne), *Herald* (Melbourne); accompanied first Australian contingent to South African War as correspondent for *Herald* and *South Australian Register*.

Reay, William (1900), *Australian in war*, Melbourne.

Reay, William (1920), *The Specials*, London. On work of Metropolitan Special Constabulary in World War I.

Rivett, Rohan

Inglis, K.S. (2002), 'Rivett, Rohan Deakin (1917-1977), journalist, newspaper editor, author', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.99-100. Included war correspondent 1942-1948, editor-in-chief *News* (Adelaide) 1951-1960; director International Press Institute (Zurich, Switzerland) 1961-1963.

Rivett, Rohan (1946), *Behind Bamboo*, Sydney. 'By Rohan D. Rivett, War Correspondent Prisoner of War on the Burma-Thailand Railway'.

Rivett, Rohan (2003), *Behind Bamboo*, Camberwell, Melbourne: Penguin.

Robertson, Connie

Lawson, Valerie (1990), *Connie Sweetheart – the story of Connie Robertson*, Heinemann.

Horne, Julia (1988), 'Robertson, Constance (1895-1964), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. One of two female journalists to cover first Pan Pacific Women's Conference in Honolulu in 1928 for Australian newspapers; edited *Women's Budget*, 1930-1936; edited first issue of *Ink*, 1932; editor women's supplement of *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1936-1962; accredited war-correspondent to women's services in World War 2.

Rolfe, Patricia

Curtin, Jennie (2008), 'Journalist and mentor to many: Patricia Rolfe, 1920-2008', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 28 August, p.24. Obituary. Journalist - columnist, deputy editor, literary editor *Bulletin*. Early female foreign correspondent, author.

Rolfe, Patricia (1997), *The Journalistic Javelin: An Illustrated History of the Bulletin 1880-1980*, Wildcat Press.

Russo, Peter

Hetherington, John (1960), *Australians: Nine Profiles*. Melbourne. Peter Russo: The Imperious Crusader, pp.21-42.

Torney-Parlicki, Prue (2003), "'That luminous mind": Peter Russo and *The Argus* 1946-1957', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.

Torney-Parlicki, Prue (2005), *Behind the News: A Biography of Peter Russo*, University of Western Australia Press.

Schuler, Gottlieb (Frederick) Heinrich

Hurst, John (1988), 'Schuler, Gottlieb (Frederick) Heinrich (1853-1926), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor *Age* (Melbourne) 1900-1926; war correspondent at Gallipoli.

Schuler, Frederick (1916), *Australia in arms*, Melbourne.

Sekules, Peter

Sekules, Peter (1999), *A Handful of Hacks*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin.

Short, Gordon Herbert

Evans, Kate (2002), 'Short, Gordon Herbert (1912-1959), press photographer', *ADB*, vol. 16, p.238. *Sydney Morning Herald* 1930-1959; official war photographer Department of Information 1943-1945.

Slessor, Kenneth

Dutton, G. (1991), *Kenneth Slessor*, Melbourne.

Haskell, Dennis, ed. (1991), *Kenneth Slessor: Poetry, essays, war despatches, war diaries, journalism, autobiographical material and letters*. Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.

Haskell, Dennis (2002), 'Slessor, Kenneth Adolf (1901-1971), journalist, poet', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp.259-262. Also editor *Smith's Weekly* 1935-1940, editor *Southerly* 1956-1961; war correspondent 1940-1944.

Semmler, Clement, ed. (1987), *The War Despatches of Kenneth Slessor*, St Lucia, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.

Smith, Charles Patrick

Hurst, John (1988), 'Smith, Charles Patrick (1877-1963), journalist, war correspondent', *ADB*, vol. 11. *Argus* war correspondent; chief of literary staff *Argus* 1916, assistant general manager *Argus* 1921.

Sowden, William John (Sir)

Bridge, Carl (1990), 'Sowden, William John (Sir) (1858-1943), journalist, newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor *South Australian Register* 1897-1922; visited Western Front with Australian press delegation 1919.

Sowden, William (1919), *The Roving Editors*, Adelaide? An account of his visit to Western Front with Australian press delegation in 1919.

Stumm, Lorraine

Stumm, Lorraine (2000), *I Saw Too Much: A Woman Correspondent at War*, Write On Group, Coopers Creek NSW.

Tarabay, Jamie

Tarabay, Jamie (2005), *A Crazy Occupation: Eyewitness to the Intifada*, Crows Nest (NSW): Allen & Unwin.

Tebbutt, Geoffrey

Tebbutt, Geoffrey (1941), *Journalism under Fire*. Melbourne.

Tebbutt, Geoffrey (2005), 'Tarakan, 1942', in Hutchinson, Garrie, ed., *Eyewitness: Australians Write from the Front Line*, Black Inc., Melbourne.

Warner, Denis & Peggy

Stewart, Cameron (2008), 'One crowded lifetime', *Weekend Australian*, 29-30 March, p.28. A review of Warner, Peggy (2008), *Over the Other Side: From Williamstown to the World*. Melbourne: HR Publishing, 2008.

Warner, Denis (1995), *Wake Me If There's Trouble: Australian Correspondent at the Frontline - Asia at War and Peace 1944-1964*, Penguin Books Australia.

Warner, Denis (1997), *Not always on Horseback: An Australian Correspondent at War and Peace in Asia 1961-1993*, Allen and Unwin.

Warner, Peggy (1958), *Don't Type in Bed: Life with a roving journalist*. Melbourne.

Warner, Peggy (1995), *You Make Me Remember ...*, Ashgrove, Qld: Red Dragon.

Warner, Peggy (2008), *Over the Other Side: From Williamstown to the World*. Melbourne: HR Publishing. Recalls an unusual Australian husband-and-wife reporting team, Denis and Peggy Warner.

Watson, James Kingston

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'Watson, James Kingston (1908-1978), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp.504-505. Included editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) 1953-1970; war correspondent.

White, Osmar

White, Osmar (1945), 'Drama That Ended War in Europe', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 10 May.

White, Osmar (1945), 'Invaders Rip Veil from Nazi Horrors', *Courier Mail*, 18 April.

White, Osmar (1992), *Green Armour*, Ringwood, Vic.: Penguin.

2.6 Women

2.6.1 General

Adelaide, Debra (1988), *Australian Women Writers: A Bibliographic Guide*, London: Pandora Press.

Adelaide, Debra, ed. (1988), *A Bright and Fiery Troop: Australian Women Writers of the Nineteenth Century*, Ringwood: Penguin. Essays on Mary Fortune, Ada Cambridge, Catherine Martin, Jesse Couvreur, Mary Gaunt, Louisa Lawson, Rosa Praed and others.

Anderson, Maybanke (1920), 'Women in Australia', in Atkinson, Meredith, *Australia: Economic and Political Studies*, Melbourne: Macmillan.

Australasian Typographical Journal (Melbourne, Vic), 1871-1916. In the 19th century regularly had reports & editorials against the employment of women (and boys).

Baird, Julia W. (2001), 'Housewife superstars: Female politicians and the Australian print media 1970-1990', PhD thesis, University of Sydney.

Baird, Julia W. (2004), *Media Tarts: how the Australian press frames female politicians*, Melbourne: Scribe.

Baird, K. (1994), 'Attitudes of Australian women sports journalists', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 3, pp.231-153.

Baldwin, Suzy, ed. (1988), *Unsung Heroes and Heroines of Australia*, Elwood, Vic: Greenhouse Publications.

- Bennett, Bruce (2002), *Australian Short Fiction: A History*, University of Queensland Press.
Journalists writing short fiction discussed include Tasma, Marcus Clarke, Price Warung, Ernest Favenc, Louis Becke, Henry Lawson.
- Bennett, Bruce, ed. (1981), *Cross currents: Magazines and Newspapers in Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Bettison, Margaret & Summers, Anne, eds. (1980), *Her Story: Australian Women in Print, 1788-1975*, Sydney: Hale & Iremonger.
- Brown, P. (1996), Gender, sport and the media: an investigation into coverage of women's sport in the *Newcastle Herald* and the *Sydney Morning Herald*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Newcastle, NSW: University of Newcastle.
- Cannon, Michael (1960), 'For Milady's Ninepence: *Women's Weekly* acquires a kitchen help', *Nation*, 5 Nov, pp.10-11.
- Clarke, Patricia (1988), *Pen Portraits: Women Writers and Journalists in Nineteenth Century Australia*, Sydney: Allen and Unwin.
- Curry, Rae (1993), 'Women in journalism: why don't they make the grade?', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 2, pp.170-231.
- Dahlitz, Ray (1994?), *Secular Who's Who: a biographical directory of Freethinkers, Secularists, Rationalists, Humanists and others involved in Australia's Secular Movement from 1850 onwards*, Melbourne, n.d.
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1997), *Printer and Newspaper Registration in Victoria, 1838-1924*, North Perth: Elibank Press.
- Dever, Maryanne, ed. (1994), *Wallflowers and Witches: Women and Culture in Australia 1910-1945*, University of Queensland Press.
- Drabsch, Talina (2007), *Women, Parliament and the Media*, Sydney: NSW Parliamentary Library Research Service. Briefing Paper No. 5.
- Edgar, p.& McPhee, H. (1974), *Media She*, Melbourne: William Heinemann Australia.
- Emery, Victoria (2006), 'The Daughters of the Court: Women's Medievalism in Nineteenth-Century Melbourne', in Trigg, Stephanie, ed., *Medievalism and the Gothic in Australian Culture*, Melbourne University Press, pp.171-187. Established in 1890 with Vice-Regal patronage. Continued well into 20th century. Published their quarterly journal *The Court: A Journal of the Order of the Daughters of the Court, and for Women*, between 1894 and 1899. 'The journal seems to have been the first women's political journal to be published in Victoria. ... [it] offered its pages for discussion of issues of social and political change ...'. See also 'History of the Order of the Daughters of the Court', *The Court*, 1 (1894), 2-3 (p.2).
- Frances, Raelene (1993), *The Politics of Work, Gender and Labour in Victoria 1880-1939*, Cambridge University Press. Chapters 3, 6 and 9: the printing industries.
- Gibbney, H.J. and Smith, Ann G., eds. & comps. (1987), *A Biographical Register 1788-1939: Notes from the name index of the Australian Dictionary of Biography*, Canberra. 2 volumes.
- Gloomish, Susan (1919), 'Hi-Tiddly-Hi-Ti: Women and Journalism', *Triad*, 4 (10), 10 July, pp.9-10.
- Grattan, Michelle (1998), 'Editorial independence: an outdated concept?', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, 1, May.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2006), 'Australian press, radio and television historiography: An update', *Media International Australia*, No. 119, May: 21-37.
- Hagan, J. (1965), 'An incident at the *Dawn*', *Labour History*, 8 (May): 19-20.
- Hamilton, Madeleine (2002), 'Nude man confronted trim brunette!: Sex gender in the Melbourne *Truth*', MA thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Hamilton, Paula (1999), 'Journalists, gender and workplace culture, 1900-1940', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Harris, Rosemary (1984), 'Women, workers, ladies or chicks? How the *Courier-Mail* sees women', *Hecate*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp.28-48.
- Henry, Alice (1937), *Bibliography of Australian Women Writers*, ML QA 820.3H.
- Holmes, Jean (1979), 'From husband fodder to supergirl: a cartoon history of Australian women and politics', *Social Biology Resources Centre Bulletin*, vol. 2, no. 5, August, pp.4-7.

- Hutchings, Karen (1997), 'The Mum with the Washday Smile: Post-war Advertising, Consumerism and Representation of Femininity in Australia, 1955-1965', PhD thesis, University of Sydney.
- International Council of Women (1920s?), *Report on the questionnaire regarding the status of women in literature and journalism in Australia*. Copy in Vance & Nettie Palmer papers, National Library of Australia, MS 1174/28/261.
- Jenkins, Cathy (1996), 'Press coverage of the first women in Australia's federal parliament', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 5, pp.82-100.
- Jenkins, Cathy (2002), 'The More Things Change: Women, Politics and the Press in Australia', *ejournalist*, vol. 2, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v2n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Johnson, Vivien (chief editor)(2007), *Dictionary of Australian Artists Online*, at www.daa0.org.au.
- Jordan, D.J. (1982), 'Nettie Palmer: Australian women and writing, 1885-1925', PhD thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Johns, Fred (1934), *An Australian Biographical Dictionary*, Melbourne: Macmillan. 386pp.
- Kerr, Joan, ed. (1992), *Dictionary of Australian Artists, Painters, Sketchers, Photographers and Engravers to 1870*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), *Sworn to No Master: A History of the Provincial Press in Queensland to 1930*, Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), *Country Conscience: a history of the New South Wales provincial press 1841-1995*, Canberra: Infinite Harvest Publishing.
- Lake, Marilyn and Kelly, Farley, eds. (1985), *Double Time: Women in Victoria – 150 years*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin.
- Laurie, Ross (2008), 'Advice to women in the *Australian Women's Weekly* during the 1950s', *Royal Historical Society of Queensland Journal*, Vol. 20, No. 5, February, pp.188-194.
- Lawe-Davies, Christopher Richard (1988), 'New Women, New Culture: The *Women's Weekly* and Hollywood in Australia in the early 1930s', M.Phil. thesis, Griffith University.
- Lawrence, Carmen (1999), 'Media representation of politics and women politicians', *Australian Rationalist*, no. 49, pp.27-32.
- Manning, Haydon (2004), 'Sexism and the Cartoonists' Licence', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Mayer, Henry (1963), *Bibliographical Notes on the Press in Australia and Related Subjects*, Sydney: Dept of Government, University of Sydney, typescript. A printed version was published by the Australian Newspaper History Group in 2005.
- Mills, L. (1989), 'From the "Butterfly Department" to Beirut: Australian Women Reporting in Wartime 1939-1979', BA Hons thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Modjeska, Drusilla (2001), *Exiles at Home: Australian Women Writers 1925-1945*, Angus & Robertson.
- Motion, Judy (1996), 'Women politicians: media objects or political subjects?', *Media International Australia*, vol. 80, May, pp.110-117.
- Oldfield, Audrey (1992), *Woman Suffrage in Australia: A Gift or a Struggle*, Cambridge University Press.
- Parker, Derek (1990), *The Courtesans: The Press Gallery in the Hawke Era*, Allen and Unwin.
- Pearce, Sharyn (1998), *Shameless Scribblers: Australian women's journalism 1880-1995*. Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press.
- Pierce, Peter, ed. (1983, 1993), *The Oxford Literary Guide to Australia*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Poland, Louise (2002), 'Out of Type: Women in Publishing in Australia 1931-1973', MA thesis, Monash University.
- Russell, John C., transcr. (2005), *Bibliographical Notes for Henry Mayer's The Press in Australia*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Sawer, Marion (2001), 'Cartoons for the Cause: Cartooning for Equality in Australia', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Sawer, Marion & Simms, Marian (1993), *A Women's Place: Women and Politics in Australia*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.

- Sheridan, Susan (2002), *Who Was That Woman? The Australian Women's Weekly in the Postwar Years*, Sydney: University of NSW Press.
- Solly, Rose, Isbister, Helen & Birtles, Bill (2007), *Journalism: Jobs That Make the News*, Australia: Career FAQs Pty Ltd. Wide ranging career advice including profiles of Australian journalists working here and overseas.
- Spender, Dale (1988), *Writing a New World: Two centuries of Australian women writers*, London: Pandora Press.
- Stone, L. (1980), 'Women vs The Media: The Media Coverage of the International Women's Year Conference', BA Hons thesis, Political Science Department, The Faculties, Australian National University.
- Stuart, Lurline (1979), *Nineteenth Century Australian Periodicals: An annotated bibliography*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.
- Trevena, Bill (1986), 'Country newspaper people: A select biographical *Dictionary* of country newspaper men and women working in Victoria between 1840 and 1980', MA thesis, School of History, University of Melbourne.
- Turner, Geoff (1993), 'Towards equity: women's emerging role in Australian journalism', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 2, pp.124-169.
- Van Acker, Elizabeth (1995), 'The portrayal of feminist issues in the print media', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 4, pp.174-199.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Pars Femina: The Women's Columns, Women Readers, Women Journalists', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.153-165.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1981), 'Before the Bulletin: Nineteenth century Literary Journalism', in Bennett, Bruce, ed., *Cross currents: Magazines and Newspapers in Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire, pp.3-34.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1982), *Early Australian Poetry: An Annotated Bibliography of Original Poems Published in Australian Newspapers, Magazines & Almanacs Before 1850*, Sydney, Hale & Iremonger.
- Webby, Elizabeth, ed. (1989), *Colonial Voices: Letters, Diaries, Journalism and Other Accounts of Nineteenth Century Australia*, University of Queensland Press, Brisbane.
- Wilde, William H., Hooton, Joy, Andrews, Barry, eds. (2000), *The Oxford Companion to Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press, Second Edition.
- Yaldwyn, W.B. (1886), 'Ladies as Reporters', *Women's World* (Melbourne), May.

2.6.2 Individual women

Allan, Stella (1871-1962)

- Clarke, Patricia (2007), 'Pioneer woman journalist: Stella Allan in Wellington and Melbourne', *Margin*, No 71, April, pp.15-26.
- Keep, Patricia (1979), 'Allan, Stella May (1871-1962), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Full-time journalist (1908+) as 'Vesta' on Melbourne *Argus* with weekly section 'Women to Women'. One of 3 women foundation members of Australian Journalists' Association (1910).

Anderson, Maybanke Susannah (1845-1927)

- Anderson, Maybanke (1920), 'Women in Australia', in Atkinson, Meredith, *Australia: Economic and Political Studies*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Kingston, Beverley (1979), 'Anderson, Maybanke Susannah (1845-1927), feminist, educationist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. As Susannah Maybanke - owner, publisher, editor (1894-1896) *Woman's Voice*.
- Nugent, Ann (2001), 'Maybanke Anderson: Feminist, Suffragist and Federationist', *National Library of Australia News*, May, pp.13-16.

'Andrea' (1891-1985)

- Andrea (1975), *Darlings, I've Had a Ball*, Sydney. [Dorothy Jenner]
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2007), 'Jenner, Dorothy Hetty Fosbury ("Andrea") (1891-1985), actress, journalist, radio broadcaster', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.586-587.

Aronson, Zara Baar (1864-1944)

- Aronsen, Zara (1935), 'The early days', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 4 April.

- Cohen, Lysbeth (1986), 'Zara Baar Aronson – writer and committee woman', *Australian Author*, December. Journalist, editor ('Thalia'), author, publisher.
- Rutledge, Martha (1979), 'Aronson, Zara (1864-1944), journalist, charity worker', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included - as 'Thalia' edited women's pages in *Sydney Mail* (1897-1901); editor *Home Queen* (Sydney) 1903-1904; journalist *Western Mail* (Perth, WA); foundation secretary (1925) Society of Women Writers of NSW, president (1930).
- Atkinson, Louisa (Caroline Louisa Waring) (1834-1872)**
- Chisholm, A.H. (1969), 'Atkinson, Caroline Louisa Waring (1834-1872), naturalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Column ('A Voice from the Country' - 1860-1865, 1870-1872) *Sydney Morning Herald*; articles in *Sydney Mail* (1860+) & *Illustrated Sydney News* (1853-1855).
- Clarke, Patricia (1990), *Pioneer Writer: The Life of Louisa Atkinson, Novelist, Journalist, Naturalist*, Allen & Unwin. First woman to have a long-running column published in a major Australian newspaper – 'A Voice from the Country', *Sydney Morning Herald* 1 March 1860-2 May 1865 and 1870-1872. She was also published in the *Sydney Mail* from 1860 and *Illustrated Sydney News*, 1853-1855.
- Crittenden, Victor (1992), 'Atkinson, Caroline Louis Waring (Louisa)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.28-29.
- Lawson, Elizabeth (n.d.), *Louisa Atkinson: The Distant Sound of Native Voices*, Occasional Paper, No. 15, English Department, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy.
- Swann, M. (1929), 'Mrs Meredith and Miss Atkinson, writers and naturalists', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, Vol. 15, pp.1-29. Louisa Anne Meredith and Louisa Atkinson.
- Baverstock, Florence (1861-1937)**
- Baverstock, Florence (1932), 'J.F. Archibald: An Editor of Other Days', *Ink*, 1, pp.56-58.
- Wigmore, Sheila, Baverstock, Dolly & Baverstock, Bill (1977), 'Florence Baverstock – first president', Society of Women Writers *Ink*, 2, Sydney. Journalist, editor.
- Baynton, Barbara (1857-1929)**
- 'Baynton, Barbara Jane (Janet Ainsleigh) (1857-1929), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7.
- Hackforth-Jones, Penne (1989), *Barbara Baynton: Between Two Worlds*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin.
- Krimmer, Sally (1976), 'A Bibliography of Barbara Baynton', *Australian Literary Studies*, Vol. 7, pp.430-433.
- Krimmer, Sally (1976), 'New Light on Barbara Baynton', *Australian Literary Studies*, Vol. 7, pp.425-430.
- Benham, Agnes Mary Matilda (1850-1932)**
- Mackinnon, Alison (2005), 'Benham, Agnes Mary Matilda (1850-1932), journalist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.25-26. Journalist ("Garde"), active Adelaide 1890s-1902.
- Bone, Pamela**
- Bone, Pamela (2008), 'Bad news days', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 49, February/March, pp.23-24. Newspapers have their faults but remain essential, writes a former *Age* journalist.
- Bright, Annie (1840-1913)**
- Bright, Annie (1907), *A Soul's Pilgrimage*. An autobiographical novel. Periodical proprietor (*Harbinger of Light*), editor, publisher.
- Bright, Charles, Mrs. (1904), 'Interviews with Prominent Spiritualists: Mr. James Smith', *The Harbinger of Light*, 1 June, pp.449-451. [Annie Bright]. Owner, publisher, editor.
- Bright, Mrs. Charles (1895), 'Modern Journalism – I, The Sydney Daily Telegraph', *Cosmos*, 2 (1), Sept, pp.2-9. [Annie Bright]. Editor.
- Bright, Mrs. Charles (1895), 'Modern Journalism – II, The Evening News and Town and Country Journal', *Cosmos*, 2 (3), Nov, pp.91-98. [Annie Bright]. Editor.
- Stuart, Lurline (2005), 'Bright, Annie (1840-1913), journalist, spiritualist', *ADB*, Supplement, p.46. Included editor (1894-1895) *Cosmos Magazine*; editor (1905+) *Harbinger of Light* (Melbourne)
- Brooks, Geraldine**
- Brooks, Geraldine (1998), *Foreign Correspondence*, Sydney: Doubleday.
- Bruce, Minnie (Mary) Grant (1878-1958)**
- Niall, Brenda (1984), *Australia through the Looking-Glass: Children's Fiction 1830-1980*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. Chapter 8, Mary Grant Bruce.

Strahan, Lynne (1979), 'Bruce, Minnie (Mary) Grant (1878-1958), journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Journalist, editor included *Leader* (Melbourne) children's – 'Cinderella'), author, on staff of the *Age*.

Buttrose, Ita

Buttrose, Ita (2001), *A Passionate Life: Ita Buttrose*, Melbourne: Penguin.

Saunders, Sarah (2007), 'In Print', *50 Something*, October/November, pp.16-18. An interview with Ita Buttrose, former editor of the *Australian Women's Weekly* (amongst other publications).

Cambridge, Ada (1844-1926)

Adelaide, Debra, ed. (1988), *A Bright and Fiery Troop: Australian Women Writers of the Nineteenth Century*, Ringwood: Penguin. Essays on Mary Fortune, Ada Cambridge, Catherine Martin, Jesse Couvreur, Mary Gaunt, Louisa Lawson, Rosa Praed and others.

Beilby, Raymond and Hadgraft, Cecil (1979), *Ada Cambridge, Tasma and Rosa Praed*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.

Roe, Jill (1969), 'Cambridge, Ada (1844-1926), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Author, journalist.

Roe, Jill (1972), 'The Scope of Women's Thought is Necessarily Less: The Case of Ada Cambridge', *Australian Literary Studies*, No. 5, pp.388-403. Rose Cadogan and Ada Cambridge.

Cameron, Mary – See Gilmore, Mary

Carmichael, Grace Jennings

McLaren, Ian F. (1986), *Grace Jennings Carmichael: From Croajingolong to London. An Annotated Bibliography*, Parkville, Vic: University of Melbourne Library. [Journalist 'Jennings Carmichael'].

Clarke, Patricia

Clarke, Patricia (1988), *Pen Portraits: Women Writers and Journalists in Nineteenth Century Australia*, Sydney: Allen and Unwin.

Clarke, Patricia (1990), *Pioneer Writer: The Life of Louisa Atkinson, Novelist, Journalist, Naturalist*, Allen & Unwin. She was the first woman to have a long-running column published in a major Australian newspaper – 'A Voice from the Country' was published in the *Sydney Morning Herald* 1 March 1860-2 May 1865 and 1870-1872. She was also published in the *Sydney Mail* from 1860 and *Illustrated Sydney News*, 1853-1855.

Clarke, Patricia (2001), 'From Life Lines to Life Stories', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].

Clarke, Patricia (2006), 'On a Roller Coaster with Maxwell Newton Publications', *ISAA Review: The Journal of the Independent Scholars Association of Australia Inc.*, Vol. 5, No. 1, June, pp.17-25, also *Canberra Historical Journal*, July 2006, pp.2-9.

Clarke, Patricia (2007), 'Pioneer woman journalist: Stella Allan in Wellington and Melbourne', *Margin*, No 71, April, pp.15-26.

Clisby, Harriet Jemima Winifred (1830-1931)

Thomson, Kathleen (1969), 'Clisby, Harriet Jemima Winifred (1830-1931), physician, feminist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Editor *Southern Phonographic Harmonica* (Melbourne) 1857, joint owner (with Caroline Dexter) *Interpreter* (Melbourne) 1857-1861.

Deamer, Dulcie (1890-1972)

Deamer, Dulcie – *Papers and autobiography*, Mitchell Library, ML MSS 3178.

Ferres, Kay (1994), 'How to be a Singer: Though Married: Domesticity, Leisure and Modern Love', in Craven, ed., *Australian Popular Culture*, Cambridge University Press, pp.149-160. Examines role & views of women through articles & correspondence in *Australian Woman's Mirror* in the 1920s by Dulcie Deamer, Jean Devanny & others.

Rutledge, Martha (1981), 'Deamer, Mary Elizabeth Kathleen Dulcie (1890-1972), writer, Bohemian', *ADB*, Vol. 8.

Devanny, Jean (1894-1962)

Devanny, Jean (1986), *Point of Departure: The Autobiography of Jean Devanny*, ed. Carole Ferrier, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.

Ferres, Kay (1994), 'How to be a Singer: Though Married: Domesticity, Leisure and Modern Love', in Craven, ed., *Australian Popular Culture*, Cambridge University Press, pp.149-160.

- Examines role & views of women through articles & correspondence in *Australian Woman's Mirror* in the 1920s by Dulcie Deamer, Jean Devanny & others.
- Store, Ron (1981), 'Devanny, Jane (Jean) (1894-1962), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 8.
- Dexter, Caroline (1819-1884)**
- Ryan, J.S. (1972), 'Dexter, Caroline (née Harper) (1819-1884), feminist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included author (1858) *Ladies Almanack: The Southern Cross or Australian Album & New Years Gift* (Melbourne); joint owner, (with Harriet Clisby), & editor *Interpreter* (Melbourne) 1857-1861.
- Dolling, Dorothy Eleanor Ethel Victoria Georgina Barber (1897-1967)**
- Dolling, Alison M. (1996), 'Dolling, Dorothy Eleanor Ethel Victoria Georgina Barber (1897-1967), community worker, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.17-18. Included editor women's pages (as 'Marian March') Adelaide *Advertiser* 1936+, and as 'Eleanor Barbour' in its rural weekly *Chronicle* to 1966.
- Dunkel, Roxanne**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Magid buys *Australian Jewish News*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 44, (September), p.4. Robert Magid buys it from sisters Kathy Shand and Roxanne Dunkel who had owned it since 1991.
- Dyson, Ruby**
- Mills, Carol (1988), *Expatriate Australian Black-and-White Artists: Ruby and Will Dyson and Their Circle in London, 1909-1919*, London, Working Papers in Australian Studies, no. 33, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies.
- Ebery, Ella**
- Cadzow, Jane (2001), 'Late edition', *Good Weekend*, 13 January: 22-25. Profile of Ella Ebery, the 85-year-old editor of the *North Central News*, St Arnaud, Victoria.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Ella Ebery: Still Hurdles to Jump and Wars to be Won [St Arnaud]', *ANHG Newsletter*, 12, May: 5.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'From 'Maggie Matilda' to editor, fixer, facilitator and doer [St Arnaud]', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.32-35. [Ella Ebery].
- Elliott, Hilda**
- 'A woman who owns a group of newspapers' (1954), *People*, 13 January, pp.27-28. Mrs Hilda Elliott of Elliott Provincial Newspaper Group.
- Fenston, Esmé (1908-1972)**
- Lawson, Valerie (1996), 'Fenston, Esmé (1908-1972), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.150-152. Reporter *Triad*, women's pages *Daily Guardian* and *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), editor women's pages *Land*, sub-editor then editor (1950-1972) *Australian Women's Weekly*.
- Foott, Mary Hannay (née Black) ("La Quenouille") (1846-1918)**
- Foott, Bethia (1959), 'Mary Hannay Foott', *Bulletin*, 1 July. Editor ('La Quenouille') of women's page, column 'The Housekeeper'. As Mary Black wrote articles, society notes etc for various Melbourne and Sydney journals.
- Henry, Margaret & Hadgraft, Cecil (1972), 'Foott, Mary Hannay (1846-1918), teacher, poet', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included editor women's page *Queenslander* 1886.
- Fortune, Mary Helena ("Waif Wander", "W.W.") (c.1833-c.1910)**
- Sussex, Lucy and Gibson, E. (1998), *Mary Helena Fortune*, Brisbane. Journalist, editor, author ('Waif Wander'; 'W.W.').
- Sussex, L. (2005), 'Fortune, Mary Helena (c.1833-c.1910), author', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.133-134. Author, journalist, contributor ('Waif Wander'; 'W.W.') *Australian Journal*, 1865-1909.
- Fotheringhame, Pattie Lewis**
- Aronsen, Zara (1935), 'The early days', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 4 April. Includes about Pattie Lewis Fotheringhame. Editor, journalist ('Mab'), periodical owner (*Young Australia* and *Junior Australians*).
- 'Fotheringhame, Pattie Lewis' (1988), in Baldwin, *Unsung Heroes*. Editor, journalist – social & music pages ('Mab') *Bulletin* 1881-1886, publisher, editor? *Splashes* (Sydney) 1899-1917, owner, editor *Young Australia* and *Junior Australians* (Sydney), editor *Sphere*.
- Gale, Annie Mercy (Mrs Fallick)**

Lea-Scarlett, E.J. (1972), 'Gale, John (1831-1929), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Includes started *Golden Age & General Advertiser* (Queanbeyan, NSW) 1860 (*Queanbeyan Age & Recorder* from 1864) – 1887 sold it to 4 of his children; started *Braidwood Independent* (NSW) 1867; started *Gunning Leader* (NSW) 1876; started (with Harold Stephen) *Manly Spectator* 1887; started *Democrat* (Junee, NSW) c1890-1894; editor *Queanbeyan Observer* 1894 (owned by his son-in-law Edward Henry Fallick). Includes Annie Mercy Gale (Fallick).

Gare, Shelley

Gare, Shelley (2006), *The Triumph of the Airheads and a Retreat from Common Sense*, Sydney: Parkstreet Press. Includes comments on her time as editor of *Good Weekend* and *Sunday Life* and deputy editor of *The Australian*.

Gaunt, Mary Eliza Bakewell (1861-1942)

Adelaide, Debra, ed. (1988), *A Bright and Fiery Troop: Australian Women Writers of the Nineteenth Century*, Ringwood: Penguin. Essays on Mary Fortune, Ada Cambridge, Catherine Martin, Jesse Couvreur, Mary Gaunt, Louisa Lawson, Rosa Praed and others.

Archer, E. (1981), 'Gaunt, Mary Eliza Bakewell (1861-1942)', *ADB*, Vol. 8.

McLaren, Ian F. (1986), *Mary Gaunt Cosmopolitan Australian. An Annotated Bibliography*, Parkville, Vic: University of Melbourne Library. Contains biographical details.

Magarey, Susan, Rowley, Sue and Sheridan, Susan, eds. (1993), *Debutante Nation: Feminism Contests in the 1890s*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Essays include on *Tocsin*, *Woman's World*, Mary Gaunt, Henry Lawson.

Gibbs, May (1877-1969)

Walsh, Maureen (1981), 'Gibbs, Cecilia May (1877-1969)', under 'Gibbs, Herbert William (1852-1940)', *ADB*, Vol. 8, pp.644-646. Author, illustrator, cartoonist. Included cartoon strips 'Bib and Bub' 1924-1967 – first appeared in Sydney *Sunday News*, 'Tiggy Touchwood' (under pseudonym 'Stan Cottman') Sydney *Sunday Sun* 1925-1931. Also *Gumnut Babies* (1916), *Snugglepot and Cuddlepie* (1918) and many others.

Gill, Sarah Inez (Mrs)

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Notes on Tasmanian Mosses, for young students*, by Alfred J. Taylor. Hobart, 1886. Printed by S.I. [Sarah Inez] Gill, Hobart. (Ferguson no. 16865, vol. 7, 1851-1900).

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Through Tasmania ...*, Hobart, n.d. S.I. [Sarah Inez] Gill, Printer, 63 Murray Street, Hobart. (Ferguson no. 17147, vol. 7, 1851-1900).

Pretyman, E.R. (1972), 'Gill, Sarah Inez' under 'Gill, Henry Horatio (1840-1914) editor, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Tasmanian News* (Hobart). Sarah Inez Gill – newspaper owner & manager *Tasmanian News* 1914-?. See also – *Critic* (Hobart), 6 March 1914. Obituary of Henry Gill. See also – *Bulletin*, 21 March 1907 for comment on her as manager.

Gilmore, Mary Jean (Dame) (née Cameron) ('Em Cee') (1865-1962)

Gilmore, Mary papers – National Library of Australia Manuscript Collection, MS 958.

Lawson, Sylvia (1962-63), 'Down to Journalism – the self-assessment of Mary Gilmore', *Nation*, 15 Dec, pp.13-14. c.f. letter, *Nation*, 12 Jan, p.15. Len Fox.

Wilde, W.H. (1983), 'Gilmore, Mary Jean (Dame) (1865-1962), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 9. As Mary Cameron, assistant editor *New Australia*; editor *Cosme Monthly* and *Cosme Evening News*.

Goldstein, Vida Jane Mary (Miss) (1869-1949)

Bloomfield, J.M. (1993), *That Dangerous and Persuasive Woman: Vida Goldstein*, Melbourne.

Brownfoot, Janice N. (1983), 'Goldstein, Vida Jane Mary (1869-1949), feminist, suffragist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Feminist, editor, printer, publisher, owner, 1899-1905 – *Women's Sphere* (Melbourne).

Henderson, Leslie (1973), *The Goldstein Story*, Melbourne: Stockland Press.

Kelly, Farley (1985), 'Vida Goldstein: Political Woman', in Lake, Marilyn and Kelly, Farley, eds., *Double Time: Women in Victoria – 150 years*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin, pp.167-178.

Lavender, Bella, et al. (1913), *The Life and Work of Miss Vida Goldstein*, Melbourne: Australasian Authors' Agency. Feminist, editor, printer, publisher, newspaper owner active Melbourne 1890-1909.

Goodwin, Sophia

Craig, C. (1966), 'Goodwin, Sophia' under 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', *ADB*, Vol. 1. On husband's death, Sophia Goodwin became owner, editor, 1862-1869 – *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas). *See also* – *Cornwall Chronicle*, 30 June 1869. A valedictory handing over the paper to Robert Harris.

Grattan, Michelle

- Grattan, M. (1991), 'Ideological Spectacles: Reporting the Rat Pack', *Media Information Australia*, no. 60, pp.8-12.
- Grattan, Michelle (1996), 'Sharing the same Kennel – The Press in Parliament House', in Disney, Julian & Nethercote, J.R., eds. *The House on Capitol Hill*, Federation Press.
- Grattan, Michelle (1998), 'Editorial independence: an outdated concept?', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, 1, May.
- Grattan, Michelle (1998), 'The Politics of Spin', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 7, pp.32-45.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Michelle Grattan Miscellaneous', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46, (February), p.17. Some references to Michelle Grattan, political correspondent, mainly in relation to her period as editor of the *Canberra Times*, 1993-1995.
- Simper, Errol (1995), 'Michelle Grattan: behind the fall', *Weekend Australian*, 1-2 April, pp.1, 10.

Grover, Jessie (1843-1906)

Cannon, Michael (2005), 'Grover, Jessie (1843-1906), journalist & sericulturalist', *ADB*, Supplement, p.158. Social editor *Melbourne Bulletin* 1880-1886; Australian correspondent, *Queen* (London). Pseudonyms: 'Gladys', 'Iris', 'Humming Bee', 'Queen Bee'.

Guerin, Julia Margaret (Bella) (1858-1923)

Kelly, Farley (1983), 'Guerin, Julia Margaret (Bella) (1858-1923), feminist, political activist, teacher', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Journalist – *Sydney Quarterly Magazine*. Active Sydney (1887-1892); Melbourne (1893-?).

Gullett, Lucinda (Lucy) ('Humming Bee') (?-1900)

- Walker, R.B. (1976), *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, p.242. Lucinda (Lucy) Gullett regarded as the Mother of Australian female journalism. *See also* – *Sydney Morning Herald*, 25 June 1900; *Newcastle Morning Herald*, 26 June 1900.
- Hawker, G.N. (1983), 'Gullett, Lucinda (?-1900)' under 'Gullett, Henry (1837-1914), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Journalist ('Humming Bee'), 1872-1885, and 'The Lady Column' from 1880, *Australasian* (Melbourne); Journalist ('Humming Bee'), 1885-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney); journalist, *Sydney Morning Herald*, late 1890s.

Hall, Sandra

Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate. Tells the story of father and son John and Ezra Norton and the tough and ever-changing world of Sydney newspapers. Introduction includes outline of her own experiences in Sydney tabloid journalism.

Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Book Review: Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate. *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (September).

Hamilton, Winifred

Blake, L.J. (1955), 'Winifred Hamilton', *The Educational Magazine*, 12 (2), March, pp.65-71. Worked on *Steele Rudd's Magazine*, *Bulletin*, *Wentworth Magazine*, *Countrywoman's Weekly*.

Harris, Amelia

Rutland, Suzanne D. (1983), 'Harris, Alfred (1870-1944), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included father's company Harris & Son (Sydney) publisher & printery; editor *Freemason's Chronicle of Australasia* published & printed by Harris & Son until 1909; editor, printer first issue *Hebrew Standard of Australasia* 1895, 1897-1908 (owned by his sister Amelia c1925); owned *Brisbane Valley Advertiser* & printery 1921-1924

Hassett, Marie

O'Callaghan, Elizabeth (2002), 'People Who Passed This Way: Marie Hassett (1864-1901)', *Warrnambool & District Historical Society Newsletter*, April, Vol. 36, No. 3, p.2. Sub-editor.

Henry, Alice ('Pomona', 'A.L.F.') (1857-1943)

Henry, Alice (n.d.), *Papers*, Australian National Library. MS 1066. Journalist ('Pomona'; 'A.L.F.')

Kirkby, Diane (1983), 'Henry, Alice (1857-1943), journalist & woman's rights advocate', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Journalist, 1884-1905. Probably first woman journalist in Australia to be a

newspaper staff member and trained on the job. Wrote women's pages as 'Pomona' and stories on labour and feminist subjects as 'A.L.F.'

Kirkby, Diane (1985), 'Alice Henry: Expatriate Feminist', in Lake, Marilyn, and Kelly, Farley, eds., *Double Time: Women in Victoria – 150 years*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin, pp.204-212.

Kirkby, Diane (1991), *Alice Henry: the power of pen and voice*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press.

Hoey, Frances Sarah Cashel (Mrs) (1830-1908)

Edwards, P.D. (1982), *Frances Cashel Hoey (1830-1908): A Bibliography*. Journalist ('Lady's Letter') 1874-1908 – *Australasian*.

Holden, Frances Gillam ('Australienne') (1843-1924)

Briggs, B.E. (1983), 'Holden, Frances Gillam (1843-1924), nurse', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Nurse, poet ('Lyra Australia'), 1870-1897 – *Sydney Mail*; journalist ('Australienne') & author (especially on hospitals & role of women and their health), 1882-c.1903 – various newspapers and serious journals.

Holden, Frances Gillam (1887), 'An Australian Sick Nurse', *Town & Country Journal*, 3 September. Contains biographical information.

Holman, Ada Augusta (née Kidgell) ('Myee', 'Marcus Malcolm', 'Nardoo') (1869-1949)

Radi, Heather (1983), 'Holman, Ada Augusta (née Kidgell) (1869-1949), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. From 1896, as Ada Kidgell, 'Marcus Malcolm', 'Nardoo', 'Myee' contributed to Sydney & Melbourne papers. Edited and wrote most of the rural producer's trade journal, *Co-operator*. In 1914, as 'Literoctopus' wrote sporting & dramatic news for *Society*.

Horseman, Marie Compston

Kerr, Joan (2005), 'Horseman, Marie Compston (1911-1974), cartoonist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.186-187. Joined *Smith's Weekly* 1929 (joint cartoonist with Joan Morrison (1911-1969) – first Australian women cartoonists to be celebrated for their adult cartoons); comic strip 'Pam' in *Sunday Mail*; staff artist *Everybody's* early 1960s; appeared in *Man*, *Woman's Mirror*, *Rydge's Business Journal*.

Howe, Ann (née Bird) (c.1802-1842)

Blair, Sandy (2005), 'Howe, Ann (née Bird) (c.1802-1842), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Supplement, p.190. From 1829, active & public role in running the *Sydney Gazette*.

Ferguson, John Alexander, *New South Wales Magazine*. Sydney, (August 1833 - March 1834). Monthly. Ralph Mansfield (Sole Proprietor), Pitt Street ... Anne Howe, Printer, George Street, Sydney. Ferguson quotes G.B. Barton's criticism of it in his *Literature in New South Wales*, Sydney, 1866, p.71. (Ferguson no. 1690, Vol. 2, 1831-1834).

Isaacson, Caroline 'Lynka' (1900-1962)

White, Sally A. (1996), 'Isaacson, Caroline 'Lynka' (1900-1962), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.539-540. Included women's editor (as 'Viola') *Leader* (Melbourne); foreign news sub-editor *Age* early in World War II; owner, editor, reporter *Dandenong Ranges News* (Dandenong, Vic); honorary editor (from 1948) *Australian Jewish Outlook*; editorial director of *Southern Cross* (Brighton, Vic), *Elsternwick Advertiser*, and *Prabran News*.

Jackson, Alice Mabel (1887-1974)

Radi, Heather (1996), 'Jackson, Alice Mabel (1887-1974), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.542-544. Included editor *Australian Women's Weekly* 1939-1950, editor *Woman's Day* (Melbourne) 1950-1952.

Jarrett, Pat (1911-1990)

Tate, Audrey (1996), *Fair Comment: The Life of Pat Jarrett 1911-1990*, Melbourne University Press. Melbourne *Sun's* women's editor.

Tate, Audrey (2007), 'Jarrett, Patricia Irene Herschell (1911-1990), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.584-585.

Jeffrey, Betty

Jeffrey, Betty (1954), *White Coolies*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson. 'Liberation in Java'.

Jenner, Dorothy Hetty Fosbury – See 'Andrea'

Johnston, Liz

Johnston, Liz (2007), 'Breaking the gender ranks', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 45, June-July, pp.34-35. The author busted out of the women's ghetto in 1970s newspapers, but says pipe-smoking was a mistake. She started as a cadet at the Sydney *Sun* at age 16.

Kidgell, Ada – See Holman, Ada

King, Nene

Fitzpatrick, Peter (1990), *Nene*, Sydney: HarperCollins. Nene King.

Kirk, Marie Elizabeth (1855?-1928)

Hyslop, Anthea (1983), 'Kirk, Maria Elizabeth (1855?-1928), temperance advocate, social reformer', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Editor *White Ribbon Signal*, from its inception in 1892.

Hyslop, Anthea (1985), 'Temperate Feminists: Marie Kirk and the WCTU', in Lake, Marilyn and Kelly, Farley, eds., *Double Time: Women in Victoria – 150 years*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin, pp.117-125.

Knowles, Marion (née Miller) ('John Desmond', 'Aunt Patsy') (1865-1949)

Close, Cecily (1983), 'Knowles, Marion (Miller) (1865-1949), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 9. As 'John Desmond' contributed (1890s) to *Australasian*; as Marion Miller (& 'Aunt Patsy') wrote for, then on staff of *Advocate* (Melbourne) 1899-1927.

Lang, Margot

Cohen, David (2007), 'A stellar performance', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 46, August-September, p.26. From court reporter to union official to university lecturer, Margot Lang can look back on her 54 years in journalism with enormous pride.

Lawson, Louisa (1848-1920)

Adelaide, Debra, ed. (1988), *A Bright and Fiery Troop: Australian Women Writers of the Nineteenth Century*, Ringwood: Penguin. Essays on Mary Fortune, Ada Cambridge, Catherine Martin, Jesse Couvreur, Mary Gaunt, Louisa Lawson, Rosa Praed and others.

De Vries, Susanna (1998), 'Louisa Lawson: Australia's first female publisher', in her *Strength of Purpose: Australian Women of Achievement from Federation to the Mid-20th Century*, HarperCollins, Ch. 7, pp.147-169.

Lawson, Olive, ed. (1989), *The First Voice of Australian Feminism: excerpts from Louisa Lawson's The Dawn*, Simon & Schuster.

Lawson, Sylvia (1958), 'Edited, Printed and Published by Women: The embattled years of Louisa Lawson', *Nation*, 25 Oct, pp.15-18. *The Dawn*.

Mansfield, B. (1953), 'The Background to Radical Republicanism in New South Wales in the Eighteen-Eighties', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., 5 (20), May, pp.338-348. *Australian Radical* (Newcastle), *Republican*, *Bulletin*, & *Boomerang*.

Matthews, Brian (1987), *Louisa*, Melbourne: McPhee Gribble. Louisa Lawson & Henry Lawson.

Olif, Lorna (1978), *Louisa Lawson: Henry Lawson's crusading mother*, Adelaide: Rigby.

Radi, Heather (1986), 'Lawson, Louisa (1848-1920), newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Owner, editor (as 'Archie Lawson') *Republican* (1887-1888); owner, editor *Dawn* (1888-1905).

Ross, Lloyd (1946), 'Left Ideas in the 'Eighties', *Labor Digest*, August, pp.41-44. *Bulletin*, *The Republican*, *The Radical*, Australian Socialist League.

Levy, Frances Deborah (1831-1924)

MacCulloch, J. (1994), 'Creatures of Culture: The Animal Protection and Preservation Movements in Sydney, 1880-1930', PhD thesis, University of Sydney.

MacCulloch, J. (2005), 'Levy, Frances Deborah (1831-1924), animal protection advocate', *ADB* Supplement, pp.231-232. Editor (1887-1923) *Band of Mercy and Humane Journal of NSW*.

Radi, Heather, ed. (1988), *200 Australian Women*, Sydney.

Lloyd, Jessie Georgina ('Silverleaf') (1843-1885)

O'Neill, Sally (1974), 'Lloyd, Jessie Georgina (1843-1885), author ('Silverleaf')', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Wrote for various Sydney periodicals (as 'Silverleaf') 1878-1885.

Luffman, Laretta Caroline Maria (1846-1929)

Bettison, Margaret (1986), 'Luffman, Laretta Caroline Maria (1846-1929), writer, women's activist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Journalist ('Una'), *Daily Telegraph*, 1903-1905; editor *At Home*, 1905; editor (1908-1923) journal of Women's Liberal League of NSW (Women's Reform League from 1915), *Monthly Record*, *Liberal Woman* (1910-1916), *Woman's Voice* (1916-1923).

Mack, Louise (Mary Louise Hamilton) (1870-1935)

Mack, Louise (1915), *A Woman's Experiences in the Great War*, London. Eye-witness account of German invasion of Antwerp.

Phelan, Nancy (1986), 'Mack, Marie Louise Hamilton (1870-1935), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 10. On *Bulletin* staff 1898-1901 (as 'Gouli Gouli' wrote 'Woman's Letter'); Journalist *Daily Mail* (London) 1903; editor 1904-1907 *Italian Gazette* (Florence); 1914 in Belgium, first woman war correspondent *Evening News, Daily Mail*; freelance journalist & author 1920s-1934.

Phelan, Nancy (1991), *The Romantic Lives of Louise Mack*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press. Author, journalist (columnist 'A Woman's Letter' for *Bulletin* up to 1901).

Makler, Iris

Makler, Iris (2003), *Our Woman in Kabul*, Milsons Point: Bantam Australia.

Manning, Emily Matilda ("Australie") (1845-1890)

Curnow, William L. (1890), 'Emily Australie Heron', *Centennial Magazine*, Vol. 3, No. 2, September. Emily Matilda Manning ('Australie'). Principal female journalist, 1888-1889 on *Sydney Morning Herald's* Women's Column. Associate editor of *Illustrated Sydney News*, 1888-1890.

O'Neill, Sally (1974), 'Manning, Emily Matilda (1845-1890), writer, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Journalist ('Australie'), *Town & Country Journal, Sydney Morning Herald, Sydney Mail*. Book review column, 1880, *Sydney Mail*.

Marlow, Mary (1884-1962)

Campbell, Deborah (1978), 'Neither Vamp Nor Adventuress: The Career of Mary Marlow in Theatre and Journalism, 1907-1946', *Women and Labour Conference Papers*, Macquarie University, Vol. 5, pp.11-21.

Marlowe, Mary (1990), *That Fragile Hour: An Autobiography*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.

Rutledge, Martha (1986), 'Marlowe, Margaret Mary (1884-1962), actress, author, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Journalist on *Sydney Sun*, 1920-1946.

Masters, Olga

Coleman, Deirdre, comp. (1990), *Olga Masters Reporting Home: Her Writings as a Journalist*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press. A selection of her writings.

Conley, David (2006), 'Forgive us our press passes: Olga Masters' journalism and fiction', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, No. 16, pp.21-40. The author argues that Olga Masters' journalism provided experiential framing for her fiction.

Miller, Marion – See Knowles, Marion

Morrison, Joan

Kerr, Joan (2005), 'Horseman, Marie Compston (1911-1974), cartoonist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.186-187. Joined *Smith's Weekly* 1929 (joint cartoonist with Joan Morrison (1911-1969) – first Australian women cartoonists to be celebrated for their adult cartoons); comic strip 'Pam' in *Sunday Mail*; staff artist *Everybody's* early 1960s; appeared in *Man, Woman's Mirror, Rydge's Business Journal*.

Onians, Edith Charlotte (1866-1955)

Onians, Edith (1953), *Read All About It*. Autobiography of organiser, secretary & teacher of Melbourne City Newsboys' Society, 1897-1955.

Ramsland, John (1988), 'Onians, Edith Charlotte (1866-1955), voluntary welfare worker', *ADB*, vol. 11. Organiser, secretary & teacher of Melbourne City Newsboys' Society, 1897-1955.

Osborn, Betty

Osborn, Betty (2003), 'Girl reporter', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.

Palmer, Nettie (1885-1964)

Jordan, D.J. (1982), 'Nettie Palmer: Australian women and writing, 1885-1925', PhD thesis, University of Melbourne.

Jordan, D.J. (1988), 'Palmer, Janet Gertrude (Nettie), (1885-1964), writer, critic', *ADB*, vol. 11.

Modjeska, Drusilla (2001), *Exiles at Home: Australian Women Writers 1925-1945*, Angus & Robertson.

Palmer, Nettie (1961), 'Remembrance of Things Past', (3), 1914', *Meanjin* 20 (3), September, pp.297-301.

Palmer, Vance & Nettie, *Papers*, National Library of Australia Manuscript Collection, MS 1174.

Smith, Vivian (1973), 'Vance and Nettie Palmer: The Literary Journalism', *Australian Literary Studies*, October, Vol. 6, No. 2.

Smith, Vivian (1975), *Vance and Nettie Palmer*, Boston: Twayne Publishers.

Smith, Vivian, ed. (1988), *Nettie Palmer: Her Private Journal Fourteen Years, Poems, Reviews and Literary Essays*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.

Prichard, Katharine Susannah (1883-1969)

Adelaide, Debra (2001), 'How Did Authors Make a Living?', in Lyons, Martyn, & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.83-96. Includes information on journalist salaries of Miles Franklin, Katharine Susannah Prichard, Betty Roland.

Beasley, Jack (1993), *A Gallop of Fire: Katharine Susannah Prichard on guard for humanity*, Earlwood: Wedgetail.

Hay, John (1988), 'Prichard, Katharine Susannah (1883-1969), writer, political activist', *ADB*, Vol. 11.

Prichard, Katharine Susannah (n.d.), *Why I am a Communist*. Sydney. Includes journalist experiences.

Prichard, Katharine Susannah (1963), *Child of the Hurricane: an autobiography*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.

Prichard, Katharine Susannah, *Papers*, Australian National Library Manuscript Collection, MS 1094.

Prichard, Katharine Susannah, *Papers*, Australian National Library Manuscript Collection, MS 1094.

Throssell, Ric (1975), *Wild Weeds and Windflowers: The Life and Letters of Katharine Susannah Prichard*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.

Richards, Jane

Jewel Brown, Jen (2006), 'Subbing the daily news', *Mediaweek*, 4 December, p.9. Demanding sub-editing roles at daily newspapers are often shared, *Mediaweek* finds when it talks to two major metro subs, Ken Burrowes, assistant night editor of the *Herald Sun*, Melbourne, and Jane Richards, co-chief sub-editor of the *Sydney Morning Herald*.

Roberts, Victoria

Knight, Mark (2005), 'The Sting in the Tail', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 32, April/May, pp.14-16. Does political cartooning still influence opinion or does it just titillate sadomasochistic pollies with burgeoning art collections? The author says there is 'still room to be a pain in the arse'. [This issue of the magazine focuses on cartooning. There are articles by Michael Leunig, Victoria Roberts, Rosina Di Marzo, Andrew Dyson, and Lindsay Foyle.]

Robertson, Connie

Lawson, Valerie (1990), *Connie Sweetheart – the story of Connie Robertson*, Heinemann.

Horne, Julia (1988), 'Robertson, Constance (1895-1964), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. One of two female journalist to cover first Pan Pacific Women's Conference in Honolulu in 1928 for Australian newspapers; edited *Women's Budget*, 1930-1936; edited first issue of *Ink*, 1932; editor women's supplement of *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1936-1962; accredited war-correspondent to women's services in World War 2.

Roland, Betty

Adelaide, Debra (2001), 'How Did Authors Make a Living?', in Lyons, Martyn, & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.83-96. Includes information on journalist salaries of Miles Franklin, Katharine Susannah Prichard, Betty Roland.

Rolfe, Patricia

Curtin, Jennie (2008), 'Journalist and mentor to many: Patricia Rolfe, 1920-2008', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 28 August, p.24. Obituary. Journalist - columnist, deputy editor, literary editor *Bulletin*. Early female foreign correspondent, author.

Rolfe, Patricia (1997), *The Journalistic Javelin: An Illustrated History of the Bulletin 1880-1980*, Wildcat Press.

Seekamp, Clara Maria (c1819-1908)

'Seekamp, Clara Maria - Obituary' (1908), *Age*, 25 January.

Sunter, Anne Beggs (2005), 'Seekamp, Henry (c1829-1864), newspaper editor, nationalist and Seekamp, Clara Maria (c1819-1908), actress, newspaper editor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.355-356. Henry: owner-editor *Ballarat Times* (& *Southern Cross*) 1854-1856; Clara: editor 1855.

Shand, Kathy

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Magid buys *Australian Jewish News*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 44 (September), p.4. Robert Magid buys it from sisters Kathy Shand and Roxanne Dunkel who had owned it since 1991.

Shaw, Flora

Clarke, Patricia (2004), 'Colonial Connections with the London *Times*: A Woman of Empire (Flora Shaw) and a Radical Australian (Jessie Couvreur)', *Canberra Historical Journal*, September.

Simons, Margaret

Simons, Margaret (1999), *Fit to Print: Inside the Press Gallery*. Sydney: University of New South Wales Press.

Spence, Catherine Helen (1825-1910)

Eade, Susan (1976), 'Spence, Catherine Helen (1825-1910), writer, preacher, reformer, feminist', *ADB*, Vol. 6. Journalist (eg. regular paid contributor to *South Australian Register*), periodical editor, author.

Helen Gunton, Elizabeth, comp. (1967), *Bibliography of Catherine Helen Spence*, Adelaide: S.A. Public Library Board.

Jones, H. (1983), 'Lucy Spence Morice and Catherine Helen Spence: partners in South Australian social reform', *Journal of the Historical Society of South Australia*, No. 11.

Magarey, Susan (1985), *Unbridling the Tongues of Women: A Biography of Catherine Helen Spence*, Sydney: Hale & Iremonger.

Stevenson, Margaret (c1807-1874)

MacGillivray, Leith G. (2005), 'Stevenson, Margaret (c1807-1874), poet, satirist', *ADB*, Supplement, p.371. Journalist, columnist ('A Colonist'), 1838, *South Australian Gazette & Colonial Register*.

Pike, D. (1957), *Paradise of Dissent*, Melbourne.

Stumm, Lorraine

Stumm, Lorraine (2000), *I Saw Too Much: A Woman Correspondent at War*, Write On Group, Cooperook NSW.

Symes, Agnes

Sinnott, N.H. (1978), *Matilda, Agnes and Stella Symes: biographical notes on the women in the life of Joseph Symes*, Lidcombe North: Atheist Society of Australia. Agnes Symes, publisher, printer.

Sinnott, N.H. (n.d.), 'Three brave pioneers: Agnes, Matilda & Stella Symes', *Rationalist News* (Sydney), Vol. 19, No. 2, pp.17-20. Agnes Symes, publisher, printer.

Tabberer, Maggie

Tabberer, Maggie (1998), *Maggie*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.

Thomas, Mary (1787-1875)

Duncan, Beth (2005), 'Thomas, Mary (1787-1875), diarist, poet', *ADB*, Supplement, p.380. Active participant (1837-1842) in journalistic department of *South Australian Gazette & Colonial Register*.

Duncan, Beth (2008), *Mary Thomas: Founding Mother*, Wakefield Press. She aided her husband Robert Thomas in setting up the first printing press and newspaper in the South Australian colony.

Todd, Ellen Joy (Mrs Robert Henry Todd) (1860-1948)

Bettison, Margaret (1990), 'Todd, Ellen Joy (1860-1948), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Journalist on several Sydney papers, including Louisa Lawson's *Dawn*, the *Echo*, *Illustrated Sydney News* and first editor (1906-1923) of *Woman's Budget*.

Todd, R.H. (Mrs) (1938), *Looking Back. Some early recollections of Mrs R.H. Todd*, Sydney: Snelling Printing Works.

Turner, Ethel (1870-1958)

Niall, Brenda (1990), 'Turner, Ethel Mary (1870-1958), author', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Editor children's page *Illustrated Sydney News* (1893-1894); editor (as 'Dame Durden') children's page *Australian Town & Country Journal* (1894-1919).

Stevens, Bertram (1915), '[Ethel Turner]', *Lone Hand*. Contains biographical details.

Wallace, Theodosia Ada, née Britton (1872-1953)

Arrowsmith, Robyn (2005), 'Wallace, Theodosia Ada (née Britton) (1872-1953)', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.395-396. Journalist, editor (social), ('Biddy B.A.', 'Ino'), active 1890s-1930s, Sydney & Melbourne.

Warner, Peggy

Stewart, Cameron (2008), 'One crowded lifetime', *Weekend Australian*, 29-30 March, p.28. A review of Warner, Peggy (2008), *Over the Other Side: From Williamstown to the World* (2008).

Warner, Peggy (1958), *Don't Type in Bed: Life with a roving journalist*. Melbourne.

Warner, Peggy (1995), *You Make Me Remember ...*, Ashgrove, Qld: Red Dragon.

Warner, Peggy (2008), *Over the Other Side: From Williamstown to the World*. Melbourne: HR Publishing. Recalls an unusual Australian husband-and-wife reporting team, Denis and Peggy Warner.

Wearne, Margaret (1893-1967)

Damousi, Joy (2002), 'Wearne, Margaret (1893-1967), trade unionist', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp.509-510. Included founding editor *Woman's Clarion* (Melbourne) 1921 – 'the first journal published by a Woman's Trades Union in Australia'.

Weigl, Johanna Wilhelmine (Madame) (1847-1940)

Morris, Deirdre (2005), 'Weigl, Johanna Wilhelmine (1847-1940)', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.401-402. Publisher, periodical proprietor *Weigl's Journal of Fashion* 1880, paper-pattern manufacturer.

'[Obituary – Johanna Weigl (Madame)]' (1940), *Madame Weigl's Journal of Fashion*, 1 February, p.487.

Wheeler, Elizabeth Reseigh

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), '[Castlemaine] Mail beats competition to celebrate 150th birthday', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.58-59. Includes Elizabeth Reseigh Wheeler, owner, editor, printer, publisher, journalist (1870-1883). See also *Castlemaine Representative* (1870), No. 1, 1870, pp.1, 2, 4.

Wildman, Alexina Maude (1867-1896)

Roe, J.I. (1990), 'Wildman, Alexina Maude (1867-1896), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Joined *Bulletin* staff with column written as 'Sappho Smith', 1888-1896.

Wolstenholme, Maybanke Susannah – See Anderson, Maybanke Susannah

2.7 Sports journalists and journalism

Baird, K. (1994), 'Attitudes of Australian women sports journalists', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 3, pp.231-253.

Brown, p.(1996), Gender, sport and the media: an investigation into coverage of women's sport in the *Newcastle Herald* and the *Sydney Morning Herald*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Newcastle, NSW: University of Newcastle.

Cashman, R. & McKernan, M. eds. (1980), *Sport, Money, Morality & the Media*, Kensington: University of NSW Press.

Heads, Ian (1989), *Backpage: Australia's Greatest Sporting Moments*, Lester-Townsend Publishing. (75% of the reproductions are from Sydney newspapers and 20% are from Melbourne newspapers).

Henningham, John (1995), 'A profile of Australian sports journalists', *The ACHPER Healthy Lifestyles Journal*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp.13-17.

McKenzie, Nick and Bartley, Patrick (2008), 'Nags to Riches: how to make a fast buck', *Sunday Age*, 11 May, pp.1, 10. Details the recent sale of *Best Bets* and *Winning Post* magazines.

Marsh, David (2003), 'Specialist sporting newspapers published in Western Australia', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July): 7.

Marsh, David (2005), 'Seven decades of sports writing at the West Australian, 1901-1971', PhD thesis, Edith Cowan University, Perth.

Phillips, Murray (1996), *An Illusory Image: a report on the media coverage and portrayal of women's sport in Australia*, Canberra: Australian Sports Commission.

Rowe, D. & Stevenson, D. (1995), 'Negotiations and mediations: journalism, professional status and the making of the sports text', *Media Information Australia*, vol. 75, pp.67-79.

Rowe, David (1999), *Sport, Culture and the Media: The Unruly Trinity*, Open University Press.

- Stoddart, B. (1994), *Invisible Games: A Report on the Media Coverage of Women's Sport*, Canberra: Sport and Recreation Ministers' Council.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Everyman's Paper: Illustrated, Sporting and Ribald Newspapers', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.225-234.

2.8 Illustrations, Photography, Cartoons, etc.

2.8.1 General

- Associated Business Services Ltd. (193?), *Illustrated newspaper features and fashion services*. Sydney.
- Bartlett, N. (1950), 'Australia's Comic Strips have fine pedigree', *S.W. Pacific*, n.s., 24, pp.22-28.
- Bartlett, Norman (1954), 'Culture and Comics', *Meanjin*, 13 (1), Autumn, pp.5-18. Includes material on connections of newspaper companies with comic printers and distributors (11-12).
- Blaikie, George (1966), *Remember Smith's Weekly? A Biography of an Uninhibited National Australian Newspaper 1919-1950*, Adelaide: Rigby Ltd.
- Brown, J.K. (1985), 'Versions of Reality: The Production and Function of Photographs in Colonial Queensland, 1880-1900', PhD thesis, University of Queensland.
- Butler, Roger (2007), *Printed Images in Colonial Australia 1801-1901*, Canberra: National Gallery of Australia. Contents include: Artisans and artists; illustrations for books and periodicals; the illustrated press & wood engraving; printmaking & the application of photography. A detailed history with quotes from original sources and extensive notes, and lavishly illustrated.
- Caban, Geoffrey (1983), *A Fine Line: A History of Australian Commercial Art*. Hale and Iremonger.
- Cannon, Michael, ed. (1970), *The Australasian Sketcher, with pen and pencil 1880*. Melbourne: Heritage Publications.
- Cheshire, Carol (1989), 'Foundations of Printmaking Within Australia 1788-1851', MA Thesis, School of Humanities, Flinders University.
- Coleman, Peter and Tanner, Les (1967), *Cartoons of Australian History*, Nelson.
- Collings, J.W. (1943), *Thomas Ham, Pioneer Engraver, Publisher, etc.*. Melbourne.
- 'The Comics Business' (1960), *Observer*, 10 December, pp.5-6.
- Connell, W.F., Francis, B.P., and Skilbeck, Elizabeth E. (1957), *Growing Up in an Australian City: A Study of Adolescents in Sydney*. Melbourne, ch.12: 'Reading: Newspapers and Comic Strips'.
- Craig, Clifford (1961), *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association. Includes chapter on Goodwin and the *Cornwall Chronicle* Series.
- Craig, Clifford (1980), *Mr Punch in Tasmania: Colonial Politics in Cartoons, 1866-1879*. Hobart: Blubber Head Press.
- Craig, Clifford (1984), *More Old Tasmanian Prints*, Launceston: Foot and Playsted. Includes chapters on Illustrated Newspapers Published in Melbourne and in Launceston, Illustrated Newspapers Published in Sydney and in New Zealand, and Illustrated Newspapers Published in England.
- Craig, Geoffrey (1994), 'Press photographs and news values', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, no. 3, pp.182-200.
- Crawford, Robert (2002), 'Selling a nation: Depictions of Australian national identity in press advertisements 1900-1969', PhD thesis, Monash University. Melbourne.
- Cultural Defence Committee (Founded by Fellowship of Australian Writers) (1935), *Mental Rubbish from Overseas: A Public Protest*. Sydney.
- Curthoys, Ann, and Evans, Kathryn (1994), 'Tabloid Culture in the 1950s', in Headon, David, Hooten, Joy & Horne, Donald, eds., *The Abundant Culture: Meaning and Significance in Everyday Australia*, St Leonards, NSW: Allen & Unwin, pp.99-112. Focus is on the journalists and the world they inhabited and created. Includes photographers.
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1990), *The Establishment and Development of Engraving and Lithography in Melbourne to the Time of the Gold Rush*, Willow Bend, NSW.
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1995), 'A Directory of Engravers and Lithographers in Victoria in the Nineteenth Century: A Description and Some Sources', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 19 (4): 231-240.

- Dowling, Peter (1997), 'Chronicle of Progress: The Illustrated Newspapers of Colonial Australia, 1853-1896', PhD thesis, Monash University.
- Dowling, Peter (1999), 'Truth versus Art in Nineteenth-century Graphic Journalism: the colonial Australian case', *Media History*, 5 (2), pp.109-125.
- Evans, Kathryn (1999), 'The shadow of the photographer', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Ewers, John K. (1940), 'Fighting the Syndication Menace', *Bohemia*, 1 (11), Feb, p.10. Letter from John K. Ewers of Fellowship of Australian Writers to PM. (Menzies).
- Fabian, Suzanne (1982), *Mr. Punch Down Under: A Social History of the Colony from 1856 to 1900 via Cartoons and Extracts from Melbourne Punch*, Greenhouse Publications, Richmond Vic.
- Farley, Max J. (1993), *GASAA The First Seventy Years 1923-1993*, Graphic Arts Services Association of Australia, Sydney.
- Fifty Years of Australian Cartooning*, 1964. Catalogue of an exhibition (listing some 140 cartoonists), organised by the Australian Journalists Association, Myer Music Hall. Melbourne, 9-13 November 1964.
- Foyle, Lindsay (2005), 'Good Grief! It's the Disappearing Comic', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 32, April-May, p.24. Comics are a dying breed in Australia's newspapers. So who has lost the plot?
- Foyle, Lindsay (2007), 'Comics – child's play? No way', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.38-39. Why comics are worth serious consideration in the history of publishing in Australia.
- Foyle, Lindsay (2008), 'Bulletin out of 'toon', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 50, April/May, pp.43-44. The author traces the *Bulletin's* proud history of cartooning, and finds its mixed fortunes related to the number of gags it published.
- Foyle, Lindsay (2008), 'The art of selling a magazine', *Weekend Australian*, 16-17 August, p.29. The story of the *Bulletin* was the story of Australian media cartooning, after the cartoons stopped, so did the magazine.
- Greenop, Frank S. (1947), 'Mr "Punch" in Australia', in his *History of Magazine Publishing in Australia*, Sydney, Ch. 14.
- Greenop, Frank S. (1947), *History of Magazine Publishing in Australia*, Sydney: K.G. Murray.
- Griffin, Grahame, 'An historical survey of Australian press photography', *Australian Journal of Communication*, no. 21 (1): 46-63.
- Griffin, Grahame (1994), 'A profile of Australian newspaper photographers', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 3, pp.147-181.
- Haskell, Dennis (1992), 'The Heroism of Comedy: *Smith's Weekly* in the 1930s', pp.107-119, in Bennett, Bruce and Haskell, Dennis, eds, *Myths, Heroes and Anti-heroes: Essays in Literature and Culture of the Asia-Pacific Region*, Centre for Studies in Australian Literature, University of Western Australia.
- Hogan, M. (2001), 'Cartoonists and Political Cynicism', *The Drawing Board: An Australian Review of Public Affairs*, vol. 2, no. 1, July, pp.27-50.
- Holden, Robert (1995), *Cover Up: The Art of Magazine Covers in Australia*, Rydalmere, NSW: Hodder & Stoughton.
- Holmes, Jean (1979), 'From husband fodder to supergirl: a cartoon history of Australian women and politics', *Social Biology Resources Centre Bulletin*, vol. 2, no. 5, August, pp.4-7.
- Huxley, John (2008), 'Our Century In Focus', in *Picture Perfect: 100 Years of Herald Photography*, *Sydney Morning Herald* supplement, 21 April, 38pp. Evolution of editorial images and historical photographs.
- Isaacs, Victor (2000), 'Australian Newspaper Reproductions', *ANHG Newsletter*, 3 (January): 3.
- Isaacs, Victor (2007), *Looking Good: The Changing Appearance of Australian Newspapers*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group. Examines the changing format of Australian newspapers since their beginnings in 1803. There are chapters on the changing front page, the changes from broadsheet to tabloid, the use of the British Coat of Arms in Australian mastheads, the use of illustrations in newspapers, and the coming of colour (this chapter by Kenneth Sanz).
- Johnson, Vivien (chief editor)(2007), *Dictionary of Australian Artists Online*, at www.daao.org.au.

- Kay, Laurence (1939), *Sun Shots: Laurence Kay for Pictorial Newspapers*, Special number of *The Sun News-Pictorial*, 2 October. Examples of the work of photographers of *The Sun News-Pictorial*.
- Kerr, Joan (1999), *Artists and Cartoonists in Black and White*, Sydney: Southwood Press.
- Kerr, Joan (1999), *Artists and Cartoonists in Black and White: The most public art*, Sydney: S.H. Ervin Gallery, National Trust of Australia. Published to accompany the exhibition 'Artists and Cartoonists in Black & White', 23 January – 14 March, S.H. Ervin Gallery, Sydney.
- Kerr, Joan, ed. (1992), *Dictionary of Australian Artists, Painters, Sketchers, Photographers and Engravers to 1870*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Unearthing Pictorial Treasures: Melbourne and Sydney', *ANHG Newsletter*, 47 (May), pp.17-18. Celebrating first photographs in *Age* (22 April 1908) and *Sydney Morning Herald* (21 August 1908).
- Lacey, Geoff (1993), 'Females, Aborigines and Asians in newspaper photographs, 1950-1990', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 2, pp.244-269.
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Illustrated Newspapers held in the State Library of Victoria: A select list*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>.
- Lindesay, Vane (1970), *Inked In Image: A Survey of Australian Comic Art*. Melbourne: Heinemann.
- Lindesay, Vane (1982), *The Way We Were: Australia's Popular Magazines 1856-1969*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Lord, Gillian (2006), 'Truly the pen is mightier,' *Canberra Times*, Panorama section, 10 June. A brief history of newspaper cartooning in Australia and the influence of cartoonists.
- Mahood, Marguerite (1965), 'The Political Cartoon in Victoria and NSW 1855-1901', M.A. thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Mahood, Marguerite (1969), 'Melbourne Punch and its early artists', *La Trobe Library Journal*, October.
- Mahood, Marguerite (1970), 'Australian Political Caricature 1788-1901: a study of the "Loaded Line"', in colonial political propaganda', PhD thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Mahood, Marguerite (1973), *The Loaded Line: Australian political caricature 1788-1901*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- 'Mandrake on the March' (1948), 1, *Australian Artist*, Autumn, pp.25-26. Protest against imported comics.
- Manning, Haydon (2004), 'Sexism and the Cartoonists' Licence', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 2. Available: www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Manning, H. & Phiddian, R. (2004), 'In defence of the cartoonists' licence to mock', *Australian Review of Public Affairs*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp.25-42. Available: www.australianreview.net/journal/v5/n1/manning.pdf [accessed September 2008].
- Marquis, Leonard (1998), *South Australian Newspapers: A Selection from the Research notes of Leonard Stanley Marquis*. Prepared and published by Ronald Parsons. 'The Illustrated Press', pp.56-62.
- McCulloch, Alan & McCulloch, Susan, eds. (1994), 'Black-and-White Art in Australia', in their *The Encyclopedia of Australian Art*, Allen & Unwin, pp.91-92.
- Melbourne Punch Jubilee: Fifty Years in Australia*. Melbourne, 27 August 1907.
- Miller, J., 'The Origin and Development of Photo-Lithography', *Australasian Printer*, II (3): 26-31; II (4): 26-29.
- Moignard, Michael (1981), 'The Art of Engraving: Images of Ned Kelly and the Illustrated Press', *Bonyang*, (6): 13-21.
- Neville, Richard (1989), 'Printmaking in Early Colonial New South Wales', MA thesis, Sydney University.
- Neville, Richard (1990), 'Printmaking in Sydney, 1800-1850', *Australiana*, 12 (3) August.
- Newspaper Cartoonists Association of Queensland (1916?), *As we see 'em, 1916*. Brisbane, n.d.
- O'Connor, V.J.A. (1948), 'Comics v. Culture. Syndication threatens our way of life', *Focus*, 3 (5), Sept, pp.1-3.
- Pares, Philip (2001), 'Photojournalism: Earliest Half-Tone - 6 Jan 1888', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 16.
- Peterson, Bob (2002), 'Dead Bird Half Tones', *ANHG Newsletter*, 16 (February): 16.
- Pittaway, G.R. (1958), *Australian Authors' and Artists' Marketing Guide*. Eaglehawk, Vic.

- Quartermaine, Peter (1980), 'Speaking to the Eye: Painting, photography and the popular illustrated press in Australia 1850-1900', in Bradley, Anthony & Smith, Terry, eds., *Australian Art and Architecture*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Quartly, Marian (2005), 'Making working class heroes: Labor cartoonists and the Australian worker, 1903-16', *Labour History*, Vol 89, pp.159-178.
- Ryan, John S. (1979), *Panel by Panel: A History of Australian Comics*, Stanmore: Cassell.
- Ryan, T.J. (1893), 'The humorous press of Australasia. I. *Melbourne Punch*', *Review of Reviews*, Australasian edition, 3 (5), Nov, pp.259-262.
- Sawer, Marion (2001), 'Cartoons for the Cause: Cartooning for Equality in Australia', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Shiell, Annette, ed. (1998), *Bonzer: A History of Australian Comics 1900s-1990s*, Red Hill South, Victoria: Elgua Media.
- Skipper, M. (1930), 'The art of the Bulletin', *The Bulletin Jubilee Number*, 29 January.
- Smith, Neil (2008), 'A photo in the paper? How did they do that?', *Photographic Trader*, no. 133, July-August, pp.26-29. Part 1. Discusses the history of photo-engraving. Includes a list of 20 sources.
- Smith, Neil (2008), 'Arrh me boy, it's a jungle out there now', *Photographic Trader*, no. 134, September-October, pp.16-20. Part 2. Discusses the history of photo-engraving. Includes a list of 15 sources.
- Spate, V. (1959), 'Art Criticism in the Melbourne Press, 1880-1900', BA Hons, Department of Fine Arts, University of Melbourne.
- Speight, S. (1960), 'Early comic art in Australia', *Hemisphere*, July, pp.11-15.
- Stevens, Dal (1947), 'The Social Significance of Comic Strips', *Meanjin*, 6 (2), Winter, pp.82-92.
- Swainston, John (2005), 'The Straight Shooters', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 35, October-November, p.7. Before 1969, photographers didn't get their bylines in newspapers. This article traces the growing recognition of the press photographer's craft.
- Sydney Morning Herald (2008), *Picture Perfect: 100 Years of Herald Photography*, supplement in *Sydney Morning Herald*, 21 April 2008, 38pp. Evolution of editorial images and historical photographs.
- Taylor, Kit (1977), *A History with Indexes of 'The Lone Hand', the Australian Monthly*. Melbourne: J.B. Hobbs.
- Townsend, Keith, McDonald, Paula & Esders, Lin (2008), 'How political, satirical cartoons illustrated Australia's *WorkChoices* debate', *Australian Review of Public Affairs*, vol. 9, no. 1, August, pp.1-26. Available: www.australianreview.net/journal/v9/n1/townsend.pdf [accessed September 2008].
- Turnbull, C. (1953), 'Hobart Town Punch', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 2 (3), May, pp.53-54.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Everyman's Paper: Illustrated, Sporting and Ribald Newspapers', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.225-234.
- Woodhouse, H.J. (1889), 'The Victorian pioneers of litho-drawing and engraving', typescript, LaTrobe collection, State Library of Victoria.
- Young, Michael (2007), *Death, Sex and Money: Life Inside a Newspaper*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. The author worked for newspapers in the UK and Australia for 30 years –pictorial editor at *Sydney Morning Herald* during 9/11; features interviews with Australian and British editors – what they do & how they handle ethics, spin & PR. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2007) in *ANHG Newsletter*, 43, (July).

2.8.2 Individuals by name

(Includes women cartoonists, illustrators)

Abbott, C.A.

'Abbott, C.A., cartoonist, lithographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.1-2. Major artist and proprietor of *Ballarat Punch* (Vic) October-November 1857. Founded by Henry Harris, E.C. Moore, C.A. Abbott & others; H. Hasleham chief editor; resurrected 7 February 1867-9 January 1870. Abbott sole editor, artist, publisher, except February-July 1868 when William Cooper editor & publisher.

Withers, W.B. (1887), *History of Ballarat*, Ballarat. Facsimile reprint, 1980. Includes *Ballarat Punch*.

Balcombe, Thomas

Lennon, Jane (1992), 'Newall, Thomas Agar, illustrator, journalist, publican', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.569-570. Included raised capital to begin *Empire* (Sydney) for (Sir) Henry Parkes) 1851; worked with Thomas Balcombe as an illustrator on *Judy's Journal* (Sydney) 1851, editor R. Johnson, published by engraver, printer Alonzo Grocott.

Ballantyne, Colin Sandergrove

Ward, Peter (2007), 'Ballantyne, Colin Sandergrove (1908-1988), theatre director, photographer', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.53-54. Included staff photographer *Register* (Adelaide) 1927-1931, pictorial editor *Town Topics* (Adelaide) 1931.

Bancks, James Charles

Andrews, B.G. (1979), 'Bancks, James Charles (1889-1952), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. First appeared *Comic Australian* 1911; 1914 *Bulletin*; created comic-strip 'Us Fellers' then 'Ginger Meggs'.

Horgan, J., ed. (1978), *The golden years of Ginger Meggs*, London, Adelaide.

Barnes, W. Rodney

'Barnes, W. Rodney (?-1898)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.46-47. Included staff artist *Melbourne Punch* 1855-1860.

Bradley, Luther

Mahood, Marguerite (1979), 'Bradley, Luther (1853-1917), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 7, p.385. Included owner & chief cartoonist *Australian Tit-Bits*, chief cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1888-1893.

Calvert, Samuel

Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Calvert, Samuel (1828-1913)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.127-129. Included co-proprietor (& illustrator) *Monthly Almanac & Illustrated Commentator* (Adelaide) 1850; illustrator for *The Armchair* (Melbourne) 1853-1854; illustrations appeared in many Melbourne illustrated newspapers.

Campbell, Oswald Rose

Galbally, Ann E. (1969), 'Campbell, Oswald Rose (1820-1887), artist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Also illustrator.

Jones, Shar (1992), 'Campbell, Oswald Rose (1820-1887), painter, illustrator, photographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.130-132. Included illustrator *Sydney Punch* c.1864; principal cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1865-1867, major illustrator *Illustrated Australian News* c1868-1876.

Carrington, Tom

M. (1896), 'Popular Pressmen, No. 7: Tom Carrington', *Free Lance*, 1 (8), 11 June, p.3.

Mahood, Marguerite (1969), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918), journalist, political cartoonist, illustrator', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Melbourne Punch* (1866-c1890).

Mahood, Marguerite (1992), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.135-136. Included his cartoons appeared in *Melbourne Punch* 1866-1888, *Adelaide Punch* 1868, *Tasmanian Punch* 1877-1879, *Australasian Sketcher*; bought a one-third share in *Melbourne Punch* 1880; started (with Edmund Finn & James McKinley) *Evening World* (Melbourne) 1882.

Case, James Thomas

'Case, James Thomas (1884-1921), cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 7 (1979). Cartoonist at Brisbane *Worker* 1906-1920 (official cartoonist 1909-1920).

Chevalier, Nicholas

Day, Melvin N. (1992), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.147-149. Included artist & cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1854, illustrator *Australian Journal* (Melbourne) 1857, *Victoria Illustrated* 1857.

Dowling, Michael (2005), 'Grosse, Frederick (1828-1894), engraver, vigneron', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.157-158. Included owner-partner (with William Detmold & Nicholas Chevalier) *Illustrated Melbourne News* 1858; engraved illustrations for a number of Melbourne newspapers.

Tipping, Marjorie J. (1969), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902), artist', *ADB*, vol. 3. Included wood engraved cartoons for *Melbourne Punch* and *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne). Introduced chromo-lithography to Victoria.

Chinner, J.H.

'Australasian Caricaturists. 3: Mr. J.H. Chinner of the Adelaide *Quiz*' (1893), *Review of Reviews*, Australasian edition, 3 (2), August, pp.187-189.

Van den Hoorn, Rob (2005), 'Chinner, J.H. (1865-1933), cartoonist', *ADB*, Supplement, p.67. Regular cartoonist on *Quiz (and the Lantern)* (Adelaide) 1889-1900, and many other Australian journals.

Clarke (Ismir), Cuthbert Charles

Cusack, Frank (1992), 'Clarke (Ismir), Cuthbert Charles (1818-1863)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.155-156. Included press artist *Illustrated Melbourne Post* 1860-1863.

Clint, Alfred

'Clint, Alfred (1843-1923)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.166-167. Included chief cartoonist *Mirror* (Adelaide) 1873, *Lantern* (Adelaide) 1874-1875; *Sydney Punch* 1875-1880s alternating with E. Montagu Scott, and for a short time in 1875, with William Macleod; in 1880 became one of the original artists on *Bulletin* (Sydney).

Cottman, Stan – See Gibbs, May

Counihan, Noel

Reeves, Andrew (1988), *Another Day, Another Dollar: Working lives in Australian history*, Richmond, Vic.: McCulloch. Australian Labour Cartoonists. Claude Marquet, pp.32-38; Will Dyson, pp.38-40; George Finey, pp.40-43; Noel Counihan, pp.44-49; Amby Dyson, pp.50-51.

Cousins, Thomas Selby

'Cousins, Thomas Selby (1840-1897)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.176-177. Included chief cartoonist 1869-1870 Henry Kendall's *Touchstone* (Melbourne) and Marcus Clark's *Humbug* (Melbourne).

Cross, Stan

Kemsley, James (1993), 'Cross, Stanley George (1888-1977), cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 13, pp.538-539. Cartoonist *Smith's Weekly*, 1919-1939; *Melbourne Herald*, 1940-1970, and syndicated. 'Stan Cross, king of the comic strips' (1950), *People*, 15 March, pp.18-20.

Degotardi, John – see '2.3.2 Printers'

D'Emden, Henri James

Glover, Margaret (1992), 'D'Emden, Henri James (1824-1875)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.204. Included editor & publisher *Colonial Times* (Hobart) ?-1857, editor & major illustrator *Hobart Town Punch* January-July 1867; associated with short-lived serio-comic monthly *We* (Hobart).

'Thomas, George H., caricaturist', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.790. Included succeeded Henri D'Emden as cartoonist on *Hobart Town Punch* June-November 1867, then J.H. Manly took over.

Dyson, Ambrose (Amby)

Lindesay, Vane (1981), 'Dyson, Ambrose Arthur (1876-1913), political cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Reeves, Andrew (1988), *Another Day, Another Dollar: Working lives in Australian history*, Richmond, Vic.: McCulloch. Australian Labour Cartoonists: Amby Dyson, pp.50-51.

Dyson, Ruby

Mills, Carol (1988), *Expatriate Australian Black-and-White Artists: Ruby and Will Dyson and Their Circle in London, 1909-1919*, London, Working Papers in Australian Studies, no. 33, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies.

Dyson, Will

Lindesay, Vane (1981), 'Dyson, William Henry (1880-1938), political cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 8. McMullin, Ross (1984), *Will Dyson: Cartoonist, etcher and Australia's finest war artist*, Angus & Robertson.

Mills, Carol (1988), *Expatriate Australian Black-and-White Artists: Ruby and Will Dyson and Their Circle in London, 1909-1919*, London, Working Papers in Australian Studies, no. 33, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies.

Reeves, Andrew (1988), *Another Day, Another Dollar: Working lives in Australian history*, Richmond, Vic.: McCulloch. Australian Labour Cartoonists. Will Dyson, pp.38-40.

Simpson, Gerald (1925), 'Will Dyson', *The Triad*, 11 (2), 1 December, pp.8-10.

Finey, George

Finey, George (1981), *The Mangle Wheel: My Life*, Kangaroo Press.

Spearritt, Peter (2007), 'Finey, George Edmund (1895-1987), caricaturist, artist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.387-388. Included worked on *Smith's Weekly* 1921-c1931, *Labor Daily* 1931-1933, *Truth*, *Daily Telegraph*, *Sunday Telegraph*.

Reeves, Andrew (1988), *Another Day, Another Dollar: Working lives in Australian history*, Richmond, Vic.: McCulloch. Australian Labour Cartoonists featured.

Gall, Ian Stuart

Harrison, Jennifer, & Anderson, Patricia (2007), 'Gall, Ian Stuart (1904-1981), illustrator, cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.422-423. Included *Bulletin*, *Smith's Weekly*, *Telegraph News of the World* (London) and Brisbane *Courier-Mail*; called 'Mr Queensland as far as cartoons were concerned'.

Gibbs, Cecilia May (1877-1969)

Walsh, Maureen (1981), 'Gibbs, Cecilia May (1877-1969)', under 'Gibbs, Herbert William (1852-1940)', *ADB*, Vol. 8, pp.644-646. Author, illustrator, cartoonist. Included cartoon strips 'Bib and Bub' 1924-1967 – first appeared in Sydney *Sunday News*, 'Tiggy Touchwood' (under pseudonym 'Stan Cottman') Sydney *Sunday Sun* 1925-1931. Also *Gummut Babies* (1916), *Snugglepoot and Cuddlepie* (1918) and many others.

Gilks, Edward

Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Gilks, Edward (c1822-?)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.294-295. Included involved with editorial & illustrative side of *Melbourne Illustrated News* 1854 and *Cakes and Ale* (Melbourne) 1877.

Gill, John

'Gill, John (c1797-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.295-296. Included cartoonist (as 'Quiz') first issue *Melbourne Punch* 1855, edited by Frederick Sinnett.

Goodwin, Sophia

Craig, C. (1966), 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Owner, editor, *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas) 1835-1862. On husband's death, Sophia Goodwin became owner, editor, 1862-1869 – *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas).

'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.309-310. Included briefly editor *Independent* (Launceston), owner, editor *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston) April 1835 then also printer, publisher and illustrator; launched *The Trifler and Literary Gleaner* (Launceston) 1842 with his wood-cuts as illustrations; 1853 printed his newspaper on first steam printing press in the colony. Remained editor *Cornwall Chronicle* to his death – his widow continued to produce the paper to 1869.

Goodwin, William Lushington

Craig, C. (1966), 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Owner, editor, *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas) 1835-1862. On husband's death, Sophia Goodwin became owner, editor, 1862-1869 – *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas).

'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.309-310. Included briefly editor *Independent* (Launceston), owner, editor *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston) April 1835 then also printer, publisher and illustrator; launched *The Trifler and Literary Gleaner* (Launceston) 1842 with his wood-cuts as illustrations; 1853 printed his newspaper on first steam printing press in the colony. Remained editor *Cornwall Chronicle* to his death – his widow continued to produce the paper to 1869.

Grosse, Frederick

Dowling, Michael (2005), 'Grosse, Frederick (1828-1894), engraver, vigneron', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.157-158. Included owner-partner (with William Detmold & Nicholas Chevalier) *Illustrated Melbourne News* 1858; engraved illustrations for a number of Melbourne newspapers.

Gurney, Alexander George

Gurney, A.G. (1926), *Tasmanians Today*. Caricatures of local citizens.

Gurney, J. & Dunstan, K. (1986), *Gurney & Bluey & Curley*, Melbourne.

Panozzo, Steve (1996), 'Gurney, Alexander George (1902-1955), cartoonist, illustrator', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.343-344. Worked for many newspapers as a cartoonist; created 'Stiffy & Mo', 'The Dagggs', 'Ben Bowyang', comic strip 'Bluey & Curly; accredited war correspondent.

Hopkins, Livingston ('Hop')

Andrews, B.G. (1972), 'Hopkins, Livingston (Yourtee) York ('Hop') (1846-1927), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 4.

Hopkins, Dorothy June (1929), *Hop of the Bulletin*. Sydney.

Hopkins, L. (1904), *On the Hop*, Sydney.

Hopkins, L. (1914), 'Hop, his confessions', *Lone Hand*, 1 January, New Series, 2 March & 1 June.

Horseman, Marie Compston

Kerr, Joan (2005), 'Horseman, Marie Compston (1911-1974), cartoonist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.186-187. Joined *Smith's Weekly* 1929 (joint cartoonist with Joan Morrison (1911-1969) – first Australian women cartoonists to be celebrated for their adult cartoons); comic strip 'Pam' in *Sunday Mail*; staff artist *Everybody's* early 1960s; appeared in *Man*, *Woman's Mirror*, *Rydge's Business Journal*.

Hurley, Frank

Bickel, L. (1980), *In Search of Frank Hurley*, Melbourne.

Legg, Frank Hooper & Hurley, Toni (1966), *Once More on my Adventure*, Sydney. A biography of Frank Hurley, official AIF war photographer in WW 1.

Pike, A.F. (1983), 'Hurley, James Francis (1885-1962), adventurer, photographer, film maker', *ADB*, vol. 9, pp.411-412.

Jonsson, Nils Josef

Lindesay, Vane (1983), 'Jonsson, Nils Josef (1890-1963), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Cartoonist *Smith's Weekly* 1924-1950, Herald & Weekly Times Ltd. 1950-1963 (where he created comic strip 'Uncle Joe's Horse Radish').

Knight, Mark

Herald Sun (2005), *The Mark Knight Collection – a lifetime of cartoons and drawings*. Herald Sun Shop. A book devoted to the *Herald Sun's* main cartoonist.

Knight, Mark (2005), 'The Sting in the Tail', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 32, April/May, pp.14-16. Does political cartooning still influence opinion or does it just titillate sadomasochistic pollies with burgeoning art collections? The author says there is 'still room to be a pain in the arse'. [This issue of the magazine focuses on cartooning. There are articles by Michael Leunig, Victoria Roberts, Rosina Di Marzo, Andrew Dyson, and Lindsay Foyle.]

Krischock, Henry Ludwig Frank

Gibberd, Joyce (2000), 'Krischock, Henry Ludwig Frank (1875-1940), photographer', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.42-43. Included *Critic* (Adelaide) 7 March 1903 published a page of his photographs of a Melbourne race-meeting, remained prominent there to 1907; South Australian photographer (1906-1909) for *Australasian* and *Garden & Field*.

Leak, Bill

Leak, Bill (2007), 'Say no to handsome pollies', *Weekend Australian*, 22-23 December 2007, p.15. The delights and problems facing cartoonists as they confront a change of national government, and 'how to draw Kevin Rudd'.

Leunig, Michael

Leunig, Michael (2008), *The Lot in Words*, Penguin. Edited extracts *Sydney Morning Herald*, Weekend Edition, 25-26 October, p.13.

Lindsay, Norman

Smith, Bernard (1986), 'Lindsay, Percival Charles (1870-1952), Lindsay, Lionel Arthur (Sir) (1874-1961), Lindsay, Norman Alfred Williams (1879-1969), Lindsay, Ruby (1885-1919), and Lindsay, Ernest Daryl (Sir) (1889-1976)', *ADB*, Vol. 10.

Souter, D.H. (1909), 'Norman Lindsay, Artist and Illustrator', *Art & Architecture*, Vol.6, no.3, pp.63-72.

Low, David (Sir)

Lindesay, Vane (1986), 'Low, David Alexander Cecil (Sir) (1891-1963), cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 10. Included *Bulletin* and *Lone Hand*.

Low, David (1915), *Caricatures*, collected from the *Sydney Bulletin* and other sources. Sydney.

Mcleod, William

Andrews, B.G. (1986), 'McLeod, William (1850-1929), artist, businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Also cartoonist, owner *Bulletin*.

Mahony, Francis

Andrews, B.G. (1986), 'Mahony, Francis (1862-1916), artist', *ADB*, vol. 10. Included black-and-white artist illustrations in *Sydney Mail*, *Bulletin*, *Australian Town & Country Journal*.

Manly, John Henry

'Manly, John Henry (1843-1871)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.508-509. Included co-proprietor (with Major Lloyd Hood) & drew majority of cartoons in *Tasmanian Punch* (21 July-29 December 1866); Hood proprietor of re-named *Hobart Town Punch* from December 1866. Manly set-up *Fun, or, the Tasmanian Charivari* (Hobart) 13 April-28 September 1867.

'Thomas, George H., caricaturist', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.790. Included succeeded Henri D'Emden as cartoonist on *Hobart Town Punch* June-November 1867, then J.H. Manly took over.

Marquet, Claude

Lindesay, Vane (1986), 'Marquet, Claude Arthur (1869-1920), cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 10. Staff cartoonist on *Australian Worker*, 1906-1920.

Reeves, Andrew (1988), *Another Day, Another Dollar: Working lives in Australian history*, Richmond, Vic.: McCulloch. 'Australian Labour Cartoonists: Claude Marquet, pp.32-38.

Mason, Walter George

Quinlan, Kevin (1992), 'Mason, Walter George (1820-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.520-521. Included one of 4 original proprietors (& illustrator) *Illustrated Sydney News* October 1853-June 1855; illustrations in *Sydney Punch* 4 issues of second series 1857. Described as 'the father of illustrated journalism in this colony'.

May, Phil

Heseltine, H.P. (1974), 'May, Philip William (1864-1903), black & white artist', *ADB*, vol. 5. May, p.(1904), *Phil May in Australia*. Sydney: Bulletin.

Mercier, Emile

Mercier, Emile (1962), 'Bulletin Black and White', a letter to *Bulletin*, 19 May, p.29.

Minns, Benjamin Edwin

Campbell, Jean (1986), 'Minns, Benjamin Edwin (1863-1937), black-and-white artist', *ADB*, vol. 10. Drew for *Sydney Mail*, *Bulletin* 1887-1937, and other papers in Australia and UK.

Moore, E.C.

'Moore, E.C. cartoonist, actor, businessman', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.545-546. Included founder (with C.A. Abbott) *Ballarat Punch* (Ballarat, Vic) 1857.

Morrison, Joan

Kerr, Joan (2005), 'Horseman, Marie Compston (1911-1974), cartoonist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.186-187. Joined *Smith's Weekly* 1929 (joint cartoonist with Joan Morrison (1911-1969) – first Australian women cartoonists to be celebrated for their adult cartoons); comic strip 'Pam' in *Sunday Mail*; staff artist *Everybody's* early 1960s; appeared in *Man*, *Woman's Mirror*, *Rydge's Business Journal*.

Newall, Thomas Agar

Forde, J.R. 'Old Sydney by Old Chum', *Truth*, 10 March 1912, 12 March 1916, 3 November 1918. Includes about Thomas Agar Newell.

Lennon, Jane (1992), 'Newall, Thomas Agar, illustrator, journalist, publican', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.569-570. Included raised capital to begin *Empire* (Sydney) for (Sir) Henry Parkes) 1851; worked with Thomas Balcombe as an illustrator on *Judy's Journal* (Sydney) 1851, editor R. Johnson, published by engraver, printer Alonzo Grocott.

Nicholls, Sydney Wentworth

Foyle, Lindsay (2000), 'Nicholls, Sydney Wentworth (1896-1977), cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.472-473. Included first drawing in *International Socialist* 1912, then various other journals; senior artist *Evening News* (Sydney) 1923; created comic strip 'Fatty Finn' 1923.

Nutt, Ernest Arthur

Evans, Kate (2000), 'Nutt, Ernest Arthur (1911-1974), press photographer', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.503-504. Included, from early 1930s, photographic staff of *World*, *Truth*, *Daily Telegraph* and other magazines and newspapers owned by Consolidated Press

Priston, George W.

Priston, George W., professional photographer, photographic dealer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.644. Included in partnership with Jabez W. Small, published *Photographic News of the Month* (Melbourne) 1864-1866, considered Australia's first photographic magazine.

Pryor, Geoff

Waterford, Jack (2008), 'Pryor Convictions', in *The Best of Geoff Pryor: Political Cartoonist. 30 Years of Pryor. Canberra Times*, Special edition, 27 February, 8pp. Brief biography and select cartoons.

Pryor, Oswald

Faull, Jim (1988), 'Pryor, Oswald (1881-1971), cartoonist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 11. First cartoon in *Quiz* 1901. Used 'Cipher' for many years. A grandson Geoff Pryor cartoonist *Canberra Times*.

Pryor, Oswald (1961), *Cornish Pasty*, Rigby.

Pryor, Oswald (1966), *Cousin Jacks and Jennys*, Rigby.

Roberts, John Rider

'Roberts, John Rider (c1820-1868)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.673. Included illustrator & last of the many proprietors in partnership with longstanding engraver, printer, publisher W.G. Mason *Illustrated Sydney News* first series 1853-1855; also illustrator second series 1863-1868.

Scorfield, Ted

Coleman, Peter (2002), 'Scorfield, Edward Scafe (1882-1965), cartoonist, soldier, sportsman', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp.197-198. Cartoonist & illustrator *Bulletin*, 1925-1961 (replacing Norman Lindsay).

'Press - A Great Cartoonist' (1961), *Bulletin*, 17 June, pp.6-7. Ted Scorfield.

Scorfield, Edward Scafe (1943), *A Mixed Grill*, Sydney. Collection of cartoons.

Scorfield, Edward Scafe (1952), *A Mixed Grill No. 2*, Sydney. Collection of cartoons.

Scott, (Monty) Eugene Montagu

Edgar, Suzanne (1976), 'Scott, Eugene Montagu (1835-1909), cartoonist, illustrator, photographer', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included photographer; cartoons for *Illustrated Australian Mail*, *Illustrated Melbourne Post*, *Melbourne Punch* 1857-1865. chief cartoonist *Sydney Punch* 1866-1886; cartoonist *Boomerang* (Brisbane) 1887-1891, chief cartoonist *Queensland Worker* 1891-1909.

Short, Gordon Herbert

Evans, Kate (2002), 'Short, Gordon Herbert (1912-1959), press photographer', *ADB*, vol. 16, p.238. *Sydney Morning Herald* 1930-1959; official war photographer Department of Information 1943-1945.

Souter, David Henry

Lindesay, Vane (1990), 'Souter, David Henry (1862-1935), black-and-white artist, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included *Bulletin* 1895-1935.

Spooner, J.

Spooner, J. (1999), *A Spooner in the Works*, Melbourne: Text Publishing.

Strange, Benjamin Edward

Bolton, G.C. (1990), 'Strange, Benjamin Edward (1868-1930), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Mainly *Western Mail* (Perth, WA).

Thomas, George H.

'Thomas, George H., caricaturist', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.790. Included succeeded Henri D'Emden as cartoonist on *Hobart Town Punch* June-November 1867, then J.H. Manly took over.

Walter, Carl (Charles)

Gaskins, Bill (1992), 'Walter, Carl (Charles) (1831-1903)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.834-835. Included possibly Australia's first photojournalist – *Australian News for Home Readers* (Melbourne), 25 August & 25 September 1865; *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne), 27 October 1866.

Wilson, William H.

'Wilson, William H. (c1795-?)', illustrator, wood-engraver', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.868. Included supplied the pictorial masthead for *Sydney Monitor*.

3 Journalism

3.1 Journalists: General

- Abernethy, M. (1999), 'Writers' Block: Flacks vs Hacks', *Bulletin*, 2 February, pp.35-36.
- 'Adelaide Journalism' (1879), *Lantern*, 21 June, p.7.
- Angel, Don (1985), *The History of the Journalists' Club* [Sydney], Sydney: Journalists' Club.
- Alomes, Stephen (1999), *When London Calls: The Expatriation of Australian Creative Artists to Britain*, Cambridge Univ. Press. Chap.3 'Sydney or Fleet Street'; Chap.10 'Journalists' Journeys'.
- 'At the Sign of the Blundering Pup' (1924-25), *Triad*. Critical feature on Journalese, extracts from papers with remarks re style. *Triad*, June, 1924, pp.58-59; July, 1924, p.33; August, 1924, p.58 (c.f. 'Studies in Style', *Triad*, p.54); Sept, 1924, p.61; October, 1924, p.46; Nov, 1924, p.64; Jan, 1925, p.39; May 1925, p.49; July, 1925, pp.58-59; August, 1925, pp.40-42; Sept, 1925, p.49, 'Be paid to read your own newspaper'.
- Australasian Journalist Monthly*. *The Journalist*, (Prior to March 1914, *Australian Journalist*; to July, 1927, *Australasian Journalist Monthly*, Vol. 1, No. 1, Nov, 1912 +. Sydney and Melbourne
- Australian Associated Press (n.d.:1952?), *Dodgers protesting against its demand for rights to syndicate news without restriction*. Sydney. Mitchell Pamphlet File, 070.43/A. Issued by A.J.A.
- Australian Journalist*. *The Journalist*, (Prior to March 1914, *Australian Journalist*; to July, 1927, *Australasian Journalist Monthly*, Vol. 1, No. 1, Nov, 1912 +. Sydney and Melbourne.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1961?), *W.G. Walkley national awards for Australian journalism*. Melbourne?.
- Australian Journalists' Association (Victoria District) (1932), *A Journey Into Journalism: a series of eight lectures on modern newspaper work*. Melbourne: Australian Journalists' Association (Victoria District). Arranged by the Association in conjunction with the Melbourne University Diploma in Journalism Committee.
- Barbor, Edward (1960), *They went their way*. Traralgon. Ch.41: 'Press, Premiers and People'; ch.42: 'A Real "Working Journalist"'.
- Bathurst, F.H. (1890), 'Reporters and their Work', *Centennial Magazine*, 2 (7): 501.
- Battye, J.S. (1922), 'Early Journalism in the West', *The Forum*, 1 (13), 8 Nov, p.14.
- Baume, Eric (1941), *I Lived These Years*. London: George G. Harrap.pp.16, 102-158: Sydney Journalism in the '20s.
- Beecher, Eric (2005), 'The Decline of the Quality Press', in Manne, Robert, ed., *Do Not Disturb: Is the Media Failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc., pp.7-27.
- Benn, Phillip [W.H. Cazaly] (1926), 'Jelks: an "Inside" Story of Journalism', *Triad*, 11 (8), June, pp.18, 20, 22, 24. Skit.
- Bennett, Bruce (1978), 'Frank Moorhouse and the New Journalism', *Overland*, 70: 6-10.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1939), 'Journalist: What of the Night? The Cure of Present Discontents', *Bohemia*, 1 (1), April, p.2. Study press critically.
- Bowd, Kathryn (2007), 'A voice for the community: local newspaper as local campaigner', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 29 (2), December, pp.77-89. Many regional editors and journalists see campaigning on local issues as an essential part of their role, as a valuable means of maintaining and extending community spirit and as a service to their community of circulation. This paper examines views on community campaigning among journalists employed by several regional papers in South Australia and Victoria.
- Breen, Myles, ed. (1998), *Journalism Theory and Practice*, Paddington, NSW: Macleay Press.
- Brodsky, Isadore (1974), *The Sydney Press Gang*, Sydney: Old Sydney Free Press.
- Brogden, Stanley (1942), *The Australian Freelance*. Melbourne: Bread & Cheese Club. 7th edition, revised, 1945.
- Cairns, J.F. (1948), 'Gentlemen, the Press', *Australian Observer*, 7 August, p.121.
- Campion, Eddie (1954), 'The Australian Daily Press: Problem of the Robot Reporter', *Hermes*, 54(2), pp.59-60. 'Depersonalisation' of reporters.
- Carey, James (2000), 'Scholarship research and journalism', *Australian Journalism Review*, 22 (2):17-22. Interviewed by D. McKnight.

- Carlyon, Les (1982), *Paper Chase: The Press Under Examination*, Herald and Weekly Times.
- Carr, James (1967), 'Journalism, Medicine and Public Health', *The Role of the Specialist in Journalism: Third Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.22-34.
- Casey, Gavin (1955), 'Gentlemen, The Press', *Bulletin*, 2 November, pp.25, 27.
- Clarke, Duncan (1962), *Meet the Press*. Melbourne.
- Clarke, Patricia (1988), *Pen Portraits: Women Writers and Journalists in Nineteenth Century Australia*. Sydney: Allen and Unwin.
- Cockerill, George (1943), *Scribblers and Statesmen*. Melbourne: printed by Roy Stevens.
- Coleman, Robert, ed. (1970), *Reporting for Work: A Guide to Daily Journalism*, Herald and Weekly Times.
- Collis, E.H. (1948), *Lost Years. A backward glance at Australian life and manners*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson. Chapter 10: 'Papers and Journalists'.
- Conley, D. (2002), *The Daily Miracle: An Introduction to Journalism*, 2nd edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. A good Australian account of the daily production of news in both broadcasting and newspapers.
- Conley, D., and Lamble, S. (2006), *The daily miracle: an introduction to journalism*, 3rd edition. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Courtney, Victor (1962), *Perth – and all This!*. Sydney. ch.49: 'Gentlemen of the Press'.
- Crowley, Frank, 'The Country Journalist. (1872)', in Crowley, Frank, *A Documentary History of Australia. Vol. 2, Colonial Australia: 1841-1874*, p.611.
- Cryle, Denis (1994), 'A disreputable elite? Journalists and journalism in colonial Australia', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 3: 130-136.
- Cryle, Denis, ed. (1997), *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Central Queensland University Press. Contains a variety of articles from around Australia.
- Cryle, Denis (1997), 'Colonial Journalists and Journalism: an overview', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press.
- Cryle, Denis (1999), 'Popular Journalism 1860-1930', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Cumpston, J.H.L. (1914?), *The History of Medical Journalism in Australia*. Sydney: Shipping Newspapers.
- Curthoys, Ann (1999), 'Histories of Journalism', in Curthoys, Ann & Schultz, Julianne, eds. *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.1-9.
- Curthoys, Ann, and Evans, Kathryn (1994), 'Tabloid Culture in the 1950s', in Headon, David, Hooten, Joy & Horne, Donald, eds., *The Abundant Culture: Meaning and Significance in Everyday Australia*, St Leonards, NSW: Allen & Unwin, pp.99-112. Focus is on the journalists and the world they inhabited and created.
- Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds. (1999), *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Curthoys, Ann, Schultz, Julianne, and Hamilton, Paula (1993), 'A history of Australian journalism, 1890 to the present: report on a research project', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2: 45-52.
- 'The Daily Post' (1895), *Daily Post*, 9 January, p.3. Poem.
- Davidson, J.E. (1922), 'Journalism in Australia', *The Mid-Pacific Magazine*, 23 (2), February, pp.131-138.
- Davies, Glenn (1996), 'Looking backward - republican journalism in the 1880s and the 1890s', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 5: 141-157.
- Dawes, Allan (1946), *Caesar's Ghost: the journalist, the statesman, the spokesman*. Melbourne: Trustees of the Arthur Norman Smith Memorial. The Tenth Arthur Norman Smith Memorial Lecture in Journalism.
- Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26. Review of Salter, David (2007?), *The Media we Deserve: Underachievement in the Fourth Estate*, Melbourne University Press and Simons, Margaret (2007?), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin.

- Deamer, Adrian (1967), 'A Management View', *The Role of the Specialist in Journalism: Third Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.45-51.
- Deamer, Sydney H. (1945), *The Critical Function of Journalism*. Melbourne.
- Dillon, Gerald (1929), *Why Editors Regret: (first aid for the free-lance)*. Sydney: G. Dillon. With a foreword by S.H. Prior and contributions by Katherine Susannah Pritchard (et al).
- Discus (1962), 'The Awful Press – The Noble Art of Cricketrite', *Bulletin*, 24 Nov, pp.23-24.
- Dow, David M. (1947). *Melbourne Savages: A History of the First Fifty Years of the Melbourne Savage Club*. Melbourne. ch.13: 'The Inky Way'. Journalists etc. who were Club members.
- Dunstan, Keith (2001), *Informed Sources: A History of the Melbourne Press Club 1971-2001*. Melbourne Press Club.
- Edgar, P., ed. (1980), *The News in Focus*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Errington, Wayne & Miragliotta, Narelle (2008), 'From Journalist to Politician: Measuring Career Crossover in the Federal Parliament, 1901-2007', Paper at Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].
- 'Facts About the Press – Working Journalists demand Reform' (1946), *Tomorrow*, 1 (4), June, pp.12-13.
- Falk, J.E. (1967), 'Journalism and Science', *The Role of the Specialist in Journalism: Third Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.35-44.
- Falla, R.P., ed. (1976), *Knocking about with the travelling correspondent of the St Arnaud Mercury 1874-1876*. Donald: The Group.
- Finch, Alan (1965), *Pens and Ems: Stories of Australian Newspapers*, Adelaide: Rigby.
- Finemore, J.C. (1971), 'The Financial Journalist and the Reform and Administration of Business Law', *Financial Journalism: Competence, Influence, Responsibilities: Seventh Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.32-47.
- Fletcher, C. Brunson (1924), *Standards of Empire: the making of a journalist*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson. An address before the Australian English Association at the University of Sydney, 18 August, 1924. Includes bibliographical references.
- Flint, David (2005), *Malice in Media Land*, Freedom Publishing. Melbourne.
- Foley, Steve (2008), 'Hold the Home Page – I've got a perishable scoop', *Agenda* (Age house magazine), May, pp.12-13.
- Garryowen (E. Finn) (1888), *The Chronicles of Early Melbourne*, II. Melbourne. chs.58-59: 'The Nativity and Nonage of Melbourne Journalism'.
- Gawenda, Michael (2008), 'Let me tell you a story: newspapers that shrink will grow', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 7 October, p.18. An extract from his A.N. Smith Lecture in Journalism, 7 October, Melbourne. Gawenda is a former editor-in-chief of *The Age*.
- Gawenda, Michael (2008), 'Newspapers must return to core business', *Australian*, 7 October, p.10. An extract from his A.N. Smith Lecture in Journalism, 7 October, Melbourne. Gawenda is a former editor-in-chief of *The Age*.
- Gearing, Amanda (2008), 'Trauma overload', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 50, April/May, pp.27-28. Reporting on death and accidents in regional Australia can exact a heavy toll.
- Gloomish, Susan (1919), 'Hi-Tiddly-Hi-Ti: Women and Journalism', *Triad*, 4 (10), 10 July, pp.9-10.
- Grattan, C. Hartley (1937), *Responsibilities of a Journalist Today*. Melbourne: University of Melbourne. The Second Arthur Norman Smith Memorial Lecture in Journalism.
- Greenop, Frank S. (1965), 'The Historical Background of Australian Journalism', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.3-12.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'The crumbs are better than a feast elsewhere': Australian journalists on Fleet Street', *Journalism History* (USA), vol. 28, no. 1, Spring, pp.26-37.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2006), 'Australian press, radio and television historiography: An update', *Media International Australia*, No. 119, May: 21-27.
- Grubstreet, Theodore (1891), 'The Evolution of a Journalist', *Bulletin*, 5 Sept, pp.21-22.
- Gullett, Henry (1913), 'Journalism as a calling: a half-century's impressions', *The Australian Journalist*, 25 April, pp.1-2.
- Gullett, Sir Henry (1940), *Journalism in the War*. Melbourne.

- Hartley, John (1996), *Popular Reality: Journalism, Modernity, Popular Culture*, London: Edward Arnold.
- Henningham, John (1988), 'Two hundred years of Australian journalism: a history waiting to be written', *Australian Cultural History*, no. 7, pp.49-64.
- Henningham, John, ed. (1990), *Issues in Australian Journalism*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Hewett, Dorothy (1961), 'The Press and the Local Writer', *Westerly*, 3, pp.25-27.
- Hirst, M. (2002), 'Grey Collar Journalism: The Social Relations of News Production', PhD thesis, Charles Sturt University.
- Holden, Willis Sprague (1961), *Australia Goes to Press*, Detroit: Wayne State University Press, also Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. An excellent overview of the Australian Press in the 1950s. See also Muirden, Bruce (1962), 'Our Press', *Overland*, 24, Spring, pp.47-48. Review of Holden's *Australia Goes to Press*, with general remarks.
- Horne, Donald (1980), *Time of Hope Australia 1966-72*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson. Passing reference to New Journalism in Australia.
- Hudson, W.J. (1963), 'Metropolitan Journalism in Australia', M.A. thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Hull, Crispin (2008), 'High hopes for journalism despite the latest threat to jobs', *Canberra Times*, 30 August, p.B7. Argues that the future of journalism is bright, and that there are encouraging signs that newspapers and quality journalism are managing the online revolution.
- Hurst, John (1988), *The Walkley Awards: Australia's Best Journalists in Action*, Richmond, Victoria: John Kerr Pty Ltd.
- Jones, Clem (Alderman) (1970), 'City Administration and the Media', *The Social Responsibilities of Journalism: Sixth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.78-91.
- 'Journalism' (1882), in *Industrial Progress of NSW: Unpublished Papers*. Historical sketch.
- 'Journalism in Melbourne' (1859), *My Note Book*, 20 April, p.971.
- Journalism in South Australia. Reprints of: 1. 'Jubilee of South Australian Journalism. The Register's Fiftieth Anniversary.' Adelaide, 1887. 2. 'South Australian Journalism. Our First Newspaper. An Outline of the Register's History.' Adelaide, 1892. 3. 'Journalism in South Australia. Farewell to Mr. J.H. Finlayson'. Adelaide, 1899. Mitchell 079/S.
- 'Journalism in Western Australia: *The West Australian* and *The Western Mail*' (1914), *Australia Today*, p.68.
- Journalist, The* (Prior to March 1914, *Australian Journalist*; to July, 1927, *Australasian Journalist Monthly*), Vol. 1, No. 1, November, 1912 +. Sydney and Melbourne.
- Jubilee of South Australian Journalism. The Register's Fiftieth Anniversary* (1887). Adelaide. Reprint.
- Kett, W.G. (1959), 'Optometrical journalism in Australia', *Australian Journal of Optometry*, April-May, pp.146-149.
- Kirkpatrick, Peter (1992), *The Sea Coast of Bohemia: Literary Life in Sydney's Roaring Twenties*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press. Considers the nexus between the 'literary' and journalistic communities of Sydney in the 1920s.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Reporters – the frontline troops who fired the first shots', *PANPA Bulletin*, July: 33-35.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Media Columnists', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 13.
- Kitchener, Jennifer (1999), 'Business journalism in the 1980s', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Knight, Alan (2001), 'Online Investigative Journalism', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Knightley, Phillip (2006), 'The hacks' progress', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 39, June/July, pp.18-20. Bean counters, bosses and government departments seem bent on strangling good reporting, but serious journalism will survive.
- Lack, Clem (1951), 'A Century of Brisbane Journalism', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 4: 471-493.
- Lack, Clem (1951), 'Brisbane Journalism', Historical Society of Queensland, *News Bulletin*, 89, May.
- Lack, Clem (1966), *Lecture on Journalism*. (Fryer Library, F1779).

- Lack, Clem (1970-71/1971-72), 'Some notable Australian editors and journalists: highlights of early Australian press history', *Journal of Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, Vol.9, no.2, 1970-1971, pp.22-63; and Vol.9, no.3, 1971-1972, pp.47-75.
- Lack, Clem (n.d.), *History of Australian Journalism*, 4 lectures, Journalism B Course, University of Queensland. n.d. Roneoed
- Lack, Clem (n.d.), 'History of Queensland Journalism', typescript.
- Lawlor, Anthony P. (1923), 'Today's Journalism', *Triad*, 8 (5), February, pp.34-35. Reply to 'Today's "Journalism"' (1922), *Triad*, 8 (3), 11 December, pp.24 & 26. Protest against 'new journalism'.
- Le Tessier, Anita (1962), 'Catching Them Young', letter to *Bulletin*, 9 June, p.31. c.f. letter from S. Vincent, *Bulletin*, 9 June, p.31. Young journalists, critics, etc.
- Lloyd, Clem (1983, 1985), *Profession Journalist: A History of the Australian Journalists' Association*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.
- 'Local Journalism' (1906?), *Imperial Review*, 44, pp.62-63.
- Lumby, Catharine (2001), *Gotcha: Life in a Tabloid World*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- McClelland, D. (1962), 'The Press in Australia', *Australia Quarterly*, 34 (4), Dec, pp.22-28.
- McKnight, David (1999), 'The investigative tradition in Australian journalism 1945-1965', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Masterton, Murray (1992), 'A New Approach to what makes News News', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 14, no. 1.
- Mayer, Henry (1964), *The Press in Australia*. Melbourne: Lansdowne Press.
- Mead, Tom (1998), *Breaking The News*. Sydney: Dolphin Books.
- Millar, T.B. (1967), 'Journalism and Defence', *The Role of the Specialist in Journalism: Third Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.13-21.
- 'The Model Reporter' (1850), *Australian Era*, August, pp.31-32. Skit.
- Morrison, A.A. (1952), 'Some aspects of Queensland provincial journalism', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 4 (5), December, pp.702-708.
- Muirden, Bruce (1962), 'Our Press', *Overland*, 24, Spring, pp.47-48. Review of W. Sprague Holden (1961), *Australia Goes to Press*, with general remarks.
- Murray, Jacqui (2004), *Watching the Sun Rise: Australian Reporting of Japan 1931 to the Fall of Singapore*, Lexington Books, London.
- Nelson, Wallace (1910), *Foster Fraser's Fallacies and other Australian Essays*. Sydney, n.d. pp.98-103: 'Journalism in Australia'.
- News Limited (2001), *Style: A guide for journalists*, Sydney: News Limited.
- Nolan, David (2008), 'A genealogy of infotainment: Journalism as a shifting political technology', Proceedings from the Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February, accessible at soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html.
- O'Hara, John (1968), 'The Challenge Day by Day', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.54-61.
- Obiter Dicta (1922), 'Time's Revenges', *Triad*, 8 (2), 10 November, pp.5-6. Journalese.
- Obiter Dicta (1923), 'Theatre criticism', *Triad*, 8 (11), 10 August, pp.5-6. *Daily Mail, Smith's Weekly*.
- Olson, W.R. (1965), 'Journalism and the Way Ahead', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.53-59.
- Oosterman, Allison (2005), 'Inky Wayfarers: New Zealand Journalism and the Australian Connection in the early 20th century', *Australian Journalism Review*, 27 (1), , pp.77-91. During the early part of the 20th century, New Zealand journalists were highly mobile, moving about the country and across the Tasman in a ceaseless quest for work. They became known as 'inky wayfarers'.
- Osborn, Betty (2003), 'Girl reporter', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*. Melbourne: RMIT University.
- 'Our Journalism' (1903?), *Imperial Review*, 38, pp.40-41.
- 'A paper run by journalists wanted' (1893), *Bulletin*, 1 July, p.5.

- Paterson, A.B. (1983), 'Newspapers and newspaper men', in Campbell, Rosamund, and Harvie, Philippa, compilers, *Song of the Pen: A.B. 'Banjo' Paterson Complete Works, 1901-1941*. Sydney: Lansdowne: 522-526. [Also a segment on 'News', pp.519-521.]
- Pearce, Sharyn (1998), *Shameless Scribblers: Australian women's journalism 1880-1995*. Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press.
- 'The Poor Dailies' (1919), *Triad*, 4(12), 10 September, p.6. Journalese.
- Pretty, Kate (1992), 'Kicking up dust in the grass roots: a survey of Australian country newspaper journalists', M. Journalism thesis, University of Queensland.
- Pretty, Kate (1993), 'Dusting off the grass roots: a survey of Australian country journalists', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2, pp.75-123.
- Pretty, Kate (1995), 'Rural newspaper journalists: who are they', in Share, Perry, ed., *Communication and Culture in Rural Areas*, Wagga Wagga: Centre for Rural Social Research, Charles Sturt University.
- Quad, Nut (1923), 'The genesis of Brisbane journalism', *Brisbane Courier*, 27 November.
- Rodgers, Ruth (1963), 'Around Sydney – Who's for Rounders?' *Bulletin*, 11 May, p.18. Social reporting.
- Ross, Samuel Albert (1935), *Methods in Journalism*. Sydney.
- Russo, Peter V. (1948), *Honourable Information*. Melbourne: Melbourne University. Twelfth Arthur Norman Smith Memorial lecture in journalism.
- S., W.M. (1918), 'Journalese', *Triad*, 3 (5), February, p.21.
- Salter, David (2007?), *The Media we Deserve: Underachievement in the Fourth Estate*, Melbourne University Press. Review by Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.
- Sanderson, F.J. (1961) in Queensland, 'Journalists and Policemen: "Bar the Press"', *Bulletin*, 2 Dec, p.6.
- Schultz, Julianne (1990), *Accuracy in Australian Newspapers*, Australian Centre for Independent Journalism, Working Paper No. 1, October, University of Technology, Sydney.
- Schultz, Julianne, ed. (1994), *Not Just Another Business: Journalists, Citizens and the Media*, Sydney: Pluto Press.
- 'The Scribes' (1920), *Triad*, 6 (2), November, p.5. Criticism of A.J.A.
- Sekules, Peter (1999), *A Handful of Hacks*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney.
- Simons, Margaret (2007?), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin. Review by Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.
- Simons, Margaret (2008), 'Guilty parties in media mayhem', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 49, February/March, pp.5-6. A new generation is gatecrashing traditional reporting.
- Smith, Julian [Tom Fitzgerald] (1935), *Newspaper Reporting and Modern Reportage. A Lecture to the Writers' League*. Sydney: Australian Writers' League. Includes 'Report of First National Australian Writers' League Conference'.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C. (1952), *Evolution of the Australian Press, 1919-1952*. Sydney, Typescript.
- South Australian Register (1892), *South Australian Journalism. Our First Newspaper. An Outline of the Register's History*. From the Register, 1 July 1892. Adelaide: W.K. Thomas & Co. 6pp.Reprint, Mitchell 079/S. (Ferguson no. 16012, Vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- Spate, V. (1959), 'Art Criticism in the Melbourne Press, 1880-1900', BA Hons, Department of Fine Arts, University of Melbourne.
- Starck, Nigel (2006), *Life After Death: The Art of the Obituary*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. By an Adelaide journalism lecturer, it investigates and celebrates the development of the obituary form in the British, American and Australian press.
- Stephens, Tony (2007), 'Speaking of the dead', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 43, February/March, pp.12-13. Review of Nigel Starck (2006), *Life After Death: The Art of the Obituary*.
- Stewart, Ken (1988), 'Journalism and the World of the Writer: The production of Australian literature 1855-1915', in Hegenham, Laurie, ed., *The Penguin New Literary History of Australia*, Penguin Books.
- 'Studies in Style' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (10), 11 August, p.54. How six papers would present the same item.
- Sydney Correspondent, A (1961), 'No Love in the Afternoon', *Bulletin*, 24 June, pp.4-5.

- Sydney Reporter, A (1895), 'On the Rounds', *The Daily Post*, 1 and 2 March, p.5.
- Tanner, Stephen, ed. (2002), *Journalism: Investigation and Research*. Sydney: Longman.
- Tebbutt, Geoffrey (1941), *Journalism under Fire*. Melbourne.
- Toby Twist (1896), 'Our Local Correspondent', *Free Lance*, 1 (13), 16 July, p.14. Country press journalists.
- 'Today's "Journalism"' (1922), *Triad*, 8 (3), 11 December, pp.24 & 26. Protest against 'new journalism'. Reply by P.Anthony Lawlor (1923), 'Today's Journalism', *Triad*, 8 (5), February, pp.34-35.
- Torney-Parlicki, Prue (1999), 'The Australian journalist as historian', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Trevena, Bill (1986), 'Country newspaper people: A select biographical dictionary of country newspaper men and women working in Victoria between 1840 and 1990', MA thesis, School of History, University of Melbourne.
- Turnbull, Clive (1947), 'Journalism', in Grattan, C.H., ed., *Australia*. London. pp.313-325. Bibliography.
- Turner, Graeme (1995), *Literature, Journalism and the Media*, Townsville: James Cook University Foundation for Australian Literary Studies.
- Van Heekeren, Margaret (2006), 'The *Bulletin* and the New Journalism from 1880 to 1918', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, No. 16, pp.4-20. The author argues that the *Bulletin*, from its first issue, was an early exponent of many of the features that distinguished the New Journalism of the late 19th century.
- Van Niekerk, Mike (2006), 'Breaking news gets caught in web', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, p.18
Journalists are now generating their own leads and getting the news to audiences as soon as it happens, thanks to the interactive news desk.
- Vincent, S. (1962), letter to *Bulletin*, 9 June, p.31. c.f. Le Tessier, Anita, 'Catching Them Young', letter to *Bulletin*, 9 June, p.31. Young journalists, critics, etc.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'The Inky Way: Journalism, Journalists, and the Australian Journalists Association', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.139-152.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1981), 'Before the Bulletin: Nineteenth century Literary Journalism', in Bennett, Bruce, ed., *Cross currents: Magazines and Newspapers in Australian Literature*. Melbourne: Longman Cheshire, pp.3-34.
- Webby, Elizabeth, ed. (1989), *Colonial Voices: Letters, Diaries, Journalism and Other Accounts of Nineteenth Century Australia*. Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.
- White, Sally (1991), *Reporting in Australia*, MacMillan Education.
- 'Why PR is capturing our top journalists' (1958), *Advertising*, December, pp.8-9, 22.
- Winton, R. (1961), 'Medical Journalism in Australia and New Zealand', *Medical Journal of Australia*, 20 May, pp.723-726.
- Woolford, Don (1980), 'Pressures on small-town journalists', *Australian Journalism Review*, 3 (2), July: pp.17-20. An examination of the pressures on South Australian country journalists.
- Yaldwyn, W.B. (1886), 'Ladies as Reporters', *Women's World* (Melbourne), May.

3.2 Journalists: Education and training

- Advertising Institute of Australia (1960), *Syllabus of the Advertising Education Board*. Melbourne, 1960.
- Advertising Institute of Australia (n.d.), *Towards a more efficient advertising staff: some important facts about qualifications and training*. Sydney.
- Austin, John (2006), 'Scrutiny missing from within', *Courier-Mail*, 29 June, p.32. The Journalist-in-Residence at the University of Queensland's School of Journalism and Communication says we're not training indigenous journalists who could expose scandals in remote Australia.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1919), *The Higher Education of Journalists: an Australian investigation conducted by the Australian Journalists' Association*. Melbourne: Australian Journalists' Association.

- Australian Journalists' Association, Victorian District (1932), *A Journey into Journalism*. Melbourne, lectures indexed separately.
- Australian Press Council (2006), *Australian Press Council: State of the News Print Media in Australia*, Sydney: Australian Press Council, October. At <http://www.presscouncil.org.au/snpma/>. Chapters include: Education & training of journalists
- Bacon, Wendy (2004), 'Journalism Educators Walk a Fine Line Between Scholarship and Reality', and 'What the J-Schools Offer', *Australian*, Media section, 2 December, p.15 & p.16.
- Baume, Michael (1971), 'The Adequacy of the Financial Journalist', *Financial Journalism: Competence, Influence, Responsibilities: Seventh Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.25-31.
- Bennets, John (1965), 'Apprentices or Academics?', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.46-52. Education of journalists.
- Boreland, M., Simsa, J., Smith, L. and Stillman, L., eds (1996), *Community relations in media education: Representations of ethnic communities in Australian print and broadcast media*, Geelong: Deakin University.
- Burns, L.S. (2003), 'The Development of Australian Journalism Education', *Asia-Pacific Media Educator*, issue 14, December.
- Country Editor, A (1882), 'The Education of an Australian Journalist', *Victorian Review*, 6 (35), 1 September, pp.534-539.
- Daley, Victor (1903), 'The Model Journalist', *Bulletin*, 26 November. Quoted in Lee, Christopher, ed. (1999), *Turning the Century: Writing in the 1890s*, University of Queensland Press, pp.196-198. Poem re. *Sydney Morning Herald's* views on establishment of an Australian School of Journalism.
- Day, Mark (2008), 'Readers want a good yarn regardless of the method', *Australian*, Media section, 3 April, p.36. A columnist discusses the basics of journalism.
- Deamer, Sydney H. (1932), 'The Editor's Job', in A.J.A. (Vic.), *A Journey into Journalism*. Melbourne, pp.12-13.
- Deamer, Sydney H. (1945), *The Critical Function of Journalism*. Melbourne.
- Department of Labour & Industry & Social Welfare, Youth Welfare Section (NSW) (1948), *Journalism*. Sydney: The Section. Vocational Guidance leaflet for secondary school students.
- Green, K. & McIlwaine, S. (1999), 'Where do all the graduates go?', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 21, no. 2, pp.134-141.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1999), 'Cadet training at Consolidated Press in the 1940s', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Jervis, Bob (1985), *News Sense*, Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. A manual on reporting.
- Kafcaloudes, P.(1991), *The ABC All Media Court Reporting Handbook*, Sydney: Australian Broadcasting Corporation.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'The glory of the revelator: historical documents as a resource', in Tanner, Stephen, ed., *Journalism: Investigation and Research*, Sydney: Longman, pp.134-149.
- Knight, Alan (2003), 'Globalised Journalism in the Internet Age', *ejournalist*, vol. 3, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v3n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Knight, Alan (2003), 'Online Journalism Education: Reaching and Teaching Globalised Media', *ejournalist*, vol. 3, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v3n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Knight, Alan (2006), 'Capturing the Digital Natives: The News Corporation Agenda', *ejournalist*, vol. 6, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v6n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Lamble, Stephen (2001), 'Computer-assisted reporting, Phillip Meyer and *The Emperor's New Clothes*', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Lewis, Kieran (2001), 'The Internet: Not the "be-all-and-end-all" for government public relations', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Provides practical advice for Australian government public relations practitioners in the area of Internet-based PR.

- McClellan, T. & Dobinson, G. (2004), 'Tertiary Education of Journalists and the Readability of Australian Newspapers', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp.155-174.
- Martin, A.W. (1993), 'Curthoys, Roy Lancaster (1892-1971), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 13, pp.549-550. Included help establish course for journalists at University of W.A. and journalism diploma at University of Melbourne; editor *Argus*; Australian correspondent for *New York Times* 1935-1957.
- Mayer, Henry (1965), 'Higher Education for Journalism?', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.35-45.
- Mirror Newspapers Ltd., *Provisional Manual for guidance of Editorial Composing and Reading staffs*. Mirror Newspapers Ltd., and associated companies.
- Oakham, M. (2006), 'In Our Image: The Socialisation of Journalism's New Recruits', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp.183-197.
- O'Donnell, P.(2006), 'Journalism students and intergenerational change in journalism', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp.23-42.
- Pearson, Mark (1994), 'Journalism Education: Taking up the challenge of a changing world', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 16, no. 1, January-June.
- Pearson, M. (1999), 'The New Multi-Journalism: Journalists' and Educators' Perceptions of the Influences of the Internet Upon Journalism Practice and the Implications for Journalism Education', unpublished PhD thesis, Brisbane: Queensland University of Technology.
- "Personal" Journalism' (1891), *Democrat*, 2 (2), 3 October, p.8. Poem.
- Porter, Anne (1993), 'Birtwistle, Ivor Treharne (1892-1976), journalist', *ADB*, 13, pp.185-186. Included editor *Western Mail*; *West Australian*; director of studies in technical journalism, University of W.A. 1930-1940.
- Ricketson, Matthew (2004), *Writing Feature Stories: How to Research and Write Newspaper and Magazine Articles*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Ryan, Jno. Tighe (1892), 'About Interviewing', *Antipodean*, 2nd edition, London, pp.60, 68.
- Schultz, J. (1994), 'Reinventing Journalism Education – for Journalists and Citizens', in Schultz, J., ed., *Not Just Another Business*, Leichhardt, Sydney: Pluto Press Australia.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C[hristian] (1950), *Mightier Than The Sword: a handbook on journalism, broadcasting, propaganda, public relations and advertising*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C. (1958), 'Australia and New Zealand', in UNESCO, *The Training of Journalists*. Paris, pp.217-218.
- Stockwell, Stephen & Scott, Paul (2001), 'Fair Go For Fair Reporting', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. The development of *The All Media Guide to Fair and Cross-Cultural Reporting*.
- Tanner, Stephen, ed. (2002), *Journalism Investigation & Research*, Frenchs Forest, NSW: Longman
- Tonkin, Murray (1935), *Writing for a living: a guide to aspiring authors and journalists*. Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens. Bibliography.
- White, S. (1996), *Reporting in Australia*, 2nd edition, Melbourne: Macmillan.

3.3 Journalists: Ethics, influence and bias

- "Anonymity" of Journalists' (1859), *My Note-Book*, 30 March, p.947. cf. also 'Our Own Correspondents' (1857), *ibid*, 7 February, p.43.
- Apps, Lawrence (1990), 'Journalism, Ethics and Ideology', in Henningham, John, ed., *Issues in Australian Journalism*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Austin, John (2006), 'Scrutiny missing from within', *Courier-Mail*, 29 June, p.32. The Journalist-in-Residence at the University of Queensland's School of Journalism and Communication says we're not training indigenous journalists who could expose scandals in remote Australia.
- Avieson, J. (1991), 'The Concept of Objectivity in Journalism', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 1 and 2, no. 13, pp.15-22.
- Avieson, John (1992), 'Chequebook journalism: a question of ethics', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 14, no. 1, January-June, pp.49-50.

- Baker, I. (1980), 'The Gatekeeper Chain: A Two-Step Analysis of How Journalists Acquire and Apply Organisational News Priorities', in Edgar, P., ed., *The News in Focus: The Journalism of Exception*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Birrell, J.G. (1980), 'The Social Responsibility of the Press', unpublished Honours thesis, University of New England, Armidale, NSW.
- Brennan, Frank, et al (1997), *Ethics in Journalism*, Report of the Ethics Review Group of the Australian Journalists Section of the Media and Arts Entertainment Alliance. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Brown, Nicholas (1994), 'Shaping the "Plain Australian" from War into Prosperity: Social Analysis in the 1940s and 1950s', in Craven, Ian, ed., *Australian Popular Culture*, Cambridge University Press, pp.173-189. Includes coverage of *Salt* (the Armed Services weekly newspaper) and its influence.
- Burton, Tom, Wallace, Christine, Dodd, Tim, Dodson, Louise, et al (1993), 'Lifting the lid on Canberra', *Australian Financial Review*, Special 12-page report, 8 June, pp.1S-12S. Various reports on the exercise of power at a federal level, the politicians, the press gallery and lobbyists.
- Catholic Press Association of Australia and New Zealand (1960), *Publishing and Advertising Code*. Melbourne.
- Chadwick, Paul (1994), 'Creating Codes: Journalism Self-Regulation', in Schultz, J., ed., *Not Just Another Business*, Sydney: Pluto.
- Chadwick, Paul (2003), 'Ethics and Privacy in the Media', *ejournalist*, vol. 3, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v3n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Victorian Privacy Commissioner.
- Condon, Peter (1954), 'The Australian Daily Press: The Restoration of the Press', *Hermes*, 54 (2) pp.60-61. Journalists are split between cynicism and idealism.
- Cryle, Denis (1995), 'Journalism and objectivity: a colonial viewpoint', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 4: 90-98.
- 'Cultural Council' (1945), *Meanjin*, 4 (3), Spring, p.239. Proposal for one. Cf. *ibid*, 4 (2), Winter 1945, p.148.
- '[Dispute between *Echo*, S.M.H. vs. *Daily Telegraph*]' (1882), *Bulletin*, 8 July, p.2. re cribbing.
- Dowling, Peter (1999), 'Truth versus Art in Nineteenth-century Graphic Journalism: the colonial Australian case', *Media History*, 5 (2), pp.109-125.
- Edgar, P., ed. (1980), *The News in Focus: The Journalism of Exception*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Edmunds, Michelle (1993), 'The Journalists' Code of Ethics in Practice: How Melbourne Journalists Use the Code', B.A. final year research project, Melbourne: RMIT.
- Ester, Helen (2001), 'Who's been watching the watchers? – Australian Political Journalism', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Parliamentary Press Gallery.
- Ester, Helen (2008), 'Political Communication and Political Journalists', Paper at Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February 2008. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].
- Ewart, J. (1997), 'Scabsuckers-Regional Journalists' Representations of Indigenous Australians', *AsiaPacific MediaEducator*, no. 3.
- Fanning, Ellen (2004), *Fine Line*, SBS series – DVD. Explores personal conflicts journalists sometimes face. Directed and presented by Ellen Fanning, produced by Megan McMurchy. Interviews with newspaper and TV journalists.
- Fanning, Ellen & Lewis, R. (2004), 'Fine Line: Study Guide', *Australian Screen Education*, no. 34. Notes to accompany SBS series *Fine Line* which explores personal conflicts journalists sometimes face.
- Fitz Gibbon, E[dmund] G[erald] (1902), *Letter to David Syme, proprietor of the Age and Leader newspapers*. Melbourne: William Barr. Journalistic ethics.
- Fitzpatrick, Brian (1959), 'Defamation and Free Criticism', *Rationalist*, Jan-Feb, pp.21-22.
- Fraser, Allan (1954), 'The Press is no longer Heeded', *Voice*, 3 (4), Jan, pp.10-11. On Sydney County Council graft allegations; feelings of journalists.
- Glover, Dennis (2005), 'Is the Media Pro-Labor?', in Manne, Robert, ed., *Do Not Disturb: Is the Media Failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc., pp.191-215.

- Grabosky, Peter & Wilson, Paul (1989), *Journalism and Justice: How Crime is Reported*, Sydney: Pluto Press.
- Greenfield, C. & Williams, P.(1987/88), 'Bicentennial Preliminaries: Aboriginal Women, Newspapers and the Politics of Culture', *Hecate*, vol. 13, no. 2.
- Greiner, Nick (1993), 'The smart-alec culture: a critique of Australian journalism', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 2, pp.3-10.
- Griffin, Georgina (1993), 'Re-inventing Journalistic Ethics for the 90s: A study of the effects of the recession on advertiser pressure and freebies in the Victorian media', B.A. final year research project, Melbourne: RMIT.
- Hage, Ghassan (2003), 'A Viable Ethics: Journalists and the "Ethnic" Question', in Lumby, Catharine & Probyn, Elspeth, eds., *Remote Control: New Media New Ethics*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp.74-86. Journalist's reporting on non-Anglo Australians.
- Hamilton, Paula (1999), 'Journalists, gender and workplace culture, 1900-1940', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Hendtlass, Jane & Nichols, Alan (2003), *Media Ethics: ethics, law & accountability in the Australian media*, Melbourne: Acorn Press.
- Henningham, John (1993), 'Australian journalists' attitudes to education', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 15, no. 2, pp.77-90.
- Henningham, John (1993), 'Characteristics and attitudes of Australian journalists', *Electronic Journal of Communication*, vol. 3, nos. 3&4.
- Henningham, John (1995), 'Australian journalists' political and professional values', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol. 30, no. 2, pp.321-334.
- Henningham, John (1995), 'Political journalists' political and professional values', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol. 30, no. 2, pp.321-334. A national survey of the political and professional values of Australian political journalists.
- Henningham, John (1995), 'Australian journalists' religious views', *Australian Religious Studies Review*, vol. 8, no. 2, pp.63-67.
- Henningham, John (1995), 'Journalists' perception of bias', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 17, no. 2, pp.28-31.
- Henningham, John (1996), 'Australian Journalists' Political and Ethical Values', *Journalism of Media and Communications Quarterly*, vol. 73, no. 1, pp.206-218.
- Henningham, John (1996), 'How political correctness shapes the media', *Independent Monthly*, 16-20 February, pp.17-20.
- Higgins, Christine (1994), 'Naturalising "Horror" Stories: Australian Crime News as Popular Culture', in Craven, Ian, ed., *Australian Popular Culture*, Cambridge University Press, pp.135-148.
- Hirst, M. & Patching, R. (2007), *Journalism Ethics: Arguments and Cases*, 2nd edition, South Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Hogg, Bob (2002), 'The Ethics of Public Opinion', in Burchell, David & Leigh, Andrew, eds., *The Prince's New Clothes*, University of NSW Press, pp.98-111. Includes role of media.
- Holman, W.A. (n.d.), 'Press Association Address'. Mitchell Uncat. MSS. Set 111. On signed articles.
- Hurst, John & White, Sally (1994), *Ethics and the Australian News Media*, South Melbourne: Macmillan Education Press.
- Hurst, John & White, Sally (2000), *Ethics and the Australian News Media*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Illawarra Trades and Labor Council (1947), *The Story of the Steel Strike of 1945*. Sydney. Issued by the Illawarra Trades and Labor Council & Newcastle Trades Hall Council. Pp.62-69: Criticism of Press treatment of strike.
- IPI Survey (1962), *Professional Secrecy and the Journalist*. Zurich. 'Australia': pp.23-32.
- James, Cedric (1971), 'The Responsibilities of the Financial Journalist', *Financial Journalism: Competence, Influence, Responsibilities: Seventh Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.48-59.
- Kingsbury, D. (1992), 'Agendas in Indonesian responses to Australian journalism: Some journalists' perspectives', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 14, no. 2, pp.58-67.
- 'A Liberal Organ' (1884), *Bulletin*, 2 August, p.4. Reporting of *S.M.H.* vs. that of *Daily Telegraph*.

- 'Local Journalism: "Half Froth, Half Venom"' (1851), *Australasian*, 1 (4), July, pp.621-626.
- Longstaff, Simon (n.d.), 'Can we avoid trusting the media?'. At www.ethics.org.au/about-ethics/ethics-centre-articles/ethics-subjects/journalism-and-media/article-0027.html.
- Looker, Cecil (Sir) (1971), 'The Changing Securities Market and the Influence of the Press', *Financial Journalism: Competence, Influence, Responsibilities: Seventh Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.11-24.
- Lucy, Niall & Mickler, Steve (2006), *The War on Democracy: Conservative Opinion in the Australian Press*, Crawley, W.A.: University of Western Australia Press.
- Lumby, Catharine (2006), 'Media ethics', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.303-314.
- Lumby, Catharine & Probyn, Elspeth, eds. (2003), *Remote Control: New Media New Ethics*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press. Discusses the way new technologies and genres are challenging traditional frameworks for understanding media ethics.
- Macdonald, Jane (2004), "'Parish pump" or community forum: an analysis of *The Observer's* reportage of the Stuart Shale Oil Project', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Gladstone, Queensland. Can a regional newspaper present balanced coverage?
- Macdonald, Ranald (1989), 'Chequebook journalism', *Australian Press Council News*, vol. 1, no. 3, August, pp.1-3.
- Marshall, Ian & Kingsbury, Damien (1996), *Media Realities: The News Media and Power in Australian Society*, South Melbourne: Longman.
- Marshall, John (1835), *A Refutation of the Slanders and wilful Misrepresentation published at Sydney, by Dr. Lang in the 'Colonist' Newspaper, belonging to him, etc.* London.
- Meadows, Michael (1987), 'People Power: reporting or racism?', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 9, nos. 1&2, January-December.
- Meadows, M. (1988), 'Getting the Right Message Across: Inadequacies in Existing Codes Make Imperative the Development of a Code of Conduct for Australian Journalists Reporting on Race', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 10.
- Media Entertainment & Arts Alliance, Australian Journalists' Association Section, Ethics Review Committee (1997), *Ethics in Journalism*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- 'Menacing the Press' (1881), *Bulletin*, 19 November, p.2. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- Morton, Frank (1907), 'The Art of Journalism: A Scoff', *The Lone Hand*, 1 (3), July, pp.294-296. Journalism and inaccuracy.
- North, Louise (2004), 'Naked women, feminism and newsroom culture', *Australian Journal of Communication*, vol. 31, no. 2, pp.53-67.
- North, Louise (2006), 'The gendered newsroom: embodied subjectivity in the changing world of media', unpublished PhD thesis, Hobart: University of Tasmania.
- 'On the Principles that should govern Public Writers, Illustrated from the Recent Libel Cases, Hill, v. Parker, etc.' (1851), *Politician*, April, pp.13-18.
- O'Sullivan, Robert (2004), 'Exploding the Objectivity Myth: a case study of participatory journalism', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Case study of reporting in the region's major newspaper of a civil stalking case in Maroochy Shire, Queensland's Sunshine Coast.
- Palethorpe, Nigel (1959), 'Can the journalist get closer to the advertiser?' *Advertising*, Jan, pp.8-9, 45.
- Pollard, Ruth (2007), 'An imbalance of experience', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 47, October-November, pp.33-34. Crackpots and nay-sayers are hijacking journalists' commitment to balanced reporting. It's time to shrug off these false experts and concentrate on delivering the facts, argues the federal media president of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance.
- Public Relations Institute of Australia (n.d.:1962?), *P.R.I.A. Code of Ethics*. Sydney.
- 'Radical Journalism' (1881), *Bulletin*, 25 June, p.3. [*The Age*].
- 'Respectability and Honesty' (1883), *Bulletin*, 31 March, p.2. *The Advertiser*.
- 'Respectable Journalism' (1880), *Bulletin*, 28 February, p.1.

- 'The Respectable Press and the Respectable Child-Flogger' (1897), *Bulletin*, 6 November, p.7.
Suppression by *S.M.H.* and *Daily Telegraph*. Correction re *S.M.H.*, 13 November 1897, p.7.
- 'Responsibility and the Press' (1962), *Anglican*, 13 December. Attack on *Daily Telegraph*. Cf. Reply by D.R. McNicoll and editorial statement, 20 December, 1962.
- Richards, I. (2005), *Quagmires and Quandaries. Exploring Journalism Ethics*, Sydney: UNSW Press.
- Robertson, Philip (2002), 'Robojourno: Reframing the 'Talking Head'', *ejournalist*, vol. 2, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v2n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Considers issues of equity, access, ethics and truth brought into play by the digital revolution.
- Rood, Tom (1985), 'The ethical values of US and Australian journalists', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 7, nos. 1&2, January-December, pp.19-21.
- Ryan, Jan (1994), 'Humour and exclusion: Chinese minorities and the conservative press in late nineteenth century Western Australian', in Shoesmith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.23-34.
- Scalmer, Sean & Goot, Murray (2004), 'Elites Constructing Elites: News Limited's Newspapers, 1996-2002', in Sawyer, Marian & Hindess, Barryeds, *Us and Them: Anti-Elitism in Australia*, API Network, Curtin University of Technology, Perth.
- Seal, G. (1987), 'Azaria Chamberlain and the Media Charivari', *Australian Folklore*, March, pp.68-95.
- Senate Standing Committee on Legal and Constitutional Matters (1994), *Off the Record: Shield Laws for Journalists' Confidential Sources*, Canberra: Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia.
- Simmons, P.& Spence, E. (2006), 'The practice and ethics of media release journalism', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 28, no. 1, pp.167-181.
- Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin Books. Contents include: Newspapers and the mixed business model; The Journalists: Credo and community, Ethics and the boys; The Owners: Power and its limits.
- 'Something Rotten in the State of Journalism' (1930), *Advertiser's Monthly*, March, pp.7-8.
Sensationalism detracts from attention to advertisements.
- Starke, J.G. (1989), 'Non-disclosure by a journalist of the identity of his source of information', *Australian Law Journal*, vol. 63, no. 1, January, pp.9-11.
- Stockwell, Stephen & Scott, Paul (2001), 'Fair Go For Fair Reporting', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. The development of *The All Media Guide to Fair and Cross-Cultural Reporting*.
- Stone, L. (1980), 'Women vs The Media: The Media Coverage of the International Women's Year Conference', BA Hons thesis, Political Science Department, The Faculties, Australian National University.
- Tanner, S., Phillips, G., Smyth, C., & Tapsall, S. (2005), *Journalism: Ethics at Work*, Frenchs Forest, NSW: Pearson.
- Walsh, Maximilian (1970), 'The Social Responsibility of The Press', *The Social Responsibilities of Journalism: Sixth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.42-52.
- Warby, M. (2000), 'Print's elite puts virtue above veracity', *The Australian*, Media Supplement, 22 June, p.14.
- Ward, I. (1991), 'Who Writes the Political News? Journalists as Hunters or Harvesters', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 13, pp.52-58.
- Ward, Ian (1995), *Politics of the Media*, Australia: Macmillan Education.
- Weaver, Belinda (2001), 'The fewer the facts the stronger the opinion? Problems with comment in Australian newspapers', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Whitlam, E.G. (1967), 'The Responsibilities of Journalism in an advanced Democratic Society', *The Role of the Specialist in Journalism: Third Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.5-12.
- 'Why not a World Press Ethics Code?' (1946), *Labor Digest*, 1 (10), March, pp.31-32.

3.4 Journalists: Status and role

- Adam, Hugh Grant (1939), *Modern Problems of the Press: the fourth Arthur Norman Smith memorial lecture in journalism*. Melbourne: University of Melbourne.
- Angel, Don (1985), *The History of the Journalists' Club* [Sydney], Sydney: Journalists' Club.
- “‘Anonymity’ of Journalists’ (1859), *My Note-Book*, 30 March, p.947. cf. also ‘Our Own Correspondents’ (1857), *ibid*, 7 February, p.43.
- Anti-Freemason (1862), *Index*, 18 October. 2: Attack on Press; 7: Attack on Advertisements.
- Arius (C. von Hagen? von Hager?), (1919), *Social Unrest (Universal and Local), And its Causes*. Sydney, Ch.6: ‘The Independent Press’.
- ‘The Australian Press’ (1922), *New Outlook*, 31 May, pp.87-88. Bias; yellow press; newsagents.
- Australian Press Council (2006), *Australian Press Council: State of the News Print Media in Australia*, Sydney: Australian Press Council, October. At <http://www.presscouncil.org.au/snpma/>.
- Baker-Dowdell, Johanna (2006), ‘Newspapers vs the others: When readers and advertisers are spoilt for choice’, *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.14, 16. Many community newspapers are now fighting with metropolitan dailies and glossy magazines for readers and advertisers, with some publications willing to steal stories and advertisers to get ahead in the market.
- Barlow, Genevieve (2007), ‘It’s news to them’, *Age*, 12 February, p.14. They might be referred to as the ‘local rag’ or ‘gossip sheet’, but community newspapers can be much more.
- Barton, G.B. (1889), ‘The status of literature in New South Wales. III. How the newspaper proprietors look at it’, *The Centennial Magazine*, 2, pp.328-340.
- ‘The *Bulletin* and the “Respectable Press”’ (1892), *Bulletin*, 17 September, p.6.
- Castle, Tim (2007), ‘Constructing death: Newspaper reports of executions in colonial New South Wales, 1826-1837’, *Journal of Australian Colonial History*, Vol. 9, pp.51-68. This article examines how the ongoing series of articles on public executions in Sydney – 337 prisoners were hanged between 1826 and 1837 – contributed to public attitudes and conversation in the colony.
- ‘Centenary of the Press. Progress of Australian Journalism. The Evolution of Press Right’ (1903), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 5 March, p.4.
- Chulov, M. (2002), ‘Hacks or Flacks – Media economics are blurring the lines between journalism and public relations’, *The Australian*, 22 August.
- Civis (1956), ‘Echoes from the Poole Murder Case: Reactions of B.S.I.P.Residents to Australian Newspaper Sensationalism’, *Pacific Islands Monthly*, 26 (11), June, pp.103-113.
- Clark, Colin (1958), *Australian Hopes and Fears*. London, pp.306-307: Press of 1900-1910 and Sidney Webb’s views on it.
- Conley, W.G. (1923), ‘Responsibility of the Daily Newspaper’, *Australasia Advertiser’s Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.63-66.
- ‘The Coming Daily Paper’ (1893), *Bulletin*, 29 July, pp.4-5. Need for ‘straight, honest, democratic daily’.
- Cryle, Denis (2001), ‘New Journalism Post War and Australia Media Traditions: A case study of *Nation Review*’, *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- ‘Cultural Council’ (1945), *Meanjin*, 4 (3), Spring, p.239. Proposal for one. Cf. *ibid*, 4 (2), Winter 1945, p.148.
- Curthoys, Roy L. (1936), ‘The Press and its Critics’, *Australian Quarterly*, Sept, pp.55-64.
- Daley, Victor (1903), ‘The Model Journalist’, *Bulletin*, 26 November. Quoted in Lee, Christopher, ed. (1999), *Turning the Century: Writing in the 1890s*, University of Queensland Press, pp.196-198. Poem re. *Sydney Morning Herald’s* views on establishment of an Australian School of Journalism.
- Davies, A.F. (1960), ‘The Government of Victoria’, in Davis, S.R., ed., *The Government of the Australian States*. London. pp.233-234: Influence and nature of Victorian press.
- Day, Mark (2008), ‘Readers want a good yarn regardless of the method’, *Australian*, Media section, 3 April, p.36. A columnist discusses the basics of journalism.
- Deamer, Sydney H. (1932), ‘The Editor’s Job’, in A.J.A. (Vic.), *A Journey into Journalism*. Melbourne, pp.12-13.
- Deamer, Sydney H. (1945), *The Critical Function of Journalism*. Melbourne.

- Edgar, Patricia (1979), *The Politics of the Press*, Melbourne: Sun Books.
- Eggleston, F.W. (1940), 'The Federal Elections', *The Austral-Asiatic Bulletin*, 4 (4), Oct – Nov, pp.7-8. Press influence.
- 'Facts About the Press – Working Journalists demand Reform' (1946), *Tomorrow*, 1 (4), June, pp.12-13.
- 'The Fourth Estate' (1873), *Critic*, 6 December, pp.133-134. Status of journalists.
- Grattan, C. Hartley (1937), *Responsibilities of a Journalist Today*. Melbourne: University of Melbourne. The Second Arthur Norman Smith Memorial Lecture in Journalism.
- Gratton, Michelle (1998), 'Editorial independence: an outdated concept?', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, 1, May.
- Henningham, John (1995), 'Political journalists' political and professional values', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, 30: 321-334. A national survey of the political and professional values of Australian political journalists.
- 'The Herald and the Irish' (1881), *Bulletin*, 13 August, p.1. *S.M.H.*'s anti-Catholicism.
- 'Herald Virtue and distasteful *Cakes and Ale*' (1882), *Bulletin*, 14 October, pp.1-2. [*Sydney Morning Herald and Cakes and Ale*].
- '[Herald's hatred of the Irish]' (1882), *Bulletin*, 10 June, p.2. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- 'Herald Logic' (1883), *Bulletin*, 17 March, p.1. Anti-Irishness of *S.M.H.*
- 'Herald's Home News' (1885), *Bulletin*, 2 October, p.4. Bias. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- Hoare, Benjamin (1909), 'The Press and its Functions. From a Catholic Perspective', *Australasian Catholic Record*, 15, pp.52-67.
- Hoare, Benjamin (n.d.), *The Catholic Press. Its Scope and Mission*. Melbourne, 2d edition, n.d.
- Hogg, Bob (2002), 'The Ethics of Public Opinion', in Burchell, David & Leigh, Andrew, eds., *The Prince's New Clothes*, University of NSW Press, pp.98-111. Includes role of media.
- Hudson, W.J. (1963), 'Metropolitan Journalism in Australia', M.A. thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Hudson, W.J. (1964), 'Status of the Metropolitan Daily Journalist in Australia', *Australian Journal of Social Issues*, Vol. 2, No. 1.
- Hudson, W.J. (1965), 'Occupational Characteristics of Journalism', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.13-25.
- International Council of Women (1920s?), *Report on the questionnaire regarding the status of women in literature and journalism in Australia*. Copy in Vance & Nettie Palmer papers, National Library of Australia, MS 1174/28/261.
- 'Journalistic Queensland: The State and Dignity of Journalism' (1886), *Queensland Review*, 1 (3), June, p.267-274.
- MacDonald, Bob (1968), 'The Working Journalist in Public Administration', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.71-77.
- McDougall, R. (1995), 'The "watchdog" role of the provincial newspaper', in Share, P., ed., *Communication and Culture in Rural Areas*, Wagga Wagga, NSW: Charles Sturt University Press.
- McGuinness, Jan (1989), 'The Rat Pack', *Bulletin*, 28 February, pp.42-49. An examination of the power of the Canberra press gallery.
- Malone, Paul (2005), '[Review]', *Canberra Times Panorama*, 10 September, p.16. Review of Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?*, Black Inc.
- 'The Maniac's Crime and the Maniac Press' (1887), *Bulletin*, 8 October, p.5. Sensationalism.
- Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc. Paul Malone reviewed this book in the *Canberra Times*, 10 September 2005, Panorama, p.16, and Sylvia Lawson reviewed it in *Australian Book Review*, October 2005, pp.28-29.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1993), 'The role of Victoria's colonial press in shaping political institutions', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (2): 61-63.
- Murchison, K.L. (1968), 'The Working Journalist in Public Administration', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.62-66.
- 'The Newspaper Press as an Educator' (1878), *Sydney University Magazine*, 1 (4), July, pp.209-212.

- Newton, Maxwell (1968), 'The Working Journalist in Public Administration', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.67-70.
- 'The Nobility of the Daily Pressman' (1890), *Bulletin*, 20 November, p.22. Working conditions of journalists.
- Nolan, David (2008), 'A genealogy of infotainment: Journalism as a shifting political technology', Proceedings from the Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February, accessible at soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html.
- O'Dea, Raymond (1969), 'Journalism and Arbitration', *Journalism and the Law: Fifth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.25-31.
- 'Our Opening Page' (1851), *Politician*, April, p.1. Functions of newspapers vs. magazines.
- 'Our Own Correspondents' (1857), *My Note-Book*, 7 February, p.43. c.f. "Anonymity" of Journalists' (1859), *My Note-Book*, 30 March, p.947.
- 'A Plan for Pressmen' (1873), *Critic*, 20 September, pp.9-10. Status of journalists.
- 'The Political Economy of Daily Journalism' (1893), *Bulletin*, 8 April, p.5. S.M.H.
- 'Press Franks' (1873), *Critic*, 8 November, pp.85-86. Press should not receive free passes.
- Reid, Alan (1965), 'The Role of the Journalist', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, 26-34.
- 'Respectable Journalism' (1880), *Bulletin*, 28 February, p.1.
- 'Responsibility and the Press' (1962), *Anglican*, 13 December. Attack on *Daily Telegraph*. Cf. Reply by D.R. McNicoll and editorial statement, 20 December, 1962.
- Rowe, D. & Stevenson, D. (1995), 'Negotiations and mediations: journalism, professional status and the making of the sports text', *Media Information Australia*, vol. 75, pp.67-79.
- Roy Morgan (2000), *Nurses, Pharmacists and Doctors Most Respected Professions, Car Salesmen, Journalists and Real Estate Agents Least Respected*, Morgan Poll no. 3349, Sydney: Roy Morgan Research, 9 November. At www.roymorgan.com.au/polls/2000/3349/index.html
- Roy Morgan Poll (2005), 'Australians Sceptical of the Media', 14 December. <http://www.roymorgan.com.au/news/polls/2005/3952/>.
- St. Ledger, A. (1909), *Australian Socialism: A Historical Sketch of its Origin and Developments*. London, pp.6-16: Lane and Labor and Populist Journalism.
- Salter, David (2007), *The Media we Deserve: Underachievement in the Fourth Estate*, Melbourne University Press. Review by Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.
- Schultz, J. (1992), 'Media and Democracy Survey (Australia): Special Supplement', in *The Journalist*, October, Sydney: Australian Journalist's Association.
- Schultz, J. (1994), 'Media Convergence and the Fourth Estate', in Schultz, J., ed., *Not Just Another Business*, Leichhardt, Sydney: Pluto Press Australia.
- Schultz, J., ed. (1994), *Not Just Another Business*, Leichhardt, Sydney: Pluto Press.
- Schultz, Julianne (1998), *Reviving the Fourth Estate: Democracy, Accountability and the Media*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin. Review by Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.
- Simons, Margaret (2008), 'Facing the Future of Journalism', *Australian Policy Online*, posted 14 May. The Australian media largely ignored a major conference looking at its own future. Review of conference with links. The APO Weekly briefing can be found at <http://www.apo.org.au/infocast/> or email admin@apo.org.au for a plain text copy.
- Turner, Geoff (1993), 'Towards equity: women's emerging role in Australian journalism', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 2, pp.124-169.
- Turner, Graeme (1995), *Literature, Journalism and the Media*, Townsville: James Cook University Foundation for Australian Literary Studies.
- 'What do you think of your Newspaper' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (8), 10 June, p.24. Competition. Answers too libellous to allow award of prizes ('The "Newspaper" Competition' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (12), 10 October, p.25).
- Windeyer, Richard (1950), 'Functions of the Press', *Australian Quarterly*, 22 (1), March, pp.77-87. A critical review of the NSW Fabian Society's *Towards a Free Press*.

3.5 Amateur journalism

- Alison, Jennifer (1984), 'The private press in Australia: a study of its foundation and the work of some early printers', M. Librarianship thesis, University of NSW. Appendix A, pp.229-230, lists Australian amateur journals.
- Austral-Amateur, The*: Devoted to the Amateur Journalists of Australia. On issues from 1896-1900. With 3 (34), October 1898 becomes 'Official Organ of Australian Amateur Press Association', which in 4(37), January 1899 amalgamates with A.S.A.J. (presumably Australian Society of Amateur Journalists).
- Coo-ee!* Official Magazine of the Australian Amateur Press Association, July, 1948 – April, 1952.
- Emu, The*: The Official Magazine of the Golden Hours Correspondence Club, 1 (2), 21 May, 1894. See also *The Kangaroo*. Amateur journalism.
- Kangaroo, The*: The Official Magazine of the Australian Amateur Journalists' Association, N.S. No. 1 (O[ld] S[eries] 3 (5)) Jan, 1895. See also *The Emu*.
- Koolinda*, October, 1943 – Dec, 1955. Australian Library of Amateur Journalists.
- Parr, Philip (1980), *History of bobby printing in Australasia*, Titahi Bay, NZ: Aspect Press. Reprinted: *The Bibliographical Society of Australia & New Zealand Bulletin*, 4 (3), no.16, 1980, pp.203-211. Discusses Leon and Hal Stone and other Australian amateur journalists. Also gives details of amateur printing in Australia from 1900.
- Perry, R. (1857), *Contributions to an Amature (sic.) Magazine in Prose and Verse*. London.
- Simons, Margaret (2008), 'Guilty parties in media mayhem', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 49, February/March, pp.5-6. A new generation is gatecrashing traditional reporting.

3.6 Novels about journalism

- Bright, Annie (1907), *A Soul's Pilgrimage*. [Mrs Charles Bright]. An autobiographical novel. Periodical proprietor (*Harbinger of Light*), editor, publisher.
- Conley, David (2006), 'Forgive us our press passes: Olga Masters' journalism and fiction', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, No. 16: 21-40. The author argues that Olga Masters' journalism provided experiential framing for her fiction.
- Encel, S. (1956), 'Political Novels in Australia', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., Nov, p.308-309. c.f. Stivens, Dal, *Jimmy Brockett*. Novel about H.D. McIntosh.
- French, Jackie (2007), *The Shaggy Gully Times*. Harper Collins. Children's book that takes on the format of a local paper for Shaggy Gully, the scene of some of French's earlier books such as *Diary of a Wombat*, and *Josephine Loves to Dance*; large format hardback, 32pp of news, letters, advertising and even Horror Scopes. French prefaces the book with 'A Tribute to Country Weeklies' saying that 'a country town's newspaper is the heart of its community'.
- Hardy, Frank (1950), *Power Without Glory*. Melbourne.
- Hardy, Frank (1961), *The Hard Way: The Story behind "Power without Glory"*. London. Includes press treatment of case, see also pp.31-33.
- Howard, William Stewart McPhee (1934), *You're Telling Me*, Sydney. Novel by journalist Howard centred on a party involving a group of thinly disguised *Smith's Weekly* journalists.
- Johnston, George, *My Brother Jack*, various editions published from 1965 to 2001. This novel includes a recreation of working on the *Argus* (disguised as the 'Morning Post') in the 1930s.
- O'Grady, Desmond (2007?), *Dinny Going Down*, Melbourne: Arcadia/Australian Scholarly Publishing (PO Box 299, Kew, Vic. 3101). A novel about the gritty world of the Sydney evening papers about 40 years ago.
- Stead, Christina (1934), *Seven Poor Men of Sydney*. Novel can be read as an ironic tribute to Australian printers.
- Stivens, Dal (1956), *Jimmy Brockett*. Novel about H.D. McIntosh. See also - Encel, S., 'Political Novels in Australia', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., Nov, p.308-309.
- Uhlmann, Mark (2006), *Stink of a Journalist*. Canberra: Maniform Press. This latest novel by former *Canberra Times* journalist is said to be a revealing expose of life behind the scenes at a Canberra daily newspaper. It also happens to be a fine and comically presented tale.

Woodfield, Sutton [Les Haylen] (1960), *A for Artemis: A Burlesque of Big-City Intrigue*. Sydney. A satire on politics and the press.

4 Industrial

4.1 Australian Journalists' Association

- Australian Journalists' Association (1911), *Australian Journalists' Association, formed December, 1910*. Melbourne: The Association.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1913), *Constitution, Rules and By-laws*. Sydney, 1913.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1934), *Metropolitan Dailies Award, 1934*, Sydney: The Association.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1945), *Metropolitan Dailies Award, 1945. Australian Journalists' Association*. Sydney: Ramsay Ware Publishing.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1945), *The case for Australian authors and artists*. Sydney: The Association.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1947-), *Australian Author and Artist*: official organ of the A.J.A. Authors' and Artists' Section, NSW District. 1 (1), Jan, 1947.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1960), 'The A.J.A.: 50 years of progress'. (Special Supplement). *Journalist*, December, pp.3-22.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1960), *Constitution and Rules*. Melbourne.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1962), *Case for Salary Increase*. Melbourne.
- Australian Journalists' Association, New South Wales District and New South Wales Journalists' Union, *Annual Report and Balance Sheet*. 1945, 1946.
- Australian Journalists' Association (NSW District Committee) (1947), *You and the A.J.A.* Sydney: Worker Print.
- Australian Journalists' Association, *Annual Report and Balance Sheet*. Issued by all districts.
- Australian Journalists' Association (Victoria District) (1948), '*Super-syn' threatens your job, your family, your nation*. Melbourne: A.J.A. Victoria District. About syndicates, comic strips.
- Australian Journalists' Association (Victorian District) (1957), *The Argus Story, Monopoly and Mystery*. Melbourne.
- Australian Journalists' Association, Authors' and Artists' Section (1940), *Complaint to Federal Government ...* (Sydney?). Against imported syndicated material.
- Australian Journalists' Association, Federal Executive (1960), *The Crimes Bill and Journalists*. Melbourne.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1991), *Submission to the House of Representatives Select Committee on the Print Media*, Sydney: AJA.
- Black, David (1995), *In His Own Words: John Curtin's Speeches and Writings*, Bentley, WA: Paradigm Books, Curtin University. Chapter 2: Editor of the [*Westralian*] *Worker* – Revolutionary Years 1917-1922, pp. 17-47; also 'Labor and the Press', pp. 44-46. Curtin was president of the Western Australian District of the Australian Journalists' Association between 1920 and 1925 and gave considerable emphasis to the education of journalists.
- 'Censorship – The Vice Squad Called' (1962), *Bulletin*, 3 February, p.8. A.J.A.
- Clarion*. Newspaper published on behalf of Australian Journalists' Association (NSW District) and the Printing Industry Employees' Union (NSW Branch) during the 1955 Sydney strike. (1) 13 July; (2) 14 July; (3) 15 July, 1955.
- Cockburn, S. (1996), 'Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir) (1891-1973), journalist, newspaper executive', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp. 44-46. Included a founder (1911) South Australian State branch of Australian Journalists' Association; Federal political roundsman *Argus* (Melbourne), 1921 its youngest chief of staff; 1924 appointed editor *Sun News-Pictorial*; managing editor Adelaide *Advertiser* 1929 later chairman Advertiser Newspapers Ltd to 1967; foundation director (1938-1967) Australian Newsprint Mills, Pty Ltd (Boyer, Tas); board member (1946-1967) Herald & Weekly Times Ltd; chairman of directors (1950-1953) Reuters News Agency, London.

- Commonwealth Court of Conciliation & Arbitration (1924), *Australian Journalists' Association Award: for Commonwealth Provincial Newspapers from 1st August 1924*. Melbourne: Australian Journalists' Association.
- Commonwealth Court of Conciliation & Arbitration (1934), *Metropolitan Dailies Award*. Sydney: Australian Journalists' Association. '... in the matter of an industrial dispute between John Fairfax & Sons ... and Australian Journalists' Association'.
- Commonwealth of Australia (1962), Conciliation and Arbitration Act 1904-1961, 'In the matter of The Journalists Metropolitan Daily Newspapers Agreement 1958. The Journalists Australian Consolidated Press Agreement 1962. The Journalists Sydney Newspaper Award 1962. And in the matter of: Applications for variation of the said awards and agreements re rates of Pay', *Transcript of Proceedings* before Commonwealth Conciliation and Arbitration, J.H. Portus, Commissioner. 1962.
- Davies, H.A. (1922), 'Journalists' Union in Australia', *Bulletin of the Pan-Pacific Union*, January, pp.11-13. A.J.A.
- 'Frank Bignold' (1922), *Triad*, 7 (9), 10 June, p.26. On *Daily Telegraph*, A.J.A. and Advertising Manager of Marcus Clark.
- Keep, Patricia (1979), 'Allan, Stella May (1871-1962), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Full-time journalist (1908+) as 'Vesta' on Melbourne *Argus* with weekly section 'Women to Women'. One of three female foundation members of Australian Journalists' Association (1910).
- Lloyd, Clem (1985), *Profession Journalist: A History of the Australian Journalists' Association*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.
- 'The Scribes' (1920), *Triad*, 6 (2), November, p.5. Criticism of A.J.A.
- Smith, Julian [Tom Fitzgerald] (1937), *On the Pacific Front: The Adventures of Egon Kisch in Australia*. Sydney: Australian Book Services. chs. 16-17: Role of *Sydney Morning Herald* articles. Chs. 29-30: Attitude of A.J.A. cf. Egon Erwin Kisch.
- Sparrow, Geoff, ed. (1960), *Crusade for Journalism: Official History of the Australian Journalists' Association*, Australian Journalists' Association.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'The Inky Way: Journalism, Journalists, and the Australian Journalists' Association', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 139-152.

4.2 Other Industrial Matters

- Australian Trade Union Archives (University of Melbourne), 'NSW Typographical Association (1882-)', at www.atua.org.au/biogs/ALE1154b.htm
- Brierly, H.C., comp. (1909), *Industrial Law Affecting Master Printers in New South Wales and Their Employees*. Sydney: Brooks.
- Butlin, N.G. (1947), 'Collective Bargaining in the Sydney Printing Industry, 1880-1900', *Economic Record*, Vol. XXIII, December, pp.206-226.
- Churchett, J. (1974), *One Hundred Years of the Printing Union in South Australia, 1874-1974*, Adelaide.
- Coleman, Robert, ed. (1970), *Reporting for Work: A Guide to Daily Journalism*, Herald and Weekly Times.
- 'The Condition of Labour. No. 13. Daily Newspaper Printers' (1864), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 13 January, p.3 (from *The Argus*).
- Consandine, Marion (1986), 'McMillan, Robert (1848?-1929), journalist, author', *ADB*, vol. 10. Included owner-editor *Blue Mountains Express* (Katoomba, NSW) 1890-1892, editor-shareholder *Stock and Station Journal/ Country Life* (Sydney) 1892-1917, 1921-1929; foundation committee-member NSW Institute of Journalists; founder, honorary secretary Queensland Press Institute 1920; editor *Queensland Grazier* (Brisbane) 1917-1920.
- Cunneen, Chris (1986), 'McIntosh, Hugh Donald (1876-1942), entrepreneur, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. *Sunday Times* company (*Referee* and other papers) 1916-1927; president Weekly Newspapers' Association of NSW.
- Damousi, Joy (2002), 'Wearne, Margaret (1893-1967), trade unionist', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp. 509-510. Included founding editor *Woman's Clarion* (Melbourne) 1921 – 'the first journal published by a Woman's Trades Union in Australia'.

- Farley, Max J. (1993), *GASAA The First Seventy Years 1923-1993*, Graphic Arts Services Association of Australia, Sydney.
- Fitzgerald, R.T. (1967), *The Printers of Melbourne: The History of a Union*, Melbourne: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons. A history of the Melbourne Branch of the Printing and Kindred Industries Union
- Fitzgerald, R.T. (1972), 'Hall, George Wilson (1836-1916), trade unionist, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included secretary Melbourne Typographical Society & editor of its *Australasian Typographical Journal* 1873-1878; editor-owner *Mansfield Guardian* (Mansfield, Vic) 1878, *Benalla Standard* (Benalla, Vic) 1879.
- “‘Fluffy’ to *Bulletin*’ (1897), *Bulletin*, 3 April, p.7. *Age*, *Argus* and Trades Hall Federal Convention Ticket.
- Frances, Raelene (1993), *The Politics of Work, Gender and Labour in Victoria 1880-1939*, Cambridge University Press. Chapters 3, 6 and 9: the printing industries.
- Frances, Raelene (2001), 'Australian Print Workers', in Lyons, Martyn, & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp. 116-123.
- Gartner, John (1935), *Victorian Printing History*, Melbourne: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia.
- Goldlust, J. (1980), 'The mass media and the social typification of industrial conflict: the case of the air traffic controllers strike', in Edgar, P., ed., *The News in Focus: The Journalism of Exception*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Hagan, J. (1965), 'An incident at the Dawn', *Labour History*, 8 (May): 19-20.
- Hagan, James (1966), 'Typographical unions before the gold rushes', *Printing Trades Journal*, L (1 and 2): January and February.
- Hagan, James (1966), *Printers and Politics: A History of the Australian Printing Unions 1850-1950*. Australian National University Press.
- Hagan, James and Fisher, C. (1973), 'Piecework and some of its consequences in the printing and coal mining industries in Australia 1850-1930', *Labour History*, 25 (November): 19-39.
- Hunt, Harold (1976), *The Master Printers of Sydney: the Story of the Printing and Allied Trades Employers' Federation of NSW*, Sydney: Printing and Allied Trades Employers' Federation.
- Isaacson, Peter (2005), 'ANZWONA Birthed to 'Keep Bastards Honest'', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, p.58. How an organisation of web-offset printers sowed the seeds for the Pacific Area Newspaper Publishers Association (PANPA).
- Jadeja, Raj (1994), *Parties to the Award: A guide to the pedigrees and archival resources of Federally registered Trade Unions, Employer Associations and their Peak Councils in Australia, 1904-1994*, Canberra: Noel Butlin Archives Centre, Australian National University.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), *Purposely Parochial: 100 Years of the Country Press in Queensland*, Brisbane: Queensland Country Press Association. The association is an organisation for newspaper employers. Includes bibliography, index and chronology of the Queensland country press from the beginning.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Correcting Years of Confusion: The APPA [Australian Provincial Press Association] Presidents', *ANHG Newsletter*, 48, (July), pp. 13-16. Includes lists of Presidents (full names), 1906-2008, and venues and dates of APPA conferences 1906-1956.
- Launceston Printers' Benefit Society ([1849]), *Rules of the Launceston Printers' Benefit Society. Established October 1849*. Launceston, Tasmania. Ferguson quotes 'The object of the Society was the relief of those members who might, through sickness or want of employment, seek its aid.' (Ferguson no. 5090, Vol. 4, 1846-1850).
- McMurtrie, Douglas C. (1940), *The World's Greatest Invention: Printing*. Melbourne: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia.
- McMurtrie, Douglas C. (1942), *Today's Opportunities for Craftsmanship*. Melbourne: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia.
- Mansfield, B.E. (1965), *Australian Democrat: the career of Edward William O'Sullivan, 1846-1910*, Sydney. Bibliography.

- Mansfield, Bruce E. (1988), 'O'Sullivan, Edward William (1846-1910), printer, journalist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included founder of evening newspaper *Tasmanian Tribune* 1871; president Melbourne Typographical Society 1881.
- Marshall, I. (1984), 'Industrial Relations and the Politics of Technology: Conflict and Change in the Australian Newspaper Industry', PhD thesis, Melbourne: La Trobe University.
- Melbourne Newsboys Club Foundation, 'History of the Melbourne Newsboys Club Foundation', www.newsboys.org.au
- Metropolitan Female Printing Employees' Union of Workers of W.A. (1920), *Rules of the Union*. Perth: The Union.
- New South Wales Employment Council (1941), *Careers in Printing*, Sydney: Employment Council.
- New South Wales Institute of Journalists (1909), *Constitution & Rules*. Sydney: The Institute.
- Newell, Jenny (2000), 'McClure Smith, Hugh Alexander (1902-1961), newspaper editor, diplomat', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp. 175-176. Included editor *Sydney Morning Herald* 1938-1952; president NSW Institute of Journalists 1939-1944.
- The News* (1955), 1 (1-8), *The News*, July, 7-15. Sydney, 1955. Morning paper issued by the striking printers and journalists in opposition to four Sydney daily newspapers. Title varies: Nos. 5-8 *News of the day*.
- News of the day* (1955), 1 (1-8), *News of the day*, July, 7-15. Sydney, 1955. Morning paper issued by the striking printers and journalists in opposition to 4 Sydney daily newspapers. Title varies: Nos. 1-4 *The news*.
- Newspaper Industry Union of Workers, Perth, WA (1933), *Rules*. Perth: The Union.
- 'A Newspaper Strike' (1893), *Review of Reviews*, Australasian Edition, 3 (1), July, p.154. In Western Australia.
- Noel Butlin Archives Centre, Archives of Business, Industry and Unions, Australian National University. At www.archives.anu.edu.au/nbac/html, or email butlin.archives@anu.edu.au
- Noone, Val (2006), 'Proofreaders at the Age', *Recorder, Newsletter of the Melbourne Branch of the Australian Society for the Study of Labour History*, No. 251, August, pp.1-3. An interesting article about a usually overlooked area of newspaper production.
- Noone, Val (2007), 'Printers and New Technology around 1980: An Age Proof Reader's View' in *Time of Their Lives: The Eight Hour Day and Working Life*, Australian Society for the Study of Labour History – Melbourne Branch. A view from the grass roots of trade union responses to major technological change in the newspaper industry around 1980, the article sketches the changing actions of a group of proof readers at the Age.
- O'Dea, Raymond (1969), 'Journalism and Arbitration', *Journalism and the Law: Fifth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp. 25-31.
- Port Phillip Printers' Benefit Society (1845), *Rules of the Port Phillip Printers' Benefit Society. Established in Melbourne, 1844*. Melbourne. 12pp. (Ferguson no. 4129, Vol. 3, 189-1845).
- Printing and Allied Trades Employers' Federation of Australia (1944), *Printing: the career that beckons: an illustrated technical outline of the graphic arts industry*. Technical editor: I.H. Davis; literary editor: George Mackaness. Sydney: The Federation.
- Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia (1927), *Book of Graphic Arts Exhibit and Printers' Who's Who: Manufacturers' Exhibition, Sydney*. Sydney: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia.
- Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia (1939), *A Daily Prayer for Printers*. Melbourne: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia. Limited edition of 250.
- Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia (NSW Branch) (1948), *Rules*. Sydney: The Branch.
- Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia (Victorian Branch) (1921), *Rules*. Melbourne: The Branch.
- Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia (W. A. Branch) (1920), *A Record in Arbitration*, Perth. The Branch.
- Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia (W.A. Branch) (1938?), *Rules*. Perth: The Branch.
- Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia, Industrial Union of Workers (1933), *Rules*. Perth: People's Printing and Publishing Co.
- Sapsford, N. (1904), *Printers and the Printing Profession*, Brisbane. Pamphlet.

- Sapsford, N. (1904), *Why Printers Should Combine: excerpt from retiring President's address*, Brisbane: Master Printers' Association. Pamphlet.
- Sapsford, N. (1910), *State and Interstate Competition*. Brisbane: N. Sapsford?. First Australian Master Printers' Interstate Conference, held in Sydney, 14, 15, & 16 September.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1988), 'Prendergast, George Michael (1854-1937), printer, premier', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included secretary from 1881 NSW Typographical Society; founder *Commonweal & Workers' Advocate* (Melbourne) 1891-1893; joint-owner *Boomerang* (1894); originator & manager *Tocsin* (1897-1906).
- Smith, Gregory J. (1992), *Emblems of Unity: Badges of Australian Trade Unions*, NSW: Little Hills Press. Description and photographs. Includes Australasian Typographical Union, Australian Litho Printers Employees Union, Tasmanian Typographical Society, Victorian Press Reporters Association.
- Sydney Morning Herald Chapel (1931), *Souvenir of the Chapel: Sydney Morning Herald & Sydney Mail Centenary Celebration, 1931*, Sydney: John Fairfax & Sons Ltd. A brochure compiled by members of the Herald Companionship as an office record, for circulation among fellow companions in other newspaper offices.
- Sydney Morning Herald Chapel (1946), *Centenary Souvenir, 1839-1939: Sydney Morning Herald Chapel*, Sydney: Sydney Morning Herald.
- Sydney Newsboys' Brigade (1884), *First Annual Report of the Sydney Newsboys' Brigade, 1883 and 1884*, Sydney & Parramatta: Fuller's Lightning Printing Works. (Ferguson no. 16588, Vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- Treloar, Michael (2007), 'Dunstan, Douglas Avon (1906-1987), printer, book designer', *ADB*, vol. 17, p. 347. Included appointed manager *Advertiser* Printing Office 1938; president South Australian Master Printers & Allied Trades Association 1948-1950 & of Printing and Allied Trades Employers' Federation of Australia 1949-1950; printing office became Griffin Press 1954.
- Walker, J.P. (1945), *The First Hundred Years of Strikes in Australia*. Melbourne.
- Walker, R.B. (1968), 'Printing Unions, Revolution and Reform in Australia, 1850-1920', *Canberra & District Historical Society Journal*, March, pp.1-6; and June, pp.1-7.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Printers, Journalists, Readers: Trade Unions of Printers and Journalists; Readers, Male and Female', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp. 235-248.
- Williams, J. (1984), 'The Victorian Printing Industry and the Diffusion of New Technology 1855-1905', BA Honours thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Working Environment Branch, Department of Employment & Industrial Relations (1986), *Industrial Relations and Industrial Democracy in the Printing and Newspaper Publishing Industries*, Canberra: Commonwealth of Australia.
- 'Writers take the Offensive' (1916), *Triad*, 2 (2), 10 November, p.7. Formation of Australian Authors' and Writers' Guild.
- Zinkham, Elaine (1996), 'A.F. Watt and Company Records: A Major Resource for Australian Publishing History', *HOBA 96* (History of the Book in Australia Conference 1996). Available at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA96.html>.

5 Technology & Technical aspects

5.1 Newspaper Production

- Adam, Hugh Grant (1939), *Modern Problems of the Press: the fourth Arthur Norman Smith memorial lecture in journalism*. Melbourne: University of Melbourne.
- '[The Age's reporters' room/newsroom over the years]' (2008), *Agenda*, May, pp. 12-13. The Age's house magazine, *Agenda* carried five fascinating pictures of the reporters' room/newsroom at the newspaper, ca 1908, ca 1960s, ca 1971, 1999 and 2008.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1926), *From News to Newspaper: how The Argus and The Australasian are produced: a romance of the industry*. Melbourne: Argus & Australasian Ltd.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1929) *From News to Newspaper: A Romance of Industry*. Melbourne.

- Arlitsch, Kenning & Hebert, John (2004), 'Microfilm, Paper, and OCR: issues in newspaper digitisation', *Microform & Imaging Review*, 33, Spring, pp.59-67.
- Army Education Service, Australia, (1945), *The Press*. Melbourne, Discussion Pamphlet 19.
- Army Education Service, Australia (n.d.), *Newspapers*. Sydney. Part 1: How we got newspapers. Part 2: How newspapers work. Part 3: Present-day trends. Part 4: Where are they heading?
- Bennett, E.C. (1947), *Behind the Headlines: the story of modern newspaper production*. Sydney: Printed at the Sydney Technical College.
- 'The big shift is over' (1959), *Newspaper House News* (Perth, W.A.), June, p.3.
- Brogden, Stanley (1947?), *The Story Behind Your Newspapers*. Melbourne; Sydney: Whitcombe & Tombs. Whitcombe's social studies series.
- Brown, Allan (1986), *Commercial Media in Australia: Economics, Ownership, Technology and Regulation*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.
- Codlin, G.S. (1935), *The Newspaper of To-Day*. Sydney.
- Commonwealth Government Printing Office (1938), *Instructions to Readers and Compositors*. Canberra: The Office.
- Conley, D. & Lambie, S. (2006), *The daily miracle: an introduction to journalism*, 3rd edition. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Conley, W.G. (1920), 'The Making of a Newspaper', *Waddy*, 1 (12), – 2 (2), June – August, June, 28, 30-32, 34; July, 46, 48; August: 30, 32.
- Cook, Ian (n.d.), *Modern newspaper production*. Sydney. Sydney Sun.
- Dumas, Sir Lloyd (1950), *The Newspaper of the Future: Arthur Norman Smith memorial lecture, 1950*, Adelaide: Adelaide Printing Office. Delivered at Melbourne University, 12 October.
- Herald and Weekly Times Ltd. (1928, 1932), *From Forest to Fireside*. Melbourne. Production of *The Herald*.
- 'The Herald's New Building' (1955), *Sydney Morning Herald* Supplement, 21 December.
- Holden, W.Sprague (1961), *Australia Goes to Press*, Detroit: Wayne State University Press, also Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. An excellent overview of the Australian Press in the 1950s.
- Hussem, Koos (2006), 'Today's news is tomorrow's history', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, p.48. A look at digitising and making money from newspaper archives.
- Isaacs, Victor (2007), *Looking Good: The Changing Appearance of Australian Newspapers*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group. Examines the changing format of Australian newspapers since their beginnings in 1803. There are chapters on the changing front page, the changes from broadsheet to tabloid, the use of the British Coat of Arms in Australian mastheads, the use of illustrations in newspapers, and the coming of colour (this chapter by Kenneth Sanz).
- Isaacs, Victor, and Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000, 2001), 'Front Page News', *ANHG Newsletter*, 3 (January 2000): 3; 5 (April 2000): 1; 13 (July 2001): 11.
- Isaacs, Victor, and Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Sunraysia Daily has a Makeover', *ANHG Newsletter*, 45, (December), pp. 10-11. The final regional daily newspaper in Australia changes from broadsheet to tabloid on 15 September 2007. It was also completely redesigned.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'War and Lasting Change: The battle for survival on the provincial newspaper front', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Newsprint restrictions and transfer of news to front page. Case study of 3 newspapers - *Ballarat Courier*, Victoria, *Newcastle Morning Herald*, NSW, *Morning Bulletin*, Rockhampton, Queensland.
- Langham, W.H. (1935), *The Hassell Press 1885-1935. An appreciation ... With a bibliography*, Adelaide: Hassell Press. Includes a history of printing in South Australia. The bibliography begins in 1900. Also Principals of the Hassell Press (1943), *The Hassell Press 1885-1942. First supplement to a bibliography 1935-1942*, Adelaide: Hassell Press.
- Livingston, Paul (2002), 'Broadsheets', *ANHG Newsletter*, 16 (February): 17.
- Marshall, I. (1984), 'Industrial Relations and the Politics of Technology: Conflict and Change in the Australian Newspaper Industry', PhD thesis, Melbourne: La Trobe University.

- Miller, J. (1951), 'The Origin and Development of Photo-Lithography', *Australasian Printer*, II (3): 26-31; II (4): 26-29.
- More, G., ed. (1988), *Australian Communications Technology and Policy*, Sydney: Ku-ring-gai Centre for Information Studies.
- Muirden, Bruce (1962), 'Our Press', *Overland*, 24, Spring, pp.47-48. Review of W. Sprague Holden's *Australia Goes to Press*, with general remarks.
- '[New Building Supplement]' (1959), *Advertiser*, 26 March.
- '[New Building supplement]' (2005), *Advertiser*, 17 November. Commemorates opening of new building.
- Noone, Val (2006), 'Proofreaders at the Age', *Recorder, Newsletter of the Melbourne Branch of the Australian Society for the Study of Labour History*, No. 251, August, pp.1-3. An interesting article about a usually overlooked area of newspaper production.
- Noone, Val (2007), 'Printers and New Technology around 1980: An Age Proof Reader's View' in *Time of Their Lives: The Eight Hour Day and Working Life*, Australian Society for the Study of Labour History – Melbourne Branch. A view from the grass roots of trade union responses to major technological change in the newspaper industry around 1980, the article sketches the changing actions of a group of proof readers at the Age.
- Northern Territory News (1991), *NT News*, 30 July. Supplement about the *NT News* to commemorate its conversion from afternoon to morning publication.
- 'Opening of \$60m [Adelaide Advertiser] HQ nods to past' (2005), *PANPA Bulletin*, November/December, p. 37.
- Sanz, Ken (2003), 'Newspaper production then: The production of newspapers in the nineteenth century', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Shoebridge, Neil (2006), 'Newspapers rise to challenge of the internet', *Australian Financial Review*, 15 May, pp.50-51. Doomsayers have been predicting the death of newspapers, but the industry is fighting back. In-depth report on readership trends in newspapers compared with the fragmenting of the audience for other media.
- Sinclair, Lara (2006), 'Multi-platform newsrooms net evolving news consumer', *Australian*, Media section, 25 May, pp.13-14. A review of what broadcasters and newspapers are doing to take advantage of online methods of distributing news.
- Tiffen, Rodney (1997), 'Media Institutions: Organisation, Culture & Production: The Press', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin, pp. 191-200.
- Waterford, Jack (2003), 'A choice of newspaper size and shape', *Canberra Times*, Panorama section, 8 November. Broadsheet size compared with tabloid.
- Whitlock, Anthony, ed. (1970), *Newspapers in the 70s: the proceedings of a seminar at Melbourne, Australia, November 4 1970*. Newspaper Newsletter (about technical and printing aspects).
- Young, Michael (2007), *Death, Sex and Money: Life Inside a Newspaper*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. The author worked for newspapers in the UK and Australia for 30 years – pictorial editor at *Sydney Morning Herald* during 9/11; features interviews with Australian and British editors – what they do and how they handle ethics, spin and PR. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2007) in *ANHG Newsletter*, 43, (July).

5.2 Journalism and the Internet

- Australian Press Council (2006), *Australian Press Council: State of the News Print Media in Australia*, Sydney: Australian Press Council, October. At <http://www.presscouncil.org.au/snpma/>. Chapters include: Do newspapers have a future?; Five major trends; New media; online; blogging.
- Blair, Tim (2001), 'Print's Parallel Universe: the strange world of Australian newspapers online', *Australian*, Media section, 24-30 May, p.12. Includes many web addresses.
- Chadwick, Paul (2007), 'Journalism must adapt to change', *Age*, 17 September. Technology has brought a new transparency to the publication of news in a wide range of formats.
- Choy, M. (1995), 'The Internet: Democratic or Totalitarian?', *Snoop: A Magazine of Investigative Journalism*, Australian Centre for Independent Journalism, Issue 3, Summer/Autumn.

- Cryle, Denis (2001), 'New Journalism Post War and Australia Media Traditions: A case study of *Nation Review*', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Hull, Crispin (2008), 'High hopes for journalism despite the latest threat to jobs', *Canberra Times*, 30 August, p. B7. Argues that the future of journalism is bright, and that there are encouraging signs that newspapers and quality journalism are managing the online revolution.
- Knight, Alan (2001), 'Online Investigative Journalism', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Knight, Alan (2003), 'Globalised Journalism in the Internet Age', *ejournalist*, vol. 3, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v3n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Knight, Alan (2003), 'Online Journalism Education: Reaching and Teaching Globalised Media', *ejournalist*, vol. 3, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v3n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Knight, Alan (2006), 'Capturing the Digital Natives: The News Corporation Agenda', *ejournalist*, vol. 6, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v6n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Lamble, Stephen (2001), 'Computer-assisted reporting, Phillip Meyer and *The Emperor's New Clothes*', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Lewis, Kieran (2001), 'The Internet: Not the "be-all-and-end-all" for government public relations', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Provides practical advice for Australian government public relations practitioners in the area of Internet-based PR.
- McKnight, David & O'Donnell, Penny (2008), 'The winter of journalism's content: Full-blooded political reporting will be hit as newspapers struggle to adapt to the net age, with troubling implications for society', *Australian*, 3 September, p. 23.
- Morris, P. (1996), 'Newspapers and the New Information Media', *Media International Australia*, no. 79.
- Nolan, David (2008), 'A genealogy of infotainment: Journalism as a shifting political technology', Proceedings from the Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February, accessible at soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html.
- Pearson, Mark (1994), 'Journalism Education: Taking up the challenge of a changing world', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 16, no. 1, January-June.
- Pearson, M. (1999), 'The New Multi-Journalism: Journalists' and Educators' Perceptions of the Influences of the Internet Upon Journalism Practice and the Implications for Journalism Education', unpublished PhD thesis, Brisbane: Queensland University of Technology.
- Pollard, Ruth, and Noonan, Gerard (2007), 'Into the web with Captain Kirk', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 44, April/May, pp.13-14. Fairfax management sees a profitable future integrating its newsrooms for web and print, but will it be so positive for the journalists?
- Quinn, Stephen (1998), 'Newsgathering and the Internet', in Breen, Myles, ed., *Journalism Theory and Practice*, Paddington, NSW: Macleay Press, pp. 239-255.
- Quinn, Stephen (2001), *Newsgathering on the Net: An Internet Guide for Australian Journalists*, 2nd edition, South Yarra, Vic: Macmillan Education.
- Quinn, Stephen (2006), 'Blogs: a publishing revolution?', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, p.50. An examination of the growing phenomenon of blogs and how journalists and editors can use them to their advantage; and how to find out about blogs and other methods of sharing information electronically.
- Quinn, Stephen (2006), 'Blogs, Moblogs and the Like', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.29.
- Reed, Rosslyn (1999), 'Journalism and technology since the Second World War', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Ricketson, Matthew (2006), 'Old or new media – size matters', *Age*, 21 August. The paper's media and communications editor discusses the problem of newspapers and online news sites measuring the audiences accurately and presenting convincing data. See Shoebridge, Neil (2006), 'Players reach behind the headlines', *Australian Financial Review*, 11 September, p.49.

- Robertson, Philip (2002), 'Robojourno: Reframing the Talking Head', *ejournalist*, vol. 2, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v2n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Considers issues of equity, access, ethics and truth brought into play by the digital revolution.
- Robinson, Wayne (2006), 'Newspapers in state of flux', *Australian Printer*, December, pp.32-34. Newspapers are currently the printing industry's hotspot, with takeovers, mergers and buyouts in the air, the internet to deal with and new technologies to consider.
- Shoebridge, Neil (2006), 'Newspapers rise to challenge of the internet', *Australian Financial Review*, 15 May, pp.50-51. Doomsayers have been predicting the death of newspapers, but the industry is fighting back. In-depth report on readership trends in newspapers compared with the fragmenting of the audience for other media.
- Shoebridge, Neil (2006), 'Players reach behind the headlines', *Australian Financial Review*, 11 September, p.49. Further discussion of the issues covered in Ricketson, Matthew (2006), 'Old or new media', *Age*, 21 August.
- Tanner, Stephen, ed. (2002), *Journalism Investigation & Research*, Frenchs Forest, NSW: Longman
- Van Niekerk, Mike (2006), 'Break news gets caught in web', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, p.18
Journalists are now generating their own leads and getting the news to audiences as soon as it happens, thanks to the interactive news desk.
- Waterford, Jack (2007), 'Ten million words and a digital revolution in newspapers', *Canberra Times*, 13 January. Many new tools have been introduced into journalism over the author's 35 years with the *Canberra Times*, and there is very much more to digest.
- Waterford, Jack (2007), 'New tricks for a new media era', *Canberra Times*, 19 May. Discusses the role of journalists as media interests and internet outlets converge.

5.3 Ink, Machines, Paper, Printing

- Adelaide Advertiser (2008), *One Hundred & Fifty Years Anniversary on 12 July*, *Advertiser* 4 page liftout, 24 June. Sections on Early History; The First Edition; The technology then & now; Milestones (a chronology); and Editors (including pictures).
- Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. (1936, 1941), *The 'Advertiser' type book*. Adelaide, 1936; 2nd edition, 1941.
- Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. (1942), *The Griffin: a printer's device adopted by the Advertiser printing office*. Adelaide.
- Arden, George (1840), *A Lecture on the Mechanical Agency of the Press, in the Dissemination of General Knowledge, delivered by George Arden, Esq. at the Mechanics' Institution, 29th May, 1840*. Melbourne. 36pp. (Ferguson no. 2908, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1934?), *Victoria as an advertising field: The Argus typefaces; together with some facts compiled and issued with the compliments of the proprietors of The Argus*. Melbourne: The Argus and Australasian.
- Arnold, John (2001), 'Printing Technology and Book Production', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp. 104-112. Also information on newspaper printing, paper and inks.
- Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd. (1939, 1940), *Newsprint from Tasmanian Hardwoods: a great new industry for Australia*. Boyer (Tas): Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd.
- Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd. (1949), *The Story of the Newsprint Industry*. Boyer, Tasmania: Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd.
- Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd., Boyer, Tasmania (1953), *Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd.*, Hobart.
- 'Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd, Boyer – From Hardwood to Headlines' (1957), *Mercury* Supplement, 16 December, p.25. Hobart.
- Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd., Boyer, Tasmania, Memorandum of an offer for sale
Australasian Printers' Keepsake: A Selection of Tales, Essays, sketches, and Verse, illustrative of the craft in Australia by Victorian Compositors. (1885). Melbourne, pp.1-8: 'A Brief retrospect of Australian Typography', includes newspapers.
- Australian Pulp and Paper Industry Technical Association, *Proceedings*, 1947 - .
- Ball, B.J. Pty Ltd. (1942), *The B.J. Ball Free Lending Library – Melbourne*. Melbourne: B.J. Ball. 'Books are available to those interested in Printing and the Allied Crafts'.

- Benjamin, L.R. (1923), *The manufacture of pulp and paper from Australian woods*, Melbourne: Institute of Science and Industry, Bulletin No. 25.
- Benjamin, L.R. (1927), *Newsprint: preliminary experiments on the grinding of immature eucalypts for mechanical pulp & possibilities of manufacturing newsprint in Australia*. Melbourne: C.S.I.R., Bulletin No. 31.
- Benjamin, L.R. (1928), *Paper-pulp and cellulose from the eucalypts by the sulphite process*, Melbourne: C.S.I.R., Bulletin No. 37.
- Benjamin, L.R. (1959), 'The Challenge of the Eucalypts', Australian Pulp and Paper Industry Technical Association, *Journal*, 13 (3), Nov, pp.90-103.
- Bennett, E.C., comp. & ed. (1950), *The Australian Printers' Handbook*. Sydney: Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia (NSW Branch).
- Beverley, Jack (2003), 'Sad end for the hot metal *Gnowangerup Star*', *PANPA Bulletin*, July.
- Borchardt, D.H. (1969), *The Spread of Printing: Eastern Hemisphere: Australia*. Amsterdam: Vangendt & Co.
- Bowden, Tim (2004), *Spooling Through: an Irreverent Memoir*. Allen & Unwin. Bowden, best known for presenting Backchat on ABC-TV for eight years from 1986, began his journalistic career with the Hobart *Mercury*. This book includes reminiscences of his times at the *Mercury*, especially in Chapter 2, 'Hot metal and copy paper', and, more briefly, at the *Launceston Examiner*.
- Browne Bros. (1934?), *Silver Anniversary of Modern Printing Inks Manufactured by Browne Bros.* Melbourne: Browne Bros.
- Bryans, Dennis (1998), 'Nineteenth-Century Australian Type Foundries', *HOB A 98* (History of the Book in Australia Conference, 1998). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/HOBA98.html>.
- Burns, Rowan (1988), *Australian Newsprint Mills Limited 1928-1988*. Hobart: Australian Newsprint Mills.
- Caban, Geoffrey (1983), 'Early processors, printers and publishers', in Caban, Geoffrey. *A Fine Line: A History of Australian Commercial Art*, Hale and Iremonger, pp.15-25.
- Clark, Alan (2007), 'Hand-Setting Type', *ANHG Newsletter*, 41 (February), pp.13-14.
- Clarke, Ann (1995), 'Advertising, Rising Circulation and Steam Printing: The *Argus* in the Early 1850s', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 19 (4): 256-266.
- Cockburn, S. (1996), 'Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir) (1891-1973), journalist, newspaper executive', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp. 44-46. Included a founder (1911) South Australian State branch of Australian Journalists' Association; Federal political roundsman *Argus* (Melbourne), 1921 its youngest chief of staff; 1924 appointed editor *Sun News-Pictorial*; managing editor Adelaide *Advertiser* 1929 later chairman Advertiser Newspapers Ltd to 1967; foundation director (1938-1967) Australian Newsprint Mills, Pty Ltd (Boyer, Tas); board member (1946-1967) Herald & Weekly Times Ltd; chairman of directors (1950-1953) Reuters News Agency, London.
- Coleman, Peter (2007), 'The "colour upgrade" that has transformed the West', *gxpess*, November, pp.12-16. An examination of the new hybrid printing plant installed by West Australian Newspapers during its \$210 million upgrade.
- Coleman, Peter (2008), 'Fairfax looks to turn the heat on', *gxpess*, March, pp.12-14. A program of upgrades has put Fairfax's coldest capacity in good shape, so the group is looking to expand into heatset.
- 'Conversion to Offset' (1975), *Ballarat Courier* supplement, 17 November.
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1990), *The Establishment and Development of Engraving and Lithography in Melbourne to the Time of the Gold Rush*, Willow Bend, NSW.
- Davis, I.H. (1944), *Printing, the career that beckons: an illustrated technical outline of the graphics arts industry*, Sydney: Printing & Allied Trades Employers' Federation of Australia. I.H. Davis, technical editor; George Mackaness, literary editor.
- Degotardi, John (1982), *The Art of Printing in Its Various Branches: With Specimens and Illustrations, (1861)*, facsimile reprint, Sydney: Brandywine Press and Archive. Said to be the first Australian work on printing, the twenty-four page booklet is in essence an ambitious prospectus for Degotardi's printing house and the services there available. It includes descriptions of the processes of photo-lithography, nature printing and electrotyping.

- Division of Industrial Development (1950), *Brief Review of the Australian Pulp, Paper and Paper Board Industry*. Includes newsprint.
- Eckersall, K.E. (1980), *Young Caxton: a history of aims in printing education in Melbourne 1870-1970*, Melbourne College of Printing and Graphic Arts.
- Fryer, B.N. (1936), *Internationalism in typography*. Melbourne: Hawthorn Press. 8pp. 70 copies. The universality of typefaces and their usage in Australia.
- Fryer, B.N. (1940), *New System Linotype Operating Handbook*. Sydney: The Harbour Newspaper & Publishing. Bibliography.
- Fryer, B.N. (1942), *Newspaper Handbook: typographical practices for Australian offices*. Sydney: Boylan & Co. Also covers briefly the history of printing and its practice for Australian newspapers.
- Gerrand, R.K. (1941?), *Australian Newsprint*. Melbourne?: Australian Newsprint Mills Pty Ltd.
- 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp. 309-310. Included briefly editor *Independent* (Launceston), owner, editor *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston) April 1835 then also printer, publisher and illustrator; launched *The Trifler and Literary Gleaner* (Launceston) 1842 with his wood-cuts as illustrations; 1853 printed his newspaper on first steam printing press in the colony. Remained editor *Cornwall Chronicle* to his death – his widow continued to produce the paper to 1869.
- Grant, Donald (1986), 'Lovekin, Arthur (1859-1931), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Included editor & managing director *Daily News* (Perth) 1890 (after 1916, sole owner, editor) until 1926 when sold to News Ltd.; c.1894 installed first rotary printing press & linotype machines in Western Australia; launched *Morning Herald* (Perth) 1896.
- Hassell & Son (1915), *Specimens of the type faces in use at the house of G. Hassell & Son, letterpress printers, publishers*. Adelaide: G. Hassell.
- 'Historical printing machinery in Australia' (1987), *Inklings: Newsletter of the Victorian Printing Historical Society*, November, no. 3, unpaginated.
- 'The History of the House of Wimble in Australia' (1957), *Wimbles Reminder* (Sydney), no.157. 161p. Their 90th anniversary.
- Hughes, Sue, Spennemann, Dirk H.R. & Harvey, Ross (2004), 'Printing Heritage of Two Colonial Newspapers from the Central Victorian Goldfields: the *Ararat Advertiser* and the *Avoca Mail*', *Bulletin of the Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand*, 28:3, pp.41-61.
- 'The Impossible isn't so hard' (1959), *People*, 10 (8), 10 June, pp.33-35. A. Smith and the use of eucalypts for paper-making.
- Inklings: Newsletter of the Victorian Printing Historical Society*. Melbourne, July 1987-August 1990.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'War and Lasting Change: The battle for survival on the provincial newspaper front', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Newsprint restrictions and transfer of news to front page. Case study of 3 newspapers - *Ballarat Courier*, Victoria, *Newcastle Morning Herald*, NSW, *Morning Bulletin*, Rockhampton, Queensland.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Preserving the letterpress devices of a bygone era [Pinnaroo *Border Times*]', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.33-35.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Hot Metal: Last Man Standing', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 14. Mention of *Don Dorrigo Gazette* and *Guy Fawkes Advocate*, *Manilla Express*, *Lachlander* [Condobolin], *Koondrook and Barham Bridge*, *Bellinger Courier-Sun* and *Seaboard Valley Star* [Urunga].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'New life for old machinery and old printers at Queanbeyan', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.55-56. A snapshot of the Queanbeyan Printing Museum and those who run it, and a biographical sketch of Jim Woods, former owner of the Queanbeyan Age and various country newspapers.
- McQueen, Humphrey (2005), 'Wimble, Frederick Thomas (1846-1936), ink-maker, type-founder, printers' furnisher, politician', *ADB*, Supplement, p. 408. Also founded *Cairns Post* (Cairns, Qld) 1883.
- Marsh, David (2003), 'Hot Metal ends in Western Australia [*Gnowangerup Star*]', *ANHG Newsletter*, 24 (October): 13.

- Mercer, Peter (1999), *Media Tasmania. Two centuries of Printing and Communications. A history of printing and news gathering with emphasis on the Mercury's printing museum*. Hobart: The Mercury Print Museum.
- 'The Mercury and the Tasmanian Mail: the new printing offices' (1902?), *Mercury*, Hobart: The Mercury.
- Mertle, J. (1951), 'The origin and development of photo-lithography', *Australasian Printer*, II (3): 26-31; (4): 26-29.
- '[New premises and printing plant]' (1923), *Herald*, 26 February, supplement to commemorate new premises and printing plant.
- 'Newsprint Manufacture in Tasmania' (1949), *Australian Timber Journal*, pp.619-625; 645-651; 671.
- 'Niven, Francis Wilson (1831-1905), 'in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p. 577. Included printed first issue *Ballarat Punch* 1855, proprietor second series 1857-1870; first steam lithographic press in colony (1853), developed (with Henry Crisp) the Crisp Photo Process of Chromolithography (or 'Nature-printing').
- Northern Territory News (1986), *Doing the Impossible*, Darwin: Northern Territory News. A NT News publicity booklet to coincide with their new printing plant.
- Osborne, John Walter (1879), 'On a new photo-lithographic process', *Transactions of the Philosophical Institute* (Melbourne), pp.172-183.
- 'Our Printing and Lithographic Establishments. F.W. Niven & Co., Ballarat and Melbourne' (1897), *Australasian Typographical Journal*, Vol. XXVIII, No. 324, June, p.7.
- '[Prejudice against cheap paper]' (1845), *Age*, 22 February. Editorial.
- Ramsay Publishing (1930), *Handbook of Type Faces Containing Specimens of Types, Borders, Rules, Decorations, etc. for Better Printing*. Melbourne: Ramsay Publishing.
- Rawson, Jacqueline (1953), 'A History of the Australian Paper-Making Industry, 1818-1951'. M.A. (History), University of Melbourne. Includes Newsprint, Bibliography.
- Sandilands, Jane (2005), 'Collie Name Lives on in Printing Industry Trust', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, p.52. The Collie name is closely linked with two important aspects of the printing industry: printing inks and excellence. The author recently completed a history of The Collie Print Trust.
- Shields, Mike (1985), 'Farewell to the linotype', *Newspaper News* (Perth, W.A.), July, p.4.
- Speciality Press (Melbourne) (1936?), *Type and linotype: specimen book of modern and classical type faces, compiled & printed by the Speciality Press*. Melbourne: Speciality Press.
- 'The Story of the House', *House News*, June-August, 1961; December 1961 – February 1962; March-May, 1962. *The Herald House*.
- Structure and Capacity of Australian Manufacturing Industries* (1952), Melbourne. Includes newsprint.
- Tariff Board (Australia) (1938), *Tariff Board's Report on Newsprinting Paper*. Canberra: Government Printer.
- Tipping, Marjorie J. (1969), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902), artist', *ADB*, vol. 3. Included wood engraved cartoons for *Melbourne Punch* and *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne). Introduced chromo-lithography to Victoria.
- Wakefield, N.J. (1951), 'The genesis & development of printing in Australia', *Australian Printer*, January, February and March.
- Williams, J. (1984), 'The Victorian printing industry and the diffusion of new technology 1855-1905', BA honours thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Wimbles Ltd. (1901), *Specimens of Types and Borders. Wimble's Australian Type Foundry*. Sydney: F.T. Wimble & Co.
- Wimbles Ltd. (1928), *The History of the House of Wimble in Australia: being the commemoration of the diamond jubilee of the establishment of the business of F.T. Wimble & Co. Ltd. In 1868*. Sydney: Wimbles Ltd. Issued with *Wimbles Reminder*, no. 84, May.
- Wimbles Ltd. (1938), *Specimens: Australian type & borders cast on American point lining system*. Sydney: F.T. Wimble & Co.

6 National newspapers

6.1 General

- Carroll, Vic (2003), 'The development of national newspapers in the second half of the twentieth century', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II.
- Inglis, K.S., ed. (1989), *Nation: The Life of an Independent Journal of Opinion 1958-1972*, Melbourne University Press. As well as covering *Nation*, contains many references to the Australian press generally 1958-72.
- Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Electronic Resources in National and State Libraries', *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October). Gives a brief description of web sites with significant historical and current newspaper information and digitised newspapers.
- Lindesay, Vane (1982), *The Way We Were: Australia's Popular Magazines 1856-1969*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press.

6.2 Individual Newspapers

Australian

- (This relates to the national newspaper founded in 1964, not to the Sydney newspaper of 1824 to 1848, for which see section 7.1.2 below).
- Armstrong, David (2004), 'Start the Presses: The Australian's former editor-in-chief has seen the paper survive adversity, growth and flourish', *Australian* 40 years supplement, 17 July: 24.
- Clarke, Patricia (2006), 'On a Roller Coaster with Maxwell Newton Publications', *ISAA Review: The Journal of the Independent Scholars Association of Australia Inc.*, Vol. 5, No. 1, June, pp.17-25, also *Canberra Historical Journal*, July 2006, pp.2-9.
- Cowley, Ken (1989), 'Faith, hope and high endeavour', *Australian*, 15 July.
- Cryle, Denis (2008), *Murdoch's Flagship: Twenty-five Years of the Australian Newspaper*. Melbourne University Publishing.
- Cryle, Denis (2007), 'A Wild Idea: Rupert Murdoch, Maxwell Newton and the foundation of the *Australian* newspaper', *Media International Australia*, no 123 May, pp.49-60. Outlines the particular difficulties faced by the *Australian* in its critical start-up period and documents the competitive forces and dominant personalities which shaped its dramatic birth.
- Day, Mark (2004), 'Striking story of the day the national daily nearly died: For years The *Australian* battled substantial losses and industrial disputes – and it can thank Ken Cowley for its survival', *Australian*, 8 July: 16.
- Deamer, Adrian (1970), 'The Role of Newspapers: The Case of *The Australian*', *The Social Responsibilities of Journalism: Sixth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp. 35-41.
- '[Facsimile of first national edition of 15 July 1964]' (1989), *Australian*, 15 July, plus small retrospective supplement.
- '[Facsimiles of significant front pages]' (1994), *Australian* 30th anniversary supplement, 16 July.
- '[Facsimile of first, larger Canberra edition of 15 July 1964]' (2004), *Australian*, 15 July.
- '[Facsimiles of significant front pages from past]' (2004), *Australian*, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 & 17 July.
- Fletcher, B.H. (1993), 'Bateson, Charles Henry (1903-1974), journalist, historian', *ADB*, vol. 13, p. 132. Included editor, manager Melbourne *Truth*, editorial manager Mirror Newspapers Ltd, organised launch of *Australian*.

- Gare, Shelley (2006), *The Triumph of the Airheads and a Retreat from Common Sense*, Sydney: Parkstreet Press. Includes comments on her time as editor of *Good Weekend* and *Sunday Life* and deputy editor of *The Australian*.
- Kelly, Paul (1989), 'From the start the pacesetter brought the best and brightest', *Australian*, 15 July.
- Lunn, Hugh (2001), *Working for Rupert*, Hodder. Partially about his period producing the Brisbane supplement of the *Australian*.
- McNicol, D.D. (2004), 'Ex-chief's 40 years of pride and pleasure: Former News Limited boss Ken Cowley reflects ... about the joys of helping to launch a national newspaper', *Australian*, 15 July: 20.
- News Ltd. (1984), *The Australian: A pictorial record of the establishment of a great newspaper*, News Ltd, Canberra, 1984. Mainly a marketing book.
- Newton, Maxwell (1989), 'It was a wild idea, a mistake, a dream of such compulsion... a once-in-a-lifetime chance', *Australian*, 15 July.
- Newton, Sarah (1993), *Maxwell Newton: A Biography*, Fremantle, Western Australia: Fremantle Arts Centre Press.
- Pearman, Phil, ed. (1982), *Dear Australian: An Anthology based on a selection of the most memorable letters to the Australian 1964-1981*, Lansdowne Press.
- Richardson, Nick (2004), 'Mirror on a youthful nation: Nick Richardson looks at 40 years of Australia's national daily', *Australian*, 8 July: 15.
- Simper, Errol (2007), 'Envelope sums up an editor's generosity', *Australian*, Media section, 2 August, p.36. A nostalgic reflection on the editorship of Warren Beeby at the *Australian*.
- Souter, Gavin (2007), 'Hastings, Peter Dunstan (1920-1990), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp. 501-502. Included foreign correspondent for Consolidated Press Ltd 1948 (New York); editor *Bulletin* 1962-1964; foreign affairs writer *Australian* 1966-1970, *Sydney Morning Herald* 1970-1974, 1976-1990.
- Stokes, Alan, and Leak, Bill (2003), *The Australian on Australia: The Voice of Our National Newspaper*, John Wiley and Sons.
- Waterford, Jack (2004), 'Hats off to an old sparring partner [the *Australian*]', *Canberra Times*, 17 July.
- Australian Financial Review***
- Noonan, Gerard (2002), 'The establishment of the *Australian Financial Review* 1951-1970 and its impact on public policy', MA thesis, University of Sydney.
- Bulletin***
- Abbott, J.H.M. (n.d.), *Out of the Past*. Sydney, n.d., pp.64-66: '1880: The First *Bulletin*'.
- ABC (1977), *Writers of the Bulletin*, Australian Broadcasting Commission.
- 'An Editor Packs His Bags' (1961), *Bulletin*, 8 March, p.17.
- Andrews, B.G. (1972), 'Hopkins, Livingston (Yourtee) York (1846-1927), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 4.
- Andrews, B.G. (1976), 'Traill, William Henry (1843-1902), public servant, journalist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Sydney Mail*; editor, owner, publisher *Bulletin*.
- Andrews, B.G. (1986), 'McLeod, William (1850-1929), artist, businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Also cartoonist, owner *Bulletin*.
- Andrews, B.G. (1986), 'Mahony, Francis (1862-1916), artist', *ADB*, vol. 10. Included black-and-white artist illustrations in *Sydney Mail*, *Bulletin*, *Australian Town & Country Journal*.
- Archibald, J.F. (1907), 'The genesis of the *Bulletin*: being the memoirs of J.F. Archibald', *The Lone Hand*, 1: pp.53, 163, 65, 430, 554, 683; 2: 1907-1908: pp.65, 139.
- Baverstock, Florence (1932), 'J.F. Archibald: An Editor of Other Days', *Ink*, 1, pp.56-58.
- Blake, L.J. (1955), 'Winifred Hamilton', *The Educational Magazine*, 12 (2), March, pp.65-71. Worked on *Steele Rudd's Magazine*, *Bulletin*, *Wentworth Magazine*, *Countrywoman's Weekly*.
- Bulletin Book: Selections from the 1960s* (1966), F W Cheshire.
- Bulletin Newspaper Co. (1904), *A Southern Garland. The Collected Bulletin Booklets. The Bulletin*, Sydney.
- 'The *Bulletin* Reader' (1962), *Bulletin*, 31 March, p.3.
- 'The *Bulletin* Libel Fund' (1882), *Bulletin*, 29 April, p.7. Haynes and Archibald, cf. cartoon, p.9.
- 'The *Bulletin* and the "Respectable Press"' (1892), *Bulletin*, 17 September, p.6.

- Bulletin Newspaper Co. (1914), *Memorandum and articles of association of The Bulletin Newspaper Co. Ltd.*, Sydney: The Company.
- Campbell, Jean (1986), 'Minns, Benjamin Edwin (1863-1937), black-and-white artist', *ADB*, vol. 10. Drew for *Sydney Mail*, *Bulletin* 1887-1937, and other papers in Australia and UK.
- Cannon, Michael (2005), 'Grover, Jessie (1843-1906)', *ADB*, Supplement. Social editor, 1880-1886 – *Melbourne Bulletin*; Australian correspondent, *Queen* (London). Pseudonyms: 'Gladys', 'Iris', 'Humming Bee', 'Queen Bee'.
- Cantrell, Leon, ed., (1978), *A.G. Stephens: Selected Writings*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.
- Cantrell, Leon, ed., (1981), 'A.G. Stephen's *Bulletin* Diary', in Bennett, Bruce, ed., *Cross currents: Magazines and Newspapers in Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- 'Centenary Issue 1880-1980' (1980), *Bulletin*, 29 January.
- 'The Changes in "The Bulletin"' (1961), *Bulletin*, 18 January, p.4.
- 'The Chief Justice and the Press' (1882), *Bulletin*, 8 April, p.2. Sir James Martin and *The Bulletin* Clontarf case.
- 'Clint, Alfred (1843-1923)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp. 166-167. Included chief cartoonist *Mirror* (Adelaide) 1873, *Lantern* (Adelaide) 1874-1875; *Sydney Punch* 1875-1880s alternating with E. Montagu Scott, and for a short time in 1875, with William Macleod; in 1880 became one of the original artists on *Bulletin* (Sydney).
- Coleman, Peter (2002), 'Scorfield, Edward Scafe (1882-1965), cartoonist, soldier, sportsman', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp. 197-198. Cartoonist & illustrator *Bulletin*, 1925-1961 (replacing Norman Lindsay).
- Curtin, Jennie (2008), 'Journalist and mentor to many: Patricia Rolfe, 1920-2008', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 28 August, p. 24. Obituary. Journalist - columnist, deputy editor, literary editor *Bulletin*. Early female foreign correspondent, author.
- East, W.H. (1930), '49 years a Bulletin printer', *Bulletin Jubilee Number*, 29 January.
- 'Fotheringham, Pattie Lewis' in Baldwin (1988), *Unsung Heroes*. Editor, journalist – social & music pages ('Mab') *Bulletin* 1881-1886, publisher, editor? *Splashes* (Sydney) 1899-1917, owner, editor *Young Australia* and *Junior Australians* (Sydney), editor *Sphere*.
- Foyle, Lindsay (2008), 'Bulletin out of 'toon', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 50, April/May, pp.43-44. The author traces the *Bulletin's* proud history of cartooning, and finds its mixed fortunes related to the number of gags it published.
- Foyle, Lindsay (2008), 'The art of selling a magazine', *Weekend Australian*, 16-17 August, p. 29. The story of the *Bulletin* was the story of Australian media cartooning, after the cartoons stopped, so did the magazine.
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. See Vol. I: 'Magazines. The *Bulletin* and its Red Page; the *Bookfellow*; the *Lone Hand*; the *Triad*. Political and Other Magazines; *Art in Australia*', pp. 719-736. Vol. II: 'Magazines. The *Bulletin*; *Southerby*; the *Economic Record*; *Oceania*; Other Magazines', pp. 1240-1251.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2008), 'So long *Bulletin*', *Australian Book Review*, March, p. 26. The end of the *Bulletin* magazine is discussed in an historical perspective.
- Haigh, Gideon (2008), 'Packed it in: The demise of the *Bulletin*', *Monthly*, March. A comprehensive review of the reasons for the end of the *Bulletin*.
- Harrison, Jennifer & Anderson, Patricia (2007), 'Gall, Ian Stuart (1904-1981), illustrator, cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp. 422-423. Included *Bulletin*, *Smith's Weekly*, *Telegraph News of the World* (London) and Brisbane *Courier-Mail*; called 'Mr Queensland as far as cartoons were concerned'.
- Haynes, John (1905), 'Early *Bulletin* memoirs', *Newsletter*.
- Hopkins, Dorothy June (1929), *Hop of the 'Bulletin'*. Sydney.
- Hopkins, L. (1904), *On the Hop*, Sydney.
- Horne, Donald (1961), 'The Merger of *The Observer* with *The Bulletin*', *Observer*, 18 March, p.3. 'Imprisonment of Messrs, Haynes and Archibald' (1882), *Bulletin*, 18 March, p.2.
- Inson, Graeme and Ward, Russel (1971), *The glorious years of Australia Fair from the birth of the Bulletin to Versailles*, Jacaranda Press
- Jebb, Richard (1905), *Studies in Colonial Nationalism*. London, ch.9: 'The National Australian Newspaper, *The Bulletin*'.

- 'Jubilee Number' (1930), *Bulletin*, 29 January.
- Kirkpatrick, Peter (1988), 'Prior, Samuel Henry (1869-1933), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included editor *Broken Hill Times*, *Broken Hill Argus*, *Barrier Miner* 1889-1902; major shareholder & editor *Bulletin* 1915-1933, son Henry Kenneth succeeded him as general manager. Family retained control of *Bulletin* to 1960.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Final Page Turned for Bushman's Bible', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46, (February), pp.1-2. Obituary of *Bulletin*, died 29 June 2008.
- Lawson, Sylvia (1969), 'Archibald, Jules Francois (1856-1919), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Bulletin*.
- Lawson, Sylvia (1983), *The Archibald Paradox: A Strange Case of Authorship*, Penguin Books Australia.
- Lawson, Sylvia (2006), *The Archibald Paradox: a strange case of authorship*, The Meigunyah Press. Paperback edition with new Epilogue. A re-issue of the 1983 book.
- Lawson, Sylvia (1999), 'Print Circus: the *Bulletin* from 1880 to Federation', in Curthoys, Ann & Schultz, Julianne, eds, *Journalism - Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp. 83-96.
- Lee, S.E. (1961), 'The genesis of the *Bulletin*', *Daylight*, pp.59-66.
- Lee, S.E. (1964), 'A.G. Stephens as Literary Editor', *Southerly*, 24, pp. 161-173.
- Lee, Stuart (1990), 'Stephens, Alfred George (1865-1933), literary critic, editor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor *Gympie Miner* (Qld) 1888-1890, *Cairns Argus* (Qld) 1891-1892, 'Red Page' *Bulletin*, *Bookfellow*.
- Lindesay, Vane (1986), 'Low, David Alexander Cecil (Sir) (1891-1963), cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 10. Included *Bulletin* and *Lone Hand*.
- Lindesay, Vane (1990), 'Souter, David Henry (1862-1935), black-and-white artist, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included *Bulletin* 1895-1935.
- Lindsay, Norman (1965), *Bohemians of the Bulletin*, Sydney.
- MacLean, Sheena (2004), 'Beefier Bully Lands King-Hits', *Australian*, 17 June, p.15.
- Mackanness, George and Stone, Walter W. (1955), *The Books of the Bulletin, 1880-1952: An annotated bibliography*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.
- Macleod, Agnes Conor (1931), *Macleod of the Bulletin: the Life and Work of William Macleod, by his Wife*, Sydney.
- Macleod, W. (1930), 'Forty years in the manager's chair', *Bulletin Jubilee Number*, 29 January.
- Mansfield, B. (1953), 'The Background to Radical Republicanism in New South Wales in the Eighteen-Eighties', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., 5 (20), May, pp.338-348. (*Australian Radical, Republican, Bulletin, & Boomerang*).
- Nairn, Bede (1979), 'Black, George Mure (1854-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor: *Bulletin* (1889), *Australian Workman* (1891-1892), *Barrier Truth* (1898), *Australian Worker* (1900-1904), *Bathurst National Advocate* (1908). Author.
- Obiter Dicta (1919), 'Newspaper Talk', *Triad*, 4(4), 10 January, pp.6, 8. Plans for *Smith's Weekly*, what sort of weeklies needed. *The Bulletin*.
- 'One Farthing – and Costs' (1883), *Bulletin*, 7 July, p.6. Libel.
- 'The Only Federal Paper' (1889), *Bulletin*, 23 November, p.5. Itself.
- Palmer, Vance (1941), *A.G. Stephens: His Life and Work*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens.
- Palmer, Vance (1954), 'The Editor: J.F. Archibald', in his *National Portraits*, 3rd ed, Melbourne, ch.12.
- Palmer, Vance (1954), *The Legend of the Nineties*. Melbourne, pp.88-108: 'The Bushman's Bible' (*The Bulletin*).
- Phelan, Nancy (1991), *The Romantic Lives of Louise Mack*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press. Author, journalist (columnist 'A Woman's Letter' for *Bulletin* up to 1901).
- 'Plain English - The *Bulletin* and Communism' (1961), *Bulletin*, 23 September, p.11. c.f. letters.
- 'Press - A Great Cartoonist' (1961), *Bulletin*, 17 June, pp.6-7. Ted Scorfield.
- Radi, Heather (1972), 'Haynes, John (1850-1917), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Bulletin*, *Haynes Weekly* 1885-1887, *Elector* (later *Newsletter*) 1895-1917.
- 'Rising Sales' (1962), *Bulletin*, 29 December, p.5.
- Roderick, Colin (1991), *Henry Lawson: A Life*. Sydney: Collins/Angus & Robertson.
- Roe, J.I. (1990), 'Wildman, Alexina Maude (1867-1896), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Joined *Bulletin* staff with column written as 'Sappho Smith', 1888-1896.

- Rolfe, Patricia (1997), *The Journalistic Javelin: An Illustrated History of the Bulletin 1880-1980*. Wildcat Press.
- Ryan, T.J. (1894), 'The humorous press of Australasia: The Sydney *Bulletin*', *Review of Reviews*, Australasian edition, 4, pp.21-26; 47-51.
- Sharkey, Michael (2001), 'David McKee Wright as Literary Editor of the *Bulletin*', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp. 49-50. Political journalist (*Bulletin* and *Sydney Worker*), editor, critic.
- Skipper, M. (1930), 'The art of the Bulletin', *Bulletin Jubilee Number*, 29 January.
- 'Some Notes about *The Bulletin*' (1889), *Bulletin*, 26 June, p.2. Achievements and influence.
- Souter, Gavin (2007), 'Hastings, Peter Dunstan (1920-1990), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp. 501-502. Included foreign correspondent for Consolidated Press Ltd 1948 (New York); editor *Bulletin* 1962-1964; foreign affairs writer *Australian* 1966-1970, *Sydney Morning Herald* 1970-1974, 1976-1990.
- Stephens, A.G., *The Bulletin*: Newspaper Cuttings collected by A.G. Stephens.
- Stirling, Rosalind (2008), 'J.F. Archibald: The Old Chief of the *Bulletin*', *Australian Heritage*, Autumn, pp.22-26. A reflection on one of the founder of the *Bulletin*, written on the discontinuation of the publication early this year.
- Thomson, Ailsa G. (1954), 'The Early History of the Bulletin', *Historical Studies*, 6 (22): 121-134.
- Traill, W.H. (1907), 'The genesis of the *Bulletin*', *Lone Hand*, 1 November.
- Van Heekeren, Margaret (2006), 'The *Bulletin* and the New Journalism from 1880 to 1918', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, No. 16, pp.4-20. The author argues that the *Bulletin*, from its first issue, was an early exponent of many of the features that distinguished the New Journalism of the late 19th century.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'A Bulletin on the *Bulletin*: The *Bulletin* in the Nineteenth Century' in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp. 90-98.
- Ward, Russel (1958), *The Australian Legend*. On the *Bulletin* – see his index.
- Zainu'ddin, Ailsa (1967), 'The Early History of the Bulletin', in Beever, M. and Smith, F.B., eds., *Historical Studies: Selected articles*, 2nd series, Melbourne University Press, pp.199-216.
- Daily Commercial News [and Shipping List]***
- Kirkpatrick, Rod, and Livingston, Paul (2002), 'The Saga of the Daily Commercial News', *ANHG Newsletter*, 17 (April): 13. Established 13 April 1891 to 24 April 1975.
- Lone Hand***
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. See Vol. I 'Magazines. The *Bulletin* and its Red Page; the *Bookfellow*; the *Lone Hand*; the *Triad*. Political and Other Magazines; *Art in Australia*', pp. 719-736.
- Hannaford, C.H. (1967), *Index to the Lone Hand: first series, vol. 1, no. 1, May 1907 to vol. 13, no. 7, November 1913*, Adelaide: Libraries Board of South Australia.
- Hopkins, L. (1904), *On the Hop*, Sydney.
- Hopkins, L. (1914), 'Hop, his confessions', *Lone Hand*, 1 January, New Series, 2 March & 1 June.
- Kamo (1929), '1900 and after: II. Adventures in Print', *New Zealand Life*, 20 April, pp.11-12. *Lone Hand*, *The Triad*.
- Lindesay, Vane (1986), 'Low, David Alexander Cecil (Sir) (1891-1963), cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 10. Included *Bulletin* and *Lone Hand*.
- Taylor, Kit (1977), *A History with Indexes of 'The Lone Hand', the Australian Monthly*. Melbourne: J.B. Hobbs.
- Nation***
- Inglis, K.S., ed. (1989), *Nation: The Life of an Independent Journal of Opinion 1958-1972*, Melbourne University Press. As well as covering *Nation*, contains many references to the Australian press generally 1958-72.
- McQueen, Humphrey (1982), '*Nation*: a magazine which helped us wake from the Great Australian silence', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 17 July, p. 30. A useful overview of *Nation*.
- Nation Review***

- Cryle, Denis (2001), 'New Journalism Post War and Australia Media Traditions: A case study of *Nation Review*', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Walsh, Richard (1993), *Ferretabilia Life and Times of Nation Review*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- National Times (Times on Sunday)**
- Bowman, David (1987), 'The death of the *Times*', *Australian Society*, June, pp.5, 7. The end of the former *National Times*, which had become the *Times on Sunday*. Particular insights into the editorship of Robert Haupt.
- Punch**
- (see also *Punch* in Adelaide, Ballarat, Brisbane, Melbourne, Sydney, Tasmania)
- Greenop, Frank S. (1947), 'Mr "Punch" in Australia', in his *History of Magazine Publishing in Australia*, Sydney, Ch. 14.
- Smith's Weekly**
- Blaikie, George (1966), *Remember Smith's Weekly? A Biography of An Uninhibited National Australian Newspaper 1919-1950*, Adelaide: Rigby Ltd.
- Carroll, V.J. (2000), 'McKay, Claude Eric Ferguson (1878-1972), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp. 233-234. Part-owner and variously editor, managing director *Smith's Weekly* 1919-1927, 1931c1950; editor *Daily Guardian* (Sydney) 1923-1927.
- Clune, Frank (1957), *Scandals of Sydney Town*. Sydney. On John Norton and J.F. Archibald's part in various scandals.
- Cunneen, Chris (1988), 'Smith, James John Joynton (Sir) (1858-1943), hotelier, racecourse & newspaper owner', *ADB*, vol. 11. *Smith's Weekly*, *Daily Guardian*, *Sunday Guardian*, *Referee* and *Arrow*.
- Harrison, Jennifer & Anderson, Patricia (2007), 'Gall, Ian Stuart (1904-1981), illustrator, cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp. 422-423. Included *Bulletin*, *Smith's Weekly*, *Telegraph News of the World* (London) and Brisbane *Courier-Mail*; called 'Mr Queensland as far as cartoons were concerned'.
- Haskell, Dennis, ed. (1992), 'The Heroism of Comedy: *Smith's Weekly* in the 1930s', pp. 107-119, in Bennett, Bruce and Haskell, Dennis, eds, (1992), *Myths, Heroes and Anti-heroes: Essays in Literature and Culture of the Asia-Pacific Region*, Centre for Studies in Australian Literature, University of Western Australia.
- Haskell, Dennis (2002), 'Slessor, Kenneth Adolf (1901-1971), journalist, poet', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp. 259-262. Also editor *Smith's Weekly* 1935-1940, editor *Southerly* 1956-1961; war correspondent 1940-1944.
- Kerr, Joan (2005), 'Horseman, Marie Compston (1911-1974), cartoonist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp. 186-187. Joined *Smith's Weekly* 1929 (joint cartoonist with Joan Morrison (1911-1969) – first Australian women cartoonists to be celebrated for their adult cartoons); comic strip 'Pam' in *Sunday Mail*; staff artist *Everybody's* early 1960s; appeared in *Man*, *Woman's Mirror*, *Rydge's Business Journal*.
- Lindesay, Vane (1983), 'Jonsson, Nils Josef (1890-1963), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Cartoonist *Smith's Weekly* 1924-1950, Herald & Weekly Times Ltd. 1950-1963 (where he created comic strip 'Uncle Joe's Horse Radish').
- McKay, Claude (1961), *This is the Life: The Autobiography of a Newspaperman*, Angus and Robertson. Largely about *Smith's Weekly* & the *Daily Guardian*.
- Obiter Dicta (1923), 'Theatre criticism', *Triad*, 8 (11), 10 August., pp.5-6. *Daily Mail*, *Smith's Weekly*.
- Smith, Sir Joynton, M.L.C. (1927), *My Life Story*, Sydney. *Smith's Weekly* and *Daily Guardian*. Book ghosted by Claude McKay.
- Spearritt, Peter (2007), 'Finney, George Edmund (1895-1987), caricaturist, artist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp. 387-388. Included worked on *Smith's Weekly* 1921-c1931, *Labor Daily* 1931-1933, *Truth*, *Daily Telegraph*, *Sunday Telegraph*.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Guardians and Empire: *Smith's Weekly*, the *Daily Guardian* and the *Sunday Guardian* in the 'Twenties', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 19-25.

- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Smith's and Its Smiths: *Smith's Weekly* in the 'Thirties and 'Forties', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 71-78.
- White, Richard (1988), 'Packer, Robert Clyde (1879-1934), newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 11. *Smith's Weekly; Guardian; Women's Weekly*.

Sportsman

- Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Purchase of 'Truth' & 'Sportsman' Ltd., by O'Connell Pty. Ltd., announced *Daily Mirror*, 23 Dec, 1958.
- Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Purchase of O'Connell Pty. Ltd., by News Ltd., Adelaide, announced *Daily Mirror*, 21 May, 1960, and *Sunday Mirror*, 22 May, 1960.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1976), 'Winter, Samuel Vincent (1843-1904), editor, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. Included *Sportsman*, *Melbourne Herald*.
- Truth & Sportsman Ltd. (1926), *Annual Report*, 1.

Steele Rudd's Magazine

- Blake, L.J. (1955), 'Winifred Hamilton', *The Educational Magazine*, 12 (2), March, pp.65-71. Worked on *Steele Rudd's Magazine*, *Bulletin*, *Wentworth Magazine*, *Countrywoman's Weekly*.
- Fotheringham, Richard (1995), *In Search of Steele Rudd*, University of Queensland Press. Covers *Steele Rudd's Magazine*.

Times on Sunday

- Bowman, David (1987), 'The death of the *Times*', *Australian Society*, June, pp.5, 7. The end of the former *National Times*, which had become the *Times on Sunday*. Particular insights into the editorship of Robert Haupt.

Truth

- Callil, Carmen (2008), 'If the Truth be Told', *The Australian Literary Review*, 6 August, p. 11. Review of Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life & Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate.
- Cannon, Michael (1988), 'Norton, John (1858-1916), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 11.
- Clune, Frank (1957), *Scandals of Sydney Town*. Sydney. On John Norton and J.F. Archibald's part in various scandals.
- Day, Mark (2008), 'For a brighter future, tabloids could look to the past', *Australian*, Media section, 21 August, p.38. At launch of Sandra Hall's, *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, 2008, Day explains that he is 'the spiritual, if not genetic, descendant of Norton'. Day was *Truth*'s last owner, in 1995.
- Evans, Kate (2000), 'Nutt, Ernest Arthur (1911-1974), press photographer', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp. 503-504. Included, from early 1930s, photographic staff of *World*, *Truth*, *Daily Telegraph* and other magazines and newspapers owned by Consolidated Press
- 'Ezra Norton. Man from St. Helena' (1958), *Nation*, 20 December, pp.8-10. Ezra Norton. Cf. letter by 'Old Nortonian' (1959), *Nation*, 3 January, pp.19-20; and M.F.D. (1959), *Nation*, 17 January, p.18.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'McNulty, Clarence Sydney (1903-1964), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp. 273-274. Included editor *Truth* (Brisbane) 1929-1930, 1930-1936 editor in turn *Truth* (Perth), *Truth* (NZ); news editor 1937-1939, editor 1939-1941 *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), editor-in-chief Consolidated Press 1941-1964.
- Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate. Tells the story of father and son John and Ezra Norton and the tough and ever-changing world of Sydney newspapers. See also reviews by Carmen Callil in *Australian Literary Review*, 6 August 2008 and Victor Isaacs in *ANHG Newsletter*, No. 49.
- Hamilton, Madeleine (2002), 'Nude man confronted trim brunette!: Sex Gender in the Melbourne *Truth*', MA thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Hansen, Brian (2004), *The Awful Truth: The Inside Story of Crime & Sport*. Melbourne: Brian Hansen Publications.
- Inder, S. (1996), 'Gallard, Mark Edward (1899-1971), journalist, newspaper executive', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p. 243. Appointed editor *Truth* 1933, a director Truth & Sportsman Ltd 1938-1958.
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Book Review: Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate. *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (September).

- Lawson, Valerie (2000), 'Norton, Ezra (1897-1967), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp. 495-497.
- Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Purchase of 'Truth' & 'Sportsman' Ltd., by O'Connell Pty. Ltd., announced *Daily Mirror*, 23 Dec, 1958.
- Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Purchase of O'Connell Pty. Ltd., by News Ltd., Adelaide, announced *Daily Mirror*, 21 May, 1960, and *Sunday Mirror*, 22 May, 1960.
- Pearl, Cyril (1958), *Wild Men of Sydney*, London. Re John Norton.
- Rosa, Samuel Albert (1936), *The Troubles of an Editor: with recollections of the late John Norton*. Mosman, NSW: S.A. Rosa. A lecture to the Writers' League. Reprinted from *The Rail Road*.
- Rutledge, Martha (1990), 'Willis, William Nicholas (1858-1922), politician, newspaper proprietor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included owner *Central Australian & Bourke Telegraph* (Bourke, NSW) 1888?; founded (with George McNair, and A.G. Taylor as editor) *Truth* (Sydney) 1890 (sold out to John Norton 1896).
- Spearritt, Peter (2007), 'Finney, George Edmund (1895-1987), caricaturist, artist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp. 387-388. Included worked on *Smith's Weekly* 1921-c1931, *Labor Daily* 1931-1933, *Truth*, *Daily Telegraph*, *Sunday Telegraph*.
- Stuart, Lurline (2005), 'Age, Argus, Herald and Truth' in Brown-May, Andrew and Swain, Shirlee, eds., *Encyclopaedia of Melbourne*. Cambridge University Press.
- Truth*, Sydney, Index: 1941 – (October 1958 inc. in *Sunday Mirror*). In 1964 on cards at *Sydney Mirror* office.
- Truth & Sportsman Ltd. (1926), *Annual Report*, 1.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Sabbath Soliloquies of a Newspaper Napoleon: The First Sunday Newspaper and *Truth*', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp. 114-126. John Norton.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Ezra and Frank: Ezra Norton of *Truth*, Frank Packer of the *Daily Telegraph*', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 79-86.

7 Capital-city Newspapers

7.1 Sydney

7.1.1 General

- 'The Australian Press: early newspapers in New South Wales, a chronological list' (1903), *Old Times*, 1 (3), June, pp.222-224.
- Barton, G.B. (1866), *Literature in New South Wales*. Sydney.
- Barton, G.B. (1889), 'The Status of Literature in New South Wales. III. How the Newspaper Proprietors look at it', *The Centennial Magazine*, 2, pp.328-340.
- Baume, Eric (1941), *I Lived These Years*. London. pp.16, 102-158: Sydney Journalism in the 1920s.
- Baume, Eric (1942), *I've Lived Another Year: A Journalist's Diary of the year 1941*. London, pp.6-7, 40, 43, 50-51. Links with setting up Sydney *Daily Mirror*, esp. cable services.
- Blair, David (1888), 'Sydney in 1850: Morals and Manners', *The Centennial Magazine*, 1, pp.685-689: Newspapers.
- Butlin, N.G. (1947), 'Collective Bargaining in the Sydney Printing Industry, 1880-1900', *Economic Record*, 23.
- Campbell, Ian (1963), *State Ballot: The NSW General Election of March 1962*. Sydney, pp.42-43: The Press.
- Clark, J.F. and Olley, A.K. (1958), *Pre-Television Social Survey: The Interests and Activities of Families in Sydney*. 2 vols. Sydney.
- Consolidated Press Ltd., Sydney, *Subject index to all Sydney metropolitan newspapers, 1940-* (In 1964 located in the office of Consolidated Press Ltd.).
- Craig, Clifford (1984), *More Old Tasmanian Prints*, Launceston: Foot and Playsted. Includes chapters on Illustrated Newspapers Published in Melbourne and in Launceston,

- Illustrated Newspapers Published in Sydney and in New Zealand, and Illustrated Newspapers Published in England.
- 'Early Struggles of the Colonial Press' (1905), *Newspaper Press Directory*, (Mitchell's), London. pp.306-321. Australia. Useful photographs.
- Flanagan, Roderick (1962), *The History of NSW* London. Vol. I. pp.252, 287-289, 297-299, 305-307, 314-315, 318.
- Goff, Victoria (1998), 'Convicts and Clerics: their roles in the infancy of the press in Sydney, 1803-1840', *Media History*, 4 (2), pp.101-120.
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II.
- Greenop, Frank S. (1947), *History of Magazine Publishing in Australia*, Sydney: K.G. Murray. Covers newspapers as well as magazines.
- Isaacs, Victor (2000), 'The Newspaper Olympics', *ANHG Newsletter*, 9 (October): 1.
- Isaacs, Victor, and Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), *Two Hundred Years of Sydney Newspapers: A Short History*, Australian Newspaper History Group. A summary 1803 to 2003.
- Isaacs, Victor, et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- 'Journalism' (1882), in *Industrial Progress of NSW: Unpublished Papers*. Historical sketch.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Sydney of 1800s comes to life at Bicentenary Symposium', *ANHG Newsletter*, 22 (May): 1.
- Lang, J.T. (1956), *I Remember*. Sydney, n.d.,. ch.1: 'McNamara's Bookshop was Labor's cradle'. ch.18: 'Censorship as a weapon'. ch.54: 'Hugh D. McIntosh and the Cenotaph'. ch.73: 'The night the Press Nabob wept'. ch.74: 'How the Labor Daily was wrecked'.
- Lang, John Dunmore (1827), *Report from the Select Committee on Transportation*. London. Evidence by John Dunmore Lang on the Sydney press and the influence of convicts and ticket-of-leave men over it, pp.235-242.
- Lang, John Dunmore (1837), 'The Colonial Press', in his *An historical and statistical account of NSW* 2nd edition. Vol. 2, ch. 1x.
- Lawlor, Pat (1935), *Confessions of a Journalist: With Observations on some Australian and New Zealand Writers*. Auckland Whitcombe & Tombs. p.99: Sydney papers in 1922; pp.176-177: Eric Baume.
- Meaney, F[rancis] J[oseph] (1969), 'Governor Brisbane and the Freedom of the Press in NSW, 1824-1825', *Armidale & District Historical Society Journal & Proceedings*, no.12, pp.67-78. On attempts to gag the *Monitor* and the *Australian*.
- Meaney, F[rancis] J[oseph] (1969), 'The History of the Sydney Press: 1803-1850', M.A. thesis, University of Newcastle (or Sydney?).
- New South Wales Government Printing Office (1909), *Official list of Newspapers published in N.S.W. etc. No. 11*, Sydney.
- New South Wales Legislative Assembly (1835), *Report from the Select Committee on the Conduct of General Darling*. Folio. Includes the inquiry into his treatment of the Public Press, together with papers explanatory of the charges brought against Lieut. General Darling by William Charles Wentworth, Esq. Folio, 1830.
- New South Wales Legislative Assembly (1862), *Report of the Board of Inquiry into the Management and Working of the Post Office Department*. Sydney. Legislative Assembly, NSW, V. and P., 1862, pp.747-878. On free carriage of newspapers.
- New South Wales Legislative Assembly (1902), *Report from the Select Committee on Carriage of Newspapers on Government Railways; together with the Proceedings of the Committee, Minutes of Evidence, and Appendix*. N.S.W. V. & P. (L.A.), Vol V, pp.411-619. On history of free postage and carriage. Early paper trains.
- New South Wales Parliament Library (1900), Index to Sydney daily and Sunday newspapers (late editions), and a selection of entries from the political weeklies.
- 'The Newspaper Press of New South Wales' (1893-94), *Table Talk*, Melbourne, 20 articles on each week from 6 October 1893 to 20 February 1894.
- Newspaper News 25th Anniversary* (1953), Sydney, May. An interesting review of 1928 to 1953.

- 'No Love in the Afternoon' (1961), *Bulletin*, 24 June. pp.4-5. Circulation of papers, especially evening papers.
- O'Grady, Desmond (2007?), *Dinny Going Down*, Melbourne: Arcadia/Australian Scholarly Publishing (PO Box 299, Kew, Vic. 3101). A novel about the gritty world of the Sydney evening papers about 40 years ago.
- 'The Press' (1828), *Murray's Austral-Asiatic Review*, 1 (1), February, pp.7-10. *Sydney Gazette* and others.
- 'The Press' (1828), *Murray's Austral-Asiatic Review*, 1 (4), August, pp.489-493. Review of existing publications.
- Proctor, S.K. (1967), 'Aspects of the Sydney Press 1803-1827', MA thesis, Australian National University.
- Proctor, S.K. (1971), 'Henry Dumaresq on the Sydney Press in 1827', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 57 (2): 172-181.
- Reading, Geoffrey (1989), *High Climbers: Askin and Others*. Sydney: John Ferguson.
- Richards, Thomas, comp. (1882), *New South Wales in 1881*, Sydney. Appendix 9, 142-144; List of newspapers.
- Rydon, Joan and Spann, R.N. (1962), *New South Wales Politics, 1901-1910*. Melbourne.
- '[Sensationalism and sex in evening papers]' (1889), *Bulletin*, 20 July, p.5.
- Simpson, Gerald (1926), 'An Englishman reads the Sydney Papers', *The Triad*, 11 (12), October, pp.38-39. Replies, *ibid*, November. R. Hinton Taylor 'A Good Australian Hits Back at Mr. Gerald Simpson', p.34; 'An Englishman Reads the Sydney Paper and an Australian Replies thereto', pp.34-35; J.F. Daly, 'Personal', p.35; P.B., 'Writing to Live', p.35.
- Smith, Robert H.T. (1961), 'Sydney's "Area of Influence"', *Australian Journal of Social Issues*, 1 (1), Spring, pp.7-8: 'The Circulation of Sydney Newspapers'.
- 'Socialism and the Sydney Press' (1888), *Bulletin*, 17 March, p.5.
- 'Sunday Papers' (1887), *Bulletin*, 23 April, p.4. Defence of their sale.
- 'Sydney Journalism' (1895), *Daily Post* [London], 25 January, p.5. Interview with Alfred Bennett.
- Sydney Newsboys' Brigade (1884), *First Annual Report of the Sydney Newsboys' Brigade, 1883 and 1884*, Sydney & Parramatta: Fuller's Lightning Printing Works. (Ferguson no. 16588, Vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- Todd, R.H. (Mrs) (1938), *Looking Back. Some early recollections of Mrs R.H. Todd*, Sydney: Snelling Printing Works. Journalist.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Federation and Beyond: The Metropolitan Press, 1890-1914', in *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, pp.99-113.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Struggle for Empire: The Herald, Empire, and Other Sydney Newspapers in the 'Fifties'', in *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, pp.58-68.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'The Second Empire: The Main Metropolitan Newspapers in the 'Sixties and 'Seventies'', in *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, pp.69-78.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Sydney's Nine Muses: Daily and Weekly Newspapers at Sydney in 1920', in *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, pp.1-9.
- Webster, David (1981), 'Terminology, Hegemony and the Sydney Press 1838', *The Push from the Bush*, no. 10, September, pp.31-46.

7.1.2 Individual Newspapers

Arrow – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

Atlas

Crittenden, Victor (2008), 'The Three Editors of *The Atlas*, a Sydney Journal 1844-1849', *Margin: Life and Letters of Early Australia*, no. 75 (July/August), pp.4-7. The three editors were Robert Lowe, James Martin and Angus Mackay.

Fairfax, James (1919), 'Some Recollections of Old Sydney', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 5 (1): 1-37. An interesting detailed article which covers buildings, people,

- businesses, including newspapers, their owners, their buildings, journalists etc. *SMH*: pp.13-14, 15-16, 18, 23-24, 32. *Atlas, Month*: 30-31.
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. Includes Vol. I 'Magazines. Some Gallant Attempts. The *Atlas*; Other Newspapers', pp.121-129.
- Ingham, S.M. (1974), 'Mackay, Angus (1824-1886), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Also editor. *Atlas, Bendigo Advertiser, McIvor Times, Riverine Herald, Daily Telegraph* (Sydney).
- Australasian Critic***
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. Includes Vol. I Magazines. All-round development. The *Australasian Critic*; Other Magazine', pp.287-297.
- Australian (1824-1848)***
- 'The Australian Press: Early Newspapers of NSW: *The Australian*' (1903), *Old Times*, 1 (4), July, pp.284-285.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian*. Volume I. Thursday, October 14, 1824. Price One Shilling. Folio. Pp.4. Published weekly, then twice weekly, then daily, then once a week. Colophon: Sydney: George Williams, Printer. Ferguson includes a note on history and says, for a fuller history of the paper see G.B. Barton's *Literature in New South Wales* (Sydney, 1866), pp.21-24, and the *Australian Encyclopedia* (1958 ed.) Vol. 6, pp.326-327. (Ferguson no. 931, Vol. 1, 1784-1830; and Ferguson no. 931(rev), Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. Includes Vol. I 'Newspapers. Servitude: The *Gazette*; Other Early Newspapers. The Struggle for Freedom: Bent and Arthur. The *Australian*; Other Free Newspapers. Eatanswill Rivalries', pp.65-82.
- Meaney, F[ran]cis J[oseph] (1969), 'Governor Brisbane and the Freedom of the Press in NSW, 1824-1825', Armidale & District Historical Society *Journal & Proceedings*, no.12, pp.67-78. On attempts to gag the *Monitor* and the *Australian*.
- Australian Era***
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian Era*. Sydney (1850 – 1851). Ferguson gives a brief history. 'The immediate cause of cessation of publication, however, was the discovery of gold!' (Ferguson no. 5276, Vol. 4, 1846-1850).
- Australian Magazine***
- Byrnes, John V. (1961), 'Our First Periodical', *Bibliobooks*, 14 (12), December, pp.38-40. Ralph Mansfield's *The Australian Magazine*.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian Magazine; or, Compendium of Religious, Literary, and Miscellaneous Intelligence*. Volume I for 1821. Sydney: printed by Robert Howe, Government Printer. Ferguson notes 'A poor production from a literary stand-point, but notable as the first magazine published in Australia. The editor was Rev. Ralph Mansfield, afterwards editor of the *Sydney Gazette* and the *Sydney Herald*, and ultimately secretary of the Australian Gaslight Company. A criticism of the magazine will be found in *Literature of NSW*, by G.B. Barton, Sydney, 1866, at p.68.' (Ferguson no. 804, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Parsons, Vivienne (1967), 'Mansfield, Ralph (1799-1880), Methodist missionary, newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. *Australian Magazine* (Sydney), *Sydney Gazette*, *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Australian Star***
- '[re. *Australian Star*]' (1897), *Bulletin*, 17 July, p.7.
- Australian Newspaper Company, *Reports*, 7-22, 1894-1909. Publishers of the *Australian Star*.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Quintet: The *Herald*, *Evening News*, *Daily Telegraph*, and *Australian Star*, in the 'Eighties', in his *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, pp.79-89 (see 7.1.1).
- Australian Temperance Magazine* – see '10.8 Other Specialist Press'**
- Australian Town & Country Journal***
- Bright, Mrs. Charles (1895), 'Modern Journalism – II, The *Evening News* and *Town and Country Journal*', *Cosmos*, 2 (3), Nov, pp.91-98.

- Bryce, Marilyn J. (1969), 'Bennett, Samuel (1815-1878), newspaper proprietor, journalist, historian', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Empire* (Sydney), *Evening News* (Sydney), *Australian Town & Country Journal*.
- Niall, Brenda (1990), 'Turner, Ethel Mary (1870-1958), author', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Editor children's page *Illustrated Sydney News* (1893-1894); editor (as 'Dame Durden') children's page *Australian Town & Country Journal* (1894-1919).
- O'Neill, Sally (1974), 'Manning, Emily Matilda (1845-1890), writer, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Journalist ('Australie'), *Town & Country Journal*, *Sydney Morning Herald*, *Sydney Mail*. Book review column, 1880, *Sydney Mail*.

Australian Women's Weekly – see '10.7 Women's Press'

Australische Deutsche Zeitung

- Fletcher, John (1992), 'Degotardi, John (1823-1883)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.201-202. Included printer (Sydney Printing House) 1860-1866; edited & published *The Spirit of the Age* (Sydney) June 1855-January 1856; launched *Australische Deutsche Zeitung* (Sydney) 1856-1859; printed (May-June 1859) J. Kruse & H.W. Püttmann's *Deutsche Monatschrift für Australien* (published in Melbourne).

Beckett's Budget

- Cunneen, Chris (1986), 'McIntosh, Hugh Donald (1876-1942), entrepreneur, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. *Sunday Times* company (*Referee* and other papers) 1916-1927; president Weekly Newspapers' Association of NSW.
- Nairn, Bede (1988), 'Sleeman, John Harvey Crothers (1880-1946), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included sub-editor *Sun* (Kalgoorlie, WA), journalist *Sun* (Brisbane) 1921-1926, managing director of Beckett's Newspapers Ltd (Sydney) 1927 which took over *Sunday Times* (Sydney) in April, losing deals with W.J. Beckett included the publication of *Beckett's Budget* (Sydney) 1927-1930 which combined soft pornography with hard politics.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Buccaneers Three: H.D. McIntosh, W.J. Beckett, J.H.C. Sleeman', in his *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, pp.35-42 (see 7.1.1). *Sunday Times*, *Beckett's Budget*.

Bell's Life in Sydney

- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Bell's Life in Sydney, and Sporting Reviewer*. Sydney (1845 - 1871). Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3983a, Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4). 'A New(s) Idea' (1865), *Sydney Punch*, 15 April, pp.370-371. Skit on *SMH*, *Empire*, *Bell's Life*, *Freeman's Journal*.
- Price, G.A. (1972), 'Garrett, Thomas (1830-1891), politician, newspaper proprietor, land agent', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with W.F. Cahill) *Illawarra Mercury* (Wollongong, NSW) 1855-1867; started (with father John Garrett) *Alpine Pioneer & Kiandra Advertiser* (Kiandra, NSW) 1860 and *Manaro Mercury & Cooma & Bombala Advertiser* (Cooma, NSW) 1861; with George F. Pickering produced *Bell's Life in Sydney* 1867-c1869.

Bent's News and New South Wales Advertiser

- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Bent's News and New South Wales Advertiser*. Sydney (1839). Edited, printed and published by Andrew Bent. A continuation of *Bent's News and Tasmanian Threepenny Register*. Ferguson quotes from the Prospectus and gives a brief history. (F. 2712, vol.3, 1839-1845).

Catholic Times – see '10.5 Religious Press'

Christian Advocate & Wesleyan Record – see '10.5 Religious Press'

Colonial Observer

- Baker, D.W.A. (1967), 'Lang, John Dunmore (1799-1878) clergyman, politician, journalist, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 2, pp.76-83. *Colonist*, *Colonial Observer*, the *Press*.
- Malcolm, Elizabeth (1973), 'John Hunter Baillie, 1818-1854', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, Vol. 59, No. 3, pp.213-221. Editor *Colonial Observer* (Sydney).

The Colonist

- Baker, D.W.A. (1967), 'Lang, John Dunmore (1799-1878) clergyman, politician, journalist, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 2, pp.76-83. *Colonist*, *Colonial Observer*, the *Press*.
- Marshall, John (1835), *A Refutation of the Slanders and wilful Misrepresentation published at Sydney, by Dr. Lang in the 'Colonist' Newspaper, belonging to him, etc.* London.
- Weekes, Phillipa (1973), '*The Colonist*', B.A. thesis, Australian National University.

Currency Lad

Sayers, C.E. (1967), 'Wills, Horatio Spencer Howe (1811-1861), pastoralist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 2. Included printer, publisher Sydney *Gazette*; editor, publisher, printer *Currency Lad*.

Daily Guardian – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

Daily Mail – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

Daily Mirror

Baume, Eric (1941), *I Lived These Years*. London. pp.16, 102-158: Sydney Journalism in the 1920s.

Baume, Eric (1942), *I've Lived Another Year: A Journalist's Diary of the year 1941*. London, pp.6-7, 40, 43, 50-51. Links with setting up Sydney *Daily Mirror*, esp. cable services.

Daily Mirror, Sydney, Index: 1941 – Maintained on cards in the *Daily Mirror* office.

Inglis, K.S. (1960), 'Reflections in a Mirror', *Nation*, 13 August, p.17. *Daily Mirror* and others and immigration policy.

Inglis, K.S. (1961), 'Press – The Mirror's Reflection', *Nation*, 8 April, p.9.

'Mirror, Mirror on the Wall ...' (1958), *Nation*, 22 November, pp.4-5. Melbourne *Herald*, Sydney *Daily Mirror*, John Fairfax.

Mirror Newspapers Ltd., *Annual Report*. 1959.

Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Purchase of 'Truth' & 'Sportsman' Ltd., by O'Connell Pty. Ltd., announced *Daily Mirror*, 23 Dec, 1958.

Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Purchase of O'Connell Pty. Ltd., by News Ltd., Adelaide, announced *Daily Mirror*, 21 May, 1960, and *Sunday Mirror*, 22 May, 1960.

Mirror Newspapers Ltd., *Daily Miracle*, October, 1959; Oct, 1960. *Reflections in the Mirror*, Dec, 1960; *Mirror Reflections*, April, 1961; *Mirror Minor*, Sept, 1961, July, 1962, Feb, 1963, May, 1963. Now published as *Mirror Minor* on basis of 3 or 4 issues per annum. Cadet paper.

Mirror Newspapers Ltd., *Provisional Manual for guidance of Editorial Composing and Reading staffs*.

Mirror Newspapers Ltd., and associated companies.

Truth, Sydney, Index: 1941 – (October 1958 inc. in *Sunday Mirror*). In 1964 on cards at Sydney *Mirror* office.

Daily News – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

Daily Telegraph

'Art and Obscenity' (1880), *Bulletin*, 6 March, p.1. *Daily Telegraph's* inconsistency on art and obscenity.

Barry, Paul (1993), *The rise and rise of Kerry Packer*, Bantam and ABC Books.

Bright, Mrs. Charles (1895), 'Modern Journalism – I. The Sydney *Daily Telegraph*', *Cosmos*, 2 (1), Sept, pp.2-9.

Buckridge, Patrick (1993), 'Brian Penton: a career in journalism', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2, pp.20-37.

Buckridge, Patrick (1994), *The Scandalous Penton: A Biography of Brian Penton*, University of Queensland Press.

Buckridge, Patrick (2000), 'Penton, Brian Con (1904-1951), journalist, novelist, polemicist', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.589-590. Included editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) from 1941.

Cook, Peter (1983), 'Harper, Robert (1842-1919), businessman, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included purchaser (with others) of *Daily Telegraph* and *Weekly Times* (Sydney) 1883.

Critic (1962), 'The Awful Press – A Congress not covered', *Bulletin*, 8 September, p.20. *Daily Telegraph* and *SMH*.

'The *Daily Telegraph*' (1881), *Bulletin*, 28 May, pp.1-2. Sensationalism.

Daily Telegraph Newspaper Co., Ltd. (1888), *Daily Telegraph* Centennial Supplement, 23 January.

Daily Telegraph Newspaper Co., Ltd., *Annual Report*, 1888-1920, 1923-1926.

Daily Telegraph (Sydney) (1898), *The Attainment of Federation. What was lacking in the Convention Bill*. Reprint of eight articles in the Sydney *Daily Telegraph*. Sydney.

Daily Telegraph (Sydney) (1962), *Inside N.S.W. A State-wide Survey of Population Distribution and Daily Telegraph' Coverage*. 3rd. rev. edition. Sydney.

'[Dispute between *Echo*, *SMH* vs. *Daily Telegraph*]' (1882), *Bulletin*, 8 July, p.2. re cribbing.

Evans, Kate (2000), 'Nutt, Ernest Arthur (1911-1974), press photographer', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.503-504. Included, from early 1930s, photographic staff of *World*, *Truth*, *Daily Telegraph* and other magazines and newspapers owned by Consolidated Press

Fitzgerald, Ross (1994), 'Red Ted': *The Life of E.G. Theodore*, University of Queensland Press.

- 'Frank Bignold' (1922), *Triad*, 7 (9), 10 June, p.26. On *Daily Telegraph*, A.J.A. and Advertising Manager of Marcus Clark.
- 'The Great Australasian Dailies: III. The Sydney *Daily Telegraph*' (1892), *Review of Reviews*, Australian edition, 1 (4), October, pp.73-76.
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. Includes Vol. I 'Newspapers. Effects of 'the New Journalism'. The *Age*; the *Argus*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; the *Daily Telegraph*; Other Newspapers', pp.827-842.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1994), 'A biographical profile of George Warnecke', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 3, pp.67-108.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1995), 'The Young Master and his old man: Frank and R. C. Packer', *Media International Australia*, no. 77, August, pp.35-45.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1999), 'Cadet training at Consolidated Press in the 1940s', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1999), *The House of Packer: The making of a media empire*, Sydney: Allen and Unwin. A comprehensive history of the Packer media dynasty.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'R. C. Packer: Founder of a dynasty', *Australian Communication Lives 1999*, eds Graeme Osborne and Deborah Jenkin, University of Canberra, Canberra, pp.40-6.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), *Sir Frank Packer: The Young Master*, Sydney, HarperBusiness. More about the influential second in the Packer media dynasty.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'Writing about the Packer dynasty', *Australian Book Review*, August: 34-37.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'McNulty, Clarence Sydney (1903-1964), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.273-274. Included editor *Truth* (Brisbane) 1929-1930, 1930-1936 editor in turn *Truth* (Perth), *Truth* (NZ); news editor 1937-1939, editor 1939-1941 *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), editor-in-chief Consolidated Press 1941-1964.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'Monson, Ronald Austin (1905-1973), journalist, war correspondent', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.394-395. Included represented *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), *Argus* (Melbourne) & some English papers in various World War II battlefronts 1939-1945, Arab-Israeli conflict 1948, Suez crisis 1956; publications officer Australian War Memorial 1969-1972.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'Packer, Frank [Douglas Frank Hewson] (Sir) (1906-1974), media proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.553-556. *Guardian*; *Women's Weekly*; *Daily Telegraph*.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2001), 'The press proprietor and the politician: Sir Frank Packer and Sir Robert Menzies', *Media International Australia*, No. 99, May: 23-34. [Griffen-Foley and David McKnight co-edited this issue of MIA; the theme was 'Australian Media History'.]
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'The Fairfax, Murdoch and Packer dynasties in twentieth-century Australia', *Media History* (UK), vol. 8, no. 1, pp.89-102.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'Watson, James Kingston (1908-1978), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp.504-505. Included editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) 1953-1970; war correspondent.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2004), 'A life at the centre', in Schultz, Julianne, ed., *Griffith Review*, Autumn: 59-65. Examines the power Alan Reid wielded as the Canberra-based *Daily Telegraph* political correspondent.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2004), 'Tell the *Telegraph*' (media column), *Australian Book Review*, no. 264, September 2004, p. 8.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2006), 'Some velvet mourning', *The Monthly*, February: 20-24. Reflections on the life of media magnate Kerry Packer by an historian who had become the specialist on the Packer family.
- Guillat, Richard (2003), 'Shadow over the son', *Good Weekend* magazine in *Sydney Morning Herald* and *Age*, 3 May, p.20. About James Packer.
- Harper, Rev. Andrew (1918), *The Honorable James Balfour, M.L.C.*. Melbourne, ch.14: Press activities (*Daily Telegraph*).

- Hawker, G.N. (1983), 'Gullett, Henry (1837-1914), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Editor (1872), *Australasian* (Melbourne); Associate editor (1885-1890), editor (large shareholder & director) (1901-1903) *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney); associate editor (1890-1899) *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Hawker, G.N. (1983), 'Gullett, Lucinda (?-1900)' under 'Gullett, Henry (1837-1914), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Journalist ('Humming Bee'), 1872-1885, and 'The Lady Column' from 1880, *Australasian* (Melbourne); Journalist ('Humming Bee'), 1885-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney); journalist, *Sydney Morning Herald*, late 1890s.
- Horne, Donald (1988), *Portrait of an Optimist*. Melbourne: Penguin.
- Horne, Donald (2000), *Into the Open*. Sydney: HarperCollins.
- Ingham, S.M. (1974), 'Mackay, Angus (1824-1886), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Also editor. *Atlas*, *Bendigo Advertiser*, *McIvor Times*, *Riverine Herald*, *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney).
- 'Inside N.S.W. A State-wide survey of population distribution and *Daily Telegraph* coverage'. *Australian Women's Weekly*, December, 1959; July, 1962.
- 'The Late Mr. Farley, Dr. Vause and the *Daily Telegraph*' (1880), *Bulletin*, 26 June, p.2. Sensationalism.
- Lawe-Davies, Chris (1996), 'George Warnecke and the Packers: a dynasty denied', *Media International Australia*, 79 (1): 95-102.
- Lawson, Valerie (1996), 'Fenston, Esmé (1908-1972), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.150-152. Reporter *Triad*, women's pages *Daily Guardian* and *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), editor women's pages *Land*, sub-editor then editor (1950-1972) *Australian Women's Weekly*.
- 'A Liberal Organ' (1884), *Bulletin*, 2 August, p.4. Reporting of *SMH* vs. that of *Daily Telegraph*.
- Maiden, Samantha (2005), *Be brash, be bold, and make it sell*. A profile of the *Daily Telegraph's* new editor, David Penberthy. *Australian*, Media section, 7 April.
- Moignard, Kathy (1990), 'Ward, Frederick William (1847-1934), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor Fairfax's weekly *Sydney Mail* 1879-1884 and evening paper *Echo* 1883-1884; chief editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) 1884-1890, 1903-1914; editor *Brisbane Courier* 1893-1898 and *Telegraph* (Brisbane) 1916-1920.
- 'News Reel' (1945), *Meanjin*, 4(3), Spring, p.240. On literary competition between *SMH* and *Daily Telegraph*.
- Obiter Dicta (1916), 'These Great Dailies', *Triad*, 1 (10), 10 July, pp.4-5. *The Age* and *Argus* lack humour. Sydney *Daily Telegraph* has a humorous side.
- Oldmeadow, John C. (1969), 'Casey, James Joseph (1831-1913), politician, judge', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.365-366. Included joint-owner (with Angus Mackay) *Bendigo Advertiser* (Bendigo, Vic) 1863, *McIvor Times* and *Riverine Herald* (Vic); a founding director of Sydney *Daily Telegraph* 1879.
- '[On Dibbs – *Telegraph* libel case]' (1888), *Bulletin*, 15 September, p.6.
- Packer, Clyde (1984), *No Return Ticket*, Angus & Robertson.
- Pages of History: The Best of the Daily Telegraph Mirror Historical Features 1945-1995* (1995), Sydney: Harper Collins.
- Penton, Brian (1943), *Advance Australia – Where?* London, pp.61-63: Uncritical character of press, changes, *Daily Telegraph* campaigns.
- 'The Respectable Press and the Respectable Child-Flogger' (1897), *Bulletin*, 6 November, p.7. Suppression by *SMH* and *Daily Telegraph*. Correction re *SMH*, 13 November 1897, p.7.
- 'Responsibility and the Press' (1962), *Anglican*, 13 December. Attack on *Daily Telegraph*. Cf. Reply by D.R. McNicoll and editorial statement, 20 December, 1962.
- Souter, Gavin (1993), 'Deamer, Sydney Harold (1891-1962), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.598-599. Included editor *Adelaide Register*, *Melbourne Herald*, *Sydney Daily Telegraph*, *Sydney Morning Herald*; war correspondent.
- Sun Newspapers Ltd (1929), *The Sun 1910-1929*, Sun Newspapers Ltd. (The *Daily Telegraph* was then controlled by this company).
- 'The Sydney *Daily Telegraph*' (1887), *Bulletin*, 9 April, p.6. Its changing views on Parkes.
- 'The Sydney *Daily Telegraph*' (1888), *Bulletin*, 29 September, p.6.
- 'Sydney *Daily Telegraph* on Private Enterprise' (1893), *Bulletin*, 20 May, p.5.
- 'Sydney *Daily Telegraph* and need for 'brighter' papers' (1893), *Bulletin*, 1 July, p.5.

- Telegus* – Produced by the cadets of the Australian Consolidated Press.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), ‘Quintet: The *Herald*, *Evening News*, *Daily Telegraph*, and *Australian Star*, in the ‘Eighties’, in his *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, pp.79-89 (see 7.1.1).
- Walker, R.B. (1980), ‘From Competition to Concentration: The *Herald*, *Telegraph*, *Sun*, and *Evening News* in the ‘Twenties’, in his *Yesterday’s News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, pp.10-18 (see 7.1.1).
- Walker, R.B. (1980), ‘Ezra and Frank: Ezra Norton of *Truth*, Frank Packer of the *Daily Telegraph*’, in his *Yesterday’s News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, pp.79-86 (see 7.1.1).
- White, Richard (1988), ‘Packer, Robert Clyde (1879-1934), newspaper proprietor, editor’, *ADB*, Vol. 11. *Smith’s Weekly*; *Guardian*; *Women’s Weekly*.
- Whittington, R.S. (1971), *Sir Frank: The Frank Packer story*, Cassell Australia.
- Dawn – see ‘10.7 Women’s Press’**
- Dead Bird**
- Peterson, Bob (2002), ‘*Dead Bird* Half Tones’, *ANHG Newsletter*, 16 (February): 16.
- Echo**
- Bettison, Margaret (1990), ‘Todd, Ellen Joy (1860-1948), journalist’, *ADB*, Vol. 12. Journalist on several Sydney papers, including Louisa Lawson’s *Dawn*, the *Echo*, *Illustrated Sydney News* and first editor (1906-1923) of *Woman’s Budget*.
- ‘[Dispute between *Echo*, *SMH* vs. *Daily Telegraph*]’ (1882), *Bulletin*, 8 July, p.2. re cribbing.
- Moignard, Kathy (1990), ‘Ward, Frederick William (1847-1934), journalist’, *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor Fairfax’s weekly *Sydney Mail* 1879-1884 and evening paper *Echo* 1883-1884; chief editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) 1884-1890, 1903-1914; editor *Brisbane Courier* 1893-1898 and *Telegraph* (Brisbane) 1916-1920.
- Empire**
- ‘American Journalism’ (1864), *Sydney Punch*, 5 November, p.191. Denounces *Empire*.
- Bryce, Marilyn J. (1969), ‘Bennett, Samuel (1815-1878), newspaper proprietor, journalist, historian’, *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Empire* (Sydney), *Evening News* (Sydney), *Australian Town & Country Journal*.
- Lennon, Jane (1992), ‘Newall, Thomas Agar, illustrator, journalist, publican’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.569-570. Included raised capital to begin *Empire* (Sydney) for (Sir) Henry Parkes) 1851; worked with Thomas Balcombe as an illustrator on *Judy’s Journal* (Sydney) 1851, editor R. Johnson, published by engraver, printer Alonzo Grocott.
- Lyne, Charles E. (1896), *Life of Sir Henry Parkes*. Sydney. ch.3: Establishment of the *Empire*. ch.9: Difficulties of the *Empire*. ch.12: Work in 1858. Close of a career as a journalist.
- Martin, A.W. (1974), ‘Parkes, Sir Henry (1815-1896), politician, journalist’, *ADB*, Vol. 5. *Empire*. ‘A New(s) Idea’ (1865), *Sydney Punch*, 15 April, pp.370-371. Skit on *SMH*, *Empire*, *Bell’s Life*, *Freeman’s Journal*.
- Parkes, Sir Henry (1892), *Fifty Years in the Making of Australian History*. London. 4: ‘Seven Years as a Journalist’. *The Empire*.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), ‘Struggle for *Empire*: The *Herald*, *Empire*, and Other Sydney Newspapers in the ‘Fifties’, in his *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.58-68.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), ‘The Second *Empire*: The Main Metropolitan Newspapers in the ‘Sixties and ‘Seventies’, in his *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.69-78.
- Evening News**
- ‘[Attack on *Evening News* and Henniker Heaton]’ (1887), *Bulletin*, 4 June, p.5.
- Bright, Mrs. Charles (1895), ‘Modern Journalism – II, The *Evening News* and *Town and Country Journal*’, *Cosmos*, 2 (3), Nov, pp.91-98.
- Bryce, Marilyn J. (1969), ‘Bennett, Samuel (1815-1878), newspaper proprietor, journalist, historian’, *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Empire* (Sydney), *Evening News* (Sydney), *Australian Town & Country Journal*.
- East, Stan (1923), ‘Getting the News’, *The Triad*, 9 (2), 10 Nov, p.32. Methods of the *Evening News*.

Evening News (Sydney) (1926), *The 'Evening News', 1867-1926: a record of progress of a great Australian newspaper*. Sydney: produced by Smith & Julius Studios.

Evening News newspapers and publishing company limited (1896), *Memorandum of association and articles of association of the 'Evening New' newspaper and publishing company, limited*. Melbourne.

Foyle, Lindsay (2000), 'Nicholls, Sydney Wentworth (1896-1977), cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.472-473. Included first drawing in *International Socialist* 1912, then various other journals; senior artist *Evening News* (Sydney) 1923; created comic strip 'Fatty Finn' 1923.

'Journalistic Larrikinism' (1883), *Bulletin*, 27 January, p.2. *Evening News*.

Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Quintet: The *Herald*, *Evening News*, *Daily Telegraph*, and *Australian Star*, in the 'Eighties', in his *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.79-89.

Walker, R.B. (1980), 'From Competition to Concentration: The *Herald*, *Telegraph*, *Sun*, and *Evening News* in the 'Twenties', in his *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.10-18.

Express – see *Illustrated Express*

Freeman's Journal

'A New(s) Idea' (1865), *Sydney Punch*, 15 April, pp.370-371. Skit on *SMH*, *Empire*, *Bell's Life*, *Freeman's Journal*.

Freemason's Chronicle of Australasia – see '10.8 Other Specialist Press'

Hebrew Standard of Australasia – see '10.8 Other Specialist Press'

Illustrated Express

Daly, R.A. (1957), 'The *Catholic Times* (1877-79) and the *Express* (1880-84)', *Australasian Catholic Record*, XXXIV (2): 112-122.

Illustrated Sydney News

Bettison, Margaret (1990), 'Todd, Ellen Joy (1860-1948), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Journalist on several Sydney papers, including Louisa Lawson's *Dawn*, the *Echo*, *Illustrated Sydney News* and first editor (1906-1923) of *Woman's Budget*.

Clarke, Patricia (1990), *Pioneer Writer: The Life of Louisa Atkinson, Novelist, Journalist, Naturalist*, Allen & Unwin. She was the first woman to have a long-running column published in a major Australian newspaper – 'A Voice from the Country' was published in the *Sydney Morning Herald* 1 March 1860-2 May 1865 and 1870-1872. She was also published in the *Sydney Mail* from 1860 and *Illustrated Sydney News*, 1853-1855.

Curnow, William L. (1890), 'Emily Australie Heron', *Centennial Magazine*, Vol. 3, No. 2, September. Emily Matilda Manning ('Australie'). Principal female journalist, 1888-1889 on *Sydney Morning Herald's* Women's Column. Associate editor of *Illustrated Sydney News*, 1888-1890.

Niall, Brenda (1990), 'Turner, Ethel Mary (1870-1958), author', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Editor children's page *Illustrated Sydney News* (1893-1894); editor (as 'Dame Durden') children's page *Australian Town & Country Journal* (1894-1919).

Quinlan, Kevin (1992), 'Mason, Walter George (1820-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.520-521. Included one of 4 original proprietors (& illustrator) *Illustrated Sydney News* October 1853-June 1855; illustrations in *Sydney Punch* 4 issues of second series 1857. Described as 'the father of illustrated journalism in this colony'.

'Roberts, John Rider (c1820-1868)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p. 673. Included illustrator & last of the many proprietors in partnership with longstanding engraver, printer, publisher W.G. Mason *Illustrated Sydney News* first series 1853-1855; also illustrator second series 1863-1868.

Irish and Australian World

'A Gorgeous Journal' (1884), *Bulletin*, 30 December, p.5. [re *Irish and Australian World*].

Judy's Journal

Lennon, Jane (1992), 'Newall, Thomas Agar, illustrator, journalist, publican', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.569-570. Included raised capital to begin *Empire* (Sydney) for (Sir) Henry Parkes 1851; worked with Thomas Balcombe as an illustrator on *Judy's Journal* (Sydney) 1851, editor R. Johnson, published by engraver, printer Alonzo Grocott.

Labor Daily – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

Land

Lawson, Valerie (1996), 'Fenston, Esmé (1908-1972), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.150-152. Reporter *Triad*, women's pages *Daily Guardian* and *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), editor women's pages *Land*, sub-editor then editor (1950-1972) *Australian Women's Weekly*.

Monitor – see **Sydney Monitor**

Month

Fairfax, James (1919), 'Some Recollections of Old Sydney', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 5 (1): 1-37. An interesting detailed article which covers buildings, people, businesses, including newspapers, their owners, their buildings, journalists etc. *SMH*: pp.13-14, 15-16, 18, 23-24, 32. *Atlas, Month*: 30-31.

New South Wales Examiner

Ferguson, John Alexander, *New South Wales Magazine*. Sydney, (August 1833 - March 1834). Monthly. Ralph Mansfield (Sole Proprietor), Pitt Street ... Anne Howe, Printer, George Street, Sydney. Ferguson quotes G.B. Barton's criticism of it in his *Literature in New South Wales*, Sydney, 1866, p. 71. (Ferguson no. 1690, Vol. 2, 1831-1834).

Ferguson, John Alexander, *New South Wales Examiner*. Sydney (1842). Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3468, vol.3, 1839-1845).

NSW Literary, Political & Commercial Advertiser

Łhotsky, John (Jan, Joannes, Johann) (1795-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.468-470. Included helped edit *New South Wales Magazine* 1833, edited *Reformer* (Sydney) 1836, wrote all of *NSW Literary, Political & Commercial Advertiser* 1835-1836.

New South Wales Magazine

Ferguson, John Alexander, *New South Wales Magazine, or, Journal of General Politics, Literature, Science and the Arts*. Sydney (1843). Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3679, vol.3, 1839-1845).

Łhotsky, John (Jan, Joannes, Johann) (1795-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.468-470. Included helped edit *New South Wales Magazine* 1833, edited *Reformer* (Sydney) 1836, wrote all of *NSW Literary, Political & Commercial Advertiser* 1835-1836.

New South Wales Pocket Almanack

Ferguson, John Alexander, *New South Wales Pocket Almanack; and Colonial Remembrancer, for 1806*. Compiled and Printed at Government Press by G. Howe. The first Almanack printed in Australia. Ferguson includes notes on history, pp.170-171. (Ferguson no. 432, vol.1, 1784-1830).

Omnibus and Sydney Spectator

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Omnibus and Sydney Spectator*. Sydney (1841 – 1843). Continued as *The Satirist and Sydney Spectator*. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3269, vol.3, 1839-1845).

Paddy Kelly's Budget

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Paddy Kelly's Budget*. Sydney (1844). Ferguson gives a history of this obscene publication. (Ferguson no. 3884, vol.3, 1839-1845).

Press

Baker, D.W.A. (1967), 'Lang, John Dunmore (1799-1878) clergyman, politician, journalist, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 2, pp.76-83. *Colonist; Colonial Observer; the Press*.

Referee

Cunneen, Chris (1986), 'McIntosh, Hugh Donald (1876-1942), entrepreneur, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. *Sunday Times* company (*Referee* and other papers) 1916-1927; president Weekly Newspapers' Association of NSW.

Cunneen, Chris (1988), 'Smith, James John Joynton (Sir) (1858-1943), hotelier, racecourse & newspaper owner', *ADB*, vol. 11. *Smith's Weekly, Daily Guardian, Sunday Guardian, Referee and Arrow*.

Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Buccaneers Three: H.D. McIntosh, W.J. Beckett, J.H.C. Sleeman', in his *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.35-42. *Sunday Times, Beckett's Budget*.

Reformer

Łhotsky, John (Jan, Joannes, Johann) (1795-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.468-470. Included helped edit *New South Wales Magazine* 1833, edited *Reformer* (Sydney) 1836, wrote all of *NSW Literary, Political & Commercial Advertiser* 1835-1836.

Satirist and Sporting Chronicle

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Satirist and Sporting Chronicle*. Sydney (1843). Ferguson gives details of its history. (Ferguson no. 3703, vol.3, 1839-1845).

Satirist and Sydney Spectator

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Satirist and Sydney Spectator*. Sydney (8 April 1843 - ?). Weekly. Superseded *Omnibus and Sydney Spectator*. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3703a, Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).

Southern Queen

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Southern Queen. A newspaper for the City and the Bush; and The Chronicle of the National Church*. Sydney (1845). Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 4159a, Addenda 1784-1850, Vols 1 to 4).

Spirit of the Age

Fletcher, John (1992), 'Degotardi, John (1823-1883)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.201-202. Included printer (Sydney Printing House) 1860-1866; edited & published *The Spirit of the Age* (Sydney) June 1855-January 1856; launched *Australische Deutsche Zeitung* (Sydney) 1856-1859; printed (May-June 1859) J. Kruse & H.W. Püttmann's *Deutsche Monatschrift für Australien* (published in Melbourne).

Splashes

'Fotheringhame, Pattie Lewis' in Baldwin (1988), *Unsung Heroes*. Editor, journalist – social & music pages ('Mab') *Bulletin* 1881-1886, publisher, editor? *Splashes* (Sydney) 1899-1917, owner, editor *Young Australia* and *Junior Australians* (Sydney), editor *Sphere*.

Star, and Working Man's Guardian – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

Stock & Station Journal (Country Life)

Consandine, Marion (1986), 'McMillan, Robert (1848?-1929), journalist, author', *ADB*, vol. 10. Included owner-editor *Blue Mountains Express* (Katoomba, NSW) 1890-1892, editor-shareholder *Stock and Station Journal/ Country Life* (Sydney) 1892-1917, 1921-1929; foundation committee-member NSW Institute of Journalists; founder, honorary secretary Queensland Press Institute 1920; editor *Queensland Grazier* (Brisbane) 1917-1920.

Stockwhip – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

The Sun

Associated Newspapers Ltd., Sydney, *Address given by ... chairman of directors at the annual general meeting*, 20 (1949) +. [*The Sun*].

Associated Newspapers Ltd., Sydney, *Annual report, balance sheet and profit and loss account* 20 (1948/9) +. [*The Sun*].

Campbell, Deborah (1978), 'Neither Vamp Nor Adventuress: The Career of Mary Marlow in Theatre and Journalism, 1907-1946', *Women and Labour Conference Papers*, Macquarie University, Vol. 5, pp.11-21. Journalist on *Sydney Sun*, 1920-1946.

Cook, Ian (1948), *From Paper to Papers*. Sydney: The Sun; Associated Newspapers Ltd.

'The Disgusting Thing' (1919), *Triad*, 4(5), 10 February, p.6. Stunts of the *Sydney Sun*.

Keane, Kim (1953), 'To Granny – A *Sun* but is it legitimate?' *A.M.*, 15 September, pp.60-61.

Battle between John Fairfax and Consolidated Press over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers, publishers of the *Sun*, told from Consolidated Press angle.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Sydney *Sun* changes from Broadsheet to Tabloid', *ANHG Newsletter*, 17 (April): 12.

Rutledge, Martha (1986), 'Marlowe, Margaret Mary (1884-1962), actress, author, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Journalist on *Sydney Sun*, 1920-1946.

Sun Newspapers Ltd (1929), *The Sun 1910-1929*, Sun Newspapers Ltd. (The *Daily Telegraph* was then controlled by this company).

Walker, R.B. (1980), 'From Competition to Concentration: The *Herald*, *Telegraph*, *Sun*, and *Evening News* in the 'Twenties', in his *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.10-18.

Sunday Guardian – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

Sunday Mirror

Sunday Mirror, Sydney, Index: October 1958 - . On cards at *Sunday Mirror* office, Sydney.

Truth, Sydney, Index: 1941 – (October 1958 inc. in *Sunday Mirror*). In 1964 on cards at *Sydney Mirror* office.

Sunday News

Walsh, Maureen (1981), 'Gibbs, Cecilia May (1877-1969)', under 'Gibbs, Herbert William (1852-1940)', *ADB*, Vol. 8, pp.644-646. Author, illustrator, cartoonist. Included cartoon strips 'Bib and Bub' 1924-1967 – first appeared in *Sydney Sunday News*, 'Tiggy Touchwood' (under pseudonym 'Stan Cottman') *Sydney Sunday Sun* 1925-1931. Also *Gummut Babies* (1916), *Snugglepoot and Cuddlepie* (1918) and many others.

Sunday Sun

Walsh, Maureen (1981), 'Gibbs, Cecilia May (1877-1969)', under 'Gibbs, Herbert William (1852-1940)', *ADB*, Vol. 8, pp.644-646. Author, illustrator, cartoonist. Included cartoon strips 'Bib and Bub' 1924-1967 – first appeared in *Sydney Sunday News*, 'Tiggy Touchwood' (under pseudonym 'Stan Cottman') *Sydney Sunday Sun* 1925-1931. Also *Gummut Babies* (1916), *Snugglepoot and Cuddlepie* (1918) and many others.

Sunday Times

Cunneen, Chris (1986), 'McIntosh, Hugh Donald (1876-1942), entrepreneur, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. *Sunday Times* company (*Referee* and other papers) 1916-1927; president Weekly Newspapers' Association of NSW.

Nairn, Bede (1988), 'Sleeman, John Harvey Crothers (1880-1946), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included sub-editor *Sun* (Kalgoorlie, WA), journalist *Sun* (Brisbane) 1921-1926, managing director of Beckett's Newspapers Ltd (Sydney) 1927 which took over *Sunday Times* (Sydney) in April, losing deals with W.J. Beckett included the publication of *Beckett's Budget* (Sydney) 1927-1930 which combined soft pornography with hard politics.

Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Buccaneers Three: H.D. McIntosh, W.J. Beckett, J.H.C. Sleeman', in his *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.35-42. *Sunday Times*, *Beckett's Budget*.

Sydney Coronal

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Sydney Coronal*. November 1835 – April 1836. By Charles M'Donald. Sydney. Ferguson brief history and quotes a statement by M'Donald. (F. 2048, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).

Sydney Gazette

'Australian Literature I: The First Press' (1833), *New South Wales Magazine*, 1 (1), August, pp.4-9. *Sydney Gazette*.

Blair, Sandy (1990), 'Newspapers and Their Readers in Early Eastern Australia: The *Sydney Gazette* and its Contemporaries, 1803-1842', PhD thesis, University of New South Wales, Sydney.

Blair, Sandy (2003), 'The *Sydney Gazette* and its readers 1803-1842', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.

Blair, Sandy (2005), 'Howe, Ann (née Bird) (c.1802-1842), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Supplement, p. 190. From 1829, active & public role in running the *Sydney Gazette*.

Byrnes, J.V. (1959), 'The cause of literature – and Howe', *Southerly*, 3, pp.122-138. [George Howe].

Byrnes, John V. (1962), 'Death of an Editor', *Biblionews*, 15 (5) and 15 (6), May, June, pp.13-15, 16-18. George Howe [and Robert Howe].

Byrnes, J.V. (1966), 'Howe, George (1769-1821) printer, editor, publisher and Howe, Robert (1795-1829) printer, editor, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 1. *Sydney Gazette & NSW Advertiser*.

Colwell, James (1913), 'The Press in New South Wales', *The Methodist*, Nov. Mainly on [*Sydney Gazette*].

Connor, Michael, ed. (2003), *Pig Bites Baby: Stories from Australia's First Newspaper 1803-1810*, Duffy and Snellgrove. Articles extracted from the first few years.

Connor, Michael, ed. (2004), *More Pig Bites Baby: Stories from Australia's First Newspaper 1810-1821*, Duffy and Snellgrove.

Cuthbert, E.I. (1948), '*Sydney Gazette*, Notes on indexing the *Sydney Gazette* for 1827'. Sydney.

Ellis, M.H. (1953), 'The Australian press is born', *Bulletin*, 21 January, p. 25.

Erdos, Renée (1961), *The Sydney Gazette 1803-1842: Australia's First newspaper*, Longmans. A brief history aimed at young readers.

- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian Almanack for 1833*. Compiled by E.W. O'Shaughnessey, printed and published by Horatio Wills, for the Executors of R. Howe, at the *Gazette* Office, George Street, Sydney. Ferguson quotes from the preface which contains a statement of the difficulties in the *Gazette* Office due to the scarcity of labour. (Ferguson no. 1621, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser, Volume 1. March 5, 1803 - February 26 1804*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1899. Reproduced by Authority of the Trustees of the Public Library of New South Wales. 100 copies printed. Angus & Robertson, Castlereagh Street, Sydney, Agents for the Public Library of NSW. Photolithographed and printed by Vincent Brooks, Day & Son, Ltd., 48 Parker Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London. Ferguson gives details of the history of this reproduction. (Ferguson no. 16543, vol.7, 1851-1900, Q-Z).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser*. Fcap folio. Pp.4. The first Australian newspaper. Sydney: George Howe, Government Printer, 1803. Ferguson includes item 'The Founding of the *Sydney Gazette*', pp.149-150. (Ferguson no. 383, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, J.A., Foster, J.E., and Green, H.M. (1936), *The Howes and their Press*, Sydney: Sunnybrook Press.
- Foster, A.G. (1921), 'Odd Bits of Old Sydney', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, XXI (VII): 57-91. Includes early sites of the *Herald* and the *Gazette*.
- Foster, A.G. (1924), 'George Howe and the *Gazette* Office', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 10 (2): 103-118.
- 'George Howe and Early Printing in New South Wales' (1985), *Wayzgoose*, no.1, pp.102-3.
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. Includes Vol. I: 'Newspapers. Servitude: The *Gazette*; Other Early Newspapers. The Struggle for Freedom: Bent and Arthur. The *Australian*; Other Free Newspapers. Eatanswill Rivalries', pp.65-82.
- Jose, Arthur (1924), 'Genesis of our Journalism', *The Forum*, 2 (18), 16 Jan, p.14. Howe and the *Gazette*.
- Karskens, Grace (2003), 'The *Sydney Gazette* and early Sydney: Exploring the "lived" town', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Kemp, Richard E. (1917), 'Commercial Life in Australia a Century Ago', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 4 (3): 139-143. Includes George Howe.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Bicentenary of newspaper publishing in Australia', *PANPA Bulletin*, December.
- Mander-Jones, Phyllis (1953), 'Australia's first newspaper', *Meanjin*, 12 (1), Autumn, pp.35-46.
- Parsons, Vivienne (1967), 'Mansfield, Ralph (1799-1880), Methodist missionary, newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. *Australian Magazine* (Sydney), *Sydney Gazette*, *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Pooley, Grace Hendy (1913), *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser*, Index to the *Sydney Gazettes* 1803-1825. Sydney. Typescript.
- Pooley, Grace Hendy (1916), *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser*, Index: 1803-1842. Sydney. Typescript.
- 'The Press' (1828), *Murray's Austral-Asiatic Review*, 1 (1), February, pp.7-10. *Sydney Gazette* and others.
- Public Library of New South Wales (1963-1970), *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser* facsimile reproductions (1973), volumes 1 to 8 covering 1803 to 1810 published by the Trustees of the Public Library of New South Wales in association with Angus and Robertson, 1963 to 1970, and volume 9 covering 1811 published by the Roebuck Society, Canberra.
- Robb, Gwenda (2003), *George Howe: Australia's First Publisher*, Kew, Victoria: Australian Scholarly Publishing.
- Sayers, C.E. (1967), 'Wills, Horatio Spencer Howe (1811-1861), pastoralist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 2. Included printer, publisher *Sydney Gazette*; editor, publisher, printer *Currency Lad*.
- Tipping, George (1966), 'Cavenagh, George (1808-1869), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 1, p.216. Editor *Sydney Gazette*; publisher, editor *Port Phillip Herald*, printer.
- Sydney General Trade List* – see '10.8 Other Specialist Press'**

Sydney Jewish News – see ‘10.8 Other Specialist Press’

Sydney Mail

- Allen, Percy S., comp. (1929), *The Sydney Morning Herald and the Sydney Mail: the two greatest papers in Australia*. Sydney: John Fairfax & Sons. Compiled by Percy Allen, librarian of The Sydney Morning Herald Office.
- Andrews, B.G. (1976), ‘Traill, William Henry (1843-1902), public servant, journalist, politician’, *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Sydney Mail*; editor, owner, publisher *Bulletin*.
- Briggs, B.E. (1983), ‘Holden, Frances Gillam (1843-1924), nurse’, *ADB*, Vol. 9. Nurse, poet (‘Lyra Australia’), 1870-1897 – *Sydney Mail*; journalist (‘Australienne’) & author (especially on hospitals & role of women and their health), 1882-c.1903 – various newspapers and serious journals.
- Clarke, Patricia (1990), *Pioneer Writer: The Life of Louisa Atkinson, Novelist, Journalist, Naturalist*, Allen & Unwin. She was the first woman to have a long-running column published in a major Australian newspaper – ‘A Voice from the Country’ was published in the *Sydney Morning Herald* 1 March 1860-2 May 1865 and 1870-1872. She was also published in the *Sydney Mail* from 1860 and *Illustrated Sydney News*, 1853-1855.
- Moignard, Kathy (1990), ‘Ward, Frederick William (1847-1934), journalist’, *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor Fairfax’s weekly *Sydney Mail* 1879-1884 and evening paper *Echo* 1883-1884; chief editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) 1884-1890, 1903-1914; editor *Brisbane Courier* 1893-1898 and *Telegraph* (Brisbane) 1916-1920.
- O’Neill, Sally (1974), ‘Manning, Emily Matilda (1845-1890), writer, journalist’, *ADB*, Vol. 5. Journalist (‘Australie’), *Town & Country Journal*, *Sydney Morning Herald*, *Sydney Mail*. Book review column, 1880, *Sydney Mail*.
- Sydney Morning Herald (n.d.), *Record of Service*. Members of staff of *SMH* and *Sydney Mail* who served in the Great War.
- Sydney Morning Herald Chapel (1931), *Souvenir of the Chapel: Sydney Morning Herald & Sydney Mail Centenary Celebration 1931*, Sydney: John Fairfax & Sons Ltd. A brochure compiled by members of the Herald Companionship as an office record, for circulation among fellow companions in other newspaper offices.

Sydney Monitor

- Blair, Sandy (1997), ‘The ‘convict press’: Edward Smith Hall and the *Sydney Monitor*’, in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.21-40.
- Ferguson, J.A. (1932), ‘Edward Smith Hall and the *Monitor*’, *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 17 (2): 163-200.
- Ihde, Erin (2005), *Edward Smith Hall and the Sydney Monitor 1826-1840*, Australian Scholarly Publishing, Kew Vic.
- Kenny, M.J.B. (1966), ‘Hall, Edward Smith (1786-1860), banker, newspaper editor, grazier’, *ADB*, Vol. 1. pp.500-502.
- Meaney, F[rancis] J[oseph] (1969), ‘Governor Brisbane and the Freedom of the Press in NSW, 1824-1825’, Armidale & District Historical Society *Journal & Proceedings*, no.12, pp.67-78. On attempts to gag the *Monitor* and the *Australian*.
- ‘Wilson, William H. (c1795-?)’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.868. Included supplied the pictorial masthead for *Sydney Monitor*.

Sydney Morning Herald

- Abbott, G.J. (1967), ‘Kemp, Charles (1813-1864) journalist, newspaper owner, politician’, *ADB*, Vol. 2, pp.40-42. *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Agnew, J.R. (1958), ‘An Analysis of the Content of Two Morning Papers and an Investigation of their Methods of Reporting, 1924, 1928, 1932’. Government II Honours Thesis, University of Sydney. *SMH* vs. *Labor Daily*; contains a history of the *Labor Daily*.
- Agnew, John A. (1959), ‘A Preliminary Survey of the Intervention of the *Sydney Morning Herald* in the Federal Election Campaign, June-August 1943’. Government II Honours Thesis. Department of Government, University of Sydney.
- Allen, Percy S., comp. (1929), *The Sydney Morning Herald and the Sydney Mail: the two greatest papers in Australia*. Sydney: John Fairfax & Sons. Compiled by Percy Allen, librarian of The Sydney Morning Herald Office. A record of the years from 1831.

- Alston, Richard (1994), *Percentage Players. The 1991 and 1993 Fairfax Ownership Decisions*, Senate Select Committee on Certain Aspects of Foreign Ownership in Relation to Print Media, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.
- 'The Ante-Diluvian Press' (1855), *Sydney Sketch Book*, 1 (3), 21 April. Complaint about style of SMH.
- 'At It Again' (1865), *Sydney Punch*, 17 June, p.447. *Sydney Morning Herald's* 'slip-slop style'.
- 'The Australian Loafer' (1888), *Bulletin*, 21 January, p.5. SMH as organ of the rich.
- Bertie, Charles H. (1920), 'Old Pitt Street', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, VI (II): 73-96. Includes detail of *Sydney Morning Herald* and its building.
- '[Bias of SMH]' (1849), *People's Advocate and New South Wales Vindicator*, 13 January.
- '[Bias in the S.M.H.]' (1888), *Bulletin*, 25 February, p.5.
- Bramsted, E.K. (1972), 'Garran (Gamman), Andrew (1825-1901) journalist, editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included co-editor *South Australian Register* 1853-1856; editor *Sydney Morning Herald* from 1873.
- 'Camilla Urso's Thanks to the Press' (1880), *Bulletin*, 21 February, p.4. Press reviewing, esp. in SMH.
- Carroll, V.J. (1991), *The Man Who Couldn't Wait: Warwick Fairfax's folly and the bankers who backed him*, William Heinemann Australia.
- Carroll, V.J. (2007), 'Henderson, Rupert Albert Geary (1896-1986), newspaperman', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.515-517. Included managing director John Fairfax Ltd.
- 'Centenary of Fairfax Ownership' (1941), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 6 February.
- 'Centenary of the Press. Progress of Australian Journalism. The Evolution of Press Right' (1903), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 5 March, p.4.
- 'Centenary Supplement' (1931) *Sydney Morning Herald*, 18 April.
- '[Character of SMH]' (1897), *Bulletin*, 5 June, p.7.
- Clarke, Patricia (1990), *Pioneer Writer: The Life of Louisa Atkinson, Novelist, Journalist, Naturalist*, Allen & Unwin. She was the first woman to have a long-running column published in a major Australian newspaper – 'A Voice from the Country' was published in the *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1 March 1860-2 May 1865 and 1870-1872. She was also published in the *Sydney Mail* from 1860 and *Illustrated Sydney News*, 1853-1855.
- Clune, Frank (1960), *Journey to Canberra: by road from Sydney, with deviations in search of history, geography and curios along the Canberra Highway*, Angus & Robertson. Chapter 12 is a deviation discussing the Fairfax family and SMH.
- Coleman, Peter (2008), 'Fairfax looks to turn the heat on', *express*, March, pp.12-14. A program of upgrades has put Fairfax's coldest capacity in good shape, so the group is looking to expand into heatset.
- 'The Condition of Labour. No. 13. Daily Newspaper Printers' (1864), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 13 January, p.3 (from *The Argus*).
- Cook, Ian (1948), *From Paper to Papers*. Sydney: The Sun; Associated Newspapers Ltd.
- Cook, Samuel (1903), 'Mr. Samuel Cook's Reminiscences. From Compositor to General Manager of the *Sydney Morning Herald*', *Old Times*, 1 (3), June, pp.225-228.
- Critic (1962), 'The Awful Press – A Congress not covered', *Bulletin*, 8 September, p.20. *Daily Telegraph* and SMH.
- Curnow, William L. (1890), 'Emily Australie Heron', *Centennial Magazine*, Vol. 3, No. 2, September. Emily Matilda Manning ('Australie'). Principal female journalist, 1888-1889 on *Sydney Morning Herald's* Women's Column. Associate editor of *Illustrated Sydney News*, 1888-1890.
- D'Arcy, John (2005), *Media Mayhem: Playing with the Big Boys in Media*, Brolga Publishing, Melbourne.
- Daley, Victor (1903), 'The Model Journalist', *Bulletin*, 26 November. Quoted in Lee, Christopher, ed. (1999), *Turning the Century: Writing in the 1890s*, University of Queensland Press, pp.196-198. Poem re. *Sydney Morning Herald's* views on establishment of an Australian School of Journalism.
- Day, Mark (2005), 'Fairfax chief's wobbly kick-off', *Australian*, Media section, 8 October.
- Day, Mark (2005), 'SMH editor prepares for battle', *Australian*, Media section, 15 December. An enlightening interview with new SMH editor Alan Oakley.

- [Dispute between *Echo*, *SMH* vs. *Daily Telegraph*] (1882), *Bulletin*, 8 July, p.2. re cribbing.
- Evans, Kate (2002), 'Short, Gordon Herbert (1912-1959), press photographer', *ADB*, vol. 16, p.238. *Sydney Morning Herald* 1930-1959; official war photographer Department of Information 1943-1945.
- Fairfax, J.F. (1941), *The Story of John Fairfax: Commemorating the Centenary of the Fairfax Proprietary of the 'Sydney Morning Herald', 1841-1941*. Sydney.
- Fairfax, J.O. (1972), 'Fairfax, John (1804-1877) newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Fairfax, James (1919), 'Some Recollections of Old Sydney', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 5 (1): 1-37. An interesting detailed article which covers buildings, people, businesses, including newspapers, their owners, their buildings, journalists etc. *SMH*: pp.13-14, 15-16, 18, 23-24, 32. *Atlas, Month*: 30-31.
- Fairfax, James (1991), *My Regards to Broadway*, Angus and Robertson. A candid inside account.
- Fairfax, James R. (1888), *Bulletin*, 10 November, p.5. On a speech by James R. Fairfax.
- Fairfax, James R. (1903), 'Reminiscences of Sir James R. Fairfax', *Old Times*, 1 (2), May, pp.157-158.
- Fairfax, James R. (1919?), *Sir James Redding Fairfax*. Sydney, n.d.
- Fairfax, John (n.d.), *Fifty Famous Australians*. Melbourne, pp.347-354.
- '[Fairfax links with banks]' (1894?), *Hard Cash*, 2 (3), July, p.1 – Tie up of Banks and Fairfaxes.
- Fitzgerald, J.K. (1946), 'Vicious Old Lady: *Sydney Morning Herald*', *Tomorrow*, 1 (6), August, pp.25-26. Review of Kit Hesy's pamphlet.
- Fitzgerald Ratcliff, Patricia – see Ratcliff, Patricia Fitzgerald
- Fletcher, C. Brunson (1931), 'Centenary of the *Sydney Morning Herald*', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 17 (2): 89-111.
- Fletcher, C. Brunson (1940), *The Great Wheel: an editor's adventures*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson. Included *Brisbane Courier*, *Sydney Morning Herald* and other newspapers.
- Foster, A.G. (1921), 'Odd Bits of Old Sydney', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, XXI (VII): 57-91. Includes early sites of the *Herald* and the *Gazette*.
- Garran, Sir Robert Randolph (1958), *Prosper the Commonwealth*. Sydney. pp.16-24, 28: on Andrew Garran, associate editor and editor of *SMH*
- 'Granny: An Appreciation' (1916), *Triad*, 1 (8), 1 May, pp.57-58. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- 'The Great Australian Dailies. I: The *Sydney Morning Herald*' (1892), *Review of Reviews*, Australian edition, 1 (2), July, pp.32-35.
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. Includes Vol. I 'Newspapers. Effect of the Gold-rushes. Syme and the *Age*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; Other Newspapers', pp.329-344. 'Newspapers. Effects of 'the New Journalism'. The *Age*; the *Argus*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; the *Daily Telegraph*; Other Newspapers', pp.827-842. Vol. II 'Newspapers. Ultra Modernity: The Country Newspaper; the *Sun News-Pictorial*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; Other Newspapers', pp.1382-1399.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2006), 'The small picture', *Australian Book Review*, No. 281, May: 8. An examination of what is happening to newspaper company libraries, but especially at John Fairfax Holdings.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2007), 'Fairfax, Warwick Oswald (Sir) (1901-1987), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.374-376.
- Hawker, G.N. (1983), 'Gullett, Henry (1837-1914), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Editor (1872), *Australasian*; Associate editor (1885-1890), editor (large shareholder & director) (1901-1903) *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney); associate editor (1890-1899) *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Hawker, G.N. (1983), 'Gullett, Lucinda (?-1900)' under 'Gullett, Henry (1837-1914), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Journalist ('Humming Bee'), 1872-1885, and 'The Lady Column' from 1880, *Australasian* (Melbourne); Journalist ('Humming Bee'), 1885-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney); journalist, *Sydney Morning Herald*, late 1890s.
- 'The *Herald* and the Irish' (1881), *Bulletin*, 13 August, p.1. *SMH*'s anti-Catholicism.
- '*Herald* Virtue and distasteful *Cakes and Ale*' (1882), *Bulletin*, 14 October, pp.1-2.
- '[*Herald*'s hatred of the Irish]' (1882), *Bulletin*, 10 June, p.2.
- '*Herald* Logic' (1883), *Bulletin*, 17 March, p.1. Anti-Irishness of *SMH*

- 'The *Herald* Readers: Suggested by Tennyson's Lotus Eaters' (1865), *Sydney Punch*, 4 March, p.328.
- 'The *Herald's* Paris Stella' (1867), *Sydney Punch*, 20 July, p.69.
- 'The *Herald* and the Natives' (1868), *Sydney Punch*, 7 March, p.111. Attacks Leader.
- '*Herald* High Falutin' (1872), *Sydney Punch*, 14 September, p.185.
- '*Herald* versus George' (1884), *Bulletin*, 6 September, p.4. *SMH's* blundering over a review of Henry George.
- 'The *Herald's* Funny Dogs' (1866), *Sydney Punch*, 14 July, p.60.
- '*Herald's* Home News' (1885), *Bulletin*, 2 October, p.4. Bias.
- 'The *Herald's* New Building' (1955), *Sydney Morning Herald* Supplement, 21 December.
- Hesy, Kit, comp. (1946), *Vicious old lady, Sydney Morning Herald: a century of property against the people*. Sydney: Current Book Distributors.
- Hilmer, Fred, with Barbara Drury (2006), *The Fairfax Experience: what the management texts didn't teach me*. John Wiley & Sons Australia.
- Horne, Julia (1988), 'Robertson, Constance (1895-1964), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. One of two female journalist to cover first Pan Pacific Women's Conference in Honolulu in 1928 for Australian newspapers; edited *Women's Budget*, 1930-1936; edited first issue of *Ink*, 1932; editor women's supplement of *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1936-1962; accredited war-correspondent to women's services in World War 2.
- Huxley, John (2007), 'Ghost of the past finally laid to rest', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 15-16 September, p.10. An unusual story of an aircraft owned by the *Herald* that crashed on 14 September 1954 on a flight during which it was to deliver newspapers to Taree, Kempsey, Armidale, Glen Innes, Inverell and Bingara.
- Huxley, John (2008), 'Our Century In Focus', in *Picture Perfect: 100 Years of Herald Photography*, *Sydney Morning Herald* supplement, 21 April, 38pp. Evolution of editorial images and historical photographs.
- In Memoriam. Obituary Notices and Funeral Services having reference to the late Hon. John Fairfax, Esq. MLC who died 16th June 1877*, by members of the literary staff of the Sydney Morning Herald, J. Reading and Co. Printers and Foster and Fairfax, 1877.
- Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- John Fairfax Limited, *Annual Report*. 1 (1956) +.
- John Fairfax and Sons, Ltd. (1927?), *The 'Sydney Morning Herald' and 'The Sydney Mail': The Two Greatest Papers in Australia*. Sydney: John Fairfax and Sons, Ltd.. A record of the years from 1831.
- John Fairfax and Sons Ltd. (1931), *A Century of Journalism: The Sydney Morning Herald and its record of Australian Life 1831-1931*, John Fairfax and Sons Ltd, 1931. A massive history of the Company and of Australian history as recorded in the *SMH* up to 1931.
- Johnson, Stuart (2006), 'The Shaping of Colonial Liberalism: John Fairfax and the *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1841-1877', Thesis. School of History, University of New South Wales. One examiner commented: 'This thesis convincingly establishes the broadly liberal character of the *Sydney Morning Herald* and rescues its reputation from those historians, myself included, who have too readily labelled it conservative.'
- Johnston, Robert (1990), *160 Years of the Sydney Morning Herald*, Sydney: John Fairfax Group.
- 'Jubilee of the *Herald* Office, 1856-1906' (1906), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 30 June.
- Keane, Kim (1953), 'To Granny – A *Sun* but is it legitimate?' *A.M.*, 15 September, pp.60-61. Battle between John Fairfax and Consolidated Press over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers, publishers of the *Sun*, told from Consolidated Press angle.
- Kenny, M.J.B. (1981), 'Curnow, William (1832-1903), clergyman, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 8. Included co-editor *Christian Advocate & Wesleyan Record* (Sydney) 1864-68, 1871-73; editor *Sydney Morning Herald* 1866-1903.
- Kepert, L.V., ed. (1981), *The Sydney Morning Herald: History as it happened: 150 years of news and pictures from our oldest newspaper*, Nelson.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Wanted: The Head of Hilmer on a Plate', *ANHG Newsletter*, 24 (October): 1.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Granny George calls it a day [re *SMH's* Column 8]', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 5.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Unearthing Pictorial Treasures: Melbourne and Sydney', *ANHG Newsletter*, 47 (May), pp.17-18. Celebrating first photographs in *Age* (22 April 1908) and *Sydney Morning Herald* (21 August 1908).
- Kisch, Egon Erwin (1937), *Australian Landfall*. London, pp.113, 115, 117-118, 127: Role of *Sydney Morning Herald* articles. Cf. Julian Smith.
- Lawe Davies, Chris (2007), 'Bingham, Colin William Hughie (1898-1986), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.180-181. Included, for *Sydney Morning Herald*, London correspondent, war correspondent, editor (1961-1965).
- 'A Liberal Organ' (1884), *Bulletin*, 2 August, p.4. Reporting of *SMH* vs. that of *Daily Telegraph*.
- 'Literary Notices: The *Sydney Morning Herald*' (1864), *Sydney Punch*, 12 November, p.193. Reviews one issue.
- '[Lord Brassey, *SMH* and *Argus*]' (1887), *Bulletin*, 16 July, p.5.
- 'Menacing the Press' (1881), *Bulletin*, 19 November, p.2. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), 'John West: Man of Letters', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 2 (1), November, pp.12-13.
- '[Misreporting of Parliament by *Sydney Morning Herald*]' (1883), *Bulletin*, 14 April, p.1.
- Moignard, Kathy (1990), 'Ward, Frederick William (1847-1934), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor Fairfax's weekly *Sydney Mail* 1879-1884 and evening paper *Echo* 1883-1884; chief editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) 1884-1890, 1903-1914; editor *Brisbane Courier* 1893-1898 and *Telegraph* (Brisbane) 1916-1920.
- Newell, Jenny (2000), 'McClure Smith, Hugh Alexander (1902-1961), newspaper editor, diplomat', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.175-176. Included editor *Sydney Morning Herald* 1938-1952; president NSW Institute of Journalists 1939-1944.
- 'A New(s) Idea (1865)', *Sydney Punch*, 15 April, pp.370-371. Skit on *SMH*, *Empire*, *Bell's Life*, *Freeman's Journal*.
- 'News Reel' (1945), *Meanjin*, 4(3), Spring, p.240. On literary competition between *SMH* and *Daily Telegraph*.
- 'Observer's Diary: Dr. Evatt and *The Sydney Morning Herald*' (1960), *Observer*, 23 January, p.9. *SMH* and lack of comment on Evatt's appointment as Chief Justice. *Herald* and desire to see re-united ALP.
- O'Neill, Sally (1974), 'Manning, Emily Matilda (1845-1890), writer, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Journalist ('Australie'), *Town & Country Journal*, *Sydney Morning Herald*, *Sydney Mail*. Book review column, 1880, *Sydney Mail*.
- 'Our Discrete Journal' (1861), *Sydney Punch*, 8 June, p.22. [*SMH*].
- Overacker, Louise (1952), *The Australian Party System*. London. pp.216-217: *SMH* and U.A.P.; pp.276-277: Anti-Labor.
- Parsons, Vivienne (1967), 'Mansfield, Ralph (1799-1880), Methodist missionary, newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. *Australian Magazine* (Sydney), *Sydney Gazette*, *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Pelosi, Janette (2004), 'Engine Driver Dies in Press at *SMH* [1875]', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 12.
- 'The Political Economy of Daily Journalism' (1893), *Bulletin*, 8 April, p.5. *SMH*
- 'Political Plagiarism' (1867), *Sydney Punch*, 29 June, p.45. Skit on leader of *SMH*.
- Pollard, Ruth, and Noonan, Gerard (2007), 'Into the web with Captain Kirk', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 44, April/May, pp.13-14. Fairfax management sees a profitable future integrating its newsrooms for web and print, but will it be so positive for the journalists?
- 'The Press' (1888), *Sydney Morning Herald*, Centennial Supplement, 24 January, p.2.
- 'Press – Suppress' (1886), *Bulletin*, 30 January, p.4. *Sydney Morning Herald's* partial reporting of Parliament.
- Pringle, John Douglas (1973), *Have Pen: Will Travel*, Chatto and Windus.
- Prisk, Max, Stephens, Tony, and Bowers, Michael, eds. (2005), *The Big Picture: Diary of a Nation*, Doubleday, Sydney. Commemorates the 175th anniversary of the *SMH*.
- 'The Proprietors of the *Sydney Morning Herald*' (1883), *Bulletin*, 18 August, p.4. Defence of their motives.

- Ratcliff, Patricia Fitzgerald (2003), *The Usefulness of John West: Dissent and Differences in the Australian Colonies*, Launceston: Albernian Press. A biography of John West, editorial writer of the Launceston *Examiner* from its foundation in 1842 until he became the first designated editor of the *Sydney Morning Herald* in 1854.
- Read, P.J. (1967), 'Conservatism and the 'Sydney Morning Herald': the editorship of Andrew Garran 1873-1885', Honours thesis, Australian National University.
- 'The Respectable Press and the Respectable Child-Flogger' (1897), *Bulletin*, 6 November, p.7. Suppression by *SMH* and *Daily Telegraph*. Correction re *SMH*, 13 November 1897, p.7.
- Reynolds, John (1967), 'West, John (1809-1873), clergyman, author, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. Included established (with James Aikenhead & J.S. Waddell) *Examiner* (Launceston, Tas) 1842, editor *Sydney Morning Herald* from 1854.
- Ryan, Colleen and Burge, Glenn (1992), *Corporate Cannibals: The Taking of Fairfax*, Melbourne: Heinemann.
- 'Schroeder (Schröder), William Henry, professional photographer, photographic salesman'. in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.702. Work included large photographic assemblage of (about 100) *Sydney Morning Herald* employees and John, James and Edward Rose Fairfax, *Herald* building, Hoe's printing machine, etc, February 1870. Kerr gives detailed description.
- Semmler, Clement (1988), 'Paterson, Andrew Barton (1864-1941), poet, solicitor, war correspondent, soldier', *ADB*, vol. 11. War correspondent (Boer War) for *Sydney Morning Herald* and *Melbourne Age*.
- Simper, Errol (2008), 'Layoffs disturb ghost of old Fairfax', *Australian*, 4 September, p.36. Memories of the *SMH* in the mid-1970s.
- Simpson, Caroline (1977), *John Fairfax*, Sydney: D.S. Ford. Some genealogy of the family of the patriarch of the Fairfax newspaper dynasty and their descendants, written to commemorate the centenary of his death.
- Simpson, Caroline (1981), 'Fairfax, James Reading (Sir) (1834-1919) and Fairfax, James Oswald (Sir) (1863-1928) father & son newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 8. *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Smith, Julian (Tom Fitzgerald) (1936), *On the Pacific Front: The Adventures of Egon Kisch in Australia*. Sydney. chs. 16-17: Role of *Sydney Morning Herald* articles. Chs. 29-30: Attitude of A.J.A. cf. Egon Erwin Kisch.
- Souter, Gavin (1981), *Company of Heralds: A Century and a half of Australian publishing by John Fairfax Limited and its predecessors 1831-1981*, Melbourne University Press. A comprehensive and readable history.
- Souter, Gavin (1991), *Heralds and Angels: The House of Fairfax 1841-1990*, Melbourne University Press. Souter brings his earlier book up-to-date with the events of the 1980s, especially the end of the Fairfax dynasty at the *Sydney Morning Herald* (a dynasty renewed in smaller part in 2007).
- Souter, Gavin (1993), 'Deamer, Sydney Harold (1891-1962), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.598-599. Included editor *Adelaide Register*, *Melbourne Herald*, *Sydney Daily Telegraph*, *Sydney Morning Herald*; war correspondent.
- Souter, Gavin (1996), 'Fairfax, John Fitzgerald (1904-1951) journalist, company director', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.127. *Sydney Morning Herald*; also war correspondent in South Pacific.
- Souter, Gavin (2006), 'Beyond the front page – history by deadline', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 8 April, pp.34-35. A brief history of the *SMH*, including snippets relating to Souter's writing of *Company of Heralds*.
- Souter, Gavin (2007), 'Hastings, Peter Dunstan (1920-1990), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.501-502. Included foreign correspondent for Consolidated Press Ltd 1948 (New York); editor *Bulletin* 1962-1964; foreign affairs writer *Australian* 1966-1970, *Sydney Morning Herald* 1970-1974, 1976-1990.
- Sweeting, A.J. (2000), 'Long, Gavin Merrick (1901-1968), journalist, historian', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.119-120. Included war correspondent for *Sydney Morning Herald* 1939-1941.
- Sydney Morning Herald* (n.d.), *Record of Service*. Members of staff of *SMH* and *Sydney Mail* who served in the Great War.
- Sydney Morning Herald* (1931), *Centenary Supplement* published in the *Sydney Morning Herald*, 18 April 1931.

- Sydney Morning Herald (1943), *Men, Parties and Politics*. Articles published in the *Sydney Morning Herald* during the Federal election campaign in August 1943. John Fairfax & Sons.
Foreword by Warwick Fairfax.
- Sydney Morning Herald (1956?-?), *Staff News*.
- 'Sydney Morning Herald Pages' (2003), *ANHG Newsletter*, 24 (October): 12.
- 'Sydney Morning Herald - 175th Anniversary supplement' (2006), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 18 April.
Extracts from the *SMH* since 1831 presented in the format of a contemporary issue of the *SMH*. Also includes a reproduction of the first issue.
- Sydney Morning Herald (2008), *Picture Perfect: 100 Years of Herald Photography*, supplement in *Sydney Morning Herald*, 21 April 2008, 38pp. Evolution of editorial images and historical photographs.
- Sydney Morning Herald Chapel (1931), *Souvenir of the Chapel: Sydney Morning Herald & Sydney Mail Centenary Celebration 1931* (1931), Sydney: John Fairfax & Sons Ltd. A brochure compiled by members of the Herald Companionship as an office record, for circulation among fellow companions in other newspaper offices.
- Sydney Morning Herald Chapel (1946), *Centenary Souvenir, 1839-1939: Sydney Morning Herald Chapel*, Sydney: Sydney Morning Herald.
- 'Sydney Newspaper Uproar' (1953), *Bulletin*, 23 September. Summary of part of court case between John Fairfax and (an unofficial agent of) Consolidated Press, over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers.
- Sykes, Trevor (1989), *Operation Dynasty: How Warwick took John Fairfax Ltd.*, Greenhouse Publications.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Struggle for *Empire*: The *Herald*, *Empire*, and Other Sydney Newspapers in the 'Fifties', in his *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.58-68.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Quintet: The *Herald*, *Evening News*, *Daily Telegraph*, and *Australian Star*, in the 'Eighties', in his *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp.79-89.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'From Competition to Concentration: The *Herald*, *Telegraph*, *Sun*, and *Evening News* in the 'Twenties', in his *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.10-18.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'The Art of Heraldry: The *Herald* in the 'Thirties', in his *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.55-61.
- 'What means This *Herald*?' (1867), *Sydney Punch*, 2 February, p.79. Platitudinous leaders.
- 'What should we do without the *Herald*?' (1866), *Sydney Punch*, 2 February, p.706.
- Whyte, W. Farmer (1932), 'Journalism in Australia', *The Morpeth Review*, 2 (16), June, pp.73-78.
Sydney Morning Herald.
- Young, Michael (2007), *Death, Sex and Money: Life Inside a Newspaper*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. The author worked for newspapers in the UK and Australia for 30 years –pictorial editor at *Sydney Morning Herald* during 9/11; features interviews with Australian and British editors – what they do & how they handle ethics, spin & PR. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2007) in *ANHG Newsletter*, 43, (July).
- Sydney Punch**
- Baxter, Rosilyn (1976), 'Wilkes, William Charles (1816?-1873), journalist, editor', *ADB*, vol. 6.
Included editor *Moreton Bay Courier* (Brisbane) 1848-1856, editor *Sydney Punch* 1857.
- 'Clint, Alfred (1843-1923)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.166-167. Included chief cartoonist *Mirror* (Adelaide) 1873, *Lantern* (Adelaide) 1874-1875; *Sydney Punch* 1875-1880s alternating with E. Montagu Scott, and for a short time in 1875, with William Macleod; in 1880 became one of the original artists on *Bulletin* (Sydney).
- Edgar, Suzanne (1976), 'Scott, Eugene Montagu (1835-1909), cartoonist, illustrator, photographer', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included photographer; cartoons for *Illustrated Australian Mail*, *Illustrated Melbourne Post*, *Melbourne Punch* 1857-1865. chief cartoonist *Sydney Punch* 1866-1886; cartoonist *Boomerang* (Brisbane) 1887-1891, chief cartoonist *Queensland Worker* 1891-1909.

Jones, Shar (1992), 'Campbell, Oswald Rose (1820-1887), painter, illustrator, photographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.130-132. Included illustrator *Sydney Punch* c.1864; principal cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1865-1867, major illustrator *Illustrated Australian News* c.1868-1876.

Quinlan, Kevin (1992), 'Mason, Walter George (1820-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.520-521. Included one of 4 original proprietors (& illustrator) *Illustrated Sydney News* October 1853-June 1855; illustrations in *Sydney Punch* 4 issues of second series 1857. Described as 'the father of illustrated journalism in this colony'.

Sydney Times

'Kentish, Nathaniel Lipscomb (1797-1867)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.423. Included owned *Sydney Times* 1834-1838.

Town & Country Journal* – see *Australian Town & Country Journal

Trumpeter

Flinn, E. (1967), 'Macdougall, John Campbell (1805?-1848), printer, publisher, editor, proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. *Tasmanian [c̄ Austral-Asiatic Review]* (Hobart), *Trumpeter* (Sydney), *Colonial Times* (Hobart).

Weekly Times

Cook, Peter (1983), 'Harper, Robert (1842-1919), businessman, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included purchaser (with others) of *Daily Telegraph* and *Weekly Times* (Sydney) 1883.

***Woman's Budget* – see '10.7 Women's Press'**

***Woman's Day* – see '10.7 Women's Press'**

7.2 Melbourne

7.2.1 General

Bonwick, James (1883), *Port Phillip Settlement*. London. ch.24: 'The Early Melbourne Press'.

Bonwick, James (1890), *Early Struggles of the Australian Press*, London: Gordon and Gotch. A general introduction to the colonial press in Australia.

Burns, Creighton (1962), *The Tait Case*. Melbourne.

Button, Marion *Button Index*, Useful for Victorian people in mid 19th century, many references to items in the *Argus*.

Campbell, Ronald G. (1949), *The First Ninety years: the Printing House of Massina, Melbourne, 1859-1949*, Melbourne.

Cannon, Michael, and Macfarlane, Ian, eds. (1985), *Historical Records of Victoria: Foundation Series, Volume 4: Communications, Trade and Transport 1836-1839*. Victorian Government Printing Office, 1985, Chapter 23 'First Newspapers and Printers' and Chapter 24 'George Strode's Reminiscences'. This is a very rich source of material, but for a very limited period. The volumes includes illustrations, including reproductions of early Melbourne newspapers.

Carlyon, Les (1982), *Paper Chase: The Press Under Examination*. Herald and Weekly Times. About the Inquiry into the Ownership and Control of Newspapers in Victoria (the Norris Inquiry).

Clarke, Tom (1923), *Marriage at 6 a.m.*. London. ch.: The Press Gang – Melbourne experiences.

Collings, J.W. (1943), *Thomas Ham, Pioneer Engraver, Publisher, etc.*, Melbourne.

Commemoration of the boon of the separation of the province of Victoria from the colony of New South Wales ... 1850. Includes chronology of newspapers published in Victoria, 1836-1850.

Craig, Clifford (1984), *More Old Tasmanian Prints*, Launceston: Foot and Playsted. Includes chapters on Illustrated Newspapers Published in Melbourne and in Launceston, Illustrated Newspapers Published in Sydney and in New Zealand, and Illustrated Newspapers Published in England.

Cunningham, Sir Edward (1936), *The Victorian Press – A Survey*. Melbourne.

Darragh, Thomas A. (1995), 'A Directory of Engravers and Lithographers in Victoria in the Nineteenth Century: A Description and Some Sources', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 1995, 19 (4): 231-240.

Darragh, Thomas A. (1997), *Printer and Newspaper Registration in Victoria, 1838-1924*, North Perth: Elibank Press, 464pp. Provides transcriptions of registration documents required under

- various acts for Port Phillip and Victoria from 1838 to 1924. Full names, addresses and professions of all personnel mentioned are given. Titles, proprietors of publications, firms, printers, publishers, places of printing, sureties, and witnesses to documents are fully indexed. A substantial introduction provides a history of the development of legislation in NSW to control printers and the publication of newspapers and its application in Victoria.
- Davies, A.F. (1960), 'The Government of Victoria', in Davis, S.R., ed., *The Government of the Australian States*. London. pp.233-234: Influence and nature of Victorian press.
- Gartner, John (1935), *Victorian Printing History*, Melbourne: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia.
- Greenop, Frank S. (1947), *History of Magazine Publishing in Australia*, Sydney: K.G. Murray. Covers newspapers as well as magazines.
- Hauser, Don (2006), *Printers of the Streets and Lanes of Melbourne*, Nondescript Press, Melbourne, 2006. An essential guide to the printing history of Melbourne.
- Hodges, Morwell (1945), *Veil of Time: An Australian Family Album*. Melbourne. pp.114-119: 'Personalities of the Press'; pp.120-126: 'Press Fights for Freedom'. Matter on Melbourne suburban and metropolitan papers.
- Holroyd, John (1968), *George Robertson of Melbourne, 1825-1898, Pioneer Bookseller and Publisher*, Robertson and Mullins.
- 'Journalism in Melbourne' (1859), *My Note Book*, 20 April, p.971.
- 'The Journalist' (1882), *Imperial Review*, 1 (6), January, pp.49-51. On Melbourne evening papers.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'New Papers hit Melbourne tracks', *ANHG Newsletter*, 11 (March): 1.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Early Dailies in Melbourne', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July): 17.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Bicentenary of the First Printing Press in Victoria', *ANHG Newsletter*, 25 (December): 13.
- McCombie, Thomas (1858), *The History of the Colony of Victoria*. Melbourne. chs.: 22-23.
- 'Melbourne Music – Antediluvianism' (1919), *Triad*, 4(9), 10 June, p.13. Lack of musical criticism. Melbourne Newsboys Club Foundation, 'History of the Melbourne Newsboys Club Foundation', www.newsboys.org.au
- Melbourne Spy (1959), 'Discords in Alexandra's Ragtime Band ... of Pressman followers', *Nation*, 12 Sept. pp.13-14. Press treatment of visit of Princess Alexandra.
- Melbourne Spy (1960), 'Sunday Paper Merry-Go-Round', *Nation*, 12 March, pp.8-9. Illegal sale of Sunday papers in Melbourne.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1992), 'Reading Victoria's newspapers 1838-1901', *Australian Cultural History* (11): 128-140.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1993), 'The role of Victoria's colonial press in shaping political institutions', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (2): 61-63.
- Norris, Hon. J.G. (1981), *Report of the Inquiry into the Ownership and Control of Newspapers in Victoria by the Hon. J.G. Norris: Report to the Premier of Victoria*, Victorian Government Printer, September 1981.
- Politzer, L.L. (1934), 'Early Newspapers', *Centenary Journal*, May, pp.26-27. Melbourne papers. Public Library of Victoria, *Federation Index* file: Australian Manuscripts Collection, State Library of Victoria, including references to *Argus* articles 1897-98.
- Pullman, Ettie (1994), *Newspapers: A Selection*, Genealogical Society of Victoria. Includes a guide to using the newspaper collection of the State Library of Victoria.
- Russell, John C. (2005), *Early Printers of Melbourne: An Index*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group. Index to names in T.L. Work's 18-part series, 'The early printers of Melbourne 1838 to 1858' in the *Australasian Typographical Journal*, July 1897 to March 1899.
- Selby, Isaac (1924), *The Old Pioneers' Memorial History of Melbourne*. Melbourne.
- 'Sunday Newspapers' (1889), *Bulletin*, 9 November, p.5; 18 November 1889, p.5; 2 August, 1890, p.7. Forces behind their ban in Melbourne.
- Sutherland, Alexander, et al. (1886), *Victoria and its Metropolis, Past and Present*. I. Melbourne, n.d., pp.166-167: First Newspaper; George Arden; pp.491-497: The Press.

- Twopenny, Richard (1973), *Town Life in Australia*, originally published in 1883 and in facsimile by Penguin in 1973, includes a description of the Australian newspaper scene in the early 1880s, and in particular a long flattering review of the *Argus*.
- Victorian and Melbourne Centenary Celebrations Council (1934), *Official centenary guide and souvenir*. Melbourne, pp.217-221: 'Melbourne's Daily News'.
- Victorian Compositors (1885), *Australasian Printers' Keepsake: A Selection of Tales, Essays, sketches, and Verse, illustrative of the craft in Australia by Victorian Compositors*. Melbourne, pp.1-8: 'A Brief retrospect of Australian Typography', includes newspapers.
- 'The Victorian Press' (1881), *Victorian Review*, 3 (18), April, pp.683-690.
- Victorian Press Manual and Advertisers' Handbook* (1882), 2nd edition. Melbourne.
- Victorian Printing Historical Society (1987-1990), *Inklings: Newsletter of the Victorian Printing Historical Society*, Melbourne, July 1987-August 1990.
- Westgarth, William (1864), *The Colony of Victoria*. London. pp.456-457.
- Work, T.L., 'The early Printers of Melbourne, 1838 to 1858', in *Australasian Typographical Journal*, July, August and September 1889: Strode and the 'Port Phillip Gazette'
 Oct 1897: 'The Port Phillip Gazette' Apprentices
 Nov and Dec 1897: Fawkner and the 'Port Phillip Patriot'
 Jan 1898: A Few Corrections
 Feb 1898: Cavenagh and the 'Port Phillip Herald'
 March 1898: Cavenagh's successors on 'The Herald'
 April 1898: 'The Herald' Job-Printing Office
 May, June and July 1898: Brief Notices of Some of the 'Herald' employees
 Aug 1898: Boursiquot and the 'Melbourne Daily News'
 Oct, Nov and Dec 1898 and Feb and March 1899: Early Job Printing Offices

7.2.2 Individual Newspapers

Advocate

- Close, Cecily (1983), 'Knowles, Marion (Miller) (1865-1949), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 9. As 'John Desmond' contributed (1890s) to *Australasian*; as Marion Miller (& 'Aunt Patsy') wrote for, then on staff of *Advocate* (Melbourne) 1899-1927.

Age

- (See also David Syme and Fairfax under '2.2.2 Individual Proprietors & Publishers')
- '*The Age*' (1904?), *Imperial Review*, No. 40, pp.37-39.
- '[*The Age* is "the Catiline of Australian politics"]' (1892), *Bulletin*, 20 February, p.7.
- '[*The Age* and Federation]' (1898), *Bulletin*, 25 June, p.6.
- '*The Age* and Governor Brassey' (1895), *Bulletin*, 23 November, p.6.
- '[*The Age* and rifle team to England]' (1897), *Bulletin*, 8 May, p.7.
- Age Education Unit (1998), *Newspapers – A Source of History: Selected Articles and Front Pages from the Age, 1854 to 1983*, Melbourne: Age Education Unit.
- Age Office (Melbourne) (1927?), *Seventy-three years' history of 'The Age'; being a reprint of a series of six articles which appeared in 'The Age' during July & August 1927*. Melbourne: The Age Office.
- Age (1880), '(Political) History of *The Argus* Newspaper: a reply to *The Argus* 'History of the Berry Ministry'', *The Age*, 26 February, 1880. cf. *The Argus*.
- '[*The Age*'s reporters' room/newsroom over the years]' (2008), *Agenda*, May, pp.12-13. The *Age*'s house magazine, *Agenda* carried five fascinating pictures of the reporters' room/newsroom at the newspaper, ca 1908, ca 1960s, ca 1971, 1999 and 2008.
- Argus* (1880), *History of the Berry Ministry*. Melbourne, 1880. 12: 'The Government and the Press'. Cf. *The Age*.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'David Syme', *The Forum*, 2 (19), 30 Jan, pp.3-4. Includes account of Syme-Deakin breach.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'Labour Prime Ministers', *The Forum*, 2 (22), 12 March, pp.3-4. Watson and Syme; Hughes; Fisher.
- Bowditch, W.L. (1906), 'The *Age* and Cardinal Newman', *The Austral Light*, N.S. 7 (7), July, pp.518-523. *Age* undermines religion.

- Bowditch, W.L. (1906), 'The Age and Miracles', *Austral Light*, n.s., 7 (8), 1 August, pp.605-609. Religion and the press.
- Bridges, Roy (1934), *One Hundred Years: The Romance of the Victorian People*. Melbourne. Ch.47: 'Birth of *The Herald*'; Ch.81: 'Mr. Syme'.
- Burns, Creighton (2000), 'Perkin, Edwin Graham (1929-1975), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.592-593. Editor *Age* (Melbourne) 1966-1974; director from 1966 Australian Associated Press and chairman 1970-1972.
- Cannon, Michael, ed. (1971), *The Australian Thunderer: 'The Age' after the Gold Rush 1854-1859*, Melbourne: Heritage Publications. An edited selection of *Age* editorials and articles.
- 'Centenary Supplement, 1834-1934' (1934), *Age*, 6 September.
- 'Centenary Supplement' (1954), *Age*, 16 October. 'The Story of *The Age*, 1854-1954', pp.1-16.
- Cole-Adams, Peter, ed. (1980), *The Best of The Age 1979-80*, Nelson.
- '[Commemorative 150th anniversary issue]' (2004), *Age*, 16 October.
- 'Control of *The Age*: When the Syme Trust Ends. Sir Arthur Warner hands his baton to Rupert Murdoch' (1959), *Nation*, 6 June, pp.10-12.
- Darling, Sir James (1991), *Reflections for the Age*, Joint Board of Christian Education.
- 'David Syme' (1906?), *Imperial Review*, No. 44, pp.67-68.
- '[David Syme and Alfred Deakin]' (1887), *Bulletin*, 30 April, p.7.
- '[David Syme and *The Bulletin*]' (1891), *Bulletin*, 5 December, p.7.
- 'David Syme, Jingo' (1891), *Bulletin*, 7 March, p.7.
- '[David Syme, an Appeal]' (1896), *Bulletin*, 8 February, p.6.
- 'David Syme' (1907), *Lone Hand*, 1 (2), June, pp.17-120.
- David Syme and Co., Ltd., Melbourne, *Annual Report*. 1 (1948/49) +.
- David Syme and Co. (1979), *125 Years of Age*, reprints articles from past *Ages*. David Syme and Co, 1979.
- Day, Mark (2004), 'Knuckling down to Jaspian Age', *Australian*, Media section, 9 December, p.15.
- Day, Mark (2005), 'Fairfax chief's wobbly kick-off', *Australian*, Media section, 8 October.
- Deakin, Alfred (1937), *The Crisis in Victorian Politics, 1879-1881: A Personal Retrospect*. Editors J.A. La Nauze and R.M. Crawford. Melbourne. On *The Age* and Syme etc.: pp.3, 5, 7, 9-10, 13, 61, 69-70, 72-73.
- 'The Eatanswill Gazette' (1894), *Today*, 1 (13), 20 September, p.6. Indictment of *The Age*.
- 'Fictions About Us' (1859), *My Note Book*, 23 March, p.942. *The Age* and *Herald* depreciate the colony by catching at unfavourable remarks in English papers.
- '[First *Age* of 17 October 1854]' (2004), *Sunday Age*, 17 October. A reprint.
- Fitzgerald, F., comp., *Index to the Age newspaper. 1900-1909*. Public Library of Victoria, on cards. Compilation suspended.
- Fitz Gibbon, E[dmund] G[erald] (1902), *Letter to David Syme, proprietor of the Age and Leader newspapers*. Melbourne: William Barr. Journalistic ethics.
- 'Fluffy' to *Bulletin*' (1897), *Bulletin*, 3 April, p.7. *The Age*, *The Argus* and Trades Hall Federal Convention Ticket.
- Foley, Steve, ed. (2004), *Reflections: 150 Years of the Age*. Sydney: Transworld Publishers. A mainly pictorial history of Melbourne, Victoria and Australia to commemorate the *Age*'s 150th anniversary.
- 'The Great Australasian Dailies. IV: The Melbourne *Age*' (1892), *Review of Reviews*, Australian Edition, 1, (5), November, pp.98-101.
- 'A Great Institution Attacked' (1917), *Triad*, 2 (8), 10 May, pp.6-7. *The Age* and racing news.
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. Includes Vol. I 'Newspapers. Effect of the Gold-rushes. Syme and the *Age*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; Other Newspapers', pp.329-344. 'Newspapers. Effects of 'the New Journalism'. The *Age*; the *Argus*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; the *Daily Telegraph*; Other Newspapers', pp.827-842.
- Heenan, Tom (2007), 'Hutton, Geoffrey William (1909-1985), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, p.568. Included war and foreign correspondent *Argus* then *Age* correspondent in London.
- Hurst, John (1988), 'Schuler, Gottlieb (Frederick) Heinrich (1853-1926), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor *Age* (Melbourne) 1900-1926; war correspondent at Gallipoli.
- Hutton, G. & Tanner, L., eds (1979), *The Age, 125 Years of the Age*, Melbourne.

- Jost, John (1980), 'Ranald Macdonald: The knight at the Age assails the Fairfax citadel', *Australian Playboy*, April, pp.35-52.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Unearthing Pictorial Treasures: Melbourne and Sydney', *ANHG Newsletter*, 47, (May), pp.17-18. Celebrating first photographs in *Age* (22 April 1908) and *Sydney Morning Herald* (21 August 1908).
- La Nauze, J.A. (1949), *Political Economy in Australia*. Melbourne, 1949. Ch.4: David Syme.
- Lack, John (2006), 'David Syme and the three stooges? The bust premiers: James Munro, William Shiels and JB Patterson' in Strangio, Paul and Costar, Brian, eds., *The Victorian Premiers 1856-2006*, Federation Press. John Lack argues (espec. pp.95-96) that the conventional view of David Syme of the *Age* as the king-maker of Victorian politics in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries is exaggerated.
- '[Libel, Nunt vs. *Age*]' (1883), *Bulletin*, 23 June, p.6.
- Lipski, Sam (1981), 'The Age of uncertainty', *Bulletin*, 13 January, pp.28-35. A review of the *Age* under Ranald Macdonald's management and Michael Davie's editorship. See also the letters to the editor published in response: *Bulletin*, 27 January 1981, p.6.
- Macdonald, Ranald (1982), *David Syme*, North Blackburn: Vantage House.
- Melbourne Spy (1958), 'A Christmas Stocking of Newspaper News', *Nation*, 20 December, p.10. *The Age* and the *Melbourne Herald*.
- 'Memo for David Syme, Esq.' (1883), *Bulletin*, 29 September, p.4. *Age* and Bishop Moorhouse.
- Miller, J.D.B. (1953), 'David Syme and Elective Ministries', *Historical Studies*, Australia and New Zealand, 6 (21), Nov, pp.1-15.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1983), 'Newspapers and Novelists in Late Colonial Australia: Serial Fiction in the 'Age' 1872-1899', MA Preliminary Discussion, Monash University.
- Morrison, Elizabeth, and Condon, Veronica (2008), 'The rise of a press baron', *Age*, 9 February, Insight section. The writers look at the remarkable career and extraordinary influence of David Syme, the Scot who took control of the *Age* in Melbourne in 1860. February 14 2008 was the centenary of Syme's death.
- 'The Naughty *Age*' (1919), *Triad*, 4(6), 10 March, p.5. *The Age*'s attacks on Holman.
- Nolan, Sybil (2001), 'Half a century of obscurity – *The Age*, 1908-1964', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Nolan, Sybil (2001), 'Themes in the editorial identity of *The Age* newspaper', unpublished MA thesis, National Centre for Australian Studies, Monash University, Melbourne.
- Nolan, Sybil (2003), 'Manifest editorial differences: *The Age* and *The Argus* in the 1920s and 1930s', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Nolan, Sybil (2008), 'What manner of man? Graham Perkin as editor of the *Age* newspaper', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 30, no. 1 (July), pp.69-84. Author argues that there were a number of reasons why Perkin had a significant impact on public life at a time of great social and political change.
- Obiter Dicta (1916), 'These Great Dailies', *Triad*, 1 (10), 10 July, pp.4-5. *The Age* and *Argus* lack humour.
- 'On Guard Against Packer? – Sir John Williams brings a new protectionism to David Syme's *Age*' (1961), *Nation*, 2 December, pp.5-6.
- '[Political influence of *The Age* and *The Argus*]' (1892), *Bulletin*, 20 February, p.7.
- Pratt, Ambrose (1908), *David Syme: the Father of Protection in Australia*, London: Ward Lock and Co. Includes an introduction by Alfred Deakin.
- '[Prejudice against cheap paper]' (1845), *Age*, 22 February. Editorial.
- '[Profile of Gottlieb Schuler]' (1914), *Melbourne Punch*, June. Editor *Age*.
- 'Radical Journalism' (1881), *Bulletin*, 25 June, p.3. [*The Age*].
- Read, Roslyn (1988), 'A new "Age"? An interpretive analysis of technological change in a Melbourne newspaper publishing organisation', PhD thesis, Monash University, Melbourne.
- Sayers, C.E. (1965), *David Syme: A Life*, Melbourne: F W Cheshire. An excellent biography of this important figure.
- Sayers, C.E. (1976), 'Syme, David (1827-1908), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. *Age* (Melbourne).

- Sayers, C.E. (1976), 'Windsor, Arthur Lloyd (1833-1913), editor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. *Argus, Age* (Melbourne).
- Sayers, Stuart (1993), 'Campbell, Harold Alfred Maurice (Sir) (1892-1959), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.357-358. Included editor *Age*, chairman Australian Associated Press 1953-1955.
- Selby, Isaac (1924), *The Old Pioneers' Memorial History of Melbourne*. Melbourne, n.d. pp.191-194: *The Argus*; pp.203-205: *The Age*; magazines.
- Semmler, Clement (1988), 'Paterson, Andrew Barton (1864-1941), poet, solicitor, war correspondent, soldier', *ADB*, vol. 11. War correspondent (Boer War) for *Sydney Morning Herald* and *Melbourne Age*.
- 'The Story of *The Age*' at <http://www.150.theage.com.au/story.asp>.
- Strahan, Lynne (1979), 'Bruce, Minnie (Mary) Grant (1878-1958), journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Journalist, editor included *Leader* (Melbourne) children's – 'Cinderella'), author, on staff of the *Age*.
- Stuart, Lurline (2005), 'Age, Argus, Herald and Truth' in Brown-May, Andrew and Swain, Shirlee, eds., *Encyclopaedia of Melbourne*. Cambridge University Press.
- '[Syme-Speight case – costs]' (1893), *Bulletin*, 30 December, p.5.
- '[Syme-Speight case]' (1894), *Bulletin*, 20 January, p.7.
- 'Theatrical Management and the Press' (1892), *Bulletin*, 30 January, p.6. *The Age's* Theatre notices.
- Tidey, John (1998), 'The Last Syme: Ranald Macdonald's impact on The Age 1964-1983', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, no. 2.
- Tregenza, John (1968), *Professor of Democracy: the life of Charles Henry Pearson, 1830-1894, Oxford Don and Australian radical*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. Includes information on the *Age* and the *Leader*.
- Veitch, Don (2001), *David Syme: The Quiet Revolutionary*. Melbourne: David Syme Foundation.
- Waterford, Jack (2004), 'Decline of a mighty newspaper', *Canberra Times*, 14 August.
- Waters, Thorold (1951), *Much Besides Music*. Melbourne. Ch.8: 'King David Slings his Pebbles'. David Syme.
- Wettenhall, R.L. (1961), *Railway Management and Politics in Victoria, 1856-1906*. Canberra. Influence of *The Age*, and *Argus*.
- Whelan, Kathleen (1993), *Photography of the Age: Newspaper Photography in Australia*. Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.
- White, Sally A. (1996), 'Isaacson, Caroline 'Lynka' (1900-1962), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.539-540. Included women's editor (as 'Viola') *Leader* (Melbourne); foreign news sub-editor *Age* early in World War II; owner, editor, reporter *Dandenong Ranges News* (Dandenong, Vic); honorary editor (from 1948) *Australian Jewish Outlook*; editorial director of *Southern Cross* (Brighton, Vic), *Elsternwick Advertiser*, and *Prabran News*.
- Whitfeld, L.F. (1950), 'The Age on Public Affairs – from 1861 to 1881'. M.A. thesis, University of Melbourne, 1950. Bib.
- Argus, and Australasian***
- 'Absentees and *The Argus*' (1888), *Bulletin*, 19 May, p.5.
- Age (1880), '(Political) History of *The Argus* Newspaper: a reply to *The Argus* 'History of the Berry Ministry'', *The Age*, 26 February, 1880. cf. *The Argus*.
- Argus (1880), *History of the Berry Ministry*. Melbourne, 1880. 12: 'The Government and the Press'. Cf. *The Age*.
- 'The *Argus* Howls' (1886), *Bulletin*, 19 June, p.4. Bias against Labour.
- Argus (1895+), *Argus Law Reports* 1895 to 1959.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1920), *Literary Style for The Argus and The Australasian*. Melbourne: Argus & Australasian Ltd. Also rev. ed. 1925.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1924?), *Argus and The Australasian 1846-1923*, Melbourne, 2 vols: Historical Records and General Information; Men Who made The Argus and The Australasian
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1926), *From News to Newspaper: how The Argus and The Australasian are produced: a romance of the industry*. Melbourne: Argus & Australasian Ltd.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1929) *From News to Newspaper: A Romance of Industry*. Melbourne.

- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1934?), *Victoria as an advertising field: The Argus typefaces; together with some facts compiled and issued with the compliments of the proprietors of The Argus*. Melbourne: The Argus and Australasian.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1926), 'History of *The Argus*, 1846-1926'. Supplement to *The Argus*, 9 September.
- Australian Journalists' Association (Vic. District) (1957), *'The Argus' Story: Monopoly and Mystery*. Melbourne.
- Button, Marion *Button Index*, Useful for Victorian people in mid 19th century, many references to items in the *Argus*.
- 'Centenary Issue' (1946), *Argus*, 3 June.
- Clarke, Ann (1995). 'Advertising, Rising Circulation and Steam Printing: *The Argus* in the Early 1850s', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 19 (4): 256-266.
- Close, Cecily (1983), 'Knowles, Marion (Miller) (1865-1949), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 9. As 'John Desmond' contributed (1890s) to *Australasian*; as Marion Miller (& 'Aunt Patsy') wrote for, then on staff of *Advocate* (Melbourne) 1899-1927.
- Cockburn, S. (1996), 'Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir) (1891-1973), journalist, newspaper executive', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.44-46. Included a founder (1911) South Australian State branch of Australian Journalists' Association; Federal political roundsman *Argus* (Melbourne), 1921 its youngest chief of staff; 1924 appointed editor *Sun News-Pictorial*; managing editor Adelaide *Advertiser* 1929 later chairman Advertiser Newspapers Ltd to 1967; foundation director (1938-1967) Australian Newsprint Mills, Pty Ltd (Boyer, Tas); board member (1946-1967) Herald & Weekly Times Ltd; chairman of directors (1950-1953) Reuters News Agency, London.
- Cryle, Denis (2003), "'Popularity or profit?": Lauchlan Mackinnon, Edward Wilson and the early *Argus*', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Dudley Edwards, Ruth (2004), *Newspaperman: Hugh Cudlipp, Cecil Harmsworth King and the Glory Days of Fleet Street*. London: Pimlico. A biography of Cecil King and Hugh Cudlipp of the London *Daily Mirror*, including comments on Australia especially the *Argus*.
- Dumas, Sir Lloyd (1969), *The Story of a Full Life*, Melbourne: Sun Books.
- Dunstan, David (2003), '*The Argus*: The life, death and remembering of a great Australian newspaper', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Evans, Richard (2003), 'Reporting a "mercenary and inglorious war": *The Argus*, the Boer War and Breaker Morant', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Feely, J.A. (1954), 'With the *Argus* to Eureka', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., Dec, Eureka Centenary Supplement, pp.25-42.
- Feely, J.A., comp. (1998), *Index to the Argus 1855-April 1859*, Library Council of Victoria.
- 'Fluffy' to *Bulletin*' (1897), *Bulletin*, 3 April, p.7. *The Age*, *The Argus* and Trades Hall Federal Convention Ticket.
- Gibberd, Joyce (2000), 'Krischock, Henry Ludwig Frank (1875-1940), photographer', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.42-43. Included *Critic* (Adelaide) 7 March 1903 published a page of his photographs of a Melbourne race-meeting, remained prominent there to 1907; South Australian photographer (1906-1909) for *Australasian* and *Garden & Field*.
- Gill, Peter T. (2002), '*The Argus* Film in 1911: From Copy to Bookstall', *ANHG Newsletter*, 18 (July): 8.
- Graham, Elise C., *Births, Deaths and Marriages from the Argus newspaper 1846-1853*, 4 volumes.
- 'The Great Australian Dailies: II: The Melbourne *Argus*' (1892), *Review of Reviews*, Australian Edition, 1 (3), September, pp.49-55.
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. Includes Vol. I 'Newspapers. Effects of 'the New Journalism'. *The Age*; the *Argus*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; the *Daily Telegraph*; Other Newspapers', pp.827-842.
- Gresford, A.G. (1972), '*The Argus* under its first three editors 1846-1857', B.A. Hons thesis, Australian National University.

- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'Monson, Ronald Austin (1905-1973), journalist, war correspondent', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.394-395. Included represented *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), *Argus* (Melbourne) & some English papers in various World War II battlefronts 1939-1945, Arab-Israeli conflict 1948, Suez crisis 1956; publications officer Australian War Memorial 1969-1972.
- Heenan, Tom (2007), 'Hutton, Geoffrey William (1909-1985), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, p.568. Included war and foreign correspondent *Argus* then *Age* correspondent in London.
- Hilvert, John (1993), 'Bonney, Edmund Garnet (1883-1976), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p.215. Included editor Adelaide *News and Mail*, Melbourne *Argus*, director-general Department of Information – censorship battles with newspapers.
- Hurst, John (1988), 'Smith, Charles Patrick (1877-1963), journalist, war correspondent', *ADB*, vol. 11. *Argus* war correspondent; chief of literary staff *Argus* 1916, assistant general manager *Argus* 1921.
- Hurst, John (1990), 'Watterston, David (1845-1931), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor *Australasian*, *Argus*.
- Hurst, John (2003), 'Edward Wilson, journalist and editor', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Jefferson, Bruce, *Melbourne Argus Index to birth notices 1914-1925* (fiche).
- Jefferson, Bruce, *Melbourne Argus Index to marriage notices 1931-1940* (fiche).
- Johnston, George, *My Brother Jack*, various editions published from 1965 to 2001. This novel includes a recreation of working on the Melbourne *Argus* (disguised as the 'Morning Post') in the 1930s.
- Jordens, Ann-Mari (1976), 'Smith, James (1820-1910), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 6. Included editor *Melbourne Punch*, *Australasian*, *Evening Mail* (Melbourne); founder *Victorian Review*.
- Keep, Patricia (1979), 'Allan, Stella May (1871-1962), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Full-time journalist (1908+) as 'Vesta' on Melbourne *Argus* with weekly section 'Women to Women'. One of 3 women foundation members of Australian Journalists' Association (1910).
- King, Cecil (1969), *Strictly Personal*, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, London, pp.173-183. A British newspaper proprietor comments on Australian newspapers, especially the *Argus*.
- '[Libel and *The Argus*]' (1887), *Bulletin*, 9 April, p.6.
- '[Lord Brassey, *SMH* and *Argus*]' (1887), *Bulletin*, 16 July, p.5.
- McNair Survey (1950?), *Newspaper Readership in Melbourne*. Melbourne, n.d. Summary of a McNair Survey for the *Argus*.
- Martin, A.W. (1993), 'Curthoys, Roy Lancaster (1892-1971), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 13, pp.549-550. Included help establish course for journalists at University of W.A. and journalism diploma at University of Melbourne; editor *Argus*; Australian correspondent for *New York Times* 1935-1957.
- Mellor, Suzanne G. (1976), 'Willoughby, Howard (1839-1908), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included first editor *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne) 1869-1877; editor *Argus* 1898-1903.
- Morgan, Patrick (1993), 'Bednall, Colin Blore (1913-1976), journalist, media manager', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.149-150. Included war correspondent, managing editor Queensland Newspapers Ltd; managing editor Melbourne *Argus*.
- Murray, Bob (2003), 'Saving *The Argus*?', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Murray, Robert (2005), 'The Strange Decline and Death of the *Argus*', *Quadrant*, May, pp.28-35. Another look at the end of the *Argus*, 1846-1957.
- Nolan, Sybil (2003), 'Manifest editorial differences: *The Age* and *The Argus* in the 1920s and 1930s', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Obiter Dicta (1915), 'The *Argus*', *Triad*, 1 (2), 10 November, pp.5-6.
- Obiter Dicta (1916), 'These Great Dailies', *Triad*, 1 (10), 10 July, pp.4-5. *The Age* and *Argus* lack humour.
- Osborn, Betty (2003), 'Girl reporter', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- '[Political influence of *The Age* and *The Argus*]' (1892), *Bulletin*, 20 February, p.7.

- Porter, Muriel, ed. (2003), *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Preston [pseud.] (1954), 'The Argus Story', *Voice*, 3 (5), February, pp.20-21, 23.
- '[Profile of David Watterson]' (1914), *Melbourne Punch*, May. Editor *Argus*; *Australian*.
- Public Library of Victoria, *Federation Index* file: Australian Manuscripts Collection, State Library of Victoria, including references to *Argus* articles 1897-98.
- 'Report of the *Argus* libel case: the Queen, on the prosecution of George Milner Stephen versus Wilson and Mackinnon, proprietors of the *Argus*' (1857), *Argus*, 20, 25, 26, 27 and 28 February & 2 March. *Argus* – defendant; George Milner Stephen – plaintiff. Melbourne, 1857. W. Fairfax.
- Rickards, E.C. (1920), *Bishop Moorhouse*. London, p.100: Influence on *Argus*.
- Ricketson, Matthew (2003), 'Staniforth Ricketson and the rejuvenation of *The Argus*', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Sayers, C.E. (1976), 'Windsor, Arthur Lloyd (1833-1913), editor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. *Argus*, *Age* (Melbourne).
- Selby, Isaac (1924), *The Old Pioneers' Memorial History of Melbourne*. Melbourne, n.d. pp.191-194: *The Argus*; pp.203-205: *The Age*, magazines.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1976), 'Wilson, Edward (1813-1878), journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. *Argus* (Melbourne).
- Serle, Geoffrey (1986), 'Mackinnon, Lauchlan Charles (Sir) (1848-1925) and Mackinnon, Lauchlan (1877-1934), newspaper proprietors, managers', *ADB*, Vol. 10. *Argus* (Melbourne).
- Smith, C.P., *Men who made the Argus and the Australasian*, Australian Manuscripts Collection, State Library of Victoria
- Smith, C.P., *Historical Records of the Argus and the Australasian 1846-1925*, Australian Manuscripts Collection, State Library of Victoria.
- 'Souvenir of a Century of Progress' (1934), *Argus*, 16 October.
- Stuart, Lurline (2005), 'Age, Argus, Herald and Truth' in Brown-May, Andrew and Swain, Shirlee, eds., *Encyclopaedia of Melbourne*. Cambridge University Press.
- Suter, Geraldine (1990), *Index to 'The Argus' 1860*, State Library of Victoria.
- Suter, Geraldine (1999), *Index to 'The Argus' 1860-1869*, Argus Index Project.
- Templeton, Jacqueline (1974), 'Mackinnon, Lauchlan (1817-1888) pastoralist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. *Argus* (Melbourne).
- Torney-Parlicki, Prue (2003), "'That luminous mind": Peter Russo and *The Argus* 1946-1957', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Torney-Parlicki, Prue (2005), *Behind the News: A Biography of Peter Russo*, University of Western Australia Press.
- Twopenny, Richard, *Town Life in Australia*, originally published in 1883 and in facsimile by Penguin in 1973, includes a description of the Australian newspaper scene in the early 1880s, and in particular a long flattering review of the *Argus*.
- Usher, Jim (1999), *The Argus: Life and Death of a Newspaper*, Melbourne: Jim Usher. Published by a former *Argus* journalist (PO Box 52, St Andrews 3761).
- Usher, Jim ed. (2007), *The Argus: Life and Death of a Newspaper*, Australian Scholarly Publishing. Second edition. It has 50 new pages with several new stories & coloured pictures and has been heavily edited.
- Wettenhall, R.L. (1961), *Railway Management and Politics in Victoria, 1856-1906*. Canberra. Influence of *The Age*, and *Argus*.
- Wilson, Edmund: (1854), 'The Editor of the *Argus*, a sketch from the Portrait Gallery of the *Express*', Melbourne
- Armchair**
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Calvert, Samuel (1828-1913)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.127-129. Included co-proprietor (& illustrator) *Monthly Almanac & Illustrated Commentator* (Adelaide) 1850; illustrator for *The Armchair* (Melbourne) 1853-1854; illustrations appeared in many Melbourne illustrated newspapers.

Australasian – see *Argus*, and *Australasian*

Australasian: a Quarterly Reprint of Articles ...

J., B. (1881), 'Three Old Victorian Magazines', *The Melbourne Review*, 6 (January to October): 293-302. Discusses *Australia Felix Monthly Magazine*, *Illustrated Australian Magazine* (Ham's Magazine), and *The Australasian: a Quarterly Reprint of Articles* selected from the Periodicals of the United Kingdom; with Original Contributions, chiefly on subjects of Colonial Interest.

Australasian Schoolmaster – see '10.8 Other Specialist Press'

Australasian Sketcher

M. (1896), 'Popular Pressmen, No. 7: Tom Carrington', *Free Lance*, 1 (8), 11 June, p.3.

Mahood, Marguerite (1969), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918), journalist, political cartoonist, illustrator', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Melbourne Punch* (1866-c1890).

Mahood, Marguerite (1992), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.135-136. Included his cartoons appeared in *Melbourne Punch* 1866-1888, *Adelaide Punch* 1868, *Tasmanian Punch* 1877-1879, *Australasian Sketcher*; bought a one-third share in *Melbourne Punch* 1880; started (with Edmund Finn & James McKinley) *Evening World* (Melbourne) 1882.

Australia Felix Monthly Magazine

J., B. (1881), 'Three Old Victorian Magazines', *The Melbourne Review*, 6 (January to October): 293-302. Discusses *Australia Felix Monthly Magazine*, *Illustrated Australian Magazine* (Ham's Magazine), and *The Australasian: a Quarterly Reprint of Articles* selected from the Periodicals of the United Kingdom; with Original Contributions, chiefly on subjects of Colonial Interest.

Australian Jewish Outlook – see '10.8 Other Specialist Press'

Australian Journal

Campbell, Ronald G. (1949), *The First Ninety years: the Printing House of Massina, Melbourne, 1859-1949*, Melbourne. Includes information on the *Australian Journal*.

Day, Melvin N. (1992), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.147-149. Included artist & cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1854, illustrator *Australian Journal* (Melbourne) 1857, *Victoria Illustrated* 1857.

Dowling, Michael (2005), 'Grosse, Frederick (1828-1894), engraver, vigneron', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.157-158. Included owner-partner (with William Detmold & Nicholas Chevalier) *Illustrated Melbourne News* 1858; engraved illustrations for a number of Melbourne newspapers.

Tipping, Marjorie J. (1969), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902), artist', *ADB*, vol. 3. Included wood engraved cartoons for *Melbourne Punch* and *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne). Introduced chromo-lithography to Victoria.

Australian News for Home Readers

Gaskins, Bill (1992), 'Walter, Carl (Charles) (1831-1903)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.834-835. Included possibly Australia's first photojournalist – *Australian News for Home Readers* (Melbourne), 25 August & 25 September 1865; *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne), 27 October 1866.

Banner

'McColl, Hugh', in *Men of the Time in Australia, Victorian Series, 1878*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co., Printers and Publishers, p.269.

'McColl, Hugh (1819-1885), printer, bookseller, newspaper editor, politician', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.493. Included printer, publisher *Banner* (Melbourne) and *Diggers Advocate* (Bendigo, Vic).

Yale, Valerie (1974), 'Hugh McColl (1819-1885)', *ADB*, vol.5, pp.131-132.

Book Lover

Serle, Geoffrey (1979), 'Champion, Henry Hyde (1859-1928), socialist propagandist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included author, editor *Champion* (Melbourne) 1895-1897, *Sun* (Melbourne) 1897-1899, founded *Book Lover* (Melbourne) 1899-1921, formed Australasian Authors' Agency 1906.

Building Times

Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Mason, Cyrus (1829-1915), lithographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.519-520. Included issued *Illustrated Family News* (Melbourne) September 1855 for 4 issues; started & illustrated *The Building Times* (Melbourne) October-December 1869.

Cakes and Ale

Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Gilks, Edward (c1822-?)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.294-295. Included involved with editorial & illustrative side of *Melbourne Illustrated News* 1854 and *Cakes and Ale* (Melbourne) 1877.

'Herald Virtue and distasteful *Cakes and Ale*' (1882), *Bulletin*, 14 October, pp.1-2. *Sydney Morning Herald* and *Cakes and Ale*.

Champion

Serle, Geoffrey (1979), 'Champion, Henry Hyde (1859-1928), socialist propagandist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included author, editor *Champion* (Melbourne) 1895-1897, *Sun* (Melbourne) 1897-1899, founded *Book Lover* (Melbourne) 1899-1921, formed Australasian Authors' Agency 1906.

Clarion

Boland, Rodney G. (1979), 'Bedford, George Randolph (1868-1941), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Owner: *Toora & Welshpool Pioneer* (Gippsland)(1892), *Clarion* (Melbourne) (1896-1909); freelance journalist; author.

Commonweal & Workers' Advocate – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

Daily Telegraph

'The *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne)' (1887), *Bulletin*, 23 April, p.5.

Harper, Rev. Andrew (1918), *The Honorable James Balfour, M.L.C.*. Melbourne. ch.14: Press activities *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne).

'Independent Journalism' (1869), *Humbug*, 1 (3), 22 September, p.7. On Melbourne *Daily Telegraph*.

Langmore, Diane (1988), 'Reay, William Thomas (1858-1929), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included owner *Coleraine Albion* (Vic), *Port Melbourne Standard*; editor *Hamilton Spectator* (Vic) 1887-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne), *Weekly Times* (Melbourne), *Herald* (Melbourne); accompanied first Australian contingent to South African War as correspondent for *Herald* and *South Australian Register*.

Mellor, Suzanne G. (1976), 'Willoughby, Howard (1839-1908), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included first editor *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne) 1869-1877; editor *Argus* 1898-1903.

Deutsche Monatschrift für Australien

Bodi, Leslie (1974), 'Püttmann, Herman (1811-1874), journalist, writer, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included owner, editor of various German language newspapers & printer (H. Püttmann & Co., Fitzroy, Vic).

Fletcher, John (1992), 'Degotardi, John (1823-1883)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.201-202. Included printer (Sydney Printing House) 1860-1866; edited & published *The Spirit of the Age* (Sydney) June 1855-January 1856; launched *Australische Deutsche Zeitung* (Sydney) 1856-1859; printed (May-June 1859) J. Kruse & H.W. Püttmann's *Deutsche Monatschrift für Australien* (published in Melbourne).

Evening Mail

Jordens, Ann-Mari (1976), 'Smith, James (1820-1910), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Melbourne Punch*, *Australasian*, *Evening Mail* (Melbourne); founder *Victorian Review*.

Evening News

Evening News (Sydney) (1926), *The 'Evening News', 1867-1926: a record of progress of a great Australian newspaper*. Sydney: produced by Smith & Julius Studios.

Evening News newspapers and publishing company limited (1896), *Memorandum of association and articles of association of the 'Evening New' newspaper and publishing company, limited*. Melbourne.

Evening Standard

Birman, Wendy (1990), 'Thomson, James (1852-1934), journalist, commissioner, newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included founder-manager *Evening Standard* (Melbourne) 1889-1894; founder & editor? *Murchison Times & Day Dawn Gazette* (Cue, WA) 1894-1925.

Evening World

M. (1896), 'Popular Pressmen, No. 7: Tom Carrington', *Free Lance*, 1 (8), 11 June, p.3.

Mahood, Marguerite (1969), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918), journalist, political cartoonist, illustrator', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Melbourne Punch* (1866-c1890).
Mahood, Marguerite (1992), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.135-136. Included his cartoons appeared in *Melbourne Punch* 1866-1888, *Adelaide Punch* 1868, *Tasmanian Punch* 1877-1879, *Australasian Sketcher*; bought a one-third share in *Melbourne Punch* 1880; started (with Edmund Finn & James McKinley) *Evening World* (Melbourne) 1882.

Examiner

Smith, F.B. (1969), 'Bright, Charles (1832-1903), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Included editor *My Note Book* 1856-1859, *Examiner* (Melbourne), *Melbourne Punch* 1863-1867.

Express

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Goodbye: End of the Line for *Express*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 1.

Hawklet

'Under the Lash: The Filthy *Hawklet*' (1908), *Comments*, 1 (1), 27 February. Denounces *The Hawklet*.

Herald-Sun – see *The Herald*

The Herald (& Weekly Times)

(See also Murdoch under '2.2.2 Individual Proprietors & Publishers')

Bridges, Roy (1934), *One Hundred Years: The Romance of the Victorian People*. Melbourne. ch.7: 'Birth of *The Herald*'; ch.81: 'Mr Syme'.

Cannon, Michael (1963), 'Shaping the *Herald*. Sir Keith Murdoch seen through his confidential memoranda', *Nation*, 29 June, pp.11-14. Extracts from confidential notes issued to senior executives by Keith Murdoch, March, August, 1929.

Cockburn, S. (1996), 'Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir) (1891-1973), journalist, newspaper executive', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.44-46. Included a founder (1911) South Australian State branch of Australian Journalists' Association; Federal political roundsman *Argus* (Melbourne), 1921 its youngest chief of staff; 1924 appointed editor *Sun News-Pictorial*; managing editor Adelaide *Advertiser* 1929 later chairman Advertiser Newspapers Ltd to 1967; foundation director (1938-1967) Australian Newsprint Mills, Pty Ltd (Boyer, Tas); board member (1946-1967) Herald & Weekly Times Ltd; chairman of directors (1950-1953) Reuters News Agency, London.

Coleman, Robert (2007), 'John Fitzgerald, Editor, Had a "Great Ride"', *ANHG Newsletter*, 45, (December), p.6. Obituary of former *Herald* editor, who died aged 76 on 11 October 2007.

D'Arcy, John (2005), *Media Mayhem: Playing with the Big Boys in Media*, Brolga Publishing, Melbourne.

Dumas, Sir Lloyd (1969), *The Story of a Full Life*, Melbourne: Sun Books.

Dunstan, Keith (1966), *Supporting a Column*, Melbourne, Cassell

Dunstan, Keith (1990), *No brains at all: an autobiography*, Viking.

Edwards, Cecil (1972), *The Editor Regrets*, Melbourne: Hill of Content. Includes recollections of the *Herald* and the *Star*.

'Fictions About Us' (1859), *My Note Book*, 23 March, p.942. *The Age* and *Herald* depreciate the colony by catching at unfavourable remarks in English papers.

Game, Peter (2007), 'The road to Mahogany Alley', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 44, April/May, pp.31-32. The former *Herald & Weekly Times* building in Flinders Street, Melbourne, is now an up-market office and apartment complex. Game recalls when it hummed as the headquarters of the *Herald* and the *Sun News-Pictorial*.

Garden, Don (1998), *Theodore Fink: A Talent for Ubiquity*, Melbourne University Press. Provides significant information on the development of the *Herald*.

Gaylard, G. (1990), *One Hundred and Fifty Years of News from The Herald*, Southbank, Melbourne.

Hannah, Wilma (1981), 'Fink, Theodore (1855-1942) solicitor, politician, newspaper proprietor, educationist', *ADB*, Vol. 8. *Melbourne Herald*.

Herald (1902-), *Balance Sheet and Directors' Report*, 1902 – (title varies).

Herald (1940), Centenary Number. *Herald*, 3 January.

Herald (1940-), *Chairman's Speech*, 1940 -.

- Herald (1952), *Keith Murdoch, Journalist*. Melbourne. An example of hagiography.
- Herald (1958), *Herald, Style Book*. Melbourne. Earlier editions at irregular intervals.
- 'Herald in the A.C.T.' (1962), *Nation*, 1 December 1962, pp.5-6.
- Herald Research (1950+), *Herald Melbourne – Distribution of Sales in the Melbourne Metropolitan Area and sales in relation to population*. June 1950. (Issued six-monthly, title varies. A Herald Research publication).
- Herald and Weekly Times Ltd. (1928, 1932), *From Forest to Fireside*. Melbourne. Production of *The Herald*.
- Herald and Weekly Times (1980), *First 80 years, The : a look at the 20th century in words and pictures from the Herald and the Sun News-Pictorial*.
- Herald and Standard Newspapers Co., *Reports*, 1897-1901.
- Herald and Weekly Times Ltd., Melbourne, *Annual Report*. 1946/47 +.
- Herald-Sun (2005), *The Mark Knight Collection – a lifetime of cartoons and drawings*. Herald-Sun Shop. A book devoted to the *Herald-Sun's* main cartoonist.
- 'The Herald's New Home' (1923), *Herald*, 26 February.
- Herald & Weekly Times Ltd. (1928), *Type Book of the Herald and Weekly Times Ltd*. Melbourne: Herald & Weekly Times Ltd.
- Herald and Weekly Times Ltd. (1929), *House News* – staff journal. November – (quarterly and two-monthly in some years, now monthly).
- Herald and Weekly Times Ltd. (1963), *Now! Bigger than Ever with a new Dominating 479,000 Daily at Least*. Melbourne. Geographical analysis of sales in Victoria, issued with different titles, after every ABS audit.
- Hetherington, John (1960), *Australians: Nine Profiles*. Melbourne. 'Keith Murdoch: The Man in the Paper Mask', pp.81-103.
- Humphries, Michael E. (2007), 'Heymanson, Sydney Henry (Randal) (Sir) (1903-1984), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.525-526. Included European correspondent for Herald & Weekly Times from 1927; manager & editor New York bureau for Melbourne *Herald* 1940-1969; president Foreign Press Association 1942-1943.
- 'Immune from Takeovers: How Keith Murdoch's *Herald* wards off his son' (1959), *Nation*, 7 November, pp.14-16. cf. letter, 21 November, p.20.
- Jackson, Sally (2003), "'Hun" warlord chases new Age win. A study of *Herald Sun* editor Peter Blunden', *Australian*, Media section, 10 March.
- Janus (1946), 'Honest Press', *Tomorrow*, 1 (2), April, p.13. Demand for preferential shipping space by Sir Keith Murdoch.
- Langmore, Diane (1988), 'Reay, William Thomas (1858-1929), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included owner *Coleraine Albion* (Vic), *Port Melbourne Standard*; editor *Hamilton Spectator* (Vic) 1887-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne), *Weekly Times* (Melbourne), *Herald* (Melbourne); accompanied first Australian contingent to South African War as correspondent for *Herald* and *South Australian Register*.
- Lindesay, Vane (1983), 'Jonsson, Nils Josef (1890-1963), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Cartoonist *Smith's Weekly* 1924-1950, Herald & Weekly Times Ltd. 1950-1963 (where he created comic strip 'Uncle Joe's Horse Radish').
- Melbourne Spy (1958), 'A Christmas Stocking of Newspaper News', *Nation*, 20 Dec, p.10. Melbourne *Herald*.
- Melbourne Spy (1959), 'A Newspaper Campaign Misfired', *Nation*, 31 Jan, p.16. Melbourne *Herald* and its treatment of by-election in which it runs a candidate.
- Melbourne Spy (1959), 'Goldfingers and Diamond Horseshoes', *Nation*, 23 May, p.12. Melbourne *Herald* serialises Ian Fleming's 'Goldfinger'.
- Melbourne Spy (1960), 'In Touch with the Untouchables', *Nation*, 9 April, p.9?. Melbourne *Herald's* treatment of story unfavourable to one of its TV programmes.
- Melbourne Spy (1961), 'Melbourne: In Room 212', *Nation*, 28 Jan, p.6. [Melbourne *Herald*].
- Melbourne Spy (1962), 'The Magpies gave no Quarter', *Nation*, 24 March, pp.13-14. *Herald* vs. Victorian Football League.
- 'Mirror, Mirror on the Wall ...' (1958), *Nation*, 22 November, pp.4-5. Melbourne *Herald*, Sydney *Daily Mirror*, John Fairfax.
- Monks, John (199?), *Elisabeth Murdoch: Two Lives*, Sydney: Macmillan.Sun.

- ‘[Murdoch, Sir Keith]’ (1952), *Herald*, 6 October, obituary and tributes to Sir Keith Murdoch.
- ‘[New premises and printing plant]’ (1923), *Herald*, 26 February, supplement to commemorate new premises and printing plant.
- Obiter Dicta (1916), ‘These Great Dailies’, *Triad*, 1 (10), 10 July, pp.4-5. [Melbourne *Herald*].
- Preston [pseud.] (1953), ‘The Murdoch Succession’, *Voice*, 2 (10), June, pp.13, 15.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1976), ‘Winter, Samuel Vincent (1843-1904), editor, newspaper proprietor’, *ADB*, Vol. 6. Included *Sportsman*, Melbourne *Herald*.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1986), ‘Murdoch, Keith Arthur (Sir) (1885-1952), journalist, newspaper proprietor’, *ADB*, vol. 10. Melbourne *Herald*.
- Souter, Gavin (1993), ‘Deamer, Sydney Harold (1891-1962), newspaper editor’, *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.598-599. Included editor *Adelaide Register*, Melbourne *Herald*, Sydney *Daily Telegraph*, Sydney *Morning Herald*; war correspondent.
- ‘The Story of the House’, *House News*, June-August, 1961; December 1961 – February 1962; March-May, 1962. *The Herald House*.
- Stuart, Lurline (2005), ‘Age, Argus, Herald and Truth’ in Brown-May, Andrew and Swain, Shirlee, eds., *Encyclopaedia of Melbourne*. Cambridge University Press.
- Weekly Times (2001), *Heartbeat of the Country: Celebrating 70 years of Miranda*, Weekly Times. About the women’s pages of the *Weekly Times*.
- ‘Victoria’s First Hundred Years’ (1934), Victorian Centenary Edition, *Herald*, 15 October.
- Younger, R.M. (2003), *Keith Murdoch: Founder of a Media Empire*, Sydney: HarperCollins. A comprehensive biography of perhaps the most important figure in Melbourne newspaper history.
- Zwar, Desmond (1980), *In Search of Keith Murdoch*, Melbourne: Macmillan.. A briefer but very readable biography.
- Humbug**
- ‘Cousins, Thomas Selby (1840-1897)’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.176-177. Included chief cartoonist 1869-1870 Henry Kendall’s *Touchstone* (Melbourne) and Marcus Clark’s *Humbug* (Melbourne).
- Illustrated Australian Mail**
- Edgar, Suzanne (1976), ‘Scott, Eugene Montagu (1835-1909), cartoonist, illustrator, photographer’, *ADB*, vol. 6. Included photographer; cartoons for *Illustrated Australian Mail*, *Illustrated Melbourne Post*, *Melbourne Punch* 1857-1865. chief cartoonist *Sydney Punch* 1866-1886; cartoonist *Boomerang* (Brisbane) 1887-1891, chief cartoonist Queensland *Worker* 1891-1909.
- Illustrated Australian Magazine (Ham’s Magazine)**
- Collings, J. (1943), *Thomas Ham, Pioneer Engraver, Publisher, etc.*. Melbourne.
- J., B. (1881), ‘Three Old Victorian Magazines’, *Melbourne Review*, 6 (January to October): 293-302. Discusses *Australia Felix Monthly Magazine*, *Illustrated Australian Magazine* (Ham’s Magazine), and *The Australasian*: a Quarterly Reprint of Articles selected from the Periodicals of the United Kingdom; with Original Contributions, chiefly on subjects of Colonial Interest.
- Illustrated Australian News**
- Day, Melvin N. (1992), ‘Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902)’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.147-149. Included artist & cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1854, illustrator *Australian Journal* (Melbourne) 1857, *Victoria Illustrated* 1857.
- Gaskins, Bill (1992), ‘Walter, Carl (Charles) (1831-1903)’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.834-835. Included possibly Australia’s first photojournalist – *Australian News for Home Readers* (Melbourne), 25 August & 25 September 1865; *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne), 27 October 1866.
- Jones, Shar (1992), ‘Campbell, Oswald Rose (1820-1887), painter, illustrator, photographer’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.130-132. Included illustrator *Sydney Punch* c.1864; principal cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1865-1867, major illustrator *Illustrated Australian News* c.1868-1876.
- Tipping, Marjorie J. (1969), ‘Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902), artist’, *ADB*, vol. 3. Included wood engraved cartoons for *Melbourne Punch* and *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne). Introduced chromo-lithography to Victoria.

Illustrated Family News

Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Mason, Cyrus (1829-1915), lithographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.519-520. Included issued *Illustrated Family News* (Melbourne) September 1855 for 4 issues; started & illustrated *The Building Times* (Melbourne) October-December 1869.

Illustrated Melbourne News

Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Gilks, Edward (c1822-?)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.294-295. Included involved with editorial & illustrative side of *Melbourne Illustrated News* 1854 and *Cakes and Ale* (Melbourne) 1877.

Dowling, Michael (2005), 'Grosse, Frederick (1828-1894), engraver, vigneron', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.157-158. Included owner-partner (with William Detmold & Nicholas Chevalier) *Illustrated Melbourne News* 1858; engraved illustrations for a number of Melbourne newspapers.

Tipping, Marjorie J. (1969), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902), artist', *ADB*, vol. 3. Included wood engraved cartoons for *Melbourne Punch* and *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne). Introduced chromo-lithography to Victoria.

Illustrated Melbourne Post

Cusack, Frank (1992), 'Clarke (Ismir), Cuthbert Charles (1818-1863)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.155-156. Included press artist *Illustrated Melbourne Post* 1860-1863.

Edgar, Suzanne (1976), 'Scott, Eugene Montagu (1835-1909), cartoonist, illustrator, photographer', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included photographer; cartoons for *Illustrated Australian Mail*, *Illustrated Melbourne Post*, *Melbourne Punch* 1857-1865. chief cartoonist *Sydney Punch* 1866-1886; cartoonist *Boomerang* (Brisbane) 1887-1891, chief cartoonist Queensland *Worker* 1891-1909.

Interpreter

Thomson, Kathleen (1969), 'Clisby, Harriet Jemima Winifred (1830-1931), physician, feminist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Editor *Southern Phonographic Harmonica* (Melbourne) 1857, joint owner (with Caroline Dexter) *Interpreter* (Melbourne) 1857-1861.

***Jewish Herald* – see '10.8 Other Specialist Press'**

Journal of Australasia

'Gibbons, William Sydney (1825-1917)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.291. Included worked for *Melbourne Herald* in 1850s; one of the founders of *Melbourne Punch* 1855, editor *Journal of Australasia* (Melbourne) 1856.

***Labor Call* – see '10.4.1 Labor press'**

Leader

Fitz Gibbon, E[dmund] G[erald] (1902), *Letter to David Syme, proprietor of the Age and Leader newspapers*. Melbourne: William Barr. Journalistic ethics.

Norris, R. (1981), 'Deakin, Alfred (1856-1919), barrister, journalist, prime minister', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included editor *Lyceum Leader* (Melbourne) 1874, *Leader* (the *Age's* weekly) 1880.

Strahan, Lynne (1979), 'Bruce, Minnie (Mary) Grant (1878-1958), journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Journalist, editor included *Leader* (Melbourne) children's – 'Cinderella'), author, on staff of the *Age*.

Tregenza, John (1968), *Professor of Democracy: the life of Charles Henry Pearson, 1830-1894, Oxford Don and Australian radical*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. Includes information on the *Age* and the *Leader*.

White, Sally A. (1996), 'Isaacson, Caroline 'Lynka' (1900-1962), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.539-540. Included women's editor (as 'Viola') *Leader* (Melbourne); foreign news sub-editor *Age* early in World War II; owner, editor, reporter *Dandenong Ranges News* (Dandenong, Vic); honorary editor (from 1948) *Australian Jewish Outlook*; editorial director of *Southern Cross* (Brighton, Vic), *Elsterwick Advertiser*, and *Prahran News*.

Lyceum Leader

Norris, R. (1981), 'Deakin, Alfred (1856-1919), barrister, journalist, prime minister', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included editor *Lyceum Leader* (Melbourne) 1874, *Leader* (the *Age's* weekly) 1880.

Melbourne Advertiser

Anderson, Hugh (1962), *Out of the Shadow: The Career of John Pascoe Fawner*. Melbourne: Cheshire. Bibliography

- Anderson, Hugh (1966), 'Fawkner, John Pascoe (1792-1869) pioneer', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Owner, editor - *Launceston Advertiser* then owner - *Melbourne Advertiser*.
- Billot, C.P. (1985), *The Life and Times of John Pascoe Fawkner*, Melbourne: Hyland House.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Melbourne Advertiser*. Printed and published at Port Phillip, by J.P. Fawkner. From 1 January to 23 April 1838, began as a handwritten sheet. Ferguson notes 'This was the first printed issue of the first newspaper published in Melbourne, Victoria. The issue was contemporaneously produced also in manuscript. The paper is notable as being the first printing done in Melbourne, March 5, 1838.' He also gives a history. (Ferguson no. 2547, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).
- Hopton, Arthur James (1960), 'A Pioneer of two Colonies: John Pascoe Fawkner, 1792-1869', *Victorian Historical Magazine*, 30 (1), February, pp.3-63; 30 (2), March, pp.67-99; 30 (4), May, pp.175-250; 30 (3), April.

Melbourne Daily News

- Victorian and Melbourne Centenary Celebrations Council (1934), *Official centenary guide and souvenir*. Melbourne, pp.217-221: 'Melbourne's Daily News'.
- Work, T.L., 'The early Printers of Melbourne, 1838 to 1858', *Australasian Typographical Journal*, 'Boursiquot and the *Melbourne Daily News*', August 1898. Also August 1897, December 1897, February 1898. Reporter, editor, newspaper proprietor, actor.

Melbourne Extraordinary of The Port Phillip Journals

- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Melbourne Extraordinary of The Port Phillip Journals*. Proceedings during the Governor's Visit. Edited, printed and published by the conductors of the Port Phillip Journals. Monday, November 1, 1841. Large 4to. Pp.[4]. (Ferguson no. 3250, Vol. 3, 1839-1845).

Melbourne Morning Herald

- 'Ferres, John', in *Men of the Time in Australia, Victorian Series, 1878*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co., Printers and Publishers, p.61.
- 'Gibbons, William Sydney (1825-1917)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.291. Included worked for *Melbourne Herald* in 1850s; one of the founders of *Melbourne Punch* 1855, editor *Journal of Australasia* (Melbourne) 1856.
- Kent, Phillip (1992), 'Ferres, John (1818-1898)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.259-260. Included printer, manager *Melbourne Morning Herald*; government printer of Victoria 1851.

Melbourne Punch

- 'Barnes, W. Rodney (?-1898)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.46-47. Included staff artist *Melbourne Punch* 1855-1860.
- Bradish, C.R. (1959), 'How Keith Murdoch Packed a *Punch*: (story of the birth of *Melbourne Punch* and memories of Sir Keith Murdoch)' *Nation*, 4 July, pp.17-19. c.f. letter, *ibid.*, 18 July, pp.17-18; 15 August, p.19.
- Day, Melvin N. (1992), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.147-149. Included artist & cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1854, illustrator *Australian Journal* (Melbourne) 1857, *Victoria Illustrated* 1857.
- Dowling, Michael (2005), 'Grosse, Frederick (1828-1894), engraver, vigneron', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.157-158. Included owner-partner (with William Detmold & Nicholas Chevalier) *Illustrated Melbourne News* 1858; engraved illustrations for a number of Melbourne newspapers.
- Edgar, Suzanne (1976), 'Scott, Eugene Montagu (1835-1909), cartoonist, illustrator, photographer', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included photographer; cartoons for *Illustrated Australian Mail*, *Illustrated Melbourne Post*, *Melbourne Punch* 1857-1865. chief cartoonist *Sydney Punch* 1866-1886; cartoonist *Boomerang* (Brisbane) 1887-1891, chief cartoonist *Queensland Worker* 1891-1909.
- Fabian, Suzanne (1982), *Mr. Punch Down Under: A Social History of the Colony from 1856 to 1900 via Cartoons and Extracts from Melbourne Punch*. Melbourne: Greenhouse Publications.
- 'Gibbons, William Sydney (1825-1917)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.291. Included worked for *Melbourne Herald* in 1850s; one of the founders of *Melbourne Punch* 1855, editor *Journal of Australasia* (Melbourne) 1856.
- 'Gill, John (c1797-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.295-296. Included cartoonist (as 'Quiz') first issue *Melbourne Punch* 1855, edited by Frederick Sinnett.

- Hone, J. Ann (1974), 'McKinley, Alexander (1848-1927), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Newspapers owned included *Talbot Leader* (Vic) 1869-1871; *Melbourne Punch* 1871; *Once a Week*; also published *Jewish Herald* and *Australasian Schoolmaster*.
- Jones, Shar (1992), 'Campbell, Oswald Rose (1820-1887), painter, illustrator, photographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.130-132. Included illustrator *Sydney Punch* c.1864; principal cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1865-1867, major illustrator *Illustrated Australian News* c1868-1876.
- Jordens, Ann-Mari (1976), 'Smith, James (1820-1910), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Melbourne Punch*, *Australasian*, *Evening Mail* (Melbourne); founder *Victorian Review*.
- M. (1896), 'Popular Pressmen, No. 7: Tom Carrington', *Free Lance*, 1 (8), 11 June, p.3.
- Mahood, Marguerite (1969), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918), journalist, political cartoonist, illustrator', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Melbourne Punch* (1866-c1890).
- Mahood, Marguerite (1992), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.135-136. Included his cartoons appeared in *Melbourne Punch* 1866-1888, *Adelaide Punch* 1868, *Tasmanian Punch* 1877-1879, *Australasian Sketcher*; bought a one-third share in *Melbourne Punch* 1880; started (with Edmund Finn & James McKinley) *Evening World* (Melbourne) 1882.
- Ryan, T.J. (1893), 'The humorous press of Australasia. I. *Melbourne Punch*', *Review of Reviews*, Australasian edition, 3 (5), Nov, pp.259-262.
- Smith, F.B. (1969), 'Bright, Charles (1832-1903), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Included editor *My Note Book* 1856-1859, *Examiner* (Melbourne), *Melbourne Punch* 1863-1867.
- Smith, J. (1907), 'The origins of *Melbourne Punch*', *Melbourne Punch Jubilee: Fifty Years in Australia*, 27 August.
- Tipping, Marjorie J. (1969), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902), artist', *ADB*, vol. 3. Included wood engraved cartoons for *Melbourne Punch* and *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne). Introduced chromo-lithography to Victoria.
- Tipping, Marjorie J. (1976), 'Sinnott, Frederick (1830-1866), journalist, literary critic', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included (with Edgar Ray) helped found *Melbourne Punch* in 1855, editor 1856-1859 and *Daily News* (Geelong, Vic) 1858, editor 1858-1859; produced *Daily Telegraph* 1862, Adelaide's first evening newspaper.

My Note Book

'Neild, James Edward (1824-1906)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.564. Included from 1855 wrote dramatic, musical, literary & artistic criticism (sometimes as 'Christopher Sly') for Melbourne journals including *My Note Book* (editor for a time), *Examiner & Melbourne Weekly News*, *Argus*; fought a duel with a lover of Lola Montez after unfavourable review of her 'Spider Dance'; between 1865 & 1890 (as 'The Grumbler', 'Jacques', 'Tahite' and 'Cleofas') contributed articles to *Australasian*, the *Herald*, *Bell's Life*, the *Weekly Review* and the *Victorian*.

'Our Own Correspondents' (1857), *My Note-Book*, 7 February, p.43. c.f. "Anonymity" of Journalists' (1859), *My Note-Book*, 30 March, p.947.

Smith, F.B. (1969), 'Bright, Charles (1832-1903), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Included editor *My Note Book* 1856-1859, *Examiner* (Melbourne), *Melbourne Punch* 1863-1867.

Once a Week

Hone, J. Ann (1974), 'McKinley, Alexander (1848-1927), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Newspapers owned included *Talbot Leader* (Vic) 1869-1871; *Melbourne Punch* 1871; *Once a Week*; also published *Jewish Herald* and *Australasian Schoolmaster*

Port Melbourne Standard

Langmore, Diane (1988), 'Reay, William Thomas (1858-1929), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included owner *Coleraine Albion* (Vic), *Port Melbourne Standard*; editor *Hamilton Spectator* (Vic) 1887-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne), *Weekly Times* (Melbourne), *Herald* (Melbourne); accompanied first Australian contingent to South African War as correspondent for *Herald* and *South Australian Register*.

Port Phillip Gazette

Cooper, C.A. *Port Phillip Gazette*, Melbourne, Index: October 1838 – April 1845. On cards.

Work, T.L., 'The early Printers of Melbourne, 1838 to 1858', in *Australasian Typographical Journal*, July, August and September 1889: Strode and the 'Port Phillip Gazette'; Oct 1897: 'The Port Phillip Gazette' Apprentices.

Port Phillip Herald

Cooper, C.A. *Port Phillip Herald*, Melbourne, Index: 1840-1845. On cards.

Tipping, George (1966), 'Cavenagh, George (1808-1869), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 1, p.216. Editor *Sydney Gazette*; publisher, editor *Port Phillip Herald*, printer.

Work, T.L. (1898), 'The early Printers of Melbourne, 1838 to 1858', in *Australasian Typographical Journal*, February: Cavenagh and the 'Port Phillip Herald'; March 1898: Cavenagh's successors on 'The Herald'

Port Phillip Magazine

Creelman, A.E. (1992), 'Gilbert, George Alexander (1815-?)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.291-292. Included co-founder & co-editor *Port Phillip Magazine* 1843 (first magazine to be published in Victoria); lithographer, photographer.

Port Phillip Patriot

Work, T.L. (1897), 'The early Printers of Melbourne, 1838 to 1858', in *Australasian Typographical Journal*, November and December: Fawkner and the 'Port Phillip Patriot'

Ross's Monthly of Protest, Personality & Progress – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

Socialist – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

Southern Phonographic Harmonica

Thomson, Kathleen (1969), 'Clisby, Harriet Jemima Winifred (1830-1931), physician, feminist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Editor *Southern Phonographic Harmonica* (Melbourne) 1857, joint owner (with Caroline Dexter) *Interpreter* (Melbourne) 1857-1861.

Star

Edwards, Cecil (1972), *The Editor Regrets*, Melbourne: Hill of Content. Includes recollections of the *Herald* and the *Star*.

Sun, Sun News-Pictorial

Anderson, Fay (2005), 'The *Sun*', in Brown-May, Andrew and Swain, Shirlee, eds. *Encyclopaedia of Melbourne*. Cambridge University Press.

Cockburn, S. (1996), 'Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir) (1891-1973), journalist, newspaper executive', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.44-46. Included a founder (1911) South Australian State branch of Australian Journalists' Association; Federal political roundsman *Argus* (Melbourne), 1921 its youngest chief of staff; 1924 appointed editor *Sun News-Pictorial*; managing editor Adelaide *Advertiser* 1929 later chairman Advertiser Newspapers Ltd to 1967; foundation director (1938-1967) Australian Newsprint Mills, Pty Ltd (Boyer, Tas); board member (1946-1967) Herald & Weekly Times Ltd; chairman of directors (1950-1953) Reuters News Agency, London.

Dumas, Sir Lloyd (1969), *The Story of a Full Life*, Melbourne: Sun Books.

Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. Includes Vol. II, "Newspapers. Ultra Modernity: The Country Newspaper; the *Sun News-Pictorial*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; Other Newspapers", pp.1382-1399.

Grover, Monty (1993), *Hold Page One: Memoirs of Monty Grover*, editor, Loch Haven Books, Main Ridge. Recounts the experience of the *Sun*'s founding editor.

O'Neill, Sally (1981), 'Grover, Montague MacGregor (1870-1943) journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Involved with various papers in Sydney & Melbourne including *Sun-News Pictorial* (Melbourne) 1922

Serle, Geoffrey (1979), 'Champion, Henry Hyde (1859-1928), socialist propagandist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included author, editor *Champion* (Melbourne) 1895-1897, *Sun* (Melbourne) 1897-1899, founded *Book Lover* (Melbourne) 1899-1921, formed Australasian Authors' Agency 1906.

Tate, Audrey (1996), *Fair Comment: The Life of Pat Jarrett 1911-1990* (*Sun*'s women's editor), Melbourne University Press.

Tate, Audrey (2007), 'Jarrett, Patricia Irene Herschell (1911-1990), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.584-585.

- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Paper Empire: Sir Hugh Denison and Associated Newspapers', in his *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.43-54.
- Walker, R.B. (1981), 'Denison, Hugh Robert (Sir) (1865-1940) tobacco manufacturer, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 8. *Sun News-Pictorial* (Melbourne).

Table Talk

- Cannon, Michael (1979), 'Brodzky, Maurice (1847-1919), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.419-420. Included owner-editor *Table Talk* (Melbourne) 1885-1902.

Tocsin – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

Touchstone

- 'Cousins, Thomas Selby (1840-1897)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.176-177. Included chief cartoonist 1869-1870 Henry Kendall's *Touchstone* (Melbourne) and Marcus Clark's *Humbug* (Melbourne).

Triad

- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. Includes Vol. I 'Magazines. The *Bulletin* and its Red Page; the *Bookfellow*; the *Lone Hand*; the *Triad*. Political and Other Magazines; *Art in Australia*', pp.719-736.
- 'History of the *Triad*', *Triad*, 7 (7), April 1922, pp.5-6; 9 (9), July, 1924, pp.3-4; 11 (2), December, 1925, pp.62-63, 78; 11 (4), February, 1926, p.3; 11 (10), August, 1926, pp.3-4. Items relevant to its history.
- Kamo (1929), '1900 and after: II. Adventures in Print', *New Zealand Life*, 20 April, pp.11-12. *Lone Hand*, *The Triad*.

Victoria Illustrated

- Day, Melvin N. (1992), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.147-149. Included artist & cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1854, illustrator *Australian Journal* (Melbourne) 1857, *Victoria Illustrated* 1857.
- Tipping, Marjorie J. (1969), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902), artist', *ADB*, vol. 3. Included wood engraved cartoons for *Melbourne Punch* and *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne). Introduced chromo-lithography to Victoria.

Victorian Review

- Jordens, Ann-Mari (1976), 'Smith, James (1820-1910), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Melbourne Punch*, *Australasian*, *Evening Mail* (Melbourne); founder *Victorian Review*.

Weekly Times – see *The Herald & Weekly Times*

7.3 Brisbane

7.3.1 General

- Bartley, Nehemiah (1896), *Australian Pioneers and Reminiscences*. Editor J.J. Knight, Brisbane, n.d., pp.396-401: 'Bygone Queensland Pressmen'.
- Bernays, Charles Arrowsmith (n.d.), *Queensland Politics During Sixty Years, 1859-1919*. Brisbane, n.d. pp.25-26, 29, 33, 49, 87-88, 138, 165, 169.
- Corkhill, Alan (1983). 'The German Language Press in Queensland (1876-1939)', in *New Beginnings, Germans in NSW and Qld*, Stuttgart Germany: Institute for Foreign Cultural Relations.
- Cryle, Denis (1989), *The Press in Colonial Queensland: A Social and Political History 1845-1875*, University of Queensland Press.
- Davies, Alfred G. (1945), 'Queensland's Pioneer Journals and Journalists', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 3 (4): 265-283.
- Fox, Matt J., comp. (n.d.), *The History of Queensland: Its People and Industries, II*. Brisbane, n.d. 13: *Moreton Bay Courier*, etc.
- Higgins, E. McD. (1954), 'The Queensland Labor Government 1915-1929'. M.A. thesis, University of Melbourne. Includes Press and Labor Government.
- Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'The 1890s constitutional debates through the eyes of the Queensland press', in *Brisbane: Corridors of power*, Brisbane History Group: 116-123.
- Knight, J.J., ed. (1896), *Australian Pioneers and Reminiscences*. Brisbane, n.d. Bartley, Nehemian, 'Bygone Queensland Pressmen', pp.396-401.
- Lack, Clem (1951), 'A Century of Brisbane Journalism', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 4: 471-493.
- Lack, Clem (1951), 'Brisbane Journalism', Historical Society of Queensland, *News Bulletin*, 89, May.
- Lack, Clem (n.d.), *History of Queensland Journalism*. Typescript.
- Mellifont, A.V. (1979), *William Peel Mellifont, 1841-1887. Newspaper Proprietor*, Brisbane.
- Morrison, Allan A. (1951), 'Religion and Politics in Queensland to 1881', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 4 (4), December, pp.455-470. On Protestant and Ipswich Press.
- Quad, Nut (1923), 'The Genesis of Brisbane Journalism', *The Courier*, 27 Nov.
- Queensland Parliament Library (1957), *List of newspapers held in the Queensland Parliamentary Library*. Brisbane.
- 'Queensland and the Press' (1897), *Bulletin*, 2 January, p.7. Prohibition of indecent advertisements; postage – indirect censorship.
- 'Queensland's Half Century 1859-1909 – Notable Events' (1909), *Brisbane Courier*, 8 December.

7.3.2 Individual Newspapers

Boomerang – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

Brisbane Courier and Courier-Mail

- Courier-Mail (1926), *Courier-Mail*, 80th Birthday Special, Commemoration number of the first *Moreton Bay Courier*, 22 June.
- Courier-Mail (1946), *Courier-Mail*, One Hundred Years of News – *The Courier-Mail*. 20 June.
- Courier-Mail (1959), *Courier-Mail*, Queensland Centenary 1859-1959: 'Story of a Great State'. 6 special issues: 11, 18, 25 May; 1, 8, 15 June.
- Courier-Mail (1983), *Courier-Mail: 50th Anniversary Souvenir*, *Courier-Mail*, August.
- Courier-Mail (1983), *Courier-Mail: 50 years of Great Pages: Golden Jubilee 1933-1983*, *Courier-Mail*. A well-presented collection of facsimiles.
- Courier-Mail (1988), *Courier-Mail: Front Pages History in the Making 1933-1988*, *Courier-Mail*. An updated edition.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Brisbane Courier* (1896), 'Half-a-Century of newspaper work, 1846-1896 ... genesis of a daily paper ... a history of the *Courier*', *Brisbane Courier*, 20 June, pp.7-8. [from Ferguson no. 4352a, Addenda, 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4].
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Moreton Bay Courier* (1896). The first Queensland newspaper. A reduced facsimile of the first number was issued in the *Brisbane Courier*, 20 June 1896; and a full-size facsimile of the same in the *Brisbane Courier*, 22 June 1926. [from Ferguson no. 4352a, Addenda, 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4].
- Fletcher, C. Brunson (1940), *The Great Wheel: an editor's adventures*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson. Included *Brisbane Courier*, *Sydney Morning Herald* and other newspapers.
- Gaylard, Geoff, ed. (1992), *The Moreton Bay Courier to The Courier-Mail 1846-1992*, Portside Editions. A volume of facsimiles.
- 'The Great Australian Dailies. VI. The *Brisbane Courier*' (1892), *Review of Reviews*, Australasian Edition, 2 (2), February, pp.39-41.
- Griffin, James (1990), 'Wren, John (1871-1953), entrepreneur', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included bought *Brisbane Daily Mail* (with Benjamin Nathan) in 1915 and merged it with Sir Keith Murdoch's *Brisbane Courier* in 1933 as the *Courier-Mail*.
- Harris, Rosemary (1984), 'Women, workers, ladies or chicks? How the *Courier-Mail* sees women', *Hecate*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp.28-48.
- Harrison, Jennifer & Anderson, Patricia (2007), 'Gall, Ian Stuart (1904-1981), illustrator, cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.422-423. Included *Bulletin*, *Smith's Weekly*, *Telegraph News of the World* (London) and *Brisbane Courier-Mail*; called 'Mr Queensland as far as cartoons were concerned'.

- Lack, Clem (1969), 'Buzacott, Charles Hardie (1835-1918), publisher, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.320-321. Also owner &/or editor of several Queensland papers including *Maryborough Chronicle* (Maryborough, Qld) 1860-1864, *Peak Downs Telegram* (Clermont, Qld), *Brisbane Courier*, *Brisbane Daily Mail*.
- Lack, Clem (1969), 'Buzacott, William (1832-1880)' under 'Buzacott, Charles Hardie (1835-1918)', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.320-321. Included founder, owner, editor *Bulletin* (later *Morning Bulletin*) (Rockhampton, Qld) 1861-1870, 1873-1880; leader-writer *Brisbane Courier* 1870-1873.
- Moignard, Kathy (1990), 'Ward, Frederick William (1847-1934), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor Fairfax's weekly *Sydney Mail* 1879-1884 and evening paper *Echo* 1883-1884; chief editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) 1884-1890, 1903-1914; editor *Brisbane Courier* 1893-1898 and *Telegraph* (Brisbane) 1916-1920.
- Phillips, Nan (1969), 'Browne, Eyles Irwin Caulfield (1819-1886), solicitor, politician, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.265-266. Included joint-owner (with Gresley Lukin & W. Thornton) Brisbane Newspaper Co. (*Brisbane Courier & Queenslander*) 1873-1886.
- Quad, Nut (1922), 'Early Courier Days', *Brisbane Courier*, 2 September.
- Summers, H.J. (1979), 'Browne, Reginald Spencer (1856-1943), journalist, soldier', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included sub-editor *Townsville Herald* (Qld) 1877, editor *Cooktown Herald* (Qld) 1878-1881, *Observer* (Brisbane) 1881-1882, associate editor *Queenslander* (Brisbane), literary, financial editor *Brisbane Courier*.
- Brisbane Herald***
- Lack, Clem (1974), 'Pugh, Theophilus Parsons (1831-1896), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included editor *Moreton Bay Free Press* (Brisbane) 1855-1858; editor, printer, publisher *Moreton Bay Courier* 1859-1861; first editor *Brisbane Herald* 1872.
- Brisbane Valley Advertiser***
- Rutland, Suzanne D. (1983), 'Harris, Alfred (1870-1944), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included father's company Harris & Son (Sydney) publisher & printery; editor *Freemason's Chronicle of Australasia* published & printed by Harris & Son until 1909; editor, printer first issue *Hebrew Standard of Australasia* 1895, 1897-1908 (owned by his sister Amelia c1925); owned *Brisbane Valley Advertiser* & printery 1921-1924
- Courier Mail* – see *Brisbane Courier* and *Courier Mail***
- Daily Mail***
- Griffin, James (1990), 'Wren, John (1871-1953), entrepreneur', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included bought *Brisbane Daily Mail* (with Benjamin Nathan) in 1915 and merged it with Sir Keith Murdoch's *Brisbane Courier* in 1933 as the *Courier-Mail*.
- Griffin, James (2004), *John Wren: A life reconsidered*, Melbourne: Scribe Publications. Includes a chapter about Wren's involvement with the *Daily Mail* and the *Sunday Mail* between 1915 and 1931.
- Lack, Clem (1969), 'Buzacott, Charles Hardie (1835-1918), publisher, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.320-321. Also owner &/or editor of several Queensland papers including *Maryborough Chronicle* (Maryborough, Qld) 1860-1864, *Peak Downs Telegram* (Clermont, Qld), *Brisbane Courier*, *Brisbane Daily Mail*.
- Moreton Bay Courier***
- Baxter, Rosilyn (1976), 'Wilkes, William Charles (1816?-1873), journalist, editor', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Moreton Bay Courier* (Brisbane) 1848-1856, editor *Sydney Punch* 1857.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Moreton Bay Courier* (1896). The first Queensland newspaper. A reduced facsimile of the first number was issued in the *Brisbane Courier*, 20 June 1896; and a full-size facsimile of the same in the *Brisbane Courier*, 22 June 1926. [from Ferguson no. 4352a, Addenda, 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Moreton Bay Courier*. Brisbane (1846 – 1896). The first Queensland newspaper. Ferguson gives a history and mention 2 facsimiles of the first issue. (Ferguson no. 4352a, Addenda, 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Fox, Matt. J., comp. (n.d.), *The History of Queensland: Its People and Industries, II*. Brisbane, n.d. 13: *Moreton Bay Courier*, etc.
- Gaylard, Geoff, ed. (1992), *The Moreton Bay Courier to The Courier-Mail 1846-1992*, Portside Editions. A volume of facsimiles.

Lack, Clem (1974), 'Pugh, Theophilus Parsons (1831-1896), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included editor *Moreton Bay Free Press* (Brisbane) 1855-1858; editor, printer, publisher *Moreton Bay Courier* 1859-1861; first editor *Brisbane Herald* 1872.

Reid, Elgin (1976), 'Stephens, Thomas Blacket (1819-1877), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included owner *Moreton Bay Courier* (Brisbane, Qld) 1861-1873.

Moreton Bay Free Press

Lack, Clem (1974), 'Pugh, Theophilus Parsons (1831-1896), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included editor *Moreton Bay Free Press* (Brisbane) 1855-1858; editor, printer, publisher *Moreton Bay Courier* 1859-1861; first editor *Brisbane Herald* 1872.

Moreton Mail

Bray, Pamela (1969), 'Brooks, Samuel Wood (1840-1915), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.247-248. Included owner *Spectator* (Brisbane) 1893, *Moreton Mail* (Brisbane) 1896; president Queensland Country Press Association.

Observer

Summers, H.J. (1979), 'Browne, Reginald Spencer (1856-1943), journalist, soldier', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included sub-editor *Townsville Herald* (Qld) 1877, editor *Cooktown Herald* (Qld) 1878-1881, *Observer* (Brisbane) 1881-1882, associate editor *Queenslander* (Brisbane), literary, financial editor *Brisbane Courier*.

Queensland Figaro

McKay, Judith (1992), 'Clarke, Joseph Augustus (1840-1890)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.157-158. Included founder (with James Brunton Stephens) & illustrated *Queensland Punch* 1866, revived 1878; illustrations also appeared in *Queenslander*, *Queensland Figaro*.

Queensland Grazier

Consandine, Marion (1986), 'McMillan, Robert (1848?-1929), journalist, author', *ADB*, vol. 10. Included owner-editor *Blue Mountains Express* (Katoomba, NSW) 1890-1892, editor-shareholder *Stock and Station Journal/ Country Life* (Sydney) 1892-1917, 1921-1929; foundation committee-member NSW Institute of Journalists; founder, honorary secretary Queensland Press Institute 1920; editor *Queensland Grazier* (Brisbane) 1917-1920.

Queensland Guardian

Lockley, G.L. (1976), 'Wight, George (1817-1900), Congregational minister, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included founded *Queensland Guardian* (Brisbane) 1860-1869, pen-name 'Willinghood'.

Queensland Punch

McKay, Judith (1992), 'Clarke, Joseph Augustus (1840-1890)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.157-158. Included founder (with James Brunton Stephens) & illustrated *Queensland Punch* 1866, revived 1878; illustrations also appeared in *Queenslander*, *Queensland Figaro*.

Queenslander

McKay, Judith (1992), 'Clarke, Joseph Augustus (1840-1890)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.157-158. Included founder (with James Brunton Stephens) & illustrated *Queensland Punch* 1866, revived 1878; illustrations also appeared in *Queenslander*, *Queensland Figaro*.

Phillips, Nan (1969), 'Browne, Eyles Irwin Caulfield (1819-1886), solicitor, politician, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.265-266. Included joint-owner (with Gresley Lukin & W. Thornton) Brisbane Newspaper Co. (*Brisbane Courier* & *Queenslander*) 1873-1886.

Summers, H.J. (1979), 'Browne, Reginald Spencer (1856-1943), journalist, soldier', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included sub-editor *Townsville Herald* (Qld) 1877, editor *Cooktown Herald* (Qld) 1878-1881, *Observer* (Brisbane) 1881-1882, associate editor *Queenslander* (Brisbane), literary, financial editor *Brisbane Courier*.

Spectator

Bray, Pamela (1969), 'Brooks, Samuel Wood (1840-1915), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.247-248. Included owner *Spectator* (Brisbane) 1893, *Moreton Mail* (Brisbane) 1896; president Queensland Country Press Association.

Sun

Nairn, Bede (1988), 'Sleeman, John Harvey Crothers (1880-1946), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included sub-editor *Sun* (Kalgoorlie, WA), journalist *Sun* (Brisbane) 1921-1926, managing director of Beckett's Newspapers Ltd (Sydney) 1927 which took over *Sunday*

Times (Sydney) in April, losing deals with W.J. Beckett included the publication of *Beckett's Budget* (Sydney) 1927-1930 which combined soft pornography with hard politics.

Sunday Mail

Griffin, James (2004), *John Wren: A life reconsidered*, Melbourne: Scribe Publications. Includes a chapter about Wren's involvement with the *Daily Mail* and the *Sunday Mail* between 1915 and 1931.

Telegraph

Boyan, Bill (1991), *Telegraph City Final*. Brisbane: Boolarong Publications. A journalist looks back over 65 years. Covers some of the history of the Brisbane *Telegraph*.

Deady, F.W. (1931), *Death of F.W. Deady, 'Lampus' of 'The Telegraph': lovable character*. Brisbane: Daily Telegraph. A collection of obituaries.

'The Howl of the Brisbane *Telegraph*' (1888), *Bulletin*, 8 December, p.5.

Moignard, Kathy (1990), 'Ward, Frederick William (1847-1934), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12.

Included editor Fairfax's weekly *Sydney Mail* 1879-1884 and evening paper *Echo* 1883-1884; chief editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) 1884-1890, 1903-1914; editor *Brisbane Courier* 1893-1898 and *Telegraph* (Brisbane) 1916-1920.

Worker – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

7.4 Perth

7.4.1 General

Andrews, Alexander (1846), 'The History of the Press in Western Australia', *The Swan River News* (London), 1 November. Ferguson gives extensive quotes. (Ferguson no. 3769a, vol.3, 1839-1845).

Battye, J.S. (1912), *Cyclopedia of Western Australia*, Cyclopedia Co. (reprinted by Hesperian Press, Perth, 1985). Pages 578 to 591 comprise a review of the Perth and country press.

Battye, J.S., ed. (1912), 'Price of Protest: Press and judiciary in 1870', in Shoesmith, B., ed. (1994), *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.14-22.

Battye, J.S. (1922), 'Early Journalism in the West', *The Forum*, 1 (13), 8 Nov, p.14.

Battye, J.S. (1924), *Western Australia: A History from its Discovery to the Inauguration of the Commonwealth*. Oxford. pp.113, 345-351.

Bolton, Geoffrey (1994), 'The price of protest: press and judiciary in 1870', *Studies in Western Australian History* (15): 14-22.

Bonwick, James (1890), *Early Struggles of the Australian Press*, London: Gordon and Gotch. A general introduction to the colonial press in Australia. W.A. section, pp.47-51.

Brady, Veronica (1994), 'Representations and ideology: A West Australian story', in Shoesmith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia.

Braybrook, B.K. (1961), 'Sandy Blight: Comments on the Press in W.A.', *Westerly*, 3, pp.22-24.

Bunbury, W. (1978), 'Newspapers and literature in Western Australia 1829-1859', *Westerly*, March: 65-83.

Calvert, Albert F. (1894), *Western Australia, its history and progress*. London. Appendix I., pp.243-254: 'Some early newspapers of Western Australia'.

Courtney, Victor (1962), *Perth – and all This!*. Sydney. ch.49: 'Gentlemen of the Press'.

'Early Days of Western Australian Newspapers' (1927), *Advertising in Australia*, n.s., 1 (3), April, pp.37, 39.

Gill, Andrew (2002), 'West Australian Bibliography', *ANHG Newsletter*, 19 (September): 13.

Hay, John (1983), 'Literature and Society 1829-1979', in Stannage, C.T., ed., *A new history of Western Australia*, Perth: University of Western Australia Press, pp.599-635.

Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.

Kirkpatrick, Rod et al (2001), 'Western Australia: A Bibliography', *ANHG Newsletter*, 14 (September): 12.

- Kirwan, J. (1949), 'The Story of a Goldfield's Newspaper. A Romance of the Press', Historical Society of Western Australia, *Journal*, 4(1), pp.4-22.
- Marsh, David (2003), 'Specialist sporting newspapers published in Western Australia', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July): 7.
- Moore, George Fletcher (n.d.), *Diary of Ten Years of an Early Settler in Western Australia*.
- Mouncey, P.E.C. de (1931), 'A Reference to the Early Newspapers of Western Australia', Western Australian Historical Society, *Journal*, 1 (10), pp.58-60.
- 'A Newspaper Strike' (1893), *Review of Reviews*, Australasian Edition, 3 (1), July, p.154. In Western Australia.
- Pen [pseudonym] (1929), 'The Past and the Press', *Western Mail Centenary Number*, p.66. A history of pioneer newspapers of Western Australia. Ferguson gives extensive quotes. (Ferguson no. 1428 and 1694, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Perth Correspondent (1961), 'W.A. Newspapers – Revolt by Proxy', *Nation*, 7 October, pp.5-6.
- Reilly, J.T. (1903), *Reminiscences of Fifty Years' Residence in Western Australia*. Perth. pp.7-10, 89, 275-277.
- Ryan, Jan (1994), 'Humour and exclusion: Chinese minorities and the conservative press in late nineteenth century Western Australia', in Shoemsmith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.23-34.
- Secker, Louise (1994), 'The politics of the press: a study of the conservative press in Western Australia, 1930-1934', in Shoemsmith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.35-44.
- Shoemsmith, Brian, ed. (1994), 'Media, Politics and Identity', special issue of *Studies in Western Australian History*, no. 15.
- Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin Books. Contents include: Newspapers and the mixed business model; The Journalists: Credo and community, Ethics and the boys; The Owners: Power and its limits; News Corporation; Fairfax Media and Rural Press; West Australian Newspapers.
- Smith, Beverley J. (1961), 'Early Western Australian Literature. A Guide to Colonial and Goldfields Life', M.A. thesis, University of Western Australia.
- Smith, B.J. (1961-62), 'Early Western Australian Literature. A Guide to Colonial Life', *University Studies in History*, 4(1), pp.24-100, pp.28-32: Early Journalism.
- Thiel, P.W.H. (1901), *Twentieth Century Impressions of Western Australia*, (reprinted by Hesperian Press, Perth 2000). Pages 163 to 178 comprise a review of the Perth and rural press.
- Uren, Malcolm (1948), *Land Looking West: The story of Governor James Stirling in Western Australia*. London. ch.20: 'Pioneer Colonial Press'.
- '[Western Australia - Special State Centenary Number]' (1929), *Western Mail*, July.

7.4.2 Individual Newspapers

Broadcaster

- Austen, T.E. (2000), 'Macartney, James Edward (1911-1977), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.154-155. Editor weekly *Broadcaster* (Perth) 1934, *Daily News* (Perth) 1936-1942, 1951-1961, managing director West Australian Newspapers 1962-1969; elected president Australian Newspapers Council 1960.

Call

- Bolton, G.C. (1993), 'Courtney, Victor Desmond (1894-1970), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p.514. Included part-owner (with J.J. Simons), editor Perth sporting weekly *Call*, Perth *Mirror*; editor-owner Perth *Sunday Times* and built a chain of 30 country newspapers.

Daily News

- Austen, T.E. (2000), 'Macartney, James Edward (1911-1977), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.154-155. Editor weekly *Broadcaster* (Perth) 1934, *Daily News* (Perth) 1936-1942, 1951-1961, managing director West Australian Newspapers 1962-1969; elected president Australian Newspapers Council 1960.
- Daily News (1953), *Farewell, 1882-1953*. (Souvenir booklet to mark final edition in the *Daily News* Building.). Perth, *Daily News*, 29 August.
- Goldsmith, F.H. (1953), *Farewell, 1882-1953*, Perth, W.A. *Daily News* (Perth).

Grant, Donald (1986), 'Lovekin, Arthur (1859-1931), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Included editor & managing director *Daily News* (Perth) 1890 (after 1916, sole owner, editor) until 1926 when sold to News Ltd.; c.1894 installed first rotary printing press & linotype machines in Western Australia; launched *Morning Herald* (Perth) 1896.

Haig, Ross, ed. (1984), *The Years of News from The West Australian and the Perth Daily News*, Perth: St. George Books.

O'Sullivan, Dan (1962), *Daily News' Looks at the next ten years in Western Australia*. Perth.

Inquirer

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Inquirer: A Western Australian Journal of Politics and Literature*. Perth, WA (1840 - 1901). Edited, Printed and Published by Francis Lochee. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3011, Vol. 3, 1839-1845).

Leschenault Sun-Beam

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Leschenault Sun-Beam*. Bunbury, Western Australia (1844 - ?). Published in manuscript. Ferguson quotes from the *Inquirer* of January 31, 1844 which gives details. (Ferguson no. 3854, vol.3, 1839-1845).

Mirror

Bolton, G.C. (1993), 'Courtney, Victor Desmond (1894-1970), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p.514. Included part-owner (with J.J. Simons), editor Perth sporting weekly *Call*, Perth *Mirror*, editor-owner Perth *Sunday Times* and built a chain of 30 country newspapers.

Davidson, Ron (1994), *High Jinks at the Hot Pool: The Mirror reflects the life of a city*, Fremantle Arts Centre Press. A history of Perth's weekly scandal newspaper 1920-1956.

Morning Herald

Birman, Wendy (2005), 'Forster, William Frear (1857-1932), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.131-132. Included owner (with L.V. De Hamel) & editor *Australian* (Albany, WA) (later *Albany Advertiser*) 1888-1900 (sole owner from 1891); editor *Morning Herald* (Perth) 1900-1902.

Grant, Donald (1986), 'Lovekin, Arthur (1859-1931), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Included editor & managing director *Daily News* (Perth) 1890 (after 1916, sole owner, editor) until 1926 when sold to News Ltd.; c.1894 installed first rotary printing press & linotype machines in Western Australia; launched *Morning Herald* (Perth) 1896.

Perth Gazette & Independent Journal of Politics & News

Battye, O.K. (1976), 'Shenton, Arthur (1816-1871), printer, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also editor-owner *Perth Gazette & Independent Journal of Politics & News* 1848; owner *Perth Gazette & West Australian Times* 1864.

Perth Gazette and Western Australian Journal

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Fremantle Observer, Perth Gazette and Western Australian Journal*, No. 7, 11 June 1831. Edited and Printed by Charles Macfaul [*sic*] at the *Gazette* Office, Fremantle. The first formal newspaper printed and published in Western Australia (there were three earlier manuscript newspapers). Ferguson quotes 'Pen' (1929), 'The Past and the Press', *Western Mail* Centenary Number, p.66, - which gives the story of this and other pioneer newspapers of Western Australia. (Ferguson no. 1428, vol.2, 1831-1838).

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Perth Gazette and Western Australian Journal*. New Series. Vol. I, Saturday, January 5th, 1833. No.1. Edited, Printed and Published by Charles Macfaul [*sic*] at the *Gazette* Office, Perth. Ferguson quotes 'Pen' (1929), 'The Past and the Press', *Western Mail* Centenary Number, p.66, - which gives the story of this and other pioneer newspapers of Western Australia. (Ferguson no. 1694, vol.2, 1831-1838).

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Are we celebrating our 175th birthday early?', *West Australian*, 29 August, p.20. Author argues that the Perth daily cannot trace its roots to the *Perth Gazette* of 1833, but only to the beginning of the title, the *West Australian*, in 1879. Based on part of the paper he presented at a WA media histories workshop in Perth in June.

Perth Gazette & West Australian Times

Battye, O.K. (1976), 'Shenton, Arthur (1816-1871), printer, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also editor-owner *Perth Gazette & Independent Journal of Politics & News* 1848; owner *Perth Gazette & West Australian Times* 1864.

Record or Pastorals for Guildford

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Record or Pastorals for Guildford*. Perth (1842). Ferguson gives extensive quotes on its history. (Ferguson no. 3481, vol.3, 1839-1845).

Sunday Times

Bolton, G.C. (1993), 'Courtney, Victor Desmond (1894-1970), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p.514. Included part-owner (with J.J. Simons), editor Perth sporting weekly *Call*, Perth *Mirror*; editor-owner Perth *Sunday Times* and built a chain of 30 country newspapers.

Byers, Karen (1993), 'A paper for the people? The *Sunday Times* 1897-1905', unpublished B.A. (Hons) History thesis, Edith Cowan University, Perth.

Byers, Karen (1994), 'The goldfields come to Perth: The *Sunday Times* 1897-1905', in Shoesmith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.45-55.

'Century of Sundays' (1997), *Sunday Times* (Perth) feature, 19 October. See especially pp.4, 5, 6, 7.

Dunn, Frank (1997), *A Century of Sundays: The "Sunday Times"*, Perth: The Sunday Times. A centenary history, includes facsimiles.

Grant, Donald (1988), 'Smith, James MacCallum (1868-1939), newspaper proprietor, company director', *ADB*, vol. 11. Part owner, Coolgardie, WA *Golden Age*, *Western Australian Goldfields Courier*, *Goldfields Morning Chronicle*, *Kalgoorlie Sun* (first Sunday paper on the goldfields); owner *Sunday Times* (Perth).

Jaggard, E. (1990), 'Vosper, Frederick Charles Burleigh (1869-1901), journalist, editor, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included editor *Australian Republican* (Charters Towers, Qld) 1890-1891, editor *Coolgardie Miner* (WA), editor *Geraldton Express* (WA) 1895, owner (with Edward Ellis), editor (1898-1901)- *Sunday Times* (Perth).

Mercer, F.R. (1958), *The Life of Charles Harper of 'Woodbridge', Guildford, Western Australia*. Perth. Ch. 29 'The *West Australian* Newspaper'. Re *Sunday Times*.

Swan River Guardian

Anderson, Margaret, and Gill, Andrew (1981), 'The history of the *Swan River Guardian*, or, the death of the free press in Western Australia in 1838', in *Push from the Bush. A Bulletin of Social History*; devoted to the Year of Grace, 1838, Australian National University.

Bolton, G.C. (1966), 'Clark, William Nairne (1804-1854), lawyer, publicist', *ADB*, Vol. 1, pp.227-228. Included owner-editor *Swan River Guardian* (Perth) 1836-1838.

Truth (Perth)

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'McNulty, Clarence Sydney (1903-1964), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.273-274. Included editor *Truth* (Brisbane) 1929-1930, 1930-1936 editor in turn *Truth* (Perth), *Truth* (NZ); news editor 1937-1939, editor 1939-1941 *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), editor-in-chief Consolidated Press 1941-1964.

West Australian

(see also '2.2.2 Individual Proprietors & Publishers')

Battye, O.K. (1962), 'Notable men in the company's history No. 2: Sir Alfred Langler', *WA Newspaper Q Bulletin*, no. 2, May.

Battye, O.K. (1981), 'Cockburn-Campbell, Thomas (Sir) (1845-1892) newspaper proprietor, editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. *West Australian*.

Battye, O.K. (1972), 'Harper, Charles (1842-1912) newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *West Australian*.

Birtwhistle, I.T. (corrected by O.K. Battye) (1956), *Newspaper History (3) 'West Australian'*. Perth, Roneoed.

'Centenary Supplement' (1979), *West Australian*, 17 November.

Cockburn-Campbell, Thomas (1962), 'Sir Thomas Cockburn-Campbell', *Quarterly Bulletin*, W.A., Newspapers Ltd., 1 (4), Nov, pp.5-8. (Joint owner and managing-editor, *The West Australian*, 1879-1887; M.L.C., 1890-1892).

Egan, Colleen (2003), 'War on the western front', *Australian*, Media supplement, 17 April. Reviews the recent editorship of the *West Australian*.

'Former West editor looks back' (1972), *Newspaper House News*, 4, April-June.

Gaylard, Geoff and Savvas, Adrian (1993), *One hundred and sixty years of news from the West Australian*, Frewville (South Australia): Adrian Savvas.

'Hackett, Sir Winthrop' (1911), *The Leeuwin*, 1 (4-5), January – February, pp.228-229.

- Haig, Ross, ed. (1984), *The Years of News from The West Australian and the Perth Daily News*, Perth: St. George Books.
- Hunt, Lyall (1983), 'Hackett, John Winthrop (Sir) (1848?-1916) editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. *West Australian*.
- Irwin, E.W. (1969), 'The Macartney era: years of innovation and growth', *Quarterly Bulletin*, 4-5, August.
- Joseph, Beate (2001), 'Federation: The *West Australian* between Empire and Nation', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- 'Journalism in Western Australia: *The West Australian* and *The Western Mail*' (1914), *Australia Today*, p.68.
- Kimberly, W.B. (1897), *History of Western Australia. A Narrative of her Past Together with Biographies of her Leading Men*, F.W. Niven, Perth. Pages-93 comprise a biography of John Winthrop Hackett.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'How the *West* Was Not Won – This Time', *ANHG Newsletter*, 47, (May), pp.1-3. Chronology of Kerry Stokes bid for a seat on the board of West Australian Newspaper Holdings Ltd., and major news stories related to the *West Australian* mid February (2008) – May (2008).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Are we celebrating our 175th birthday early?', *West Australian*, 29 August, p.20. Author argues that the Perth daily cannot trace its roots to the *Perth Gazette* of 1833, but only to the beginning of the title, the *West Australian*, in 1879. Based on part of the paper he presented at a media histories workshop in Perth in June.
- Lague, Steve (1988), 'Proud West moves on', *West Australian: Big Weekend*, p.10.
- Marsh, David (2003), 'Editor of West Australian resigns', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July): 6. Includes list of editors 1946-2003.
- Marsh, David (2005), 'Seven decades of sports writing at the West Australian, 1901-1971', PhD thesis, Edith Cowan University, Perth. Traces the evolution of sports journalism at the *West Australian* during the first seven decades of last century. The thesis also addresses the influences of reporting by the sporting editors, the 'tyranny of distance', the two world wars and technological change.
- Mercer, F.R. (1958), *The Life of Charles Harper of 'Woodbridge'*, Guildford, Western Australia. Perth. Ch. 29 'The *West Australian* Newspaper'. Re *Sunday Times*.
- Nanson, John Leighton: (1963), 'John Leighton Nanson', *Quarterly Bulletin*, W.A. Newspapers Ltd., 2 (1), Feb, pp.7-10. (Associate editor and chief leader-writer, *The West Australian*, 1897-1902, M.L.A.; Minister and Leader of the Opposition).
- 'One Hundred & Fifty Years' anniversary supplement' (1983), *West Australian*, 5 January.
- Porter, Anne (1983), 'Langler, Alfred (Sir) (1865-1928), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included editor *West Australian*, chairman of directors West Australian Newspapers Ltd. 1917-1927; 1920 attended Empire Press conference, Canada.
- Porter, Anne (1993), 'Birtwistle, Ivor Treharne (1892-1976), journalist', *ADB*, 13, pp.185-186. Included editor *Western Mail*; *West Australian*; director of studies in technical journalism, University of W.A. 1930-1940.
- Public Library of Western Australia (1949), *West Australian*, Perth, Index: 1850-1884, 1949 - Compiled by the State Library of Western Australia. On cards.
- Savvas, Adrian and Gaylard, Geoff, eds. (1993), *One Hundred and Sixty Years of News From The West Australian*, Adrian Savvas. Facsimiles from the *West Australian*.
- Warren, David (2004), 'First edition of The West Australian', *West Australian*, 29 May, WA's Defining Moments supplement. A very brief history of the *West Australian*.
- 'The West Australian' (1956), *Newspaper House News* (Perth, W.A.), April, pp.3-5.
- West Australian Newspapers (1954), *Analysis of Circulation*. *West Australian*, September.
- West Australian Newspapers (1988), *West Australian: Fifty Years of Headlines 1938-1988*. A smaller selection of facsimiles.
- West Australian Newspapers (1998), 'Daily Miracle', *West Australian* supplement, 8 May.
- West Australian Newspapers Ltd. (1963), *Quarterly Bulletin*. Re early days of *West Australian*.
- West Australian Newspapers Ltd (1979), '100 Years', *The West Australian*, 17 November, pp.39-42.

Wilson, J. Graham, ed. (1929), *Western Australia's Centenary 1829-1929*. pp.431-435: 'The State's Press: Historical Summary'. Lists who acquired what and when papers were set up. Includes also information on staff and contributors to the *West Australian*.

Western Australian Monthly Magazine

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Western Australian Monthly Magazine*. Perth (1843 – 1844). Ferguson quotes an advertisement for this periodical in the *Perth Gazette* for September 9, 1843, Vol. XI, No. 553 and from an article on *The History of the Press in Western Australia* in *The Swan River News* (London), 1846, 1 November. (Ferguson no. 3769a, vol.3, 1839-1845).

Western Mail

Bolton, G.C. (1990), 'Strange, Benjamin Edward (1868-1930), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Mainly *Western Mail* (Perth, WA).

'Centenary Number' (1933), *Western Mail*, January.

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Fremantle Observer, Perth Gazette and Western Australian Journal*, No. 7, 11 June 1831. Edited and Printed by Charles Macfaul [*sic*] at the *Gazette* Office, Fremantle. The first formal newspaper printed and published in Western Australia (there were three earlier manuscript newspapers). Ferguson quotes 'Pen' (1929), 'The Past and the Press', *Western Mail* Centenary Number, p.66, – which gives the story of this and other pioneer newspapers of Western Australia. (Ferguson no. 1428, vol.2, 1831-1838).

'Journalism in Western Australia: *The West Australian* and *The Western Mail*' (1914), *Australia Today*, p.68.

McIlwraith, John (2007), 'Holmes à Court, Michael Robert Hamilton (1937-1990), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.541-542. Included published a weekly *Western Mail* (Perth) 1980-1987; Bell Publishing Group Pty Ltd bought West Australian Newspapers Ltd from News Corporation Ltd 1987.

Pen [pseudonym] (1929), 'The Past and the Press', *Western Mail* Centenary Number, p.66. A history of pioneer newspapers of Western Australia. Ferguson gives extensive quotes. (Ferguson no. 1428 and 1694, vol.2, 1831-1838).

Porter, Anne (1993), 'Birtwistle, Ivor Treharne (1892-1976), journalist', *ADB*, 13, pp.185-186. Included editor *Western Mail*; *West Australian*; director of studies in technical journalism, University of W.A. 1930-1940.

'[Western Australia - Special State Centenary Number]' (1929), *Western Mail*, July.

Westralian Worker – see '10.4.1 Labor press'

7.5 Adelaide

7.5.1 General

'Adelaide Journalism' (1879), *Lantern*, 21 June, p.7.

Burgess, H.T., ed. (1907), 'The South Australian Press' in *The Cyclopaedia of South Australia*, Cyclopaedia Co. (Alfred G. Selway), 1: 502-507.

Carey, Susan (1978), 'The Prolific Press: Newspapers in South Australia, 1836 – 1890', B.A. Hon thesis, School of Social Sciences, Flinders University, October.

Carey, Susan (1980), 'Owners/editors of South Australian newspapers, 1836-1890: A collective biography', *Flinders Journal of History and Politics*, 6: 11-18.

Castles, Alex (2001), 'Newspapers', in Prest, Wilfred, ed., *Wakefield Companion to South Australian history*, Wakefield Press.

Centenary History of South Australia (1936). Adelaide, pp.118-120.

Cockburn, S. & Edgar, Suzanne (1976), 'Thomas, Robert (1781-1860), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 6. Entry includes William Kyffin Thomas (1821-1878), Robert Kyffin (1851-1910), all owners *South Australian Register* and other Adelaide papers.

Cryle, Denis (1997), 'The journalist as entertainer: George E. Loyau', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.127-150.

Darragh, Tom (2004), 'Copy of an 1861 Adelaide German Paper Found', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 12.

Day, Mark (2002), 'Independence key to media credibility', *Australian*, Media supplement, 1 August. About the Adelaide newspaper market.

- 'Fearful Epidemic Among the Newspapers' (1850), *Monthly Almanac and Illustrated Commentator*, (Adelaide), pp.16-17. Skit on increased ambitions and circulation.
- Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. Vol. I, pp.100-101: 'First Newspaper'; See also Summary of Events, pp.141-370.
- Hugo, G.J. (1971), 'South Australian Country Newspapers 1839-1971. A preliminary List and Survey', Thesis, School of Social Sciences, Flinders University of SA.
- Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- Marquis, Leonard (1998), *South Australian Newspapers: A Selection from the Research notes of Leonard Stanley Marquis*. Prepared and published by Ronald Parsons (PO Box 89, Lobethal 5241), The notes for a proposed history of the press in SA.
- 'Mr. Tarleton's Editor' (1882), *Bulletin*, 11 November, p.2. Nature of Editors and attempted Press Bill in South Australia.
- Parsons, Ronald (1998) – see Marquis, Leonard
- Peake, Andrew (1998), *Sources for South Australian History*, 2nd edition, Tudor Australia Press. Includes a useful chapter on newspapers.
- Pitt, George (1946), *The Press in South Australia 1836 to 1850*, Adelaide: Wakefield Press.
- Prest, Wilfred, ed. (2001), *Wakefield Companion to South Australian history*, Wakefield Press. Entry on 'Newspapers' by Castles, Alex.
- Stephens, John (1847), 'The Colonial Press', *Royal South Australian Almanack and General Directory for 1847*. Adelaide, pp.49-52.
- Wood, R (1954), 'Newspapers of South Australia, October 1831 to December 1837 as seen against the historical background of the years 1851-1855', BA Hons thesis, Adelaide University.

7.5.2 Individual Newspapers

Adelaide Morning Chronicle

- Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. Vol. I, pp.253, 257.: *The Adelaide Morning Chronicle*.

Adelaide Observer

- Fischer, G.L. (1972), 'Hussey, Henry (1825-1903), evangelist, printer, historian', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Printer *South Australian Register*, *Adelaide Observer*, publisher, bookseller, author.
- Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. *The Adelaide Observer*. Vol. I, pp.230, 257, 274; Vol. II, p.93.
- Hussey, H. (1897), *Colonial Life and Christian Experience*. Adelaide. Experiences as printer of *Observer* and *Register* and his own religious papers.
- 'Stephens, John (1806-1850) newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. Included printer, publisher, editor, newspaper proprietor *Adelaide Observer*, *South Australian Register*; author.

Adelaide Punch

- Hicks, Neville (1972), 'Derrington, Edwin Henry (1830-1899), journalist, publicist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included Owner-editor *Mount Gambier Standard* (SA) 1869-1872; founder-editor *Yorke's Peninsula Advertiser & Miners' News* (Moonta, SA) 1872-1883; owner-editor *Port Adelaide News* 1878-1883; owner *Adelaide Punch* 1882-1884.
- M. (1896), 'Popular Pressmen, No. 7: Tom Carrington', *Free Lance*, 1 (8), 11 June, p.3.
- Mahood, Marguerite (1969), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918), journalist, political cartoonist, illustrator', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Melbourne Punch* (1866-c1890).
- Mahood, Marguerite (1992), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.135-136. Included his cartoons appeared in *Melbourne Punch* 1866-1888, *Adelaide Punch* 1868, *Tasmanian Punch* 1877-1879, *Australasian Sketcher*; bought a one-third share in *Melbourne Punch* 1880; started (with Edmund Finn & James McKinley) *Evening World* (Melbourne) 1882.

Adelaide Times

- Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. Vol. I, p.257: *Adelaide Times*.

Adelaider Deutsche Zeitung

Blaess, F.J.H. (1972), 'Eggers, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm (1815-1882), printer, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4, p.131. Owner *Adelaider Deutsche Zeitung* (Adelaide) 1851-1874.

Advertiser

(see also '2.2.2 Individual Proprietors & Publishers')

Adelaide Advertiser (2008), *One Hundred & Fifty Years Anniversary on 12 July, Advertiser* 4 page liftout, 24 June. Sections on Early History; The First Edition; The technology then & now; Milestones (a chronology); and Editors (including pictures).

Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. (1936?), *The Advertiser Type Book*, Adelaide: Advertiser Newspapers.

Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. (1941), *The 'Advertiser' type book*. Adelaide, 2nd edition.

Advertiser Printing Office (Adelaide) (1942), *The Griffin: a printer's device adopted by the Advertiser Printing Office*. Adelaide: Advertiser Printing Office.

Advertiser Newspapers Ltd., Adelaide (1958), *The South Australian Story: published to mark the centenary of The Advertiser, 1858-1958*. Adelaide.

Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. (1959, 1961), *Advertiser Type Book*, Adelaide.

Advertiser Pi, staff paper, bi-monthly, May-June, 1946 +.

Advertiser, Junior Types, cadet paper. Annually. December, 1952 - .

Appleyard, Ron (1992), 'Austin, John Baptist (1827-1896)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.31-32.

Included on staff of *Advertiser* (Adelaide), a founder *Gawler Times* (SA) 1870.

'The Centenary of the Adelaide *Advertiser*' (1958), *Mary's Own Paper*, August, pp.3-4.

'[Centenary Issue]' (1958), *Advertiser*, 12 July.

Cockburn, S. (1996), 'Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir) (1891-1973), journalist, newspaper executive', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.44-46. Included a founder (1911) South Australian State branch of Australian Journalists' Association; Federal political roundsman *Argus* (Melbourne), 1921 its youngest chief of staff; 1924 appointed editor *Sun News-Pictorial*; managing editor Adelaide *Advertiser* 1929 later chairman Advertiser Newspapers Ltd to 1967; foundation director (1938-1967) Australian Newsprint Mills, Pty Ltd (Boyer, Tas); board member (1946-1967) Herald & Weekly Times Ltd; chairman of directors (1950-1953) Reuters News Agency, London.

Dolling, Alison M. (1996), 'Dolling, Dorothy Eleanor Ethel Victoria Georgina Barber (1897-1967), community worker, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.17-18. Included editor women's pages (as 'Marian March') Adelaide *Advertiser* 1936+, and as 'Eleanor Barbour' in its rural weekly *Chronicle* to 1966.

Dumas, Sir Lloyd (1969), *The Story of a Full Life*, Melbourne: Sun Books. Memoirs of the long-time editor of the *Advertiser*.

'[Facsimile of the first issue & a brief history]' (1997), *Advertiser*, 31 October.

'The Great Australasian Dailies. V. The *South Australian Advertiser*' (1892), *Review of Reviews*, Australian edition, 1 (6), December, pp.122-125.

'Heralds of the News' (1936), Special South Australia Centenary Issue, *Advertiser*, 1 September.

Inglis, K.S. (1958), 'Adelaide's Version of the Press War – with a truce every Sunday', *Nation*, 22 Nov, pp.7-8. [*The Advertiser, The News, The Sunday Mail*].

'[Jubilee issue]' (1908), *Advertiser*, 11 July.

Lord, Peter, ed. (1983), *125 Years of The Advertiser*, Adelaide: Advertiser.

Love, J.H. (1972), 'Finlayson, John Harvey (1843-1915), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 4. Included joined literary staff *South Australian Register* December 1861, invited to become a proprietor, succeeded John Howard Clark as editor 1878, resigned 1899.

'[New Building Supplement]' (1959), *Advertiser*, 26 March.

'[New Building supplement]' (2005), *Advertiser*, 17 November. Commemorates opening of new building

'Opening of \$60m [*Adelaide Advertiser*] HQ nods to past' (2005), *PANPA Bulletin*, November/December, p.37.

Pitcher, W.B. (1979), 'Bonython, John Langdon (Sir) (1848-1939) editor, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 7. *Advertiser* (Adelaide).

'Respectability and Honesty' (1883), *Bulletin*, 31 March, p.2. *Advertiser*.

Saunders, Malcolm (1990), 'Vardon, Joseph (1843-1913), printer, politician', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included published *Southern Argus* (Strathalbyn, SA) 1870-1874; established Webb,

- Vardon & Pritchard (later Vardon & Sons Ltd) 1871 – large Adelaide printing & publishing company (eventually absorbed by *Advertiser*).
- ‘[Seventy-Fifth Anniversary Supplement]’ (1933), *Advertiser*, 12 July.
- Sinclair, C.M. (1969), ‘Barrow, John Henry (1817-1874), preacher, journalist, politician’, *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.104-105. Included variously joint proprietorship, editor, *Register*; *South Australian Advertiser*, *Weekly Chronicle*; *Express* (Adelaide).
- Treloar, Michael (2007), ‘Dunstan, Douglas Avon (1906-1987), printer, book designer’, *ADB*, vol. 17, p.347. Included appointed manager *Advertiser* Printing Office 1938; president South Australian Master Printers & Allied Trades Association 1948-1950 & of Printing and Allied Trades Employers’ Federation of Australia 1949-1950; printing office became Griffin Press 1954.
- Wilkes, John (194?), *The Old School Tiser. The Story of the Adelaide ‘Advertiser’*. Adelaide: The People’s Bookshop.

Australische Zeitung

- Harmstorf, Ian (1979), ‘Basedow, Martin Peter Friedrich (1829-1902), teacher, newspaper proprietor, politician’, *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.203-204. Included established *Tanunda Deutsche Zeitung* (Tanunda, SA) 1863; with Carl Muecke formed *Australische Zeitung* (Adelaide) 1875, sole South Australian German-language newspaper.

Chronicle

- Dolling, Alison M. (1996), ‘Dolling, Dorothy Eleanor Ethel Victoria Georgina Barber (1897-1967), community worker, journalist’, *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.17-18. Included editor women’s pages (as ‘Marian March’) *Adelaide Advertiser* 1936+, and as ‘Eleanor Barbour’ in its rural weekly *Chronicle* to 1966.
- Sinclair, C.M. (1969), ‘Barrow, John Henry (1817-1874), preacher, journalist, politician’, *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.104-105. Included variously joint proprietorship, editor, *Register*; *South Australian Advertiser*, *Weekly Chronicle*; *Express* (Adelaide).

Critic

- Gibberd, Joyce (2000), ‘Krischock, Henry Ludwig Frank (1875-1940), photographer’, *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.42-43. Included *Critic* (Adelaide) 7 March 1903 published a page of his photographs of a Melbourne race-meeting, remained prominent there to 1907; South Australian photographer (1906-1909) for *Australasian* and *Garden & Field*.

Daily Herald

- Burgoyne, Geoffrey (1954), ‘Ink and Adelaide’, *Bulletin*, 27 Oct, pp.25, 27; 3 Nov, pp.25, 27. 1. The *Weekly Herald*. 2. Australia’s First Labor Daily (*Daily Herald*).

Daily Telegraph

- Tipping, Marjorie J. (1976), ‘Sinnott, Frederick (1830-1866), journalist, literary critic’, *ADB*, vol. 6. Included (with Edgar Ray) helped found *Melbourne Punch* in 1855, editor 1856-1859 and *Daily News* (Geelong, Vic) 1858, editor 1858-1859; produced *Daily Telegraph* 1862, Adelaide’s first evening newspaper.

Evening Journal

- Phillips, Walter (1969), ‘Andrews, Edward William (1812-1877), newspaper proprietor, editor’, *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Adelaide Register*; *Adelaide Evening Journal* (1869+); *Adelaide Farm & Garden* (1858+).

Evening Standard

- ‘[Comment on *Adelaide Evening Standard*]’ (1896), *Bulletin*, 11 April, p.6.

Express

- Sinclair, C.M. (1969), ‘Barrow, John Henry (1817-1874), preacher, journalist, politician’, *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.104-105. Included variously joint proprietorship, editor, *Register*; *South Australian Advertiser*, *Weekly Chronicle*; *Express* (Adelaide).

Farm & Garden

- Phillips, Walter (1969), ‘Andrews, Edward William (1812-1877), newspaper proprietor, editor’, *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Adelaide Register*; *Adelaide Evening Journal* (1869+); *Adelaide Farm & Garden* (1858+).

Gadfly

- McLaren, Ian F. (1981), ‘Dennis, Clarence Michael James (1876-1938), poet’, *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included (with A.E. Martin) launched *Gadfly* (Adelaide) 1906.

Herald

Edgar, Suzanne (1986), 'McPherson, John Abel (1860-1897) printer, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 10. *Register*, *Herald* (Adelaide).

Independent Weekly

Isaacs, Victor (2004), 'The Independent Weekly – A Different View for Adelaide', *ANHG Newsletter*, 30, (December).

McGarry, Andrew (2004), 'New Player Brings Fresh Competition', *Australian*, Media section, 16 September, p.19. Describes the plans of the new *Independent Weekly* in Adelaide.

Lantern

'Clint, Alfred (1843-1923)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.166-167. Included chief cartoonist *Mirror* (Adelaide) 1873, *Lantern* (Adelaide) 1874-1875; *Sydney Punch* 1875-1880s alternating with E. Montagu Scott, and for a short time in 1875, with William Macleod; in 1880 became one of the original artists on *Bulletin* (Sydney).

'Granny Again' (1897), *Lantern*, 27 September, p.7. Animus of Adelaide *Register* to *Lantern*.

Mail

Hilvert, John (1993), 'Bonney, Edmund Garnet (1883-1976), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p.215. Included editor Adelaide *News* and *Mail*, Melbourne *Argus*, director-general Department of Information – censorship battles with newspapers.

Pictorial Centenary Souvenir: special number. News and *The Mail*, 8 February, 1937.

Mirror

'Clint, Alfred (1843-1923)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.166-167. Included chief cartoonist *Mirror* (Adelaide) 1873, *Lantern* (Adelaide) 1874-1875; *Sydney Punch* 1875-1880s alternating with E. Montagu Scott, and for a short time in 1875, with William Macleod; in 1880 became one of the original artists on *Bulletin* (Sydney).

Monthly Almanac and Illustrated Commentator

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Monthly Almanac and Illustrated Commentator* Adelaide (1850). Ferguson quotes an advertisement for it which gives details. (Ferguson no. 5463, vol.4, 1846-1850).

Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Calvert, Samuel (1828-1913)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.127-129. Included co-proprietor (& illustrator) *Monthly Almanac & Illustrated Commentator* (Adelaide) 1850; illustrator for *The Armchair* (Melbourne) 1853-1854; illustrations appeared in many Melbourne illustrated newspapers.

News

'[Fiftieth anniversary special edition]' (1973), *News*, 24 July. (Adelaide).

Hilvert, John (1993), 'Bonney, Edmund Garnet (1883-1976), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 13, p.215. Included editor Adelaide *News* and *Mail*, Melbourne *Argus*, director-general Department of Information – censorship battles with newspapers.

Inglis, K.S. (1958), 'Adelaide's Version of the Press War – with a truce every Sunday', *Nation*, 22 Nov, pp.7-8. [*The Advertiser*, *The News*, *The Sunday Mail*].

Inglis, K.S. (2002), 'Rivett, Rohan Deakin (1917-1977), journalist, newspaper editor, author', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.99-100. Included war correspondent 1942-1948, editor-in-chief *News* (Adelaide) 1951-1960; director International Press Institute (Zurich, Switzerland) 1961-1963.

'*The News*, and the Musical Long Hairs' (1960), *Mary's Own Paper*, July, pp.3-4. (Adelaide).

News Ltd., Adelaide (1957), 'A News Souvenir' Supplement. *News*, 4 December. Items on *The News*.

'Our 39 Years' (1962), *News*, 25 July. One page feature. (Adelaide).

Pictorial Centenary Souvenir: special number. News and *The Mail*, 8 February, 1937.

Reid, Alan (1959), 'A Newspaper which did its job', *IPI Report*, 5, pp.5-6. Adelaide *News* and Stuart Case.

Savvas, Adrian, ed. (1992), *Sixty Nine Years of Events From The Pages of The News*, Adrian Savvas. Contains facsimiles of pages from the *News* from its first to its last issue.

'[Thirtieth Anniversary Edition]' (1953), *News*, 24 July. (Adelaide).

White, Sally A. (1996), 'Hetherington, Jack (John) Aikman (1907-1974), author, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.443-444. Included war correspondent Middle East, Western Europe; editor-in-chief *Adelaide News* 1945-1949; author of many books.

Pasquin

Stretton, Pat (2005), 'Mitford, Eustace Reveley (1811-1869), satirist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.281-282. Included owner-editor weekly *Pasquin: Pastoral, Mineral & Agricultural Advocate* (Adelaide) 1867-1869.

Register – see *South Australian Register*

South Australian Advertiser – see *Advertiser*

South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register

Duncan, Beth (2005), 'Thomas, Mary (1787-1875), diarist, poet', *ADB*, Supplement, p.380. Active participant (1837-1842) in journalistic department of *South Australian Gazette & Colonial Register*.

Duncan, Beth (2008), *Mary Thomas: Founding Mother*, Wakefield Press. She aided her husband Robert Thomas in setting up the first printing press and newspaper in the South Australian colony.

Ferguson, John Alexander, *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register*. Vol. I. No. I. Saturday, June 18, 1836. Published by L. Wild, London. Vol. I, No. 2 is dated 3rd June 1837, and was published in Adelaide, the first South Australian newspaper. Ferguson gives a history and extracts. He also notes: 'Some confusion was caused by the publication by George Stevenson of another *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register*, which appeared from July 1845 to October 1847, when the title was changed to *South Australian Gazette and Mining Journal* (q.v.). (Ferguson no. 2184, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).'

Ferguson, John Alexander, *South Australian Gazette*, Letters re failure of objects of *South Australian Gazette* and plea for establishment of a new paper. Adelaide, 1837. Broadside, reproduced following p.420. in Ferguson., J.A. *Bibliography of Australia*, II., pp.355-356 [Ferguson nos. 2364 & 2365, Vol. 2, 1831-1838]

Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. *South Australian Gazette and Register*, Vol. I, pp.58-60, 101?, 257, 274, 294, 327, 390, 391.

Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. Vol. I, pp.100-101: 'First Newspaper'; See also Summary of Events, pp.141-370.

MacGillivray, Leith G. (2005), 'Stevenson, Margaret (c1807-1874), poet, satirist', *ADB*, Supplement, p.371. Journalist, columnist ('A Colonist'), 1838, *South Australian Gazette & Colonial Register*. See also Pike, D. (1957), *Paradise of Dissent*, Melbourne.

Pike, D. (1957), *Paradise of Dissent*, Melbourne.

'Stevenson, George (1799-1856), editor', *ADB*, vol. 2. Editor *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register* – first issue 18 June 1836 (London, England), second issue 3 June 1837 (Adelaide). Stevenson withdrew from the *South Australian Register* in 1842 but returned in 1845 and revived *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register* changing *Colonial* to *Mining* in October 1847. Paper ceased publication in March 1852.

South Australian Gazette and Mining Journal

Ferguson, John Alexander, *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register*. Vol. II. No. 79. Adelaide, Saturday, 2nd January, 1847. Printed and published by George Stevenson. This newspaper was first published in 1845. Its name was changed on 9th October, 1847 to *South Australian Gazette and Mining Journal*. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 4655a, Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).

'Stevenson, George (1799-1856), editor', *ADB*, vol. 2. Editor *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register* – first issue 18 June 1836 (London, England), second issue 3 June 1837 (Adelaide). Stevenson withdrew from the *South Australian Register* in 1842 but returned in 1845 and revived *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register* changing *Colonial* to *Mining* in October 1847. Paper ceased publication in March 1852.

South Australian Magazine

Ferguson, John Alexander, *South Australian Magazine*. (1841 – 1842). The first South Australian magazine. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson nos. 3296 & 3499, vol.3, 1839-1845).

South Australian Record

Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. *South Australian Record*, Vol. I, pp.59; 60.

South Australian Register

- 'The Back Page of the Adelaide Register' (1853), *Monthly Almanac and Illustrated Commentator*, p.123.
- Bramsted, E.K. (1972), 'Garran (Gamman), Andrew (1825-1901) journalist, editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included co-editor *South Australian Register* 1853-1856; editor *Sydney Morning Herald* from 1873.
- Bridge, Carl (1990), 'Sowden, William John (Sir) (1858-1943), journalist, newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor *South Australian Register* 1897-1922; visited Western Front with Australian press delegation 1919.
- Cockburn, S. & Edgar, Suzanne (1976), 'Thomas, Robert (1781-1860), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 6. Entry includes William Kyffin Thomas (1821-1878), Robert Kyffin (1851-1910), all owners *South Australian Register* and other Adelaide papers.
- Eade, Susan (1976), 'Spence, Catherine Helen (1825-1910), writer, preacher, reformer, feminist', *ADB*, Vol. 6. Journalist (eg. regular paid contributor to *South Australian Register*), periodical editor, author.
- Edgar, Suzanne (1986), 'McPherson, John Abel (1860-1897) printer, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 10. *Register*; *Herald* (Adelaide).
- Fischer, G.L. (1972), 'Hussey, Henry (1825-1903), evangelist, printer, historian', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Printer *South Australian Register*, *Adelaide Observer*, publisher, bookseller, author.
- 'Granny Again' (1897), *Lantern*, 27 September, p.7. Animus of Adelaide Register to *Lantern*.
- 'The Great Australian Dailies. 15: The *South Australian Register*' (1893), *Review of Reviews*, Australasian Edition, 3 (4), October, pp.229-232.
- Hussey, H. (1897), *Colonial Life and Christian Experience*. Adelaide. Experiences as printer of *Observer* and *Register* and his own religious papers.
- Journalism in South Australia. Reprints of: 1. 'Jubilee of South Australian Journalism. The Register's Fiftieth Anniversary.' Adelaide, 1887. 2. 'South Australian Journalism. Our First Newspaper. An Outline of the Register's History.' Adelaide, 1892. 3. 'Journalism in South Australia. Farewell to Mr. J.H. Finlayson'. Adelaide, 1899. Mitchell 079/S.
- Phillips, Walter (1969), 'Andrews, Edward William (1812-1877), newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Adelaide Register; Adelaide *Evening Journal* (1869+); Adelaide *Farm & Garden* (1858+).
- Sinclair, C.M. (1969), 'Barrow, John Henry (1817-1874), preacher, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.104-105. Included variously joint proprietorship, editor, *Register*; *South Australian Advertiser*, *Weekly Chronicle*; *Express* (Adelaide).
- Souter, Gavin (1993), 'Deamer, Sydney Harold (1891-1962), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.598-599. Included editor Adelaide Register, Melbourne *Herald*, Sydney *Daily Telegraph*, *Sydney Morning Herald*; war correspondent.
- South Australian Register (1887), *Jubilee of South Australian Journalism. The Register's Fiftieth Anniversary*. Adelaide: W.K. Thomas & Co. 18pp.2 portraits. (Ferguson no. 16011, Vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- South Australian Register (1892), *South Australian Journalism. Our First Newspaper. An Outline of the Register's History*. From the Register, 1 July 1892. Adelaide: W.K. Thomas & Co. 6pp.(Ferguson no. 16012, Vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- South Australian Register (1899), *Farewell to Mr. J[ohn] H[arvey] Finlayson*, Adelaide. Editor and part-owner of *South Australian Register*. Mitchell Library, Sydney. Mitchell 079/S.
- 'Stephens, John (1806-1850) newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. Included printer, publisher, editor, newspaper proprietor *Adelaide Observer*, *South Australian Register*, author.
- Southern Australian**
- Borrow, K.T. (1958), *Charles Mann*, Adelaide.
- 'Brown, John (1801?-1879), emigration agent, company manager', *ADB*, vol. 1 (1966). Also with Charles Mann edited the *Southern Australian* (Adelaide) having signed the manifest on 31 July 1837 proposing its foundation.
- 'Mann, Charles (1799-1860), advocate-general', *ADB*, vol. 2 (1967). Also helped found (with John Brown) *Southern Australian* (Adelaide) 1838.
- Prospectus of The 'Southern Australian', a weekly newspaper* Adelaide, 1838. Also in its first issue, 2 June, 1838.
- Sunday Mail**

Inglis, K.S. (1958), 'Adelaide's Version of the Press War – with a truce every Sunday', *Nation*, 22 Nov, pp.7-8. [*The Advertiser, The News, The Sunday Mail*].

News Ltd., Adelaide (1962), *Sunday Mail*, Fiftieth Birthday. 5 May.

Sunday Times

Jaggard, E. (1990), 'Vosper, Frederick Charles Burleigh (1869-1901), journalist, editor, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included editor *Australian Republican* (Charters Towers, Qld) 1890-1891, editor *Coolgardie Miner* (WA), editor *Geraldton Express* (WA) 1895, owner (with Edward Ellis), editor (1898-1901)- *Sunday Times* (Perth).

Weekly Herald

Burgoyne, Geoffrey (1954), 'Ink and Adelaide', *Bulletin*, 27 Oct, pp.25, 27; 3 Nov, pp.25, 27. 1. The *Weekly Herald*. 2. Australia's First Labor Daily (*Daily Herald*).

7.6 Canberra

Day, Mark (2004), 'Times of conflict in capital institution', *Australian*, Media section, 10 June, p.15. *Canberra Times*.

Day, Mark (2004), 'CT scan reveals infection by a deep-seated malaise', *Australian*, Media section, 17 June, p.22. About the *Canberra Times*.

Day, Mark (2006), 'Dumbing down days are over in Canberra' in *Australian*, Media section 1 June. About appointment of Mark Baker as editor of the *Canberra Times*.

'[Facsimiles of wartime issues]' (1995), *Canberra Times*, 7 May and 13 August.

'[Facsimile of first issue]' (1996), *Canberra Times*, September.

'[Facsimiles of VE issues of 8, 9 and 10 May]' (2005), *Canberra Times*, 8, 9 and 10 May.

Farquharson, John (2002), 'Whittington, Bertram Lindon (1911-1977), political journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.539-540. Included founded (with Eric White) *Inside Canberra* 1948 and *Northern Territory News* (Darwin) 1952 and *Mount Isa Mail* 1953; author number of books on politics.

'[Fiftieth Anniversary Supplement]' (1976), *Canberra Times*, 3 September.

Gibbney, H.J. (1988), 'Press People: The Shakespeare family and the *Canberra Times*', *Canberra Historical Journal*, 21, March, pp.37-41.

Gibbney, H.J. (1988), 'Shakespeare, Thomas Mitchell (1873-1938) and Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (1897-1975), (father & son) newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, vol. 11. Thomas - launched *Lachlander* (Condoblin, NSW) 1894, Federal Capital Press - *Canberra Times* 1926; owner *Grafton Argus* 1902; founding member NSW Country Press Association 1900. Arthur - chairman Federal Capital Press & editor *Canberra Times*; president Country Press Association, secretary, president Australian Provincial Press Association, member Commonwealth Press Union.

'The Jubilee Times' (1996), *Canberra Times* supplement, September.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Michelle Grattan Miscellaneous', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46, (February), p.17. Some references to Michelle Grattan, political correspondent, mainly in relation to her period as editor of the *Canberra Times*, 1993-1995.

'[Seventieth Anniversary supplement 1926-2001]' (2001), *Canberra Times*, 3 September.

'Shakespeare Editions: The *Canberra Times* wonders about an evening daily' (1962), *Nation*, 11 August, pp.10-13.

Simper, Errol (1995), 'Michelle Grattan: behind the fall', *Weekend Australian*, 1-2 April, pp.1, 10. Background to how Australia's first female editor of a major metropolitan newspaper lost her job.

Sommerlad, E. Lloyd (2000), *Serving the Country Press: Country Press Association of New South Wales 1900-2000*, Country Press Association of New South Wales. Article about Shakespeare family, pp.216-219.

Swain, Nick (2008), 'Press Houses in Early Barton [ACT]', *Canberra & District Historical Society Newsletter*, April. Reprinted in *ANHG Newsletter*, 47 (May), pp.16-17.

'The Times of Our Lives' (1996), *Canberra Times*. Facsimiles of significant *Canberra Times* front pages.

- Uhlmann, Mark (2006), *Stink of a Journalist*. Canberra: Maniform Press. This latest novel by former *Canberra Times* journalist is said to be a revealing expose of life behind the scenes at a Canberra daily newspaper. It also happens to be a fine and comically presented tale.
- Waterford, Jack (2004), 'Dilemma of aspiration? Rot!' A response to Mark Day's articles re. *Canberra Times*, *Canberra Times*, Panorama section, 12 June, p.2.

7.7 Hobart

7.7.1 General

- Bennett, Scott, & Bennett, Barbara (1980), *Biographical Register of the Tasmanian Parliament, 1851-1960*, Canberra: ANU Press.
- Bent, Andrew. *Address to, and correspondence with His Excellency, Lieutenant Governor Arthur, upon the subject of the recent colonial acts, imposing a license upon the free press of Van Diemen's Land*. Hobart Town, A. Bent.
- Bent, Andrew (1836), *To the Right Honorable, and Honorable the Knights, Citizens and Burgesses, of Great Britain, in Parliament Assembled. The Humble Petition of Andrew Bent* Hobart Town. Broadside.
- Bicheno, James (1954), 'Bicheno on the Colonial Press', *Tasmanian Historical Research Association Papers and Proceedings*, August, pp.88-89. Document by Colonial Secretary James Bicheno – see 'Editorial', p.71.
- Button, Henry (1904), 'The Pioneer Press of Australia', *Mercury*, 8 (?), June. (Newspaper cuttings relating to Tasmania, I. 180-181 Q 995/N).
- Button, Henry (1909?), *Flotsam and Jetsam*. Hobart, n.d.
- Cryle, Denis (1997), 'Rational authority: William Coote', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press. pp.127-150.
- Cyclopedia of Tasmania 1931*, pp.188-190. Hobart press.
- 'Early Struggles of the Colonial Press' (1905), *Newspaper Press Directory*, (Mitchell's), London. pp.306-321. Australia. Useful photographs.
- Fenton, James (1884), *A History of Tasmania*. Hobart. Press: pp.35, 41-44, 75-78, 85, 137-142.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Notes on Tasmanian Mosses, for young students*, by Alfred J. Taylor. Hobart, 1886. Printed by S.I. [Sarah Inez] Gill, Hobart. (Ferguson no. 16865, vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, '[Pamphlet printed by Grace Burnet, Collins Street, Hobart, 1855]', (Ferguson no. 17634, Vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Through Tasmania ...*, Hobart, n.d. S.I. [Sarah Inez] Gill, Printer, 63 Murray Street, Hobart. (Ferguson no. 17147, vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- Fitzpatrick, Kathleen (1949), *Sir John Franklin in Tasmania, 1837-1843*. Melbourne. pp.57-62.
- Heaton, Herbert (1917), 'The Early Tasmanian Press, and its Struggle for Freedom', Royal Society of Tasmania, *Papers and Proceedings*, for the year 1916. Hobart pp.1-28.
- Hodges, Morwell (1945), *Veil of Time: An Australian Family Album*. Melbourne. pp.114-119: 'Personalities of the Press'; pp.120-126: 'Press Fights for Freedom'.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod, and Tanner, Stephen (2005), 'Tall timbers topple: End of independence for Tasmania's daily press', *Australian Studies In Journalism*, No. 14: 124-145.
- 'Literature in Van Diemen's Land' (1831), *Van Diemen's Land anniversary and Hobart Town Almanack*, Hobart Town. pp.96-100.
- Miller, E. Morris (1948), 'The Early Tasmanian Press and its Writers', in Charles Barrett, ed., *Across the Years: The Lure of Early Australian Books*. Melbourne.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), 'John West: Man of Letters', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 2 (1), November, pp.12-13.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), 'Thomas Richards (1800-1877), his contribution to the Hobart Town Magazines (1833-1834)', *Biblioneers*, 5 (12), Nov, pp.40-41.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), *Pressmen and Governors: Australian editors and writers in early Tasmania*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson.

- Miller, E. Morris (1952-3), 'A historical summary of Tasmanian newspapers, *Tasmanian Historical Research Association Papers and Proceedings*, 2 (1), November, 1952, pp.17-21; *ibid*, 2 (2), March, 1953, pp.34-39.
- Moore-Robinson, J. (1933), *Chronological List of Tasmanian Newspapers from 1810 to 1933*, Hobart: Monotone Art Printers.
- Robson, L.L. (1954), 'Press and Politics: A study of elections and political issues in Tasmania from 1856, when Self Government came into effect, to 1871'. M.A. (History), University of Tasmania. Not mainly on the Press, but has incidental information on bias and protests against it and on newspaper owners and candidate.
- 'The Tasmanian Press' (1902), *Mercury*, 12 September.
- West, John (1852), *The History of Tasmania*. I. Launceston. pp.106-110; 174-177.
- Woodberry, Joan (1972), *Andrew Bent and the Freedom of the Press in Van Dieman's Land*, Fullers Bookshop, Hobart.

7.7.2 Individual Newspapers

Bent's News and Tasmanian Threepenny Register

- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Bent's News and Tasmanian Three-penny Register* (1836). Vol. I. Hobart Town. Saturday, 6 February. No. 5. Printed and published by Andrew Bent. Continued as *Bent's News and New South Wales Advertiser* in Sydney on 13 April 1839. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 2093a, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Bent's News and New South Wales Advertiser*. Sydney (1839). Edited, printed and published by Andrew Bent. A continuation of *Bent's News and Tasmanian Threepenny Register*. Ferguson quotes from the Prospectus and gives a brief history. (F. 2712, vol.3, 1839-1845).

Colonial Advocate and Tasmanian Monthly Review and Register

- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Colonial Advocate and Tasmanian Monthly Review and Register*. Hobart Town, (1 March - 1 October 1828). Monthly. Printed and published by Andrew Bent. Ferguson quotes Bent's statement on the closure of the *Advocate* and his note from gaol. (Ferguson no. 1181, vol.1, 1784-1830).

Colonial Times

- Bent, Andrew (1827?), *Correspondence between the local government of Van Diemen's Land, and the proprietors of the 'Colonial Times', respecting the suspension of that newspaper*. Hobart Town. A. Bent.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Colonial Times and Tasmanian Advertiser (Late Hobart Town Gazette)*. Hobart Town, Tasmania, (19 August 1825 - 1857 - ?). Weekly. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 1004a, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Glover, Margaret (1992), 'D'Emden, Henri James (1824-1875)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.204. Included editor & publisher *Colonial Times* (Hobart) ?-1857, editor & major illustrator *Hobart Town Punch* January-July 1867; associated with short-lived serio-comic monthly *We* (Hobart).
- Green, F.C. (1966), 'Gregson, Thomas George (1798-1874), politician', *ADB*, vol.1. Also supported the anti-government newspaper *Colonial Times* until, under the Press Licensing Act of 1827, the lieut-governor (Arthur) withdrew its licence. Launched his own newspaper, the *Colonist* (July 1832), financed jointly with George Meredith.
- Hodgson, David (1967), 'Meredith, George (1777-1856), settler', *ADB* vol. 2. Included strong connections with the Tasmanian press in 1820s and 1830s, including *Colonist* with Thomas George Gregson.
- Green, F.C. (1972), 'Davies, John (1813-1872) convict, hotel-keeper, journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with George Auber Jones) published *Hobarton Guardian* (Hobart) 1852; sole proprietor *Hobarton Mercury* a daily 1858, absorbed (by 1860) *Colonial Times*, *Tasmanian Daily News*, *Daily Courier*, *Hobart Town Courier*; 1871 sons John George & Charles Ellis took over *Mercury* then Hobart's only newspaper.

Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Commercial and Agricultural Advertiser

- Brain, R.J. (1955), 'Thomas Gregson, a Tasmanian radical', draft MA thesis, University of Tasmania.

- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Commercial and Agricultural Advertiser*. Hobart, Tas, 1832. Folio. No. I was issued July 6, 1832, from Andrew Bent's Printing Office, Hobart Town. Ferguson gives a brief history. The title was changed on 5 August 1834 to the *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch and Agricultural and Commercial Advertiser* (q.v.). (Ferguson no. 1524a, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch and Agricultural and Commercial Advertiser*. Hobart, Tas. 1834-1844. Folio. Hobart Town. Printed by Andrew Bent, for Gilbert Robertson, the Proprietor. No. I was issued August 5, 1834. This paper was published in continuation of the *Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Commercial and Agricultural Advertiser* (q.v.). From January 2 to March 20, 1835, the paper was published daily. Ferguson states that 'the *True Colonist* was therefore the first Australian daily. The *Sydney Herald* did not become a daily until October 1, 1840'. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 1858a, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Green, F.C. (1966), 'Gregson, Thomas George (1798-1874), politician', *ADB*, vol.1. Also supported the anti-government newspaper *Colonial Times* until, under the Press Licensing Act of 1827, the lieut-governor (Arthur) withdrew its licence. Launched his own newspaper, the *Colonist* (July 1832), financed jointly with George Meredith.
- Godfrey, Margaret (1967), 'Robertson, Gilbert (1794-1851), editor, agriculturalist', *ADB*, vol. 2. Editor & reporter *Colonist* (Hobart) (first issued 6 July 1832, owned by T.G. Gregson & George Meredith, printed by Andrew Bent). Published on 5 August 1834 *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch & Agricultural & Commercial Advertiser*. From 2 January 1835 became Tasmania's first daily (after 20 March 1835 reverted to semi-weekly/weekly) Last issue 26 December 1844. Editor *Victoria Colonist & Western District Advertiser* (Geelong, Vic) (?-5 September 1851).
- Daily Courier**
- Green, F.C. (1972), 'Davies, John (1813-1872) convict, hotel-keeper, journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with George Auber Jones) published *Hobarton Guardian* (Hobart) 1852; sole proprietor *Hobarton Mercury* a daily 1858, absorbed (by 1860) *Colonial Times*, *Tasmanian Daily News*, *Daily Courier*, *Hobart Town Courier*; 1871 sons John George & Charles Ellis took over *Mercury* then Hobart's only newspaper.
- Daily Post**
- Daily Post Ltd. (Hobart) (1909), *Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Daily Post, Ltd., Hobart*.
- Fun, or, the Tasmanian Charivari**
- 'Manly, John Henry (1843-1871)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.508-509. Included co-proprietor (with Major Lloyd Hood) & drew majority of cartoons in *Tasmanian Punch* (21 July-29 December 1866); Hood proprietor of re-named *Hobart Town Punch* from December 1866. Manly set-up *Fun, or, the Tasmanian Charivari* (Hobart) 13 April-28 September 1867.
- Hobart Town Advertiser**
- Bannerman, Colin (2001), 'Abbott, Edward (1801-1869)', politician, 'aristologist', *ADB*, Supplement, p.1. Also founder and editor, publisher *Hobart Town Advertiser* 1839-1842. ('aristology' means art of dining).
- Hobart Town Chronicle**
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Hobart Town Chronicle*. Hobart Town (1833). Ferguson gives a history and quotes from it. (Ferguson no. 1661c, Addenda, 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Hobart Town Courier**
- Green, F.C. (1972), 'Davies, John (1813-1872) convict, hotel-keeper, journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with George Auber Jones) published *Hobarton Guardian* (Hobart) 1852; sole proprietor *Hobarton Mercury* a daily 1858, absorbed (by 1860) *Colonial Times*, *Tasmanian Daily News*, *Daily Courier*, *Hobart Town Courier*; 1871 sons John George & Charles Ellis took over *Mercury* then Hobart's only newspaper.
- 'The James Ross and Henry Melville Presses' (1961), Chapter 1, in Craig, Clifford, *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, pp.3-22.
- 'Ross, James (1786-1838)', *ADB*, Vol 2, pp.396-7.
- 'Ross, James (c1786-1838)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.685-686. Included joint government printer & editor (with G.T. Howe) *Hobart Town Gazette* May 1825-January 1827; published *Hobart Town Courier* October 1827 and *Hobart Town Almanack* 1829-1836.

West, John (1852), *History of Tasmania*, Henry Dowling: Launceston. West quotes James Ross about writing, engraving and printing *The Penny Magazine* (issue April 1832). Quoted in 'Chapter 1. The James Ross and Henry Melville Presses', in Craig, Clifford (1961), *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, p.6.

Hobart Town Gazette

Miller, E. Morris (1959), 'An Unrecorded Hobart Town Gazette', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 7 (3), January, 34-43; 7 (4), June, 59-65.

Hobart Town Gazette and Southern Reporter

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Hobart Town Gazette and Southern Reporter*. Hobart Town, (1 June 1816 - January 1824 - ?). Printed by Andrew Bent. Published: 'By Authority'. Ferguson includes a review of the periodical by the *Sydney Gazette*, 12 September 1818, and details of Bent's last years. (Ferguson no.649, vol.1, 1784-1830).

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Colonial Times and Tasmanian Advertiser (Late Hobart Town Gazette)*. Hobart Town, Tasmania, (19 August 1825 - 1857 - ?). Weekly. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 1004a, vol.1, 1784-1830).

'The James Ross and Henry Melville Presses', Chapter 1, in Craig, Clifford (1961), *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, pp.3-22.

Platypus Publications (1965), *Hobart Town Gazette and Southern Reporter: a facsimile reproduction of volumes I and II, May 11 1816 to December 27 1817*, Platypus Publications, Hobart.

'Ross, James (1786-1838)', *ADB*, vol.2, pp.396-7.

'Ross, James (c1786-1838)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.685-686. Included joint government printer & editor (with G.T. Howe) *Hobart Town Gazette* May 1825-January 1827; published *Hobart Town Courier* October 1827 and *Hobart Town Almanack* 1829-1836.

West, John (1852), *History of Tasmania*, Henry Dowling: Launceston. West quotes James Ross about writing, engraving and printing *The Penny Magazine* (issue April 1832). Quoted in 'Chapter 1. The James Ross and Henry Melville Presses', in Craig, Clifford (1961), *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, p.6.

Hobart Town Magazine

Flinn, E. (1967), 'Melville, Henry (1799-1873), journalist, publisher, author', *ADB*, vol. 2. Also newspaper proprietor. *Tasmanian* (Hobart), *Tasmanian & Southern Literary & Political Journal*, *Hobart Town Magazine*, *Tasmanian & Austral-Asiatic Review*, *Trumpeter*.

Miller, E. Morris (1951), 'The Hobart Town Magazine (1833-34)', *Bibliomems*, 4, July, pp.2-29.

Hobart Town Punch

Craig, Clifford (1980), *Mr Punch in Tasmania: Colonial Politics in Cartoons, 1866-1879*. Hobart: Blubber Head Press.

Glover, Margaret (1992), 'D'Emden, Henri James (1824-1875)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.204. Included editor & publisher *Colonial Times* (Hobart) ?-1857, editor & major illustrator *Hobart Town Punch* January-July 1867; associated with short-lived serio-comic monthly *We* (Hobart).

'Manly, John Henry (1843-1871)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.508-509. Included co-proprietor (with Major Lloyd Hood) & drew majority of cartoons in *Tasmanian Punch* (21 July-29 December 1866); Hood proprietor of re-named *Hobart Town Punch* from December 1866. Manly set-up *Fun, or, the Tasmanian Charivari* (Hobart) 13 April-28 September 1867.

'Thomas, George H., caricaturist', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.790. Included succeeded Henri D'Emden as cartoonist on *Hobart Town Punch* June-November 1867, then J.H. Manly took over.

Turnbull, C. (1953), 'Hobart Town Punch', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 2 (3), May, pp.53-54.

Hobarton Guardian

Green, F.C. (1972), 'Davies, John (1813-1872) convict, hotel-keeper, journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with George Auber Jones) published *Hobarton Guardian* (Hobart) 1852; sole proprietor *Hobarton Mercury* a daily 1858, absorbed (by 1860) *Colonial Times*, *Tasmanian Daily News*, *Daily Courier*, *Hobart Town Courier*; 1871 sons John George & Charles Ellis took over *Mercury* then Hobart's only newspaper.

Hobarton Mercury

Green, F.C. (1972), 'Davies, John (1813-1872) convict, hotel-keeper, journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with George Auber Jones) published *Hobart Guardian* (Hobart) 1852; sole proprietor *Hobart Mercury* a daily 1858, absorbed (by 1860) *Colonial Times*, *Tasmanian Daily News*, *Daily Courier*, *Hobart Town Courier*; 1871 sons John George & Charles Ellis took over *Mercury* then Hobart's only newspaper.

'Miller, Maxwell (1832-1867), journalist, politician, author', *ADB*, vol. 5. Published *Tasmanian Daily News* (Hobart) 1855-1858 when incorporated in *Hobart Mercury*.

Irish Exile & Freedom's Advocate

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Irish Exile & Freedom's Advocate*. Hobart Town, Tasmania (1850 - 1851). Ferguson gives a history. (Ferguson no. 5400, vol.4, 1846-1850).

Howell, P.A. (1979), '*The Irish Exile and Freedom's Advocate*. The Rise and Fall of a Convict Newspaper in the Denison Period, *Papers and Proceedings, Tasmanian Historical Research Association*, vol. 26, December, pp.115-131.

Mercury

Bowden, Tim (2004), *Spooling Through: an Irreverent Memoir*. Allen & Unwin. Bowden, best known for presenting *Backchat* on ABC-TV for eight years from 1986, began his journalistic career with the *Hobart Mercury*. This book includes reminiscences of his times at the *Mercury*, especially in Chapter 2, 'Hot metal and copy paper', and, more briefly, at the *Launceston Examiner*. Newspaper people will also be interested in his reflections on his experiences reporting the Vietnam war.

Boyer, Peter (1981), 'Davies, John George (Sir) (1846-1913) and Davies, Charles Ellis (1847-1921) newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Took over *Mercury* (Hobart) 1871, began weekly *Tasmanian Mail* 1877.

'Centenary supplement' (1954), *Mercury*, 5 July. Hobart.

'[Facsimile of issue of 1 January 1900]' (2000), *Mercury*, 1 January. Hobart.

'The Great Australian Dailies: 14: Tasmanian Journalism I: The Hobart Press: *The Mercury*; The *Tasmanian News*; II: The Launceston Press: *The Launceston Examiner*; *The Launceston Daily Telegraph*' (1893), *Review of Reviews*, Australasian Edition, 3 (3), pp.205-211.

Green, F.C. (1972), 'Davies, John (1813-1872) convict, hotel-keeper, journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with George Auber Jones) published *Hobart Guardian* (Hobart) 1852; sole proprietor *Hobart Mercury* a daily 1858, absorbed (by 1860) *Colonial Times*, *Tasmanian Daily News*, *Daily Courier*, *Hobart Town Courier*; 1871 sons John George & Charles Ellis took over *Mercury* then Hobart's only newspaper.

Mercer, Peter (1999), *Two centuries of Printing and Communications. A history of printing and news gathering with emphasis on the Mercury's printing museum*. Mercury, Hobart.

'The *Mercury* and the *Tasmanian Mail*: the new printing offices' (1902?), *Mercury*, Hobart.

'[One Hundred & Fiftieth anniversary edition]' (2004), *Mercury*, 5 July. Includes commemorative magazine and reproduction of the first edition of 5 July 1854. Hobart.

Public Library of Tasmania (1957-), *Mercury*, Hobart, Index: January 1957 - . Compiled by the State Library of Tasmania. On cards. Covers articles of Tasmanian interest.

'[Seventieth anniversary number, 1854-1924]' (1924). Special supplement to the *Mercury*, 5 July, Hobart: Mercury. 70pp. Includes information on its history and staff.

Observer

Elliott, C.M. (1964), 'Frederick Maitland Innes [1816-1882]', BA Hons. thesis, University of Tasmania.

Kerrison, J. (1966), 'Haller, John Friederick (b.1808), merchant', *ADB*, Vol. 1, pp.505-506. Included established *Observer: a Van Diemen's Land Journal of Politics, Agriculture, Commerce, and General Intelligence* (Hobart) 1845.

Sullivan, C.M. (1972), 'Innes, Frederick Maitland (1816-1882), journalist, farmer, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included editor *Observer* (Hobart) 1843-1845, co-editor *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston).

Penny Magazine

West, John (1852), *History of Tasmania*, Henry Dowling: Launceston. West quotes James Ross about writing, engraving and printing *The Penny Magazine* (issue April 1832). Quoted in 'Chapter 1. The James Ross and Henry Melville Presses', in Craig, Clifford (1961), *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, p.6.

Spectator & Van Diemen's Land Gazette

'Browne, Thomas (1816-1870)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.103. Included proprietor *Spectator* (Hobart) February-March 1846. *See also* *Obituary Mercury*, 24 December 1870.

Tasmanian

Flinn, E. (1967), 'Melville, Henry (1799-1873), journalist, publisher, author', *ADB*, vol. 2. Also newspaper proprietor. *Tasmanian* (Hobart), *Tasmanian & Southern Literary & Political Journal*, *Hobart Town Magazine*, *Tasmanian & Austral-Asiatic Review*, *Trumpeter*.

'Howe, George Terry (1806-1863), printer, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 1, p.559. Included founded *Tasmanian & Port Dalrymple Advertiser* (Launceston, Tas) 1825; re-established *Tasmanian* (Hobart) 1827 (handed over to J.C. Macdougall later that year).

Tasmanian & Austral-Asiatic Review

Flinn, E. (1967), 'Melville, Henry (1799-1873), journalist, publisher, author', *ADB*, vol. 2. Also newspaper proprietor. *Tasmanian* (Hobart), *Tasmanian & Southern Literary & Political Journal*, *Hobart Town Magazine*, *Tasmanian & Austral-Asiatic Review*, *Trumpeter*.

Tasmanian Daily News

Green, F.C. (1972), 'Davies, John (1813-1872) convict, hotel-keeper, journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with George Auber Jones) published *Hobarton Guardian* (Hobart) 1852; sole proprietor *Hobarton Mercury* a daily 1858, absorbed (by 1860) *Colonial Times*, *Tasmanian Daily News*, *Daily Courier*, *Hobart Town Courier*; 1871 sons John George & Charles Ellis took over *Mercury* then Hobart's only newspaper.

'Miller, Maxwell (1832-1867), journalist, politician, author', *ADB*, vol. 5. Published *Tasmanian Daily News* (Hobart) 1855-1858 when incorporated in *Hobarton Mercury*.

Smith, Neil (1976), 'Whyte, James (1820-1882), pastoralist, politician, civil servant', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included one of the original proprietors of the *Tasmanian Daily News*.

Tasmanian Mail

Boyer, Peter (1981), 'Davies, John George (Sir) (1846-1913) and Davies, Charles Ellis (1847-1921) newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Took over *Mercury* (Hobart) 1871, began weekly *Tasmanian Mail* 1877.

'Centenary Souvenir, 1803-1903' (1903), *Tasmanian Mail*.

'The *Mercury* and the *Tasmanian Mail*: the new printing offices' (1902?), *Mercury*, Hobart: The Mercury.

Tasmanian News

'The Great Australian Dailies: 14: Tasmanian Journalism I: The Hobart Press: *The Mercury*; The *Tasmanian News*; II: The Launceston Press: *The Launceston Examiner*, *The Launceston Daily Telegraph*' (1893), *Review of Reviews*, Australasian Edition, 3 (3), pp.205-211.

Pretyman, E.R. (1972), 'Gill, Henry Horatio (1840-1914) editor, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Tasmanian News* (Hobart). Includes Sarah Inez Gill – newspaper owner & manager (*Tasmanian News*). *See also* – *Critic* (Hobart), 6 March 1914. Obituary of Henry Gill.

Pretyman, E.R. (1972), 'Gill, Sarah Inez' under 'Gill, Henry Horatio (1840-1914) editor, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Tasmanian News* (Hobart). Sarah Inez Gill – newspaper owner & manager *Tasmanian News* 1914-?. *See also* – *Critic* (Hobart), 6 March 1914. Obituary of Henry Gill. *See also* – *Bulletin*, 21 March 1907 for comment on her as manager.

Tasmanian Punch

Craig, Clifford (1980), *Mr Punch in Tasmania: Colonial Politics in Cartoons, 1866-1879*. Hobart: Blubber Head Press.

Mahood, Marguerite (1969), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918), journalist, political cartoonist, illustrator', in *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Melbourne Punch* (1866-c1890).

Mahood, Marguerite (1992), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.135-136. Included his cartoons appeared in *Melbourne Punch* 1866-1888, *Adelaide Punch* 1868, *Tasmanian Punch* 1877-1879, *Australasian Sketcher*; bought a one-third share in *Melbourne Punch* 1880; started (with Edmund Finn & James McKinley) *Evening World* (Melbourne) 1882.

'Manly, John Henry (1843-1871)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.508-509. Included co-proprietor (with Major Lloyd Hood) & drew majority of cartoons in *Tasmanian Punch* (21 July-29

December 1866); Hood proprietor of re-named *Hobart Town Punch* from December 1866. Manly set-up *Fun, or, the Tasmanian Charivari* (Hobart) 13 April-28 September 1867. ‘Thomas, George H., caricaturist’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.790. Included succeeded Henri D’Emden as cartoonist on *Hobart Town Punch* June-November 1867, then J.H. Manly took over.

Tasmanian & Southern Literary & Political Journal

Flinn, E. (1967), ‘Melville, Henry (1799-1873), journalist, publisher, author’, *ADB*, vol. 2. Also newspaper proprietor. *Tasmanian* (Hobart), *Tasmanian & Southern Literary & Political Journal*, *Hobart Town Magazine*, *Tasmanian & Austral-Asiatic Review*, *Trumpeter*.

Tasmanian Tribune

Mansfield, B.E. (1965), *Australian Democrat: the career of Edward William O’Sullivan, 1846-1910*, Sydney. Bibliography.

Mansfield, Bruce E. (1988), ‘O’Sullivan, Edward William (1846-1910), printer, journalist, politician’, *ADB*, vol. 11. Included founder of evening newspaper *Tasmanian Tribune* 1871; president Melbourne Typographical Society 1881.

True Colonist – see Colonist

Trumpeter

Ferguson, John Alexander, *Trumpeter, The*, No. 1, 7 May 1833 (later *Trumpeter General*) – 1845, Hobart Town, Gratis. Ferguson gives a history of the paper and people involved. (Ferguson no. 1709, vol.2, 1831-1838).

Flinn, E. (1967), ‘Melville, Henry (1799-1873), journalist, publisher, author’, *ADB*, vol. 2. Also newspaper proprietor. *Tasmanian* (Hobart), *Tasmanian & Southern Literary & Political Journal*, *Hobart Town Magazine*, *Tasmanian & Austral-Asiatic Review*, *Trumpeter*.

Trumpeter General – see Trumpeter

We

Glover, Margaret (1992), ‘D’Emden, Henri James (1824-1875)’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.204. Included editor & publisher *Colonial Times* (Hobart) ?-1857, editor & major illustrator *Hobart Town Punch* January-July 1867; associated with short-lived serio-comic monthly *We* (Hobart).

7.8 Darwin

7.8.1 General

Hogan, John (1989), ‘High-profile editors help market the total newspaper’, *PANPA Bulletin*, February: 61-63. Partly focuses on the legal situation that arose when two Sunday newspapers with the same name were published in Darwin in the early 1980s.

Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), ‘Indexes to Australian Newspapers’, *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.

Isaacson, Peter (2006), ‘Re-writing the business end of making news’, *PANPA Bulletin*, August, p.17. The author reflects on his experiences of newspaper ownership in Melbourne and Darwin in competition with News Ltd. Particular mention of Sunday newspapers and also the implications of the proposed new media ownership laws.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), ‘How a Communist rag in Darwin became a paper for Mount Isa’, *PANPA Bulletin*. June, pp.56-57.

7.8.2 Individual Newspapers

Northern Standard

Brian, Bernie (2003), ‘Treason in the tropics: Darwin’s Northern Standard, 1921-1955’, *Australian Studies in Journalism*, No. 12: 18-33.

Northern Territory News

‘A chronology of the *NT News*’ (2002), *Northern Territory News*, 28 May: 104.

Farquharson, John (2002), ‘Whittington, Bertram Lindon (1911-1977), political journalist’, *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.539-540. Included founded (with Eric White) *Inside Canberra* 1948 and *Northern Territory News* (Darwin) 1952 and *Mount Isa Mail* 1953; author number of books on politics.

Kennedy, Don (1991), 'A successful afternoon newspaper changes to a morning', *PANPA Bulletin*, December: 11-13. About the *Northern Territory News*.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'A whirlwind of change for *Northern Territory News*', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.44-45. The end of afternoon newspapers in Australia.

Northern Territory News (1986), *Doing the Impossible*, Darwin: Northern Territory News. A *NT News* publicity booklet to coincide with their new printing plant.

Northern Territory News (1991), *NT News*, 30 July. Supplement about the *NT News* to commemorate its conversion from afternoon to morning publication.

Northern Territory Times

'[Brief history of *Northern Territory Times*]' (1932), *Northern Territory Times*, 28 June, p.2. Note: incorrectly names Joseph Skelton as founder but lists subsequent owners.

Donovan, Peter (1990), 'Solomon, Vaiben Louis (1853-1908), businessman, premier', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included owner-editor *Northern Territory Times & Gazette* 1885-1890; compiled successive issues of *Northern Territory Times almanac and directory* between 1886 and 1890.

Sunday Territorian

'Launching a *Sunday Territorian* brings double trouble to two NT publishers' (1984), *PANPA Bulletin*, December: 51-52.

8 Provincial Newspapers

8.1 General

Atchison, John (1990), 'Varley, George Henry Gisborne (1852-1936), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included owner, editor, manager *Clarence & Richmond Examiner* (Grafton, NSW) 1881-1905, then controlling interest in renamed *Daily Examiner* 1915-1936; director/managing director NSW Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd (Country Press Ltd from 1921; committee-member Australian Provincial Press Association (1909-1927), member Empire Press Union.

The Australian Country Press (1965), Proceedings of the University of New England Seminar, Armidale: Department of Extension, University of New England, May.

Australian Provincial Press Association (1922), 'Constitution ... as amended ... 1922'. *Press Progress*, 1922, pp.129-131.

Compo (1873), 'Papers and Proprietors', *The Critic*, 13 Dec, pp.140-141.

Country Press Co-operative of NSW (1946), *Press Progress*, Sydney: Country Press Co-operative of NSW.

'The country press of Australasia: Its trials, transitions and triumphs' (1907), *Review of Reviews*, no. 1, November.

Cryle, Denis (1998), 'Niche markets or monopolies? Regional media, government policy and the cross-media review', *Media International Australia*, no. 88, August, pp. 79-88.

Delaney, D. (2001), *Bush Politics and the Politics of the Bush*, MEAA Inaugural Regional Journalists, Artists and Photographers Convention, Queensland, May.

Dent, S.M. (1988), 'Rolph, William Robert (1864-1948) and Rolph, Gordon Burns (Sir) (1893-1959), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included owners W.R. Rolph & Sons, Launceston, Tas. – *Launceston Examiner*, *Weekly Courier* (1901-1935), *Saturday Evening Express* established 1924 & radio station 7EX 1938. Gordon also President Australian Provincial Press Association (1942-1951), chairman of directors Australian Provincial Daily Press (1948-1956), delegate to four Imperial Press conferences.

'The "Editors" of Country Journals versus the Postage on newspapers' (1864), *Sydney Times*, 7 May, p.2.

Ewart, J. (1997), 'Scabsuckers-Regional Journalists' Representations of Indigenous Australians', *AsiaPacific MediaEducator*, no. 3.

Finch, Alan (1965), *Pens and Ems: Stories of Australian Newspapers*, Adelaide: Rigby.

Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. See, for example, Vol. II 'Newspapers. Ultra Modernity: The

- Country Newspaper; the *Sun News-Pictorial*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; Other Newspapers', pp. 1382-1399.
- Gibbney, H.J. (1988), 'Shakespeare, Thomas Mitchell (1873-1938) and Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (1897-1975), (father & son) newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, vol. 11. Thomas - launched *Lachlander* (Condoblin, NSW) 1894, Federal Capital Press - *Canberra Times* 1926; owner *Grafton Argus* 1902; founding member NSW Country Press Association 1900. Arthur - chairman Federal Capital Press & editor *Canberra Times*; president Country Press Association, secretary, president Australian Provincial Press Association, member Commonwealth Press Union.
- Harrison, Ron (1960), 'How to be a country editor', *Bulletin*, 14 Dec, p.22.
- Harvey, D.R. (1988), 'Joseph Ivess: Celebrated country newspaper propagator', *Turnbull Library Record*, 21 (1): May 5-28.
- Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- Killiby, Cleve (1994), 'Relationships between country newspapers and community ties', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, no. 3, pp.275-289.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1982), '125 Years of telling the news' in *Stop Press*, Sydney: Addison-Wesley Publishers.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'The mirror of local life: Country newspapers, country values and country content', in Share, Perry, ed., *Communication and Culture in Rural Areas*, Wagga Wagga: Centre for Rural Social Policy Research: 219-237.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Casting off provincialism? The changing national outlook of country newspapers', in Ewart, Jacqui, ed., *Journalism Theory and Practice: Proceedings of the 1998 Journalism Education Association Conference*, pp.86-99.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'House of unelected representatives: The provincial press 1825-1900', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schulz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press, pp.20-35 and 281-284.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Covering every dogfight: A century and a half of local news in the provincial press', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, 5/6 (May-November).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'How newspaper editors helped the country become politically articulate', *Australian Journalism Review*, 22 (1), pp.118-136.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Smallest daily becomes a nomad', *ANHG Newsletter*, 10 (December), p.4.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Macleod, Alton Richmond (1887-1951) newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.266-267. Owner *Manilla Express* (Manilla, NSW) 1919-1947, editor from 1923; NSW Country Press Association executive-member 1920-1939, president 1933-1934, vice-president Australian Provincial Press Association 1933-1936.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'War and lasting change: The battle for survival on the provincial newspaper front', <www.ejournalist.au.com/ejournalist/KIRK.PDF, 2001>
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Shooting folly as it flies: Greatness and country editors', *Australian Journalism Review*, 24 (1), July, pp.99-114.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Provincial publishing proliferated in Australia's colonial era', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.48-49. About daily newspapers in country towns.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), *Purposely Parochial: 100 Years of the Country Press in Queensland*, Brisbane: Queensland Country Press Association. Includes bibliography, index and chronology of the Queensland country press from the beginning. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2008) in *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October)
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Correcting Years of Confusion: The APPA [Australian Provincial Press Association] Presidents', *ANHG Newsletter*, 48, (July), pp. 13-16. Includes lists of Presidents (full names) 1906-2008, and venues and dates of APPA conferences 1906-1956.
- Liston, Carol (1988), 'Ryan, James (1863?-1940), journalist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor, then manager *Lithgow Mercury* (NSW) 1889-1926; a foundation member (1900) NSW Country Press Association (president 1909-1910), committee-member Australian Provincial Press Association, chairman Country Press Ltd (1932-1940).

- Lockwood, Douglas (1980), *RDA: A Brief History of Regional Dailies of Australia Limited*, Regional Dailies of Australia.
- Lucy, M.F. (1961), 'Country and suburban press', in Dwyer, T.J., ed., *The Australian Public Relations Handbook*. Melbourne, pp.101-105.
- McDougall, R. (1995), 'The "watchdog" role of the provincial newspaper', in Share, P., ed., *Communication and Culture in Rural Areas*, Wagga Wagga, NSW: Charles Sturt University Press.
- Morris, Deirdre (1976), 'Torpy, James (1832-1903), miner, hotel-keeper', *ADB*, Vol. 6. Also owner & editor? *Western Daily Advocate* (Orange, NSW) 1886-1903; active member of Provincial Press Association.
- Mott, C.A. (1980), *The Runaway Family: being a chronicle of the Mott family emerging in Kent in 1746, and appearing in Australia in 1853, together with a family tree of the same, covering years 1746 to 1980*, Wodonga: C.A. Mott.
- '[Moves re Country Press Association]' (1890), *Bulletin*, 6 September, p.8.
- O'Sullivan, Robert (2004), 'Exploding the Objectivity Myth: a case study of participatory journalism', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Case study of reporting in the region's major newspaper of a civil stalking case in Maroochy Shire, Queensland's Sunshine Coast.
- Pretty, Kate (1992), 'Kicking up dust in the grass roots: a survey of Australian country newspaper journalists', M. Journalism thesis, University of Queensland.
- Pretty, Kate (1993), 'Dusting off the grass roots: a survey of Australian country journalists', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2, pp.75-123.
- Pretty, Kate (1995), 'Rural newspaper journalists: who are they', in Share, Perry, ed., *Communication and Culture in Rural Areas*, Wagga Wagga: Centre for Rural Social Research, Charles Sturt University.
- Radical (1873), 'Our provincial press', *Critic*, 29 November, pp.130-131. Replies and Comments: *ibid*, 13 December, p.135 ('Our Critics'), 20 December, p.163 ('Our provincial press'), and p.165 ('Public opinion').
- Shakespeare, A.T. (1956), *A Brief History of the Australian Provincial Press Association, 1906-1956*. Canberra.
- Share, Perry, ed. (1995), *Communication and Culture in Rural Areas*, Wagga Wagga: Centre for Rural Social Research, Charles Sturt University.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C[hristian] (1945), *What is ahead of the country newspaper?* (Address to the 46th Annual Conference of the NSW Country Press Association, Sydney, 23 October 1945.) Sydney: NSW Country Press Association.
- Toby Twist (1896), 'Our Local Correspondent', *Free Lance*, 1 (13), 16 July, p.14. Country press journalists.
- Vines, Margaret (1979), 'Bowser, John (Sir) (1856-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 365-366. Included editor & part-owner (with George Maxwell) *Wangaratta Chronicle* (Vic) 1884 – sole owner 1905-1934; a founder & president of Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd.
- Waterford, Jack (2003), 'Regional Media: Challenges and Change Conference May 3, 2003 – Rockhampton', *ejournalist*, vol. 3, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v3n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Key issues and challenges for contemporary regional editors.
- Waterhouse, Jill (1981), 'Fitzpatrick, John Charles Lucas (1862-1932), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included founder-editor *Windsor & Richmond Gazette* c1888-1899; a founder of the Provincial Press Association 1890; owner *Molong Argus* (NSW) 1905-1907.
- Wild, R.A. (1983), 'Communication, power and the country press', *Regional Journal of Social Issues*, 12 May.

8.2 New South Wales

8.2.1 General

- The Australian Country Press* (1965), Proceedings of the University of New England Seminar, Armidale: Department of Extension, University of New England, May.

- Ayre, E.M. (1960), *The Country Story*. A compilation of statistical and economic data of the provincial press of NSW.
- Dobbs, S.B. (1940), *How Country Newspapers Can Get More Business*. Sydney: NSW Country Press Association. An address given at the Association's Conference, Sydney.
- Isaacs, Victor, et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'Gold rush gave impetus to the growth of NSW's country press', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.62.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'List of the oldest ten provincial newspapers in NSW', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.66-67.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Westons stand tall in dwindling roll call of family-owned newspapers', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.57-58.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Dynamism or dullness? Dynasties in New South Wales provincial press', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 23 (4), pp.269-284.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'The provincial press and politics: New South Wales, 1841-1930', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 8, pp.96-117.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), *Country Conscience: a history of the New South Wales provincial press 1841-1995*, Canberra: Infinite Harvest Publishing. Includes a very comprehensive bibliography of books, articles and manuscripts, pp.410-418.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Advocate or supplicant? Survival in the New South Wales provincial press to 1900', *Journal of Australian Colonial History*, 3 (1), April, pp.77-99.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'History unravels millennium debate [NSW provincial papers' views on Federation]', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.25-27.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Newspapers and the push for a new state in New South Wales', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.24-26.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Bradley newspaper chain and dynasty begin in tiny Temora', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.36-37. The first part of a two-part article on the Bradley newspaper dynasty in New South Wales.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'The day Max Newton sold a newspaper for \$10', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.38-39. Part 2 of a two-part article on the Bradleys' NSW newspaper dynasty.
- Nairn, Bede (1990), 'Treflé, John Louis (1865-1915), politician, farmer, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included owner-editor *Temora Independent* (NSW) 1895-1906; helped form NSW Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd (1902), president NSW Country Press Association (1902-1904, 1910-1912), director Independent Cable Association of Australasia Ltd (1910-1915).
- New South Wales Country Press Association (1901+), *Annual Report*, 1901 +. Titled *Press Progress* in recent years.
- New South Wales Country Press Association (1949), *After Fifty Years: commemorating the fiftieth annual conference of the NSW Country Press Association*, Sydney: The Association. Editorial A.T. Shakespeare; art work E. Guy Martin; engravings the Federal Capital Press of Australia Ltd., Canberra.
- New South Wales Country Press Association (1960), *A Profile of Three Country Newspapers*. Sydney. Readership study.
- 'The Newspaper Press of New South Wales' (1893-94), *Table Talk*, Melbourne, 20 articles, one each week from 6 October 1893 to 20 February 1894.
- Old Pressman, An (1906), 'Rise and Progress of the N.S.W. Country Press' (1906), *Review of Reviews for Australasia*, October, pp.346-351.
- Richards, Thomas, comp. (1882), *New South Wales in 1881*, Sydney. Appendix 9, 142-144; List of Newspapers.
- Shakespeare, A.T. (1949), 'Editorial' in *After Fifty Years: commemorating the fiftieth annual conference of the NSW Country Press Association*, Sydney: The Association.
- Shakespeare, A.T. (1961), *Press Under Pressure*. A reprinted address to the 1961 Annual Conference of the New South Wales Country Press Association.
- Sommerlad, D.J.R. (1979), 'D.H. Drummond: Parliamentarian and Pressman', *Armidale & District Historical Society Journal*, 22 March, pp.43-52.

- Sommerlad, E. Lloyd (2000), *Serving the Country Press: Country Press Association of New South Wales 1900-2000*, Country Press Association of New South Wales.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C[hristian] (1945), *What is ahead of the country newspaper?* (Address to the 46th Annual Conference of the NSW Country Press Association, Sydney, 23 October 1945.) Sydney: NSW Country Press Association.
- Sommerlad, Lloyd (1998-1999), 'E.C. Sommerlad and the Country Press', *Land of the Beardies History House Bulletin*, Vol.25, Summer, pp.20-24.
- Vincent, M.G. (1981), *The Vincent Printers*. Sydney: Ruse Publishing. 80pp. A history of the Vincent family's involvement in starting newspapers in Australia and New Zealand. Family members started one newspaper in NZ and 16 in 14 NSW country towns. Author was Melva Gertrude Thomas, née Vincent (1912-2004).
- Walker, Alan (1945), *Coaltown: A Social Survey of Cessnock*. Melbourne. pp.30, 115: Newspaper reading.
- Walker, R.B. (1964), 'Aspects of the country press in NSW from 1850-1900', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 50, pp.204-216.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Daily Dominance: The City and Country Press in the 'Forties'', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp. 33-46.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'The Country Press: General Aspects of Country Newspapers', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp. 173-188.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Call of the Country: The Country Press', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 166-176.

8.2.2 Towns

Adelong

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Origins of *Tumut and Adelong Times* obscured by complex history', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.63-64.

Albury-Wodonga

- Albury Library & Museum (2008?), *The Border Mail: A Paper Dynasty*, Albury Library & Museum, NSW. An 11 minute CD. A brief introduction to the *Border Mail* and the former owners, the Mott family (who founded the paper in 1903). Available from Albury Library & Museum, PO Box 323, Albury, NSW. 2604. \$15.
- Bayley, William Alan, comp. (1954), *Albury: history notes and index to newspapers published in Albury*.
- Beavan, G.R. (1991), 'Increased Size, Increased Speed: The *Border Mail*, a Regional Newspaper History', MA thesis at University of New England.
- Beavan, Gordon (1994), 'The *Border Mail*: Presses, Growth and Proprietorship', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 80 (3&4): December: 212-227.
- Beverley, Jack (2006), 'Oops, there goes another one', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.10, 12. The sale of the *Border Mail* to Fairfax.
- 'Centenary supplement' (2003), *Albury-Wodonga Border Mail*, 24 October. Also reproductions of significant front pages.
- Jones, Howard G. (2003), *The Border Mail: A Century Together*, *Border Mail*.
- 'Jubilee supplement' (1953), *Albury Border Morning Mail*, 24 October.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'A tale of two country dailies that struggled against the odds', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.33-35.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'End of a dynasty', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, p.12. The Mott family sells the newspaper it founded in 1903.
- Mott, C.A. (1980), *The Runaway Family: being a chronicle of the Mott family emerging in Kent in 1746, and appearing in Australia in 1853, together with a family tree of the same, covering years 1746 to 1980*, Wodonga: C.A. Mott.
- Pennay, Bruce (2005), 'Mott, George Henry (1831-1906), newspaper editor & proprietor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp. 292-293. *Border Post* (Albury, NSW), *Hamilton Spectator* (Hamilton, Vic), *Kew Mercury* (Melbourne), managing director Gordon & Gotch Ltd (1885-1894).

- Spennemann, Dirk (2001), 'Historic NSW Papers: The *Hume Elector*, the *Albury Herald* and the *Revolt*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 10-12.
- Spennemann, Dirk (2001), 'Historic Vic Paper: The *Murray and Hume Times*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 12.
- Veerhuis, Jennifer (2003), 'Mott family and *Border Mail* celebrate a century of success', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, p.8.
- Whitla, Jean, ed., *Extracts from the Wodonga and Toowong Sentinel 1887-1888*, Wodonga Historical Society.

Armidale

- Gilbert, Lionel (n.d.), 'A pioneer journalist and a monumental project: Walter Craigie and the *Armidale Express*', *Armidale and District Historical Society Journal* (38), pp.101-105.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Aussie press pioneers prove nothing stops the news [Walcha, Gloucester, Bega, Armidale, Mudgee, Wellington, Port Macquarie]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.66-68.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Head to head in Armidale', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, p.55-56.
- McMinn, W.G. (1988), 'Pulsford, Edward (1844-1919), free-trade publicist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 11. Also proprietor *Armidale Chronicle* (NSW) 1890-1898.
- O'Keefe, Brendan (n.d.), 'Archaeology of a country newspaper: Frank Newton and the *Armidale Telegraph*', *Armidale and District Historical Society Journal* (26), pp.89-104.
- Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1950), 'Stories of the Press – *The Armidale Express*', Newcastle and District Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 4, pp.11-13.

Barham

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Ninety years of the *Koondrook and Barham Bridge*', *Koondrook and Barham Bridge*, 24 September, p.1.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Hot Metal: Last Man Standing', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 14. Mention of *Don Dorrigo Gazette* and *Guy Fawkes Advocate*, *Manilla Express*, *Lachlander* [Condobolin], *Koondrook and Barham Bridge*, *Bellinger Courier-Sun* and *Seaboard Valley Star* [Urunga].

Bathurst

- 'Amalgamation of former *National Advocate* and *Western Times* (1963), *Western Advocate* (Bathurst), 1 April, Special Supplement in first issue following the amalgamation.
- Barker, Theo (1976), 'White, Charles (1845-1922), editor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. Father John Charles White (?-1884) bought *Bathurst Free Press & Mining Journal* (NSW) 1859, Charles editor 1884-1902; first editor *Farmer & Settler* (Sydney) 1902 (founded by his son Percy).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'Bathurst daily launched with roast bullock, beer and lollies', *PANPA Bulletin* September, pp.60-61. [*National Advocate*].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'Read all about it: Bathurst editor jailed for assault', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.62-64. [Benjamin Isaacs].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'The newspapers of Bathurst celebrate 150 years of publication and change', *Newsletter of the Bathurst District Historical Society* (48): February, pp.3-5.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Dynamic country papers spoke with Labor voice [Bathurst and Broken Hill]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.64-65.
- Nairn, Bede (1979), 'Black, George Mure (1854-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor: *Bulletin* (1889), *Australian Workman* (1891-1892), *Barrier Truth* (1898), *Australian Worker* (1900-1904), *Bathurst National Advocate* (1908). Author.

Bega

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Aussie press pioneers prove nothing stops the news [Walcha, Gloucester, Bega, Armidale, Mudgee, Wellington, Port Macquarie]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.66-68.

Bellingen

- Braithwaite, Norman and Day, Stan (1986), *The North Coast Times*, Bellinger Valley Historical Society, November.
- Braithwaite, Norman (1989), *And Here is the News - From the Bellinger Valley: 100 Years of Local Newspapers*, Bellinger Valley Historical Society.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Hot Metal: Last Man Standing', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 14. Mention of *Don Dorrigo Gazette* and *Guy Fawkes Advocate*, *Manilla Express*, *Lachlander*

[Condobolin], *Koondrook and Barham Bridge, Bellinger Courier-Sun and Seaboard Valley Star* [Urunga].

Blue Mountains

- Bennett, R. (1952), 'Blue Mountains Newspapers, past and present', *Blue Mountains Historical Society*, February, pp.1-7.
- Consandine, Marion (1986), 'McMillan, Robert (1848?-1929), journalist, author', *ADB*, vol. 10. Included owner-editor *Blue Mountains Express* (Katoomba, NSW) 1890-1892, editor-shareholder *Stock and Station Journal/ Country Life* (Sydney) 1892-1917, 1921-1929; foundation committee-member NSW Institute of Journalists; founder, honorary secretary Queensland Press Institute 1920; editor *Queensland Grazier* (Brisbane) 1917-1920.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'History hunt leads to an unexpected mountain trail [Katoomba]', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.38-39.

Boorowa

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'The ears, eyes and conscience of Boorowa for 30 years', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, pp.33-35.

Bourke

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'Bourke's first newspaper: when it really began and what it was really called', *Western Herald* (11 June), p.13.
- Rutledge, Martha (1990), 'Willis, William Nicholas (1858-1922), politician, newspaper proprietor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included owner *Central Australian & Bourke Telegraph* (Bourke, NSW) 1888?; founded (with George McNair, and A.G. Taylor as editor) *Truth* (Sydney) 1890 (sold out to John Norton 1896).

Braidwood

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'It's official - the first Australian provincial daily was in Braidwood', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.10-11. [It wasn't, of course. It was in Geelong.]
- Lea-Scarlett, E.J. (1972), 'Gale, John (1831-1929), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Includes started *Golden Age & General Advertiser* (Queanbeyan, NSW) 1860 (*Queanbeyan Age & Recorder* from 1864) – 1887 sold it to 4 of his children; started *Braidwood Independent* (NSW) 1867; started *Gunning Leader* (NSW) 1876; started (with Harold Stephen) *Manly Spectator* 1887; started *Democrat* (Junee, NSW) c1890-1894; editor *Queanbeyan Observer* 1894 (owned by his son-in-law Edward Henry Fallick). Includes Annie Mercy Gale (Fallick).

Brewarrina

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Jack-of-all-trades editor reflects on the endless work [Peak Hill, Brewarrina, Canowindra]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.36-38. [Charles Barclay Chappel].

Broken Hill

- Bottom, Bob (1962), 'Press – "Truth" Pulls Through', *Bulletin*, 17 February, p.5 re *Barrier Daily Truth*.
- Damousi, Joy (1988), 'Ross, Robert Samuel (1873-1931), socialist journalist, trade-union organizer', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor various union journals *Barrier Truth* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1903-1905, *Socialist* (Melbourne) 1908-c1910, *Maoriland Worker* (Wellington, NZ) 1911-1913; owner *Flame* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1905, *Ross's Monthly of Protest, Personality and Progress* (Melbourne), 1915-1924.
- Kirkpatrick, Peter (1988), 'Prior, Samuel Henry (1869-1933), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included editor *Broken Hill Times*, *Broken Hill Argus*, *Barrier Miner* 1889-1902; major shareholder & editor *Bulletin* 1915-1933, son Henry Kenneth succeeded him as general manager. Family retained control of *Bulletin* to 1960.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), '*Barrier Daily Truth* [Broken Hill] strides into new century', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.60-65.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Dynamic country papers spoke with Labor voice [Bathurst and Broken Hill]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.64-65.
- Nairn, Bede (1979), 'Black, George Mure (1854-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor: *Bulletin* (1889), *Australian Workman* (1891-1892), *Barrier Truth* (1898), *Australian Worker* (1900-1904), *Bathurst National Advocate* (1908). Author.
- Robertson, Glen H. (1971), 'Early history of *Barrier Daily Truth*', *Broken Hill Historical Society Journal & Proceedings*, 7, December, pp.39-47.

Simper, Errol (2005), 'Genteel comeback in outback paper', *Australian*, Media section, 8 Dec 2005. About the *Barrier Miner* and *Barrier Daily Truth* of Broken Hill.

Bungendore

Burkhardt, Geoffrey (2003), 'The Bungendore Mirror and Lake George Advertiser, 1887-1888: A Valuable Source for Local and family historians', *The Ancestral Searcher: Quarterly Journal of The Heraldry and Genealogy Society of Canberra*, 26 (4): December.

Camden

Willis, I.C. (2000), 'Active Citizens and Loyal Patriots: The Role of the Two Local Newspapers on the Australian Homefront, 1939-1945', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 24 (1): 81-92. [Camden.]

Willis, Ian (2006), 'Looking at Regional Identities on the Homefront', a paper presented at the Australian Historical Association 2006 Biennial Conference at the Australian National University on Genres of History. It was concerned with the role of country newspapers as an important historical source. He used the case study of the *Camden News* and *Camden Advertiser*, during World War II. The paper examined the regional identity of conservatism and its representation in the wartime reporting in Camden press as patriotism.

Campbelltown

Stewart, Gordon (1991), 'Fifty Years in the Printing Industry', *Grist Mills: Campbelltown & Airs Historical Society*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp.18-36. Includes important historical information about Campbelltown newspapers.

Canowindra

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Jack-of-all-trades editor reflects on the endless work [Peak Hill, Brewarrina, Canowindra]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.36-38. [Charles Barclay Chappell].

Central Coast

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Central Coast Daily Newspaper Battle', *ANHG Newsletter*, 20 (December): 1.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'When the gloves are off: The Central Coast newspaper fight', *Australian Journalism Review*, 28 (2), December, pp.53-65. An examination of the daily-newspaper war between Fairfax and News on the Central Coast of New South Wales.

Condobolin

Gibney, H.J. (1988), 'Shakespeare, Thomas Mitchell (1873-1938) and Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (1897-1975), (father & son) newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, vol. 11. Thomas - launched *Lachlander* (Condobolin, NSW) 1894, Federal Capital Press - *Canberra Times* 1926; owner *Grafton Argus* 1902; founding member NSW Country Press Association 1900. Arthur - chairman Federal Capital Press & editor *Canberra Times*; president Country Press Association, secretary, president Australian Provincial Press Association, member Commonwealth Press Union.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newspaper history search has been a trip through time [Dorrigo, Hillgrove, Condobolin, Tenterfield]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35, 37-38.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Competition at Condobolin', *ANHG Newsletter*, 22 (May): 10.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Hot Metal: Last Man Standing', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 14. Mention of *Don Dorrigo Gazette* and *Guy Fawkes Advocate*, *Manilla Express*, *Lachlander* [Condobolin], *Koondrook and Barham Bridge*, *Bellinger Courier-Sun* and *Seaboard Valley Star* [Urunga].

Cooma

Price, G.A. (1972), 'Garrett, Thomas (1830-1891), politician, newspaper proprietor, land agent', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with W.F. Cahill) *Illawarra Mercury* (Wollongong, NSW) 1855-1867; started (with father John Garrett) *Alpine Pioneer & Kiandra Advertiser* (Kiandra, NSW) 1860 and *Manaro Mercury & Cooma & Bombala Advertiser* (Cooma, NSW) 1861; with George F. Pickering produced *Bell's Life in Sydney* 1867-c1869.

Cootamundra

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Thread of continuity broken as Cootamundra Herald editor retires', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.57. [Barry Clarke].

Dorrigo

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newspaper history search has been a trip through time [Dorrigo, Hillgrove, Condobolin, Tenterfield]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35, 37-38.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Hot Metal: Last Man Standing', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 14. Mention of *Don Dorrigo Gazette and Guy Fawkes Advocate*, *Manilla Express*, *Lachlander* [Condobolin], *Koondrook and Barham Bridge*, *Bellinger Courier-Sun* and *Seaboard Valley Star* [Urunga].
- Sturma, Michael (1990), 'Vincent, Roy Stanley (1892-1965), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 12. Member of the Vincent family long involved with northern newspapers. Included (with brother Reginald), published *Don Dorrigo Gazette & Guy Fawkes Advocate* (Dorrigo, NSW) in 1910.

Dungog

- Hazell, Peter, Muddle, James and Hucherko, Kim (1988), *A Century of Memories: The 'Dungog Chronicle' 1888-1988*, Dungog Chronicle, NSW.

Forbes

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'The confusing tale of newspaper origins in Forbes, Wellington and Orange', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.64-65.

Glen Innes

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1990), 'Sommerlad, Ernest Christian (1886-1952), editor, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12, p. 16. *Glen Innes Examiner* (Inverell, Glen Innes, NSW).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'When there are no ravens', *Land of Beardies History House Bulletin* [Glen Innes and District Historical Society], 24 (3): December, pp.12-15.

Gloucester

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Aussie press pioneers prove nothing stops the news [Walcha, Gloucester, Bega, Armidale, Mudgee, Wellington, Port Macquarie]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.66-68.
- Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1939), 'Gloucester and Its Newspaper', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 25 (1), pp.80-82.
- Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1950), 'Stories of the Press: Gloucester and its Newspaper', Newcastle and Hunter Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 4, pp.181-183. *The Gloucester Advocate*.

Gosford

- Jackson, Sally (2003), 'Hardly coasting, Herald opts for name change, [Gosford]', *Australian*, Media supplement, 12 June: 3.

Goulburn

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'When Goulburn people could gorge themselves on news', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.65-67.
- Stephens, Tony (1988), 'Pat and Ray Leeson', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 3 September: 40. Profile of Ray Leeson, editor of the *Goulburn Post* for 36 years, and his wife.
- Wyatt, Ransome T. (1941), *The History of Goulburn, NSW*. Goulburn. See 'Newspapers', pp.231-244.

Grafton

- Atchison, John (1990), 'Varley, George Henry Gisborne (1852-1936), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included owner, editor, manager *Clarence & Richmond Examiner* (Grafton, NSW) 1881-1905, then controlling interest in renamed *Daily Examiner* 1915-1936; director/managing director NSW Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd (Country Press Ltd from 1921; committee-member Australian Provincial Press Association (1909-1927), member Empire Press Union.
- Daley, Louise T. (1972), 'Irving, Clark (1808-1865), merchant, pastoralist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included founded first newspaper at Grafton, NSW the *Clarence & Richmond Examiner* 1859.
- Gibney, H.J. (1988), 'Shakespeare, Thomas Mitchell (1873-1938) and Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (1897-1975), (father & son) newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, vol. 11. Thomas - launched *Lachlander* (Condobolin, NSW) 1894, Federal Capital Press - *Canberra Times* 1926; owner *Grafton Argus* 1902; founding member NSW Country Press Association 1900. Arthur - chairman Federal Capital Press & editor *Canberra Times*; president Country Press Association, secretary, president Australian Provincial Press Association, member Commonwealth Press Union.

Webb, John B. (1979), 'Brady, Edwin James (1869-1952), journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 386-387. Included editor *Australian Workman* (Sydney), *Arrow* (Sydney) from 1896; part-owner, editor *Grip* (Grafton, NSW), 1900-1903; set up Commonwealth Press Agency (Sydney).

Grenfell

O'Farrell, P.J. (1964), *Harry Holland, Militant Socialist*, Canberra. Editor *Vedette* (Grenfell, NSW), owner *Queanbeyan Leader* (NSW); *International Socialist Review* (Sydney).

O'Farrell, Patrick (1983), 'Holland, Henry Edmund (1868-1933), Labor leader', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Also joint-owner (with Tom Batho), editor *Socialist* (Sydney) later *Socialist Journal of the Northern People* (Newcastle, NSW); editor *People* (Sydney), *Queanbeyan Leader* 1905, launched *International Socialist Review for Australasia* (Sydney) 1907.

Gulgong

Burke, Keast (1973), *Gold and Silver*, Penguin Books. George Lang, Gulgong and the *Gulgong Evening Argus*.

Cryle, Denis (1997), "'A manly endeavour": George Dunmore Lang [Young and Gulgong]?', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.79-102.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Browne versus Brown: The libel case that killed the Gulgong *Guardian*', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.62-63. [Thomas Frederick de Courcy Browne].

Setek, John (2005), *A brief walk through the printing museum at Gulgong*, Paradise Point, Qld. Reproductions of photos of printing machinery and equipment at the Olde Time Print Shoppe, Gulgong,

Gundagai

Cryle, Denis (1997), 'Journalist as entertainer: George E. Loyau [Gundagai]?', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.127-150.

Gunning

Fallick, R.J.S. (1960), 'Brief history of the growth of the *Age*', *Queanbeyan Age Centenary supplement*, 16 September. Includes Miss Annie Mercy Gale (editor – *Gunning Leader*)

Lea-Scarlett, E.J. (1972), 'Gale, John (1831-1929), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Includes started *Golden Age & General Advertiser* (Queanbeyan, NSW) 1860 (*Queanbeyan Age & Recorder* from 1864) – 1887 sold it to 4 of his children; started *Braidwood Independent* (NSW) 1867; started *Gunning Leader* (NSW) 1876; started (with Harold Stephen) *Manly Spectator* 1887; started *Democrat* (Junee, NSW) c1890-1894; editor *Queanbeyan Observer* 1894 (owned by his son-in-law Edward Henry Fallick). Includes Annie Mercy Gale (Fallick).

Hill End

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), '*Hill End and Tambaroora Times*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 22 (May): 14.

Hillgrove

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newspaper history search has been a trip through time [Dorrigo, Hillgrove, Condobolin, Tenterfield]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35, 37-38.

Hunter Valley

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Sowing the seeds of Hunter newspaper dynasties', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.57-59.

Illawarra

'Anniversary Souvenir Edition' (2005), *Illawarra Mercury*, 8 October. Includes historic front page reproductions and *Celebrating 150 years 1855-2005* magazine.

Inverell

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1990), 'Sommerlad, Ernest Christian (1886-1952), editor, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, vol. 12, p. 16. *Glen Innes Examiner* (Inverell, Glen Innes, NSW).

Jerilderie

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'The editor who missed out on a Ned Kelly scoop [Jerilderie]', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.29-31. [Samuel Gill].

Junee

Lea-Scarlett, E.J. (1972), 'Gale, John (1831-1929), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Includes started *Golden Age & General Advertiser* (Queanbeyan, NSW) 1860 (*Queanbeyan Age & Recorder* from 1864) – 1887 sold it to 4 of his children; started *Braidwood Independent* (NSW) 1867;

started *Gunning Leader* (NSW) 1876; started (with Harold Stephen) *Manly Spectator* 1887; started *Democrat* (Junee, NSW) c1890-1894; editor *Queanbeyan Observer* 1894 (owned by his son-in-law Edward Henry Fallick). Includes Annie Mercy Gale (Fallick).

Katoomba

Bennett, R. (1952), 'Blue Mountains Newspapers, past and present', *Blue Mountains Historical Society*, February, pp.1-7.

Consandine, Marion (1986), 'McMillan, Robert (1848?-1929), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Included owner-editor *Blue Mountains Express* (Katoomba, NSW) 1890-1892, editor-shareholder *Stock and Station Journal/ Country Life* (Sydney) 1892-1917, 1921-1929; foundation committee-member NSW Institute of Journalists; founder, honorary secretary Queensland Press Institute 1920; editor *Queensland Grazier* (Brisbane) 1917-1920.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'History hunt leads to an unexpected mountain trail [Katoomba]', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.38-39.

Kempsey

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Reporters - the frontline troops who fired the first shots [Kempsey, Newcastle]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.33-35.

Teale, Ruth (1969), 'Boyce, Charles (1835-1917) and Boyce, Thomas Burnham (1844-1909), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 209-210. Included Charles: owner-editor *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1864-1885 (first on the Macleay River), *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) - 1886. Thomas: owner *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1885+, *Tenterfield Star* (NSW) 1870-1880, *Murrurundi Times* 1874-1880s, *Singleton Argus* (NSW) (with Henry Pinchin) 1874-1878, *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) 1886+, continued by his sons.

Kiama

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Westons stand tall in dwindling roll call of family-owned newspapers', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.57-58.

Weston, A.J. (1949), 'The History of the *Kiama Independent* from 1863 to 1949; and other Kiama newspapers', Typed. MS. 1949.

Kiandra

Price, G.A. (1972), 'Garrett, Thomas (1830-1891), politician, newspaper proprietor, land agent', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with W.F. Cahill) *Illanarra Mercury* (Wollongong, NSW) 1855-1867; started (with father John Garrett) *Alpine Pioneer & Kiandra Advertiser* (Kiandra, NSW) 1860 and *Manaro Mercury & Cooma & Bombala Advertiser* (Cooma, NSW) 1861; with George F. Pickering produced *Bell's Life in Sydney* 1867-c1869.

Lismore

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Publish (daily), or be dammed! [particularly about Lismore]', *PANPA Bulletin*, February.

'Lismore's Newspapers' (1929) in *Fifty Golden Milestones 1879-1929 - Lismore's Jubilee - The Story of Lismore*. Lismore, NSW. pp.32-33.

Lithgow

Liston, Carol (1988), 'Ryan, James (1863?-1940), journalist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor, then manager *Lithgow Mercury* (NSW) 1889-1926; a foundation member (1900) NSW Country Press Association (president 1909-1910), committee-member Australian Provincial Press Association, chairman Country Press Ltd (1932-1940).

Lockhart

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Factions and cliques divided Lockhart', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.27-28.

Maitland

Brown, Barbara (n.d.), *Maitland in the Media 1841-1845*, Barbara Brown (26 Burnett St Cessnock).
Gow, Rod and Gow, Wendy (1998), *Index to Maitland Mercury for 1843*, Maitland, NSW. Available on microfiche from Rod and Wendy Gow, PO Box 73, Cundletown, NSW, 2430. Also at email rgow@turboweb.net.au.

Gow, Rod and Gow, Wendy (1999), *Index to Maitland Mercury for 1844*, Maitland, NSW. Available on microfiche from Rod and Wendy Gow, PO Box 73, Cundletown, NSW, 2430. Also at email rgow@turboweb.net.au.

- Gow, Rod and Gow, Wendy (2000), *Index to Maitland Mercury for 1845*, Maitland, NSW. Available on microfiche from Rod and Wendy Gow, PO Box 73, Cundletown, NSW, 2430. Also at email rgow@turboweb.net.au.
- Guilford, Elizabeth (1967), 'Jones, Richard (1816-1892), journalist, politician, company director', *ADB*, Vol. 2, pp. 25-26. Included established (with Thomas William Tucker) & editor *Maitland Mercury & Hunter River General Advertiser* (Maitland, NSW) 1843 (sole proprietor 1846-1854).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1983), '[Series of articles for 140th anniversary feature of *Maitland Mercury*]', *Maitland Mercury*, May.
- Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1950), '*The Maitland Mercury* and early Maitland ventures', *Newcastle and Hunter District Historical Society*, IV (V), February, pp.65-74.
- Manilla**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Manilla's *Express* thunders into a new century with a new look', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, pp.65-66.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Macleod, Alton Richmond (1887-1951) newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.266-267. Owner *Manilla Express* (Manilla, NSW) 1919-1947, editor from 1923; NSW Country Press Association executive-member 1920-1939, president 1933-1934, vice-president Australian Provincial Press Association 1933-1936.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Hot Metal: Last Man Standing', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 14. Mention of *Don Dorrigo Gazette and Guy Fawkes Advocate*, *Manilla Express*, *Lachlander* [Condobolin], *Koondrook and Barham Bridge*, *Bellinger Courier-Sun* and *Seaboard Valley Star* [Urunga].
- Manning Valley**
- Friend, A. (n.d.), 'The First Newspaper on the Manning River', in F.A. Fitzpatrick, *Peeps into the Past*. Parramatta, pp.117-123.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'Horace to Hawkeye: The development of newspapers in the Manning Valley: Part 1', *Manning Valley Historical Society Journal*, 6 (November), pp.4-17.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Horace to Hawkeye: The development of newspapers in the Manning Valley: Part 2', *Manning Valley Historical Society Journal*, 7 (March), pp.5-12.
- Molong**
- Waterhouse, Jill (1981), 'Fitzpatrick, John Charles Lucas (1862-1932), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included founder-editor *Windsor & Richmond Gazette* c1888-1899; a founder of the Provincial Press Association 1890; owner *Molong Argus* (NSW) 1905-1907.
- Monaro**
- Fortune, Kate (1996), 'The Ryries of the Monaro', *National Library of Australia News*, VI (10): July, pp.3-5.
- Moruya & District**
- Moruya & District Historical Society (2007), *100 Years Ago: extracts from the Moruya Examiner. Index 1899 to 1906*, Moruya & District Historical Society Inc., July.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), '*Moruya Examiner* resumes publication', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 14.
- Moss Vale**
- Hawker, G.N. (1986), 'McCourt, William Joseph (1851-1913), newspaper proprietor, parliamentarian', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Also a printer; founded *Scrutineer & West Camden Advocate* (Moss Vale, NSW) 1874.
- Mudgee**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Aussie press pioneers prove nothing stops the news [Walcha, Gloucester, Bega, Armidale, Mudgee, Wellington, Port Macquarie]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.66-68.
- Reeves, Andrew (1979), 'Andrews, John Arthur (1865-1903), anarchist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor *Honesty* (1888), *Anarchy* (1891), *Tocsin*; journalist *Mudgee Guardian* (1893-1894); owner *The Revolt* (1894), *Reason* (1896).
- Mungindi**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Starting a Newspaper at Mungindi', *ANHG Newsletter*, 13 (July), 16.
- Murrurundi**

Teale, Ruth (1969), 'Boyce, Charles (1835-1917) and Boyce, Thomas Burnham (1844-1909), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 209-210. Included **Charles**: owner-editor *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1864-1885 (first on the Macleay River), *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) - 1886. **Thomas**: owner *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1885+, *Tenterfield Star* (NSW) 1870-1880, *Murrurundi Times* 1874-1880s, *Singleton Argus* (NSW) (with Henry Pinchin) 1874-1878, *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) 1886+, continued by his sons.

Narrabri

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'A colourful newspaper history', and 'The important role of country newspapers', in *The Courier History: Celebrating 125 Years of Newspaper Publishing in Narrabri*, The Courier, October.

New England

Harman, Grant (1975), 'The Provincial Press and Politics in the New England Region of NSW 1856-1930', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 6 (4), December, pp.217-235.

Walker, R.B. (1966), *Old New England: a history of the Northern Tablelands of New South Wales 1818-1900*, Sydney University Press.

Newcastle

Brown, Peter (1983), 'Gender, the press and history: coverage of women's sport in the *Newcastle Herald* 1890-1990', *Media Information Australia*, 75, pp.24-34.

A correspondent (1961), 'Newcastle Edition', *Nation*, 11 March, pp.6-7.

Gollan, Robin (1972), 'Fletcher, James (1834-1891), coalminer & owner, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included owner *Newcastle Morning Herald & Miners' Advocate* (NSW) 1876-1889.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Sowing the seeds of Hunter newspaper dynasties', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.57-59.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newcastle', in Kirkpatrick, Rod, *Country Conscience: A history of the New South Wales provincial press 1841-1995*. Canberra: Infinite Harvest Publishing, pp.332-340.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Reporters - the frontline troops who fired the first shots [Kempsey, Newcastle]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.33-35.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'War and Lasting Change: The battle for survival on the provincial newspaper front', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Newsprint restrictions and transfer of news to front page. Case study of 3 newspapers - *Ballarat Courier*, Victoria, *Newcastle Morning Herald*, NSW, *Morning Bulletin*, Rockhampton, Queensland.

Lingard, Eric K. (1983), 'A hard-earned reputation to uphold', *Newcastle Morning Herald*, 125 Years of Service feature, 6 October, pp. 43-44.

Moody, J.D. (1971), 'The development of the newspaper press in Newcastle (1855-1880) and its social and political attitudes', M.A. thesis, University of Newcastle.

O'Farrell, Patrick (1983), 'Holland, Henry Edmund (1868-1933), Labor leader', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Also joint-owner (with Tom Batho), editor *Socialist* (Sydney) later *Socialist Journal of the Northern People* (Newcastle, NSW); editor *People* (Sydney), *Queanbeyan Leader* 1905, launched *International Socialist Review for Australasia* (Sydney) 1907

'One hundred & twenty-five years supplement' (1983), *Newcastle Herald*, 6 October.

Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1947), 'The *Newcastle Telegraph* - Newcastle's First Newspaper', Newcastle and Hunter District Historical Society, *Journal*, N.S. 1 (7), April, pp.100a-101a.

Pogonoski, Reg C. (1948), 'Newcastle newspapers - history of 93 years', *Newcastle and Hunter District Historical Society*, II (X): July, pp.137-140, 145-151.

North

Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1938), 'The History of Journalism and Printing in the North of New South Wales', Royal Australian Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 24(5), pp.397-404; *ibid.*, 24(6), pp.405-440. (Addendum).

Orange

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1985), '[Series of articles for 40th anniversary publication of *Central Western Daily* (Orange)]', *Central Western Daily*.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'The confusing tale of newspaper origins in Forbes, Wellington and Orange', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.64-65.

Morris, Deirdre (1976), 'Torpy, James (1832-1903), miner, hotel-keeper', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also owner & editor? *Western Daily Advocate* (Orange, NSW) 1886-1903; active member of Provincial Press Association.

Parramatta

Little, J.D. (1926), 'Early history of the press in Parramatta', *Parramatta and District Historical Society Journal and Proceedings*, 3, pp.7-12.

Rickard, John (1976), 'Walch, Garnet (1843-1913), author, dramatist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also owner-editor *Cumberland Times* (Parramatta, NSW) 1867.

Peak Hill

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Jack-of-all-trades editor reflects on the endless work [Peak Hill, Brewarrina, Canowindra]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.36-38. [Charles Barclay Chappell].

Port Macquarie

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Aussie press pioneers prove nothing stops the news [Walcha, Gloucester, Bega, Armidale, Mudgee, Wellington, Port Macquarie]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.66-68.

Queanbeyan

Bradley, Keith (1990), *Naked Nellie Has a Rag at Last: A History of the Bradley Family and NSW Country Newspapers 1887-1990*. Queanbeyan Age.

Fallick, R.J.S. (1960), 'Brief history of the growth of the Age', *Queanbeyan Age Centenary supplement*, 16 September. Includes Miss Annie Mercy Gale (editor – *Gunning Leader*)

Frei, Patricia M. (2005), *Calamities, Fatalities and Realities: local and regional anecdotes from the Golden Age 1860-1864 Queanbeyan NSW*, Duffy, ACT: Patricia M. Frei. Contains a lively selection of news items from the first years of the *Golden Age* (now the *Queanbeyan Age*). It includes a comprehensive account of the early years of the *Age* and its style of reporting. It is thoroughly indexed.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'New life for old machinery and old printers at Queanbeyan', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.55-56. A snapshot of the Queanbeyan Printing Museum and those who run it, and a biographical sketch of Jim Woods, former owner of the Queanbeyan Age and various country newspapers.

Lea-Scarlett, E.J. (1972), 'Gale, John (1831-1929), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Includes started *Golden Age & General Advertiser* (Queanbeyan, NSW) 1860 (*Queanbeyan Age & Recorder* from 1864) – 1887 sold it to 4 of his children; started *Braidwood Independent* (NSW) 1867; started *Gunning Leader* (NSW) 1876; started (with Harold Stephen) *Manly Spectator* 1887; started *Democrat* (Junee, NSW) c1890-1894; editor *Queanbeyan Observer* 1894 (owned by his son-in-law Edward Henry Fallick). Includes Annie Mercy Gale (Fallick).

O'Farrell, P.J. (1964), *Harry Holland, Militant Socialist*, Canberra. Editor *Vedette*, owner *Queanbeyan Leader* (NSW); *International Socialist Review* (Sydney).

O'Farrell, Patrick (1983), 'Holland, Henry Edmund (1868-1933), Labor leader', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Also joint-owner (with Tom Batho), editor *Socialist* (Sydney) later *Socialist Journal of the Northern People* (Newcastle, NSW); editor *People* (Sydney), *Queanbeyan Leader* 1905, launched *International Socialist Review for Australasia* (Sydney) 1907

Withycombe, Susan (2001), *Gale Force: John Gale and the Siting of the National Capital*, Queanbeyan and District Centenary of Federation Committee. Includes details of Gale's involvement with the *Queanbeyan Age* and other newspapers.

Woods, L.J. (1995), *Looking Back: 66 Years in the Printing and Newspaper Industry 1928-1994*, Queanbeyan: L.J. Woods.

Riverina

Blacklow, Nancy Margaret (1999), 'Community Voices: the role and influence of the Riverina local press, 1910 to 1960', PhD thesis, Wagga Wagga: Charles Sturt University.

Singleton

Teale, Ruth (1969), 'Boyce, Charles (1835-1917) and Boyce, Thomas Burnham (1844-1909), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 209-210. Included Charles: owner-editor *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1864-1885 (first on the Macleay River), *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) - 1886. Thomas: owner *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW)

1885+, *Tenterfield Star* (NSW) 1870-1880, *Murrurundi Times* 1874-1880s, *Singleton Argus* (NSW; with Henry Pinchin) 1874-1878, *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) 1886+, continued by his sons.

Tamworth

Hobden, James (2006), 'Read All About It: city's history made in headlines', *Northern Daily Leader*, Tamworth, 3 April, p.7. An edited extract from James Hobden's *History of Tamworth* documents the beginning of newspapers in Tamworth.

Taree

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'We're 130 today!', *Manning River Times* (8-9 January), p.6.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Paper kept the [Taree] *Manning River Times* on its toes', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.30-33. [Re *Northern Champion*.]

Teale, Ruth (1969), 'Boyce, Charles (1835-1917) and Boyce, Thomas Burnham (1844-1909), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 209-210. Included Charles: owner-editor *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1864-1885 (first on the Macleay River), *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) - 1886. Thomas: owner *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1885+, *Tenterfield Star* (NSW) 1870-1880, *Murrurundi Times* 1874-1880s, *Singleton Argus* (NSW) (with Henry Pinchin) 1874-1878, *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) 1886+, continued by his sons.

Temora

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Bradley newspaper chain and dynasty begin in tiny Temora', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.36-37. The first part of a two-part article on the Bradley newspaper dynasty in New South Wales.

Nairn, Bede (1990), 'Trefflé, John Louis (1865-1915), politician, farmer, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included owner-editor *Temora Independent* (NSW) 1895-1906; helped form NSW Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd (1902), president NSW Country Press Association (1902-1904, 1910-1912), director Independent Cable Association of Australasia Ltd (1910-1915).

Tenterfield

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'Separating fact from legend: Tenterfield's first newspapers', *Land of Beardies History House Bulletin* [Glen Innes Historical Society], 24 (1), pp.12-16. [*Tenterfield Chronicle*, *Tenterfield & Glen Innes Times*, *Tenterfield Star*, and *Tenterfield Independent*].

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newspaper history search has been a trip through time [Dorrigo, Hillgrove, Condobolin, Tenterfield]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35, 37-38.

Teale, Ruth (1969), 'Boyce, Charles (1835-1917) and Boyce, Thomas Burnham (1844-1909), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 209-210. Included Charles: owner-editor *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1864-1885 (first on the Macleay River), *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) - 1886. Thomas: owner *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1885+, *Tenterfield Star* (NSW) 1870-1880, *Murrurundi Times* 1874-1880s, *Singleton Argus* (NSW) (with Henry Pinchin) 1874-1878, *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) 1886+, continued by his sons.

Tumut

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Origins of *Tumut and Adelong Times* obscured by complex history', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.63-64.

Upper Hunter

Sanz, Kenneth J. (1975), 'Newspapers in the Upper Hunter', *Scone & Upper Hunter Historical Society Newsletter*, December, p.98.

Urunga

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Hot Metal: Last Man Standing', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 14. Mention of *Don Dorrigo Gazette and Guy Fawkes Advocate*, *Manilla Express*, *Lachlander* [Condobolin], *Koondrook and Barham Bridge*, *Bellinger Courier-Sun* and *Seaboard Valley Star* [Urunga].

Wagga Wagga

'Centenary Supplement' (1968), *Wagga Wagga Daily Advertiser*, 29 October.

'One Hundred & Twentieth Anniversary Supplement' (1989), *Wagga Wagga Daily Advertiser*, 14 March.

Swan, K.J. (1972), Jones, Auber George (1832-1887), pastoralist, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included established (with Thomas Darlow) Wagga Wagga's (NSW) second newspaper *Wagga Wagga Advertiser* (later *Daily Advertiser*) 1868.

Walcha

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Aussie press pioneers prove nothing stops the news [Walcha, Gloucester, Bega, Armidale, Mudgee, Wellington, Port Macquarie]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.66-68.

Wauchope

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), '*Wauchope Gazette* Celebrates Centenary', *ANHG Newsletter*, 45, (December), p. 13. A 100-page centenary edition was included with the usual edition on 18 October. It was loaded with historical articles about the town, district & the newspaper.

Wellington

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'The confusing tale of newspaper origins in Forbes, Wellington and Orange', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.64-65.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Aussie press pioneers prove nothing stops the news [Walcha, Gloucester, Bega, Armidale, Mudgee, Wellington, Port Macquarie]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.66-68.

Windsor

Gow, Rod & Gow, Wendy (2008), '*Windsor Telegraph* Birth Notice', *ANHG Newsletter*, no. 49 (October). Report in *Bathurst Free Press*, 13 July 1850 that [Benjamin] Isaacs had established *Windsor Telegraph* (NSW).

Green, F.C. (1972), 'Davies, Michael John (?-1873)' under 'Davies, John (1813-1872)', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Convict, started the weekly *Australian* (Windsor, NSW) about 1871.

Van Heekeren, Margaret (2008), 'Pioneer or pretender? The contradictory life of Australasian printer and publisher Benjamin Isaacs', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 30, no. 1 (July), pp. 85-98. Included started *Windsor Telegraph* (NSW) 1850.

Waterhouse, Jill (1981), 'Fitzpatrick, John Charles Lucas (1862-1932), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included founder-editor *Windsor & Richmond Gazette* c1888-1899; a founder of the Provincial Press Association 1890; owner *Molong Argus* (NSW) 1905-1907.

Wingham

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'The born-again paper that was a wish come-true for Wingham', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.69-70.

Wollongong

'Anniversary Souvenir Edition' (2005), *Illawarra Mercury*, 8 October. Includes historic front page reproductions and *Celebrating 150 years 1855-2005* magazine.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Guts-and-glory, murder and more during *Mercury*'s history', [*Illawarra Mercury*, Wollongong], *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.56-57.

Mugga (1961), 'Political Points – The *Mercury* Steps In', *Bulletin*, 10 May, p.20. *Illawarra Mercury* [Wollongong].

Price, G.A. (1972), 'Garrett, Thomas (1830-1891), politician, newspaper proprietor, land agent', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with W.F. Cahill) *Illawarra Mercury* (Wollongong, NSW) 1855-1867; started (with father John Garrett) *Alpine Pioneer & Kiandra Advertiser* (Kiandra, NSW) 1860 and *Manaro Mercury & Cooma & Bombala Advertiser* (Cooma, NSW) 1861; with George F. Pickering produced *Bell's Life in Sydney* 1867-c1869.

Young

Cryle, Denis (1997), "'A manly endeavour": George Dunmore Lang [Young and Gulgong]', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.79-102.

Native, A (1932), 'The Press History of Young', *Young Chronicle*, Municipal Jubilee Number, 4 November, p.8.

8.3 Victoria

8.3.1 General

- Blake, L.J. (1976), 'Stephens, Edward James (1846-1931), newspaper editor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included established *Horsham Times* (Horsham, Vic), 1873, and many other regional newspapers in Victoria
- Bowd, Kathryn (2007), 'A voice for the community: local newspaper as local campaigner', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 29 (2), December, pp.77-89. Many regional editors and journalists see campaigning on local issues as an essential part of their role, as a valuable means of maintaining and extending community spirit and as a service to their community of circulation. This paper examines views on community campaigning among journalists employed by several regional papers in South Australia and Victoria.
- Commemoration of the boon of the separation of the province of Victoria from the colony of New South Wales ...*. 1850. Includes chronology of newspapers published in Victoria, 1836-1850.
- 'The Education of an Australian Journalist' (1882), *Victorian Review*, vol. 35, September, pp.534-539.
- Gill, J.C.H. (1986), 'Morgan, Godfrey (1875-1957), journalist, grazier, politician', *ADB*, vol. 10. When printer newspaper owner father (Godfrey Morgan) died in 1891 took over as manager, then editor, owner, *Donald Times* (Donald, Vic) 1893-c1906; organised & founded Victorian Provincial Newspapers' Association.
- Hughes, Sue (2003), *A Gazetteer of Newspapers from the Central Victorian Goldfields (1851-1901)*, Johnstone Centre Report no. 198, Charles Sturt University, Albury.
- Hughes, Sue (2003), *Historic Printing Material from the Victorian Goldfields: Implications for Cultural Heritage Management*, Johnstone Centre Report no. 194, Charles Sturt University, Albury.
- Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- Laurie, K.B., ed. (1962), *The Country Press of Victoria*. Melbourne.
- Moore and MacLeod (1882), *Victorian Press Manual and Advertisers' Handbook, containing an alphabetical list, with particulars of all newspapers published in the Colony of Victoria* Melbourne: H. Bryan Moore and MacLeod.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1991), 'The Archaeology of Colonial Newspapers' *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship*, vol.2, no. 2.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1991), 'The contribution of the country press to the making of Victoria 1840-1890', PhD thesis, Monash University.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1992), 'Reading Victoria's newspapers 1838-1901', *Australian Cultural History* (11), pp.128-140.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (2005), *Engines of Influence: Newspapers of Country Victoria 1840-1890*, Melbourne University Press ebook, (based on her PhD thesis). An indispensable, major work on Victorian country newspapers in the 19th century.
- Strachan, Pat (1986), 'Mott, Hamilton Charnock (1871-1963), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. Includes father George Henry and brothers Decimus & Sydney – all newspaper owners in WA and Victoria.
- Trevena, Bill (1986), 'Country Newspaper People: A Select Biographical Dictionary of Country Newspaper Men and Women Working in Victoria between 1840 and 1990', MA thesis, Melbourne Uni.
- 'The Victorian Press' (1881), *Victorian Review*, 3 (18), April, pp.683-690.
- 'A woman who owns a group of newspapers' (1954), *People*, 13 January, pp.27-28. Mrs Hilda Elliott of Elliott Provincial Newspaper Group.

8.3.2 Towns

(For Wodonga see **New South Wales: Albury-Wodonga**, section 8.2.2 above).

Ararat

- Banfield, Lorna (1955), *Like the Ark*, Ararat, Vic. History of Ararat district.
- Banfield, L.L. (n.d.), *Colonists of the Early Fifties: J.W. & S.A. Banfield*, Ararat: private print.
- Banfield, Lorna (1974), *Green Pastures & Gold*, Ararat, Vic. History of Ararat district.

Bonnin, Margriet R. (1979), 'Banfield, Jabez Walter (1820-1899)' under 'Banfield, Edmund James (1852-1923)', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 165-166. Printer, founding partner in *Maryborough & Dunolly Advertiser* (Vic), 1854, started *Ararat Advertiser* (Vic) 1857 – owned by family to 1960s.

'Centenary Issue' (1956), *Ararat Advertiser*, 2 October.

Clark, Elizabeth Ann (1995), 'Two Goldfields Newspapers: The Origins and Founding of the *Maryborough & Dunolly Advertiser* and *Mount Ararat Advertiser* 1855-1861', MA thesis, Monash Uni.

Hughes, Sue (2003), 'The cultural heritage of colonial newspaper production: Case studies of two Central Victorian goldfields' newspapers (1851-1901), *The Avoca Mail* and the *Ararat Advertiser*', BAppSci (Hons) thesis, Charles Sturt University, Albury.

Hughes, Sue, Spennemann, Dirk H.R. & Harvey, Ross (2004), 'Printing Heritage of Two Colonial Newspapers from the Central Victorian Goldfields: the *Ararat Advertiser* and the *Avoca Mail*', *Bulletin of the Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand*, 28:3, pp.41-61.

Avoca

Hughes, Sue (2003), 'The cultural heritage of colonial newspaper production: Case studies of two Central Victorian goldfields' newspapers (1851-1901), *The Avoca Mail* and the *Ararat Advertiser*', BAppSci (Hons) thesis, Charles Sturt University, Albury.

Hughes, Sue, Spennemann, Dirk H.R. & Harvey, Ross (2004), 'Printing Heritage of Two Colonial Newspapers from the Central Victorian Goldfields: the *Ararat Advertiser* and the *Avoca Mail*', *Bulletin of the Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand*, 28:3, pp.41-61.

'Jubilee issue' (1913), *Avoca Mail*, 23 December .

Bairnsdale

Adams, J.D. (1990), 'Vogt, George Leonard (1848-1937), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Includes brother John. Both founded Victorian country newspapers including *Bairnsdale Courier*, *Gippsland Daily News*.

Merrifield, S. (1965), 'George Leonard Vogt', *Labour History*, 7 November; 8 May. Katherine Vogt, printer (1892), newspaper owner (1902), *Every Week* (Bairnsdale, Vic).

Ballarat

'Abbott, C.A., cartoonist, lithographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp. 1-2. Major artist and proprietor of *Ballarat Punch* (Vic) October-November 1857. Founded by Henry Harris, E.C. Moore, C.A. Abbott & others; H. Hasleham chief editor; resurrected 7 February 1867-9 January 1870. Abbott sole editor, artist, publisher, except February-July 1868 when William Cooper editor & publisher.

'Christmas Supplement' (1904), *Ballarat Courier*, 14 December.

Clarke, Jan (1992), *Speak Out Boldly: The first 125 Years of the Ballarat Courier*, Ballarat, Vic.: Ballarat Courier.

Cleary, Colin (2007), 'Newspapers: Oh that the Glorious Days of the *Echo* could Continue', in Cleary, Colin, *Ballarat Labor: from Miner Hesitancy to Golden Age*, Epsom, Vic.: Colin Cleary, Chapter 9, pp.181-189. *Bendigo Advertiser*, *Ballarat Courier*, *Bendigo Independent*, *Labor Vanguard*, *Evening Echo*.

Cockerill, George (1943), *Scribblers and Statesmen*, Melbourne: printed by Roy Stevens.

'Conversion to Offset' (1975), *Ballarat Courier* supplement, 17 November.

Cooper, Barbara (1987), 'The Ballarat Times', *Ballarat Historian*, vol. 3, no. 7, December, pp.18-30

Ellery David (2006), 'They came to report a city's history', 'Seekamp a mysterious and tragic figure', 'jailed for seditious libel after uprising' and 'Clark establishes the *Courier*', *Sovereign Hill Times*, wraparound of *Courier*, Ballarat, 9 October. Articles about early Ballarat newspapers, but mainly the *Ballarat Times* when owned and edited by Henry Seekamp during the Eureka era.

Herrin, S.J. (1995), 'The development of printing in nineteenth century Ballarat', MA thesis, Monash University, Melbourne.

Herrin, Stephen (2000), *The Development of Printing in Nineteenth Century Ballarat*, Melbourne, Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand

Kimberley, W.B. *et al*, eds. (1895), *Ballarat and Vicinity*. Ballarat. p.21: 'The Press'; pp.108-109: 'The *Ballarat Courier*'; pp.161-162: 'The *Ballarat Star*'; pp.231-232: 'The *Evening Post*'.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'A tale of two country dailies that struggled against the odds', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.33-35.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'War and Lasting Change: The battle for survival on the provincial newspaper front', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Newsprint restrictions and transfer of news to front page. Case study of 3 newspapers - *Ballarat Courier*, Victoria, *Newcastle Morning Herald*, NSW, *Morning Bulletin*, Rockhampton, Queensland.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Diggings newspaper that never made it into print', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.26-28.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Gold fever strikes and papers become agitators for reform', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.37-39.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Eureka and the editor: A reappraisal 150 years on', *Australian Journalism Review*, 26 (2), pp.31-42. [Henry Erle Seekamp].
- 'Moore, E.C. cartoonist, actor, businessman', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary* pp. 545-546. Included founder (with C.A. Abbott) *Ballarat Punch* (Ballarat, Vic) 1857.
- 'Ninetieth anniversary supplement' (1957), *Ballarat Courier*, 10 June.
- 'Niven, Francis Wilson (1831-1905)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary* p. 577. Included printed first issue *Ballarat Punch* 1855, proprietor second series 1857-1870; first steam lithographic press in colony (1853), developed (with Henry Crisp) the Crisp Photo Process of Chromolithography (or 'Nature-printing').
- 'One Hundreth anniversary supplement' (1967), *Ballarat Courier*, 10 June.
- 'Our Printing and Lithographic Establishments. F.W. Niven & Co., Ballarat and Melbourne' (1897), *Australasian Typographical Journal*, Vol. XXVIII, No. 324, June, p.7.
- Robertson, J.R. (1988), 'Scullin, James Henry (1873-1953) grocer, newspaper editor, prime minister', *ADB*, Vol. 11. *Ballarat Evening News*.
- Spielvogel, Nathan F., comp. (1935), *History of Ballarat*. Ballarat, pp.101, 103: 'Newspapers of Ballarat'.
- Sunter, Anne Beggs (2005), 'Seekamp, Henry (c1829-1864), newspaper editor, nationalist and Seekamp, Clara Maria (c1819-1908), actress, newspaper editor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp. 355-356. Henry: owner-editor, *Ballarat Times (& Southern Cross)* 1854-1856; Clara: editor 1855.
- 'Wilson, John Noble (c1832-1903), professional photographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary* pp. 867-868. Included produced & edited *Corn Stalk* (Ballarat, Vic) August 1857-1858; later manager (with T.D. Wanliss) *Ballarat Star* which he eventually owned.
- Withers, William Bramwell (1887), *The History of Ballarat, from the First Pastoral Settlement to the Present Time*, 2nd edition; Reprint edition, Carlton, Vic: Queensberry Hill Press, 1980. Includes *Ballarat Punch*.

Beechworth

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Editor with grand vision starts two Beechworth papers', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35-38. [Francis Hodgson Nixon].
- Ovens and Murray Advertiser* mastheads (2001), Beechworth reproduced in *ANHG Newsletter*, 11 (March):10.

Benalla

- Fitzgerald, R.T. (1972), 'Hall, George Wilson (1836-1916), trade unionist, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included secretary Melbourne Typographical Society & editor of its *Australasian Typographical Journal* 1873-1878; editor-owner *Mansfield Guardian* (Mansfield, Vic) 1878, *Benalla Standard* (Benalla, Vic) 1879.

Bendigo

- Bendigo Advertiser (2003), *150 years*, Bendigo Advertiser.
- 'Centenary supplement' (1953), *Bendigo Advertiser*, 9 December.
- Cleary, Colin (2007), 'Newspapers: Oh that the Glorious Days of the *Echo* could Continue', in Cleary, Colin, *Ballarat Labor: from Miner Hesitancy to Golden Age*, Epsom, Vic.: Colin Cleary, Chapter 9, pp.181-189. *Bendigo Advertiser*, *Ballarat Courier*, *Bendigo Independent*, *Labor Vanguard*, *Evening Echo*.
- Cockerill, George (1943), *Scribblers and Statesmen*, Melbourne: printed by Roy Stevens.

- 'Conversion to Tabloid' (1998), *Bendigo Advertiser*, 29 June. Historical supplement.
- Ingham, S.M. (1974), 'Mackay, Angus (1824-1886), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Also editor. *Atlas*, *Bendigo Advertiser*, *McIvor Times*, *Riverine Herald*, *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney).
- 'Jubilee supplement' (1928), *Bendigo Advertiser*, 8 December .
- Keating, Susanne (1969), 'Abbott, Joseph Henry (1830-1904), businessman, civic leader, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Started *Diggers Advocate* (Bendigo, Vic) (1853-1854) with Ebenezer Syme & George Thomson. First goldfields newspaper.
- Kiers, Dorothy (1976), 'Thomson, George Edward (1826-1889), miners' leader', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also founder (with J.H. Abbott) & editor *Diggers Advocate* (Bendigo, Vic).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Gold fever strikes and papers become agitators for reform', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.37-39.
- Kwasitsu, Lishi (1989), 'Printing and the book and newspaper press in Bendigo, 1853-1900', PhD thesis, Monash University.
- 'McCull, Hugh' (1878), in *Men of the Time in Australia, Victorian Series, 1878*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co., Printers and Publishers, p. 269.
- 'McCull, Hugh (1819-1885), printer, bookseller, newspaper editor, politician', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary* p. 493. Included printer, publisher *Banner* (Melbourne) and *Diggers Advocate* (Bendigo, Vic).
- 'Newspapers abound: Goldfields were host to colourful history' (2007), *Bendigo Miner*, 4 January, p.9. Deals with early Bendigo newspapers, relying on research by Sue Hughes and Rod Kirkpatrick.
- Oldmeadow, John C. (1969), 'Casey, James Joseph (1831-1913), politician, judge', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 365-366. Included joint-owner (with Angus Mackay) *Bendigo Advertiser* (Bendigo, Vic) 1863, *McIvor Times* and *Riverine Herald* (Vic); a founding director of *Sydney Daily Telegraph* 1879.
- 'Sesqui-centenary supplement' (2003), *Bendigo Advertiser*, 9 December. Includes reproduction of first issue.
- Yale, Valerie (1974), 'Hugh McCull (1819-1885)', *ADB*, Vol.5, pp.131-132.
- Berwick**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Newspaper dynasty adapts and grows as city invades country [Pakenham and Berwick]', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.25-28. [Albert Edward Thomas & descendants].
- Castlemaine**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Gold fever strikes and papers become agitators for reform [Ballarat, Bendigo, Castlemaine]', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.37-39.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), '[Castlemaine] Mail beats competition to celebrate 150th birthday', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.58-59. Includes Elizabeth Reseigh Wheeler, owner, editor, printer, publisher, journalist (1870-1883). See also *Castlemaine Representative* (1870), No. 1, 1870, pp. 1, 2, 4.
- Chiltern**
- Williams, Jennifer Ann (1986), 'The *Chiltern Standard* Newspaper, 1859-1860: An Expression of Community Life', MA thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Colac**
- Ferrall, R.A. (1996), 'Harris, Leonard Burnie (1890-1964), newspaper publisher, printer', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p. 395. Harris family included Robert Harris (d. 1903) who established *Colac Reformer* (Colac, Vic) 1875; joined his sons Charles James (father of Leonard) & Robert (d.1896) in setting up the *Wellington* (later *Emu Bay Times*) (Burnie, Tas) 1890; published *North-Western Advocate* (Devonport, Tas) 1898, papers combined 1904 (eventually *The Advocate*). Leonard, brothers Selby & Russell, son Lloyd, grandson Nigel and Selby's son Geoffrey - all involved in *The Advocate* (Burnie, Tas).
- Coleraine**
- Langmore, Diane (1988), 'Reay, William Thomas (1858-1929), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included owner *Coleraine Albion* (Vic), *Port Melbourne Standard*; editor *Hamilton Spectator* (Vic) 1887-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne), *Weekly Times* (Melbourne), *Herald*

(Melbourne); accompanied first Australian contingent to South African War as correspondent for *Herald* and *South Australian Register*.

Dandenong

Roulston, George F. (?), *Reminiscences of Early Dandenong*. Dandenong, Victoria. Printer and part-owner of *Dandenong Journal*.

Donald

Gill, J.C.H. (1986), 'Morgan, Godfrey (1875-1957), journalist, grazier, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 10. When printer newspaper owner father (Godfrey Morgan) died in 1891 took over as manager, then editor, owner, *Donald Times* (Donald, Vic) 1893-c1906; organised & founded Victorian Provincial Newspapers' Association.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Charting the birth of newspaper dynasties [Donald]', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.33-35.

Past and Present: The Donald Times Jubilee Souvenir, containing an historical account of Donald and district 1845-1925 (1926). Donald Times.

Dunolly

Flett, J. (1956), *Dunolly: The Story of an Old Gold-Digging Town*, Melbourne. Includes *Dunolly Express* (Vic).

Echuca

Ingham, S.M. (1974), 'Mackay, Angus (1824-1886), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Also editor. *Atlas, Bendigo Advertiser, McIvor Times* (Heathcote), *Riverine Herald* (Echuca), *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney).

Geelong

Bailleau, Darren (1982), *Australia Felix: A miscellany from the Geelong Advertiser 1840-1850*, Hawthorn: Craftsman Press.

Bracher, Timothy T. (1983), 'The *Geelong Advertiser* 1840-1865: "The Harrison Years"', Journalism thesis, RMIT, Melbourne. Copy held by Geelong Historical Records Centre. It contains no page numbers.

Bruce-Wallace, L.G. (1966), 'Harrison, James (1816?-1893), journalist, inventor', *ADB*, Vol. 1. pp. 520-521.

Bruce-Wallace, L.G. (n.d.), 'James Harrison: a study in entrepreneurial failure', *Business Archives and History*, 1 (9): 196.

'Centenary Supplement' (1940), *Geelong Advertiser*, 21 November.

Fox, Paul (1992), 'Douglass, Alfred D. (1820-1885)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary* p. 216. Included proprietor *Geelong Advertiser* (Vic) ?-1885. Son Henry Percival became managing director after 1885. See also Obituary, *Geelong Advertiser*, October 1885.

Geelong Advertiser: November 1840 - November 1841: A comprehensive collection of the Geelong Advertiser's first 52 editions (2001), Geelong Advertiser.

Geelong Advertiser: Shaping Our History (2001), facsimiles of significant front pages, Geelong Advertiser, 20 November.

Godfrey, Margaret (1967), 'Robertson, Gilbert (1794-1851), editor, agriculturalist', *ADB*, vol. 2. Editor & reporter *Colonist* (Hobart) (first issued 6 July 1832, owned by T.G. Gregson & George Meredith, printed by Andrew Bent). Published on 5 August 1834 *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch & Agricultural & Commercial Advertiser*. From 2 January 1835 became Tasmania's first daily (after 20 March 1835 reverted to semi-weekly/weekly) Last issue 26 December 1844. Editor *Victoria Colonist & Western District Advertiser* (Geelong, Vic) (?-5 September 1851).

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Geelong's paper "mighty promulgation of Truth"', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.63-64.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Papers follow the ports and population as Victoria expands', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.33-35.

Lang, H.G. (1982), *James Harrison - Pioneering Genius*, Neptune Press.

Morrison, Elizabeth (1997), 'Grub Street inventor: James Harrison's journalism, old and new, in Geelong, Melbourne and London', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.55-77.

Tipping, Marjorie J. (1976), 'Sinnett, Frederick (1830-1866), journalist, literary critic', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included (with Edgar Ray) helped found *Melbourne Punch* in 1855, editor 1856-1859 and *Daily News* (Geelong, Vic) 1858, editor 1858-1859; produced *Daily Telegraph* 1862, Adelaide's first evening newspaper.

Gippsland

- Adams, J.D. (1990), 'Vogt, George Leonard (1848-1937), journalist, editor', *ADB*, vol. 12. Includes brother John. Both founded Victorian country newspapers including *Bairnsdale Courier*, *Gippsland Daily News*.
- Boland, Rodney G. (1979), 'Bedford, George Randolph (1868-1941), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Owner: *Toora & Welshpool Pioneer* (Gippsland)(1892), *Clarion* (Melbourne) (1896-1909); freelance journalist; author.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Duplication "disease" spreads through Colonial papers. Newspapers of Leongatha and other Gippsland towns'. *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.94-95.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'A Sale Where Sometimes You Pay, and Sometimes You Don't', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.48-49. A potted history of newspapers in Sale and surrounding Gippsland towns.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1989), 'The Newspapers of Gippsland 1855-1890', *Gippsland Heritage Journal*, 6 (June), p.10.
- Synan, Peter and Kennett, Linda (1995), *Index to the Gippsland Times 1861-1900*, Centre for Gippsland Studies, Monash University. Includes a short history.

Goulburn Valley

Bossence, W.H. (1967), 'Newspapers of the Goulburn Valley', *Kyela: Journal of the Kyabram District Historical Society*, No. 1, pp.8-12.

Hamilton

- Hindhaugh, Christina, ed. (1984), *Conversation Pieces: the news and views of the Hamilton district 125 years ago*, Hamilton Heritage Festival Committee and the *Hamilton Spectator*.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Spectator watched Hamilton prosper over 145 years', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, pp.56-57.
- Langmore, Diane (1988), 'Reay, William Thomas (1858-1929), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included owner *Coleraine Albion* (Vic), *Port Melbourne Standard*; editor *Hamilton Spectator* (Vic) 1887-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne), *Weekly Times* (Melbourne), *Herald* (Melbourne); accompanied first Australian contingent to South African War as correspondent for *Herald* and *South Australian Register*.
- Pennay, Bruce (2005), 'Mott, George Henry (1831-1906), newspaper editor & proprietor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp. 292-293. *Border Post* (Albury, NSW), *Hamilton Spectator* (Hamilton, Vic), *Kew Mercury* (Melbourne), managing director Gordon & Gotch Ltd (1885-1894).

Heathcote

- Ingham, S.M. (1974), 'Mackay, Angus (1824-1886), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Also editor. *Atlas*, *Bendigo Advertiser*, *McIvor Times*, *Riverine Herald*, *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney).
- Oldmeadow, John C. (1969), 'Casey, James Joseph (1831-1913), politician, judge', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 365-366. Included joint-owner (with Angus Mackay) *Bendigo Advertiser* (Bendigo, Vic) 1863, *McIvor Times* and *Riverine Herald* (Vic); a founding director of *Sydney Daily Telegraph* 1879.

Horsham

- Blake, L.J. (1976), 'Stephens, Edward James (1846-1931), newspaper editor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included established *Horsham Times* (Horsham, Vic) 1873 and many other regional newspapers in Victoria
- Brooke, Brian and Finch, Alan (1982), *A Story of Horsham*, City of Horsham.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Murdoch helped a country paper survive and prosper', *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.58-59. The newspapers of Horsham.
- Lockwood, Allan (1985), *Ink in His Veins*, Melbourne: Allan Lockwood. A biography of Alfred Wright Lockwood, pioneering country newspaper owner and editor in Natimuk, Victoria. His newspaper, the *West Wimmera Mail*, moved to Horsham and outgunned the *Horsham Times* – with a little help from a friend called Rupert Murdoch.

Inglewood

- Burdon, R.M. (1948), *The Life and Times of Sir Julius Vogel*, Christchurch, NZ.
- Kennedy, B.E. (1976), 'Vogel, Julius (Sir) (1835-1899), journalist, premier', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Maryborough & Dunolly Advertiser* (Vic) 1856-1859; owner-editor *Inglewood Advertiser* (Vic) 1859-1861.
- Maxewelle, Dayne and Poyser, Kevin (2000), *Inglewood in the fifties and sixties*, Inglewood and District Historical Society.
- Wall, Barbara (1996), 'A Grand Old Pioneer: Henry John Congreve 1829-1918', *Journal of the Historical Society of South Australia*, no. 24, p. 58.
- Wall, Barbara (2005), 'Congreve, Henry John (1829-1918), adventurer, journalist, preacher', *ADB*, Supplement, p. 75. Included journalist, editor *Inglewood Advertiser* (Inglewood, Vic) 1863-1880; editor *Standard* then *Bunyip* (Gawler, SA) 1885-1890.
- Kilmore**
- Simpson, K. (1972), 'Hunt, Thomas (1841-1934), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included owner-editor *Kilmore Free Press* (Kilmore, Vic) 1865-1933, acquired or established other Victorian country papers *Seymour Express*, *Lancefield Mercury*, *Nagambie Times*, *Moira Independent*.
- Koondrook**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Ninety years of the *Koondrook and Barham Bridge*', *Koondrook and Barham Bridge* 24 September, p.1.
- Koroit**
- McCorkell, Harry Allan (1970), *A Green and Pleasant Land: The History of Koroit, 1836-1970*, Koroit, Vic.: Koroit Borough Council.
- Kyneton**
- 'Glimpses of the Past' (1936), *Kyneton Chronicle*, 19 November.
- Kyneton Guardian Pty Ltd, *History of Kyneton*, Compiled from the pages of the *Kyneton Observer* and the *Kyneton Guardian*, Kyneton, Kyneton Guardian Pty Ltd
- Lancefield**
- Simpson, K. (1972), 'Hunt, Thomas (1841-1934), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included owner-editor *Kilmore Free Press* (Kilmore, Vic) 1865-1933, acquired or established other Victorian country papers *Seymour Express*, *Lancefield Mercury*, *Nagambie Times*, *Moira Independent*.
- Lockwood, Allan (1985), *Ink in His Veins*, Melbourne: Allan Lockwood. A biography of Alfred Wright Lockwood, pioneering country newspaper owner and editor in Natimuk, Victoria. His newspaper, the *West Wimmera Mail*, moved to Horsham and outgunned the *Horsham Times* – with a little help from a friend called Rupert Murdoch. Started career at *Lancefield Mercury*.
- Leongatha**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Duplication "disease" spreads through Colonial papers. Newspapers of Leongatha and other Gippsland towns'. *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.94-95.
- Lilydale**
- Hancock, Mikhala and DREWIT, Kellie (1994), *The Lilydale Express newspaper: a brief history*, Pembroke Secondary College for the Museum of Lilydale, Shire of Yarra Ranges.
- Lorne**
- Barlow, Genevieve (2007), 'It's news to them', *Age*, 12 February, p.14. They might be referred to as the 'local rag' or 'gossip sheet', but community newspapers can be much more. Among the papers featured in the article are: the *Warrandyte Diary*, *Waranga News*, *Traf News* (Trafalgar), *Lorne Independent*, *Talk of the Town* (Rutherglen, Wahgunyah, etc.), and the *Migrant*, which services Melbourne's Sudanese community.
- Maffra**
- Christie, Rob (1985, 1986), 'The Elusive "Crooked River Chronicle"', *Maffra & District Historical Society Bulletin*, no. 47, Dec. 1985 & no. 48, Sept. 1986.
- 'James Ryan's *Chronicle*, Crooked River or Gippsland?' (1985), *Maffra & District Historical Society Bulletin*, no. 45, June.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1980), 'Victorian Country Newspapers in 1888: William Hines' *Rupanyup Spectator* and James Ryan's *Maffra Spectator*' in *Australia 1888 Bulletin*, no.4, May, pp.37-51.
- Mansfield**
- Arbuthnot, Pat (1996), *Mansfield's Moment in time: history from the pages of Mansfield's early newspapers – the Independent, the Mansfield Guardian and the Mansfield Courier*, Pat Arbuthnot.

Fitzgerald, R.T. (1972), 'Hall, George Wilson (1836-1916), trade unionist, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included secretary Melbourne Typographical Society & editor of its *Australasian Typographical Journal* 1873-1878; editor-owner *Mansfield Guardian* (Mansfield, Vic) 1878, *Benalla Standard* (Benalla, Vic) 1879.

Maryborough & Dunolly

Bonnin, Margriet R. (1979), 'Banfield, Jabez Walter (1820-1899)' under 'Banfield, Edmund James (1852-1923)', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 165-166. Printer, founding partner in *Maryborough & Dunolly Advertiser* (Vic), 1854, started *Ararat Advertiser* (Vic) 1857 – owned by family to 1960s.

Burdon, R.M. (1948), *The Life and Times of Sir Julius Vogel*, Christchurch, NZ.

Clark, Elizabeth Ann (1995), 'Two Goldfields Newspapers: The Origins and Founding of the Maryborough & Dunolly Advertiser and Mount Ararat Advertiser 1855-1861', MA thesis, Monash Uni.

Kennedy, B.E. (1976), 'Vogel, Julius (Sir) (1835-1899), journalist, premier', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Maryborough & Dunolly Advertiser* (Vic) 1856-1859; owner-editor *Inglewood Advertiser* (Vic) 1859-1861.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Gearing family stumbles into a central role at Maryborough' [Vic], *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.58-59.

Mildura

Isaacs, Victor, and Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Sunraysia Daily has a Makeover', *ANHG Newsletter*, 45, (December), pp. 10-11. The final regional daily newspaper in Australia changes from broadsheet to tabloid on 15 September 2007. It was also completely redesigned.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Unafraid to stand alone', *Sunraysia Daily*, 19 August, 'Hot off the press' broadsheet feature, pp.5 and 8. A potted history of the Sunraysia Daily, Mildura.

Minyip

A Country Paper Minyip, Minyip and District Historical Society, 1985.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Newspapers faded away as the amalgamation disease hit', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.58-59. Covers Minyip titles.

Mirboo North

Cavey, Ted (1981), 'Country editor', *Age*, Melbourne, 18 April. Profile of Norman Martyn, one-man newspaper operator at Mirboo North.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'One-man paper brought life to a Gippsland town [Mirboo North]', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.63-65. [Norman Lindsay Martyn].

Moira

Simpson, K. (1972), 'Hunt, Thomas (1841-1934), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included owner-editor *Kilmore Free Press* (Kilmore, Vic) 1865-1933, acquired or established other Victorian country papers *Seymour Express*, *Lancefield Mercury*, *Nagambie Times*, *Moira Independent*.

Nagambie

Simpson, K. (1972), 'Hunt, Thomas (1841-1934), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included owner-editor *Kilmore Free Press* (Kilmore, Vic) 1865-1933, acquired or established other Victorian country papers *Seymour Express*, *Lancefield Mercury*, *Nagambie Times*, *Moira Independent*.

Nathalia

Nathalia Genealogy Group (n.d.:1975), *Nathalia's History in Print: Nathalia Herald 1884-Onwards* [26 June], Nathalia Genealogy Group.

Natimuk

Lockwood, Allan (1985), *Ink in His Veins*, Melbourne: Allan Lockwood. A biography of Alfred Wright Lockwood, pioneering country newspaper owner and editor in Natimuk, Victoria. His newspaper, the *West Wimmera Mail*, moved to Horsham and outgunned the *Horsham Times* – with a little help from a friend called Rupert Murdoch. Started career at *Lancefield Mercury*.

Nhill

Wane, Greg (2007), '30 years of publishing ... Gary Sherwell celebrates', *Wimmera Messengers*, 7 March, pp.1, 3. How the *Nhill Free Press* survived, in one form or another, with the help of Gary Sherwell who took it over 30 years ago.

Ocean Grove

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'History buff revives old-style newspaper in Victoria [Queenscliff, Ocean Grove]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, 32-34. [Greg Wane].

Omeo

'History of district newspapers' (1920), *The Gap*, November, p.14. *Omeo Standard* etc.

Ouyen

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A printer's devil finds his way around the country circuit [Stawell, Ouyen, Robinvale]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.29-31. [Ken Dadswell].

Pakenham

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Newspaper dynasty adapts and grows as city invades country [Pakenham and Berwick]', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.25-28. [Albert Edward Thomas & descendants].

Port Fairy

'Centenary Issue' (1949), *Port Fairy Gazette*, 6 April.

Portland

'Jubilee Supplement' (1892), *Portland Guardian*, 29 August.

Queenscliff

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'History buff revives old-style newspaper in Victoria [Queenscliff, Ocean Grove]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, 32-34. [Greg Wane].

Wane, Greg, ed. (2003), *Great News Stories of Queenscliff 1853-2003*, *Queenscliff Herald*. A general history which includes a number of references to local newspapers.

Robinvale

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A printer's devil finds his way around the country circuit [Stawell, Ouyen, Robinvale]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.29-31. [Ken Dadswell].

Rupanyup

Morrison, Elizabeth (1980), 'Victorian Country Newspapers in 1888: William Hines' *Rupanyup Spectator* and James Ryan's *Maffra Spectator*' in *Australia 1888 Bulletin*, no.4, May, pp.37-51.

Rutherglen

Barlow, Genevieve (2007), 'It's news to them', *Age*, 12 February, p.14. They might be referred to as the 'local rag' or 'gossip sheet', but community newspapers can be much more. Among the papers featured in the article are: the *Warrandyte Diary*, *Waranga News*, *Traf News* (Trafalgar), *Lorne Independent*, *Talk of the Town* (Rutherglen, Wahgunyah, etc.), and the *Migrant*, which services Melbourne's Sudanese community.

Sale

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'A Sale Where Sometimes You Pay, and Sometimes You Don't', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.48-49. A potted history of newspapers in Sale and surrounding Gippsland towns.

Synan, Peter (2001), *Three Cheers for the Commonwealth of Australia: George Henry Wise - Federationist*, Bairnsdale: Kapuna Press. Includes details of Sale's competing newspapers.

Synan, Peter and Kennett, Linda (1995), *Index to the Gippsland Times 1861-1900*, Centre for Gippsland Studies, Monash University. Includes a short history.

Seymour

Simpson, K. (1972), 'Hunt, Thomas (1841-1934), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included owner-editor *Kilmore Free Press* (Kilmore, Vic) 1865-1933, acquired or established other Victorian country papers *Seymour Express*, *Lancefield Mercury*, *Nagambie Times*, *Moirra Independent*.

Shepparton

Day, Mark (2008), 'Reclusive media moguls the quiet achievers', *Australian*, 22 September, pp. 33, 36. Focuses on five families that have carved out successful media enterprises. One is the McPherson family, involved in the Shepparton (Vic) media since 1888.

St Arnaud

Cadzow, Jane (2001), 'Late edition', *Good Weekend*, 13 January: 22-25. Profile of Ella Ebery, the 85-year-old editor of the *North Central News*, St Arnaud, Victoria.

Gittins, Jean (1974), 'Lewis, Charles Ferris (1828-1900), mining entrepreneur, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Owner-editor *St Arnaud Mercury* (Vic) 1867-1900. Sons Charles Ferris and Thomas George carried on the *Mercury* until 1929.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Ella Ebery: Still Hurdles to Jump and Wars to be Won [St Arnaud]', *ANHG Newsletter*, 12 (May): 5.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'From 'Maggie Matilda' to editor, fixer, facilitator and doer [St Arnaud]', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.32-35. [Ella Ebery].

Falla, R P, ed. (1976), *Knocking about with the travelling correspondent of the St Arnaud Mercury 1874-1876*. Donald: The Group.

Stawell

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A printer's devil finds his way around the country circuit [Stawell, Ouyen, Robinvale]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.29-31. [Ken Dadswell].

Talbot

Hone, J. Ann (1974), 'McKinley, Alexander (1848-1927), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Newspapers owned included *Talbot Leader* (Vic) 1869-1871; Melbourne *Punch* 1871; *Once a Week*; also published *Jewish Herald* and *Australasian Schoolmaster*

Trafalgar

Barlow, Genevieve (2007), 'It's news to them', *Age*, 12 February, p.14. They might be referred to as the 'local rag' or 'gossip sheet', but community newspapers can be much more. Among the papers featured in the article are: the *Warrandyte Diary*, *Waranga News*, *Traf News* (Trafalgar), *Lorne Independent*, *Talk of the Town* (Rutherglen, Wahgunyah, etc.), and the *Migrant*, which services Melbourne's Sudanese community.

Wahgunyah

Barlow, Genevieve (2007), 'It's news to them', *Age*, 12 February, p.14. They might be referred to as the 'local rag' or 'gossip sheet', but community newspapers can be much more. Among the papers featured in the article are: the *Warrandyte Diary*, *Waranga News*, *Traf News* (Trafalgar), *Lorne Independent*, *Talk of the Town* (Rutherglen, Wahgunyah, etc.), and the *Migrant*, which services Melbourne's Sudanese community.

Wangaratta

Vines, Margaret (1979), 'Bowser, John (Sir) (1856-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 365-366. Included editor & part-owner (with George Maxwell) *Wangaratta Chronicle* (Vic) 1884 – sole owner 1905-1934; a founder & president of Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd.

Waranga

Barlow, Genevieve (2007), 'It's news to them', *Age*, 12 February, p.14. They might be referred to as the 'local rag' or 'gossip sheet', but community newspapers can be much more. Among the papers featured in the article are: the *Warrandyte Diary*, *Waranga News*, *Traf News* (Trafalgar), *Lorne Independent*, *Talk of the Town* (Rutherglen, Wahgunyah, etc.), and the *Migrant*, which services Melbourne's Sudanese community.

Warragul

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Famous five of Gippsland', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.43-44. A potted history of the newspapers of Warragul and district, Victoria.

Warrandyte

Barlow, Genevieve (2007), 'It's news to them', *Age*, 12 February, p.14. They might be referred to as the 'local rag' or 'gossip sheet', but community newspapers can be much more. Among the papers featured in the article are: the *Warrandyte Diary*, *Waranga News*, *Traf News* (Trafalgar), *Lorne Independent*, *Talk of the Town* (Rutherglen, Wahgunyah, etc.), and the *Migrant*, which services Melbourne's Sudanese community.

Warrnambool

'Centenary Issue' (1972), *Warrnambool Standard*, 2 October.

Isaacs, Victor (2007), 'Deakin University and Warrnambool *Standard*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 43, (July), p. 14. They have formed a partnership to educate future journalists.

Warrnambool Guardian Index January 1st to December 25th 1878 (2002), Warrnambool and District Historical Society.

Yea

Long, Ash, ed. (1985), *Chronicle of a Century. 100 Glorious Years of the 'Yea Chronicle'*, Yea Chronicle, Victoria.

8.4 Queensland

8.4.1 General

- Bray, Pamela (1969), 'Brooks, Samuel Wood (1840-1915), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 247-248. Included owner *Spectator* (Brisbane) 1893, *Moreton Mail* (Brisbane) 1896; president Queensland Country Press Association.
- Browne, Reginald Spencer (1927), *A Journalist's Memories*. Brisbane: Read Press.
- Cryle, Denis (1989), *The Press in Colonial Queensland: A Social and Political History 1845-1875*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Cryle, Denis (1996), 'Stability or Stagnation?: the regional press', in Cryle, d., Griffin, G., & Stehlik, D., eds, *Futures for Central Queensland*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University.
- Davies, Alfred G. (1945), 'Queensland's Pioneer Journals and Journalists', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 3 (4), pp.265-283.
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Book Review: Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), *Purposely Parochial: 100 Years of the Country Press in Queensland*, Brisbane: Queensland Country Press Association', *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (September).
- Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- 'Journalistic Queensland: The State and Dignity of Journalism' (1886), *Queensland Review*, 1 (3), June, p.267-274.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'How the Queensland press began', *Journalist* [Australian Journalists' Association] February, p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'Paper's founders press separation', *Journalist*, March, p. 6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'Irate citizens get rid of newspaper', *Journalist*, May, p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'Obscure start to Queensland paper', *Journalist*, July, p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'Rough and tough editors always ready with their fists or facing irate readers with horse-whips', *Journalist*, December: 6. [Various editors].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The Queensland press: gold rush sets pace for news', *Journalist*, November: 6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The Queensland press', *Journalist*, August, p.7.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), '[*Sworn to No Master* column]', *Journalist* January, February, March, May, June September, October, November and December.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), 'Dunn, Andrew [senior] (1854-1934), Dunn, Andrew [junior] (1880-1956) and Dunn, William Herbert Alan (1883-1961)', *ADB*, vol. 8, pp.371-372. Father & sons founders of newspaper empire in central Queensland.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'Development of a great newspaper chain', *Journal of the Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, XII (1), pp.83-102. [Dunn family].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), *Sworn to No Master: A History of the Provincial Press in Queensland to 1930*, Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1993), 'Queensland provincial dailies, 1930-89', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2, pp.57-61.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1994), 'Six provincial newspaper dynasties end with a whimper, not a bang', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 3, pp.109-129.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'Country newspaper dynasties in decline', in Crook, Paul, ed., *Proceedings of the University of Queensland History Research Group*, No.6, pp.79-89.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'Ghost of caution haunts House of Dunn: The rise and fall of a Queensland newspaper dynasty 1930-1989', PhD thesis, University of Queensland.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Publish (daily), or be damned!', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.68-69.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Manning, Henry John (Jack) (1889-1978) newspaper manager & proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.297-298. Included manager *Daily Mercury* (Mackay, Qld) from 1918, chairman & managing director from 1943; board-member Queensland Country Press Co-operative Ltd 1919, chairman 1934-1977.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'A provincial tale of newspapermen', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.46-47. Part 1 of a three-part article on the rise and fall of Provincial Newspapers (Qld.) Ltd.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Six of the best Dunn and dusted', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, pp.54-55.
Part 2 of a three-part article on the rise and fall of Provincial Newspapers (Qld.) Ltd.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Dynasties end with a whimper, not a bang', *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.43-44. The final part of a three-part article on the birth and death of PNQ – Provincial Newspapers (Qld.) Ltd., established on 1 April 1968 by the combining of the interests of six Queensland newspaper families.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Correcting Years of Confusion: The APPA [Australian Provincial Press Association] Presidents', *ANHG Newsletter*, 48, (July), pp. 13-16. Includes lists of Presidents (full names) 1906-2008 and venues and dates of APPA conferences 1906-1956.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), *Purposely Parochial: 100 Years of the Country Press in Queensland*, Brisbane: Queensland Country Press Association. Includes bibliography, index and chronology of the Queensland country press from the beginning. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2008) in *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October)
- Macdonald, Jane (2004), "'Parish pump" or community forum: an analysis of *The Observer's* reportage of the Stuart Shale Oil Project', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Gladstone, Queensland. Can a regional newspaper present balanced coverage?
- Manion, James (1983), 'History of Newspapers in North Queensland', *Journal of the Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, Vol. 11, No. 4.
- Morrison, Allan A. (1952), 'Some aspects of Queensland provincial journalism', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 4 (5), December, pp.702-708.
- Phillips, Juanita (1989), 'End of the Country Dynasties', *Courier-Mail*, 16 March, p.9.
- Queensland Country Press, Pty, Ltd. (1933), *Reference book of Queensland provincial newspapers, with valuable information concerning the towns and districts served by the country press*. Brisbane, Queensland Country Press.

8.4.2 Towns

Allora

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), 'Allora in print 100 years ago', *Warwick Daily News*, 16 and 17 July, p.5.

Atherton

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Groom dynasty implodes and new chain emerges in the north' [Toowoomba, Bundaberg, Innisfail, Atherton], *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.59-62. [William Henry George Groom].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Jack-of-all-trades editor reflects on the endless work [Peak Hill, Brewarrina, Canowindra]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.36-38. [Charles Barclay Chappel].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Groom, William Henry George (1900-1984), journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp. 463-464. Also editor. Included developed a chain of newspapers in northern Queensland.
- Tablelands Advertiser (2001), *The Chillagoe Herald, covering the happenings in our federated nation with emphasis placed on the locations of Mareeba, Atherton, Herberton, Irvinebank and Chillagoe: a special publication to mark the celebrations of a Centenary of Federation*. Published in *Tablelands Advertiser*, 22 August 2001. 16pp, tabloid newspaper, colour and b/w photos.

Barcaldine

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1983), '[Letter to editor re Blackall and Barcaldine newspaper history]', *Blackall Leader*, 20 July.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Conservatism takes root in same soil as Labor's Tree of Knowledge', conference paper, Australian Media Traditions Conference, Bathurst, 22-23 November. About the *Western Champion*, which began at Blackall in 1879 and moved to Barcaldine in 1886. Available from Australian Newspaper History Group.

Beaudesert

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Death threats on the Darling Downs' Newspapers at Clifton and Beaudesert. *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.58-59.

Blackall

- Gerard, Ian (2004), 'News flows again on the Barcoo', *Australian*, Media section, 11 November 2004, p. 21. About the revival of the *Barcoo Independent* in Blackall.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1983), '[Letter to editor re Blackall and Barcaldine newspaper history]', *Blackall Leader*, 20 July.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Where newspapers are few and reporters and printers are scanty [Blackall, Longreach]', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.37-39.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Conservatism takes root in same soil as Labor's Tree of Knowledge', conference paper, Australian Media Traditions Conference, Bathurst, 22-23 November. Available from Australian Newspaper History Group.

Bowen

- Barker, E.M. (1969), *Newspaper History at Bowen, North Queensland*, Bowen Historical Society.
- Bowen Historical Society (1967), *Newspaper History at Bowen*, Bowen.
- Darwen, Henry (1993), 'The *Bowen Independent* Story', *Bowen Independent*, Special Edition, 16 July, pp. 4-6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Darwen, Douglas James (Jim) (1906-1988), *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp. 303-304. Father William Henry Darwen (?-1931) owner *Bowen Independent & Proserpine Agriculturalist* (Bowen, Qld), on his death five sons took over the *Independent* with Jim as editor to 1950 when brother Henry became editor. Family sold *Independent* to North Queensland Newspaper Co. Ltd. 1986.
- 'A new look for the *Independent*: After seventy-six years of broadsheet printing' (1980), *Bowen Independent*, 16 January, p. 1.

Bundaberg

- Farrell, Frank (1979), 'Boote, Henry Ernest (1865-1949), Labor propagandist, journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 342-343. Included editor *Bundaberg Guardian* (Qld), *Gympie Truth* (Qld), *Worker* (Brisbane, Qld), *Australian Worker* (Sydney).
- Gardiner, Graham (2008), 'Bundaberg: Gardiner Family Ends 141-year Association', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46 (February), pp. 9-10. *Bundaberg Mail* and *Bundaberg News-Mail*.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Editorial beacon shines in State's sea of corruption [Bundaberg]', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.33-35. [Ronald Stuart Harvey].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Reporters - the frontline troops who fired the first shots [Rockhampton, Bundaberg]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.33-35.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Groom dynasty implodes and new chain emerges in the north' [Toowoomba, Bundaberg, Innisfail, Atherton], *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.59-62. [William Henry George Groom].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Groom, William Henry George (1900-1984), journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp. 463-464. Also editor. Included developed a chain of newspapers in northern Queensland.

Burnett

- Cryle, Denis (1997), 'The journalist as entertainer: George E. Loyau [Burnett, Maryborough]', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.127-150.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1994), 'Central paper's proud history', *Central and North Burnett Times* 17 February, p.10.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1994), 'Publication fills in gaps: Letter to the editor', *South Burnett Times*, 29 March, p.10.
- Loyau, George E., comp. (1897), *The History of Maryborough and Wide Bay and Burnett districts from the year 1850-1895*, pp.149-154: 'Newspaper Enterprise'.

Cairns

- Collingson, J.W. (1953), 'The Cairns Press', Historical Society of Queensland, *News*, 106, February, pp.1-2; 107, March, pp.1-2.
- Donoghue, Daniel V. (n.d.), 'The *Tableland Examiner* - a brief history', *Cairns Historical Society Bulletin*, No. 542.
- '[Facsimile of issue of *Morning Post* of 6 January 1900]' (2000), *Cairns Post*, 1 January.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), '[Letters to editor]', *Cairns Post*, 15 June and 23 July.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1983), 'The first *Cairns Post* 1883-1893', *Cairns Historical Society Bulletin*, 282 (June); and 283 (July).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1986), 'History of the *Cairns Post*: Letter to the editor', *Cairns Post*, 16 August, p.16. Sets out reasons why the newspaper is not as old as it claims to be.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Publish (daily), or be damned!', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.68-69.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newspaper history search has been a trip through time [Maryborough, Rockhampton, Mackay, Gladstone, Emerald, Chinchilla, Cairns]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35-38.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Cairns Post and its Origins', *ANHG Newsletter*, 16 (February).
- Lee, Stuart (1990), 'Stephens, Alfred George (1865-1933), literary critic, editor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor *Gympie Miner* (Qld) 1888-1890, *Cairns Argus* (Qld) 1891-1892, 'Red Page' *Bulletin*, *Bookfellow*.
- McQueen, Humphrey (2005), 'Wimble, Frederick Thomas (1846-1936), ink-maker, type-founder, printers' furnisher, politician', *ADB*, Supplement, p. 408. Also founded *Cairns Post* (Cairns, Qld) 1883.
- Murphy, D.J. (1983), 'Givens, Thomas (1864-1928), Miner, sugar worker, newspaper editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included established & edited *Cairns Advocate* (Qld) 1898.

Central Queensland

- Hardcastle, John McDonald (1944, 2000), 'Country Press Perish One by One in Central Queensland News', *Emerald*, 3 February 1944, reprinted in *ANHG Newsletter*, 8 (August, 2000): 8.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'A different breed of editor', *Central Queensland News*, 2 October.

Charters Towers

- Jaggard, E. (1990), 'Vosper, Frederick Charles Burleigh (1869-1901), journalist, editor, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included editor *Australian Republican* (Charters Towers, Qld) 1890-1891, editor *Coolgardie Miner* (WA), editor *Geraldton Express* (WA) 1895, owner (with Edward Ellis), editor (1898-1901)- *Sunday Times* (Perth).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1985), 'So that's how *The Miner* was born', *Northern Miner* (23 July), p.3.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1985), 'Thadeus: a terror of humbug', *Northern Miner*, 13 August: 3. [Thadeus O'Kane].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Beyond the bounds of rose-water speech: Thadeus O'Kane and the *Northern Miner*', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.103-125.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), *The Life and Times of Thadeus O'Kane*, North Queensland Newspaper Company. Biography of the tempestuous late nineteenth-century editor of the *Northern Miner*.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Unravelling the real birth of the *Northern Miner*', *PANPA Bulletin*, Nov/Dec, pp.70-71.
- Manion, James (1982), *Paper Power in North Queensland: A History of Journalism in Townsville and Charters Towers*. Townsville: North Queensland Newspaper Co Ltd.
- Stoodley, June & Gibbney, H.J. (1974), 'O'Kane, Thadeus (1820-1890), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 5.

Chillagoe

- Tablelands Advertiser (2001), *The Chillagoe Herald, covering the happenings in our federated nation with emphasis placed on the locations of Mareeba, Atherton, Herberton, Irvinebank and Chillagoe: a special publication to mark the celebrations of a Centenary of Federation*. Published in *Tablelands Advertiser*, 22 August 2001. 16pp, tabloid newspaper, colour and b/w photos.

Chinchilla

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newspaper history search has been a trip through time [Maryborough, Rockhampton, Mackay, Gladstone, Emerald, Chinchilla, Cairns]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35-38.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Country weeklies help weave the social fabric of their towns', *PANPA Bulletin*, December: 62-64 [Chinchilla and Proserpine.]

Clermont

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), '[Series of articles re Clermont and Peak Downs]', *Clermont Telegram*, 6 May.
- Lack, Clem (1969), 'Buzacott, Charles Hardie (1835-1918), publisher, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 320-321. Also owner &/or editor of several Queensland papers including *Maryborough Chronicle* (Maryborough, Qld) 1860-1864, *Peak Downs Telegram* (Clermont, Qld), *Brisbane Courier*, *Brisbane Daily Mail*.

Clifton

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Death threats on the Darling Downs' Newspapers at Clifton and Beaudesert. *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.58-59.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), '[Interview with Ted Rogers]', *Clifton Courier*, 29 August, pp. 1, 6. From 1 September 2007 the new owner (with his wife) trading as OurNews Pty Ltd.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Clifton: Courier Sold After 41 Years', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46 (February), p.12. After 41 years the Graysons have sold the weekly *Clifton Courier* on the Darling Downs.

Cooktown

- Summers, H.J. (1979), 'Browne, Reginald Spencer (1856-1943), journalist, soldier', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included sub-editor *Townsville Herald* (Qld) 1877, editor *Cooktown Herald* (Qld) 1878-1881, *Observer* (Brisbane) 1881-1882, associate editor *Queenslander* (Brisbane), literary, financial editor *Brisbane Courier*.

Dalby

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The Queensland press: past and future merge at *Dalby Herald*', *Journalist*, October: 6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), '*Dalby Herald*: a classic example of the country paper survivor', *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.68-69.

Emerald

- 'Emerald has had a newspaper throughout most of its history' (1979), *Central Queensland News*, Centenary Souvenir, November.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), '[Series of articles re Emerald newspapers]', *Central Queensland News*, 13 May.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newspaper history search has been a trip through time [Maryborough, Rockhampton, Mackay, Gladstone, Emerald, Chinchilla, Cairns]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35-38.

Gladstone

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), '[Series of articles to mark the centenary of the paper]', *Gladstone Observer*, 29 November, 2 December and 3 December.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Macfarlan, Colin William Buchanan (1887-1947) editor, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.208-209. Editor, manager *Gladstone Observer* (Gladstone, Qld) 1917, half-owner (with J.H. Kessell), then sole owner 1922-1947.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Manning, William Joseph, newspaper owner, editor' under 'Manning, Henry John (1889-1978)', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.297-298. Included owner-editor *Gladstone Observer* (Qld) 1890-1910, main shareholder, editor *Daily Mercury* (Mackay, Qld) 1910-1943.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newspaper history search has been a trip through time [Maryborough, Rockhampton, Mackay, Gladstone, Emerald, Chinchilla, Cairns]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35-38.
- Macdonald, Jane (2004), "'Parish pump" or community forum: an analysis of *The Observer's* reportage of the Stuart Shale Oil Project', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Gladstone, Queensland. Can a regional newspaper present balanced coverage?

Gold Coast

- Galton, Barry (1985), *The Gold Coast Bulletin: A history of a regional newspaper (1885-1985)*. Gold Coast Publications Pty Ltd.
- Griffin, G. (2002), 'The City, the Suburb, the Community and the Local Press: a Gold Coast case study', *Media International Australia*, no. 105, pp. 105-118.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), '*Bulletin* struggled early but has boomed with the Gold Coast' *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.56-57.

Gympie

- Farrell, Frank (1979), 'Boote, Henry Ernest (1865-1949), Labor propagandist, journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 342-343. Included editor *Bundaberg Guardian* (Qld), *Gympie Truth* (Qld), *Worker* (Brisbane, Qld), *Australian Worker* (Sydney).

Lee, Stuart (1990), 'Stephens, Alfred George (1865-1933), literary critic, editor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor *Gympie Miner* (Qld) 1888-1890, *Cairns Argus* (Qld) 1891-1892, 'Red Page' *Bulletin*, *Bookfellow*.

Herberton

Tablelands Advertiser (2001), *The Chillagoe Herald, covering the happenings in our federated nation with emphasis placed on the locations of Mareeba, Atherton, Herberton, Irvinebank and Chillagoe: a special publication to mark the celebrations of a Centenary of Federation*. Published in *Tablelands Advertiser*, 22 August. 16pp, tabloid newspaper, colour and b/w photos.

Home Hill

Cameron, John (1997), 'Family association with the Home Hill Observer', *100 Years of Newspapers in the Burdekin, 1897-1997*, Lower Burdekin Newspapers, November.

Innisfail

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Groom dynasty implodes and new chain emerges in the north' [Toowoomba, Bundaberg, Innisfail, Atherton], *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.59-62. [William Henry George Groom].

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Groom, William Henry George (1900-1984), journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp. 463-464. Also editor. Developed a chain of newspapers in northern Queensland.

Ipswich

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'Ghost of caution haunts House of Dunn: The rise and fall of a Queensland newspaper dynasty 1930-1989', PhD thesis, University of Queensland. Examines the demise of newspaper dynasties in Rockhampton, Maryborough, Toowoomba, Warwick, Mackay, Ipswich and smaller towns.

Irvinebank

Tablelands Advertiser (2001), *The Chillagoe Herald, covering the happenings in our federated nation with emphasis placed on the locations of Mareeba, Atherton, Herberton, Irvinebank and Chillagoe: a special publication to mark the celebrations of a Centenary of Federation*. Published in *Tablelands Advertiser*, 22 August. 16pp, tabloid newspaper, colour and b/w photos.

Longreach

'Half a century of Longreach journalism' (1947), *Christmas Leader*, Longreach, Qld, 10 December. Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Where newspapers are few and reporters and printers are scanty [Blackall, Longreach]', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.37-39.

Mackay

Boyan, B. (1978), *Jack Manning*, Brisbane.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'Ghost of caution haunts House of Dunn: The rise and fall of a Queensland newspaper dynasty 1930-1989', PhD thesis, University of Queensland. Examines the demise of newspaper dynasties in Rockhampton, Maryborough, Toowoomba, Warwick, Mackay, Ipswich and smaller towns.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Manning, Henry John (Jack) (1889-1978) newspaper manager & proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.297-298. Included manager *Daily Mercury* (Mackay, Qld) from 1918, chairman & managing director from 1943; board-member Queensland Country Press Co-operative Ltd 1919, chairman 1934-1977.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Manning, William Joseph, newspaper owner, editor' under 'Manning, Henry John (1889-1978)', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.297-298. Included owner-editor *Gladstone Observer* (Qld) 1890-1910, main shareholder, editor *Daily Mercury* (Mackay, Qld) 1910-1943.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newspaper history search has been a trip through time [Maryborough, Rockhampton, Mackay, Gladstone, Emerald, Chinchilla, Cairns]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35-38.

Mareeba

Tablelands Advertiser (2001), *The Chillagoe Herald, covering the happenings in our federated nation with emphasis placed on the locations of Mareeba, Atherton, Herberton, Irvinebank and Chillagoe: a special publication to mark the celebrations of a Centenary of Federation*. Published in *Tablelands Advertiser*, 22 August. 16pp, tabloid newspaper, colour and b/w photos.

Maroochy Shire

O'Sullivan, Robert (2004), 'Exploding the Objectivity Myth: a case study of participatory journalism', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Case study of reporting in the region's major newspaper of a civil stalking case in Maroochy Shire, Queensland's Sunshine Coast.

Maryborough, Qld

Cryle, Denis (1997), 'The journalist as entertainer: George E. Loyau [Burnett, Maryborough]', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.127-150.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The editor who was always in trouble', *Maryborough Chronicle* (6 March), p.12. [Thomas White].

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), 'Dunn, Andrew [senior] (1854-1934), Dunn, Andrew [junior] (1880-1956) and Dunn, William Herbert Alan (1883-1961)', *ADB*, vol. 8, pp.371-372. Father & sons founders of newspaper empire in central Queensland.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'The tragic tale of a sixpenny journal and other stories', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.46-47. [*Wide Bay and Burnett Times*.]

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'Ghost of caution haunts House of Dunn: The rise and fall of a Queensland newspaper dynasty 1930-1989', PhD thesis, University of Queensland. Examines the demise of newspaper dynasties in Rockhampton, Maryborough, Toowoomba, Warwick, Mackay, Ipswich and smaller towns.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newspaper history search has been a trip through time [Maryborough, Rockhampton, Mackay, Gladstone, Emerald, Chinchilla, Cairns]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35-38.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Fanning embers of a fascination with country press history [particularly Maryborough]', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.33-35.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'APN buys competing paper in Maryborough, Qld', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July), pp.12.

Lack, Clem (1969), 'Buzacott, Charles Hardie (1835-1918), publisher, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 320-321. Also owner &/or editor of several Queensland papers including *Maryborough Chronicle* (Maryborough, Qld) 1860-1864, *Peak Downs Telegram* (Clermont, Qld), *Brisbane Courier*, *Brisbane Daily Mail*.

Loyau, George E., comp. (1897), *The History of Maryborough and Wide Bay and Burnett districts from the year 1850-1895*, pp.149-154: 'Newspaper Enterprise'.

Murphy, D.J. (1981), 'Demaine, William Halliwell (1859-1939), printer, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included founded (with Charles McGhie) & edited *Alert* (Maryborough, Qld) 1898-1939.

Mount Isa

Farquharson, John (2002), 'Whittington, Bertram Lindon (1911-1977), political journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp. 539-540. Included founded (with Eric White) *Inside Canberra* 1948 and *Northern Territory News* (Darwin) 1952 and *Mount Isa Mail* 1953; author number of books on politics.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'How a Communist rag in Darwin became a paper for Mount Isa' *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.56-57.

Nanango

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1994), 'Nanango: cradle of South Burnett news', *South Burnett Times*, 4 February, p.16.

Noosa

Isaacson, Peter (2005), 'Plethora of Papers and Pulchritude in Noosa', *PANPA Bulletin*, November/December, p.69. Semi-retired publisher Isaacson takes a look at newspaper competition on the Sunshine Coast while holidaying in Noosa.

Peak Downs

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), '[Series of articles re Clermont and Peak Downs]', *Clermont Telegram*, 6 May.

Proserpine

Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Country weeklies help weave the social fabric of their towns', *PANPA Bulletin*, December: 62-64 [Chinchilla and Proserpine.]

Rockhampton

- Abbay, O.J. (1980), *Rockhampton: a bibliography to 1975*, Vol. 1, Rockhampton.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'If at first you don't succeed, start another four newspapers', *Morning Bulletin*, 7 July, p.6. [Charles Hardie Buzacott].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'Charles decides to stay in Rockhampton', *Morning Bulletin*, 8 July, p.6. [Charles Hardie Buzacott].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'Ghost of caution haunts House of Dunn: The rise and fall of a Queensland newspaper dynasty 1930-1989', PhD thesis, University of Queensland. Examines the demise of newspaper dynasties in Rockhampton, Maryborough, Toowoomba, Warwick, Mackay, Ipswich and smaller towns.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newspaper history search has been a trip through time [Maryborough, Rockhampton, Mackay, Gladstone, Emerald, Chinchilla, Cairns]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35-38.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Reporters - the frontline troops who fired the first shots [Rockhampton, Bundaberg]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.33-35.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'War and Lasting Change: The battle for survival on the provincial newspaper front', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Newsprint restrictions and transfer of news to front page. Case study of 3 newspapers - *Ballarat Courier*, Victoria, *Newcastle Morning Herald*, NSW, *Morning Bulletin*, Rockhampton, Queensland.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Westacott, Godfrey (George) (1888-1977), printer, journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.524-525. Included editor *Evening News* (Rockhampton, Qld) 1929-1941, editor *Morning Bulletin* (Rockhampton, Qld) 1954-1977.
- Lack, Clem (1969), 'Buzacott, William (1832-1880)' under 'Buzacott, Charles Hardie (1835-1918)', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 320-321. Included founder, owner, editor *Bulletin* (later *Morning Bulletin*) (Rockhampton, Qld) 1861-1870, 1873-1880; leader-writer *Brisbane Courier* 1870-1873.
- Lack, Clem (1969), 'Buzacott, Charles Hardie (1835-1918), publisher, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 320-321. Also owner &/or editor of several Queensland papers including *Maryborough Chronicle* (Maryborough, Qld) 1860-1864, *Peak Downs Telegram* (Clermont, Qld), *Brisbane Courier*, *Brisbane Daily Mail*.
- McDonald, Lorna (1981), *Rockhampton: A History of City and District*. Brisbane: University of Queensland Press. See chapter 15 about the city's newspapers - Included Louis Martin and Rockhampton *Laughing Jackass*.
- McDonald, Lorna (1993), 'Anderson, Andrew Canning (1873-1957), publisher, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13. Included owner *Critic* (Rockhampton, Qld).
- McDonald, Lorna (2003), *Success Through Worthy Service: Anderson's City Printing Works, 1903-2003*. Rockhampton: City Printing Works. A history of the Anderson family's century of printing in Rockhampton, including publication of the *Critic*, a Labor paper, 1903-1931.
- 'Martin (Martin-Cremière), Marcellin Louis (1841-1908)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary* pp. 517-518. Included founded & illustrated *The Rockhampton Laughing Jackass* (Qld) 1881-1882, H.G. Eaton its occasional lithographer; founded & illustrated Rockhampton 'Punch' and 'Mosquito' (only 1 or 2 manuscript copies).

Sunshine Coast

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Persistence and vision wins through on Sunshine Coast', *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.33-35.

Toowoomba

- Cryle, Denis (1997), 'Rational authority': William Coote', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.127-150.
- Journalist, A (1940), 'Toowoomba Newspapers: Fine Service to Community', in *Darling Downs Centenary Souvenir: 1840-1940*. Toowoomba, pp.144-145.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1976), 'You and Media [weekly column]', *Chronicle*, 2 February to 6 September.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1977), 'Missing the newspaper', *Chronicle*, 14 March: 4.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1977), 'It's earlier than you think - that birthday of ours', *Chronicle*, 16 July: 1 and 6.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1978), 'For 117 years we've been on the move (and we're moving again)', *Chronicle*, 4 July, p.4.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1978), 'Our press is 50 today and still going strong, but a new age is coming in 1979', *Chronicle*, 21 November, p.4.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1979), '[Series of articles for *The Chronicle's* technological change and move to Ruthven St]', *Chronicle*, 23 June.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The press in Toowoomba', *Journalist*, April, p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'An editor as game as a bulldog', *Chronicle*, 2 October, p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1983), 'Groom, Henry Littleton (1860-1926) newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 9, p.130. *Toowoomba Chronicle* (Toowoomba, Qld).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'The *Chronicle*: Groomed to Survive', in Hinchliffe, Bruce, ed., *They Meant Business*, Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press, pp.48-82. [*Toowoomba Chronicle*].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1986), '[Series of articles for the *Chronicle's* 125th anniversary feature]', *Chronicle*, 4 July.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'Ghost of caution haunts House of Dunn: The rise and fall of a Queensland newspaper dynasty 1930-1989', PhD thesis, University of Queensland. Examines the demise of newspaper dynasties in Rockhampton, Maryborough, Toowoomba, Warwick, Mackay, Ipswich and smaller towns.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'Sea change underway at *Toowoomba Chronicle* as editor of 27 years departs', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, p.32. [Bruce Hinchliffe].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Groom dynasty implodes and new chain emerges in the north' [Toowoomba, Bundaberg, Innisfail, Atherton], *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.59-62. [William Henry George Groom].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Groom, William Henry George (1900-1984), journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp. 463-464. Also editor. Developed a chain of newspapers in northern Queensland.
- Pennycuik, Rae (1978), 'The *Downs Star*: the history of a free newspaper', in French, Maurice, ed. *Darling Downs Studies*, p. 20. *Darling Downs Star*, Toowoomba, Qld.
- Waterson, D.B. (1963-1964), 'The remarkable career of William H. Groom', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society* (49).
- Waterson, D.B. (1972), 'Groom, William Henry (1833-1901) politician, publicist, newspaper-owner', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Toowoomba Chronicle* (Toowoomba, Qld).

Townsville

- 'Conversion to Tabloid' (1997), *Townsville Bulletin*, 27 October, Commemoration Supplement.
- '[Facsimile of *Townsville Herald*, 24 December 1887]' (1987), Townsville Bicentennial Community Historical and Literary Sub-Committee.
- 'Inauguration of North Queensland Newspaper Co.' (1989), *Townsville Bulletin*, 21 February. Commemoration Supplement.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The editors who pulled no punches, using their words as weapons', *Townsville Daily Bulletin*, 11 October, p.9.
- Logan, G.N. (1979), 'Boyd, William Alexander Jenyns (1842-1928), agricultural journalist, schoolmaster, soldier', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 374-375. Included owner, editor *Cleveland Bay Express* (Townsville, Qld) 1875-1878; first editor *Queensland Agricultural Journal* (Brisbane) 1897-1921.
- Manion, James (1982), *Paper Power in North Queensland: A History of Journalism in Townsville and Charters Towers*. Townsville: North Queensland Newspaper Co Ltd. A centenary history of the *Townsville Bulletin* and other papers owned by the North Queensland Newspaper Co.
- Roots, Blair, and Phyland, Joan (1981), *The 'Townsville Daily Bulletin', One Hundred of News*, Townsville: North Queensland Newspaper Co. Ltd.
- Summers, H.J. (1979), 'Browne, Reginald Spencer (1856-1943), journalist, soldier', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included sub-editor *Townsville Herald* (Qld) 1877, editor *Cooktown Herald* (Qld) 1878-1881, *Observer* (Brisbane) 1881-1882, associate editor *Queenslander* (Brisbane), literary, financial editor *Brisbane Courier*.

Warwick

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1979), '[Series of articles]', *Warwick Daily News*, 30 March.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'How the Queensland press began', *Journalist*, February, p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The Queensland press: shaky start for Warwick paper', *Journalist* (September), p.6. [*Warwick Mail*; and editor Richard Joseph Morressy].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), 'Dunn, Andrew [senior] (1854-1934), Dunn, Andrew [junior] (1880-1956) and Dunn, William Herbert Alan (1883-1961)', *ADB*, vol. 8, pp.371-372. Father & sons founders of newspaper empire in central Queensland.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'Man behind early Warwick press', *Warwick Daily News*, 21 January, pp.9, 12. [Henry Sterne].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'A switch in jobs for editor', *Warwick Daily News*, 28 January, pp.9, 12. [Henry Sterne].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'Development of a great newspaper chain', *Journal of the Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, XII (1), pp.83-102. [Dunn family].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'Development of a great newspaper chain', *Journal of the Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, XII (1), pp.83-102. [Dunn family].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1986), 'Morgan, Arthur (Sir) (1856-1916), editor, newspaper proprietor, premier', *ADB*, vol. 10, pp.584-585. *Warwick Argus* (Warwick, Qld).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1994), 'A Warwick newspaper chronology', *Warwick Daily News*, 24 February: 22-23. Prepared to mark the first 75 years of the *Daily News*.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'Ghost of caution haunts House of Dunn: The rise and fall of a Queensland newspaper dynasty 1930-1989', PhD thesis, University of Queensland. Examines the demise of newspaper dynasties in Rockhampton, Maryborough, Toowoomba, Warwick, Mackay, Ipswich and smaller towns.
- Knox, B.A. (1956), 'The Honourable Sir Arthur Morgan, Kt: his public life and work', BA Hons thesis, University of Queensland.
- Knox, B.A. (1974), 'Morgan, James (1816-1878), newspaper proprietor, editor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 5. *Warwick Argus* (Warwick, Qld). Father of Sir Arthur Morgan.
- Morgan, Richard (2004), 'The Life and Career of Sir Arthur Morgan', *Journal of the Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, 19 (11), October, pp.555-574. A great grandson of the former Queensland Premier and Warwick newspaper proprietor profiles him.
- Warwick Argus Ltd. (Qld) (1910), *Memorandum and articles of association of the Warwick Argus Ltd.* Warwick, Qld: Warwick Argus Ltd.
- Warwick Daily News*, comp. (1940), 'The Warwick Press: Interesting Newspaper Development', in *Darling Downs Centenary Souvenir: 1840-1940*. Toowoomba, pp.107-108.

Wide Bay

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'The tragic tale of a sixpenny journal, and other stories', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.46-47. [*Wide Bay and Burnett Times*].
- Loyau, George E., comp. (1897), *The History of Maryborough and Wide Bay and Burnett districts from the year 1850-1895*, pp.149-154: 'Newspaper Enterprise'.

8.5 Western Australia

8.5.1 General

- Battye, J.S. (1912), *Cyclopedia of Western Australia*, Cyclopedia Co. (reprinted by Hesperian Press, Perth, 1985). Pages 578 to 591 comprise a review of the Perth and country press.
- Battye, J.S. (1922), 'Early Journalism in the West', *The Forum*, 1 (13), 8 Nov, p.14.
- Battye, J.S. (1924), *Western Australia: A History from its Discovery to the Inauguration of the Commonwealth*. Oxford. pp.113, 345-351.
- Bolton, G.C. (1993), 'Courtney, Victor Desmond (1894-1970), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p. 514. Included part-owner (with J.J. Simons), editor Perth sporting weekly *Call*, *Perth Mirror*; editor-owner *Perth Sunday Times* and built a chain of 30 country newspapers.
- Bunbury, W. (1978), 'Newspapers and literature in Western Australia 1829-1859', *Westerly*, Vol. 23, March, pp.65-83.
- Frost, A.C. (1983), 'Early West Australian newspapers: Early Days', *Journal of the Royal Western Australian Historical Society*, 9 (1), pp.77-87.
- Frost, A.C. (ca 1880), 'Early West Australian Newspapers and Their Editors', unpublished typescript, held by State Library of Western Australia, 142pp.

- Gill, Andrew (2002), 'West Australian Bibliography', *ANHG Newsletter*, 19 (September): 13.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod, et al (2001), 'Western Australia: A Bibliography', *ANHG Newsletter*, 14 (September): 12.
- Marsh, David (2006), 'Disappearing regional newspapers', *Scoop*, Spring, p.19. An article about some of the Western Australian towns that have lost newspapers in the past half century. The author died in December 2006 shortly before the article was published.
- Maslog, Crispin C. (1985), *The Country Papers of Western Australia*, Perth: C.C. Maslog. 37pp. booklet, held by the National Library of Australia.
- Massam, Katharine (1994), 'With one eye on the world: Catholics and the media in Western Australia', in Shoesmith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.56-66.
- Mickler, Steve (1999), *The Myth of Privilege*, Fremantle: Fremantle Arts Centre Press.
- Mott, C.A. (1980), *The Runaway Family: being a chronicle of the Mott family emerging in Kent in 1746, and appearing in Australia in 1853, together with a family tree of the same, covering years 1746 to 1980*, Wodonga: C.A. Mott.
- Pen (pseudonym) (1929), 'The Past and the Press', *Western Mail Centenary Number*, p. 66. A history of pioneer newspapers of Western Australia. Ferguson gives extensive quotes. (Ferguson no. 1428 and 1694, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Reid, Arthur (1996), *Those were the days*, Perth: Hesperian Press.
- Reilly, J.T. (1903), *Reminiscences of Fifty Years' Residence in Western Australia*. Perth. pp.7-10, 89, 275-277.
- Secker, Louise (1994), 'The politics of the press: a study of the conservative press in Western Australia, 1930-1934', in Shoesmith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.35-44.
- Smith, Beverley (1976), 'Heyday of the goldfields', *Westerly*, no.3, pp.57-75. Includes W.A. goldfields journalism, bibliography of goldrush newspapers.
- Smith, Beverley J. (1961), 'Early Western Australian Literature. A Guide to Colonial and Goldfields Life', M.A. thesis, University of Western Australia.
- Strachan, Pat (1986), 'Mott, Hamilton Charnock (1871-1963), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. Includes father George Henry and brothers Decimus & Sydney – all newspaper owners in WA and Victoria.
- Thiel, P.W.H. (1901), *Twentieth Century Impressions of Western Australia*, (reprinted by Hesperian Press, Perth 2000). Pages 163 to 178 comprise a review of the Perth and rural press.

8.5.2 Towns

Albany

Are you clued up on Albany and the 'Albany Advertiser'. Albany, 1962.

- Birman, Wendy (2005), 'Forster, William Frear (1857-1932), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp. 131-132. Included owner (with L.V. De Hamel) & editor *Australian* (Albany, WA) (later *Albany Advertiser*) 1888-1900 (sole owner from 1891); editor *Morning Herald* (Perth) 1900-1902.

Coolgardie

- Gibbney, H.J. (1983), 'Hocking, Sidney Edwin (1859-1935), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included owner (with James MacCallum Smith & brother Percy Hocking) and editor *Goldfields Courier* and *Golden Age* (Coolgardie, WA), owner *Kalgoorlie Western Argus* (WA), *Kalgoorlie Miner*.
- Grant, Donald (1988), 'Smith, James MacCallum (1868-1939), newspaper proprietor, company director', *ADB*, vol. 11. Part owner, Coolgardie, WA *Golden Age*, *Western Australian Goldfields Courier*, *Goldfields Morning Chronicle*; Kalgoorlie *Sun* (first Sunday paper on the goldfields); owner *Sunday Times* (Perth).
- Jaggard, E. (1990), 'Vosper, Frederick Charles Burleigh (1869-1901), journalist, editor, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included editor *Australian Republican* (Charters Towers, Qld) 1890-1891, editor *Coolgardie Miner* (WA), editor *Geraldton Express* (WA) 1895, owner (with Edward Ellis), editor (1898-1901)- *Sunday Times* (Perth).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'When the [Coolgardie] *Miner* was born in a tattered bag shanty', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.29-31.

Cue

Birman, Wendy (1990), 'Thomson, James (1852-1934), journalist, commissioner, newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included founder-manager *Evening Standard* (Melbourne) 1889-1894; founder & editor? *Murchison Times & Day Dawn Gazette* (Cue, WA) 1894-1925.

Esperance

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Esperance lived in hope of news for 66 years', *PANPA Bulletin*, August-September, pp.58-59. A potted history of newspapers in Esperance, Western Australia.

Geraldton

Erickson, Rica (1992), 'Stout, Stephen Montagu (1829-1886)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp. 763-764. Included editor newly established *Victoria Express* (Geraldton, WA) 1878; started rival *Observer* c.1878; returned to Perth as a reporter on *Daily News* and *Morning Herald*.

Jaggard, E. (1990), 'Vosper, Frederick Charles Burleigh (1869-1901), journalist, editor, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included editor *Australian Republican* (Charters Towers, Qld) 1890-1891, editor *Coolgardie Miner* (WA), editor *Geraldton Express* (WA) 1895, owner (with Edward Ellis), editor (1898-1901)- *Sunday Times* (Perth).

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'A cavalcade of colourful characters', *PANPA Bulletin*, November-December, pp.44-45. A potted history of newspapers at Geraldton, Western Australia.

Gnowangerup

Beverley, Jack (2003), 'Sad end for the hot metal *Gnowangerup Star*', *PANPA Bulletin*, July.

Marsh, David (2003), 'Hot Metal ends in Western Australia [*Gnowangerup Star*]', *ANHG Newsletter*, 24 (October): 13.

Kalgoorlie

Gibbney, H.J. (1983), 'Hocking, Sidney Edwin (1859-1935), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included owner (with James MacCallum Smith & brother Percy Hocking) and editor *Goldfields Courier* and *Golden Age* (Coolgardie, WA), owner *Kalgoorlie Western Argus* (WA), *Kalgoorlie Miner*.

Grant, Donald (1988), 'Smith, James MacCallum (1868-1939), newspaper proprietor, company director', *ADB*, vol. 11. Part owner, Coolgardie, WA *Golden Age*, *Western Australian Goldfields Courier*, *Goldfields Morning Chronicle*; *Kalgoorlie Sun* (first Sunday paper on the goldfields); owner *Sunday Times* (Perth).

King, Norma (1995), *The Voice of the Goldfields: 100 Years of the Kalgoorlie Miner*, Kalgoorlie: Hocking and Co.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Hocking family struck a rich newspaper lode at Kalgoorlie', *PANPA Bulletin*, April.

Kirwan, Sir John (1934), *My Life's Adventures*, London: Eyre and Spottiswoode.

Nairn, Bede (1988), 'Sleeman, John Harvey Crothers (1880-1946), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included sub-editor *Sun* (Kalgoorlie, WA), journalist *Sun* (Brisbane) 1921-1926, managing director of Beckett's Newspapers Ltd (Sydney) 1927 which took over *Sunday Times* (Sydney) in April, losing deals with W.J. Beckett included the publication of *Beckett's Budget* (Sydney) 1927-1930 which combined soft pornography with hard politics.

Simpson, Pat (1983), 'Kirwan, John Waters (Sir) (1869-1949), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included editor *Port Augusta Dispatch* (SA), *Western Argus* and part-owner-editor *Kalgoorlie Miner* (WA), author.

Northam

Colebatch, Hal G. P. (2004), *Steadfast Knight: A Life of Sir Hal Colebatch*, Fremantle Arts Centre Press. Contains material about the history of the *Northam Advertiser* especially during World War II.

De Garis, B.K. (1981), 'Colebatch, Harry (Hal) Pateshall (Sir) (1872-1953), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included proprietor-editor *Northam Advertiser* (Northam, WA).

Wagin

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), '*Wagin Argus* celebrates centenary', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.46-47.

Wyalkatchem

Black, David (2000), 'Leslie, Hugh Alan (1900-1974), newspaper editor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 15, p. 85. Editor *North-Eastern Wheatbelt Tribune* (Wyalkatchem, WA) 1931, later proprietor to 1939.

8.6 South Australia

8.6.1 General

- Bowd, Kathryn (2007), 'A voice for the community: local newspaper as local campaigner', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 29 (2), December, pp.77-89. Many regional editors and journalists see campaigning on local issues as an essential part of their role, as a valuable means of maintaining and extending community spirit and as a service to their community of circulation. This paper examines views on community campaigning among journalists employed by several regional papers in South Australia and Victoria.
- Burgess, H.T., ed. (1907), 'The South Australian Press', in *The Cyclopaedia of South Australia*, Cyclopaedia Co. (Alfred G. Selway), 1, pp.502-507.
- Carey, Susan (1978), 'The prolific press: Newspapers in South Australia, 1836 – 1890', B.A. Hons Thesis, School of Social Sciences, Flinders University, October.
- Carey, Susan (1980), 'Owners/editors of South Australian newspapers, 1836-1890: A collective biography', *Flinders Journal of History and Politics*, 6, pp.11-18.
- Hugo, G.J. (1971), 'South Australian Country Newspapers 1839-1971. A preliminary List and Survey', Thesis, School of Social Sciences, Flinders University of SA.
- Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Dynasties play key role in continuity of SA provincials', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.28-30.
- Marquis, Leonard (1998), *South Australian Newspapers: A Selection from the Research notes of Leonard Stanley Marquis*. Prepared and published by Ronald Parsons. Includes section on country press, 1839-1976.
- Pitt, George (1946), *The Press in South Australia 1836 to 1850*, Adelaide: Wakefield Press.
- Woolford, Don (1980), 'Pressures on small-town journalists', *Australian Journalism Review*, 3 (2), July, pp.17-20. An examination of the pressures on South Australian country journalists.

8.6.2 Towns

Bordertown

- Gibbs, R.M. (1979), 'Campbell, Donald (1866-1945), engineer, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included owner-editor *Millicent Times* (Millicent, SA) 1894-1905; editor *Border Chronicle* (Bordertown, SA) 1919-1931.

Gawler

- Appleyard, Ron (1992), 'Austin, John Baptist (1827-1896)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary* pp. 31-32. Included on staff of *Advertiser* (Adelaide), a founder *Gawler Times* (SA) 1870.
- Coombe, E.H., comp. (1910), *History of Gawler, 1837-1908*. Adelaide, pp.140-142: 'The press'.
- Cryle, Denis (1997), 'Journalist as entertainer: George E. Loyau [Gawler]', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.127-150.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'How the Bunyip became more than the medium for jokes [Gawler]', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.34-36.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Barnets sell *Bunyip* [Gawler] after 130 years', *ANHG Newsletter*, 22 (May), p.9.
- 'Nott, George (1820-1872)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary* p. 590. Included published *Bunyip* (Gawler, SA) October 1863. Facsimile of set of early issues published in 1960s from the continuing *Bunyip* office.
- 'Nott, George (1820-1872)', in Kerr, (1992), *Dictionary*, p. 590. Included published *Bunyip* (Gawler, SA) October 1863. Facsimile of set of early issues published in 1960s from the continuing *Bunyip* office.
- Wall, Barbara (1996), 'A Grand Old Pioneer: Henry John Congreve 1829-1918', *Journal of the Historical Society of South Australia*, no. 24, p. 58.

Wall, Barbara (2005), 'Congreve, Henry John (1829-1918), adventurer, journalist, preacher', *ADB*, Supplement, p. 75. Included journalist, editor *Inglewood Advertiser* (Inglewood, Vic) 1863-1880; editor *Standard* then *Bunyip* (Gawler, SA) 1885-1890.

Jamestown

Whittle, Nancy Robinson (1983), 'Lake, George Hingston (1847-1900), administrator, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included owner-editor *Jamestown Review* (re-named *Agriculturalist & Review*) (Jamestown, SA) 1881-1890.

Laura

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Newspapers faded away as the amalgamation disease hit', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.58-59. Covers Laura titles.

Millicent

Gibbs, R.M. (1979), 'Campbell, Donald (1866-1945), engineer, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included owner-editor *Millicent Times* (Millicent, SA) 1894-1905; editor *Border Chronicle* (Bordertown, SA) 1919-1931.

Mount Barker

Cockburn, S. (1996), 'Dumas, Charles Morris Russell', under 'Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir) (1891-1973)', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp. 44. Printer, from 1880 founding editor and sole proprietor *Mount Barker Courier* (Mt Barker, SA); father of Sir Frederick Dumas.

Mount Gambier

Hicks, Neville (1972), 'Derrington, Edwin Henry (1830-1899), journalist, publicist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included Owner-editor *Mount Gambier Standard* (SA) 1869-1872; founder-editor *Yorke's Peninsula Advertiser & Miners' News* (Moonta, SA) 1872-1883; owner-editor *Port Adelaide News* 1878-1883; owner *Adelaide Punch* 1882-1884.

Kieselbach, Stewart (1986), *The Border Watch, 1861-1986*, Mt Gambier, S.A.: The Border Watch Pty Ltd.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Two families built dynastic stability for SA print empire [Mount Gambier]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April/May: 24-26. [Laurie and Watson families].

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Biography of Allan Scott', *ANHG Newsletter*, 41 (February), p. 10. Graham Greenwood has written a biography (*A Truchie's Dream*) of Allan Scott (owner of the *Border Watch*, Mount Gambier, SA).

Moonta

Hicks, Neville (1972), 'Derrington, Edwin Henry (1830-1899), journalist, publicist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included Owner-editor *Mount Gambier Standard* (SA) 1869-1872; founder-editor *Yorke's Peninsula Advertiser & Miners' News* (Moonta, SA) 1872-1883; owner-editor *Port Adelaide News* 1878-1883; owner *Adelaide Punch* 1882-1884.

Murray Bridge

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Murray Bridge took its time to cross publishing barriers', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.58-59.

Pinnaroo

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Preserving the letterpress devices of a bygone era [Pinnaroo *Border Times*]', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.33-35.

Port Augusta

Goldsworthy, David (1979), 'Burgoyne, Thomas (1827-1920), politician, builder, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included founder, editor *Port Augusta Dispatch* (SA) 1877-1880.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Early competitor dispatched as Transcontinental chugs on', *PANPA Bulletin*, October-December, pp.38-39. A potted history of newspapers in Port Augusta, SA.

Simpson, Pat (1983), 'Kirwan, John Waters (Sir) (1869-1949), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included editor *Port Augusta Dispatch* (SA), *Western Argus* and part-owner-editor *Kalgoorlie Miner* (WA), author.

Port Pirie

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'How a Port Pirie paper helped seed the growth of News Ltd', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, pp.58-59.

Renmark

- Gobbett, Don and Saunders, Malcolm (1995), *With Lane in Paraguay: Harry Taylor of The [Renmark] Murray Pioneer 1873-1932*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Taylors reap harvest of editor's hard work at [Renmark] *Pioneer*', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.37-39. [Harry Samuel Taylor].
- Saunders, Malcolm (1996), 'A country newspaper in the early nineteenth century Australia: Harry Samuel Taylor and the *Murray Pioneer* 1905-1932 [Renmark]', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (5), pp.189-212.

Unley

- Kelly, David St Leger (1979), 'Bardolph, Douglas Henry (1893-1951), newspaper publisher, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 171-172. Included publisher, editor *Unley News* (SA) 1918-1923), *South Australian Worker* from 1924.

8.7 Tasmania.

8.7.1 General

- Dougharty, K.H. (1953), *A Story of a Pioneer Family in Van Diemen's Land*, Launceston. Re Frederick Maitland Innes.
- Elliott, C.M. (1964), 'Frederick Maitland Innes [1816-1882]', BA Hons. thesis, University of Tasmania.
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Launceston Et Al', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46 (February), pp. 11-12. Lists newspapers sighted in Tasmania in 2007.
- Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February), 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- Miller, E. Morris (1948), 'The Early Tasmanian Press and its Writers', in Charles Barrett, ed., *Across the Years: The Lore of Early Australian Books*. Melbourne.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), *Pressmen and Governors: Australian editors and writers in early Tasmania*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952-3), 'A historical summary of Tasmanian newspapers, Tasmanian Historical Research Association *Papers and Proceedings*, 2 (1), November, 1952, pp.17-21; *ibid*, 2 (2), March, 1953, pp.34-39.
- Moore-Robinson, J. (1933), *Chronological List of Tasmanian Newspapers from 1810 to 1933*, Hobart: Monotone Art Printers.

8.7.2 Towns

Burnie

- Ferrall, R.A. (1996), 'Harris, Leonard Burnie (1890-1964), newspaper publisher, printer', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p. 395. Harris family included Robert Harris (d. 1903) who established *Colac Reformer* (Colac, Vic) 1875; joined his sons Charles James (father of Leonard) & Robert (d.1896) in setting up the *Wellington* (later *Emu Bay Times*) (Burnie, Tas) 1890; published *North-Western Advocate* (Devonport, Tas) 1898, papers combined 1904 (eventually *The Advocate*). Leonard, brothers Selby & Russell, son Lloyd, grandson Nigel and Selby's son Geoffrey - all involved in *The Advocate* (Burnie, Tas).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod, and Tanner, Stephen (2005), 'Tall timbers topple: End of independence for Tasmania's daily press', *Australian Studies In Journalism*, No. 14: 124-145. Main focus is Burnie & Devonport, but also deals with Launceston and the West Coast.
- 'Launceston *Examiner*', pp.305-310 and 'Burnie *Advocate*', pp.349-350 in *Cyclopedia of Tasmania 1931*.

Devonport

- Ferrall, R.A. (1996), 'Harris, Leonard Burnie (1890-1964), newspaper publisher, printer', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p. 395. Harris family included Robert Harris (d. 1903) who established *Colac Reformer* (Colac, Vic) 1875; joined his sons Charles James (father of Leonard) & Robert (d.1896) in setting up the *Wellington* (later *Emu Bay Times*) (Burnie, Tas) 1890; published *North-Western Advocate* (Devonport, Tas) 1898, papers combined 1904 (eventually *The*

Advocate). Leonard, brothers Selby & Russell, son Lloyd, grandson Nigel and Selby's son Geoffrey - all involved in *The Advocate* (Burnie, Tas).
Kirkpatrick, Rod, and Tanner, Stephen (2005), 'Tall timbers topple: End of independence for Tasmania's daily press', *Australian Studies In Journalism*, No. 14: 124-145.

Franklin

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Weeklies satisfy need for identity and touch heart of community, [re New Norfolk *Gazette*, West Coast *Western Herald*, Scottsdale *North Eastern Advertiser*, Smithton *Chronicle* and Franklin *Huon Valley News*]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July:/August: 33-35.

Launceston

- Anderson, Hugh (1966), 'Fawcner, John Pascoe (1792-1869) pioneer', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Owner, editor - *Launceston Advertiser* then owner - *Melbourne Advertiser*.
- Bowden, Tim (2004), *Spooling Through: an Irreverent Memoir*. Allen & Unwin. Bowden, best known for presenting Backchat on ABC-TV for eight years from 1986, began his journalistic career with the Hobart *Mercury*. This book includes reminiscences of his times at the *Mercury*, and, more briefly, at the *Launceston Examiner*.
- Button, H. (1890), *Press Progress Past and Present*, Launceston. 20pp. Reprinted from the *Launceston Examiner* of 31 March 1888 and 10 May 1890. History of the paper issued to assist its circulation. (Ferguson nos. 11437, Vol. 6; and 14379a, Vol. 6, 1851-1900).
- Button, Henry (1899), *Memories of Fifty Years of Courtship and Wedded Life, 1847-1897*, Launceston. 332pp. Printed at the *Examiner* Office, Patterson Street, Launceston. Portrait of Mrs Button and 6 other illustrations. (Ferguson no. 7745a, Vol. 5, 1851-1900).
- Button, Henry (1909), *Flotsam and Jetsam. Floating Fragments of Life in England and Tasmania. An autobiographical sketch with an outline of the introduction of Responsible Government*. Launceston: A.W. Birchall. 479pp.,
- 'Censorship - *The Examiner* Broke the Law' (1962), *Bulletin*, 13 October, p.7. *Launceston Examiner*.
- Cornwall Chronicle (1870), *Reiby (versus) Bloomfield. A Full Report of the Great Libel Case. Tried at the Supreme Court, Launceston, June 1870*. Reprinted from the *Cornwall Chronicle*, Launceston, 1870.
- Craig, C. (1966), 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Owner, editor, *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas) 1835-1862. On husband's death, Sophia Goodwin became owner, editor, 1862-1869 - *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas).
- Craig, C. (1966), 'Goodwin, Sophia' under 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', *ADB*, Vol. 1. On husband's death, Sophia Goodwin became owner, editor, 1862-1869 - *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas). *See also* - *Cornwall Chronicle*, 30 June 1869. A valedictory handing over the paper to Robert Harris.
- Dent, S.M. (1988), 'Rolph, William Robert (1864-1948) and Rolph, Gordon Burns (Sir) (1893-1959), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included owners W.R. Rolph & Sons, Launceston, Tas. - *Launceston Examiner*, *Weekly Courier* (1901-1935), *Saturday Evening Express* established 1924 & radio station 7EX 1938. Gordon also President Australian Provincial Press Association (1942-1951), chairman of directors Australian Provincial Daily Press (1948-1956), delegate to four Imperial Press conferences.
- Dougharty, K.H. (1953), *A Story of a Pioneer Family in Van Diemen's Land*, Launceston. Re Frederick Maitland Innes.
- 'Eightieth anniversary commemorative issue' (1922), *Examiner*, Launceston, 11 March, includes reproduction of first issue.
- Elliott, C.M. (1964), 'Frederick Maitland Innes [1816-1882]', BA Hons. thesis, University of Tasmania.
- '[Facsimile of issue of 1 January 1901]' (2001), *Examiner*, Launceston, 1 January.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Cornwall Chronicle*, Vol.1, No.1, 14 February 1835, Launceston, Tasmania. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 1941, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Cornwall Press, and Commercial Advertiser*. Launceston, Tasmania, (17 February 1829 - 30 June 1829). Weekly. Printed and published by Samuel Dowsett, at the Cornwall Press Office, Brisbane Street, Launceston'. Ferguson gives details of history including references to Type bought into the Colony by N. Olding and Mr. Fawcner and Mr. Bent. (Ferguson no. 1252a, vol.1, 1784-1830).

- Ferrall, R.A. (1974), *Partly Personal. Reflections of a one-time Tasmanian journalist*, Hobart: Cat and Fiddle Press. Launceston *Daily Telegraph*.
- Ferrall, R.A. (1988), 'Prichard, Frederick John (1851-1920), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included editor Launceston *Examiner* 1893-1919.
- 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary* pp. 309-310. Included briefly editor *Independent* (Launceston), owner, editor *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston) April 1835 then also printer, publisher and illustrator; launched *The Trifler and Literary Gleaner* (Launceston) 1842 with his wood-cuts as illustrations; 1853 printed his newspaper on first steam printing press in the colony. Remained editor *Cornwall Chronicle* to his death – his widow continued to produce the paper to 1869.
- 'The Great Australian Dailies: 14: Tasmanian Journalism I: The Hobart Press: *The Mercury*; The *Tasmanian News*; II: The Launceston Press: *The Launceston Examiner*, *The Launceston Daily Telegraph*' (1893), *Review of Reviews*, Australasian Edition, 3 (3), pp.205-211.
- Horner, J.C. (1969), 'Button, Henry (1829-1914), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 318-319. Included owner *Examiner* (Launceston, Tas) 1887-1898.
- 'Howe, George Terry (1806-1863), printer, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 1, p. 559. Included founded *Tasmanian & Port Dalrymple Advertiser* (Launceston, Tas) 1825; re-established *Tasmanian* (Hobart) 1827 (handed over to J.C. Macdougall later that year).
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Launceston Et Al', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46 (February), pp. 11-12. Lists newspapers sighted in Tasmania in 2007.
- 'Jubilee, 1842-1892' (1892), *Launceston Examiner*, Launceston.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod, and Tanner, Stephen (2005), 'Tall timbers topple: End of independence for Tasmania's daily press', *Australian Studies In Journalism*, No. 14: 124-145.
- 'Launceston *Examiner*' (1931), pp.305-310 and 'Burnie *Advocate*', pp.349-350 in *Cyclopedia of Tasmania 1931*.
- Miller, E. Morris (1949), '*The Tasmanian*, 1825: Launceston's first newspaper', *Bibliomans*, vol. 2 no. 8 (July), pp. 1-2, 19-20. Corrigendum, *ibid*, November, p.36.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), 'John West: Man of Letters', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 2 (1), November, pp.12-13.
- Ratcliff, Patricia Fitzgerald (2003), *The Usefulness of John West: Dissent and Differences in the Australian Colonies*, Launceston: Albemarle Press. 592pp. A biography of John West, editorial writer of the Launceston *Examiner* from its foundation in 1842 until he became the first designated editor of the *Sydney Morning Herald* in 1854.
- Reynolds, John (1967), 'West, John (1809-1873), clergyman, author, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. Included established (with James Aikenhead & J.S. Waddell) *Examiner* (Launceston, Tas) 1842, editor *Sydney Morning Herald* from 1854.
- Robson, L.L. (1966), 'Aikenhead, James (1815-1887), businessman, editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 1, pp. 3-4. Included started Launceston *Examiner* in 1842 with Rev. John West & J.S. Waddell, editor to 1869 then transferred his interest to son William.
- Sullivan, C.M. (1972), 'Innes, Frederick Maitland (1816-1882), journalist, farmer, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included editor *Observer* (Hobart) 1843-1845, co-editor *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston).
- Tanner, Stephen (n.d.), 'The rise and fall of Edmund Rouse [Launceston]', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (4), pp.72-89.
- Tasmanian Correspondent, A (1962), 'Press – If the Cap Fits', *Bulletin*, 6 January, p.5. *Launceston Examiner*.
- Weekes, Phillipa (1973), '*The Colonist*', B.A. thesis, Australian National University.
- New Norfolk**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Weeklies satisfy need for identity and touch heart of community, [re New Norfolk *Gazette*, West Coast *Western Herald*, Scottsdale *North Eastern Advertiser*, Smithton *Chronicle* and Franklin *Huon Valley News*]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July:/ August: 33-35.
- Queenstown**
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Weeklies satisfy need for identity and touch heart of community,' *PANPA Bulletin*, July:/ August: 33-35.

Kirkpatrick, Rod, and Tanner, Stephen (2005), 'Tall timbers topple: End of independence for Tasmania's daily press', *Australian Studies In Journalism*, No. 14: 124-145.

Smith, Brian F. (2002), *Off the Record: The 'Western Herald' Story*, Tasmania: Brian F. Smith. Chronicles the story of the *Western Herald*, owned by the author, at Queenstown, Tasmania.

Scottsdale

Ferrall, R.A. (1996), 'Harris, Leonard Burnie (1890-1964), newspaper publisher, printer', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p. 395. Harris family included Robert Harris (d. 1903) who established *Colac Reformer* (Colac, Vic) 1875; joined his sons Charles James (father of Leonard) & Robert (d.1896) in setting up the *Wellington* (later *Emu Bay Times*) (Burnie, Tas) 1890; published *North-Western Advocate* (Devonport, Tas) 1898, papers combined 1904 (eventually *The Advocate*). Leonard, brothers Selby & Russell, son Lloyd, grandson Nigel and Selby's son Geoffrey - all involved in *The Advocate* (Burnie, Tas).

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Weeklies satisfy need for identity and touch heart of community, [re New Norfolk *Gazette*, West Coast *Western Herald*, Scottsdale *North Eastern Advertiser*, Smithton *Chronicle* and Franklin *Huon Valley News*]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July:/ August: 33-35.

Smithton

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Weeklies satisfy need for identity and touch heart of community, [re New Norfolk *Gazette*, West Coast *Western Herald*, Scottsdale *North Eastern Advertiser*, Smithton *Chronicle* and Franklin *Huon Valley News*]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July:/ August: 33-35.

8.8 Northern Territory

Hogan, John (1989), 'High-profile editors help market the total newspaper', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.61-63. Partly focuses on the legal situation that arose when two Sunday newspapers with the same name were published in Darwin in the early 1980s.

Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February), 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'How a Communist rag in Darwin became a paper for Mount Isa', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.56-57.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'A whirlwind of change for *Northern Territory News*', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.44-45. The end of afternoon newspapers in Australia.

Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), '*Katherine Times*: Short Life, Huge Success', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.45-46.

9 Suburban & Community Press

9.1 Sydney

Brown, Malcolm (1984), 'Rags to riches: Sydney's suburban newspapers', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 16 & 17 September, p.9.

Burgmann, Verity (1990), 'Winspear, William Robert (1859-1944), socialist, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included published, printed first issue of *Radical* (Newcastle, NSW) 12 March 1887, becoming mouthpiece of Australian Socialist League in August 1887; renamed *Australian Radical* March 1888, ceased April 1890; full-time treasurer Australian Socialist Party (1912-1916), frequent editor, contributor of its newspaper *International Socialist*; after WWI worked for *Torch* (Bankstown, NSW); author.

'The Earldom of giveaways: Rupert Murdoch's £1 million newspaper purchase in Sydney' (1960), *Nation*, 12 March, pp.12-13. cf. letter, 26 March, p.15. [Murdoch buys the Cumberland Newspapers group in Sydney from Earl White].

- Goodger, B. (1997), 'The local rag: Newspapers in Bankstown', *Bankstown Historical Society Journal*, 32 (3), July, pp.11-20.
- Goodger, B. (1998), 'The local rag: Newspapers in Bankstown; A sequel', *Bankstown Historical Society Journal*, 33 (1), January, pp.7-10. (See 'Correction', *Bankstown Historical Society Journal*, 33 (2), p.16.)
- Goodger, B. (2000), 'The local rag: Another sequel', *Bankstown Historical Society Journal*, October, pp.16-17.
- Goodman, Charles W. (2001), 'Printer from the *Manly Daily* in 1924', *ANHG Newsletter*, 13 (July): 12.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'The little paper that was destined to grow', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.36-37. A potted history of the *Manly Daily*, the free suburban daily delivered to householders on Sydney's northern beaches.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Southern Courier Origins', *ANHG Newsletter*, 44, (September), p. 17. Originated from Randwick, NSW, publications of 70 or so years ago.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Wentworth Courier At Sixty', *ANHG Newsletter*, 45, (December), p. 11. On 20 September it produced a special commemorative edition, including a 12-page section tracing the paper's history.
- Lea-Scarlett, E.J. (1972), 'Gale, John (1831-1929), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Includes started *Golden Age & General Advertiser* (Queanbeyan, NSW) 1860 (*Queanbeyan Age & Recorder* from 1864) – 1887 sold it to 4 of his children; started *Braidwood Independent* (NSW) 1867; started *Gunning Leader* (NSW) 1876; started (with Harold Stephen) *Manly Spectator* 1887; started *Democrat* (Junee, NSW) c1890-1894; editor *Queanbeyan Observer* 1894 (owned by his son-in-law Edward Henry Fallick). Includes Annie Mercy Gale (Fallick).
- Levy, M.C.I. (1947), *Wallumatta: a History of Ryde and Its Districts, 1792-1945*. Sydney. pp.360-364: 'Some Newspapers' ... *River Times*; *Northern District Times*; *Weekly Times*; Frank Pacey.
- Lyons, Mark (1974), 'O'Connor, Joseph Graham (1839-1913), journalist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 5. Included owner *Balmain Reporter* (Balmain, NSW) 1867 (an early suburban newspaper), editor, printer *Catholic Association Reporter* (Sydney) 1870-1871.
- Mitchell, Bruce (1983), 'Gocher, William Henry (1856-1921), artist, pioneer daylight surfer', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included established a short-lived newspaper *Manly & North Sydney News* (Manly, NSW) 1900.
- News Suburban Network (A.C.T.) (1994), *Your guide to the local hero: Cumberland, Leader, Quest, Messenger & Community Newspaper Groups*, Canberra: News Suburban Network.
- 'Torch About to Enter 85th year: just five editors in all that time' (2004), *Mediaweek*, 29 November, p.8. The Engisch family has owned the Bankstown *Torch* (Sydney) for all of its 84 years. This article provides an historical snapshot of the family and the paper.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'The Local Rag: Suburban Newspapers', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 177-180.

9.2 Melbourne

- Barlow, Genevieve (2007), 'It's news to them', *Age*, 12 February, p.14. They might be referred to as the 'local rag' or 'gossip sheet', but community newspapers can be much more. Among the papers featured in the article are: the *Warrandyte Diary*, *Waranga News*, *Traf News* (Trafalgar), *Lorne Independent*, *Talk of the Town* (Rutherglen, Wahgunyah, etc.), and the *Migrant*, which services Melbourne's Sudanese community.
- Barnard, F.G.A. (1913), 'Gleanings from the Richmond *Australian*, 1859-1861', *Victorian Historical Magazine*, 3 (1), Sept, pp.26-40.
- Barrett, Bernard (1976), 'Tait, James McAlpine (1828-1911), newspaperman', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included owner-editor *Observer* and *Advertiser* (both Collingwood-Fitzroy, Vic).
- Bodi, Leslie (1974), 'Püttmann, Herman (1811-1874), journalist, writer, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included owner, editor of various German language newspapers & printer (H. Püttmann & Co., Fitzroy, Vic).
- 'Clark, Alfred Thomas (1845-1888)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p. 152. Included founder and part-proprietor *Williamstown Advertiser* (Vic).

- Darragh, Thomas A. (1997), *Printer and Newspaper Registration in Victoria, 1838-1924*, North Perth: Elibank Press.
- Elsum, William H. (1934), *The History of Williamstown from its first settlement to a City, 1834-1934*. Melbourne. pp.111-115: 'The Newspapers'.
- Hodges, Morwell (1945), *Veil of Time: An Australian Family Album*. Melbourne., pp.114-119: 'Personalities of the Press'; pp.120-126: 'Press Fights for Freedom'. Melbourne and some information on Van Diemen's Land Press.
- Isaacson, Peter (1953), 'War Hero's New Life: for Peter Isaacson the air force motto, Per Ardua ad Astra, means "Success, the hard way"', *People*, 4(14), 9 Sept, pp.15-17. Isaacson ran Melbourne suburban papers and trade magazines.
- Isaacson, Peter (2006), 'Re-writing the business end of making news', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, p.17. The author reflects on his experiences of newspaper ownership in Melbourne and Darwin in competition with News Ltd. Particular mention of Sunday newspapers and also the implications of the proposed new media ownership laws.
- Langmore, Diane (1988), 'Reay, William Thomas (1858-1929), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included owner *Coleraine Albion* (Vic), *Port Melbourne Standard*; editor *Hamilton Spectator* (Vic) 1887-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne), *Weekly Times* (Melbourne), *Herald* (Melbourne); accompanied first Australian contingent to South African War as correspondent for *Herald* and *South Australian Register*.
- Lavender, M.K. (1969), 'Barr, John Mitchell (1836-1920), miner, politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp. 102-103. Included joint proprietorship (with A.T. Clark & W.M. Clark) & editor *Williamstown Advertiser* (Vic) c1881-1883; with W.M. Clark started & edited *Footscray Independent* (Vic) 1883.
- Michell, H., ed. (1909), *Footscray's First Fifty Years*, Footscray.
- Nichols, David (2005), "'Boiling in anger": Activist local newspapers of the 1960s and 1970s', *History Australia*, 2 (2). Examines the inner-city activist media and looks at the long-term impact such papers have had since the 1970s; special focus on the *Melbourne Times*.
- Pennay, Bruce (2005), 'Mott, George Henry (1831-1906), newspaper editor & proprietor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp. 292-293. *Border Post* (Albury, NSW), *Hamilton Spectator* (Hamilton, Vic), *Kew Mercury* (Melbourne), managing director Gordon & Gotch Ltd (1885-1894).
- Rofe, Deidre (1969), 'Clark, Alfred Thomas (1845?-1888)', *ADB*, vol. 3, pp.398-9. *Williamstown Advertiser*.
- Swinstead, Dallas, and Monks, John (1980), *Progress: Against All The Odds*. PMP Communications. A history of *Progress Press*, a widely circulated Melbourne suburban newspaper.
- 'White, Sally A. (1996), 'Isaacson, Caroline 'Lynka' (1900-1962), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp. 539-540. Included women's editor (as 'Viola') *Leader* (Melbourne); foreign news sub-editor *Age* early in World War II; owner, editor, reporter *Dandenong Ranges News* (Dandenong, Vic); honorary editor (from 1948) *Australian Jewish Outlook*; editorial director of *Southern Cross* (Brighton, Vic), *Elsternwick Advertiser*, and *Prahran News*.

9.3 Other Cities & General

- Baker-Dowdell, Johanna (2006), 'Newspapers vs the others: When readers and advertisers are spoilt for choice', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.14, 16. Many community newspapers are now fighting with metropolitan dailies and glossy magazines for readers and advertisers, with some publications willing to steal stories and advertisers to get ahead in the market.
- Griffin, G. (2002), 'The City, the Suburb, the Community and the Local Press: a Gold Coast case study', *Media International Australia*, no. 105, pp. 105-118.
- Hay, Colin (1974), 'The Suburban Press: Community Voice or Oligopoly Control', *Politics*, Vol. IX, No. 2, pp. 174-185.
- Hodges, Morwell (1945), *Veil of Time: An Australian Family Album*. Melbourne., pp.114-119: 'Personalities of the Press'; pp.120-126: 'Press Fights for Freedom'. Melbourne and some information on Van Diemen's Land Press.
- Hughes, C.E.S. (1961), 'Metropolitan daily press', in Dwyer, T.J., ed., *The Australian Public Relations Handbook*. Melbourne, pp.90-92.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Are community newspapers really different?', *Asia Pacific Media Educator*, 10, January-June, pp.16-21.
- Lucy, M.F. (1961), 'Country and suburban press', in Dwyer, T.J., ed., *The Australian Public Relations Handbook*. Melbourne, pp.101-105.
- M., G.J. (1960), 'Press ball on Main Street', *Nation*, 4 June, pp.14-15. [Suburban Press].
- Mayer, Henry and Pantzer, Sara (1974), 'Australia's Suburban Press Structure', *Politics*, Vol. IX, no. 2.
- Mowbray, Martin (1988), 'So "they've hijacked our media": the problem of the local press', *Media Information Australia*, 49, August, pp.41-48.
- News Suburban Network, ACT (1994), *Your guide to the local hero: Cumberland, Leader, Quest, Messenger & Community Newspaper Groups*, Canberra: News Suburban Network.
- 'The Spectacular Rise of the Suburban Press' (1958), *Advertising*, December, pp.12-13, 32, 35.

10 Specialist Press

10.1 Ethnic & Foreign Language Press

- Abbé, Derek van (1958), 'The Interests of the South Australian German-Language Press in the Nineteenth century', *Historical Studies: Australia and New Zealand*, VIII (31): November, p.319.
- 'An "Eccentric" Paper Edited for the Unwelcome Aliens: A study of the earliest Australian Chinese Newspaper, The Chinese Advertiser' (1999), *Australian Academic and Research Libraries (AARL)*, December. This article provides evidence of the date range of the *Chinese Advertiser* and its printing methods. It is probably the first Chinese newspaper printed by lithography, possibly the first bilingual newspaper with Chinese in the world and is the earliest remaining Australian Chinese printing.
- Ata, Abe Wade and Ryan Colin (1989), *The Ethnic Press in Australia*, Melbourne: Academic Press and Footprint Publications.
- Barlow, Genevieve (2007), 'It's news to them', *Age*, 12 February, p.14. They might be referred to as the 'local rag' or 'gossip sheet', but community newspapers can be much more. Among the papers featured in the article are: the *Warrandyte Diary*, *Waranga News*, *Traf News* (Trafalgar), *Lorne Independent*, *Talk of the Town* (Rutherglen, Wahgunyah, etc.), and the *Migrant*, which services Melbourne's Sudanese community.
- Bearup, Greg (2003), 'The Unorthodox Greek', *Good Weekend*, *Sydney Morning Herald* and *Age* (2 August). About ethnic press proprietor Theo Skalkos.
- Bell, P. (1992), *Multicultural Australia in the Media: A report to the Office of Multicultural Affairs*, Canberra: AGPS.
- Boreland, M., Simsa, J., Smith, L. and Stillman, L., eds (1996), *Community relations in media education: Representations of ethnic communities in Australian print and broadcast media*, Geelong: Deakin University.
- Blaess, F.J.H. (1972), 'Eggers, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm (1815-1882), printer, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4, p. 131. Owner *Adelaider Deutsche Zeitung* (Adelaide) 1851-1874.
- Bodi, Leslie (1974), 'Püttmann, Herman (1811-1874), journalist, writer, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included owner, editor of various German language newspapers & printer (H. Püttmann & Co., Fitzroy, Vic).
- Borrie, W.D. (1959), *The Cultural Integration of Immigrants*. Paris. Ch.7: 'Theory and Practice: Education and the Media of Mass Communication'.
- Clark, Laurel (1998), 'The French Connection in 19th Century Australian Publishing: F.F. Bailliére and his activities', *HOB A 98* (History of the Book in Australia Conference, 1998). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/HOBA98.html>
- Corkhill, Alan (1983), 'The German Language Press in Queensland (1876-1939)', in *New Beginnings, Germans in NSW and Qld*, Stuttgart Germany: Institute for Foreign Cultural Relations.
- Craig, Jean (1953), 'The Social Impact of New Australians', in A.I.P.S., *Australia and the Migrant*. Sydney, pp.72-74: Foreign Language Press.

- Cresciani, Gianfranco (1988), 'Sceusa, Francesco (1851-1919), socialist', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included founded first Italian newspaper in Australia, *Italo-Australiano* lasted January-July 1885.
- Darragh, Tom (2004), 'Copy of an 1861 Adelaide German Paper Found', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 12.
- Department of Immigration (1951-1956), *Newspapers or Periodicals in foreign languages published, or authorised for publication in Australia, by consent granted under the Publication of newspapers in foreign languages regulations ...; 1951-1956*. Canberra.
- Ewart, J. (1997), 'Scabsuckers-Regional Journalists' Representations of Indigenous Australians', *AsiaPacific MediaEducator*, no. 3.
- Gilson, Miriam, comp. (1961), *Bibliography of the Migrant Press in Australia, 1850-1961*. Canberra. Draft.
- Gilson, Miriam and Zubrzycki, Jerzy (1967), *The Foreign-Language Press in Australia 1848-1964*, ANU Press. Indispensable guide to the first 100 years of the ethnic press in Australia.
- Greenfield, C. & Williams, P. (1987/88), 'Bicentennial Preliminaries: Aboriginal Women, Newspapers and the Politics of Culture', *Hecate*, vol. 13, no. 2.
- Grundy, Philip (1996), 'Non-English Publishing in Australia', *Publishing Studies*, no. 3, Spring, pp. 31-34.
- Gunew, Sneja, Houbein, Lolo, Karakostas-Seda, Alexandra & Mahyuddin, Jan, eds. (1992), *A Bibliography of Australian Multicultural Writers*, Geelong, Victoria: Centre for Studies in Literary Education, Humanities, Deakin University.
- Harmstorf, Ian (1979), 'Basedow, Martin Peter Friedrich (1829-1902), teacher, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 203-204. Included established *Tanunda Deutsche Zeitung* (Tanunda, SA) 1863; with Carl Muecke formed *Australische Zeitung* (Adelaide) 1875, sole South Australian German-language newspaper.
- Heath, Nick (2006-07), 'German radical workers' paper: 1919-1945, the Proletarischer Zeitgesit, *Rebel Worker*, Vol. 25, No. 4 (194), December 2006-January 2007, pp.16, 20.
- Holmes, Anne (2001), 'Publishing in Languages other than English', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.64-68. Information on many magazines and newspapers.
- Hotimsky, Constantine Michael (1955), 'A bibliographical sketch of Russian language literature published in Australia', *Biblionews*, 8, Nov, pp.33-35.
- Howell, P.A. (1979), 'The Irish Exile and Freedom's Advocate: The Rise and Fall of a Convict Newspaper in the Denison Period, *Papers and Proceedings, Tasmanian Historical Research Association*, vol. 26, Dec. 1979, pp.115-131
- Hughes, Sue (2002), 'Welsh Newspapers in Victoria, 1865-1876', *ANHG Newsletter*, 20 (December): 16.
- Jakubowicz, A. & Seneviratne, K. (1996), *Ethnic Conflict and the Australian Media*, Sydney: University of Technology, Australian Centre for Independent Journalism.
- Jones, Bill (2005), 'Evans, William Meirion (1826-1883), Wesleyan minister, editor', *ADB*, Supplement, p. 118. Driving force behind, and joint or sole editor of, the only two Welsh-language periodicals published in 19th-century Australia: *Yr Australydd* (the *Australian*) 1866-1872 and *Yr Ymwelydd* (the *Visitor*) 1874-1876.
- Kirsop, Wallace (1998), 'Publishing in Foreign Languages in 19th Century Australia: the French and German cases', *HOB A 98* (History of the Book in Australia Conference 1998). Available at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA98.html>.
- Laubé, Anthony (2003), 'The German Press in South Australia', *ANHG Newsletter*, 21 (February): 9.
- Lowenthal, Rudolph (1937), *The Chinese Press in Australia*, Peking.
- Meadows, Michael (1993), *Multicultural Australia in the Media*, Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service.
- Muecke, D.C. (1974), 'Muecke, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig (1815-1898), educationist, pastor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Closely connected for 40 years as proprietor, editor, journalist with the German press in South Australia.
- 'Neglected Avenue to the Foreign Community' (1959), *Advertising*, January, pp.12-14.

- O'Farrell, Patrick (1987), *The Irish in Australia*, Sydney: NSW University Press. Covers a number of relevant newspapers.
- O'Grady, Desmond (1960), 'The Italian Press in Australia – Italy's Three Faces', *Observer*, 28 May, pp.10-11.
- Pe-Pua, Rogeli and Morrissey, Michal (1995), *Content Analysis of Australia's Non-English Language Newspapers: Croatian, Italian, Macedonian, Serbian, Turkish*, Office of Government Information and Advertising.
- Ryan, Jan (1994), 'Humour and exclusion: Chinese minorities and the conservative press in late nineteenth century Western Australian', *Studies in Western Australian History* (15): 23-34.
- Spennemann, Dirk H.R. (2006), *Gedruckt in Samoa. A bibliographic Analysis of the Samoanisches Gouvernements-Blatt and other Printing in German Samoa (1901–1914)*. Albury, NSW. (Available free via the web from www.heritagefutures.biz). The present study of the publication output of the *Samoanische Zeitung* breaks new ground in two aspects. It is the first of its kind dealing with the situation in the German Pacific, and it is the first of its kind that tries to look holistically at the entire publication output of a single publisher.
- Sydney Correspondent, A (1961) 'Press – The Polish Newspapers', *Bulletin*, 9 Sept, p.10.
- Tampke, Jurgen and Doxford, Colin (1990), *Australia, Willkommen: A history of the Germans in Australia*, NSW University Press.
- Tenezakis, Maria (1982), *Content of Three Sydney-Based Ethnic Newspapers: A Pilot Study Commissioned by the Department of Immigration and Ethnic Affairs*, Macquarie University.
- Tosco, Amedeo (2007), 'Features of early ethnic Italo-Australian Newspapers: A case study of *L'italo Australiano* (1885)', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, No 7 (available through Dr Cathy Jenkins, of Griffith University: c.jenkins@griffith.edu.au).
- Van Abbe, D. (1958), 'The interests of the South Australian German Language Press in the Nineteenth Century', *Journal of the Historical Society of Australia and NZ* (31).
- Walker, R.B. (1972), 'German-language press and people in South Australia, 1848-1900', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 58, pp.121-140.
- Ware, Jean (1973), 'A pioneer editor, miner, preacher', *Canberra Times*, 4 October. About *Yr Australydd* (the *Australian*), printed in Melbourne in 1871 for Welsh readers.
- Wegmann, Susanne (1989), *The Swiss in Australia*, Grusch Verlag Ruegger.
- York, Barry (2003), 'Ethnic Presses', *National Library of Australia News*, November and December.
- Zongolowicz, Bogumila (2005), 'Wroblewski, Charles Adam Marie (c1855-1936), editor, chemist, geologist, merchant', *ADB*, Supplement, p. 416. Included launched French-language weekly *Le Courier Australien* 1892 (transferred to Léon Magrin 1896) – in 2005 Australia's oldest surviving foreign-language newspaper; launched *Deutsch-Australische Post* (Sydney) 1893; owned a printing business (Sydney) 1893.
- Zubrzycki, J. (1958), 'The Role of the Foreign-Language Press in Migrant Integration', *Population Studies*, 12 (1), July, pp.73-82.

10.2 Indigenous Press

- Austin, John (2006), 'Scrutiny missing from within', *Courier-Mail*, 29 June, p.32. The Journalist-in-Residence at the University of Queensland's School of Journalism and Communication says we're not training indigenous journalists who could expose scandals in remote Australia.
- Hartley, John, and McKee, Alan (2000), *The Indigenous Public Sphere: The Reporting and Reception of Indigenous Issues in the Australian Media 1994-1997*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Rose, Michael (1993), 'Aboriginal print journalism: a forgotten medium?', *Australian Journalism Review*, 15 (2), pp.1-15.
- Rose, Michael (1995), 'A history of the development of the *Koori Mail*', *Australian Journalism Review*, 17 (1), pp.17-39.
- Rose, Michael (1996), *For the Record: 160 Years of Aboriginal Print Journalism*, Allen and Unwin.

10.3 Little and Literary Magazines

- Alomes, Stephen (1988), 'Intellectuals as Publicists', in Head, Brian & Walter, James, eds, *Intellectual Movements and Australian Society*, Melbourne: OUP, pp 70-87. Covers *Australian Quarterly* and other journals.
- Anderson, Hugh (1997), *Frank Wilmot: Printer & Publisher*, North Melbourne: Red Rooster Press. Includes a checklist of Wilmot's printing & publishing output including *Birth* (magazine of the Melbourne Literary Club), *Spinner* (monthly magazine of the Institute of Arts) and *Verse* (magazine of the Australian Literary Society).
- Arnold, John (2001), 'Frank Wilmot', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp. 112-115. Wilmot (1881-1942) was a bookseller, poet, critic, editor, printer & publisher.
- Barnes, John (2001), 'H.H. Champion and the *Book Lover*', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.144-146.
- Bartlett, Norman (1948), 'The Necessity of the Little Magazine. 1. The Australian Scene', *Meanjin*, 7 (2), Winter, pp.108-117.
- Bennett, Bruce (2001), 'Literary Journals', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp. 268-276.
- 'The Bishops and *Nation*', *Nation*, 12 August 1961, p.4.
- Brady, E.J. (1948), 'Australian "Little" Magazines: what became of them', *Focus*, 3 (2), April, pp.7-9.
- Carter, David, ed. (1991), *Outside the Book: Contemporary Essays on Literary Periodicals*, Sydney: Local Consumption.
- Carter, David (1991), 'Capturing the Liberal Sphere: *Overland's* First Decade', in Carter, David, ed., *Outside the Book: Contemporary Essays on Literary Periodicals*, Sydney: Local Consumption.
- Carter, David & Osborne, Roger (2006), 'Case-study: Periodicals', in Munro, Craig & Sheahan-Bright, Robyn, eds., *Paper Empires: A History of the Book in Australia, 1946-2005*, University of Queensland Press, pp.239-257. A good overview of periodicals 1946-2005.
- Chisholm, A.H. (1958), 'Periodicals', *The Australian Encyclopedia*. Sydney. Vol. VII, pp.57 (a),- 66 (b).
- Christesen, C.B. (1947), 'Meanjin's Story', *Australian Books*, 2 April, pp.143-145.
- Christesen, C.B. (1951), 'The uneasy chair', *Meanjin*, 10 (4), Autumn, pp.83-91. History of the Magazine.
- Clarke, C.T. (1898), 'The Book Trade in New South Wales', Library Association of Australasia, *Proceedings*, pp.115-121.
- Cleary, Pal (1958), 'Love in Pulpland', *The Observer*, 31 May, pp.233-234.
- Cockburn, J.L. (1959), 'The role of the "little" magazines', *Adelaide University Magazine*, pp.23-27.
- Coleman, Peter (1960), 'Literary Gang Warfare: the literary quarterlies and feuds between Australian writers', *The Observer*, 2 April, pp.5-7.
- Coleman, Peter (1962), 'The little magazines', *Hemisphere*, Dec, pp.21-22.
- Coleman, Peter, Shrub, Lee & Smith, Vivian, eds (1982), *Quadrant: Twenty Five Years*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Denholm, Michael (1979), *Small Press Publishing in Australia: The Early 1970s*, North Sydney: Second Back Row Press. Gives a history of the respective small publishing firms and little magazines in existence in the early 1970s. Bibliography.
- Duhig, J.V. (1962), 'How *Meanjin* Began', letter to *Bulletin*, 20 Oct, pp.30-31.
- Dunbabin, Thomas (1939), 'The Wreck of the Weeklies', *Australian National Review*, 5 (30), June, pp.21-26.
- Dutton, Geoffrey (1962), 'A Bulletin for a Nation', *Australian Book Review*, 1 (10), August, p.128.
- Dutton, Geoffrey (1962), 'The emergence of *Australian Book Review*', *Australian Journal of Adult Education*, Dec, pp.39-41.
- Duwell, Martin (1976), 'A Guide to Australian Literary Magazines', *Span*, no.2, pp.40-48.

- Ewers, J.K. (1960), 'The Short Story in Australia', *Westerly*, 1 (1), pp.17-19.
- Fitzpatrick, Brian (1959), 'The Internment of P.R. Stephensen', *Observer*, 5 Sept, pp.552-553. *The Publicist*. C.f. letters, *Observer*, 19 Sept, p.603; 3 Oct, p.635.
- 'For the Observer: An Outpost of the "Vogue" Empire' (1961), *Bulletin*, 19 April, pp.26-27.
- 'The Fortnightly Universe' (1960), *Prospect*, 1 (2), pp.2-3. *Nation*, and *Observer*.
- Gott, K.D. (1961), 'Mr. Menzies Reads "Overland"', *Nation*, 3 June, p.6.
- Gott, K.D. (1962), 'Little Magazines in a Standardized Age', Australian Association for Cultural Freedom Seminar, Sydney. Roneoed. Survey of Australian magazines.
- Gott, K.D. (1962), 'Overland's Demerit', *Nation*, 28 July, p.7.
- Greenop, Frank S. (1947), *History of Magazine Publishing in Australia*. Sydney: K.G. Murray.
- Harris, Max (1946), 'The current literary scene', *Angry Penguins*, July, pp.60-61. Criticism of periodicals.
- Haskell, Dennis (2002), 'Slessor, Kenneth Adolf (1901-1971), journalist, poet', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp. 259-262. Also editor *Smith's Weekly* 1935-1940, editor *Southerly* 1956-1961; war correspondent 1940-1944.
- Head, Brian & Walter, James, eds (1988), *Intellectual Movements and Australian Society*, Melbourne: OUP.
- Horne, Donald (1961), 'The Merger of *The Observer* with *The Bulletin*', *Observer*, 18 March, p.3.
- Howarth, R.G. (1951), 'Australian Literary Magazines', *Southerly*, 12 (3), pp.159-162.
- Inglis, K.S. (1959), 'Invisible CAB Men', *Nation*, 20 June, p.16. [re.] *Current Affairs Bulletin*. C.f. letter *Nation*, 15 August, p.19.
- Keel, G.D. Ailwood (1977), 'The *Sydney University Magazine* (1855)', *Southerly*, 37, pp.341-360.
- Kelly, Peter (1962), 'Boom in Little Magazines', *Bulletin*, 22 Sept, pp.12-14.
- Kelly, P. (1960), 'Santamaria's weekly', *The Observer*, 1 Oct, pp.15-16. *News-Weekly*.
- Kern, James W. (1952), 'The last Post', *Port Phillip Gazette*, 1 (1), Winter, pp.44-48. *The Australasian* and *The Australian Post*.
- Kramer, Leonie (1976), 'The *Literary News*, 1882-1883', *Australian Literary Studies*, 7, pp.259-268. Analyses its scope and gives details of its contributors.
- Lavater, L., Serle, P., Macartney, Frederick T., and Miller, E. Morris (1949), 'The Little Magazine', *Meanjin*, 8 (4), Summer, pp.240-244.
- Lee, Jenny, et al., eds (1990), *The Temperament of Generations: Fifty Years of Writing in Meanjin*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Lee, S.E. (1989), '[About *Southerly* magazine]', *Southerly*, vol. 49, no. 3.
- Lindsay, H.A. (1961), 'Press – Looking for a Patron', *The Observer*, 4 March, p.17. On the press (magazines especially), in competition with TV.
- McDonald, James (1951), 'Lost Horizons in Australia', *The Educational Magazine*, 8 (2), March, pp.59-62. Comments, *ibid.*, 8 (4), May, pp.157, 168. [Little & literary magazines].
- McKellar, J. (1951), 'The Little Magazines', *Meanjin*, 10 (3), Spring, pp.295-297. *Fellowship*.
- McKernan (Lever), Susan (1991), 'The Question of Literary Independence: *Quadrant* and Australian Writing', in Carter, David, ed., *Outside the Book: Contemporary Essays on Literary Periodicals*, Sydney: Local Consumption.
- 'Magazines – A Note' (1890), *Sydney Quarterly Magazine*, 7 (4), December, pp.312-314.
- 'Magazine Trends' (1962), *Nation*, 30 June, p.12.
- Melville, A.G. (1891), 'The Magazine of the Future', *Australasian Critic*, 1 Sept, p.274.
- Melville, Adam G. (1898), 'The Book-Trade in Australia since 1861', Library Association of Australasia, *Proceedings*, pp.107-115.
- Miller, E. Morris (1951), 'The Hobart Town Magazine (1833-34)', *Bibliomems*, 4, July, pp.2-29.
- Muirden, Bruce (1960), 'The End of *Meanjin*?' *The Observer*, 26 Nov, p.38.
- 'Overland and the CLP' (1962), *Bulletin*, 1 September, p.3.
- 'Press – To Stop in-Breeding' (1961), *Observer*, 7 January, p.17.
- Smith, Stephen Murray (1981), *Indirections: A Literary (Auto)Biography*, Townsville: JCU. Covers *Overland*.
- Spearritt, Peter & Walker, David, eds (1979), *Australian Popular Culture*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Strahan, Lynne (1984), *Just City and the Mirrors: Meanjin Quarterly and the Intellectual Front, 1940-1965*, Melbourne: OUP.

- Stuart, Lurline (1978), *Nineteenth Century Australian Periodicals: An annotated bibliography*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.
- Reid, John (1891), 'The Modern Magazine', *The Australasian Critic*, 1 Sept, pp.272-274.
- Smith, Mamia (1962), 'Boom in Little Magazines', letter to *The Bulletin*, 27 Oct, p.32.
- Smith, Mamia (1962), 'How *Meanjin* Began', letter to *The Bulletin*, 3 Nov, pp.32-33.
- Stone, L. (1951), '(Note on Frank Wilmot, Hal E. Stone and some little magazines)', *Meanjin*, 10 (3), Spring, pp.297-299.
- Tierney, Patricia (1962), 'Overland and the CLF', *The Bulletin*, 29 Sept, pp.29-30.
- Tregenza, John (1956), *A Checklist of non-commercial literary magazines published in Australia, 1923-1954. With descriptive notes*. Canberra. Typescript.
- Tregenza, John (1957), 'Australian Literary Magazines of the last three decades', *Australian Letters*, 1 (1), June, pp.8-11; 1 (2), pp.28-30.
- Tregenza, John (1959), 'A Checklist of non-commercial literary magazines published in Australia, 1923-1954. With descriptive notes', *Biblionevs*, 12 (6), June: 19-27.
- Tregenza, John (1964), *Australian Little Magazines, 1923-1954: Their role in forming and reflecting literary trends*. Adelaide: Libraries Board of South Australia. Bibliography. An extension of his article in *Biblionevs*, vol. 12, no. 6, June 1959.
- Turner, Henry Gyles (1901), 'Some Magazines of Early Victoria', *The Library Record of Australasia*, 1 (2), July, pp.49-52. 'Some More Victorian Magazines', *ibid*, 1 (3), Oct, pp.87-92; 'A Final Batch of Victorian Magazines', *ibid*, 1 (4), 1901, pp.130-135.
- Turner, Henry Gyles (1914), 'The Beginning of Literature in Victoria', *Victorian Historical Magazine*, 4(2), December, 83-94. Much the same material, shorter, as in his *Library Record* articles.

10.4 Political Press

10.4.1 Labor

(a) General

- A.L.P. (Australian Labor Party), *Official Report of the Fourth Commonwealth Political Labour Conference*. Brisbane, 1908. p.31: Motion for nationalization of press cables. Lapsed.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of the Fifth Commonwealth Conference of the Australian Labor Party*. Hobart, 1912. p.21: Misrepresentation by *The Age*, p.47, Labor dailies.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of the Seventh Commonwealth Conference of the Australian Labor Party*. Perth, 1918. p.22: Labor representation in Press delegation to Europe, also p.28.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of the Eighth Commonwealth Conference of the Australian Labor Party 1919 together with Official Report of the Special Commonwealth Conference 1919*. pp.14-15: Scheme for A.L.P. Publicity Bureau.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of Proceedings of the Ninth Commonwealth Conference (of the A.L.P.)*. Brisbane, 1921. p.20: Labor dailies.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of Proceedings of the Tenth Commonwealth Conference (of the A.L.P.)*. Melbourne, 1924. p.15: Admission of Labor Press; p.58: Federal Publicity Office.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of Proceedings of the 20th Federal Conference (of the A.L.P.)*. Adelaide, 1953. pp.5 & 51: Queensland motion for chain of Labor dailies discharged.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of Proceedings of the 23rd Commonwealth Conference*. Canberra, 1959. p.17: Australian Newspaper Commission.
- Arius (C. von Hagen? von Hager?), (1919), *Social Unrest (Universal and Local), And its Causes*. Sydney, Ch.6: 'The Independent Press'.
- Arnold, John (2007), 'Cugley, Robert Cecil (1902-1987), printer, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 17, p. 278. National Press, Melbourne 1938-1978, included printed and published a variety of magazines supporting left-wing causes.
- Black, George (1926), *History of the NSW Political Labor Party*. Sydney. No. 3, pp.28-31: 'Experimental Labor Journalism'.
- Black, David (1995), *In His Own Words: John Curtin's Speeches and Writings*, Bentley, WA: Paradigm Books, Curtin University. Chapter 2: Editor of the [*Western Australian*] *Worker* – Revolutionary Years 1917-1922, pp. 17-47; also 'Labor and the Press', pp. 44-46. Curtin also president of the Western Australian District of the Australian Journalists' Association between 1920 and 1925 and gave considerable emphasis to the education of journalists.

- Burgoyne, Geoffrey (1961), 'Labor in Print', letter to *Observer*, 18 February, p.28.
- Calwell, Arthur A. (1959), *The Australian Labor Party and the Press*. Melbourne.
- Chifley, J.B. (1953), *Things Worth Fighting For*. Melbourne. pp.31-33: Bias.
- Coleman, Peter (1959), 'The Six Faces of Secretaries', *Observer*, 28 November, pp.5-7. Includes discussion of trade union press.
- Crawford, Jim (1946), *How the Press Fools the People*, Melbourne.
- D., E.M. (1928), 'The Press and the Labor Movement', *The Shop Assistant of Australia*, 20 March, pp.8-9. On futility of boycotts.
- Evatt, H.V. (1945), *Australian Labour Leader: The Story of W.A. Holman and the Labour Movement*. Sydney (3rd edition). Ch.13: 'The *Daily Post* Affair'; pp.465-467: Holman's measures against Press; p.471: Suggestion for pressure through advertisers.
- Guyatt, B.J. (1970), 'The Publicists - The Labour Press 1880 to 1915', in Murphy, D.J., Joyce, R.B., & Hughes, Colin A., eds., *Prelude to Power, The Rise of the Labour Party in Queensland 1885-1915*, Brisbane: Jacaranda, pp.246-261.
- Illawarra Trades and Labor Council (1947), *The Story of the Steel Strike of 1945*. Sydney. Issued by the Illawarra Trades and Labor Council & Newcastle Trades Hall Council. Pp.62-69: Criticism of Press treatment of strike.
- Jadeja, Raj (1994), *Parties to the Award: A guide to the pedigrees and archival resources of Federally registered Trade Unions, Employer Associations and their Peak Councils in Australia, 1904-1994*, Canberra: Noel Butlin Archives Centre, Australian National University.
- Johnson, Clement (1910), *The Democratic Propagandist*. Sydney. Labor view.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), *Sworn to No Master: A History of the Provincial Press in Queensland to 1930*. Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press. See Chapters 10-13 on Labor papers.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Dynamic country papers spoke with Labor voice [Bathurst and Broken Hill]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.64-65.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), *Country Conscience: a history of the New South Wales provincial press 1841-1995*, Canberra: Infinite Harvest Publishing. Includes 'Newspaper support for Labor', pp. 125-126; 'The birth of the *Australian Worker*', pp. 126-127.
- Labor Daily Ltd. (1936), *Collection of Material issued by committees of shareholding unions of the Labor Daily Ltd., in connection with the proposal to publish a Sunday newspaper, etc.* Sydney.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1922), *Prospectus etc.* M Q 079/L. Contains a number of pamphlets and leaflets re Dwyer Gray and Hobart *World*; Grayndler's Report for 1922; leaflet by A.C. Willis and H.E. B(oote); Labor Daily Prospectus.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1925), *Labor Papers Ltd.: a concise history of the struggle for a union owned and controlled chain of newspapers*. Sydney: Labor Papers Ltd.
- 'Labor's Real Enemies. The Sole Obstacle to Reform' (1901), *Worker*, 23 November, editorial. Indifference of workers to Labor press.
- 'Labour and the Press' (1888), *Bulletin*, 28 January, p.4.
- 'The Labour Press and the Labour Party' (1894), *New Order*, 11 August, p.3.
- 'The Labour Press of Australasia' (1893), *Review of Reviews*, Australasian edition, 2 (1), January, pp.12-17.
- Lamond, Hector (1908), 'The Press: A Stolen Sword', *Worker*, 10, 17, 24 Sept.
- Lang, J.T. (1956), *I Remember*. Sydney, n.d., ch.1: 'McNamara's Bookshop was Labor's cradle'. ch.18: 'Censorship as a weapon'. ch.54: 'Hugh D. McIntosh and the Cenotaph'. ch.73: 'The night the Press Nabob wept'. ch.74: 'How the Labor Daily was wrecked'.
- McKinlay, Brian ed. (1979), *A Documentary History of the Australian Labor Movement 1850-1975*, Richmond, Vic.: Drummond.
- McMahon, Hugh (1905), 'The Daily Newspaper Monopoly – State-Owned Newspapers. I: Are They Possible?', *Worker*, 15 July, p.5.
- McRae, M.D. (1954), 'Some Aspects of the Origins of the Tasmanian Labour Party', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 3 (2), April, pp.21-27. On *The Clipper*; James Paton; W.A. Woods.
- Marquis, Leonard (1998), *South Australian Newspapers: A Selection from the Research notes of Leonard Stanley Marquis*. Prepared and published by Ronald Parsons.
- Melbourne Correspondent, A (1962), 'Life of "Fact"', *Nation*, 19 May, p.6.
- Mugga (1962), 'Press – How to kill a magazine', *Bulletin*, 12 May, p.10.

- Muirden, Bruce (1961), 'The Labor Press', letter to *The Observer*, 21 January, p.28.
- Quartly, Marian (2005), 'Making working class heroes: Labor cartoonists and the Australian worker, 1903-16', *Labour History*, Vol 89, pp.159-178.
- Reeves, Andrew (1988), *Another Day, Another Dollar: Working lives in Australian history*, Richmond, Vic.: McCulloch. 'Australian Labour Cartoonists. Claude Marquet, pp.32-38; Will Dyson, pp.38-40; George Finey, pp.40-43; Noel Counihan, pp.44-49; Amby Dyson, pp.50-51.
- The Right Side of the Medal: The Anti-Coercion and Political Freedom League*, in NSW Political Labor League – Handbills etc. M Q 329.31 N. League formed in 1913 to oppose levy for a Labor Daily.
- Ross, Lloyd (1947), 'Socialist Ideals', *Meanjin*, 6 (1), Autumn, pp.39-41. On Rigby's Romance and Labor Journalism.
- Ross, R.S. (1920), 'A Socialised Press', *Both Sides: A Journal of the Melbourne University Public Questions Society*, 2 (1), July, p.8.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1993), 'Curtin, John (1885-1945), prime minister, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 13, pp. 550-558.
- St. Ledger, A. (1909), *Australian Socialism: A Historical Sketch of its Origin and Developments*. London, pp.6-16: Lane and Labor and Populist Journalism.
- Spence, William Guthrie (n.d.), *Australia's Awakening: Thirty Years in the Life of an Australian Agitator*. Sydney, 1st ed. ch.15: 'The Press'.
- Sydney Labor Council (1908), *Official Report of the Trade Union Congress. Convened by the Sydney Labor Council and held at Trades Hall, Sydney*. Sydney. 3: Admission of the Press.
- 'The Symptom' (1918), *Triad*, 3 (9), 10 June, p.7. Attack on Labor journalism.
- Toohill, David, 'Our words are our bonds: a study of Labor newspapers', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (2): 67-74.
- Turner, Henry G. (1911), *The First Decade of the Australian Commonwealth*. London, pp.96, 102-103, 148, 150, 162-163, 206, 254, 306. Mainly on bias of protectionist and Labor press.
- Villiers, L.J. (1918?), *The War on the Workers*. Melbourne, n.d., pp.20-21: 'The Working Class'; pp.42-43: 'The Labor Government and the Labor Press'.

(b) Individual newspapers

Advocate (Qld)

- Morrison, Allan A. (1952), 'Militant Labour in Queensland, 1912-1927', Royal Australian Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 38 (5), November, pp.209-234. *Advocate* vs. *Worker*.

Anarchy (Smithfield, NSW)

- Reeves, Andrew (1979), 'Andrews, John Arthur (1865-1903), anarchist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor *Honesty* (1888), *Anarchy* (1891), *Tocsin*; journalist *Mudgee Guardian* (1893-1894); owner *The Revolt* (1894), *Reason* (1896).

Arrow (Sydney)

- Cunneen, Chris (1988), 'Smith, James John Joynton (Sir) (1858-1943), hotelier, racecourse & newspaper owner', *ADB*, vol. 11. *Smith's Weekly*, *Daily Guardian*, *Sunday Guardian*, *Referee* and *Arrow*.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Buccaneers Three: H.D. McIntosh, W.J. Beckett, J.H.C. Sleeman', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 35-42. *Sunday Times*, *Beckett's Budget*.
- Webb, John B. (1979), 'Brady, Edwin James (1869-1952), journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 386-387. Included editor *Australian Workman* (Sydney), *Arrow* (Sydney) from 1896; part-owner, editor *Grip* (Grafton, NSW) 1900-1903; set up Commonwealth Press Agency (Sydney).

Australian Radical (Newcastle, NSW)

- Burgmann, Verity (1983), 'The Mightier Pen: William Robert Winspear', in Fry, E.C., ed. *Rebels and Radicals*, Sydney.
- Burgmann, Verity (1990), 'Winspear, William Robert (1859-1944), socialist, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included published, printed first issue of *Radical* (Newcastle, NSW) 12 March 1887, becoming mouthpiece of Australian Socialist League in August 1887; renamed *Australian Radical* March 1888, ceased April 1890; full-time treasurer Australian Socialist Party

- (1912-1916), frequent editor, contributor of its newspaper *International Socialist*; after WWI worked for *Torch* (Bankstown, NSW); author.
- Mansfield, B. (1953), 'The Background to Radical Republicanism in New South Wales in the Eighteen-Eighties', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., 5 (20), May, pp.338-348. *Australian Radical* (Newcastle), *Republican*, *Bulletin*, & *Boomerang*.
- O'Farrell, P.J. (1958), 'The Australian Socialist League and the Labour Movement, 1888-1891', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., 8 (30), May, pp.152-165. *Australian Radical* (Newcastle, NSW) and *Australian Workman*.
- Ross, Lloyd (1946), 'Left Ideas in the 'Eighties', *Labor Digest*, August, pp.41-44. *Bulletin*, *The Republican*, *The Radical*, Australian Socialist League.
- Australian Worker** (Wagga Wagga then Sydney)
- Australian Workers' Union (1936), '*Australian Worker*', in *Golden Jubilee of the A.W.U.*, pp.4-5.
- Australian Workers' Union (1942), *Fifty Years a Labor Journal*, Supplement to *Australian Worker* (Brisbane), 4 February.
- Farrell, Frank (1979), 'Boote, Henry Ernest (1865-1949), Labor propagandist, journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 342-343. Included editor *Bundaberg Guardian* (Qld), *Gympie Truth* (Qld), *Worker* (Brisbane, Qld), *Australian Worker* (Sydney).
- 'Labor Papers Ltd. - *The Worker*' (1962), *Australian Worker*, 14 February, p.5. Outline of the history of Labor Papers Ltd., with some detail concerning the A.W.U.'s role and financial involvement.
- Lindesay, Vane (1986), 'Marquet, Claude Arthur (1869-1920), cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 10. Staff cartoonist on *Australian Worker*, 1906-1920.
- Nairn, Bede (1979), 'Black, George Mure (1854-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor: *Bulletin* (1889), *Australian Workman* (1891-1892), *Barrier Truth* (1898), *Australian Worker* (1900-1904), *Bathurst National Advocate* (1908). Author.
- Sharkey, Michael (1986), 'Apollo in George Street: A Reappraisal of David McKee Wright', *Southerly*, vol. 46, December, pp. 444-455.
- Sharkey, Michael (2001), 'David McKee Wright as Literary Editor of the *Bulletin*', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp. 49-50. Political journalist (*Bulletin* and *Sydney Worker*), editor, critic.
- Sleeman, John H.C. (1933), *The Life of J.T. Lang*. Sydney. Scattered material on early Labor press and press in general, in addition to ch.17.
- Australian Workman** (Sydney)
- Nairn, Bede (1979), 'Black, George Mure (1854-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor: *Bulletin* (1889), *Australian Workman* (1891-1892), *Barrier Truth* (1898), *Australian Worker* (1900-1904), *Bathurst National Advocate* (1908). Author.
- O'Farrell, P.J. (1958), 'The Australian Socialist League and the Labour Movement, 1888-1891', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., 8 (30), May, pp.152-165. *Australian Radical* (Newcastle, NSW) and *Australian Workman*.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Labour in Slow Motion: Labour Newspapers from the *Workman* of 1875 to the End of the *World* in 1932', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp. 127-144.
- Webb, John B. (1979), 'Brady, Edwin James (1869-1952), journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 386-387. Included editor *Australian Workman* (Sydney), *Arrow* (Sydney) from 1896; part-owner, editor *Grip* (Grafton, NSW) 1900-1903; set up Commonwealth Press Agency (Sydney).
- Ballarat Courier** (Vic)
- Cleary, Colin (2007), 'Newspapers: Oh that the Glorious Days of the *Echo* could Continue', in Cleary, Colin, *Ballarat Labor: from Miner Hesitancy to Golden Age*, Epsom, Vic.: Colin Cleary, Chapter 9, pp.181-189. *Bendigo Advertiser*, *Ballarat Courier*, *Bendigo Independent*, *Labor Vanguard*, *Evening Echo*.
- Barrier Daily Truth** (Broken Hill, NSW)
- Bottom, Bob (1962), 'Press - "Truth" Pulls Through', *Bulletin*, 17 February, p.5. *Barrier Daily Truth*.
- Barrier Truth** (Broken Hill, NSW)

- Dale, George (1918), *The Industrial History of Broken Hill*. Melbourne. Ch.36: 'Barrier Truth'.
- Damousi, Joy (1988), 'Ross, Robert Samuel (1873-1931), socialist journalist, trade-union organizer', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor various union journals *Barrier Truth* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1903-1905, *Socialist* (Melbourne) 1908-c1910, *Maoriland Worker* (Wellington, NZ) 1911-1913; owner *Flame* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1905, *Ross's Monthly of Protest, Personality and Progress* (Melbourne), 1915-1924.
- Nairn, Bede (1979), 'Black, George Mure (1854-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor: *Bulletin* (1889), *Australian Workman* (1891-1892), *Barrier Truth* (1898), *Australian Worker* (1900-1904), *Bathurst National Advocate* (1908). Author.
- Bathurst National Advocate** (NSW)
- Nairn, Bede (1979), 'Black, George Mure (1854-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor: *Bulletin* (1889), *Australian Workman* (1891-1892), *Barrier Truth* (1898), *Australian Worker* (1900-1904), *Bathurst National Advocate* (1908). Author.
- Bendigo Advertiser** (Vic)
- Cleary, Colin (2007), 'Newspapers: Oh that the Glorious Days of the *Echo* could Continue', in Cleary, Colin, *Ballarat Labor: from Miner Hesitancy to Golden Age*, Epsom, Vic.: Colin Cleary, Chapter 9, pp.181-189. *Bendigo Advertiser*, *Ballarat Courier*, *Bendigo Independent*, *Labor Vanguard*, *Evening Echo*.
- Bendigo Independent** (Vic)
- Cleary, Colin (2007), 'Newspapers: Oh that the Glorious Days of the *Echo* could Continue', in Cleary, Colin, *Ballarat Labor: from Miner Hesitancy to Golden Age*, Epsom, Vic.: Colin Cleary, Chapter 9, pp.181-189. *Bendigo Advertiser*, *Ballarat Courier*, *Bendigo Independent*, *Labor Vanguard*, *Evening Echo*.
- Boomerang** (Brisbane)
- Edgar, Suzanne (1976), 'Scott, Eugene Montagu (1835-1909), cartoonist, illustrator, photographer', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included photographer; cartoons for *Illustrated Australian Mail*, *Illustrated Melbourne Post*, *Melbourne Punch* 1857-1865. chief cartoonist *Sydney Punch* 1866-1886; cartoonist *Boomerang* (Brisbane) 1887-1891, chief cartoonist *Queensland Worker* 1891-1909.
- Mansfield, B. (1953), 'The Background to Radical Republicanism in New South Wales in the Eighteen-Eighties', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., 5 (20), May, pp.338-348. *Australian Radical* (Newcastle), *Republican*, *Bulletin*, & *Boomerang*.
- Ross, Lloyd (1937), *William Lane and the Australian Labor Movement*, Sydney: Forward Press. Covers the *Boomerang*.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1988), 'Prendergast, George Michael (1854-1937), printer, premier', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included secretary from 1881 NSW Typographical Society; founder *Commonweal & Workers' Advocate* (Melbourne) 1891-1893; joint-owner *Boomerang* (1894); originator & manager *Tocsin* (1897-1906).
- Bundaberg Guardian** (Qld)
- Farrell, Frank (1979), 'Boote, Henry Ernest (1865-1949), Labor propagandist, journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 342-343. Included editor *Bundaberg Guardian* (Qld), *Gympie Truth* (Qld), *Worker* (Brisbane, Qld), *Australian Worker* (Sydney).
- Bundaberg Patriot** (Qld)
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), "'Pat Riot" and Billy Demaine: studies in steadfastness', in *Sworn to No Master. A History of the Provincial Press in Queensland to 1930*. Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press, pp.157-165. *Patriot*, Bundaberg, Maryborough, Brisbane; *Alert*, Maryborough.
- Century** (Newspaper of the Australian Labor Party) (Sydney)
- 'The Jack Lang "Century"' (1960), *Observer*, 28 May, pp.7-8.
- The Clipper** (Hobart)
- McRae, M.D. (1954), 'Some Aspects of the Origins of the Tasmanian Labour Party', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 3 (2), April, pp.21-27. On *The Clipper*; James Paton; W.A. Woods.
- Commonweal & Workers' Advocate** (Melbourne)

Scates, Bruce (1990), 'Winter, Joseph (1853-1896), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included printer 1880s; editor labour paper *Commonweal & Workers' Advocate* (Melbourne) 1892-1893. Not to be confused with a Joseph Winter editor of Catholic *Advocate*.

Serle, Geoffrey (1988), 'Prendergast, George Michael (1854-1937), printer, premier', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included secretary from 1881 NSW Typographical Society; founder *Commonweal & Workers' Advocate* (Melbourne) 1891-1893; joint-owner *Boomerang* (1894); originator & manager *Tocsin* (1897-1906).

Daily Guardian (Sydney)

Carroll, V.J. (2000), 'McKay, Claude Eric Ferguson (1878-1972), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp. 233-234. Part-owner and variously editor, managing director *Smith's Weekly* 1919-1927, 1931c1950; editor *Daily Guardian* (Sydney) 1923-1927.

Cunneen, Chris (1986), 'McIntosh, Hugh Donald (1876-1942), entrepreneur, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. *Sunday Times* company (*Referee* and other papers) 1916-1927; president Weekly Newspapers' Association of NSW.

Cunneen, Chris (1988), 'Smith, James John Joynton (Sir) (1858-1943), hotelier, racecourse & newspaper owner', *ADB*, vol. 11. *Smith's Weekly*, *Daily Guardian*, *Sunday Guardian*, *Referee* and *Arrow*.

Ellis, Ulrich (1958), *The Country Party: A Political and Social History of the Party in NSW*. Melbourne. pp.73-74: Attempt to acquire *Daily Guardian*.

Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'Packer, (Frank) Douglas Frank Hewson (Sir) (1906-1974), media proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp. 553-556. *Guardian*; *Women's Weekly*; *Daily Telegraph*.

Lawson, Valerie (1996), 'Fenston, Esmé (1908-1972), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp. 150-152. Reporter *Triad*, women's pages *Daily Guardian* and *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), editor women's pages *Land*, sub-editor then editor (1950-1972) *Australian Women's Weekly*.

McKay, Claude (1961), *This is the Life: The Autobiography of a Newspaperman*, Angus and Robertson. Largely about *Smith's Weekly* & the *Daily Guardian*.

Obiter Dicta (1923), 'On *Daily Guardian's* reporting of Artist's Ball', *Triad* 9 (1), 12 October, p.6.

Smith, Sir Joynton, M.L.C. (1927), *My Life Story*, Sydney. *Smith's Weekly* and *Daily Guardian*. Book ghosted by Claude McKay.

White, Richard (1988), 'Packer, Robert Clyde (1879-1934), newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 11. *Smith's Weekly*; *Guardian*; *Women's Weekly*.

Daily Herald (Adelaide)

Burgoyne, Geoffrey (1954), 'Ink and Adelaide', *Bulletin*, 27 October, pp.25, 27; 3 November, pp.25, 27. 1. The *Weekly Herald*. 2. Australia's First Labor Daily (*Daily Herald*).

Daily Mail (Sydney)

Obiter Dicta (1923), 'Theatre criticism', *Triad*, 8 (11), 10 August., pp.5-6. *Daily Mail*, *Smith's Weekly*.

Tiffin, Chris (1993), 'Connolly, Roy Neville (1893-1966), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p. 486. Included editor Sydney *Daily Mail/Labor Daily*; *World*.

Walker, R.B. (1980), "'A sterling gold albert for an Albert of sterling gold": The *Daily Mail* and the *Labor Daily* in the 'Twenties', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 26-34.

Daily News (Sydney)

A.L.P., *Official Report of Proceedings of the 13th Commonwealth Conference (of the A.L.P.)*. Canberra, 1939. pp.26, 30: *Labor Daily*, Lang, *Daily News*.

Daily News Ltd. (1939), *Prospectus of Daily News Ltd*. Sydney.

Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Labour's Love Lost: The *Labor Daily* and the *Daily News*, 1933-40', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 95-103.

Young, I.E. (1963), 'The Impact of J.T. Lang on the NSW Labor Party, 1929-1943', M.A. Thesis (History), University of NSW, 1963. On *Labor Daily*, *Daily News*, and planned *Sunday Express*.

Daily Post (Sydney)

Evatt, H.V. (1945), *Australian Labour Leader: The Story of W.A. Holman and the Labour Movement*. Sydney (3rd edition). Ch.13: 'The *Daily Post* Affair'; pp.465-467: Holman's measures against Press; p.471: Suggestion for pressure through advertisers.

- McRae, M.D. (1956), 'The Tasmanian Labour Party and the Trade Unions, 1903-1921', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 5 (1), April, pp.4-13. On W.A. Woods; *Daily Post*; E. Dwyer-Grey and *The World*.
- 'The Workers' Gatling Gun' (1894), *The New Order*, 16 June, p.2. On the *Daily Post* and NSW Dailies.
- Daily Standard** (Brisbane)
- Brown, Senator Gordon (1953), *My Descent from Soapbox to Senate*. Brisbane. pp.170-171: Brisbane *Daily Standard*.
- Morrison, Allan A. (1950), 'The Brisbane General Strike of 1912', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., 4(14), May p.133: Daily Strike *Bulletin* leaking (142), to *Daily Standard*.
- Evening Echo** (Ballarat, Vic)
- Cleary, Colin (2007), 'Newspapers: Oh that the Glorious Days of the *Echo* could Continue', in Cleary, Colin, *Ballarat Labor: from Miner Hesitancy to Golden Age*, Epsom, Vic.: Colin Cleary, Chapter 9, pp.181-189. *Bendigo Advertiser*, *Ballarat Courier*, *Bendigo Independent*, *Labor Vanguard*, *Evening Echo*.
- Evening News** (Ballarat, Vic)
- Robertson, J.R. (1988), 'Scullin, James Henry (1873-1953) grocer, newspaper editor, prime minister', *ADB*, vol. 11. Ballarat *Evening News*.
- Flame** (Broken Hill, NSW)
- Damousi, Joy (1988), 'Ross, Robert Samuel (1873-1931), socialist journalist, trade-union organizer', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor various union journals *Barrier Truth* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1903-1905, *Socialist* (Melbourne) 1908-c1910, *Maoriland Worker* (Wellington, NZ) 1911-1913; owner *Flame* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1905, *Ross's Monthly of Protest, Personality and Progress* (Melbourne), 1915-1924.
- Grenfell Vedette** – see *Vedette*
- Grip** (Grafton, NSW)
- Webb, John B. (1979), 'Brady, Edwin James (1869-1952), journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 386-387. Included editor *Australian Workman* (Sydney), *Arrow* (Sydney) from 1896; part-owner, editor *Grip* (Grafton, NSW) 1900-1903; set up Commonwealth Press Agency (Sydney).
- Gympie Truth** (Qld)
- Farrell, Frank (1979), 'Boote, Henry Ernest (1865-1949), Labor propagandist, journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 342-343. Included editor *Bundaberg Guardian* (Qld), *Gympie Truth* (Qld), *Worker* (Brisbane, Qld), *Australian Worker* (Sydney).
- Honesty** (Melbourne)
- Reeves, Andrew (1979), 'Andrews, John Arthur (1865-1903), anarchist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor *Honesty* (1888), *Anarchy* (1891), *Tocsin*; journalist *Mudgee Guardian* (1893-1894); owner *The Revolt* (1894), *Reason* (1896).
- Hummer** (Wagga Wagga, NSW)
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), *Country Conscience: a history of the New South Wales provincial press 1841-1995*, Canberra: Infinite Harvest Publishing. Includes 'Newspaper support for Labor', pp. 125-126; 'The birth of the *Australian Worker*', pp. 126-127.
- Ross, Lloyd (1946), 'The Sting of the *Hummer*', *Labor Digest*, March, pp.33, 35, 37.
- International Socialist Review for Australia** (Sydney)
- Burgmann, Verity (1983), 'The Mightier Pen: William Robert Winspear', in Fry, E.C., ed. *Rebels and Radicals*, Sydney.
- Burgmann, Verity (1990), 'Winspear, William Robert (1859-1944), socialist, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included published, printed first issue of *Radical* (Newcastle, NSW) 12 March 1887, becoming mouthpiece of Australian Socialist League in August 1887; renamed *Australian Radical* March 1888, ceased April 1890; full-time treasurer Australian Socialist Party (1912-1916), frequent editor, contributor of its newspaper *International Socialist*; after WWI worked for *Torch* (Bankstown, NSW); author.
- Foyle, Lindsay (2000), 'Nicholls, Sydney Wentworth (1896-1977), cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp. 472-473. Included first drawing in *International Socialist* 1912, then various other journals; senior artist *Evening News* (Sydney) 1923; created comic strip 'Fatty Finn' 1923.

- O'Farrell, P.J. (1964), *Harry Holland, Militant Socialist*, Canberra. Editor *Vedette*, owner *Queanbeyan Leader* (NSW); *International Socialist Review* (Sydney).
- O'Farrell, Patrick (1983), 'Holland, Henry Edmund (1868-1933), Labor leader', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Also joint-owner (with Tom Batho), editor *Socialist* (Sydney) later *Socialist Journal of the Northern People* (Newcastle, NSW); editor *People* (Sydney), *Queanbeyan Leader* 1905, launched *International Socialist Review for Australasia* (Sydney) 1907.
- Labour Call** – see **Tocsin**
- Labor Daily (Ltd)** (Sydney)
- A.L.P., *Official Report of Proceedings of the 13th Commonwealth Conference (of the A.L.P.)*. Canberra, 1939. pp.26, 30: *Labor Daily*, Lang, *Daily News*.
- Agnew, J.R. (1958), 'An Analysis of the Content of Two Morning Papers and an Investigation of their Methods of Reporting, 1924, 1928, 1932'. Government II Honours Thesis, University of Sydney. *S.M.H. vs. Labor Daily*; contains a history of the *Labor Daily*.
- Labor Daily Ltd. (1928), *Annual Report, 4, 1927-28*. Case includes leaflets on *Labor Daily* strike of 1925.
- Labor Daily Ltd. (1935), *The Australian Labor Year Book, 1934-35*. Sydney. p.224: '*The Labor Daily*'.
- Labor Daily Ltd. (1936), *Collection of Material issued by Unions of Labor Daily Ltd. (1936), Against Proposed Amending Articles*. Sydney. n.s.
- Labor Daily Ltd. (1936), *Collection of Material issued by committees of shareholding unions of the Labor Daily Ltd., in connection with the proposal to publish a Sunday newspaper, etc*. Sydney.
- Labor Daily Newspaper Company Ltd. (1912), *Memorandum and Articles of Association*. Brisbane.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1922), *Prospectus etc*. M Q 079/L. Contains a number of pamphlets and leaflets re Dwyer Gray and Hobart *World*; Grayndler's Report for 1922; leaflet by A.C. Willis and H.E. B(oote); Labor Daily Prospectus.
- Lang, J.T. (1956), *I Remember*. Sydney. ch.1: 'McNamara's Bookshop was Labor's cradle'. ch.18: 'Censorship as a weapon'. ch.54: 'Hugh D. McIntosh and the Cenotaph'. ch.73: 'The night the Press Nabob wept'. ch.74: 'How the Labor Daily was wrecked'.
- Spearritt, Peter (2007), 'Finey, George Edmund (1895-1987), caricaturist, artist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp. 387-388. Included worked on *Smith's Weekly* 1921-c1931, *Labor Daily* 1931-1933, *Truth*, *Daily Telegraph*, *Sunday Telegraph*.
- Tiffin, Chris (1993), 'Connolly, Roy Neville (1893-1966), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p. 486. Included editor Sydney *Daily Mail/Labor Daily*; *World*.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), "'A sterling gold albert for an Albert of sterling gold": The *Daily Mail* and the *Labor Daily* in the 'Twenties', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 26-34.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Voices of Labour: The *Labor Daily* and the *World* in the 'Thirties', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 62-70.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Labour's Love Lost: The *Labor Daily* and the *Daily News*, 1933-40', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 95-103.
- Young, I.E. (1963), 'The Impact of J.T. Lang on the NSW Labor Party, 1929-1943', M.A. Thesis (History), University of NSW, 1963. On *Labor Daily*, *Daily News*, and planned *Sunday Express*.
- Labor Newsletter** (Sydney)
- Gott, K.D. (1963), 'The Toorak Outsider', *Nation*, 6 April, pp.5-6. Brian Fitzpatrick and his *Labor Newsletter*.
- Labor Papers Ltd** (Sydney)
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1910), *To the Trade Unionists of Australia*. Sydney: Labor Papers Ltd.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1910?), *Memorandum and articles of association, Labor Papers Ltd.*. Sydney: Worker Trustees.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1922?), *A Little Journey to Macdonell House, Office of 'The World' and Headquarters of the Chain of Labor Dailies*. Sydney, n.d.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1922), *Prospectus etc*. M Q 079/L. Contains a number of pamphlets and leaflets re Dwyer Gray and Hobart *World*; Grayndler's Report for 1922; leaflet by A.C. Willis and H.E. B(oote); Labor Daily Prospectus.

- Labor Papers Ltd. (1925), *Labor Papers Ltd.: a concise history of the struggle for a union owned and controlled chain of newspapers*. Sydney: Labor Papers Ltd.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1933), *The Closing of 'The World' Newspaper*. Sydney: Worker Print. A debate at Convention on 23 January.
- Labor Papers Ltd. - *The Worker* (1962), *Australian Worker*, 14 February, p.5. Outline of the history of Labor Papers Ltd., with some detail concerning the A.W.U.'s role and financial involvement.
- Labor Vanguard** (Ballarat, Vic)
Cleary, Colin (2007), 'Newspapers: Oh that the Glorious Days of the *Echo* could Continue', in Cleary, Colin, *Ballarat Labor: from Miner Hesitancy to Golden Age*, Epsom, Vic.: Colin Cleary, Chapter 9, pp.181-189. *Bendigo Advertiser*, *Ballarat Courier*, *Bendigo Independent*, *Labor Vanguard*, *Evening Echo*.
- Maryborough Alert** (Qld)
Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), "'Pat Riot" and Billy Demaine: studies in steadfastness', in *Sworn to No Master: A History of the Provincial Press in Queensland to 1930*. Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press, pp.157-165. *Patriot*, Bundaberg, Maryborough, Brisbane; *Alert*, Maryborough.
- Maryborough Patriot** (Qld)
Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), "'Pat Riot" and Billy Demaine: studies in steadfastness', in *Sworn to No Master: A History of the Provincial Press in Queensland to 1930*. Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press, pp.157-165. *Patriot*, Bundaberg, Maryborough, Brisbane; *Alert*, Maryborough.
- New Order** (Sydney)
Hughes, W.M. (1947), *Crusts and Crusades*. Sydney. pp.136-154: *The New Order*.
- People** (Sydney)
O'Farrell, P.J. (1964), *Harry Holland, Militant Socialist*, Canberra. Editor *Vedette*, owner *Queanbeyan Leader* (NSW); *International Socialist Review* (Sydney).
O'Farrell, Patrick (1983), 'Holland, Henry Edmund (1868-1933), Labor leader', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Also joint-owner (with Tom Batho), editor *Socialist* (Sydney) later *Socialist Journal of the Northern People* (Newcastle, NSW); editor *People* (Sydney), *Queanbeyan Leader* 1905, launched *International Socialist Review for Australasia* (Sydney) 1907.
- People's Newspaper** (Rockhampton, Qld)
Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), *Sworn to No Master: A History of the Provincial Press in Queensland to 1930*, Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press.
Nelson, Wallace (1910), 'The Death of Adam', *The Leeuwin*, 1 (3), December, pp.149-151. His experience as editor of Labor's *People's Newspaper*.
- Radical** (Newcastle, NSW)
Burgmann, Verity (1983), 'The Mightier Pen: William Robert Winspear', in Fry, E.C., ed. *Rebels and Radicals*, Sydney.
Burgmann, Verity (1990), 'Winspear, William Robert (1859-1944), socialist, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included published, printed first issue of *Radical* (Newcastle, NSW) 12 March 1887, becoming mouthpiece of Australian Socialist League in August 1887; renamed *Australian Radical* March 1888, ceased April 1890; full-time treasurer Australian Socialist Party (1912-1916), frequent editor, contributor of its newspaper *International Socialist*; after WWI worked for *Torch* (Bankstown, NSW); author.
- Reason** (Melbourne)
Reeves, Andrew (1979), 'Andrews, John Arthur (1865-1903), anarchist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor *Honesty* (1888), *Anarchy* (1891), *Tocsin*; journalist *Mudgee Guardian* (1893-1894); owner *The Revolt* (1894), *Reason* (1896).
- Republican** (Sydney)
Mansfield, B. (1953), 'The Background to Radical Republicanism in New South Wales in the Eighteen-Eighties', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., 5 (20), May, pp.338-348. *Australian Radical* (Newcastle), *Republican*, *Bulletin*, & *Boomerang*.
Radi, Heather (1986), 'Lawson, Louisa (1848-1920), newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Owner, editor (as 'Archie Lawson') *Republican* (1887-1888); owner, editor *Dawn* (1888-1905).

- Ross, Lloyd (1946), 'Left Ideas in the 'Eighties', *Labor Digest*, August, pp.41-44. *Bulletin, Republican, Radical*, Australian Socialist League.
- Revolt** (NSW)
- Reeves, Andrew (1979), 'Andrews, John Arthur (1865-1903), anarchist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor *Honesty* (1888), *Anarchy* (1891), *Tocsin*; journalist *Mudgee Guardian* (1893-1894); owner, *Revolt* (1894), *Reason* (1896).
- Spennemann, Dirk (2001), 'Historic NSW Papers: *Hume Elector, Albury Herald* and *Revolt*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 10-12.
- Ross's Monthly of Protest, Personality and Progress** (Melbourne)
- Damousi, Joy (1983), 'Against the current: *Ross's Monthly of Protest, Personality and Progress* 1915-1922', BA Hons thesis, LaTrobe University.
- Damousi, Joy (1988), 'Ross, Robert Samuel (1873-1931), socialist journalist, trade-union organiser', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor various union journals *Barrier Truth* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1903-1905, *Socialist* (Melbourne) 1908-c1910, *Maoriland Worker* (Wellington, NZ) 1911-1913; owner *Flame* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1905, *Ross's Monthly of Protest, Personality and Progress* (Melbourne), 1915-1924.
- Socialist** (Melbourne)
- Damousi, Joy (1988), 'Ross, Robert Samuel (1873-1931), socialist journalist, trade-union organizer', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor various union journals *Barrier Truth* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1903-1905, *Socialist* (Melbourne) 1908-c1910, *Maoriland Worker* (Wellington, NZ) 1911-1913; owner *Flame* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1905, *Ross's Monthly of Protest, Personality and Progress* (Melbourne), 1915-1924.
- Socialist** (Sydney)
- O'Farrell, P.J. (1964), *Harry Holland, Militant Socialist*, Canberra. Editor *Vedette*, owner *Queanbeyan Leader* (NSW); *International Socialist Review* (Sydney).
- O'Farrell, Patrick (1983), 'Holland, Henry Edmund (1868-1933), Labor leader', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Also joint-owner (with Tom Batho), editor *Socialist* (Sydney) later *Socialist Journal of the Northern People* (Newcastle, NSW); editor *People* (Sydney), *Queanbeyan Leader* 1905, launched *International Socialist Review for Australasia* (Sydney) 1907.
- Socialist Journal of the Northern People** (Newcastle, NSW)
- O'Farrell, P.J. (1964), *Harry Holland, Militant Socialist*, Canberra. Editor *Vedette*, owner *Queanbeyan Leader* (NSW); *International Socialist Review* (Sydney).
- O'Farrell, Patrick (1983), 'Holland, Henry Edmund (1868-1933), Labor leader', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Also joint-owner (with Tom Batho), editor *Socialist* (Sydney) later *Socialist Journal of the Northern People* (Newcastle, NSW); editor *People* (Sydney), *Queanbeyan Leader* 1905, launched *International Socialist Review for Australasia* (Sydney) 1907.
- South Australian Worker** (Adelaide)
- Kelly, David St Leger (1979), 'Bardolph, Douglas Henry (1893-1951), newspaper publisher, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 171-172. Included publisher, editor *Unley News* (SA) 1918-1923), *South Australian Worker* from 1924.
- Star, and Working Man's Guardian** (Sydney)
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Star, and Working Man's Guardian*. Sydney (1844 – 1846). Ferguson says it was the first avowed working man's paper published in Australia and gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3914, Vol. 3, 1839-1845).
- Stockwhip** (Sydney)
- Woodhouse, M. (1969), *An Index to the 'Stockwhip', 1875-1877, with a life of John Edward Kelly*, Sydney: Margaret Woodhouse Bookshop, History House, 8 Young St, Sydney.
- Woodhouse, Margaret (1974), 'Kelly, John Edward (1840-1896), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included owner bookselling, printing & publishing business, Sydney; owner, editor *Stockwhip* (Sydney) 1875-1877.
- Sunday Guardian** (Sydney)
- Cunneen, Chris (1986), 'McIntosh, Hugh Donald (1876-1942), entrepreneur, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. *Sunday Times* company (*Referee* and other papers) 1916-1927; president Weekly Newspapers' Association of NSW.

- Cunneen, Chris (1988), 'Smith, James John Joynton (Sir) (1858-1943), hotelier, racecourse & newspaper owner', *ADB*, vol. 11. *Smith's Weekly*, *Daily Guardian*, *Sunday Guardian*, *Referee* and *Arrow*.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Guardians and Empire: *Smith's Weekly*, the *Daily Guardian* and the *Sunday Guardian* in the 'Twenties', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.19-25.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Buccaneers Three: H.D. McIntosh, W.J. Beckett, J.H.C. Sleeman', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp.35-42. *Sunday Times*, *Beckett's Budget*.
- Sunday Express** – Planned (Sydney)
- Young, I.E. (1963), 'The Impact of J.T. Lang on the NSW Labor Party, 1929-1943', M.A. Thesis (History), University of NSW, 1963. On *Labor Daily*, *Daily News*, and planned *Sunday Express*.
- Tocsin** (Melbourne)
- Anderson, Hugh (2000), *The 'Tocsin': Contesting the Constitution*, Hotham Hill: Red Rooster Press, [PO Box 2129 Hotham Hill 3051], 308pp.
- The *Tocsin* was a radical labour weekly paper published in Melbourne from 1897 until 1906 when it became the *Labor Call*. *Tocsin* was opposed to Federation. Most of this book consists of reprints of *Tocsin's* reporting and opinions about Federation. The book also contains a useful introduction providing a history of *Tocsin*, including references to the mainstream Melbourne dailies of the time.
- Grimshaw, Patricia (1993), 'The "Equals and Comrades of Men"? *Tocsin* and "the Woman Question"', in Magarey, Susan, Rowley, Sue and Sheridan, Susan, eds., *Debutante Nation*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp. 100-113.
- Reeves, Andrew (1979), 'Andrews, John Arthur (1865-1903), anarchist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor *Honesty* (1888), *Anarchy* (1891), *Tocsin*; journalist *Mudgee Guardian* (1893-1894); owner *The Revolt* (1894), *Reason* (1896).
- Ross, Lloyd (1946), 'The *Tocsin* Sounds', *Labor Digest*, July, pp.31-33.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1988), 'Prendergast, George Michael (1854-1937), printer, premier', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included secretary from 1881 NSW Typographical Society; founder *Commonweal & Workers' Advocate* (Melbourne) 1891-1893; joint-owner *Boomerang* (1894); originator & manager *Tocsin* (1897-1906).
- Vedette** (Grenfell, NSW)
- O'Farrell, P.J. (1964), *Harry Holland, Militant Socialist*, Canberra. Editor *Vedette*, owner *Queanbeyan Leader* (NSW); *International Socialist Review* (Sydney).
- O'Farrell, Patrick (1983), 'Holland, Henry Edmund (1868-1933), Labor leader', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Also joint-owner (with Tom Batho), editor *Socialist* (Sydney) later *Socialist Journal of the Northern People* (Newcastle, NSW); editor *People* (Sydney), *Queanbeyan Leader* 1905, launched *International Socialist Review for Australasia* (Sydney) 1907.
- Weekly Herald** (Adelaide)
- Burgoyne, Geoffrey (1954), 'Ink and Adelaide', *Bulletin*, 27 October, pp.25, 27; 3 November, pp.25, 27. 1. The *Weekly Herald*. 2. Australia's First Labor Daily (*Daily Herald*).
- Westralian Worker**
- Black, David (1995), *In His Own Words: John Curtin's Speeches and Writings*, Bentley, WA: Paradigm Books, Curtin University. Chapter 2: Editor of the [*Westralian*] *Worker* – Revolutionary Years 1917-1922, pp. 17-47; also 'Labor and the Press', pp. 44-46. Curtin also president of the Western Australian District of the Australian Journalists' Association between 1920 and 1925 and gave considerable emphasis to the education of journalists.
- Sholl, D. (1975), 'John Curtin at the *Westralian Worker* 1917-1928. An Examination of the Development of John Curtin's Political Philosophy as reflected in his Editorials', BA(Hons) thesis, University of Western Australia.
- Westralian Worker*, Cash Book, November 1923-March 1928.
- Westralian Worker*, Executive Minute Book, August, 1906 – December, 1912.
- Westralian Worker*, List of shareholders, August, 1922. Also in this volume:- Account Book, May, 1917-May, 1924.
- Westralian Worker*, Roll Book – Annual Meetings of shareholders. February, 1912 – July, 1913.

Worker (Brisbane)

- Australian Workers' Union (1960), *The 'Worker's' First 70 Years: a souvenir*, Brisbane.
- Edgar, Suzanne (1976), 'Scott, Eugene Montagu (1835-1909), cartoonist, illustrator, photographer', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included photographer; cartoons for *Illustrated Australian Mail*, *Illustrated Melbourne Post*, *Melbourne Punch* 1857-1865. chief cartoonist *Sydney Punch* 1866-1886; cartoonist *Boomerang* (Brisbane) 1887-1891, chief cartoonist Queensland *Worker* 1891-1909.
- Farrell, Frank (1979), 'Boote, Henry Ernest (1865-1949), Labor propagandist, journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp. 342-343. Included editor *Bundaberg Guardian* (Qld), *Gympie Truth* (Qld), *Worker* (Brisbane, Qld), *Australian Worker* (Sydney).
- Morrison, Allan A. (1952), 'Militant Labour in Queensland, 1912-1927', Royal Australian Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 38 (5), November, pp.209-234. *Advocate* vs. *Worker*.
- Mutch, T.D. (1942), 'Fifty Years of a Labor Journal', *Worker*, 5 February.

World

- Cook, Peter (1969), 'The End of the *World*', *Labour History* (16): 55-57.
- Evans, Kate (2000), 'Nutt, Ernest Arthur (1911-1974), press photographer', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp. 503-504. Included, from early 1930s, photographic staff of *World*, *Truth*, *Daily Telegraph* and other magazines and newspapers owned by Consolidated Press
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1922?), *A Little Journey to Macdonell House, Office of 'The World' and Headquarters of the Chain of Labor Dailies*. Sydney, n.d.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1922), *Prospectus etc.* M Q 079/L. Contains a number of pamphlets and leaflets re Dwyer Gray and Hobart *World*; Grayndler's Report for 1922; leaflet by A.C. Willis and H.E. B(oote); Labor Daily Prospectus.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1933), *The Closing of 'The World' Newspaper*. Sydney: Worker Print. A debate at Convention on 23 January.
- McRae, M.D. (1956), 'The Tasmanian Labour Party and the Trade Unions, 1903-1921', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 5 (1), April, pp.4-13. On W.A. Woods; *Daily Post*; E. Dwyer-Grey and *The World*.
- Tiffin, Chris (1993), 'Connolly, Roy Neville (1893-1966), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p. 486. Included editor Sydney *Daily Mail/Labor Daily*; *World*.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Labour in Slow Motion: Labour Newspapers from the *Workman* of 1875 to the End of the *World* in 1932', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp. 127-144.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), 'Voices of Labour: The *Labor Daily* and the *World* in the 'Thirties', in Walker, R.B., *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press, pp. 62-70.

10.4.2 Communist

- Bacon, E.A. (1961), 'Launching *The Guardian* – A Step Forward in Queensland', *Communist Review*, January, pp.20-21.
- 'Plain English - *The Bulletin* and Communism' (1961), *Bulletin*, 23 September, p.11. c.f. letters.
- 'Overland and the CLP' (1962), *Bulletin*, 1 September, p.3.
- Fitzgerald, Ross (1997), *The People's Champion. Fred Paterson: Australia's Only Communist Party Member of Parliament*, University of Queensland Press. He was also a barrister & journalist. Includes information on communist newspapers.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'How a Communist rag in Darwin became a paper for Mount Isa', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.56-57.
- Lang, John T. (1946?), *Communism in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney, n.d., Ch.11: 'Newspapers and Schools'.
- Lang, J.T. (n.d.), *Communism is Treason*. Sydney, n.d. pp.86-87: Government assistance through newsprint to C.P.
- Macintyre, Stuart (2001), 'The Communist Party as Publisher', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp. 51-54. The CPA was a major publisher

- from 1920 to the 1950s. Information given on many newspapers, broadsheets, newsletters, etc.
- McKinlay, Brian ed. (1979), *A Documentary History of the Australian Labor Movement 1850-1975*, Richmond, Vic.: Drummond. "The First Marxist Journal in Australia: *The Proletarian*", pp.624-625.
- Menghetti, D. (1981), *The Red North: The Popular Front in North Queensland*, James Cook University, History Department, Townsville. Includes reference to the banning of 9 communist papers in May 1940 by The Minister for Information, Sir Henry Gullett (*Commonwealth Debates*, vol. 163, pp.1273-1274).
- Murray, Alan (1993), 'Rallying Round the Red Flag: Early Days of a Miners' Newspaper', Postgraduate Diploma in Arts (History), thesis, University of Queensland.
- Robertson, Alec (1963), 'Build on 40 Years of the Communist Weekly Newspapers', *Communist Review*, May, pp.164-166: Includes dates of main C.P. papers.
- Robinson, Albert (1962), 'May 1 is Guardian's 25th anniversary', *Queensland Guardian*, 17 April, p.5.
- Symons, Beverley, comp. (1994), *Communism in Australia: A Resource Bibliography*, Canberra: National Library of Australia.
- Webb, Leicester (1954), *Communism and Democracy in Australia*. Melbourne. ch.8: 'Newspapers'.

10.4.3 Other

- Austin, A.G. & Selleck, R.J.W. (1975), *The Australian Government School, 1830-1914: Select Documents with Commentary*, Blackburn, Victoria: Dominion Press. Includes education union press.
- Burns, Creighton (1959), 'Political Journals in Australia', *Adult Education*, Sept, pp.4-7.
- '*Die Bruecke* and the Political Press', in Gilson, Miriam and Zubrzycki, Jerzy (1967), *The Foreign-Language Press in Australia 1848-1964*, ANU Press. pp19-24. *Die Bruecke* (1934-1939) was a mouthpiece for Nazi propaganda in Australia.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Irish Exile & Freedom's Advocate*. Hobart Town, Tasmania (1850 - 1851). Ferguson gives a history. (Ferguson no. 5400, vol.4, 1846-1850).
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. Includes Vol. I 'Magazines. The *Bulletin* and its Red Page; the *Bookfellow*; the *Lone Hand*; the *Triad*. Political and Other Magazines; *Art in Australia*', pp. 719-736.
- Hall, Clifton (1946), "'Creative State" Move – Australian Fascist Weekly Launched', *Tomorrow*, 1 (9), Nov, pp.3-4, 30. On Denys G.M. Jackson's *Nation*.
- Heath, Nick (2006-07), 'German radical workers' paper: 1919-1945, the Proletarischer Zeitgesit, *Rebel Worker*', Vol. 25, No. 4 (194), December 2006-January 2007, pp. 16, 20.
- Melbourne Spy (1959), 'The Secret Life of Eric Butler – and "Killen the Com"', *Nation*, 26 Sept, pp.10-12. Includes history of the *New Times*. C.f. letters, *Nation*, 10 Oct, pp.17-18; 24 Oct, p.17; 7 Nov, p.19.
- Turney, C. edit. (1969), *Pioneers of Australian Education*, Vol. 1. Sydney: Sydney University Press. Includes education union press.
- Turney, C. edit. (1972), *Pioneers of Australian Education: Studies of the Development of Education in the Australian Colonies, 1850-1900*, Vol. 2. Sydney: Sydney University Press. Includes education union press.

10.5 Religious Press, and Press & Religion

- Acrux (1960), 'Documents in the Case', *Nation*, 2 July, p.5. Anglican Press Ltd. vs. Regional Newspapers Pty. Ltd.
- Alexander, T. (1959), 'The Catholic Press and the Federal Elections', *20th Century*, xiii (3), Autumn, March, pp.205-217.
- 'Another Daily Paper' (1881), *Bulletin*, 8 January, p.4. Planned Catholic daily by proprietors of the *Express*.
- 'Australian and New Zealand Catholic Press Directory' (1962), in *Jesuit Year Book, 1962*. Melbourne, pp.47-58.

- Bowditch, W.L. (1906), 'The *Age* and Cardinal Newman', *Austral Light*, N.S. 7 (7), July, pp.518-523. *Age* undermines religion.
- Bowitch, W.L. (1906), 'The *Age* and Miracles', *Austral Light*, N.S., 7 (8), 1 August, pp.605-609. Religion and the press.
- Buckley, V. (1960), 'Is there a new Catholic Left?', *Observer*, 16 April, pp.8-9. The policies of *Prospect* and *The Catholic Worker*.
- Butler, T.M. (1961), 'Dr Mannix and the *Catholic Worker*', letter to *Bulletin*, 10 June p.26. cf. 24 June 1961, p.23.
- 'Campbell of the Rock' (1951), *People*, 2 (19), 21 November, pp.36-39. *The Rock* newspaper, its history and Campbell who also runs Protestant Publications.
- Catholic Press Association of Australia and New Zealand (1960), *Publishing and Advertising Code*. Melbourne.
- Charlesworth, Max (1988), 'Australian Catholic Intellectuals: The *Catholic Worker* and the "Movement"', in Head, Brian & Walter, James, eds, *Intellectual Movements and Australian Society*, Melbourne: OUP, pp. 276-288.
- Clark, Jennifer (2002), 'The Soul of Australia: Using Church Newspapers to open up Australian History', *National Library of Australia News*, March, pp.3-6.
- Cleary, Rev. Henry W. (1904), 'Secular and Catholic Journalism', Second Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.577-591.
- Cleary, Rev. Henry W. (1904), 'A Proposed Catholic Press Association', Second Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.599-611.
- Cleary, Very Rev. Henry W. (1909), 'How to Counteract the Evil Influences of Newspaper Calumnies', Third Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney. pp.650-654.
- 'A Daily Religious Paper' (1881), *Bulletin*, 30 July, p.2.
- Design for Democrats. The autobiography of a free journal. By 25 Men*. Melbourne, 1944. Story of *The Catholic Worker*.
- Dowie, Rev. John Alex. (1879), *The Drama, The Press, and the Pulpit*. Sydney.
- Doyle, Brian (1958), 'Australia's first Catholic Newspaper Editor', *Advocate*, 9 Jan, p.13.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *The Christian*. Not seen by Ferguson, who quotes an advertisement in the *Sydney Herald*, June 19, 1834, which gives details. (Ferguson no. 1753, Vol. 2, 1831-1834).
- Fitzgerald, Rev. T.A. (1900), 'What can be done to Promote a Religious Press?', First Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.247-255.
- Golding, Peter S. (1962), *The Catholic Church and its Public Relations*. Sydney. Restricted access.
- Guinan, Rev. Joseph (1910), 'The Apostolate of the Press', *The Austral Light*, N.S., 11 (8), August, pp.631-637.
- Haley, Martin (1959), 'The Future of the Catholic Church', *The Observer*, 16 May, p.294. Includes discussion of Catholic Press. Cf. letters *ibid*, 13 June, pp.379-380; 27 June, p.412; 11 July, p.444.
- Haley, Martin (1961), 'The Catholic Press', *The Observer*, 21 Jan, p.28, letter to editor.
- Hazell, George (2005), 'Carpenter, Minnie Lindsay (1873-1960)', *ADB*, Supplement. Journalist (*War Cry*), editor (*Young Soldier* & others), author Salvationist. Active Melbourne 1892, 1896-1911; Perth 1893-1896.
- Hertzeberg, H.R.R. (1920), 'Catholic Papers: What They Stand For', *The Austral Light*, 21 (5), N.S., May, pp.276-279.
- Hoare, Benjamin (n.d.), *The Catholic Press. Its Scope and Mission*. Melbourne, 2d edition.
- Hoare, Benjamin (1909), 'The Press and its Functions. From a Catholic Perspective', *Australasian Catholic Record*, 15, pp.52-67.
- Hogan, Michael (1987), *The Sectarian Strand: Religion in Australian History*, Ringwood, Vic.: Penguin Books.
- Hussey, H. (1897), *Colonial Life and Christian Experience*. Adelaide. Experiences as printer of *Observer* and *Register* and his own religious papers.
- Inglis, K.S. (1960), 'Catholic Press Month', *Nation*, 27 August, p.6.
- Jageurs, M.P. (1916), 'Joseph Winter: Pioneer Pressman, Patriot, and Publisher', *The Austral Light*, N.S., 17 (1), January, pp.39-46; 17 (2), February, pp.102-110; 17 (3), March, pp.139-147; 17 (4), April, pp.215-219.

- Kelleher, J.M. (1962), 'Australian Catholic Press began 122 years ago', *Advocate*, 2 August.
- Kelleher, J.M. (1962), 'The Catholic Press in Australia', in *Catholic Press Annual* (USA). Pp.17-19, 49.
- Kenny, M.J.B. (1981), 'Curnow, William (1832-1903), clergyman, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 8. Included co-editor *Christian Advocate & Wesleyan Record* (Sydney) 1864-68, 1871-73; editor *Sydney Morning Herald* 1866-1903.
- Lyons, Mark (1974), 'O'Connor, Joseph Graham (1839-1913), journalist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 5. Included owner *Balmain Reporter* (Balmain, NSW) 1867 (an early suburban newspaper), editor, printer *Catholic Association Reporter* (Sydney) 1870-1871.
- 'Magazines, Mr. Catholic?' (1959), *Southern Cross*, 28 August, p.11+.
- Mahon, Hon. Hugh MHR (1909), 'Catholic Literature and Newspapers', Third Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.638-641.
- Marquis, Leonard (1998), *South Australian Newspapers: A Selection from the Research notes of Leonard Stanley Marquis*. Prepared and published by Ronald Parsons.
- 'Memo for David Syme, Esq.' (1883), *Bulletin*, 29 September, p.4. Age and Bishop Moorhouse.
- Morrison, Allan A. (1951), 'Religion and Politics in Queensland to 1881', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 4 (4), December, pp.455-470. On Protestant and Ipswich Press.
- Norris, Rev. John (1909), 'The Australian Catholic Truth Society and the Apostolate of the Press', Third Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.663-669.
- O'Carroll, W.F. (1918), 'A Plea for the Catholic Press', *The Austral Light*, N.S., 19 (3), March, pp.145-153.
- O'Gorman, Rev. John (1909), 'How to Promote a Catholic Press', Third Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.655-662.
- O'Neill, Bernard (1916), 'The Good Press', *The Austral Light*, N.S., 17 (2), Feb, pp.111-117.
- Parkster, H.K. (1961), 'Dr. Mannix and the *Catholic Worker*', *The Bulletin*, 24 June, pp.23-24.
- 'Press – Concealed "Dynamite"' (1961), *Bulletin*, 10 May, p.22. Catholic Press Conference.
- 'Press – On a Shoestring' (1960), *Observer*, 10 December, pp.17-18. Catholic Press.
- 'Religious Newspapers' (1880), *Bulletin*, 17 July, p.1.
- 'The Religious Press of Australia: An Indictment' (1907), *The Lone Hand*, 1 (2), June, pp.190-193.
- Rutland, Suzanne D. (1983), 'Harris, Alfred (1870-1944), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included father's company Harris & Son (Sydney) publisher & printery; editor *Freemason's Chronicle of Australasia* published & printed by Harris & Son until 1909; editor, printer first issue *Hebrew Standard of Australasia* 1895, 1897-1908 (owned by his sister Amelia c1925); owned *Brisbane Valley Advertiser* & printery 1921-1924
- Treacy, Rev. M.J. (1900), 'The Necessity of a Catholic Press and Catholic Literature', First Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.256-261.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), '*Hermes Psychopompus*: Newspapers with a Religious or Denominational Allegiance', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp. 145-160.
- 'What is a Religious Paper' (1883), *Bulletin*, 17 March, p.11.

10.6 Scientific and Medical Press

- Cavanagh, T. (1988), 'The Victorian Government Printer and early scientific publishing in Victoria: Ferdinand von Mueller, The Royal Society and R. Brough Smyth', *Riverina Library Review*, vol.5, no.4, November, pp.263-76.
- Cavanagh, T. (1989), 'The Victorian Government Printing Office: its early history and its publications', *Australian Library Journal*, November, pp.282-95.
- Clark, Laurel (1998), 'The French Connection in 19th Century Australian Publishing: F.F. Baillièrè and his activities', *HOB A 98* (History of the Book in Australia Conference, 1998). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/HOBA98.html>.
- Clark, Laurel (2004), *F.F. Baillièrè: Australian Publisher of Medical and Other Scientific Books. Publisher in Ordinary: Publisher Extraordinary*. Canberra: Mulini Press, 62pp. Bibliography, illus., listing of Baillièrè's publications, copies of various title pages.
- Cumpston, J.H.L. (1914?), *The History of Medical Journalism in Australia*. Sydney: Shipping Newspapers.

- Gandevia, B. (1952), 'A review of Victoria's early medical journals', *Medical Journal of Australia*, vol.II, no.6, August, pp.184-88.
- Home, Rod (2001), 'Science Publishing', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, 292-294. Some medical and scientific journals discussed.
- Kett, W.G. (1959), 'Optometrical journalism in Australia', *Australian Journal of Optometry*, April-May, pp.146-149.
- Newland, E. (1986), 'Forgotten Early Australian Journals of Science and Their Editors', *Journal, Royal Australian Historical Society*, 72 (1), pp. 59-68.
- Winton, R. (1961), 'Medical Journalism in Australia and New Zealand', *Medical Journal of Australia*, 20 May, pp.723-726.

10.7 Women's Press

- Australian Women's Weekly (1959-1962), Bulletin No. 5, *Analysis of 1501 advertisements in the 'Australian Women's Weekly', April 1959 – March 1962*.
- Australian Women's Weekly (1960), *A Study of women's magazines audiences*. 2 vols.
- Australian Women's Weekly (1962?), *The Australian Women's Weekly and what it can do for any advertiser*.
- Bettison, Margaret (1986), 'Luffman, Lauretta Caroline Maria (1846-1929), writer, women's activist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Journalist ('Una'), *Daily Telegraph*, 1903-1905; editor *At Home*, 1905; editor (1908-1923) journal of Women's Liberal League of NSW (Women's Reform League from 1915), *Monthly Record*, *Liberal Woman* (1910-1916), *Woman's Voice* (1916-1923).
- Bettison, Margaret (1990), 'Todd, Ellen Joy (1860-1948), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Journalist on several Sydney papers, including Louisa Lawson's *Dawn*, the *Echo*, *Illustrated Sydney News* and first editor (1906-1923) of *Woman's Budget*.
- Blake, L.J. (1955), 'Winifred Hamilton', *The Educational Magazine*, 12 (2), March, pp.65-71. Worked on *Steele Rudd's Magazine*, *Bulletin*, *Wentworth Magazine*, *Countrywoman's Weekly*.
- Bonner, Frances (2006), 'Magazines', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp. 193-208.
- Bonner, F. & McKay, S. (2000), 'Challenges, Determination and Triumphs: Inspirational Discourse in Women's Magazine Health Stories', *Continuum*, vol. 14, no. 2, July.
- Brownfoot, Janice N. (1983), 'Goldstein, Vida Jane Mary (1869-1949), feminist, suffragist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Feminist, editor, printer, publisher, owner, 1899-1905 – *Women's Sphere* (Melbourne).
- Cannon, Michael (1960), 'For Milady's Ninepence: *Women's Weekly* acquires a kitchen help', *Nation*, 5 Nov, pp.10-11.
- Carter, David & Osborne, Roger (2006), 'Case-study: Periodicals', in Munro, Craig & Sheahan-Bright, Robyn, eds., *Paper Empires: A History of the Book in Australia, 1946-2005*, University of Queensland Press, pp.239-257. A good overview of periodicals 1946-2005.
- Clarke, Patricia (1988), *Pen Portraits: Women Writers and Journalists in Nineteenth Century Australia*, Sydney: Allen and Unwin.
- Damousi, Joy (2002), 'Wearne, Margaret (1893-1967), trade unionist', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp. 509-510. Included founding editor *Woman's Clarion* (Melbourne) 1921 – 'the first journal published by a Woman's Trades Union in Australia'.
- Docker, John (1999), 'The Home in the 1920s', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press, pp.117-130.
- Emery, Victoria (2006), 'The Daughters of the Court: Women's Medievalism in Nineteenth-Century Melbourne', in Trigg, Stephanie, ed., *Medievalism and the Gothic in Australian Culture*, Melbourne University Press, pp. 171-187. Established in 1890 with Vice-Regal patronage. Continued well into 20th century. Published their quarterly journal *The Court: A Journal of the Order of the Daughters of the Court, and for Women*, between 1894 and 1899. 'The journal seems to have been the first women's political journal to be published in Victoria. ... [it] offered its pages for discussion of issues of social and political change ...'.

- See also 'History of the Order of the Daughters of the Court', *The Court*, 1 (1894), 2-3 (p.2).
- Ferres, Kay (1994), 'How to be a Singer: Though Married: Domesticity, Leisure and Modern Love', in Craven, ed., *Australian Popular Culture*, Cambridge University Press, pp. 149-160. Examines role & views of women through articles & correspondence in *Australian Woman's Mirror* in the 1920s by Dulcie Deamer, Jean Devanny & others.
- Holden, Robert (1995), *Cover Up: The Art of Magazine Covers in Australia*, Rydalmere, NSW: Hodder & Stoughton.
- Horne, Julia (1988), 'Robertson, Constance (1895-1964), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. One of two female journalist to cover first Pan Pacific Women's Conference in Honolulu in 1928 for Australian newspapers; edited *Women's Budget*, 1930-1936; edited first issue of *Ink*, 1932; editor women's supplement of *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1936-1962; accredited war-correspondent to women's services in World War 2.
- Hutchings, Karen (1997), 'The Mum with the Washday Smile: Post-war Advertising, Consumerism and Representation of Femininity in Australia, 1955-1965', PhD thesis, University of Sydney.
- Hyslop, Anthea (1983), 'Kirk, Maria Elizabeth (1855?-1928), temperance advocate, social reformer', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Editor *White Ribbon Signal*, from its inception in 1892.
- Hyslop, Anthea (1985), 'Temperate Feminists: Marie Kirk and the WCTU', in Lake, Marilyn and Kelly, Farley, eds., *Double Time: Women in Victoria – 150 years*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin, pp.117-125.
- Kerr, Joan (2005), 'Horseman, Marie Compston (1911-1974), cartoonist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp. 186-187. Joined *Smith's Weekly* 1929 (joint cartoonist with Joan Morrison (1911-1969) – first Australian women cartoonists to be celebrated for their adult cartoons); comic strip 'Pam' in *Sunday Mail*; staff artist *Everybody's* early 1960s; appeared in *Man*, *Woman's Mirror*, *Rydge's Business Journal*.
- Kingston, Beverley (1979), 'Anderson, Maybanke Susannah (1845-1927), feminist, educationist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. As Susannah Maybanke - owner, publisher, editor (1894-1896) *Woman's Voice*.
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Australian Women's Magazines: A select list*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Laurie, Ross (2008), 'Advice to women in the *Australian Women's Weekly* during the 1950s', *Royal Historical Society of Queensland Journal*, Vol. 20, No. 5, February, pp.188-194.
- Lawe-Davies, Christopher Richard (1988), 'New Women, New Culture: The *Women's Weekly* and Hollywood in Australia in the early 1930s', M.Phil. thesis, Griffith University.
- Lawson, Sylvia (1958), 'Edited, Printed and Published by Women: The embattled years of Louisa Lawson', *Nation*, 25 Oct, pp.15-18. *The Dawn*.
- Lawson, Valerie (1996), 'Fenston, Esmé (1908-1972), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp. 150-152. Reporter *Triad*, women's pages *Daily Guardian* and *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), editor women's pages *Land*, sub-editor then editor (1950-1972) *Australian Women's Weekly*.
- Magarey, Susan, Rowley, Sue and Sheridan, Susan, eds. (1993), *Debutante Nation: Feminism Contests in the 1890s*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Essays include on *Tocsin*, *Woman's Works*, Mary Gaunt, Henry Lawson.
- Nugent, Ann (2001), 'Maybanke Anderson: Feminist, Suffragist and Federationist', *National Library of Australia News*, May, pp. 13-16.
- '[Obituary – Johanna Weigel (Madame)]' (1940), *Madame Weigel's Journal of Fashion*, 1 February, p. 487.
- O'Brien, Denis (1982), *The Weekly*, Ringwood, Vic.: Penguin. *Women's Weekly*. 'Press – A Women's Magazine' (1960), *Observer*, 12 November, pp.17-18.
- Radi, Heather (1986), 'Lawson, Louisa (1848-1920), newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Owner, editor (as 'Archie Lawson') *Republican* (1887-1888); owner, editor *Dawn* (1888-1905).
- Radi, Heather (1996), 'Jackson, Alice Mabel (1887-1974), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp. 542-544. Included editor *Australian Women's Weekly* 1939-1950, editor *Woman's Day* (Melbourne) 1950-1952.

- Rutledge, Martha (1979), 'Aronson, Zara (1864-1944), journalist, charity worker', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included - as 'Thalia' edited women's pages in *Sydney Mail* (1897-1901); editor *Home Queen* (Sydney) 1903-1904; journalist *Western Mail* (Perth, WA); foundation secretary (1925) Society of Women Writers of NSW, president (1930).
- Saunders, Sarah (2007), 'In Print', *50 Something*, October/November, pp.16-18. An interview with Ita Buttrose, former editor of the *Australian Women's Weekly* (amongst other publications).
- Sheridan, Susan with Baird, B., Borrett, K. & Ryan, L. (2002), *Who Was that Woman? The Australian Women's Weekly in the Postwar Years*, Sydney: University of NSW Press.
- Studdert, Helena (2001), 'Women's Magazines', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.276-281.
- Todd, R.H. (Mrs) (1938), *Looking Back. Some early recollections of Mrs R.H. Todd*, Sydney: Snelling Printing Works.
- Tucker, M. (1976), 'The Emergence and Characteristics of Women's Magazines in Australia, 1880-1914', unpublished PhD thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Weekly Times (2001), *Heartbeat of the Country: Celebrating 70 years of Miranda*, Weekly Times, 2001. About the women's pages of the *Weekly Times*.
- Wilde, W.H. (1983), 'Gilmore, Mary Jean (Dame) (1865-1962), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 9. As Mary Cameron, assistant editor *New Australia*; editor *Cosme Monthly* and *Cosme Evening News*.

10.8 Other Specialist Press

- Aman, R.P. (1914), 'Our First Annual', in *The First Sydney Rationalist Annual*. Sydney, p.43. Press ignores, misrepresents rationalism.
- Anderson, H. (1951), 'E.J. Brady and *The Native Companion*', *Biblionews*, 4, March, pp.10-11.
- Anderson, Hugh (1997), *Frank Wilmot: Printer & Publisher*, North Melbourne: Red Rooster Press. Includes a checklist of Wilmot's printing & publishing output including *Birth* (magazine of the Melbourne Literary Club), *Spinner* (monthly magazine of the Institute of Arts) and *Verse* (magazine of the Australian Literary Society).
- Arnold, John (2001), 'Bookshops and Retailing', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp. 127-144. Information on *Australian Stationery and Fancy Goods Journal* (started 1 June 1921) through various changes in title to *Australian Bookseller & Publisher* (1971+), pp.137-140.
- Arnold, John (2001), 'Frank Wilmot', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp. 112-115. Wilmot (1881-1942) was a bookseller, poet, critic, editor, printer & publisher.
- Aronsen, Zara (1935), 'The early days', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 4 April. Includes about Pattie Lewis Fotheringham. Editor, journalist ('Mab'), periodical owner (*Young Australia* and *Junior Australians*).
- Astbury, Leigh (2001), 'Art Publishing', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.314-322. Includes art magazines.
- Austin, A.G. (1963), *Select Documents in Australian Education, 1788-1900*, Melbourne: Pitman & Sons. Includes education press.
- Austin, A.G. & Selleck, R.J.W. (1975), *The Australian Government School, 1830-1914: Select Documents with Commentary*, Blackburn, Victoria: Dominion Press. Includes education press.
- Barcan, Alan (1965), *A Short History of Education in N.S.W.*, Sydney: Martindale Press. Includes education press.
- Barker, Theo (1976), 'White, Charles (1845-1922), editor', *ADB*, vol. 6. Father John Charles White (?-1884) bought *Bathurst Free Press & Mining Journal* (NSW) 1859, Charles editor 1884-1902; first editor *Farmer & Settler* (Sydney) 1902 (founded by his son Percy).
- Bennett, Harry B. (1914), 'The Press and Rationalism', in *The First Sydney Rationalist Annual*. Sydney, p.42. Press ignores, misrepresents rationalism.

- Blake, L.J. (1955), 'Winifred Hamilton', *The Educational Magazine*, 12 (2), March, pp.65-71. Worked on *Steele Rudd's Magazine*, *Bulletin*, *Wentworth Magazine*, *Countrywoman's Weekly*.
- Bongiorno, Frank (1999), 'The Radical Press', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press, pp.70-82.
- Bonner, Frances (1997), 'The Media Industries: Magazines', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin, pp. 112-123.
- Bonner, Frances (2006), 'Magazines', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp. 193-208.
- Bright, Annie (1907), *A Soul's Pilgrimage*. [Mrs Charles Bright]. An autobiographical novel. Periodical proprietor (*Harbinger of Light*), editor, publisher.
- Brown, Nicholas (1994), 'Shaping the 'Plain Australian' from War into Prosperity: Social Analysis in the 1940s and 1950s', in Craven, Ian, ed., *Australian Popular Culture*, Cambridge University Press, pp. 173-189. Includes coverage of *Salt* (the Armed Services weekly newspaper) and its influence.
- Bryans, Dennis (2004), Magazines a Specialty: the specialty press and the Commercial Travellers' Association, *Bulletin of the Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand*, 28:3, pp.4-23.
- Burke, David, ed. (2006?), *Roaring through the 20s: The writings of Richard Hughes from the Victorian Railways Magazine 1927-1930*. This volume includes biographies by David Burke and Richard Hughes junior of Richard Hughes, particularly his long newspaper career. (PBPS, PO Box 451, Belgrave Vic 3160).
- Carter, David & Osborne, Roger (2006), 'Case-study: Periodicals', in Munro, Craig & Sheahan-Bright, Robyn, eds., *Paper Empires: A History of the Book in Australia, 1946-2005*, University of Queensland Press, pp.239-257. A good overview of periodicals 1946-2005.
- Chisholm, A.H. (1958), 'Periodicals', *The Australian Encyclopedia*. Sydney. Vol. VII, pp.57 (a),– 66 (b).
- Clarke, A.C. (1949), 'Australian House Magazines', *Bulletin of Industrial Psychology and Personnel Practice*, 5 (1), March, pp.10-20. Content analysis of 83 magazines.
- Cook, J. (2000), 'Men's Magazines at the Millenium: New Spaces, New Selves', *Continuum*, vol. 14, no. 2, July.
- Dapin, Mark (2004), *Sex and Money: How I Lived, Breathed, Wrote, Loved, Hated, Dreamed and Drank Men's Magazines*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- 'The Descent of *Man* – And the origin of Mr. K.G. Murray's specie' (1961), *Nation*, 21 October, pp.11-12.
- Docker, John (1999), 'The Home in the 1920s', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Farquharson, John (2002), 'Whittington, Bertram Lindon (1911-1977), political journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp. 539-540. Included founded (with Eric White) *Inside Canberra* 1948 and *Northern Territory News* (Darwin) 1952 and *Mount Isa Mail* (Qld) 1953; author number of books on politics.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian Temperance Magazine* (Sydney) (1837 – 1840). Ferguson gives a brief history and quotes the article 'A history of Temperance Societies in Australia' in the first number (1 July 1837). (Ferguson no. 2224, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Collegian: A weekly Journal of Miscellaneous information on Science, Literature and Knowledge in General*. Australian College, Vol. I, Num. iv. September 29th, 1834. Folio. Pen-written in double column. The *first* school paper published in Australia. Ferguson gives brief details of those involved. (Ferguson no. 1755a, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Sydney General Trade List*, compiled, by permission, from the Custom-House Books. (1828-1860). Ferguson gives details of its history, name changes, printers, etc. (F. 1216, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- 'Flood of Periodicals' (1880), *Imperial Review*, 1 (4), June, pp.2-11.
- Forde, Susan (1998), 'The development of the alternative press in Australia', *Media International Australia*, no. 87, May, pp. 114-133.
- 'Fotheringhame, Pattie Lewis' in Baldwin (1988), *Unsung Heroes*. Editor, journalist – social & music pages ('Mab') *Bulletin* 1881-1886, publisher, editor? *Splashes* (Sydney) 1899-1917, owner, editor *Young Australia* and *Junior Australians* (Sydney), editor *Sphere*.

- French, Jackie (2007), *The Shaggy Gully Times*. Harper Collins. Children's book that takes on the format of a local paper for Shaggy Gully, the scene of some of French's earlier books such as *Diary of a Wombat*, and *Josephine Loves to Dance*; large format hardback, 32pp of news, letters, advertising and even Horror Scopes. French prefaces the book with 'A Tribute to Country Weeklies' saying that 'a country town's newspaper is the heart of its community'.
- Geraint, Richard and Fitzhenry, W.E., eds. (1937), 'Journals and Magazines', in their *Australian Authors' and Artists' Handbook, 1937*. Sydney, pp.15-42.
- Gibberd, Joyce (2000), 'Krischock, Henry Ludwig Frank (1875-1940), photographer', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp. 42-43. Included *Critic* (Adelaide) 7 March 1903 published a page of his photographs of a Melbourne race-meeting, remained prominent there to 1907; South Australian photographer (1906-1909) for *Australasian* and *Garden & Field*.
- Giblin, L.F. (1947), 'The Record and its editors, 1925-1946', *Economic Record*, 23, June, pp.1-4.
- Grayland, Eugene C. (1969), *Unusual Newspapers of New Zealand and Australia*, Auckland: Colenso Press. Limited edition, 28 pp, pamphlet size. More about NZ than Australia.
- Greenop, Frank S. (1947), *History of Magazine Publishing in Australia*, Sydney: K.G. Murray.
- Herald and Weekly Times Ltd. (1929+), *House News* –staff journal. November, 1929 – (quarterly and two-monthly in some years, now monthly)
- Hoban, Ruth (1972), 'Forster, William Mark (1846-1921)', *ADB*, vol. 4, pp. 201-202. Established the Gordon Institute Newsboys' Try Excelsior Class and then the City Newsboys' Try Society. Published *Australian Boys' Paper* and later *Try Boys' Gazette*.
- Holden, Robert (1995), *Cover Up: The Art of Magazine Covers in Australia*, Rydalmere, NSW: Hodder & Stoughton.
- Johnson, Heather (1997), *The Sydney Art Patronage System, 1890-1940*, Sydney: Bungoona Technologies Pty Ltd. Australian art magazines.
- Kangan, M. and Allen, W.K. (1949), 'A Close Look at a House Journal', *Bulletin of Industrial Psychology and Personnel Practice*, 5 (3), Sept, pp.3-15. Case study of 'Fibrolite Trimmings'.
- Keel, G.D. Ailwood (1977), 'The Sydney University Magazine (1855)', *Southerly*, 37, pp.341-360.
- Kent, David (1999), *From Trench and Troopship: The Experience of the Australian Imperial Force, 1914-1919*, Hale & Iremonger. About the shipboard newspapers produced on Australian troop ships and the handwritten news sheets produced in the trenches during WWI.
- Kerr, Joan (2005), 'Horseman, Marie Compston (1911-1974), cartoonist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp. 186-187. Joined *Smith's Weekly* 1929 (joint cartoonist with Joan Morrison (1911-1969) – first Australian women cartoonists to be celebrated for their adult cartoons); comic strip 'Pam' in *Sunday Mail*; staff artist *Everybody's* early 1960s; appeared in *Man*, *Woman's Mirror*, *Rydge's Business Journal*.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Magid buys *Australian Jewish News*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 44, (September), p. 4. Robert Magid buys it from sisters Kathy Shand and Roxanne Dunkel who had owned it since 1991.
- Lindesay, Vane (1982), *The Way We Were: Australia's Popular Magazines 1856-1969*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- 'Literary Censorship' (1857), *The Month*, 1 (3), pp.113-120. Objects to newspaper criticism of *The Month*.
- McCulloch, Alan & McCulloch, Susan, eds. (1994), 'Magazines, Journals and Newsletters', in their *The Encyclopedia of Australian Art*, Allen & Unwin. Appendix 6, pp. 835-841. A chronological list of those that have affected art in Australia.
- MacCulloch, J. (2005), 'Levy, Frances Deborah (1831-1924), animal protection advocate', *ADB* Supplement, pp. 231-232. Editor (1887-1923) *Band of Mercy and Humane Journal of NSW*.
- McKenzie, Nick and Bartley, Patrick (2008), 'Nags to Riches: how to make a fast buck', *Sunday Age*, 11 May, pp. 1 & 10. Details the recent sale of *Best Bets* and *Winning Post* magazines.
- Marks, Percy (1915), *The Jewish Press in Australia Past and Present*, Sydney.
- Marsh, David (2003), 'Specialist sporting newspapers published in Western Australia', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July): 7.
- Marsh, David (2005), 'Seven decades of sports writing at the West Australian, 1901-1971', PhD thesis, Edith Cowan University, Perth.

- Melbourne Spy (1959), 'The Secret Life of Eric Butler – and "Killen the Com"', *Nation*, 26 Sept, pp.10-12. Includes history of the *New Times*. C.f. letters, *Nation*, 10 Oct, pp.17-18; 24 Oct, p.17; 7 Nov, p.19.
- Menadue, J.E. (1971), *A Centenary History of the Australian Natives' Association, 1871-1971*, Melbourne: Horticultural Press. 'Journals of the A.N.A.', pp.208-211.
- Moms, Emma (2007?), 'Time & Type', *Wartime: Official Magazine of the Australian War Memorial*, no. 39. Discusses newspapers, ranging from handwritten to typeset, produced by Australian servicemen held in German prisoner-of-war camps in Europe. It also mentions a newspaper produced by the Germans for POWs.
- Murray, Alan (1993), 'Rallying Round the Red Flag: Early Days of a Miners' Newspaper', Postgraduate Diploma in Arts (History), thesis, University of Queensland.
- Neville, Richard (1995), *Hippie Hippie Shake*, Melbourne: William Heinemann. Covers *Oz* magazine.
- Nugent, Ann (2006), 'The Birds' Nest Magazine', *National Library of Australia News*, November, pp.3-6. An insight into a charming 19th century publication.
- 'One Hundred & Tenth Anniversary Supplement' (2005), *Australian Jewish News*, 11 November, Melbourne edition and Sydney edition.
- 'Periodical Literature' (1844), *Colonial Literary Journal*, 1, pp.2-3.
- 'Priston, George W., professional photographer, photographic dealer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p. 644. Included in partnership with Jabez W. Small, published *Photographic News of the Month* (Melbourne) 1864-1866, considered Australia's first photographic magazine.
- Radi, Heather (1972), 'Haynes, John (1850-1917), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Bulletin*, *Haynes Weekly* 1885-1887, *Elector* (later *Newsletter*) 1895-1917.
- Radi, Heather (1983), 'Holman, Ada Augusta (née Kidgell) (1869-1949), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. From 1896, as Ada Kidgell, 'Marcus Malcolm', 'Nardoo', 'Myee' contributed to Sydney & Melbourne papers. Edited and wrote most of the rural producer's trade journal, *Co-operator*. In 1914, as 'Literoctopus' wrote sporting & dramatic news for *Society*.
- Reeves, Andrew (1979), 'Andrews, John Arthur (1865-1903), anarchist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor *Honesty* (1888), *Anarchy* (1891), *Tocsin*; journalist *Mudgee Guardian* (1893-1894); owner *The Revolt* (1894), *Reason* (1896).
- Robinson, Suzanne (2001), 'Music Publishing', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp. 54-57. Australian music magazines.
- Rubenstein, T. (1961), 'The Jewish Press', letter to *The Observer*, 4 March, p.27. Circulation.
- Rubinstein, Hilary L. (1985), 'Rev. Elias Blaubaum (1847-1904): Minister, Editor, Scholar', *Australian Jewish Historical Society Journal*, vol. 9, pt. 8, p. 567.
- Rubinstein, Hilary L. (2005), 'Blaubaum, Elias (1847-1904), minister of religion, editor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp. 34-35. Editor *Jewish Herald* (Melbourne) (1879-1904).
- Rutland, Suzanne (1970), 'Seventy-five Years: History of a Jewish Newspaper [*Australian Jewish Times*]', *Australian Jewish Historical Society*, Sydney.
- Rutland, Suzanne D. (1983), 'Harris, Alfred (1870-1944), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included father's company Harris & Son (Sydney) publisher & printery; editor *Freemason's Chronicle of Australasia* published & printed by Harris & Son until 1909; editor, printer first issue *Hebrew Standard of Australasia* 1895, 1897-1908 (owned by his sister Amelia c1925); owned *Brisbane Valley Advertiser* & printery 1921-1924
- Rutland, Suzanne (1995), *Pages of History*. A history of the *Australian Jewish News* and its predecessors. Australian Jewish News.
- Rutland, Suzanne D. (2000), 'Klein, Louis (1917-1975), clothing manufacturer, Jewish leader', *ADB*, vol. 15, 37-38. Included bought *Australian Jewish Times* 1968 and *Sydney Jewish News* 1973 (his wife, son & daughter later ran the *Australian Jewish Times* (the *Australian Jewish News* from 1990).
- Selby, Isaac (1924), *The Old Pioneers' Memorial History of Melbourne*. Melbourne, n.d.. pp.191-194: *The Argus*; pp.203-205: *The Age*; magazines.
- Samandar, Lema (2007), 'All the Bundeena PS news that's fit to print', *St George and Sutherland Shire Leader*, 11 October, p.27. Bundeena [NSW] Public School students produce the school's new newspaper, *Our School*, in lead-up to 60th anniversary celebrations in 2008.

- Sinclair, John (1946), 'Salt Passes – Experiment in Honest Journalism', *Tomorrow*, 1 (3), May, p.19.
- Spotter (1949), 'One Hundred Years of the Jewish press in Australia', *Unity*, Jan-Feb, p.11.
- Stuart, Lurline (2005), 'Bright, Annie (1840-1913), journalist, spiritualist', *ADB*, Supplement, p. 46. Included editor (1894-1895) *Cosmos Magazine*; editor (1905+) *Harbinger of Light* (Melbourne)
- 'Tomorrow – Published in the People's Interest' (1946), *Tomorrow*, 1 (1), March, p.15. Editorial aims include check on 'fiercely partisan' press.
- Turney, C. ed. (1969), *Pioneers of Australian Education*, Vol. 1. Sydney: Sydney University Press. Includes education press.
- Turney, C. ed. (1972), *Pioneers of Australian Education: Studies of the Development of Education in the Australian Colonies, 1850-1900*, Vol. 2. Sydney: Sydney University Press. Includes education press.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), 'Everyman's Paper: Illustrated, Sporting and Ribald Newspapers', in Walker, R.B., *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press, pp. 225-234.
- Wearne, D. (1949), 'The Readability of House Magazines', *Bulletin of Industrial Psychology and Personnel Practice*, 5 (4), Dec, pp.29-32. Flesch test for 83 magazines.
- White, Richard (1979), 'The Importance of being *Man*', in Spearritt, Peter & Walker, David, eds, *Australian Popular Culture*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. *Man* magazine.
- White, Sally A. (1996), 'Isaacson, Caroline 'Lynka' (1900-1962), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp. 539-540. Included women's editor (as 'Viola') *Leader* (Melbourne); foreign news sub-editor *Age* early in World War II; owner, editor, reporter *Dandenong Ranges News* (Dandenong, Vic); honorary editor (from 1948) *Australian Jewish Outlook*; editorial director of *Southern Cross* (Brighton, Vic), *Elsternwick Advertiser*, and *Prabran News*.

11 Alphabetical Index of Entries

Articles with no nominated author are in alphabetical order of first main word (ie. excluding 'A', 'The')

A

- AARDS Media Digest 1962*. Sydney 1962.
- A.B.C. (1977), *Writers of the Bulletin*, Australian Broadcasting Commission.
- A.B.C. Legal Department (1994), *ABC All Media Law Handbook*, Sydney: Australian Broadcasting Corporation.
- A.L.P. (Australian Labor Party), *Official Report of the Fourth Commonwealth Political Labour Conference*. Brisbane, 1908. p.31: Motion for nationalization of press cables. Lapsed.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of the Fifth Commonwealth Conference of the Australian Labor Party*. Hobart, 1912. p.21: Misrepresentation by *The Age*; p.47, Labor dailies.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of the Seventh Commonwealth Conference of the Australian Labor Party*. Perth, 1918. p.22: Labor representation in Press delegation to Europe, also p.28.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of the Eighth Commonwealth Conference of the Australian Labor Party 1919 together with Official Report of the Special Commonwealth Conference 1919*. pp.14-15: Scheme for A.L.P. Publicity Bureau.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of Proceedings of the Ninth Commonwealth Conference (of the A.L.P.)*. Brisbane, 1921. p.20: Labor dailies.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of Proceedings of the Tenth Commonwealth Conference (of the A.L.P.)*. Melbourne, 1924. p.15: Admission of Labor Press; p.58: Federal Publicity Office.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of Proceedings of the 12th Commonwealth Conference (of the A.L.P.)*. Canberra, 1930. p.48: Leaks.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of Proceedings of the 13th Commonwealth Conference (of the A.L.P.)*. Canberra, 1939. pp.26, 30: *Labor Daily*, Lang, *Daily News*.
- A.L.P., *Official Report of Proceedings of the 20th Federal Conference (of the A.L.P.)*. Adelaide, 1953. pp.5 & 51: Queensland motion for chain of Labor dailies discharged.

- A.L.P., *Official Report of Proceedings of the 23rd Commonwealth Conference*. Canberra, 1959. p.17: Australian Newspaper Commission.
- Aarons, Mark (2008), 'Cut to size by the force of history', *Australian Literary Review*, 4 June, pp.10-11. 'The undeniable truth: much of Wilfred Burchett's journalism is explicable only as unalloyed communist propaganda'. Review of Tibor Meray's *On Burchett*.
- Abbay, O.J. (1980), *Rockhampton: a bibliography to 1975*, vol. 1, Rockhampton.
- A'Beckett, Arthur W. (1906-07), 'The Colonial Press', Royal Colonial Institute, *Proceedings*, 38, pp.54-78, and Discussion: pp.78-91.
- Abbé, Derek van (1958), 'The Interests of the South Australian German-Language Press in the Nineteenth century', *Historical Studies: Australia and New Zealand*, VIII (31), November: 319.
- 'Abbott, C.A., cartoonist, lithographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.1-2. Major artist and proprietor of *Ballarat Punch* (Vic) October-November 1857. Founded by Henry Harris, E.C. Moore, C.A. Abbott & others; H. Hasleham chief editor; resurrected 7 February 1867-9 January 1870. Abbott sole editor, artist, publisher, except February-July 1868 when William Cooper editor & publisher.
- Abbott, G.J. (1967), 'Kemp, Charles (1813-1864) journalist, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 2, pp.40-42. *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Abbott, J.H.M. (n.d.), *Out of the Past*. Sydney, n.d. See pp.64-66, '1880: The First *Bulletin*'.
- Abernethy, M. (1999), 'Writers' Block: Flacks vs Hacks', *Bulletin*, 2 February, pp.35-36.
- 'Absentees and *The Argus*' (1888), *Bulletin*, 19 May, p.5.
- 'Abusing the Press' (1880), *Bulletin*, 9 October, p.1. Parkes; Sir James Martin.
- 'Achievements of the Press' (1874), *Quadrilateral*, 1 (5), May, pp.105-107. General praise.
- Acrux (1960), 'Documents in the Case', *Nation*, 2 July, p.5. Anglican Press Ltd. vs. Regional Newspapers Pty. Ltd.
- Adam, Hugh Grant (1939), *Modern Problems of the Press: the fourth Arthur Norman Smith memorial lecture in journalism*. Melbourne: University of Melbourne. Freedom of the press, Government and the press.
- Adams, David (1961), 'An Editor Packs His Bags', *Bulletin*, 8 March, p.17. (David Adams editor of the *Bulletin*).
- Adams, Francis (1893), *The Australians: ... Social Sketch*. London, pp.48-53.
- Adams, J.D. (1990), 'Vogt, George Leonard (1848-1937), journalist, editor', *ADB*, vol. 12. Includes brother John. Both founded Victorian country newspapers including *Bairnsdale Courier*, *Gippsland Daily News*.
- Address (by a Committee of Landholders and others) to, and correspondence with ... Lieut-Gov. Arthur upon the Subject of the recent Colonial Acts, imposing a License upon the Free Press of V.D. Land*. Tasmania, 1827.
- Adelaide Advertiser (2008), *One Hundred & Fifty Years Anniversary on 12 July*, *Advertiser* 4 page liftout, 24 June. Sections on Early History; The First Edition; The technology then & now; Milestones (a chronology); and Editors (including pictures).
- Adelaide, Debra (1988), *Australian Women Writers: A Bibliographic Guide*, London: Pandora Press.
- Adelaide, Debra, ed. (1988), *A Bright and Fiery Troop: Australian Women Writers of the Nineteenth Century*, Ringwood: Penguin. Essays on Mary Fortune, Ada Cambridge, Catherine Martin, Jesse Couvreur, Mary Gaunt, Louisa Lawson, Rosa Praed and others.
- Adelaide, Debra (2001), 'How Did Authors Make a Living?', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.83-96. Includes information on journalist salaries of Miles Franklin, Katharine Susannah Prichard, Betty Roland.
- 'Adelaide Journalism' (1879), *Lantern*, 21 June, p.7.
- 'Admen Against Advertising' (1962), *Nation*, 3 November, p.15. Reports criticisms made of advertising practices in the conference in Canberra.
- 'Advertisements and "Plugs"' (1894), *Bulletin*, 30 June, p.5.
- Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. (1936, 1941), *The 'Advertiser' type book*. Adelaide, 1936; 2nd edition, 1941.
- Advertiser Newspapers Ltd., Adelaide, *Directors' Report and Balance Sheet*. No. 17 (1945) +.
- Advertiser Newspapers Ltd., Adelaide, *Chairman's Address*. 1952 +.

- Advertiser Newspapers Ltd., Adelaide (1958), *The South Australian Story: published to mark the centenary of The Advertiser, 1858-1958*. Adelaide.
- Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. (1959, 1961), *Advertiser Type Book*, Adelaide.
- Advertiser Printing Office (Adelaide) (1942), *The Griffin: a printer's device adopted by the Advertiser Printing Office*. Adelaide: Advertiser Printing Office.
- The Advertiser's Companion* (Woman's Day), Sydney. 1960 –
- Advertisers' and Publishers' Guide of Australia and New Zealand*, (1935 edition). Contains *Who's Who*-style biographical sketches of Australian and New Zealand newspaper identities.
- 'The Advertisers' Protest Vote' (1961), from a correspondent, *Nation*, 16 December, pp.5 & 8.
- On a struggle involving West Australian Newspapers Ltd.
- 'Advertising – U.S. experts to lecture' (1962), *Bulletin*, 12 May, p.34.
- Advertising Institute of Australia (1960), *Syllabus of the Advertising Education Board*. Melbourne.
- Advertising Institute of Australia (n.d.), *Towards a more efficient advertising staff: some important facts about qualifications and training*. Sydney.
- 'Advertising in South East Asia' (1962), *Overseas Trading*, 29 June. (Supplement).
- 'Advertising Under Attack' (1962), *I.P.A. Review*, 16 (2), April-June, pp.46-51.
- Age (1880), '(Political) History of *The Argus* Newspaper: a reply to *The Argus* 'History of the Berry Ministry"', *The Age*, 26 February. cf. *The Argus*.
- '*The Age*' (1904?), *Imperial Review*, No. 40, pp.37-39.
- '[*The Age* is "the Catiline of Australian politics"]' (1892), *Bulletin*, 20 February, p.7.
- '[*The Age* and Federation]' (1898), *Bulletin*, 25 June, p.6.
- '*The Age* and Governor Brassey' (1895), *Bulletin*, 23 November, p.6.
- '[*The Age* and rifle team to England]' (1897), *Bulletin*, 8 May, p.7.
- Age Education Unit (1998), *Newspapers – A Source of History: Selected Articles and Front Pages from the Age, 1854 to 1983*, Melbourne: Age Education Unit.
- Age Office (Melbourne) (1927?), *Seventy-three years' history of 'The Age'; being a reprint of a series of six articles which appeared in 'The Age' during July & August 1927*. Melbourne: The Age Office.
- '[*The Age's* reporters' room/newsroom over the years]' (2008), *Agenda*, May, pp.12-13. The *Age's* house magazine, *Agenda* carried five fascinating pictures of the reporters' room/newsroom at the newspaper, ca 1908, ca 1960s, ca 1971, 1999 and 2008.
- Agnew, J.A. (1958), 'An analysis of the content of two morning papers and an investigation of their methods of reporting, 1924, 1928, 1932'. Government II Honours thesis, University of Sydney. *S.M.H. vs. Labor Daily*; contains a history of the *Labor Daily*.
- Agnew, John A. (1959), 'A Preliminary Survey of the Intervention of the *Sydney Morning Herald* in the Federal Election Campaign, June-August 1943'. Government II Honours Thesis. Department of Government, University of Sydney.
- Akerman, Piers (2008), 'The world was Red's planet', *Australian*, 30 June. Obituary of A.L. 'Red' Harrison (1932-2008), journalist, editor, broadcaster.
- Albinski, Nan Bowman (1997), *Australian Literary Manuscripts in North American Libraries: A Guide*. National Library of Australia and Australian Scholarly Editions Centre, Australian Defence Force Academy.
- Albon, R. & Papandrea, F. (1998), *Media Regulation in Australia and the Public Interest*, Melbourne: Institute of Public Affairs.
- Albury Library & Museum (2008?), *The Border Mail: A Paper Dynasty*, Albury Library & Museum, NSW. An 11 minute CD. A brief introduction to the *Border Mail* and the former owners, the Mott family (who founded the paper in 1903). Available from Albury Library & Museum, PO Box 323, Albury, NSW. 2604. \$15.
- Alexander, Pacita & Perkins, Elizabeth (2004), *A Love Affair with Australian Literature: The Story of Tom Inglis Moore*, Canberra: Ginninderra Press. Poet, journalist, teacher, scholar.
- Alexander, T. (1959), 'The Catholic Press and the Federal Elections', *20th Century*, xiii (3), Autumn, March, pp.205-217.
- Alison, Jennifer (1984), 'The private press in Australia: a study of its foundation and the work of some early printers', M. Librarianship thesis, University of NSW. Appendix A, pp.229-230, lists Australian amateur journals.

- Alison, Jennifer (1996), 'An Overview of Angus and Robertson as Publishers 1888-1900', *HOB4 96* (History of the Book in Australia Conference, 1996). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/HOBA96.html>.
- Alison, Jennifer (1997), 'Angus and Robertson as Publishers, 1880-1980: A Business History', PhD thesis, University of New South Wales.
- Alison, Jennifer (2001), 'Publishers and Editors: Angus & Robertson, 1888-1945', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.27-36.
- Allen, J.G. (1946), 'Editorial opinion in the contemporary British Commonwealth and Empire', in University of Colorado Studies, Series C. *Studies in the Social Sciences*.
- Allen, Percy S., comp. (1929), *'The Sydney Morning Herald' and the 'Sydney Mail': the two greatest papers in Australia*. Sydney: John Fairfax & Sons.
- Allen, Peter, ed. (2004), *Media Monitors Australia 1904-2004: The Fascinating 100 Year History of Australia's Largest Press Clipping and Broadcast Monitoring Service*, Media Monitors, Sydney.
- Allen, S.V. (1960), 'Advertising abroad: in Australia, newspapers and the periodical press get the major share of the advertiser's spending', *Foreign Trade* (Ottawa), 26 March, pp.4-7.
- Alomes, Stephen (1988), 'Intellectuals as Publicists 1920s to 1940s', in Head, Brian & Walter, James, eds, *Intellectual Movements and Australian Society*, Melbourne: OUP, pp.70-87. Covers *Australian Quarterly* and other journals.
- Alomes, Stephen (1999), *When London Calls: The Expatriation of Australian Creative Artists to Britain*, Cambridge Univ. Press. Chap. 3 'Sydney or Fleet Street'; Chap. 10 'Journalists' Journeys'.
- Alston, Richard (1994), *Percentage Players. The 1991 and 1993 Fairfax Ownership Decisions*, Senate Select Committee on Certain Aspects of Foreign Ownership in Relation to Print Media, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.
- 'Amalgamation of former *National Advocate* and *Western Times*, (1963)', *Western Advocate*, Bathurst, 1 April, Special Supplement in first issue following the amalgamation.
- Aman, R.P. (1914), 'Our First Annual', in *The First Sydney Rationalist Annual*. Sydney, p.43. Press ignores, misrepresents rationalism.
- 'American Journalism' (1864), *Sydney Punch*, 5 November, p.191. Denounces *Empire*.
- Anderson, Fay (2005), 'The *Sun*', in Brown-May, Andrew and Swain, Shirlee, eds. *Encyclopaedia of Melbourne*. Cambridge University Press.
- Anderson, H. (1951), 'E.J. Brady and *The Native Companion*', *Bibliobooks*, 4, March, pp.10-11.
- Anderson, Hugh (1962), *Out of the Shadow: The Career of John Pascoe Fawkner*. Melbourne: Cheshire. Bibliography .
- Anderson, Hugh (1966), 'Fawkner, John Pascoe (1792-1869) pioneer', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Owner, editor - *Launceston Advertiser* then owner - *Melbourne Advertiser*.
- Anderson, Hugh (1996), 'Frank Wilmot as Printer and Publisher', *HOB4 96* (History of the Book in Australia Conference, 1996). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/HOBA96.html>.
- Anderson, Hugh (1997), *Frank Wilmot: Printer & Publisher*, North Melbourne: Red Rooster Press. Includes a checklist of Wilmot's printing & publishing output including *Birth* (magazine of the Melbourne Literary Club), *Spinner* (monthly magazine of the Institute of Arts) and *Verse* (magazine of the Australian Literary Society).
- Anderson, Hugh (2000), *The 'Tocsin': Contesting the Constitution*, Hotham Hill, Vic.: Red Rooster Press.
- Anderson, John (1931), *Education and Politics*. Sydney. pp.14-28: 'Censorship'.
- Anderson, M. (1999), 'Public Relations Education in Australia', *Asia Pacific Public Relations Journal*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp.121-128.
- Anderson, Margaret and Gill, Andrew (1981), 'The history of the *Swan River Guardian*, or, the death of the free press in Western Australia in 1838', in *Push from the Bush. A Bulletin of Social History*; devoted to the Year of Grace, 1838, Australian National University.
- Anderson, Maybanke (1920), 'Women in Australia', in Atkinson, Meredith, *Australia: Economic and Political Studies*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Andrea (1975), *Darlings, I've Had a Ball*, Sydney. [Dorothy Jenner]

- Andrews, Alexander (1846), 'The History of the Press in Western Australia', *The Swan River News* (London), 1846, 1 November. Ferguson gives extensive quotes. (Ferguson no. 3769a, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Andrews, B.G. (1969), 'Astley, William ("Price Warung") (1855-1911), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.56-57. Journalist on many city and country newspapers including editor *Richmond Guardian* (Vic) 1875, *Australian Graphic* (Sydney) 1883.
- Andrews, B.G. (1972), 'Hopkins, Livingston (Yourtee) York ("Hop") (1846-1927), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 4.
- Andrews, B.G. (1976), 'Traill, William Henry (1843-1902), public servant, journalist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Sydney Mail*; editor, owner, publisher *Bulletin*.
- Andrews, B.G. (1979), 'Bancks, James Charles (1889-1952), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. First appeared *Comic Australian* 1911; 1914 *Bulletin*; created comic-strip 'Us Fellers' then 'Ginger Meggs'.
- Andrews, B.G. (1986), 'Mahony, Francis (1862-1916), artist', *ADB*, vol. 10. Included black-and-white artist illustrations in *Sydney Mail*, *Bulletin*, *Australian Town & Country Journal*
- Andrews, B.G. (1986), 'McLeod, William (1850-1929), artist, businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Also cartoonist, owner *Bulletin*.
- Andrews, Barry (1976), *Price Warung (William Astley)*, Boston: Twayne.
- Andrews, Barry G. & Wilde, William H., eds (1980), *Australian Literature to 1900: A guide to information resources*, Michigan, USA: Gale Research Co., Volume 22 in the American Literature, English Literature and World Literature in English Information Guide Series.
- Andrews, L. (2006), 'Spin: from tactic to tabloid', *Journal of Public Affairs*, vol. 6, pp.31-45.
- Angel, Don (1985), *The History of the Journalists' Club* [Sydney], Sydney: Journalists' Club. 'Anniversary Souvenir Edition', *Illawarra Mercury*, 8 October 2005. Includes historic front page reproductions and *Celebrating 150 years 1855-2005* magazine.
- "Anonymity" of Journalists' (1859), *My Note-Book*, 30 March, p.947. cf. also 'Our Own Correspondents' (1857), *ibid*, 7 February, p.43.
- 'Another Daily Paper' (1881), *Bulletin*, 8 January, p.4. Planned Catholic daily by proprietors of the *Express*.
- 'The Ante-Diluvian Press' (1855), *Sydney Sketch Book*, 1 (3), 21 April. Complaint about style of *S.M.H.*
- Anti-Freemason (1862), *Index*, 18 October, 2: Attack on Press; 7: Attack on Advertisements.
- Appleyard, Ron (1992), 'Austin, John Baptist (1827-1896)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.31-32. Included on staff of *Advertiser* (Adelaide), a founder *Gawler Times* (SA) 1870.
- Apps, Lawrence (1990), 'Journalism, Ethics and Ideology', in Henningham, John, ed., *Issues in Australian Journalism*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Arbuthnot, Pat (1996), *Mansfield's Moment in time: history from the pages of Mansfield's early newspapers – the Independent, the Mansfield Guardian and the Mansfield Courier*, Pat Arbuthnot.
- Archdall, M. (1947), *In pursuit: A selection of editorial writings*. Sydney,.
- Archer, E. (1981), 'Gaunt, Mary Eliza Bakewell (1861-1942)', *ADB*, Vol. 8.
- 'Archer, Laura Palmer' (2001), in Johnson-Woods, Toni, *Index to Serials in Australian Periodicals and Newspapers Nineteenth Century*, Canberra: Mulini Press, Bibliographica Historica Australiae, no. 10, p.82. Author, journalist ('Bushwoman' – *Australasian, Town & Country Journal*, and *Sydney Mail*), active Sydney, 1880-1904.
- Archibald, J.F. (1907), 'The genesis of the *Bulletin*: being the memoirs of J.F. Archibald', *The Lone Hand*, 1: pp.53, 163, 65, 430, 554, 683; 2: 1907-1908: pp.65, 139.
- Are you clued up on Albany and the 'Albany Advertiser'?* (1962), Albany.
- Argus (1880), *History of the Berry Ministry*. Melbourne, 1880. 12: 'The Government and the Press'. Cf. *The Age*.
- 'The *Argus* Howls' (1886), *Bulletin*, 19 June, p.4. Bias against Labour.
- Argus, *Argus Law Reports* 1895 to 1959.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1920), *Literary Style for The Argus and The Australasian*. Melbourne: Argus & Australasian Ltd. Also rev. ed. 1925.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1924?), *Argus and The Australasian 1846-1923*, Melbourne, 2 vols: Historical Records and General Information; Men Who made The Argus and The Australasian.

- Argus & Australasian Ltd (1926), *From News to Newspaper: How the Argus and the Australasian are produced: a romance of industry*. Melbourne: Argus and Australasian Ltd.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1926), 'History of *The Argus*, 1846-1926'. Supplement to *The Argus*, 9 September.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1929) *From News to Newspaper: A Romance of Industry*. Melbourne.
- Argus & Australasian Ltd. (1934?), *Victoria as an advertising field: The Argus typefaces; together with some facts compiled and issued with the compliments of the proprietors of The Argus*. Melbourne: The Argus and Australasian.
- Arius (C. von Hagen? von Hager?), (1919), *Social Unrest (Universal and Local), And its Causes*. Sydney, Ch.6: 'The Independent Press'.
- Arlitsch, Kenning & Hebert, John (2004), 'Microfilm, Paper, and OCR: issues in newspaper digitisation', *Microform & Imaging Review*, 33, Spring, pp.59-67.
- Armstrong, David (2004), 'Start the Presses: The *Australian's* former editor-in-chief has seen the paper survive adversity, growth and flourish', *Australian* 40 years supplement, 17 July: 24.
- Armstrong, M., Blakeney, M., and Watterson, R. (1997), *Media Law in Australia*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Army Education Service, Australia, (1945), *The Press*. Melbourne, Discussion Pamphlet 19.
- Army Education Service, Australia (n.d.), *Newspapers*. Sydney. Part 1: How we got newspapers. Part 2: How newspapers work. Part 3: Present-day trends. Part 4: Where are they heading?
- Arnold, John (2001), 'Bookshops and Retailing', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.127-144. Information on *Australian Stationery and Fancy Goods Journal* (started 1 June 1921) through various changes in title to *Australian Bookseller & Publisher* (1971+), pp.137-140.
- Arnold, John (2001), 'Frank Wilmot', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.112-115. Wilmot (1881-1942) was a bookseller, poet, critic, editor, printer & publisher.
- Arnold, John (2001), 'Newspapers and Daily Reading', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.255-268.
- Arnold, John (2001), 'Printing Technology and Book Production', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.104-112. Also information on newspaper printing, paper and inks.
- Arnold, John (2007), 'Cugley, Robert Cecil (1902-1987), printer, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 17, p.278. Owner National Press, Melbourne 1938-1978, included printed and published a variety of magazines supporting left-wing causes.
- Arnot, J.F., comp. (1937), *Newspapers collated March-July 1937* (collation notes for sets of 20 early Sydney newspapers, filed in the General Reference Department and the Mitchell Library. Public Library of NSW, Sydney).
- Arnot, Jean Fleming (1944), *A bibliography of the newspapers filed in the Mitchell Library and the general reference collection of the Public Library of New South Wales*. Sydney: Public Library of NSW.
- Aronsen, Zara (1935), 'The early days', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 4 April.
- Arrowsmith, Robyn (2005), 'Wallace, Theodosia Ada (née Britton) (1872-1953)', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.395-396. Journalist, editor (social), ('Biddy B.A.', 'Ino'), active 1890s-1930s, Sydney & Melbourne.
- 'Art and Obscenity' (1880), *Bulletin*, 6 March, p.1. *Daily Telegraph's* inconsistency on art and obscenity.
- Associated Business Services Ltd. (193?), *Illustrated newspaper features and fashion services*. Sydney.
- Associated Newspapers Ltd., Sydney, *Address given by ... chairman of directors at the annual general meeting*, 20 (1949) +. [*The Sun*].
- Associated Newspapers Ltd. (1949), Sydney, *Annual report, balance sheet and profit and loss account* 20 (1948/9) +. [*The Sun*].

- Astbury, Leigh (2001), 'Art Publishing', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.314-322. Includes art magazines.
- 'At It Again' (1865), *Sydney Punch*, 17 June, p.447. *Sydney Morning Herald's* 'slip-slop style'.
- 'At the Sign of the Blundering Pup' (1924-25), *Triad*. Critical feature on Journalese, extracts from papers with remarks re style. *Triad*, June, 1924, pp.58-59; July, 1924, p.33; August, 1924, p.58 (c.f. 'Studies in Style', *Triad*, p.54); Sept, 1924, p.61; October, 1924, p.46; Nov, 1924, p.64; Jan, 1925, p.39; May 1925, p.49; July, 1925, pp.58-59; August, 1925, pp.40-42; Sept, 1925, p.49, 'Be paid to read your own newspaper'.
- Ata, Abe Wade and Ryan Colin (1989), *The Ethnic Press in Australia*, Melbourne: Academic Press and Footprint Publications.
- Atchison, John (1990), 'Varley, George Henry Gisborne (1852-1936), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included owner, editor, manager *Clarence & Richmond Examiner* (Grafton, NSW) 1881-1905, then controlling interest in renamed *Daily Examiner* 1915-1936; director/managing director NSW Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd (Country Press Ltd from 1921; committee-member Australian Provincial Press Association (1909-1927), member Empire Press Union.
- '[Attack on *Evening News* and Henniker Heaton]' (1887), *Bulletin*, 4 June, p.5.
- Audit Bureau of Circulations, *Annual Report and Balance Sheet*. Sydney, 1932 –
- Austen, T.E. (2000), 'Macartney, James Edward (1911-1977), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.154-155. Editor weekly *Broadcaster* (Perth) 1934, *Daily News* (Perth) 1936-1942, 1951-1961, managing director West Australian Newspapers 1962-1969; elected president Australian Newspapers Council 1960.
- Austin, A.G. (1963), *Select Documents in Australian Education, 1788-1900*, Melbourne: Pitman & Sons.
- Austin, A.G. & Selleck, R.J.W. (1975), *The Australian Government School, 1830-1914: Select Documents with Commentary*, Blackburn, Victoria: Dominion Press.
- Austin, John (2006), 'Scrutiny missing from within', *Courier-Mail*, 29 June, p.32. The Journalist-in-Residence at the University of Queensland's School of Journalism and Communication says we're not training indigenous journalists who could expose scandals in remote Australia.
- 'Australasian Caricaturists. 3: Mr. J.H. Chinner of the Adelaide *Quiz*' (1893), *Review of Reviews*, Australasian edition, 3 (2), August, pp.187-189.
- 'The Austral-Asian Press' (1842), *Australian and New Zealand Monthly Magazine*, 1 (5), pp.265-275. *Australasian Printers' Keepsake: A Selection of Tales, Essays, sketches, and Verse, illustrative of the craft in Australia by Victorian Compositors*. (1885). Melbourne, pp.1-8: 'A Brief retrospect of Australian Typography', includes newspapers.
- Australia Invaded – exposing the invasion of Australia by cheap, vulgar imported syndicated comic strips and press material*. n.p., 1941.
- Australian Advertising Council (n.d.), *The joint operation of the Commonwealth Advertising Division and the Australian Advertising Council*. Sydney.
- Australian Associated Press (1952?), *Dodgers protesting against its demand for rights to syndicate news without restriction*. Sydney, n.d. (1952?). Mitchell Pamphlet File, 070.43/A. Issued by A.J.A.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (n.d.), *A career in an Advertising Agency*. Sydney, n.d.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1949), *Advertised and Unadvertised Goods – A Survey over 20 years*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (n.d.), *Advertising expenditure in Australia (January – December 1960)*. Sydney, n.d. 1961 (?). See *Bulletin*, 8 September, 1962, p.61.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (1950), *Has the AAAA's justified its existence?* Sydney: The Association.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1950), *The Organisation and Functions of the Australian Advertising Agency*. Sydney: The Association.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1950), *Australian research services*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1951), *Command Performance*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1955), *Do's and don'ts for Press Copywriters*. Sydney.

- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (1962), *Internal training programme for the modern advertising agency*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (n.d.), *The Organisation and Functions of the Australian Advertising Agency*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (1951), *The Story of the 'Four A's'*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (1957), *What Every Business Man should know about advertising agencies*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of Advertising Agencies (Federal) (n.d.), And Australian Federation of Commercial Broadcasting Stations, *Do's and Don'ts for Radio Copywriters*. Sydney.
- Australian Association of National Advertisers (1961), *A report and review of industrial advertising in Australia*. Sydney.
- Australian Broadcasting Authority (2001), *Sources of News and Current Affairs*, Sydney: Australian Broadcasting Authority.
- The Australian Country Press* (1965), Proceedings of the University of New England Seminar, Armidale: Department of Extension, University of New England, May.
- Australian Dictionary of Biography (2008), *Australian Dictionary of Biography Online*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Publishing. At <http://www.adb.online.anu.edu.au/adbonline.html>. [Accessed July 2008].
- The Australian Handbook* (after 1905 *The Australasian Handbook*) contains list of 'Newspapers published in Austral(as)ia' from 1871-1906.
- Australian Journalist, An (1888), 'The Daily Press at the Antipodes', *Chamber's Journal*, 27 December, pp.805-808.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1911), *Australian Journalists' Association, formed December, 1910*. Melbourne: The Association.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1913), *Constitution, Rules and By-laws*. Sydney.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1919), *The Higher Education of Journalists: an Australian investigation conducted by the Australian Journalists' Association*. Melbourne: Australian Journalists' Association.
- Australian Journalists' Association, Victorian District (1932), *A Journey into Journalism*. Melbourne, lectures indexed separately.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1934), *Metropolitan Dailies Award, 1934*, Sydney: The Association.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1945), *The case for Australian authors and artists*. Sydney: The Association.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1945), *Metropolitan Dailies Award, 1945. Australian Journalists' Association*. Sydney: Ramsay Ware Publishing.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1947-), *Australian Author and Artist*: official organ of the A.J.A. Authors' and Artists' Section, NSW District. 1 (1), Jan, 1947.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1960), 'The A.J.A.: 50 years of progress'. (Special Supplement). *Journalist*, December, pp.3-22.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1960), *Constitution and Rules*. Melbourne.
- Australian Journalists' Association (1962), *Case for Salary Increase*. Melbourne.
- Australian Journalists' Association, New South Wales District and New South Wales Journalists' Union, *Annual Report and Balance Sheet*. 1945, 1946.
- Australian Journalists' Association (NSW District Committee) (1947), *You and the A.J.A.* Sydney: Worker Print.
- Australian Journalists' Association, *Annual Report and Balance Sheet*. Issued by all districts.
- Australian Journalists' Association (Victoria District) (1948), '*Super-syn' threatens your job, your family, your nation*. Melbourne: A.J.A. Victoria District. About syndicates, comic strips.
- Australian Journalists' Association (Victorian District) (1957), *The Argus Story, Monopoly and Mystery*. Melbourne.
- Australian Journalists' Association, Authors' and Artists' Section (1940), *Complaint to Federal Government ...* (Sydney?). Against imported syndicated material.
- Australian Journalists' Association, Federal Executive (1960), *The Crimes Bill and Journalists*. Melbourne.

- Australian Journalists' Association (1991), *Submission to the House of Representatives Select Committee on the Print Media*, Sydney: AJA.
- Australian Law Reform Commission (1979), *Unfair Publication: Defamation and Privacy*, Report No. 11, Canberra: AGPS.
- 'Australian Literature I: The First Press' (1833), *New South Wales Magazine*, 1 (1), August, pp.4-9. *Sydney Gazette*.
- 'The Australian Loafer' (1888), *Bulletin*, 21 January, p.5. *SMH* as organ of the rich.
- '[Australian Newspaper Circulation and Readership Statistics]' (2000-2008), a regular feature in *ANHG Newsletter*.
- Australian Newspaper Company, *Reports*, 7-22, 1894-1909. Publishers of the *Australian Star*
- 'Australian newspaper companies and their publications' (1960), *Weekly Review* (London), 19 February, pp.5-7.
- Australian Newspaper History Group (2003), *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group, Brisbane.
- Australian Newspaper Proprietors' Association (n.d.:1948?), *7,480,000 buyers: and what buyers!* Sydney.
- Australian Newspaper Proprietors' Association (1953), *Rules and Regulations for advertising agents and advertising*. Sydney.
- Australian Newspapers Council: Advertising Board (1960), *Rules of accreditation of advertising agents and regulations and rules governing advertising*. Sydney.
- Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd. (1939, 1940), *Newsprint from Tasmanian Hardwoods: a great new industry for Australia*. Boyer (Tas): Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd.
- Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd. (1949), *The Story of the Newsprint Industry*. Boyer, Tasmania: Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd.
- Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd., Boyer, Tasmania (1953), *Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd.*, Hobart, 1953.
- 'Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd, Boyer – From Hardwood to Headlines' (1957), *Mercury* Supplement, 16 December, p.25. Hobart.
- Australian Newsprint Mills Ltd., Boyer, Tasmania, Memorandum of an offer for sale
- 'Australian and New Zealand Catholic Press Directory' in *Jesuit Year Book, 1962*. Melbourne, 1962, pp.47-58.
- 'The Australian Press: Early Newspapers of NSW: *The Australian*' (1903), *Old Times*, 1 (4), July, pp.284-285.
- 'The Australian Press: The First Half Century' (1903), *Old Times*, 1 (2), May, pp.156-157.
- 'The Australian Press' (1922), *New Outlook*, 31 May, pp.87-88. Bias; yellow press; newsagents.
- 'The Australian Press: early newspapers in New South Wales, a chronological list' (1903), *Old Times*, 1 (3), June, pp.222-224.
- 'The Australian press and the Advertiser' (1959), *Advertising*, October, pp.18-19.
- Australian Press Council (n.d.), *Aims and Practices*, Sydney: Australian Press Council Booklet No. 1.
- Australian Press Council (1994), *Public Figures and the Press*, conference papers, 24 March, University of Southern Queensland, Toowoomba.
- Australian Press Council (2006), *Australian Press Council: State of the News Print Media in Australia*, Sydney: Australian Press Council, October. At <http://www.presscouncil.org.au/snpma/>. [Accessed July 2008]. Chapters: Do newspapers have a future?; Five major trends; Audience: circulation, readership; News content analysis; Economics, Press Ownership, History; New media, online, blogging; Education & training of journalists; Press law & practice, Freedom of the press; Contributors: Alan Deans, Jack Herman, Sharon Hill, Ken McKinnon, Sam North, Inez Ryan, Lindsay Simpson, Stephen Tanner, Margaret Van Heekeren, Cathy Wilcox (cartoonist), Ron Tandberg (cartoonist).
- Australian Pulp and Paper Industry Technical Association, *Proceedings*, 1947 - .
- Australian Society of Archivists (1999), *Directory of Archives in Australia*, <www.asap.unimelb.edu.au/asa/directory/asa_how.htm>.
- '[re. *Australian Star*]' (1897), *Bulletin*, 17 July, p.7.
- Australian Trade Union Archives (University of Melbourne), 'NSW Typographical Association (1882-)', www.atua.org.au/biogs/ALE1154b.htm

- Australian Women's Weekly (1959-1962), Bulletin No. 5, *Analysis of 1501 advertisements in the 'Australian Women's Weekly', April 1959 – March 1962.*
- Australian Women's Weekly (1960), *A Study of women's magazines audiences.* 2 vols.
- Australian Women's Weekly (1962?), *The Australian Women's Weekly and what it can do for any advertiser.*
- Australian Workers' Union (1936), 'Australian Worker', in *Golden Jubilee of the A.W.U.*, pp.4-5.
- Australian Workers' Union (1942), *Fifty Years a Labor Journal*, Supplement to *Australian Worker* (Brisbane), 4 February.
- Australian Workers' Union (1960), *The 'Worker's' First 70 Years: a souvenir*, Brisbane.
- Australian writers' and artists' market including New Zealand.* Melbourne, 1946.
- Australian Writers' Professional Service, *Writers' marketing guide: Australian, New Zealand and selected overseas markets.* (Title varies: prior to 1958/59, *Authors' and Artists' Marketing Guide (Australia and New Zealand)*).
- 'Australia's Secret Censorship' (1959), *Nation*, 14 February, p.12. Gordon and Gotch.
- Autolycus (1958), 'De Gaulle? Who's He?' *Observer*, 31 May, pp.237-238.
- Autolycus (1958), 'Eggs in the afternoon', *Observer*, 28 June, pp.297-298.
- Autolycus (1958), 'Our "Remarkable" Press', *Observer*, 17 May, p.205.
- Autolycus (1958), 'The General or the Nut Grass', *Observer*, 14 June, p.274. de Gaulle.
- Avieson, J. (1991), 'The Concept of Objectivity in Journalism', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 1 and 2, no. 13, pp.15-22.
- Avieson, John (1992), 'Chequebook journalism: a question of ethics', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 14, no. 1, January-June, pp.49-50.
- Ayling, Jack, with Barnao, Tony, and Lipson, Norm (1993), *Nothing but the truth: the life and times of Jack 'Ace' Ayling*, Pan Macmillan.
- Ayre, E.M. (1960), *The Country Story.* A compilation of statistical and economic data of the provincial press of NSW.

B

- 'The Back Page of the Adelaide Register' (1850), *Monthly Almanac and Illustrated Commentator*, p.123.
- Bacon, E.A. (1961), 'Launching *The Guardian* – A Step Forward in Queensland', *Communist Review*, Jan, pp.20-21.
- Bacon, Wendy (2004), 'Journalism Educators Walk a Fine Line Between Scholarship and Reality', and 'What the J-Schools Offer', *Australian*, Media section, 2 December, p.15 & p.16.
- Baeyertz, C.N. (1918), 'Ad. Men in Conference. Stimulating Talks in Brisbane', *Triad*, 4(1), 10 Oct, pp.4144.
- Bailleau, Darren (1982), *Australia Felix: A miscellany from the Geelong Advertiser 1840-1850*, Hawthorn: Craftsman Press.
- Baird, Julia W. (2001), 'Housewife superstars: Female politicians and the Australian print media 1970-1990', PhD thesis, University of Sydney.
- Baird, Julia W. (2004), *Media Tarts: how the Australian press frames female politicians*, Melbourne: Scribe.
- Baird, K. (1994), 'Attitudes of Australian women sports journalists', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 3, pp.231-253.
- Baker, D.W.A. (1967), 'Lang, John Dunmore (1799-1878) clergyman, politician, journalist, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 2, pp.76-83. *Colonist; Colonial Observer; the Press.*
- Baker, George (1957), 'Canberra Deadline', *Quadrant*, 1 (3), Winter, pp.7-13.
- Baker, I. (1980), 'The Gatekeeper Chain: A Two-Step Analysis of How Journalists Acquire and Apply Organisational News Priorities', in Edgar, P., ed., *The News in Focus: The Journalism of Exception*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Baker, K. (1982-83), 'Political Journalism and Public Debate', *IPA Review*, vol. 36, no. 4, pp.118-122; response by and reply to Henry Mayer (1983), *IPA Review*, vol. 37, no. 1, pp.9-13.
- Baker-Dowdell, Johanna (2006), 'Newspapers vs the others: When readers and advertisers are spoilt for choice', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.14, 16. Many community newspapers are

- now fighting with metropolitan dailies and glossy magazines for readers and advertisers, with some publications willing to steal stories and advertisers to get ahead in the market.
- Baldwin, Suzy, ed. (1988), *Unsung Heroes and Heroines of Australia*, Elwood, Vic: Greenhouse Publications.
- Ball, B.J. Pty Ltd. (1942), *The B.J. Ball Free Lending Library – Melbourne*. Melbourne: B.J. Ball. 'Books are available to those interested in Printing and the Allied Crafts'.
- Ball, W. Macmahon (1935), 'Australian Censorship', *Australian Quarterly*, June, pp.9-14.
- Ball, W. Macmahon (1938), *Press, Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Ball, W. Macmahon (1938), 'The Australian Press and World Affairs', in Ball, W. Macmahon, ed., *Press Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*. Melbourne. pp.9-33.
- Ball, W. Macmahon (1938), 'Broadcasting and World Affairs', in Ball, W. Macmahon, ed., *Press Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*. Melbourne. pp.125-146.
- Ball, W. Macmahon (1966), 'Foreign News and the Australian Community', *The Australian Press and Foreign News: Second Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.11-19.
- Banfield, L.L. (n.d.), *Colonists of the Early Fifties: J.W. & S.A. Banfield*, Ararat: private print.
- Banfield, Lorna (1955), *Like the Ark*, Ararat, Vic. History of Ararat district.
- Banfield, L. (1972), *Colonists of the Early Fifties*, Ararat, Victoria.
- Banfield, Lorna (1974), *Green Pastures & Gold*, Ararat, Vic. History of Ararat district.
- Banner, Franklin C. (1950), *A Study of the Australian Press*. Pennsylvania State College.
- Bannerman, Colin (2001), 'Abbott, Edward (1801-1869)', politician, 'aristologist', *ADB*, Supplement, p.1. Also founder and editor, publisher *Hobart Town Advertiser* 1839-1842. ('aristology' means art of dining).
- Bannerman, Colin (2001), 'Print Media and the Development of an Australian Culture of Food and Eating, c1850 to c1920', PhD thesis, University of Canberra.
- Barbor, Edward (1960), *They went their way*. Traralgon. ch.41: 'Press, Premiers and People', pp.170-174; ch.42: 'A real "Working Journalist"', pp.175-178.
- Barcan, Alan (1965), *A Short History of Education in N.S.W.*, Sydney: Martindale Press.
- Barker, A.W. (1982), *Dear Robertson: Letters to an Australian Publisher*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Barker, Anthony (1988), 'Robertson, George (1860-1933), bookseller, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 11. Angus & Robertson.
- Barker, E.M. (1969), *Newspaper History at Bowen, North Queensland*, Bowen Historical Society.
- Barker, Theo (1976), 'White, Charles (1845-1922), editor', *ADB*, vol. 6. Father John Charles White (?-1884) bought *Bathurst Free Press & Mining Journal* (NSW) 1859, Charles editor 1884-1902; first editor *Farmer & Settler* (Sydney) 1902 (founded by his son Percy).
- Barlow, Genevieve (2007), 'It's news to them', *Age*, 12 February, p.14. They might be referred to as the 'local rag' or 'gossip sheet', but community newspapers can be much more. Among the papers featured in the article are: the *Warrandyte Diary*, *Waranga News*, *Traf News* (Trafalgar), *Lorne Independent*, *Talk of the Town* (Rutherglen, Wahgunyah, etc.), and the *Migrant*, which services Melbourne's Sudanese community.
- Barnard, F.G.A. (1913), 'Gleanings from the Richmond *Australian*, 1859-1861', *Victorian Historical Magazine*, 3 (1), Sept, pp.26-40.
- Barnes, John (1968), 'A.G. Stephens and the Critic's Tasks', *Meanjin*, 27, pp.459-471.
- Barnes, John (2001), 'H.H. Champion and the *Book Lover*', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.144-146.
- 'Barnes, W. Rodney (?-1898)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.46-47. Included staff artist *Melbourne Punch* 1855-1860.
- Barns, G. (2005), *Selling the Australian Government*, Sydney: University of New South Wales.
- Barr, T. (1977), *Reflections of Reality: The Media in Australia*, Adelaide: Rigby.
- Barrett, Bernard (1976), 'Tait, James McAlpine (1828-1911), newspaperman', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included owner-editor *Observer* and *Advertiser* (both Collingwood-Fitzroy, Vic).
- Barry, Paul (1993), *The rise and rise of Kerry Packer*, Bantam and ABC Books.
- Bartlett, N. (1950), 'Australia's Comic Strips have fine pedigree', *S.W. Pacific*, n.s., 24, pp.22-28.

- Bartlett, Norman (1948), 'The Necessity of the Little Magazine. 1. The Australian Scene', *Meanjin*, 7 (2), Winter, pp.108-117.
- Bartlett, Norman (1954), 'Culture and Comics', *Meanjin*, 13 (1), Autumn, pp.5-18. Includes material on connections of newspaper companies with comic printers and distributors (11-12).
- Bartley, Nehemiah (1896), *Australian Pioneers and Reminiscences*. Editor J.J. Knight, Brisbane, n.d., pp.396-401: 'Bygone Queensland Pressmen'.
- Barton, G.B. (1866), *Literature in New South Wales*. Sydney.
- Barton, G.B. (1889), 'The status of literature in New South Wales. III. How the newspaper proprietors look at it', *The Centennial Magazine*, 2, pp.328-340.
- Bathurst, F.H. (1890), 'Reporters and their work', *Centennial Magazine*, 2 (7): 501.
- Battye, J.S., ed. (1912), 'Price of Protest: Press and judiciary in 1870', in Shoemith, B., ed. (1994), *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.14-22.
- Battye, J.S. (1912), *Cyclopedia of Western Australia*, Cyclopedica Co. (reprinted by Hesperian Press, Perth, 1985). Pages 578 to 591 comprise a review of the Perth and country press.
- Battye, J.S. (1922), 'Early Journalism in the West', *The Forum*, 1 (13), 8 Nov, p.14.
- Battye, J.S. (1924), *Western Australia: A History from its Discovery to the Inauguration of the Commonwealth*. Oxford. pp.113, 345-351.
- Battye, O.K. (1962), 'Notable men in the company's history No. 2: Sir Alfred Langler', *WA Newspaper Q Bulletin*, no. 2, May.
- Battye, O.K. (1972), 'Harper, Charles (1842-1912) newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *West Australian*.
- Battye, O.K. (1976), 'Shenton, Arthur (1816-1871), printer, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also editor-owner *Perth Gazette & Independent Journal of Politics & News* 1848; owner *Perth Gazette & West Australian Times* 1864.
- Battye, O.K. (1981), 'Cockburn-Campbell, Thomas (Sir) (1845-1892) newspaper proprietor, editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. (*West Australian*).
- Baume, Eric (1941), *I Lived These Years*. London: George G. Harrap. pp.16, 102-158: Sydney Journalism in the '20s.
- Baume, Eric (1942), *I've Lived Another Year: A Journalist's Diary of the year 1941*. London: George G. Harrap.
- Baume, Eric (1958), 'Cut down to Size', *Observer*, 17 May, pp.199-200.
- Baume, Eric (1961), 'My Fantastic Life', *Daily Mirror*, 27 November – 4 December. c.f. Comment by 'Sidney Mann' in 'Topics', *North Shore Times*, 6 December, 1961.
- Baume, Michael (1971), 'The Adequacy of the Financial Journalist', *Financial Journalism: Competence, Influence, Responsibilities: Seventh Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.25-31.
- Baverstock, Florence (1932), 'J.F. Archibald: An Editor of Other Days', *Ink*, 1, pp.56-58.
- Baxter, Harry (1944), *A Reporter's Experiences: illustrated stories of war, love, tragedy, adventure, humour, and sport*. Brisbane: Brooks.
- Baxter, Harry (1946) *A Reporter's Experiences*. 2nd and enlarged edition, R.G. Gillies, Brisbane.
- Baxter, Rosilyn (1976), 'Wilkes, William Charles (1816?-1873), journalist, editor', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Moreton Bay Courier* (Brisbane) 1848-1856, editor *Sydney Punch* 1857.
- Bayley, William Alan, comp. (1954), *Albury: history notes and index to newspapers published in Albury*.
- Baynton, Barbara Jane (Janet Ainsleigh) (1857-1929), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7.
- Bearup, Greg (2003), 'The Unorthodox Greek', *Good Weekend, Sydney Morning Herald and Age* (2 August). About ethnic press proprietor Theo Skalkos.
- Beasley, F.R. (n.d.), *Libel and Copyright. A Guide for Journalists*. Perth.
- Beasley, Jack (1993), *A Gallop of Fire: Katharine Susannah Prichard on guard for humanity*, Earlwood: Wedgetail.
- 'Beauties of the Daily Press' (1865), *Sydney Punch*, 14 January, p.266. Style of leaders.
- Beavan, G.R. (1991), 'Increased size, increased speed: The Border Mail, a regional newspaper history', MA thesis, University of New England, Armdale.
- Beavan, G.R. (1993), 'A critique of newspaper history', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 17 (1): 5-15.

- Beavan, Gordon (1994), 'The Border Mail: Presses, growth and proprietorship', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 80 (3&4): December 212-227.
- Bedford, Randolph (1922), 'Journalism in America and Australia', *The Fourth Estate* (USA), n.s. Extract in *Journalist*, 15 Sept, p.191.
- Bedford, Randolph (1944), *Naught to Thirty-Three*. Sydney, n.d. Published posthumously.
- Beecher, E. (1990), 'Print power and democracy', *The Age*, 7 October.
- Beecher, Eric (2005), 'The Decline of the Quality Press', in Manne, Robert, ed., *Do Not Disturb: Is the Media Failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc., pp.7-27.
- Beilby, Raymond and Hadgraft, Cecil (1979), *Ada Cambridge, Tasma and Rosa Praed*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Belfield, Richard, Hird, Christopher and Kelly, Sharon (1991), *Murdoch: The Great Escape*. London: Macdonald and Co.
- Bell, P. (1992), *Multicultural Australia in the Media: A report to the Office of Multicultural Affairs*, Canberra: AGPS.
- Bell, Roy F. (1953), *Gordon & Gotch London: the story of the Gordon & Gotch century. 1853-1953*, London: Gordon & Gotch. Includes coverage of their directories, handbooks, and distribution of periodicals.
- Belson, William A. (1961), *Mass Media Research*. Sydney.
- Bendigo Advertiser (2003), *150 years*, Bendigo Advertiser.
- Benjamin, L.R. (1923), *The manufacture of pulp and paper from Australian woods*, Melbourne: Institute of Science and Industry, Bulletin No. 25.
- Benjamin, L.R. (1927), *Newsprint: preliminary experiments on the grinding of immature eucalypts for mechanical pulp & possibilities of manufacturing newsprint in Australia*. Melbourne: C.S.I.R., Bulletin No. 31.
- Benjamin, L.R. (1928), *Paper-pulp and cellulose from the eucalypts by the sulphite process*, Melbourne: C.S.I.R., Bulletin No. 37.
- Benjamin, L.R. (1959), 'The Challenge of the Eucalypts', Australian Pulp and Paper Industry Technical Association, *Journal*, 13 (3), Nov, pp.90-103.
- Benn, Phillip [W.H. Cazaly] (1926), 'Jelks: an "Inside" Story of Journalism', *Triad*, 11 (8), June, pp.18, 20, 22, 24. Skit.
- Bennets, John (1965), 'Apprentices or Academics?', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.46-52. Education of journalists.
- Bennett, A. (2007), 'Gagged: 1000 court suppression orders. The secrets that none of us are allowed to know', *The Advertiser* (Adelaide), 9 November, p.27.
- Bennett, Alfred (1895), 'Sydney Journalism', *Daily Post* [London], 25 January, p.5. Interview with Alfred Bennett.
- Bennett, Bruce (1978), 'Frank Moorhouse and the New Journalism', *Overland*, 70: 6-10.
- Bennett, Bruce, ed. (1981), *Cross currents: Magazines and Newspapers in Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Bennett, Bruce (2001), 'Literary Journals', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.268-276.
- Bennett, Bruce (2002), *Australian Short Fiction: A History*, University of Queensland Press. Journalists writing short fiction discussed include Tasma, Marcus Clarke, Price Warung, Ernest Favenc, Louis Becke, Henry Lawson.
- Bennett, Bruce, Hay, John and Ashford, Susan, comps. (1981), *Western Australian Literature: A Bibliography*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Bennett, E.C. (1947), *Behind the Headlines: the story of modern newspaper production*. Sydney: Printed at the Sydney Technical College.
- Bennett, E.C., comp. & edit. (1950), *The Australian Printers' Handbook*. Sydney: Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia (NSW Branch).
- Bennett, Harry B. (1914), 'The Press and Rationalism', in *The First Sydney Rationalist Annual*. Sydney, p.42. Press ignores, misrepresents rationalism.
- Bennett, R. (1952), 'Blue Mountain Newspapers, past and present', *Blue Mountain Historical Society*, February, pp.1-7.

- Bennett, Scott, & Bennett, Barbara (1980), *Biographical Register of the Tasmanian Parliament, 1851-1960*, Canberra: ANU Press.
- Bennett, Tony, Emmison, Michael & Frow, John (1999), *Accounting for Tastes: Australian Everyday Cultures*, Cambridge University Press. Based on a detailed survey and interviews. Ch. 6: 'Reading by Numbers', pp.145-169. Includes newspapers and magazines.
- Bennetts, John (1962), *Press, Parliament and Public Interest*. Melbourne.
- Bent, Andrew (1827), *Correspondence between the Local Government of Van Diemen's Land; and the Proprietors of the Colonial Times respecting the Suspension of that Newspaper*. Tasmania, 1827. Printed by Andrew Bent, Hobart Town. Ferguson includes the Preface where Bent outlines his history with the *Hobart Town Gazette* and its successor the *Colonial Times*. 'I was the first established Printer in the Colony. The *Hobart Town Gazette*, my property (taken from me in 1825, by the Government), was the first firmly-established Newspaper in the Colony ...' (Ferguson no. 1107a, Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Bent, Andrew (1836), *A Letter Addressed to Joseph Hume, Esq., Member of Parliament*. Hobart Town.
- Bent, Andrew (1836), *To the Right Honorable, and Honorable the Knights, Citizens and Burgesses, of Great Britain, in Parliament Assembled. The Humble Petition of Andrew Bent ...* Hobart Town. Broadside.
- Bent, Andrew (1844), *An Appeal to the Sympathies and Benevolence of the Australasian Public for Relief for Mr. Andrew Bent ...* Sydney.
- Bent, Andrew. *Address to, and correspondence with His Excellency, Lieutenant Governor Arthur, upon the subject of the recent colonial acts, imposing a license upon the free press of Van Diemen's Land*. Hobart Town, A. Bent.
- Bernays, Charles Arrowsmith (n.d.), *Queensland Politics During Sixty Years, 1859-1919*. Brisbane, n.d. pp.25-26, 29, 33, 49, 87-88, 138, 165, 169.
- Bertie, Charles H. (1920), 'Old Pitt Street', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, VI (II): 73-96. Includes detail of *Sydney Morning Herald* and its building.
- Bettison, Margaret (1986), 'Luffman, Lauretta Caroline Maria (1846-1929), writer, women's activist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Journalist ('Una'), *Daily Telegraph*, 1903-1905; editor *At Home*, 1905; editor (1908-1923) journal of Women's Liberal League of NSW (Women's Reform League from 1915), *Monthly Record*, *Liberal Woman* (1910-1916), *Woman's Voice* (1916-1923).
- Bettison, Margaret (1990), 'Todd, Ellen Joy (1860-1948), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Journalist on several Sydney papers, including Louisa Lawson's *Dawn*, the *Echo*, *Illustrated Sydney News* and first editor (1906-1923) of *Woman's Budget*.
- Bettison, Margaret & Summers, Anne, eds. (1980), *Her Story: Australian Women in Print, 1788-1975*, Sydney: Hale & Iremonger.
- Beverley, Jack (2003), 'Sad end for the hot metal [Gnowangerup Star]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July.
- Beverley, Jack (2006), 'Oops, there goes another one', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.10, 12. The sale of the *Border Mail* to Fairfax.
- '[Bias of S.M.H.]' (1849), *People's Advocate and New South Wales Vindicator*, 13 January.
- 'Bias' (1887), *Bulletin*, 25 June, p.6. Bias in treatment of Letters to the Editor.
- '[Bias in the S.M.H.]' (1888), *Bulletin*, 25 February, p.5.
- Bickel, L. (1980), *In Search of Frank Hurley*, Melbourne.
- Bicheno, James (1954), 'Bicheno on the Colonial Press', *Tasmanian Historical Research Association Papers and Proceedings*, August, pp.88-89. Document by Colonial Secretary James Bicheno – see 'Editorial', p.71.
- 'The big shift is over' (1959), *Newspaper House News* (Perth, W.A.), June, p.3.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'Alfred Deakin', *The Forum*, 2 (20), 13 February, p.3. Deakin's relations with the press.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'Archbishops, Bishops and Canons', *The Forum*, 2 (24), 9 April, pp.3-4. Poor PR of Anglican clergy.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'David Syme', *The Forum*, 2 (19), 30 Jan, pp.3-4. Includes account of Syme-Deakin breach.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'Labour Prime Ministers', *The Forum*, 2 (22), 12 March, pp.3-4. Watson and Syme; Hughes; Fisher.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'George Houston Reid', *The Forum*, 2 (23), 26 March, pp.3-4.

- Biggs, Leonard V. (1924), 'Parliament as a Club', *The Forum*, 2 (21), 27 February, p.3. Leaks; Press and Parliament.
- Biggs, Leonard Vivian (1938), *Ancient and Modern Editing. The 3rd Arthur Norman Smith memorial lecture in journalism*. Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens. Delivered at the University of Melbourne, 10 October.
- Biggs, Leonard V. (1939), 'Journalist: What of the Night? The Cure of Present Discontents', *Bohemia*, 1 (1), April, p.2. Study press critically.
- Billot, C.P. (1985), *The Life and Times of John Pascoe Fawkner*, Melbourne: Hyland House.
- Birman, Wendy (1990), 'Thomson, James (1852-1934), journalist, commissioner, newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included founder-manager *Evening Standard* (Melbourne) 1889-1894; founder & editor? *Murchison Times & Day Dawn Gazette* (Cue, WA) 1894-1925.
- Birman, Wendy (2005), 'Forster, William Frear (1857-1932), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.131-132. Included owner (with L.V. De Hamel) & editor *Australian* (Albany, WA) (later *Albany Advertiser*) 1888-1900 (sole owner from 1891); editor *Morning Herald* (Perth) 1900-1902.
- Birrell, J.G. (1980), 'The Social Responsibility of the Press', unpublished Honours thesis, University of New England, Armidale, NSW.
- Birtwhistle, I.T. [corrected by O.K. Battye] (1956), *Newspaper History (3) 'West Australian'*. Perth, Roneoed.
- 'The Bishops and *Nation*' (1961), *Nation*, 12 August, p.4.
- Black, Arthur (1961), 'In defence of Editors', letter to *Observer*, 4 March, pp.26-27.
- Black, David (1995), *In His Own Words: John Curtin's Speeches and Writings*, Bentley, WA: Paradigm Books, Curtin University. Chapter 2: Editor of the [*Westralian*] *Worker* – Revolutionary Years 1917-1922, pp.17-47; also 'Labor and the Press', pp.44-46. Curtin also president of the Western Australian District of the Australian Journalists' Association between 1920 and 1925 and gave considerable emphasis to the education of journalists.
- Black, David (2000), 'Leslie, Hugh Alan (1900-1974), newspaper editor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 15, p.85. Editor *North-Eastern Wheatbelt Tribune* (Wyalkatchem, WA) 1931, later proprietor to 1939.
- Black, George (1910), *History of the NSW Labor Party*, Sydney. Extended (1926-1929) into a 7 part *A History of the NSW political Labor Party*, Sydney.
- Black, George (1926), *History of the NSW Political Labor Party*. Sydney. No. 3, pp.28-31: 'Experimental Labor Journalism'.
- Blacklow, Nancy Margaret (1999), 'Community Voices: the role and influence of the Riverina local press, 1910 to 1960', PhD thesis, Wagga Wagga: Charles Sturt University.
- Blaess, F.J.H. (1972), 'Eggers, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm (1815-1882), printer, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4, p.131. Owner *Adelaider Deutsche Zeitung* (Adelaide) 1851-1874.
- Blaikie, George (1966), *Remember Smith's Weekly? A Biography of an Uninhibited National Australian Newspaper 1919-1950*, Adelaide: Rigby Ltd.
- Blair, David (1888), 'Sydney in 1850: Morals and Manners', *The Centennial Magazine*, 1, pp.685-689: Newspapers.
- Blair, Sandy (1990), 'Newspapers and Their Readers in Early Eastern Australia: The Sydney Gazette and its Contemporaries, 1803-1842', PhD thesis, University of New South Wales, Sydney.
- Blair, Sandy (1997), 'The "convict press": Edward Smith Hall and the *Sydney Monitor*', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.21-40.
- Blair, Sandy (2003), 'The *Sydney Gazette* and its readers 1803-1842', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Blair, Sandy (2005), 'Howe, Ann (née Bird) (c.1802-1842), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Supplement, p.190. From 1829, active & public role in running the *Sydney Gazette*.
- Blair, Tim (2001), 'Print's Parallel Universe: the strange world of Australian newspapers online', *Australian*, Media section, 24-30 May, p.12. Includes many web addresses.
- Blake, L.J. (1955), 'Winifred Hamilton', *The Educational Magazine*, 12 (2), March, pp.65-71. Worked on *Steele Rudd's Magazine*, *Bulletin*, *Wentworth Magazine*, *Countrywoman's Weekly*.

- Blake, L.J. (1976), 'Stephens, Edward James (1846-1931), newspaper editor, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included established *Horsham Times* (Horsham, Vic)1873 and many other regional newspapers in Victoria.
- Blazey, Peter (1997), *Screw Loose: Uncalled for Memoirs*, Picador, Sydney.
- Bloomfield, J.M. (1993), *That Dangerous and Persuasive Woman: Vida Goldstein*, Melbourne.
- Blunden, Ralph (1948), 'Who's going to bell the cat?', *Focus*, 3 (5), Sept, pp.21-22. Press reform.
- Bodi, Leslie (1974), 'Püttmann, Herman (1811-1874), journalist, writer, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included owner, editor of various German language newspapers & printer (H. Püttmann & Co., Fitzroy, Vic).
- Boland, Rodney G. (1979), 'Bedford, George Randolph (1868-1941), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Owner: *Toora & Welshpool Pioneer* (Gippsland)(1892), *Clarion* (Melbourne) (1896-1909); freelance journalist; author.
- Bolton, G.C. (1966), 'Clark, William Nairne (1804-1854), lawyer, publicist', *ADB*, Vol. 1, pp.227-228. Included owner-editor *Swan River Guardian* (Perth) 1836-1838.
- Bolton, G.C. (1990), 'Strange, Benjamin Edward (1868-1930), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Mainly *Western Mail* (Perth, WA).
- Bolton, G.C. (1993), 'Courtney, Victor Desmond (1894-1970), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p.514. Included part-owner (with J.J. Simons), editor Perth sporting weekly *Call*, *Perth Mirror*; editor-owner Perth *Sunday Times* and built a chain of 30 country newspapers.
- Bolton, Geoffrey (1994), 'The price of protest: press and judiciary in 1870', *Studies in Western Australian History* (15): 14-22.
- Bone, Pamela (2008), 'Bad news days', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 49, February/March, pp.23-24. Newspapers have their faults but remain essential, writes a former *Age* journalist.
- Bongiorno, Frank (1999), 'The Radical Press', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Bonner, Frances (1997), 'The Media Industries: Magazines', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin, pp.112-123.
- Bonner, Frances (2006), 'Magazines', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.193-208.
- Bonner, F. & McKay, S. (2000), 'Challenges, Determination and Triumphs: Inspirational Discourse in Women's Magazine Health Stories', *Continuum*, vol. 14, no. 2, July.
- Bonney, B. & Wilson, H. (1983), *Australia's Commercial Media*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Bonnin, Margriet R. (1979), 'Banfield, Jabez Walter (1820-1899)' under 'Banfield, Edmund James (1852-1923)', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.165-166. Printer, founding partner in *Maryborough & Dunolly Advertiser* (Vic), 1854, started *Ararat Advertiser* (Vic) 1857 – owned by family to 1960s.
- Bonwick, James (1870), *Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days*. London, pp.157-161: 'The First Newspaper in Australia'; pp.295-298: 'The First Newspaper in Van Diemen's Land'; pp.299-303: 'The Gazette'; pp.309-312: 'The Early Launceston Press'; pp.314-319: 'Persecution of the Press'.
- Bonwick, James (1883), *Port Phillip Settlement*. London. ch.24: 'The Early Melbourne Press'.
- Bonwick, James (1890), *Early Struggles of the Australian Press*, London: Gordon and Gotch. A general introduction to the colonial press in Australia.
- Bonython, Sir John Lavington (1900), *Notes on a trip to Europe in 1896*, Adelaide.
- Borchardt, D.H. (1969), *The Spread of Printing: Eastern Hemisphere: Australia*. Amsterdam: Vangendt & Co.
- Borchardt, D.H. (1976), *Australian Bibliography: A guide to printed sources of information*, Sydney: Pergamon Press.
- Borchardt, D.H., ed. (1987), *Australians: A guide to sources*, Sydney: Fairfax, Syme and Weldon Associates.
- Borchardt, D.H. and Kirsop, W., eds. (1988), *The Book in Australia: Essays Towards a Social and Cultural History*, Melbourne: Centre for Bibliographical and Textual Studies, Monash University.

- Boreland, M., Simsa, J., Smith, L. and Stillman, L., eds (1996), *Community relations in media education: Representations of ethnic communities in Australian print and broadcast media*, Geelong: Deakin University.
- Bormann, Trevor (2004), *Travellers' Tales: Stories from the ABC's Foreign Correspondents*, Sydney: ABC Books.
- Borrie, W.D. (1959), *The Cultural Integration of Immigrants*. Paris. Ch.7: 'Theory and Practice: Education and the Media of Mass Communication'.
- Borrow, K.T. (1958), *Charles Mann*, Adelaide.
- Bossence, W.H. (1967), 'Newspapers of the Goulburn Valley', *Kyela: Journal of the Kyabram District Historical Society*, No. 1:8-12.
- Bottom, Bob (1962), 'Press – "Truth" Pulls Through', *Bulletin*, 17 February, p.5.re *Barrier Daily Truth*.
- Bowd, Kathryn (2007), 'A voice for the community: local newspaper as local campaigner', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 29 (2), December, pp.77-89. Many regional editors and journalists see campaigning on local issues as an essential part of their role, as a valuable means of maintaining and extending community spirit and as a service to their community of circulation. This paper examines views on community campaigning among journalists employed by several regional papers in South Australia and Victoria.
- Bowden, Tim (2004), *Spooling Through: an Irreverent Memoir*. Allen & Unwin. Bowden, best known for presenting Backchat on ABC-TV for eight years from 1986, began his journalistic career with the Hobart *Mercury*. This book includes reminiscences of his times at the *Mercury*, especially in Chapter 2, 'Hot metal and copy paper', and, more briefly, at the *Launceston Examiner*. Newspaper people will also be interested in his reflections on his experiences reporting the Vietnam war.
- Bowditch, W.L. (1906), 'The Age and Cardinal Newman', *The Austral Light*, N.S. 7 (7), July, pp.518-523. Age undermines religion.
- Bowditch, W.L. (1906), 'The Age and Miracles', *Austral Light*, n.s., 7 (8), 1 August, pp.605-609. Religion and the press.
- Bowen Historical Society (1967), *Newspaper History at Bowen*, Bowen.
- Bowman, David (1987), 'The death of the Times', *Australian Society*, June, pp.5, 7. The end of the former *National Times*, which had become the *Times on Sunday*. Particular insights into the editorship of Robert Haupt.
- Bowman, David (1988), *The Captive Press*, Penguin. An analysis of the concentration of press ownership in Australia.
- Boyan, B. (1978), *Jack Manning*, Brisbane.
- Boyan, Bill (1991), *Telegraph City Final*. Brisbane: Boolarong Publications. A journalist looks back over 65 years. Covers some of the history of the Brisbane *Telegraph*.
- 'Boycotted. News Agents Threatened. A "Ring" in Newspapers' (1895), *Weekly News: Sporting and Dramatic Budget*, 27 April, p.3.
- Boyer, Peter (1981), 'Davies, John George (Sir) (1846-1913) and Davies, Charles Ellis (1847-1921) newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Took over *Mercury* (Hobart) 1871, began weekly *Tasmanian Mail* 1877.
- Boyer, R.J.F. (1955), 'The Freedom of the Press', in A.I.P.S., *Liberty in Australia*. Sydney.
- Bracher, Timothy T. (1983), 'The Geelong Advertiser 1840-1865: "The Harrison Years"', Journalism thesis, RMIT, Melbourne. Copy in Geelong Historical records Centre.
- Bradish, C.R. (1959), 'How Keith Murdoch Packed a *Punch*: (story of the birth of *Melbourne Punch* and memories of Sir Keith Murdoch)' *Nation*, 4 July, pp.17-19. c.f. letter, *ibid.*, 18 July, pp.17-18; 15 August, p.19.
- Bradley, H.J. (1969), 'Press Councils and Practice Overseas', *Journalism and the Law: Fifth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.13-24.
- Bradley, Keith (1990), *Naked Nellie Has a Rag at Last: A History of the Bradley Family and NSW Country Newspapers 1887-1990*. Queanbeyan Age.
- Brady, E.J. (1948), 'Australian "Little" Magazines: what became of them', *Focus*, 3 (2), April, pp.7-9.

- Brady, Veronica (1994), 'Representations and ideology: A West Australian story', in Shoesmith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia.
- Braham, D.O. (1923), 'Truth in Advertising', in *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, p.42.
- Brain, R.J. (1955), 'Thomas Gregson, a Tasmanian radical', draft MA thesis, University of Tasmania.
- Braithwaite, Norman and Day, Stan (1986), *The North Coast Times*, Bellinger Valley Historical Society, November.
- Braithwaite, Norman (1989), *And Here is the News - From the Bellinger Valley: 100 Years of Local Newspapers*, Bellinger Valley Historical Society.
- Bramsted, E.K. (1972), 'Garran (Gamman), Andrew (1825-1901) journalist, editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included co-editor *South Australian Register* 1853-1856; editor *Sydney Morning Herald* from 1873.
- Bray, Pamela (1969), 'Brooks, Samuel Wood (1840-1915), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.247-248. Included owner *Spectator* (Brisbane) 1893, *Moreton Mail* (Brisbane) 1896; president Queensland Country Press Association.
- Bray, Sir Theodor (1965), *A Newspaper's Role in Modern Society*, University of Queensland Press.
- Braybrook, B.K. (1961), 'Sandy Blight: Comments on the Press in W.A.', *Westerly*, 3, pp.22-24.
- Breen, Myles, ed. (1998), *Journalism Theory and Practice*, Paddington, NSW: Macleay Press.
- Brenchley, Fred & Elizabeth (2005), *Myth Maker: Ellis Ashmead-Bartlett: The Englishman Who Sparked Australia's Gallipoli Legend*, John Wiley & Sons, Brisbane.
- Brennan, Frank, et al (1997), *Ethics in Journalism*, Report of the Ethics Review Group of the Australian Journalists Section of the Media and Arts Entertainment Alliance. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Brian, Bernie (2003), 'Treason in the tropics: Darwin's Northern Standard, 1921-1955', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, No. 12, pp.18-3.
- Bridge, Carl (1990), 'Sowden, William John (Sir) (1858-1943), journalist, newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor *South Australian Register* 1897-1922; visited Western Front with Australian press delegation 1919.
- Bridges, Roy (1934), *One Hundred Years: The Romance of the Victorian People*. Melbourne. Ch.47: 'Birth of *The Herald*'; Ch.81: 'Mr. Syme'.
- Bridgman, p.& Davis, G. (2004), *The Australian Policy Handbook*, 3rd edition, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- '[Brief history of *Northern Territory Times*]' (1932), *Northern Territory Times*, 28 June, p.2. Note: incorrectly names Joseph Skelton as founder but lists subsequent owners.
- Brierly, H.C., comp. (1909), *Industrial Law Affecting Master Printers in New South Wales and Their Employees*. Sydney: Brooks.
- Brigden, J.B. (1927), 'The Commercial Press: The Chief Problem of Democracy', in W.L.A. of Tasmania, *Sources of Opinion*. Hobart, pp.1-5. 'The Press and the People: Truth, News and Secret of Power', *ibid*, pp.6-12.
- Briggs, B.E. (1983), 'Holden, Frances Gillam (1843-1924), nurse', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Nurse, poet ('Lyra Australia'), 1870-1897 – *Sydney Mail*; journalist ('Australienne') & author (especially on hospitals & role of women and their health), 1882-c.1903 – various newspapers and serious journals.
- Bright, Mrs. Charles (1895), 'Modern Journalism – I, The *Sydney Daily Telegraph*', *Cosmos*, 2 (1), Sept, pp.2-9. [Annie Bright]. Editor.
- Bright, Mrs. Charles (1895), 'Modern Journalism – II, The *Evening News* and *Town and Country Journal*', *Cosmos*, 2 (3), Nov, pp.91-98. [Annie Bright]. Editor.
- Bright, Charles, Mrs. (1904), 'Interviews with Prominent Spiritualists: Mr. James Smith', *The Harbinger of Light*, 1 June, pp.449-451. [Annie Bright]. Owner, publisher, editor.
- Bright, Annie (1907), *A Soul's Pilgrimage*. [Mrs Charles Bright]. An autobiographical novel. Periodical proprietor (*Harbinger of Light*), editor, publisher.
- Brodsky, Isadore (1974), *The Sydney Press Gang*, Sydney: Old Sydney Free Press.
- Brogden, Stanley (1942), *The Australian Freelance*. Melbourne: Bread & Cheese Club. 7th edition, revised, 1945.

- Brogden, Stanley (1947?), *The Story Behind Your Newspapers*. Melbourne; Sydney: Whitcombe & Tombs. Whitcombe's social studies series.
- Brooke, Brian and Finch, Alan (1982), *A Story of Horsham*, City of Horsham.
- Brooks, Geraldine (1998), *Foreign Correspondence*, Sydney: Doubleday.
- Brown, Allan (1986), *Commercial Media in Australia: Economics, Ownership, Technology and Regulation*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.
- Brown, Allan (1992), 'Newspaper ownership and the Australian print media inquiry', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, 69 (7), December, pp.11-20.
- Brown, Barbara (n.d.), *Maitland in the Media 1841-1845*, Barbara Brown (26 Burnett St Cessnock).
- Brown, Gordon (Senator) (1953), *My Descent from Soapbox to Senate*. Brisbane. pp.170-171: *Brisbane Daily Standard*.
- Brown, J.K. (1985), 'Versions of Reality: The Production and Function of Photographs in Colonial Queensland, 1880-1900', PhD thesis, University of Queensland.
- Brown, Jerelynn (2003), 'National Plan for Australian Newspapers: New South Wales 1992-2002', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- 'Brown, John (1801?-1879), emigration agent, company manager', *ADB*, Vol. 1 (1966). Also with Charles Mann edited the *Southern Australian* (Adelaide) having signed the manifest on 31 July 1837 proposing its foundation.
- Brown, Malcolm (1984), 'Rags to riches: Sydney's suburban newspapers', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 16 & 17 September, p.9.
- Brown, Nicholas (1994), 'Shaping the "Plain Australian" from War into Prosperity: Social Analysis in the 1940s and 1950s', in Craven, Ian, ed., *Australian Popular Culture*, Cambridge University Press, pp.173-189. Includes coverage of *Salt* (the Armed Services weekly newspaper) and its influence.
- Brown, Peter (1983), 'Gender, the press and history: coverage of women's sport in the *Newcastle Herald* 1890-1990', *Media Information Australia*, 75: 24-34.
- Brown, Peter (1996), Gender, sport and the media: an investigation into coverage of women's sport in the *Newcastle Herald* and the *Sydney Morning Herald*. Unpublished PhD thesis, Newcastle, NSW: University of Newcastle.
- Brown, P.L. (1966), 'Arden, George (1820?-1854), editor, author', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Owner, editor *Port Phillip Gazette*; *Sydney Magazine*.
- Brown, Wallace (1999), 'The final word', *Courier-Mail*, Brisbane, 30 July, p.15. A national affairs commentator writes his final weekly column after 38 years.
- Brown-May, Andrew and Swain, Shirlee, eds. (2005), *Encyclopaedia of Melbourne*. Cambridge University Press. Entries on 'Newspapers' *Age*, *Argus*, *Herald* and *Truth* by Stuart, Lurline, and entry on Sun by Anderson, Fay.
- Browne Bros. (1934?), *Silver Anniversary of Modern Printing Inks Manufactured by Browne Bros*. Melbourne: Browne Bros.
- Browne, Reginald Spencer (1927), *A Journalist's Memories*, Brisbane: Read Press.
- 'Browne, Thomas (1816-1870)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.103. Included proprietor *Spectator* (Hobart) February-March 1846. *See also* *Obituary Mercury*, 24 December 1870.
- Brownfoot, Janice N. (1983), 'Goldstein, Vida Jane Mary (1869-1949), feminist, suffragist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Feminist, editor, printer, publisher, owner, 1899-1905 – *Women's Sphere* (Melbourne).
- Browning, Julie and Critchley, Laurie (2001), *Dynasties*, ABC Books.
- Bruce-Wallace, L.G. (n.d.), 'James Harrison: a study in entrepreneurial failure', *Business Archives and History*, 1 (9): 196.
- Bruce-Wallace, L.G. (1966), 'Harrison, James (1816?-1893), journalist, inventor', *ADB*, Vol. 1. pp. 520-521.
- Bryans, Dennis (1998), 'Nineteenth-Century Australian Type Foundries', *HOB A 98* (History of the Book in Australia Conference, 1998). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/HOBA98.html>.
- Bryans, Dennis (2004), Magazines a Specialty: the specialty press and the Commercial Travellers' Association, *Bulletin of the Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand*, 28:3, pp.4-23.

- Bryce, Marilyn J. (1969), 'Bennett, Samuel (1815-1878), newspaper proprietor, journalist, historian', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Empire* (Sydney), *Evening News* (Sydney), *Australian Town & Country Journal*.
- Buckley, V. (1960), 'Is there a new Catholic Left?', *Observer*, 16 April, pp.8-9. The policies of *Prospect* and *The Catholic Worker*.
- Buckridge, Patrick (1993), 'Brian Penton: a career in journalism', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2, pp.20-37.
- Buckridge, Patrick (1994), *The Scandalous Penton: A Biography of Brian Penton*, University of Queensland Press.
- Buckridge, Patrick (1999), 'Editors as Intellectuals', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Buckridge, Patrick (2000), 'Penton, Brian Con (1904-1951), journalist, novelist, polemicist', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.589-590. Included editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) from 1941.
- Bulletin Book: Selections from the 1960s*, F W Cheshire, 1966.
- 'The Bulletin Libel Fund' (1882), *Bulletin*, 29 April, p.7. Haynes and Archibald, cf. cartoon, p.9.
- 'The Bulletin Reader' (1962), *Bulletin*, 31 March, p.3.
- 'The Bulletin and the "Respectable Press"' (1892), *Bulletin*, 17 September, p.6.
- Bulletin Newspaper Co. (1904), *A Southern Garland. The Collected Bulletin Booklets. The Bulletin*, Sydney.
- Bulletin Newspaper Co. (1914), *Memorandum and articles of association of The Bulletin Newspaper Co. Ltd.*, Sydney: The Company.
- Bunbury, R. (1998), 'Ad Industry Policy Lacks Weapons', *The Australian*, 26 March.
- Bunbury, W. (1978), 'Newspapers and literature in Western Australia 1829-1859', *Westerly*, Vol. 23, March, pp.65-83.
- 'Bunghole Censorship' (1887), *Bulletin*, 17 December, p.4. Postage.
- Burchett, George & Shimmin, Nick, eds. (2005) *Memoirs of a Rebel Journalist: the Autobiography of Wilfred Burchett*, University of New South Wales Press, Sydney.
- Burchett, Wilfred (1946), *Democracy with a Tommygun*, Melbourne: Cheshire. 'First to Hiroshima'.
- Burchett, Wilfred (1981), *At the Barricades*. Macmillan Australia.
- Burchett, Wilfred and Kiernan, Ben (1986), *Reporting the Other Side of the World*, Quartet Books.
- Burdon, R.M. (1948), *The Life and Times of Sir Julius Vogel*, Christchurch, NZ.
- Burgess, H.T., ed. (1907), 'The South Australian Press' in *The Cyclopaedia of South Australia*, Cyclopaedia Co. (Alfred G. Selway), 1: 502-507.
- Burgess, Pat (1986), *Warco: Australian Reporters at War*, Richmond, Vic: Heinemann (Australia).
- Burgmann, Verity (1983), 'The Mightier Pen: William Robert Winspear', in Fry, E.C., ed. *Rebels and Radicals*, Sydney.
- Burgmann, Verity (1990), 'Winspear, William Robert (1859-1944), socialist, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included published, printed first issue of *Radical* (Newcastle, NSW) 12 March 1887, becoming mouthpiece of Australian Socialist League in August 1887; renamed *Australian Radical* March 1888, ceased April 1890; full-time treasurer Australian Socialist Party (1912-1916), frequent editor, contributor of its newspaper *International Socialist*; author.
- Burgoyne, Geoffrey (1954), 'Ink and Adelaide', *Bulletin*, 27 October, pp.25, 27; 3 November, pp.25, 27. 1. *The Weekly Herald*. 2. Australia's First Labor Daily (*Daily Herald*).
- Burgoyne, Geoffrey (1961), 'Labor in Print', letter to *Observer*, 18 February, p.28.
- Burgoyne, Gordon (1972), 'A Pressman looks at Parliament', *Press, Parliament and Privilege: Eighth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February.
- Burke, David, ed. (2006?), *Roaring through the 20s: The writings of Richard Hughes from the Victorian Railways Magazine 1927-1930*. This volume includes biographies by David Burke and Richard Hughes junior of Richard Hughes, particularly his long newspaper career. (PBPS, PO Box 451, Belgrave Vic 3160).
- Burke, Keast (1972), 'Degotardi, John (1823-1882), printer, photographer', *ADB*, Vol. 4.
- Burke, Keast (1973), *Gold and Silver*, Penguin Books. George Lang, Gulgong and the *Gulgong Evening Argus*.
- Burkhardt, Geoffrey (2003), 'The Bungendore Mirror and Lake George Advertiser, 1887-1888: A Valuable Source for Local and family historians', *Ancestral Searcher: Quarterly Journal of The Heraldry and Genealogy Society of Canberra*, 26 (4): December.

- Burns, Creighton (1959), 'Political Journals in Australia', *Adult Education*, Sept, pp.4-7.
- Burns, Creighton (1961), *Parties and People*. Melbourne, pp.8, 11, 2-28, 29-30, 35, 55, 59, 61-62, 139, 141, 147, 149, Appendix 4.
- Burns, Creighton (1962), *The Tait Case*. Melbourne.
- Burns, Creighton (2000), 'Perkin, Edwin Graham (1929-1975), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.592-593. Editor *Age* (Melbourne) 1966-1974; director from 1966 Australian Associated Press and chairman 1970-1972.
- Burns, L.S. (2003), 'The Development of Australian Journalism Education', *Asia-Pacific Media Educator*, issue 14, December.
- Burns, Rowan (1988), *Australian Newsprint Mills Limited 1928-1988*, Australian Newsprint Mills, Hobart.
- Burton, B. (2007), *Inside Spin: The Dark Underbelly of the PR Industry*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Burton, Tom, Wallace, Christine, Dodd, Tim, Dodson, Louise, et al (1993), 'Lifting the lid on Canberra', *Australian Financial Review*, Special 12-page report, 8 June, pp.1S-12S. Various reports on the exercise of power at a federal level, the politicians, the press gallery and lobbyists.
- Bushnell, John A. (1961), *Australian Company Mergers, 1946-1959*. Melbourne. Newspaper mergers: pp.147-149.
- Butler, B. (1998), 'Information Subsidies. Journalism Routines and the Australian Media: Market Liberalisation Versus Marketplace of Ideas', *Prometheus*, vol. 16, no. 1, pp.27-45.
- Butler, Barbara-Ann (1996), 'Politics, Public Relations and Prime Time News: Comparative Analyses of the Roles and Sources of Journalists in Building Television News Agendas', unpublished PhD thesis, Brisbane: University of Queensland. Government public relations staff and journalists.
- Butler, D. & Rodrick, S. (2004), *Australian Media Law*, 2nd edition, Sydney: Law Book Co.
- Butler, D.A. & Rodrick, S. (2007), *Australian Media Law*, 3rd edition. Pyrmont, NSW: Lawbook Co.
- Butler, Roger (1987), 'Some notes on the print trade in Australia in the 19th century', in *Masterpieces of Australian Printmaking*, Joseph Lebovic Gallery, pp.4-5.
- Butler, Roger (2007), *Printed Images in Colonial Australia 1801-1901*, Canberra: National Gallery of Australia. Contents include: Artisans and artists; illustrations for books and periodicals; the illustrated press & wood engraving; printmaking & the application of photography. A detailed history with quotes from original sources and extensive notes, and lavishly illustrated.
- Butler, T.M. (1961), 'Dr. Mannix and the *Catholic Worker*', letter to *Bulletin*, 10 June p.26. cf. 24 June 1961, p.23.
- Butlin, N.G. (1947), 'Collective Bargaining in the Sydney Printing Industry, 1880-1900', *Economic Record*, Vol. XXIII, December, pp.206-226.
- Butlin, S.J., *War Economy 1939-1942*. Newspapers: pp.40, 135, 173, 202, 458-459.
- Button, H. (1890), *Press Progress Past and Present*, Launceston. 20pp. Reprinted from the *Launceston Examiner* of 31 March 1888 and 10 May 1890. History of the paper issued to assist its circulation. (Ferguson nos. 11437, Vol. 6; and 14379a, Vol. 6, 1851-1900).
- Button, Henry (1899), *Memories of Fifty Years of Courtship and Wedded Life, 1847-1897*, Launceston. 332pp. Printed at the *Examiner* Office, Patterson Street, Launceston. Portrait of Mrs Button and 6 other illustrations. (Ferguson no. 7745a, Vol. 5, 1851-1900).
- Button, Henry (1904), 'The Pioneer Press of Australia', *Mercury*, 8 (?), June. (Newspaper cuttings relating to Tasmania, I. 180-181).
- Button, Henry (1909), *Flotsam and Jetsam. Floating Fragments of Life in England and Tasmania. An autobiographical sketch with an outline of the introduction of Responsible Government*. Launceston: A.W. Birchall. 479pp.,
- Button, J. (1971), 'Obscenity and Indecency Laws', in Whitlock, Anthony, ed., *The Law and the Printer, the Publisher and the Journalist*, Melbourne: Anthony Whitlock.
- Button, Marion, *Button Index*, Useful for Victorian people in mid 19th century, many references to items in the *Argus*.
- Buttrose, Ita (2001), *A Passionate Life: Ita Buttrose*, Melbourne: Penguin.

- By One Who Has Suffered (1876), 'Betting and the Press', *Lantern*, 7 October, p.9. Awfulness of betting and its encouragement by the press.
- Byers, Karen (1993), 'A paper for the people? The *Sunday Times* 1897-1905', unpublished B.A. (Hons) History thesis, Edith Cowan University, Perth.
- Byers, Karen (1994), 'The goldfields come to Perth: The *Sunday Times* 1897-1905', in Shoesmith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.45-55.
- Byrnes (Rev.?), William L. (1916), 'The Early Press', *Manly*, 1 (1), pp.86-89.
- Byrnes, J.V. (1959), 'The cause of literature – and Howe', *Southerly*, 3, pp.122-138. [George Howe].
- Byrnes, John V. (1961), 'Our first periodical', *Biblionews*, 14(12), Dec, pp.38-40. Ralph Mansfield's *The Australian Magazine*.
- Byrnes, John V. (1962), 'Death of an editor', *Biblionews*, 15 (5) and 15 (6), May, June, pp.13-15, 16-18. George Howe and Robert Howe.
- Byrnes, John V. (1966), 'Howe, George (1769-1821) printer, editor, publisher and Howe, Robert (1795-1829) printer, editor, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 1. *Sydney Gazette & NSW Advertiser*.

C

- C., H.A. (1896), 'Popular Pressmen: J. Steele Robertson', *Free Lance*, 1 (15), 30 July. [J. Steele Robertson = 'Steele Grey'.]
- Caban, Geoffrey (1983), 'Early processors, printers and publishers', in Caban, Geoffrey, *A Fine Line: A History of Australian Commercial Art*. Hale and Iremonger: 15-25.
- Caban, Geoffrey (1983), *A Fine Line: A History of Australian Commercial Art*. Hale and Iremonger. '[Cable monopoly]' (1895), *Bulletin*, 28 September, p.7.
- Cadzow, Jane (2001), 'Late edition', *Good Weekend*, 13 January: 22-25. Profile of Ella Ebery, the 85-year-old editor of the *North Central News*, St Arnaud, Victoria.
- Caiden, G.E. (1961), 'The Neglect of Public Relations in Australian Public Administration', *Public Administration* (Sydney), 20 (4), Dec, pp.331-341.
- Cain, Neville (1990), 'Theodore, Edward Granville (1884-1950), premier, Federal treasurer, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Consolidated Press Ltd.
- Cairns, J.F. (1947), 'Short Steps and Public Opinion', *Meanjin*, 6 (4), Summer, pp.266-267.
- Cairns, J.F. (1948), 'Gentlemen, the Press', *Australian Observer*, 7 August, p.121.
- Cairns, J.F. (1949), 'Attacks on Office of Education', *Meanjin*, 8 (1), Autumn, pp.51-54.
- Calhoun, John C. (1962), 'The remarkable myth of the "Free Press"', *News-Weekly*, 7 March, pp.4-5.
- Calhoun, John C. (1963), 'Censorship ... Is It a Menace?', *News-Weekly*, 27 March, p.5.
- Callil, Carmen (2008), 'If the Truth be Told', *The Australian Literary Review*, 6 August, p.11. Review of Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life & Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate.
- Calvert, Albert F. (1894), *Western Australia, its history and progress*. London. Appendix I., pp.243-254: 'Some early newspapers of Western Australia'.
- Calwell, Arthur A. (1945), 'Telling Australia's Story to the World', *Labor Digest*, 1 (6), August, pp.29-33. Australian Department of Information and its press critics.
- Calwell, Arthur (1959), 'The Australian Labor Party and the Press', 22nd Arthur Norman Smith Memorial Lecture in Journalism, at the University of Melbourne, 30 July.
- Calwell, Arthur A. (1959), *The Australian Labor Party and the Press*. Melbourne.
- Cameron, John (1997), 'Family association with the Home Hill Observer', *100 Years of Newspapers in the Burdekin, 1897-1997*, Lower Burdekin Newspapers, November.
- 'Camilla Urso's Thanks to the Press' (1880), *Bulletin*, 21 February, p.4. Press reviewing, esp. in *S.M.H.*
- Campbell, Deborah (1978), 'Neither Vamp Nor Adventuress: The Career of Mary Marlow in Theatre and Journalism, 1907-1946', *Women and Labour Conference Papers*, Macquarie University, Vol. 5, pp.11-21.

- Campbell, Enid (1972), 'The Law as it is: The Dangerous Privileges and how they are policed', *Press, Parliament and Privilege: Eighth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.10-15.
- Campbell, Ian (1963), *State Ballot: The NSW General Election of March 1962*. Sydney, pp.42-43: The Press.
- Campbell, Jean (1986), 'Minns, Benjamin Edwin (1863-1937), black-and-white artist', *ADB*, vol. 10. Drew for *Sydney Mail, Bulletin* 1887-1937, and other papers in Australia and UK.
- 'Campbell of the Rock' (1951), *People*, 2 (19), 21 November, pp.36-39. *The Rock* newspaper, its history and Campbell who also runs Protestant Publications.
- Campbell, Ronald G. (1949), *The First Ninety years: the Printing House of Massina, Melbourne, 1859-1949*, Melbourne. Includes information on the *Australian Journal*.
- Campion, Eddie (1954), 'The Australian Daily Press: Problem of the Robot Reporter', *Hermes*, 54(2), pp.59-60. 'Depersonalisation' of reporters.
- Canberra Correspondent, A. (1958), 'A New View on Censorship', *Observer*, 17 May, 1958, p.22.
- 'Candid Criticism' (1880), *Bulletin*, 21 August, p.1.
- Cannon, Jack (1990), *The Sun News-Pictorial: My War - More Than 150 Epic Events of World War 2*, Schwartz and Wilkinson.
- Cannon, Michael (1960), 'For Milady's Ninepence: *Women's Weekly* acquires a kitchen help', *Nation*, 5 Nov, pp.10-11.
- Cannon, Michael (1963), 'Shaping the *Herald*. Sir Keith Murdoch seen through his confidential memoranda', *Nation*, 29 June, pp.11-14.
- Cannon, Michael (1981), *That Damned Democrat: John Norton, an Australian Populist, 1858-1916*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Cannon, Michael (1979), 'Brodzky, Maurice (1847-1919), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.419-420. Included owner-editor *Table Talk* (Melbourne) 1885-1902.
- Cannon, Michael (1988), 'Norton, John (1858-1916), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 11.
- Cannon, Michael (2005), 'Grover, Jessie (1843-1906), journalist & sericulturalist', *ADB*, Supplement, p.158. Social editor *Melbourne Bulletin* 1880-1886; Australian correspondent, *Queen* (London). Pseudonyms: 'Gladys', 'Iris', 'Humming Bee', 'Queen Bee'.
- Cannon, Michael, ed. (1970), *The Australasian Sketcher, with pen and pencil 1880*. Melbourne: Heritage Publications.
- Cannon, Michael, ed. (1971), *The Australian Thunderer: 'The Age' after the Gold Rush 1854-1859*, Melbourne: Heritage Publications. An edited selection of *Age* editorials and articles.
- Cannon, Michael, ed. (1993), *Hold Page One: Memoirs of Monty Grover*, Melbourne: Loch Haven.
- Cannon, Michael, and Macfarlane, Ian, eds. (1985), *Historical Records of Victoria: Foundation Series, Volume 4, Communications, Trade and Transport 1836-1839*. Victorian Government Printing Office, 1985, Chapter 23, 'First Newspapers and Printers' and Chapter 24 'George Strode's Reminiscences'. The volume includes illustrations, including reproductions of early Melbourne newspapers.
- Cantrell, Leon, ed. (1978), *A.G. Stephens: Selected Writings*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.
- Cantrell, Leon, ed. (1981), 'A.G. Stephen's *Bulletin* Diary', in Bennett, Bruce, ed., *Cross currents: Magazines and Newspapers in Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Capp, Fiona (1993), *Writers Defiled, Security Surveillance of Australian Authors and Intellectuals, 1920-1960*, Melbourne: McPhee Gribble.
- Carey, James (2000), 'Scholarship research and journalism', *Australian Journalism Review*, 22 (2):17-22. Interviewed by D. McKnight.
- Carey, Susan (1978), 'The prolific press: Newspapers in South Australia, 1836 – 1890', B.A. Hons Thesis, School of Social Sciences, Flinders University, October.
- Carey, Susan (1980), 'Owners/editors of South Australian newspapers, 1836-1890: A collective biography', *Flinders Journal of History and Politics*, 6: 11-18.
- Carlyon, Les (1982), *Paper Chase: The Press Under Examination*, Herald and Weekly Times.
- Caro, A. (1981), 'Advertising – An Introduction', in Fowles, K. & Mills, N., eds., *Understanding Advertising: An Australian Guide*, Sydney: TAFE Educational Books, pp.5-17.
- Carr, James (1967), 'Journalism, Medicine and Public Health', *The Role of the Specialist in Journalism: Third Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.22-34.

- Carrington, R.N. (n.d.), 'A True Story of an Australian Journalist's Five Years Search for Fame in Fleet Street', MSS. Mitchell Library, Sydney.
- Carroll, V.J. (2000), 'McKay, Claude Eric Ferguson (1878-1972), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.233-234. Part-owner and variously editor, managing director *Smith's Weekly* 1919-1927, 1931c1950; editor *Daily Guardian* (Sydney) 1923-1927.
- Carroll, V.J. (2007), 'Henderson, Rupert Albert Geary (1896-1986), newspaperman', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.515-517. Included managing director John Fairfax Ltd
- Carroll, Vic (2003), 'The development of national newspapers in the second half of the twentieth century', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Carroll, Victor J. (1991), *The Man Who Couldn't Wait: Warwick Fairfax's folly and the bankers who backed him*. William Heinemann Australia.
- Carter, David, ed. (1991), *Outside the Book: Contemporary Essays on Literary Periodicals*, Sydney: Local Consumption.
- Carter, David (1991), 'Capturing the Liberal Sphere: *Overland's* First Decade', in Carter, David, ed., *Outside the Book: Contemporary Essays on Literary Periodicals*, Sydney: Local Consumption.
- Carter, David & Osborne, Roger (2006), 'Case-study: Periodicals', in Munro, Craig & Sheahan-Bright, Robyn, eds., *Paper Empires: A History of the Book in Australia, 1946-2005*, University of Queensland Press, pp.239-257. A good overview of periodicals 1946-2005.
- 'The Case for a Tariff on Publications' (1930), *Advertiser's Monthly*, April, pp.9-10. Proposal by the Australian Publishers' Federation.
- 'Case, James Thomas (1884-1921), cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 7 (1979). Cartoonist at Brisbane *Worker* 1906-1920 (official cartoonist 1909-1920).
- Casey, Gavin (1955), 'Gentlemen, The Press', *Bulletin*, 2 Nov, pp.25, 27.
- Cashman, R., & McKernan, M. eds. (1980), *Sport, Money, Morality & the Media*, Kensington: University of NSW Press.
- Castle, Tim (2007), 'Constructing death: Newspaper reports of executions in colonial New South Wales, 1826-1837', *Journal of Australian Colonial History*, Vol. 9, pp.51-68. This article examines how the ongoing series of articles on public executions in Sydney – 337 prisoners were hanged between 1826 and 1837 – contributed to public attitudes and conversation in the colony.
- Castles, Alex (2001), 'Newspapers', in Prest, Wilfred, ed., *Wakefield Companion to South Australian history*, Wakefield Press.
- Catholic Press Association of Australia and New Zealand (1960), *Publishing and Advertising Code*. Melbourne.
- Cavanagh, T. (1988), 'The Victorian Government Printer and early scientific publishing in Victoria: Ferdinand von Mueller, The Royal Society and R. Brough Smyth', *Riverina Library Review*, vol.5, no.4, November, pp.263-76.
- Cavanagh, T. (1989), 'The Victorian Government Printing Office: its early history and its publications', *Australian Library Journal*, November, pp.282-95.
- Cavenagh, Charles (1880), 'Charles Bright', *Free-thought*, 1 (2), 15 March, pp.83-86.
- Cavey, Ted (1981), 'Country editor', *Age*, Melbourne, 18 April. Profile of Norman Martyn, one-man newspaper operator at Mirboo North, Victoria.
- 'Censorship of the Press' (1828), *Murray's Austral-Asiatic Review*, 1 (2), April, pp.179-190; 1 (3), June, pp.332-334.
- 'Censorship – *The Examiner* Broke the Law' (1962), *Bulletin*, 13 October, p.7. *Launceston Examiner*.
- 'Censorship – The Vice Squad Called' (1962), *Bulletin*, 3 February, p.8. A.J.A.
- 'The Centenary of the Adelaide *Advertiser*' (1958), *Mary's Own Paper*, August, pp.3-4.
- 'Centenary Celebrations Review' (1934), *Sun News-Pictorial*, 11 December, 68pp.
- 'Centenary of Fairfax Ownership' (1941), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 6 February.
- Centenary History of South Australia* (1936). Adelaide, pp.118-120.
- 'Centenary Issue' (1946), *Argus*, 3 June.
- 'Centenary Issue' (1958), *Advertiser*, 12 July. Adelaide.
- 'Centenary Issue' (1956), *Ararat Advertiser*, 2 October.
- 'Centenary Issue 1880-1980' (1980), *Bulletin*, 29 January.

- 'Centenary Issue' (1949), *Port Fairy Gazette*, 6 April.
- 'Centenary Issue' (1972), *Warrnambool Standard*, 2 October.
- 'Centenary Number' (1933), *Western Mail*, January.
- 'Centenary of the Press. Progress of Australian Journalism. The Evolution of Press Right' (1903), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 5 March, p.4.
- 'Centenary Souvenir, 1803-1903' (1903), *Tasmanian Mail*.
- 'Centenary Supplement' (2003), *Albury-Wodonga Border Mail*, 24 October. Also reproductions of significant front pages.
- 'Centenary Supplement, 1834-1934' (1934), *Age*, 6 September. (Centenary of settlement in Vic?)
- 'Centenary Supplement' (1954), *Age*, 16 October. 'The Story of *The Age*, 1854-1954', pp.1-16.
- 'Centenary Supplement' (1953), *Bendigo Advertiser*, 9 December.
- 'Centenary Supplement' (1940), *Geelong Advertiser*, 21 November.
- 'Centenary Supplement' ((1954), *Mercury*, 5 July. Hobart.
- 'Centenary Supplement' (1931), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 18 April.
- 'Centenary Supplement' (1968), *Wagga Wagga Daily Advertiser*, 29 October.
- 'Centenary Supplement' (1979), *West Australian*, 17 November.
- 'Century of Sundays' (1997), *Sunday Times* (Perth) feature, 19 October. See especially pp.4, 5, 6, 7.
- Chadwick, Paul (1989), *Media Mates: Carving Up Australia's Media*, Melbourne: Macmillan. Another analysis of ownership concentration.
- Chadwick, Paul (1994), 'Creating Codes: Journalism Self-Regulation', in Schultz, J., ed., *Not Just Another Business*, Sydney: Pluto.
- Chadwick, Paul (2003), 'Ethics and Privacy in the Media', *ejournalist*, vol. 3, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v3n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Victorian Privacy Commissioner.
- Chadwick, Paul (2007), 'Journalism must adapt to change', *Age*, 17 September. Technology has brought a new transparency to the publication of news in a wide range of formats.
- Chan, Gabrielle (2000), 'Suspicious mind', *Australian*, Media section, 6 January, pp.2-3. The Prime Minister and the press.
- 'The Changes in "The Bulletin"' (1961), *Bulletin*, 18 January, p.4.
- '[Character of S.M.H.]' (1897), *Bulletin*, 5 June, p.7.
- Charles, Edward, ed. (1998), *The Legends of Advertising: Ad News 1928-1998*, Sydney: Yaffa Publishing Group.
- Charlesworth, Max (1988), 'Australian Catholic Intellectuals: The *Catholic Worker* and the "Movement"', in Head, Brian & Walter, James, eds, *Intellectual Movements and Australian Society*, Melbourne: OUP, pp.276-288.
- 'Charlwood, Jane' (1983), in University of Melbourne Archives, *Guide to the Collections*, Melbourne: University of Melbourne, p.89. Printer.
- Chase, Steve (2006), *You Didn't Get It From Me: A Reporter's Account of the Political Life in New South Wales from 1988-2001*, Sydney: ABC Books. NSW Press gallery.
- Chenoweth, Neil (2001), *Virtual Murdoch: Reality Wars on the Information Highway*, London: Secker and Warburg. A biography of Rupert Murdoch.
- Chenoweth, Neil (2006), *Packer's Lunch: A Rollicking Tale of Swiss Bank Accounts and Money-Making Adventures in the Roaring '90s*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Cheshire, Carol (1989), 'Foundations of Printmaking Within Australia 1788-1851', MA Thesis, School of Humanities, Flinders University.
- Cheyney, Thomas (1959), 'John Somerville Smith: The Rise of a Lobbyist', *Observer*, 4 April, pp.207-208.
- 'The Chief Justice and the Press' (1882), *Bulletin*, 8 April, p.2. Sir James Martin and the *Bulletin* Clontarf case.
- Chifley, J.B. (1953), *Things Worth Fighting For*. Melbourne. pp.31-33: Bias.
- Child, A.C. (1936), 'Studies in the Life and Work of John Dunmore Lang', III. Royal Australian Historical Society *Journal*, 22, pp.298-311. *The Colonist, The Colonial Observer, The Press*, pp.298-306.
- Chisholm, A.H. (1946), *The Making of the Sentimental Bloke: A Sketch of the Remarkable Career of C.J. Dennis*. Melbourne.

- Chisholm, A.H. (1958), 'Periodicals', *The Australian Encyclopedia*. Sydney. Vol. VII, pp.57 (a),– 66 (b).
- Chisholm, A.H. (1969), 'Atkinson, Caroline Louisa Waring (1834-1872), naturalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Column ('A Voice from the Country' - 1860-1865, 1870-1872) *Sydney Morning Herald*; articles in *Sydney Mail* (1860+) & *Illustrated Sydney News* (1853-1855).
- Chisholm, A.R., (1958), 'Knocker' (*Sir Errol Knox*); in his *Men were my Milestones*. Melbourne. pp.134-142.
- Choy, M. (1995), 'The Internet: Democratic or Totalitarian?', *Snoop: A Magazine of Investigative Journalism*, Australian Centre for Independent Journalism, Issue 3, Summer/Autumn.
- Christesen, C.B. (1947), 'Meanjin's Story', *Australian Books*, 2 April, pp.143-145.
- Christesen, C.B. (1951), 'The uneasy chair', *Meanjin*, 10 (4), Autumn, pp.83-91. History of the Magazine.
- Christie, Rob (1985, 1986), 'The Elusive "Crooked River Chronicle"', *Maffra & District Historical Society Bulletin*, no. 47, Dec. 1985 & no. 48, Sept. 1986.
- 'Christmas Supplement' (1904), *Ballarat Courier*, 14 December 1904
- Chulov, M. (2002), 'Hacks or Flacks – Media economics are blurring the lines between journalism and public relations', *Australian*, 22 August.
- Churchett, J. (1974), *One Hundred Years of the Printing Union in South Australia, 1874-1974*, Adelaide.
- Civis (1956), 'Echoes from the Poole Murder Case: Reactions of B.S.I.P. Residents to Australian Newspaper Sensationalism', *Pacific Islands Monthly*, 26 (11), June, pp.103-113.
- Cizzio, Joseph (1998), *Memoirs of a Catholic Journalist*, Dee Why.
- Clancy, Jack (1992), 'Bias?: a case study of coverage of RMIT in *The Age*', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 14. January-June, pp.51-57.
- Clark, Alan (2007), 'Hand-Setting Type', *ANHG Newsletter*, 41 (February), pp.13-14.
- 'Clark, Alfred Thomas (1845-1888)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.152. Included founder and part-proprietor *Williamstown Advertiser* (Vic).
- Clark, Andrew (1984), 'How electronic media influence print media', *Australian Journalism Review*, 6 (2), July-December: 12-15.
- Clark, C.M.H. (1962), *A History of Australia, I*. Melbourne, pp.99, 109, 139, 153, 205-206, 207, 257, 272, 308, 325, 327, 328.
- Clark, Colin (1958), *Australian Hopes and Fears*. London, pp.306-307: Press of 1900-1910 and Sidney Webb's views on it.
- Clark, Elizabeth Ann (1995), 'Two goldfields newspapers: The origins and founding of the Maryborough & Dunolly Advertiser and Mount Ararat Advertiser 1855-1861', MA thesis, Monash Uni.
- Clark, J.F. and Olley, A.K. (1958), *Pre-Television Social Survey: The Interests and Activities of Families in Sydney*. 2 vols. Sydney.
- Clark, Jennifer (2002), 'The Soul of Australia: Using Church Newspapers to open up Australian History', *National Library of Australia News*, March, pp.3-6.
- Clark, Laurel (1997), 'Aspects of Melbourne Book Trade History: Innovation and Specialisation in the Careers of F.F. Baillière and Margareta Webber', M.A. thesis, Monash University.
- Clark, Laurel (1998), 'The French Connection in 19th Century Australian Publishing: F.F. Baillière and his activities', *HOB A 98* (History of the Book in Australia Conference, 1998). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/HOBA98.html>.
- Clark, Laurel (2004), *F.F. Baillière: Australian Publisher of Medical and Other Scientific Books. Publisher in Ordinary: Publisher Extraordinary*. Canberra: Mulini Press, 62pp. Bibliography, illus., listing of Baillière's publications, copies of various title pages.
- Clark, Laurel (2005), 'Baillière, Ferdinand Francois (1838-1881), bookseller, publisher', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.15-16. Also owner *Medical & Surgical Review (A'Asia)* (1863-1871).
- Clarke, A.C. (1949), 'Australian House Magazines', *Bulletin of Industrial Psychology and Personnel Practice*, 5 (1), March, pp.10-20.
- Clarke, Ann (1995), 'Advertising, rising circulation and steam printing: The *Argus* in the early 1850s', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 19 (4): 256-266.
- Clarke, C.T. (1998), 'The Book Trade in New South Wales', Library Association of Australasia, *Proceedings*, pp.115-121.
- Clarke, Duncan (1962), *Meet the Press*. Melbourne.

- Clarke, Jan (1992), *Speak Out Boldly: The first 125 Years of the Ballarat Courier*, Ballarat, Vic.: Ballarat Courier.
- Clarke, Patricia (1988), *Pen Portraits: Women Writers and Journalists in Nineteenth Century Australia*, Sydney: Allen and Unwin.
- Clarke, Patricia (1990), *Pioneer Writer: The Life of Louisa Atkinson, Novelist, Journalist, Naturalist*, Allen & Unwin. She was the first woman to have a long-running column published in a major Australian newspaper – ‘A Voice from the Country’ was published in the *Sydney Morning Herald* 1 March 1860-2 May 1865 and 1870-1872. She was also published in the *Sydney Mail* from 1860 and *Illustrated Sydney News*, 1853-1855.
- Clarke, Patricia (2001), ‘From Life Lines to Life Stories’, *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Clarke, Patricia (2006), ‘On a Roller Coaster with Maxwell Newton Publications’, *ISAA Review: The Journal of the Independent Scholars Association of Australia Inc.*, Vol. 5, No. 1, June, pp.17-25, also *Canberra Historical Journal*, July 2006, pp.2-9.
- Clarke, Patricia (2007), ‘Pioneer woman journalist: Stella Allan in Wellington and Melbourne’, *Margin*, No 71, April, pp.15-26.
- Clarke, Tom (1923), *Marriage at 6 a.m.*. London. ch.: ‘The Press Gang – Melbourne experiences’.
- Cleary, Colin (2007), ‘Newspapers: Oh that the Glorious Days of the *Echo* could Continue’, in Cleary, Colin, *Ballarat Labor: from Miner Hesitancy to Golden Age*, Epsom, Vic.: Colin Cleary, Chapter 9, pp.181-189. *Bendigo Advertiser*, *Ballarat Courier*, *Bendigo Independent*, *Labor Vanguard*, *Evening Echo*
- Cleary, Pal (1958), ‘Love in Pulpland’, *Observer*, 31 May, pp.233-234.
- Cleary, Rev. Henry W. (1904), ‘A Proposed Catholic Press Association’, Second Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.599-611.
- Cleary, Rev. Henry W. (1904), ‘Secular and Catholic Journalism’, Second Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.577-591.
- Cleary, Very Rev. Henry W. (1909), ‘How to Counteract the Evil Influences of Newspaper Calumnies’, Third Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney. pp.650-654.
- Clifton, Tony (1983), *God Cried*, with photographs by Catherine Leroy. About civil war in Lebanon.
- Clifton, Tony (1991), ‘Move Forward and Shoot the Goddam Things’, *Newsweek*, 11 March.
- ‘Clint, Alfred (1843-1923)’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.166-167. Included chief cartoonist *Mirror* (Adelaide) 1873, *Lantern* (Adelaide) 1874-1875; *Sydney Punch* 1875-1880s alternating with E. Montagu Scott, and for a short time in 1875, with William Macleod; in 1880 became one of the original artists on *Bulletin* (Sydney).
- Close, Cecily (1983), ‘Knowles, Marion (Miller) (1865-1949), writer’, *ADB*, Vol. 9. As ‘John Desmond’ contributed (1890s) to *Australasian*; as Marion Miller (& ‘Aunt Patsy’) wrote for, then on staff of *Advocate* (Melbourne) 1899-1927.
- Clune, Frank (1941), *Chinese Morrison*, Melbourne: The Bread and Cheese Club. [George Ernest Morrison]
- Clune, Frank (1957), *Scandals of Sydney Town*. Sydney, 1957. On John Norton’s and J.F. Archibald’s part in various scandals.
- Clune, Frank (1960), *Journey to Canberra: by road from Sydney, with deviations in search of history, geography and curios along the Canberra Highway*, Angus & Robertson. Chapter 12 is a deviation discussing the Fairfax family and SMH.
- Coates, Joan C. (1942), *Reading Habits and Interests of Victorian Boys and Girls*. Melbourne.
- Cockburn, J.L. (1959), ‘The role of the “little” magazines’, *Adelaide University Magazine*, pp.23-27.
- Cockburn, S. (1996), ‘Dumas, Charles Morris Russell’, under ‘Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir) (1891-1973)’, *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.44. Printer, from 1880 founding editor and sole proprietor *Mount Barker Courier* (Mt Barker, SA); father of Sir Frederick Dumas.
- Cockburn, S. (1996), ‘Dumas, Frederick Lloyd (Sir) (1891-1973), journalist, newspaper executive’, *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.44-46. Included a founder (1911) South Australian State branch of Australian Journalists’ Association; Federal political roundsman *Argus* (Melbourne), 1921 its youngest chief of staff; 1924 appointed editor *Sun News-Pictorial*; managing editor *Adelaide Advertiser* 1929 later chairman Advertiser Newspapers Ltd to 1967; foundation director (1938-1967) Australian Newsprint Mills, Pty Ltd (Boyer, Tas); board member

- (1946-1967) Herald & Weekly Times Ltd; chairman of directors (1950-1953) Reuters News Agency, London.
- Cockburn, S. & Edgar, Suzanne (1976), 'Thomas, Robert (1781-1860), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 6. Entry includes William Kyffin Thomas (1821-1878), Robert Kyffin (1851-1910), all owners *South Australian Register* and other Adelaide papers.
- Cockerill, George (1943), *Scribblers and Statesmen*, Melbourne: printed by Roy Stevens.
- Codlin, G.S. (1935), *The Newspaper of To-Day*. Sydney.
- Cohen, David (2007), 'A stellar performance', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 46, August-September, p.26. From court reporter to union official to university lecturer, Margot Lang can look back on her 54 years in journalism with enormous pride.
- Cohen, Lysbeth (1986), 'Zara Baar Aronson – writer and committee woman', *Australian Author*, December. Journalist, editor ("Thalia"), author, publisher.
- Cole, Percival R. (1918?), 'The Australian Press', in his *Great Australians – A Reader for Schools*, 3rd edition, Sydney, n.d. pp.57-60.
- Cole-Adams, Peter, ed. (1980), *The Best of The Age 1979-80*. Nelson.
- Colebatch, Hal G. P. (2004), *Steadfast Knight: A Life of Sir Hal Colebatch*. Fremantle Arts Centre Press.
- Coleman, Deirdre, comp. (1990), *Olga Masters Reporting Home: Her Writings as a Journalist*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press. A selection of her writings.
- Coleman, Lloyd Ring (n.d.), *The Practice of Successful Advertising*. Sydney: Text.
- Coleman, Peter (1959), 'The Coming War in Advertising', *Observer*, 31 Oct, pp.677-680.
- Coleman, Peter (1959), 'The Six Faces of Secretaries', *Observer*, 28 Nov, pp.5-7. Includes discussion of trade union press.
- Coleman, Peter (1960), 'Literary Gang Warfare: the literary quarterlies and feuds between Australian writers', *Observer*, 2 April, pp.5-7.
- Coleman, Peter (1962), 'The little magazines', *Hemisphere*, Dec, pp.21-22.
- Coleman, Peter (1962), *Obscenity, Blasphemy, Seditious: Censorship in Australia*. Brisbane: Jacaranda Press.
- Coleman, Peter (1969), 'Political Censorship', *Journalism and the Law: Fifth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.32-43.
- Coleman, Peter (1974), *Obscenity, Blasphemy, Seditious: 100 Years of Censorship in Australia*. Melbourne: Angus & Robertson.
- Coleman, Peter (1994), *Memoirs of a Slow Learner*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.
- Coleman, Peter (2002), 'Scorfield, Edward Scafe (1882-1965), cartoonist, soldier, sportsman', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp.197-198. Cartoonist & illustrator *Bulletin*, 1925-1961 (replacing Norman Lindsay).
- Coleman, Peter (2007), 'The "colour upgrade" that has transformed the West', *gxpess*, November, pp.12-16. An examination of the new hybrid printing plant installed by West Australian Newspapers during its \$210 million upgrade.
- Coleman, Peter (2008), 'Fairfax looks to turn the heat on', *gxpess*, March 2008, pp.12-14. A program of upgrades has put Fairfax's coldest capacity in good shape, so the group is looking to expand into heatset.
- Coleman, Peter, Shrub, Lee & Smith, Vivian, eds (1982), *Quadrant: Twenty Five Years*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Coleman, Peter and Tanner, Les (1967), *Cartoons of Australian History*, Nelson.
- Coleman, Robert, ed. (1970), *Reporting for Work: A Guide to Daily Journalism*. Herald and Weekly Times.
- Coleman, Robert (2007), 'John Fitzgerald, Editor, Had a "Great Ride"', *ANHG Newsletter*, 45, (December), p.6. Obituary of former *Herald* editor, who died aged 76 on 11 October 2007.
- Collings, J.W. (1943), *Thomas Ham, Pioneer Engraver, Publisher, etc.*, Melbourne.
- Collings, J.W. (1953), 'The Cairns Press', Historical Society of Queensland, *News*, 106, February, pp.1-2; 107, March, pp.1-2.
- Collingwood, P. (1997), *Commercial Media Since the Cross-Media Revolution*, Sydney: Communications Law Centre.

- Collis, E.H. (1948), *Lost Years. A backward glance at Australian life and manners*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson. Chapter 10: 'Papers and Journalists'.
- Colm, K. (1978), *Calwell: A Personal and Political Biography*, Melbourne: Nelson. Includes Calwell's views on the press.
- 'Colonial Newspaper Press' (1851), *Illustrated Australian Magazine*, vol. 2, pp.220-3 & 275-94.
- Colwell, James (1913), 'The press in New South Wales', *The Methodist*, Nov. Mainly on [Sydney] *Gazette*.
- 'The Comics Business' (1960), *Observer*, 10 December, pp.5-6.
- 'The Coming Daily Paper' (1893), *Bulletin*, 29 July, pp.4-5. Need for 'straight, honest, democratic daily'.
- Commemoration of the boon of the separation of the province of Victoria from the colony of New South Wales ... 1850*. Includes chronology of newspapers published in Victoria, 1836-1850.
- '[Commemorative 150th anniversary issue]' (2004), *Age*, 16 October.
- '[Comment on Adelaide *Evening Standard*]' (1896), *Bulletin*, 11 April, p.6.
- Commonwealth of Australia (1901-02), *Conveyance of Newspapers by Rail in New South Wales*, Commonwealth Parliamentary Papers, Vol. II.
- Commonwealth of Australia (1992), *New and Fair Facts*, Report from the House of Representatives Select Committee on the Print Media, Canberra: AGPS.
- Commonwealth of Australia (1948), The Overseas Telecommunications Commission (Australia), *Report*, Sydney. Includes wordage of cables.
- Commonwealth of Australia (1940), Senate Committee on Press Cable Service. *Report*, together with the minutes of the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence and appendices.
- Commonwealth of Australia (1962), Conciliation and Arbitration Act 1904-1961, 'In the matter of The Journalists Metropolitan Daily Newspapers Agreement 1958. The Journalists Australian Consolidated Press Agreement 1962. The Journalists Sydney Newspaper Award 1962. And in the matter of: Applications for variation of the said awards and agreements re rates of Pay', *Transcript of Proceedings* before Commonwealth Conciliation and Arbitration, J.H. Portus, Commissioner. 1962.
- Commonwealth Court of Conciliation & Arbitration (1924), *Australian Journalists' Association Award: for Commonwealth Provincial Newspapers from 1st August 1924*. Melbourne: Australian Journalists' Association.
- Commonwealth Court of Conciliation & Arbitration (1934), *Metropolitan Dailies Award*. Sydney: Australian Journalists' Association. '... in the matter of an industrial dispute between John Fairfax & Sons ... and Australian Journalists' Association'.
- Commonwealth Press Union (1955), *Directory of Metropolitan and Provincial Daily Newspapers*, Sydney.
- Compo (1873), 'Papers and Proprietors', *The Critic*, 13 Dec 1873, pp.140-141.
- 'The Condition of Labour. No. 13. Daily Newspaper Printers' (1864), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 13 January, p.3 (from the *Argus*).
- Condon, Peter (1954), 'The Australian Daily Press: The Restoration of the Press', *Hermes*, 54 (2) pp.60-61. Journalists are split between cynicism and idealism.
- Conference on Newspaper and Broadcasting Activities in Relation to the War Effort*, Canberra, 10 February, 1942. Canberra: Commonwealth Government Printer, 1942.
- Conley, D. (2002), *The Daily Miracle: An Introduction to Journalism*, 2nd edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. A good Australian account of the daily production of news in both broadcasting and newspapers.
- Conley, D., & Lamble, S. (2006), *The daily miracle: an introduction to journalism*, 3rd edition. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Conley, David (2006), 'Forgive us our press passes: Olga Masters' journalism and fiction', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, No. 16, , pp.21-40. The author argues that Olga Masters' journalism provided experiential framing for her fiction.
- Conley, W.G. (1920), 'The Making of a Newspaper', *The Waddy*, 1 (12), – 2 (2), June – August, June, 28, 30-32, 34; July, 46, 48; August: 30, 32.
- Conley, W.G. (1923), 'Responsibility of the Daily Newspaper', *Australasia Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.63-66.

- Connell, W.F., Francis, B.P., and Skilbeck, Elizabeth E. (1957), *Growing Up in an Australian City: A Study of Adolescents in Sydney*. Melbourne, ch.12: 'Reading: Newspapers and Comic Strips'.
- Connor, Michael, ed. (2003), *Pig Bites Baby: Stories from Australia's First Newspaper 1803-1810*, Duffy and Snellgrove.
- Connor, Michael, ed. (2004), *More Pig Bites Baby: Stories from Australia's First Newspaper 1810-1821*, Duffy and Snellgrove.
- Compress Printing Ltd., Sydney, *Annual Report and Accounts*, 1-8 (1946/47 – 1953/54). Merged in Consolidated Press Holdings Ltd., 1954.
- Consandine, Marion (1986), 'McMillan, Robert (1848?-1929), journalist, author', *ADB*, vol. 10. Included owner-editor *Blue Mountains Express* 1890-1892, editor-shareholder *Stock and Station Journal* 1892-1917, 1921-1929; foundation committee-member NSW Institute of Journalists; founder, honorary secretary Queensland Press Institute 1920; editor *Queensland Grazier* (Brisbane) 1917-1920.
- Consandine, Marion (2000), 'Legg, Frank Hooper (1906-1966), journalist, broadcaster', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.76-77.
- Consolidated Press Ltd., Sydney, *Annual Report and Accounts*. 2-18 (1937/38 – 1953/54). Lacks 7, 11. Merged in Consolidated Press Holdings Ltd., 1954.
- Consolidated Press Holdings Ltd., Sydney, *Notice of a Meeting of Members, Annual Report and Accounts*. 1 (1954/55) +. See also Compress Printing Ltd. and Consolidated Press Ltd.
- Consolidated Press Ltd. (1954), Sydney, *Prospectus*.
- Consolidated Press Ltd., Sydney, *Subject index to all Sydney metropolitan newspapers, 1940-* (In 1964 located in the office of Consolidated Press Ltd.).
- '[Contempt of Court]' (1883), *Bulletin*, 1 December, p.4.
- 'Contempt of Public Opinion' (1880), *Bulletin*, 2 October, p.1. Contempt of Court: Windeyer vs. *Evening News*.
- 'Control of *The Age*: When the Syme Trust Ends. Sir Arthur Warner hands his baton to Rupert Murdoch' (1959), *Nation*, 6 June, pp.10-12.
- 'Conversion to Offset' (1975), *Ballarat Courier* supplement, 17 November.
- 'Conversion to Tabloid' (1998), *Bendigo Advertiser*, 29 June. Historical supplement.
- 'Conversion to Tabloid' (1997), *Townsville Bulletin*, 27 October, Commemoration Supplement.
- Cook, B.S. Baxter (1959), 'Memoirs of a Pioneer Pressman', *Bulletin*, 21 Oct, pp.32-33, 45; 28 Oct, pp.32-33, 44-45; 4 Nov, pp.34-36, 44-45; 11 Nov pp.33-35, 44-45; 18 Nov, pp.32-35, 44-45; 25 Nov, pp.32-35, 44; 2 Dec, pp.32-35, 44-45; 9 Dec, pp.34-37, 58, 64; 16 Dec, pp.32-35, 44.
- Cook, Ian (1948), *From Paper to Papers*. Sydney: The Sun; Associated Newspapers Ltd.
- Cook, Ian (n.d.), *Modern newspaper production*. Sydney, n.d. Sydney *Sun*.
- Cook, J. (2000), 'Men's Magazines at the Millenium: New Spaces, New Selves', *Continuum*, vol. 14, no. 2, July.
- Cook, Peter (1969), 'The End of the *World*', *Labour History* (16): 55-57.
- Cook, Peter (1983), 'Harper, Robert (1842-1919), businessman, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included purchaser (with others) of *Daily Telegraph* and *Weekly Times* (Sydney) 1883.
- Cook, Samuel (1903), 'Mr. Samuel Cook's Reminiscences. From Compositor to General Manager of the *Sydney Morning Herald*', *Old Times*, 1 (3), June, pp.225-228.
- Coombe, E.H., comp. (1910), *History of Gawler, 1837-1908*. Adelaide, pp.140-142: 'The press'.
- Coombs, A. (1990), *Adland: A True Story of Corporate Drama*, Melbourne: Heinemann.
- Cooper, Barbara (1987), 'The Ballarat Times', *Ballarat Historian*, vol. 3, no. 7, December, pp.18-30.
- Cooper, C.A. (n.d.), *Port Phillip Gazette*, Melbourne, Index: October 1838 – April 1845. On cards.
- Cooper, C.A. (n.d.), *Port Phillip Herald*, Melbourne, Index: 1840-1845. On cards.
- Corden, W.M. (1951), 'The economics of the Australian Press', M.Comm. Thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Corden, W.M. (1956), 'Towards a history of the Australian press', *Meanjin*, June.15 (2), Winter, pp.171-184 & Corrigendum *ibid*, 15 (4), Summer, p.444.
- Corkhill, Alan (1983), 'The German Language Press in Queensland (1876-1939)', in *New Beginnings, Germans in NSW and Qld*, Stuttgart Germany: Institute for Foreign Cultural Relations.

- Cornwall Chronicle (1870), *Reiby (versus) Bloomfield. A Full Report of the Great Libel Case. Tried at the Supreme Court, Launceston, June 1870*. Reprinted from the *Cornwall Chronicle*, Launceston, 1870.
- 'Correction, Please' (1963), *Nation*, 23 February, p.6. A.L.P. and right of correction.
- Correspondent, A (1961), 'Newcastle Edition', *Nation*, 11 March, pp.6-7.
- 'The Corruption, Mendacity, and Malice of the Newspaper Press' (1864), *Sydney Times*, 30 April, p.1; 18 June, pp.1-2. Government advertising; postage.
- Corry, Marion, comp. (1997), *Waverley Cemetery who's who pen and paper*, Bondi Junction, NSW: Waverley Library. Editors, journalists, newspaper owners, poets, publishers, writers.
- Coulter, Jack (1997), *By Deadline to Headline*, Perth: Access Press.
- Country Editor, A (1882), 'The Education of an Australian Journalist', *Victorian Review*, 6 (35), 1 September, pp.534-539.
- A Country Paper Minyip*, Minyip and District Historical Society, 1985.
- Country Press Co-operative of NSW (1946), *Press Progress*, Sydney: Country Press Co-operative of NSW.
- 'The country press of Australasia: Its trials, transitions and triumphs' (1907), *Review of Reviews*, no. 1, November.
- Country Press Ltd. *Press Directory of Australia and New Zealand*, Sydney: Country Press Ltd.. 1914, 1919, 1922, 1925, 1928, 1930, 1933, 1935, 1938, 1942, 1947, 1951, 1954, 1958, 1961. Issued approximately every three years.
- Coupe, Sheena (1980), *W.C. Penfold. Printer and Stationer 1830-1980*, Sydney: Penfold.
- Courier-Mail (1926), *Courier-Mail*, 80th Birthday Special, Commemoration number of the first *Moreton Bay Courier*, 22 June.
- Courier-Mail (1946), *Courier-Mail*, One Hundred Years of News – *The Courier-Mail*. 20 June.
- Courier-Mail (1959), *Courier-Mail*, Queensland Centenary 1859-1959: 'Story of a Great State'. 6 special issues: 11, 18, 25 May; 1, 8, 15 June.
- Courier-Mail (1983), *Courier-Mail: 50th Anniversary Souvenir*, *Courier-Mail*, August.
- Courier-Mail (1983), *Courier-Mail: 50 years of Great Pages: Golden Jubilee 1933-1983*, *Courier-Mail*. A well-presented collection of facsimiles.
- Courier-Mail (1988), *Courier-Mail: Front Pages History in the Making 1933-1988*, *Courier-Mail*. An updated edition.
- Courtney, Victor (1956), *All I May Tell: A Journalist's Story*. London.
- Courtney, Victor (1962), *Perth – and all This!*. Sydney. ch.49: 'Gentlemen of the Press'.
- 'Cousins, Thomas Selby (1840-1897)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.176-177. Included chief cartoonist 1869-1870 Henry Kendall's *Touchstone* (Melbourne) and Marcus Clark's *Humbug* (Melbourne).
- Cowley, Ken (1989), 'Faith, hope and high endeavour', *Australian*, 15 July.
- Craig, C. (1966), 'Goodwin, Sophia' under 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', *ADB*, Vol. 1. On husband's death, Sophia Goodwin became owner, editor, 1862-1869 – *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas).
- Craig, C. (1966), 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Owner, editor, *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas) 1835-1862. On husband's death, Sophia Goodwin became owner, editor, 1862-1869 – *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston, Tas).
- Craig, Clifford (1961), *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association. Includes chapter on Goodwin and the *Cornwall Chronicle* Series.
- Craig, Clifford (1980), *Mr Punch in Tasmania: Colonial Politics in Cartoons, 1866-1879*. Hobart: Blubber Head Press.
- Craig, Clifford (1984), *More Old Tasmanian Prints*, Launceston: Foot and Playsted. Includes chapters on Illustrated Newspapers Published in Melbourne and in Launceston, Illustrated Newspapers Published in Sydney and in New Zealand, and Illustrated Newspapers Published in England.
- Craig, G. (2004), *The Media, Politics and Public Life*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Issues of political reporting.
- Craig, Geoffrey (1994), 'Press photographs and news values', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, no. 3, pp.182-200.

- Craig, Jean (1953), 'The Social Impact of New Australians', in A.I.P.S., *Australia and the Migrant*. Sydney, pp.72-74: Foreign Language Press.
- Craik, J., Bailey, J.J. & Moran, eds (1995), *Public Voices, Private Interests: Australia's Media Policy*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Crawford, Jim (1946), *How the Press Fools the People*, Melbourne.
- Crawford, Robert (2002), 'Selling a nation: Depictions of Australian national identity in press advertisements 1900-1969', PhD thesis, Monash University, Melbourne.
- Crawford, Robert (2008), *But Wait, There's More ...: A History of Australian Advertising, 1900-2000*, Melbourne University Press. The first detailed history of the Australian advertising industry, exploring its development in the 20th century from a disorganised group of individuals selling newspaper space to a multi-billion-dollar enterprise run by giant transnationals. His articles on advertising history have appeared in various journals, including *Australian Historical Studies*, *Contemporary American Studies* and *Media International Australia*.
- Creelman, A.E. (1992), 'Gilbert, George Alexander (1815-?)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.291-292. Included co-founder & co-editor *Port Phillip Magazine* 1843 (first magazine to be published in Victoria); lithographer, photographer.
- Cresciani, Gianfranco (1988), 'Sceusa, Francesco (1851-1919), socialist', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included founded first Italian newspaper in Australia, *Italo-Australiano* lasted January-July 1885.
- Crikey (2007), 'Journalists in Parliament', *Crikey*, 27 February. At <http://www.crikey.com.au/Media-Arts-and-Sports/20070227-Journalists-in-Parliament.html>. [Accessed January 2008].
- Crisp, L.F. (1954), *The Parliamentary Government of the Commonwealth of Australia*. 2nd edition. London, pp.49-54.
- Crisp, L.F. (1955), *The Australian Federal Labour Party, 1901-1951*. London. pp.20, 21, ch.5.: 'Labour Finance and Publicity', pp.113, 274.
- Crisp, L.F. (1961), *Ben Chifley*. London. pp.83, 88, 92, 107, 110-112, 115, 130, 134, 137, 159n, 182, 196, 199.
- Critic (1962), 'The Awful Press – A Congress not covered', *Bulletin*, 8 September, p.20. *Daily Telegraph* and *SMH*.
- Critic (1962), 'The Awful Press – Goulburn and After', *Bulletin*, 4 August, pp.28-29.
- Crittenden, Victor (1992), 'Atkinson, Caroline Louis Waring (Louisa)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.28-29.
- Crittenden, Victor (2000), *James Tegg: early Sydney publisher and printer, the Tegg brothers, the Australian arm of the book empire of Thomas Tegg of London*. Canberra: Mulini Press.
- Crittenden, Victor (2008), 'The Three Editors of *The Atlas*, a Sydney Journal 1844-1849', *Margin: Life and Letters of Early Australia*, no. 75 (July/August), pp.4-7. The three editors were Robert Lowe, James Martin and Angus Mackay.
- Croft, Julian & Willey, Keith (1986), 'Lower, (Lennie) Leonard Waldemere (1903?-1947), humourist, newspaper columnist', *ADB*, Vol. 10.
- Crowley, Frank, 'The Country Journalist. (1872)', in Crowley, Frank, *A Documentary History of Australia. Vol. 2, Colonial Australia: 1841-1874*, p.611.
- Crowther, N. (1955), 'Andrew Bent, 1785-1851', *Bibliobooks*, 9 (11), Nov.
- Crowther, N. (1956), 'The Bent Gazettes in the Tasmanian State Archives', *Bibliobooks*, 9 (9), Sept, pp.26-28. [Andrew Bent].
- Cryle, Denis (1989), *The Press in Colonial Queensland: A Social and Political History 1845-1875*, University of Queensland Press.
- Cryle, Denis (1992), 'The Australian newspaper industry: inter-colonial perspectives', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 1: 101-112.
- Cryle, Denis (1993), 'The popular press in colonial Australia: a culture industry perspective', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2: 38-45.
- Cryle, Denis (1994), 'A disreputable elite? Journalists and journalism in colonial Australia', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 3: 130-136.
- Cryle, Denis (1995), 'Deals, Debts and Duopolies: the print media', in Craik, J., Bailey, J.J. & Moran, eds, *Public Voices, Private Interests: Australia's Media Policy*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.53-72.

- Cryle, Denis (1995), 'Journalism and objectivity: a colonial viewpoint', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 4: 90-98.
- Cryle, Denis (1996), 'Stability or Stagnation?: the regional press', in Cryle, d., Griffin, G., & Stehlik, D., eds, *Futures for Central Queensland*, Rockhampton: central Queensland University.
- Cryle, Denis (1996), 'Culture and Commerce: Gordon and Gotch in Australia 1890-1940', *HOB4 96* (History of the Book in Australia Conference, 1996). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/HOBA96.html>.
- Cryle, Denis (1997), 'Colonial Journalists and Journalism: an overview', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press.
- Cryle, Denis, ed. (1997), *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton, Queensland: Central Queensland University Press.
- Cryle, Denis (1997), 'Rational authority: William Coote', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press: 127-150.
- Cryle, Denis (1997), 'A manly endeavour: George Dunmore Lang [Young and Gulgong]', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press: 79-102.
- Cryle, Denis (1997), 'The journalist as entertainer: George E. Loyau', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press: 127-150.
- Cryle, Denis (1998), 'Niche markets or monopolies? Regional media, government policy and the cross-media review', *Media International Australia*, no. 88, August, pp.79-88.
- Cryle, Denis (1999), 'Corporations and Collectives: An overview of Australian newspaper companies 1860-1920', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 8: 83-95.
- Cryle, Denis (1999), 'Popular Journalism 1860-1930', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Cryle, Denis (2001), 'Media Ownership and the Productivity Commission: Market Theory and Regulatory Practice in the Global Age', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Article identifies and analyses significant developments in Australian media ownership focussing on the second term of the Howard government (1997-2000).
- Cryle, Denis (2001), 'New Journalism Post War and Australia Media Traditions: A case study of *Nation Review*', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Cryle, Denis (2003), 'Popularity or profit?: Lauchlan Mackinnon, Edward Wilson and the early *Argus*', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Cryle, Denis (2007), 'For the Lords and Ladies?: the Empire Press Union and the participation of Australian and New Zealand journalists 1909-1939', *Australian Journalism Review*, 29 (1), July, pp.87-96. An assessment of the part played by journalists in the Empire Press Union over three decades.
- Cryle, Denis (2007), 'A Wild Idea: Rupert Murdoch, Maxwell Newton and the foundation of the *Australian* newspaper', *Media International Australia*, no 123 May, pp.49-60. Outlines the particular difficulties faced by the Australian in its critical start-up period and documents the competitive forces and dominant personalities which shaped its dramatic birth.
- Cryle, Denis, and Hillier, Jean, eds. (2005), *Consent and Consensus: Politics, Media and Governance in Twentieth Century Australia*, API Network, Perth.
- Cryle, Denis & Hunt, Christina (2004), 'Competition to Closure: an analysis of commercial news services in the Central Queensland Rockhampton Region', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Cryle, Denis, and Osborne, Graeme, eds. (2002), 'Australasian Media History in 2002', special issue of *Media History*, vol. 8, no. 1, June.
- 'Cultural Council' (1945), *Meanjin*, 4 (3), Spring, p.239. Proposal for one. Cf. *ibid*, 4 (2), Winter, p.148.

- Cultural Defence Committee (Founded by the Fellowship of Australian Writers) (1935), *Mental Rubbish from Overseas: A Public Protest*. Sydney.
- 'The Culturalist: P.R. Stephensen's bright noon and sombre afternoon' (1959), *Nation*, 14 February, pp.8-10. *The Publicist*. C.f. letter, *ibid.*, 28 February, pp.17-18.
- Cumpston, J.H.L. (1914?), *The History of Medical Journalism in Australia*. Sydney: Shipping Newspapers.
- Cunneen, Chris (1986), 'McIntosh, Hugh Donald (1876-1942), entrepreneur, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, vol. 10. *Sunday Times* company (*Referee* and other papers) 1916-1927; president Weekly Newspapers' Association of NSW.
- Cunneen, Chris (1988), 'Smith, James John Joynton (Sir) (1858-1943), hotelier, racecourse & newspaper owner', *ADB*, vol. 11. *Smith's Weekly*, *Daily Guardian*, *Sunday Guardian*, *Referee* and *Arrow*.
- Cunningham, Sir Edward (1936), *The Victorian Press – A Survey*. Melbourne.
- Cunningham, Stuart (1992), *Framing Culture: Criticism and Policy in Australia*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. An introduction to studying media from a cultural policy studies approach and the role of cultural and media policy as a key link between government and culture.
- Cunningham, Stuart (2006), 'Major Australian media ownership', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, Figure 3.2, pp.52-56.
- Cunningham, Stuart, and Turner, Graeme, eds. (1993), *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, Sydney: Allen and Unwin.
- Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds. (1997), *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin.
- Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds. (2002), *The Media and Communications in Australia*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Cunningham, Stuart, and Turner, Graeme, eds. (2006), *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Allen and Unwin. Website <http://allenandunwin.com/themedia/media.asp>
- Curnow, William L. (1890), 'Emily Australie Heron', *Centennial Magazine*, Vol. 3, No. 2, September. Emily Matilda Manning ('Australie'). Principal female journalist, 1888-1889 on *Sydney Morning Herald's* Women's Column. Associate editor of *Illustrated Sydney News*, 1888-1890.
- Curry, Rae (1993), 'Women in journalism: why don't they make the grade?', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 2, pp.170-231.
- Curthoys, Ann (1999), 'Histories of Journalism', in Curthoys, Ann & Schultz, Julianne, eds. *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.1-9.
- Curthoys, Ann, and Evans, Kathryn (1994), 'Tabloid Culture in the 1950s', in Headon, David, Hooten, Joy & Horne, Donald, eds., *The Abundant Culture: Meaning and Significance in Everyday Australia*, St Leonards, NSW: Allen & Unwin, pp.99-112. Focus is on the journalists and the world they inhabited and created.
- Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds. (1999), *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Curthoys, Ann, Schultz, Julianne, and Hamilton, Paula (1993), 'A history of Australian journalism, 1890 to the present: report on a research project', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2: 45-52.
- Curthoys, Roy L. (1936), 'The Press and its Critics', *Australian Quarterly*, Sept, pp.55-64.
- Curtin, Jennie (2008), 'Journalist and mentor to many: Patricia Rolfe, 1920-2008', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 28 August, p.24. Obituary. Journalist - columnist, deputy editor, literary editor *Bulletin*. Early female foreign correspondent, author.
- Cusack, Dymphna (1951), 'Mystery of a Novel Competition', *Meanjin*, 10 (1), Autumn, pp.55-60. Her troubles with Consolidated Press and Brian Penton with *Come in Spinner*.
- Cusack, Frank (1992), 'Clarke (Ismir), Cuthbert Charles (1818-1863)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.155-156. Included press artist *Illustrated Melbourne Post* 1860-1863.
- Cuthbert, E.I. (1948), *Rules for indexing early Australian newspapers*, Sydney.
- Cuthbert, E.I. (1948), '*Sydney Gazette*, Notes on indexing the *Sydney Gazette* for 1827'. Sydney. *Cyclopaedia of Tasmania 1931*, pp.188-190. Hobart press.

D

- D., E.M. (1928), 'The Press and the Labor Movement', *Shop Assistant of Australia*, 20 March, pp.8-9. On futility of boycotts.
- D'Arcy, John (2005), *Media Mayhem: Playing with the Big Boys in Media*, Brolga Publishing, Melbourne.
- Dafoe, John Wesley (1925) *Under Southern Skies*.
- Dahlitz, Ray (1994?), *Secular Who's Who: a biographical directory of Freethinkers, Secularists, Rationalists, Humanists and others involved in Australia's Secular Movement from 1850 onwards*, Melbourne, n.d.
- 'A Daily Hansard' (1887), *Bulletin*, 30 July, p.4.
- Daily Mirror*, Sydney, Index: 1941 – Maintained on cards in the *Daily Mirror* office.
- Daily News Ltd (1939), *Prospectus of 'Daily News' Limited*. Sydney.
- Daily News (1953), *Farewell, 1882-1953*. (Souvenir booklet to mark final edition in the *Daily News* Building.). Perth, *Daily News*, 29 August.
- 'The Daily Post' (1895), *Daily Post*, 9 January, p.3. Poem.
- Daily Post Ltd (Hobart) (1909), *Memorandum and articles of association of the Daily Post Ltd.*, Hobart: Daily Post Ltd.
- A Daily Prayer for Printers* (1939), Melbourne: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia.
- 'A Daily Religious Paper' (1881), *Bulletin*, 30 July, p.2.
- 'The *Daily Telegraph*' (1881), *Bulletin*, 28 May, pp.1-2. Sensationalism.
- 'The *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne)' (1887), *Bulletin*, 23 April, p.5.
- Daily Telegraph Newspaper Co., Ltd. (1888), *Daily Telegraph* Centennial Supplement, 23 January.
- Daily Telegraph Newspaper Co., Ltd., *Annual Report, 1888-1920, 1923-1926*.
- Daily Telegraph (Sydney) (1898), *The Attainment of Federation. What was lacking in the Convention Bill*. Reprint of eight articles in the *Sydney Daily Telegraph*. Sydney.
- Daily Telegraph (Sydney) (1962), *Inside N.S.W. A State-wide Survey of Population Distribution and 'Daily Telegraph' Coverage*. 3rd. rev. edition. Sydney.
- Dale, George (1918), *The Industrial History of Broken Hill*. Melbourne. Ch.36: 'Barrier Truth'.
- Daley, Louise T. (1972), 'Irving, Clark (1808-1865), merchant, pastoralist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included founded first newspaper at Grafton, NSW the *Clarence & Richmond Examiner* 1859.
- Daley, Victor (1903), 'The Model Journalist', *Bulletin*, 26 November. Quoted in Lee, Christopher, ed. (1999), *Turning the Century: Writing in the 1890s*, University of Queensland Press, pp.196-198. Poem re. *Sydney Morning Herald's* views on establishment of an Australian School of Journalism.
- Daly, R.A. (1957), 'The *Catholic Times* (1877-79) and the *Express* (1880-84)', *Australasian Catholic Record*, XXXIV (2): 112-122.
- Damousi, Joy (1983), 'Against the current: Ross's *Monthly of Protest, Personality and Progress* 1915-1922', BA Hons thesis, LaTrobe University.
- Damousi, Joy (1988), 'Ross, Robert Samuel (1873-1931), socialist journalist, trade-union organizer', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor various union journals *Barrier Truth* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1903-1905, *Socialist* (Melbourne) 1908-c1910, *Maoriland Worker* (Wellington, NZ) 1911-1913; owner *Flame* (Broken Hill, NSW) 1905, *Ross's Monthly of Protest, Personality and Progress* (Melbourne), 1915-1924.
- Damousi, Joy (2002), 'Wearne, Margaret (1893-1967), trade unionist', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp.509-510. Included founding editor *Woman's Clarion* (Melbourne) 1921 – 'the first journal published by a Woman's Trades Union in Australia'.
- Dapin, Mark (2004), *Sex and Money: How I Lived, Breathed, Wrote, Loved, Hated, Dreamed and Drank Men's Magazines*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Dark, E.P. (1948), *The World Against Russia*. Sydney. pp.270-284: The *Bulletin* and Russia.
- Dark, E.P. (1949), 'Political Bias of the Press', *Meanjin*, 8 (1), Autumn, pp.23-29.
- Dark, E.P. (1949?), *The Press Against the People*. Bankstown, n.d.
- Darling, Sir James (1991), *Reflections for the Age*, Joint Board of Christian Education.

- Darragh, Thomas A. (1990), *The Establishment and Development of Engraving and Lithography in Melbourne to the Time of the Gold Rush*, Willow Bend, NSW.
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Calvert, Samuel (1828-1913)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.127-129. Included co-proprietor (& illustrator) *Monthly Almanac & Illustrated Commentator* (Adelaide) 1850; illustrator for *The Armchair* (Melbourne) 1853-1854; illustrations appeared in many Melbourne illustrated newspapers.
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Gilks, Edward (c1822-?)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.294-295. Included involved with editorial & illustrative side of *Melbourne Illustrated News* 1854 and *Cakes and Ale* (Melbourne) 1877.
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1992), 'Mason, Cyrus (1829-1915), lithographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.519-520. Included issued *Illustrated Family News* (Melbourne) September 1855 for 4 issues; started & illustrated *The Building Times* (Melbourne) October-December 1869.
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1995), 'A Directory of Engravers and Lithographers in Victoria in the Nineteenth Century: A Description and Some Sources', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 1995, 19 (4): 231-240.
- Darragh, Thomas A. (1997), *Printer and Newspaper Registration in Victoria, 1838-1924*, North Perth: Elibank Press, 464pp. Provides transcriptions of registration documents required under various acts for Port Phillip and Victoria from 1838 to 1924. Full names, addresses and professions of all personnel mentioned are given. Titles, proprietors of publications, firms, printers, publishers, places of printing, sureties, and witnesses to documents are fully indexed. A substantial introduction provides a history of the development of legislation in NSW to control printers and the publication of newspapers and its application in Victoria.
- Darragh, Tom (2004), 'Copy of an 1861 Adelaide German Paper Found', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26, (February): 12.
- Darwen, Henry (1993), 'The Bowen Independent Story', *Bowen Independent*, Special Edition, 16 July, pp.4-6.
- 'Data for the Advertising Man' (1921), *Advertising in Australia*, June-August. Analysis – classifies, display, reading – of Melbourne and Sydney papers. Another article with same title in February 1929, gives the share of advertisements, 1926-1928 of Melbourne papers.
- 'Data for the Advertising Man' (1929), *Advertising in Australia*, February, gives the share of advertisements, 1926-1928 of Melbourne papers.
- 'David Syme' (1906?), *Imperial Review*, No. 44, pp.67-68.
- 'David Syme' (1907), *Lone Hand*, 1 (2), June, pp.17-120.
- '[David Syme and Alfred Deakin]' (1887), *Bulletin*, 30 April, p.7.
- '[David Syme and the *Bulletin*]' (1891), *Bulletin*, 5 December, p.7.
- 'David Syme, Jingo' (1891), *Bulletin*, 7 March, p.7.
- '[David Syme, an Appeal]' (1896), *Bulletin*, 8 February, p.6.
- David Syme and Co, (1979), *125 Years of Age*, reprints articles from past *Ages*. David Syme and Co.
- David Syme and Co., Ltd. (1948/49) +, Melbourne, *Annual Report*. 1.
- Davidson, J.E. (1922), 'Journalism in Australia', *The Mid-Pacific Magazine*, 23 (2), February, pp.131-138.
- Davidson, Ron (1994), *High Jinks at the Hot Pool: The Mirror reflects the life of a city*, Fremantle Arts Centre Press. A history of Perth's weekly scandal newspaper 1920-1956.
- Davies, Alfred G. (1945), 'Queensland's Pioneer Journals and Journalists', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 3 (4), February, pp.265-283.
- Davies, A.F. (1960), 'The Government of Victoria', in Davis, S.R., ed., *The Government of the Australian States*. London. pp.233-234.
- Davies Brothers Ltd., *Annual Report*, 1955, 1960, 1961. Tasmania.
- Davies, Chris Lawe (2007), 'Bingham, Colin William Hughie (1898-1986), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.180-181. Included, for *Sydney Morning Herald*, London correspondent, war correspondent, editor (1961-1965).
- Davies, Glenn (1996), 'Looking backward - republican journalism in the 1880s and the 1890s', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 5: 141-157.

- Davies, H.A. (1922), 'Journalists' Union in Australia', *Bulletin of the Pan-Pacific Union*, Jan, pp.11-13. A.J.A.
- Davies, H.A. (1932), 'By Cable and Wireless', in A.J.A. (Vic.), *A Journey into Journalism*, Melbourne, pp.14-16.
- Davis, I.H. (1944), *Printing, the career that beckons: an illustrated technical outline of the graphics arts industry*, Sydney: Printing & Allied Trades Employers' Federation of Australia. I.H. Davis, technical editor; George Mackaness, literary editor.
- Davis, J.M. (1970), 'The Role and Responsibilities of the Mass Media in Urban Areas – Law Enforcement', *The Social Responsibilities of Journalism: Sixth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.62-77.
- Dawes, Allan (1946), *Caesar's Ghost: the journalist, the statesman, the spokesman*. Melbourne: Trustees of the Arthur Norman Smith Memorial. The Tenth Arthur Norman Smith Memorial Lecture in Journalism.
- Dawson, S. (1999), 'News and PBL at the Productivity Commission', *Communications Update*, no. 55, June, pp.8-9.
- Day, David (2003), 'John Joseph Curtin', in Grattan, Michelle, ed., *Australian Prime Ministers*, Sydney: New Holland Publishers, pp.216-236.
- Day, Mark (2002), 'Independence key to media credibility', *Australian*, Media section, 1 August. About the Adelaide newspaper market.
- Day, Mark (2004), 'CT scan reveals infection by a deep-seated malaise', *Australian*, Media section, 17 June, p.22. About the *Canberra Times*.
- Day, Mark (2004), 'Times of conflict in capital institution', *Australian*, Media section, 10 June 2004, p.15. '*Canberra Times*'.
- Day, Mark (2004), 'Knuckling down to Jaspian Age', *Australian*, Media section, 9 December 2004, p.15.
- Day, Mark (2004), 'Striking story of the day the national daily nearly died: For years The Australian battled substantial losses and industrial disputes – and it can thank Ken Cowley for its survival', *Australian*, 8 July, p.16.
- Day, Mark (2005), 'Fairfax chief's wobbly kick-off', *Australian*, Media section, 8 October.
- Day, Mark (2005), 'SMH editor prepares for battle', *Australian*, Media section, 15 December. An enlightening interview with new SMH editor Alan Oakley.
- Day, Mark (2006), 'Dumbing down days are over in Canberra' in *Australian*, Media section, 1 June. About appointment of Mark Baker as editor of the *Canberra Times*.
- Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26. Review of Salter, David (2007?), *The Media we Deserve: Underachievement in the Fourth Estate*, Melbourne University Press and Simons, Margaret (2007?), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin.
- Day, Mark (2008), 'Readers want a good yarn regardless of the method', *Australian*, Media section, 3 April, p.36. A columnist discusses the basics of journalism.
- Day, Mark (2008), 'For a brighter future, tabloids could look to the past', *Australian*, Media section, 21 August, p.38. At launch of Sandra Hall's, *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, 2008, Day explains that he is 'the spiritual, if not genetic, descendent of Norton'. Day was *Truth's* last owner before it 'died unhappily in my arms in 1995, aged 105'.
- Day, Mark (2008), 'Reclusive media moguls the quiet achievers', *Australian*, 22 September, pp.33, 36. Focuses on five families that have carved out successful media enterprises. One is the McPherson family, involved in the Shepparton (Vic) media since 1888.
- Day, Melvin N. (1992), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.147-149. Included artist & cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1854, illustrator *Australian Journal* (Melbourne) 1857, *Victoria Illustrated* 1857.
- De Garis, B.K. (1981), 'Colebatch, Harry (Hal) Pateshall (Sir) (1872-1953), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included proprietor-editor *Northam Advertiser* (Northam, WA).
- de Mouncey, P. (1929-31), 'Historic duel at Fremantle between George French Johnson ... and William Nairne Clark', *Journal of West Australian Historical Society*, pts. 5 & 8.

- De Vries, Susanna (1998), 'Louisa Lawson: Australia's first female publisher', in her *Strength of Purpose: Australian Women of Achievement from Federation to the Mid-20th Century*, HarperCollins, Ch. 7, pp.147-169.
- Deady, F.W. (1931), *Death of F.W. Deady, 'Lampus' of 'The Telegraph': lovable character*. Brisbane: Daily Telegraph. A collection of obituaries.
- Deakin, Alfred (1937), *The Crisis in Victorian Politics, 1879-1881: A Personal Retrospect*. Editors J.A. La Nauze and R.M. Crawford. Melbourne. On *The Age* and Syme etc.: pp.3, 5, 7, 9-10, 13, 61, 69-70, 72-73.
- Deamer, Adrian (1967), 'A Management View', *The Role of the Specialist in Journalism: Third Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.45-51.
- Deamer, Adrian (1970), 'The Role of Newspapers: The Case of *The Australian*', *The Social Responsibilities of Journalism: Sixth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.35-41.
- Deamer, Sydney H. (1932), 'The editor's job', in A.J.A. (Vic.), *A Journey into Journalism*. Melbourne, pp.12-13.
- Deamer, Sydney H. (1945), *The Critical Function of Journalism*. Melbourne.
- Dean, Joseph (1955), *Hatred, Ridicule or Contempt: A Book of Libel Cases*. London.
- 'The Defections of the London Press' (1858), *People's Advocate and New South Wales Vindicator*, 20 January, p.1.
- Degotardi, John (1982), *The Art of Printing in Its Various Branches: With Specimens and Illustrations, (1861)*, facsimile reprint, Sydney: Brandywine Press and Archive.
- Delaney, D. (2001), *Bush Politics and the Politics of the Bush*, MEAA Inaugural Regional Journalists, Artists and Photographers Convention, Queensland, May.
- Denholm, Michael (1979), *Small Press Publishing in Australia: The early 1970s*, Sydney: Second Back Row Press.
- Denning, Warren (1946), *Inside Parliament*. Sydney. Ch.11: The Press Gallery.
- Dent, S.M. (1988), 'Rolph, William Robert (1864-1948) and Rolph, Gordon Burns (Sir) (1893-1959), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included owners W.R. Rolph & Sons, Launceston, Tas. – *Launceston Examiner, Weekly Courier* (1901-1935), *Saturday Evening Express* established 1924 & radio station 7EX 1938. Gordon also President Australian Provincial Press Association (1942-1951), chairman of directors Australian Provincial Daily Press (1948-1956), delegate to four Imperial Press conferences.
- Department of Labour & Industry & Social Welfare, Youth Welfare Section (NSW) (1948), *Journalism*. Sydney: The Section. Vocational Guidance leaflet for secondary school students.
- Department of Immigration (1951-1956), *Newspapers or Periodicals in foreign languages published, or authorised for publication in Australia, by consent granted under the Publication of newspapers in foreign languages regulations ...; 1951-1956*. Canberra.
- 'The Descent of Man – And the origin of Mr. K.G. Murray's specie' (1961), *Nation*, 21 October, pp.11-12.
- Design for Democrats. The autobiography of a free journal. By 25 Men*. Melbourne, 1944. Story of *The Catholic Worker*.
- Devanny, Jean (1986), *Point of Departure: The Autobiography of Jean Devanny*, ed. Carole Ferrier, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Dever, Maryanne, ed. (1994), *Wallflowers and Witches: Women and Culture in Australia 1910-1945*, University of Queensland Press.
- Devine, Frank (2008), 'It takes a dedicated team to enervate a once mighty organ', *Australian*, 25 April, p.11. Discusses the problems that confront newspaper editors.
- Diamond, Marion (1997), 'Edward Hawksley: a catholic and a radical [re the *People's Advocate*]', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.41-54.
- Diamond, Marion (1990), *Creative Meddler: The Life and Fantasies of Charles St. Julian*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Dick, George (1977), *Printed by Authority. Fifty Years of Government Printing in Canberra*, Australian Government Publishing Service.

- '*Die Bruecke* and the Political Press' (1967), in Gilson, Miriam, and Zubrzycki, Jerzy, *The Foreign-Language Press in Australia 1848-1964*, ANU Press, pp.19-24. *Die Bruecke* (1934-1939) was a mouthpiece for Nazi propaganda in Australia.
- Dilke, Charles Wentworth (1890), *Problems of a Greater Britain*. London, pp.155, 574: Press influence.
- Dillon, Gerald, ed. (1929), *Why Editors Regret (First Aid for the Free-Lance) Together with a Foreword by S.H. Prior – Editor 'The Bulletin'*. Sydney. G. Dillon.
- Discus (1962), 'The Awful Press – The Noble Art of Cricketrite', *The Bulletin*, 24 Nov, pp.23-24.
- 'The Disgusting Thing' (1919), *Triad*, 4(5), 10 February, p.6. Stunts of the *Sydney Sun*.
- 'The Dishonest "Hansard"' (1895), *Bulletin*, 23 November, p.7. On its Bowdlerizing.
- '[Dispute between *Echo*, *S.M.H.* vs. *Daily Telegraph*]' (1882), *Bulletin*, 8 July, p.2. re cribbing.
- Division of Industrial Development (1950), *Brief Review of the Australian Pulp, Paper and Paper Board Industry*. Includes newsprint.
- Dixon, M.F. (1955), 'Bold Experiment in Nationally-Owned News Service', *Meanjin*, 1 (4), Autumn, pp.115-120. A.B.C. News Service.
- Dixon, M.F. (1962), 'Inside the A.B.C.', *Century*, 12 January – MS of a book printed in weekly installments, material on ABC news service and its battle with the press.
- Dixon, Frank (1975), *Inside the ABC: A Piece of Australian History*. Melbourne: Hawthorn.
- Dobbs, S.B. (1940), *How Country Newspapers Can Get More Business*. Sydney: NSW Country Press Association. An address given at the Association's Conference, Sydney.
- Dobinson, G. (2001-2002), 'Australian Journalism Research Index, 1992-2002', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 10-11, no. 12, pp.268-356.
- Docker, John (1999), 'The Home in the 1920s', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Dolling, Alison M. (1996), 'Dolling, Dorothy Eleanor Ethel Victoria Georgina Barber (1897-1967), community worker, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.17-18. Included editor women's pages (as 'Marian March') *Adelaide Advertiser* 1936+, and as 'Eleanor Barbour' in its rural weekly *Chronicle* to 1966.
- Donald, Robert (1920), *The Imperial Press Conference in Canada*, London. Australian delegation: 93, 170-177, 190-193, 195-196, 198, 217 226-227, 237-240, 261, 265.
- Donoghue, Daniel V. (n.d.), 'The *Tableland Examiner* – a brief history', *Cairns Historical Society Bulletin*, No. 542.
- Donovan, Peter (1990), 'Solomon, Vaiben Louis (1853-1908), businessman, premier', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included owner-editor *Northern Territory Times & Gazette* 1885-1890; compiled successive issues of *Northern Territory Times almanac and directory* between 1886 and 1890.
- Dougharty, K.H. (1953), *A Story of a Pioneer Family in Van Diemen's Land*, Launceston. Re Frederick Maitland Innes.
- Dover, Bruce (2008), *Rupert's Adventures in China*. Penguin. An anecdotal insider's account of Murdoch's ultimately vain attempts to become an influential player in the Chinese media market. Reviewed by Mark Day in the *Australian Literary Review*, 2 April 2008, p.12.
- Dow, David M. (1947), *Melbourne Savages: A History of the First Fifty Years of the Melbourne Savage Club*. Melbourne. ch.13: 'The Inky Way'.
- Dowd, B.T., 'Daniel Deniehy', *Royal Australian Historical Society Journal*, 33 (2), pp.57-95.
- Dowie, Rev. John Alex. (1879), *The Drama, The Press, and the Pulpit*. Sydney.
- Dowling, Edward (1901), 'Early Colonial Printers', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 1 (2): 14-20.
- Dowling, Michael (2005), 'Grosse, Frederick (1828-1894), engraver, vigneron', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.157-158. Included owner-partner (with William Detmold & Nicholas Chevalier) *Illustrated Melbourne News* 1858; engraved illustrations for a number of Melbourne newspapers.
- Dowling, Peter (1997), 'Chronicle of Progress: The Illustrated Newspapers of Colonial Australia, 1853-1896', PhD thesis, Monash University.
- Dowling, Peter (1998), 'The Culture of Newspapers in Australia from the 1880s to the 1920s: The Slow Birth of the Modern Newspaper in Australia', *HOB A 98* (History of the Book in Australia Conference, 1998). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/HOBA98.html>.

- Dowling, Peter (1999), 'Truth versus Art in Nineteenth-century Graphic Journalism: the colonial Australian case', *Media History*, 5 (2), pp.109-125.
- Down, H.P. (1956), *A century in printing: the story of Sands & McDougall during its first 100 years 1853-1953*. Melbourne: Sands & McDougall.
- Downing, R.I. and Foxcroft, E.J.B. (1938), 'The Australian Press and the League of Nations in the Abyssinian War', in Ball, W. Macmahon, ed., *Press Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*. Melbourne. pp.76-105.
- Doyle, Brian (1958), 'Australia's first Catholic Newspaper Editor', *Advocate*, 9 Jan, p.13.
- Doyle, D.J. (1939), *A Record of the Foundation and Progress of the House of Jackson & O'Sullivan Pty Ltd. on the Occasion of the 25th Anniversary of the Founding of the Firm*. Brisbane: Jackson & O'Sullivan.
- Drabsch, Talina (2007), *Women, Parliament and the Media*, Sydney: NSW Parliamentary Library Research Service. Briefing Paper No. 5.
- Drake, L.R. (1961), 'Press and Television', *Nation*, 22 April, p.20.
- Dudley Edwards, Ruth (2004), *Newspaperman: Hugh Cudlipp, Cecil Harmsworth King and the Glory Days of Fleet Street*. London: Pimlico.
- Duffy, Charles Gavan (n.d.), *Sir Charles Gavan Duffy, My Life in Two Hemispheres*. 2 vols. Volume II, for matter on Australia. Sydney.
- Duhig, J.V. (1962), 'How *Meanjin* Began', letter to *Bulletin*, 20 Oct, pp.30-31.
- Dumas, Sir Lloyd (1950), *The Newspaper of the Future: Arthur Norman Smith memorial lecture, 1950*, Adelaide: Adelaide Printing Office. Delivered at Melbourne University, 12 October.
- Dumas, Sir Lloyd (1969), *The Story of a Full Life*, Melbourne: Sun Books. Memoirs of the long-time editor of the *Advertiser*.
- Dunbabin, T. (1948), 'Selling Australia', *Life Digest*, 10 Jan, pp.43-44. Australian News Bureau.
- Dunbabin, Thomas (1939), 'The Wreck of the Weeklies', *Australian National Review*, 5 (30), June, pp.21-26.
- Dunbabin, Thomas (1951), 'The Rhodes Scholar from Bream Creek', *People*, 31 Jan, pp.13-15. Thomas Dunbabin.
- Duncan, Beth (2005), 'Thomas, Mary (1787-1875), diarist, poet', *ADB*, Supplement, p.380. Active participant (1837-1842) in journalistic department of *South Australian Gazette & Colonial Register*.
- Duncan, Beth (2008), *Mary Thomas: Founding Mother*, Wakefield Press. She aided her husband Robert Thomas in setting up the first printing press and newspaper in the South Australian colony.
- Dunn, A.C. (1984), *The Business that Service Built: History of the Modern Printing Co., 1882-1982*, Melbourne: Modern Printing Co..
- Dunn, Frank (1997), *A Century of Sundays: The Sunday Times Perth*, Perth: The Sunday Times. A centenary history, includes facsimiles.
- Dunnet, John (2008), 'Historic Meetings of Press Councils', *ANHG Newsletter*, 47, (May). Report of first meeting between Australian Press Council & NZ Press Council, 13 & 14 March 2008.
- Dunstan, David (2003), 'The *Argus*: The life, death and remembering of a great Australian newspaper', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Dunstan, Douglas (1948), *Printing for Profit and Pleasure*, presidential address to State Association.
- Dunstan, Douglas (1977), *The Story of Griffin Press*, Adelaide.
- Dunstan, Douglas A. (1983), 'Hassell, George Frederick (1869-1945), printer', *ADB*, Vol. 9.
- Dunstan, Keith (1966), *Supporting a Column*, Melbourne: Cassell.
- Dunstan, Keith (1990), *No brains at all: an autobiography*, Melbourne: Viking.
- Dunstan, Keith (2001), *Informed Sources: A History of the Melbourne Press Club 1971-2001*, Melbourne Press Club.
- Duthie, Paul Thomas (2003), 'Reporting on the reporters: The dilemma of the Australian journalist in Asia', MA thesis, University of Queensland.
- Dutton, Geoffrey (1962), 'A Bulletin for a Nation', *Australian Book Review*, 1 (10), August, p.128.
- Dutton, Geoffrey (1962), 'The emergence of *Australian Book Review*', *Australian Journal of Adult Education*, Dec, pp.39-41.

- Dutton, G. (1991), *Kenneth Slessor*, Melbourne.
- 'The Duty of Gagging the Press' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (11), September, p.4. Proposed prohibition of publication of evidence in divorce.
- Duwell, Martin (1976), 'A Guide to Australian Literary Magazines', *Span*, no.2, pp.40-48.
- Dwyer, T.J., ed. (1961), *The Australian Public Relations Handbook*. Melbourne.
- Sawer, G., 'The Law affecting publication', pp.80-83;
- Hughes, C.E.S., 'Metropolitan daily press', pp.90-92;
- Lucy, M.F., 'Country and suburban press', pp.101-105.

E

- Eade, Susan (1976), 'Spence, Catherine Helen (1825-1910), writer, preacher, reformer, feminist', *ADB*, Vol. 6. Journalist (eg. regular paid contributor to *South Australian Register*), periodical editor, author.
- EARC (1993), *Report on Review of Government Media and Information Services*, Brisbane: Electoral & Administrative Review Commission.
- 'The Earldom of giveaways: Rupert Murdoch's £1 million newspaper purchase in Sydney' (1960), *Nation*, 12 March, pp.12-13. cf. letter, 26 March, p.15. [Murdoch buys the Cumberland Newspapers group in Sydney from Earl White].
- 'Early Days of Western Australian Newspapers' (1927), *Advertising in Australia*, n.s., 1 (3), April, pp.37, 39.
- Early History of Printing in Australia* (19--?). Sydney: Government Printer.
- 'Early Struggles of the Colonial Press' (1905), *Newspaper Press Directory*, (Mitchell's), London. pp.306-321. Australia. Useful photographs.
- Earnshaw, Arnold (1984), *Remember when – two decades of memorable events and colourful personalities*, Angus and Robertson
- East, Stan (1923), 'Getting the News', *Triad*, 9 (2), 10 Nov, p.32. Methods of the *Evening News*.
- East, W.H. (1930), '49 years a Bulletin printer', *The Bulletin Jubilee Number*, 29 January.
- 'The Eatanswill Gazette' (1894), *Today*, 1 (13), 20 September, p.6. Indictment of *The Age*.
- Eckersall, K.E. (1980), *Young Caxton: a history of aims in printing education in Melbourne 1870-1970*, Melbourne College of Printing and Graphic Arts.
- Economou, Nick & Tanner, Stephen (2008), *Media: Power and Politics in Australia*, Pearson Education Australia.
- Edgar, P. & McPhee, H. (1974), *Media She*, Melbourne: William Heinemann Australia.
- Edgar, P., ed. (1980), *The News in Focus: The Journalism of Exception*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Edgar, Patricia (1979), *The Politics of the Press*. Melbourne: Sun Books.
- Edgar, Suzanne (1976), 'Scott, Eugene Montagu (1835-1909), cartoonist, illustrator, photographer', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included photographer; cartoons for *Illustrated Australian Mail*, *Illustrated Melbourne Post*, *Melbourne Punch* 1857-1865. chief cartoonist *Sydney Punch* 1866-1886; cartoonist *Boomerang* (Brisbane) 1887-1891, chief cartoonist *Queensland Worker* 1891-1909.
- Edgar, Suzanne (1986), 'McPherson, John Abel (1860-1897) printer, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 10. *Register*, *Herald* (Adelaide).
- 'The "Editors" of Country Journals versus the Postage on newspapers' (1864), *Sydney Times*, 7 May, p.2.
- 'Editors versus Directors' (1890), *Bulletin*, 10 May, p.6. cf. correction 24 May, p.5.
- Edmunds, Michelle (1993), 'The Journalists' Code of Ethics in Practice: How Melbourne Journalists Use the Code', B.A. final year research project, Melbourne: RMIT.
- Edwards, Cecil (1972), *The Editor Regrets*, Melbourne: Hill of Content. Includes recollections of the *Herald* and the *Star*.
- Edwards, P.D. (1982), *Frances Cashel Hoey (1830-1908): A Bibliography*.
- Egan, Colleen (2003), 'War on the western front', *Australian*, Media supplement, 17 April. Reviews the recent editorship of the *West Australian*.
- Eggert, Paul & Webby, Elizabeth, eds. (2004), 'Books & Empire: textual production, distribution and consumption in colonial and postcolonial countries', *Bibliographic Society of Australia*

- ↻ *New Zealand Bulletin*, Special Issue 28:1,2. [With Vol. 29, the *Bulletin* will become *Script & Print. Bibliographic Society of Australia & New Zealand Bulletin*.]
- Eggleston, F.W. (1940), 'The Federal Elections', *Austral-Asiatic Bulletin*, 4 (4), Oct – Nov, pp.7-8. Press influence.
- Eggleston, F.W. (1940), 'The Political Situation in Australia', *Austral-Asiatic Bulletin*, 3 (6), February-March, pp.9-10. Press and Menzies.
- 'Eightieth anniversary commemorative issue' (1922), *Examiner*, Launceston, 11 March, includes reproduction of first issue.
- Elkin, A.P. (1941), *Our Opinions and the National Effort*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson. ch.5: 'Newspapers'.
- Ellery David (2006), 'They came to report a city's history', 'Seekamp a mysterious and tragic figure', 'Jailed for seditious libel after uprising' and 'Clark establishes the *Courier*', *Sovereign Hill Times*, wraparound of *Courier*, Ballarat, 9 October. Articles about early Ballarat newspapers, but mainly the *Ballarat Times* when owned and edited by Henry Seekamp during the Eureka era.
- Ellingsen, P. (1999), 'The Media: The Hidden Persuaders', the *Age*, 24 July, pp.1-2.
- Elliott, C.M. (1964), 'Frederick Maitland Innes [1816-1882]', BA Hons. thesis, University of Tasmania.
- Ellis, Bob (1992), *The Inessential Ellis*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Ellis, M.H. (1953), 'The Australian press is born', *Bulletin*, 21 January, p.25.
- Ellis, M.H. (1955), *John Macarthur*. Sydney. pp.496, 502-503: Bias of radical editors.
- Ellis, Ulrich (1958), *The Country Party: A Political and Social History of the Party in NSW*. Melbourne. pp.73-74: Attempt to acquire *Daily Guardian*.
- Ellis, Ulrich (2007), *A Pen in Politics*, Canberra: Ginninderra Press. Ulrich Ellis was a familiar figure through the 1950s delivering his handouts for Sir Earle Page (then health minister), the Country Party or the New England New State Movement. As a lobbyist he was in a class of his own (see review by John Farquharson in *Canberra Times*, 18 August 2007).
- Elsum, William H. (1934), *The History of Williamstown from its first settlement to a City, 1834-1934*. Melbourne. pp.111-115: 'The Newspapers'.
- 'Emerald has had a newspaper throughout most of its history' (1979), *Central Queensland News*, Centenary Souvenir, November.
- Emery, F.E. and Osser, O.A. with the assistance of Joan Tully (1958), *Information, Decision and Action: A study of the psychological determinants of change in farming techniques*. Melbourne, Part II., ch.1: 'Impersonal Mass Media'.
- Emery, Victoria (2006), 'The Daughters of the Court: Women's Medievalism in Nineteenth-Century Melbourne', in Trigg, Stephanie, ed., *Medievalism and the Gothic in Australian Culture*, Melbourne University Press, pp.171-187. Established in 1890 with Vice-Regal patronage. Continued well into 20th century. Published their quarterly journal *The Court: A Journal of the Order of the Daughters of the Court, and for Women*, between 1894 and 1899. 'The journal seems to have been the first women's political journal to be published in Victoria. ... [it] offered its pages for discussion of issues of social and political change ...'. See also 'History of the Order of the Daughters of the Court', *The Court*, 1 (1894), 2-3 (p.2).
- Encel, S. (1956), 'Political Novels in Australia', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., Nov, p.308-309. c.f. Stevens, Dal, *Jimmy Brockett*.
- Encel, S. (1962), *Cabinet Government in Australia*. Melbourne, pp.286-287, 291-292
- Epistemon (1921), 'Lord Northcliffe', *Triad*, 7 (1), October, p.7.
- Erdoes, Renée (1961), *The Sydney Gazette 1803-1842: Australia's First newspaper*, Longmans.
- Erickson, Rica (1992), 'Stout, Stephen Montagu (1829-1886)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.763-764. Included editor newly established *Victoria Express* (Geraldton, WA) 1878; started rival *Observer* c.1878; returned to Perth as a reporter on *Daily News* and *Morning Herald*.
- Errington, Wayne, and Miragliotta, Narelle (2007), *Media and Politics: An Introduction*, Oxford University Press.
- Errington, Wayne, and Miragliotta, Narelle (2008), 'From Journalist to Politician: Measuring Career Crossover in the Federal Parliament, 1901-2007', Proceedings from the

- Politics/Media Conference held at the University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].
- Ester, Helen (2001), 'Who's been watching the watchers? – Australian Political Journalism', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Parliamentary Press Gallery.
- Ester, Helen (2007), 'The Media', in Hamilton, C. & Maddison, S., eds., *Silencing Dissent*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Ester, Helen (2008), 'Political Communication and Political Journalists', Paper at Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February. At soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html. [Accessed July 2008].
- Etaoin (1907), *An Australian Government Printing Office: where nearly 1,000 hands are employed*. Sydney: Government Printer.
- Evans, Kate (2000), 'Nutt, Ernest Arthur (1911-1974), press photographer', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.503-504. Included, from early 1930s, photographic staff of *World, Truth, Daily Telegraph* and other magazines and newspapers owned by Consolidated Press
- Evans, Kate (2002), 'Short, Gordon Herbert (1912-1959), press photographer', *ADB*, vol. 16, p.238. *Sydney Morning Herald* 1930-1959; official war photographer Department of Information 1943-1945.
- Evans, Kathryn (1999), 'The shadow of the photographer', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Evans, Richard (2003), 'Reporting a "mercenary and inglorious war": *The Argus*, the Boer War and Breaker Morant', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Evatt, H.V. (1944), *Post War Reconstruction*. Temporary Alterations of the Constitution. Notes of the Fourteen Powers and the three safeguards. Canberra, n.d. pp.38-48; 59: on proposal to write freedom of the press into the Constitution.
- Evatt, H.V. (1945), *Australian Labour Leader: The Story of W.A. Holman and the Labour Movement*. Sydney (3rd edition). Ch.13: 'The *Daily Post* Affair'; pp.465-467: Holman's measures against Press; p.471: Suggestion for pressure through advertisers.
- Evening News (Sydney) (1926), *The 'Evening News', 1867-1926: a record of progress of a great Australian newspaper*. Sydney: produced by Smith & Julius Studios.
- Evening News newspapers and publishing company limited (1896), *Memorandum of association and articles of association of the 'Evening New' newspaper and publishing company, limited*. Melbourne.
- Ewart, J. (1997), 'Scabsuckers – Regional Journalists' Representations of Indigenous Australians', *AsiaPacific MediaEducator*, no. 3.
- Ewers, J.K. (1960), 'The Short Story in Australia', *Westerly*, 1 (1), pp.17-19.
- Ewers, John K. (1940), 'Fighting the Syndication Menace', *Bohemia*, 1 (11), February, p.10. Letter from John K. Ewers of Fellowship of Australian Writers to PM. (Menzies).
- 'Ezra Norton. "Man from St. Helena"' (1958), *Nation*, 20 December, pp.8-10. Ezra Norton. Cf. letter by 'Old Nortonian', *Nation*, 3 January 1959, pp.19-20; and M.F.D., *Nation*, 17 January 1959, p.18.

F

- Fabian Society of NSW (1949), *Towards a free press*. Sydney: Fabian Society. Pamphlet no. 3.
- Fabian, Suzanne (1982), *Mr. Punch Down Under: A Social History of the Colony from 1856 to 1900 via Cartoons and Extracts from Melbourne Punch*, Greenhouse Publications, Richmond Vic.
- '[Facsimile of the first issue & a brief history]' (1997), *Advertiser*, 31 October. Adelaide.
- '[Facsimiles of wartime issues]' (1995), *Canberra Times*, 7 May and 13 August.
- '[Facsimile of first issue]' (1996), *Canberra Times*, September.
- '[Facsimile of issue of 1 January 1901]' (2001), *Examiner*, Launceston, 1 January.
- '[Facsimile of issue of 1 January 1900]' (2000), *Mercury*, 1 January. Hobart.
- '[Facsimile of issue of *Morning Post* of 6 January 1900]' (2000), *Cairns Post*, 1 January.
- '[Facsimiles of VE issues of 8, 9 and 10 May]' (2005), *Canberra Times*, 8, 9 and 10 May.
- '[Facsimile of *Townsville Herald*, 24 December 1887]' (1987), Townsville Bicentennial Community Historical and Literary Sub-Committee.

- ‘[Facsimile of first national edition of 15 July 1964]’ (1989), *Australian*, 15 July, plus small retrospective supplement.
- ‘[Facsimiles of significant front pages]’ (1994), *Australian* supplement, 16 July.
- ‘[Facsimile of first, larger Canberra edition of 15 July 1964]’ (2004), *Australian*, 15 July.
- ‘[Facsimiles of significant front pages from past]’ (2004), *Australian*, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 & 17 July.
- ‘Facts About the Press – Working Journalists demand Reform’ (1946), *Tomorrow*, 1 (4), June, pp.12-13.
- Fairfax, J.F. (1941), *The Story of John Fairfax: Commemorating the Centenary of the Fairfax Proprietary of the ‘Sydney Morning Herald’, 1841-1941*. Sydney.
- Fairfax, J.O. (1972), ‘Fairfax, John (1804-1877) newspaper proprietor’, *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Fairfax, J. R. (1919?), *Sir James Redding Fairfax*. Sydney, n.d.
- Fairfax, James (1991), *My Regards to Broadway*, Angus and Robertson. A candid inside account.
- Fairfax, James R. (1888), *Bulletin*, 10 November 1888, p.5. On a speech by James R. Fairfax.
- Fairfax, Sir James R. (1903), ‘Reminiscences of Sir James R. Fairfax’, *Old Times*, 1 (2), May, pp.157-158.
- Fairfax, Sir James R. (1919), ‘Some Recollections of Old Sydney’, *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 5 (1): 1-37.
- Fairfax, John (n.d.), *Fifty Famous Australians*. Melbourne, pp.347-354.
- Fairfax, John B. (1990), ‘The Press and Politics’, *Thinking about Australia: the Sir Earle Page Memorial Orations, 1984-1990*, Sir Earle Page Memorial Trust, Woolloomooloo, NSW.
- ‘[Fairfax links with banks]’ (1894?), *Hard Cash*, 2 (3), July, p.1 – Tie up of Banks and Fairfaxes.
- Fairfax Research (1997), *Great Pages of Ages*. Fairfax Research.
- Falk, J.E. (1967), ‘Journalism and Science’, *The Role of the Specialist in Journalism: Third Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.35-44.
- Falla, R P, ed. (1976), *Knocking about with the travelling correspondent of the St Arnaud Mercury 1874-1876*. Donald: The Group.
- Fallick, R.J.S. (1960), ‘Brief history of the growth of the Age’, *Queanbeyan Age Centenary supplement*, 16 September.
- Famous Front Pages in Modern Australian History*. Heritage Publications Melbourne 1973. Mainly the Melbourne *Sun* and *Argus*.
- Famous Front Pages of the 20th Century* covering the *Herald*, *Sun*, *Herald-Sun*, *Sunday Herald*, *Sunday Herald-Sun*, *Weekly Times*, *Listener-In* and *Sporting Globe*, Hardie Grant Books / Herald and Weekly Times, 1999.
- Fanning, Ellen (2004), *Fine Line*, SBS series – DVD. Explores personal conflicts journalists sometimes face. Directed and presented by Ellen Fanning, produced by Megan McMurphy. Interviews with newspaper and TV journalists.
- Fanning, Ellen & Lewis, R. (2004), ‘Fine Line: Study Guide’, *Australian Screen Education*, no. 34. Notes to accompany SBS series *Fine Line* which explores personal conflicts journalists sometimes face.
- Farley, Max J. (1993), *GASAA The First Seventy Years 1923-1993*, Graphic Arts Services Association of Australia, Sydney.
- Farmer, Geoffrey (n.d.), *The Literature of Australian Private Presses and Fine Printing*, Studies in Australian Bibliography, no.26.
- Farquharson, John (2002), ‘Whittington, Bertram Lindon (1911-1977), political journalist’, *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.539-540. Included founded (with Eric White) *Inside Canberra* 1948 and *Northern Territory News* (Darwin) 1952 and *Mount Isa Mail* 1953; author number of books on politics.
- Farquharson, John (2007), ‘Fitchett, Ian Glynn (1908-1988), political journalist, war correspondent’, *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.391-392.
- Farquharson, John (2007), [Review of Ellis, Ulrich (2007), *A Pen in Politics*, Canberra: Ginninderra Press], *Canberra Times*, 18 August. Extract from review: ‘To anyone who worked in the federal press gallery through the 1950s, as I did, Ulrich [Ellis] would have been a familiar figure delivering his handouts for Sir Earle Page (then health minister), the Country Party or the New England New State Movement. As a lobbyist he was in a class of his own, a

- quiet but effective operator... Ellis has been dead for 26 years. However, the time lapse before the appearance of these memoirs, covering another era in politics, has in no way diminished their value or importance. They are as fresh as ever – alive with acute observations and facts about newspaper history ...'
- Farrell, Frank (1979), 'Boote, Henry Ernest (1865-1949), Labor propagandist, journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.342-343. Included editor *Bundaberg Guardian* (Qld), *Gympie Truth* (Qld), *Worker* (Brisbane, Qld), *Australian Worker* (Sydney).
- Faull, Jim (1988), 'Pryor, Oswald (1881-1971), cartoonist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 11. First cartoon in *Quiz* 1901. Used 'Cipher' for many years. A grandson Geoff Pryor cartoonist *Canberra Times*.
- 'Fearful Epidemic Among the Newspapers' (1850), *Monthly Almanac and Illustrated Commentator*, (Adelaide), pp.16-17. Skit on increased ambitions and circulation.
- Feely, J.A. (1954), 'With the *Argus* to Eureka', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., Dec, Eureka Centenary Supplement, pp.25-42.
- Feely, J.A., comp. (1998), *Index to the Argus 1855-April 1859*, Library Council of Victoria.
- Fenton, James (1884), *A History of Tasmania*. Hobart. Press: pp.35, 41-44, 75-78, 85, 137-142.
- Ferguson, G.A. (1979), 'Angus, David Mackenzie (1855-1901), bookseller', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.71-72. Also publisher. Angus & Robertson. *Angus & Robertson Papers*, Mitchell Library, Sydney.
- Ferguson, J.A. (1931), 'Edward Smith Hall and the *Monitor*', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 17 (2): 163-200.
- Ferguson, J.A., Foster, J.E. and Green, H.M. (1936), *The Howes and their Press*, Sydney: Sunnybrook Press.
- Ferguson, John Alexander (1941) *Bibliography of Australia*, Sydney, I: 1784-1830; II: 1831-1838; III: 1839-1845; IV: 1846-1850.
- Ferguson, John Alexander (1941-1986), *Bibliography of Australia, 1784-1900*, Canberra: National Library of Australia, Facsimile edition, 8 volumes.
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Aboriginal Flinders Island Chronicle* (1836-1838). Ferguson quotes from Bonwick's *The Last of the Tasmanians* (London, 1870) who mentions this publication (entirely written by the Aborigines). (Ferguson no. 2074b, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian Almanack for 1833*. Compiled by E.W. O'Shaughnessey, printed and published by Horatio Wills, for the Executors of R. Howe, at the *Gazette* Office, George Street, Sydney. Ferguson quotes from the preface which contains a statement of the difficulties in the *Gazette* Office due to the scarcity of labour. (Ferguson no. 1621, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian Era*. Sydney (1850 – 1851). Ferguson gives a brief history. 'The immediate cause of cessation of publication, however, was the discovery of gold!'. (Ferguson no. 5276, Vol. 4, 1846-1850).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian Magazine; or, Compendium of Religious, Literary, and Miscellaneous Intelligence*. Volume I for 1821. Sydney: printed by Robert Howe, Government Printer. Ferguson notes 'A poor production from a literary stand-point, but notable as the first magazine published in Australia. The editor was Rev. Ralph Mansfield, afterwards editor of the *Sydney Gazette* and the *Sydney Herald*, and ultimately secretary of the Australian Gaslight Company. A criticism of the magazine will be found in *Literature of NSW*, by G.B. Barton, Sydney, 1866, at p.68.'. (Ferguson no. 804, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian Temperance Magazine* (Sydney) (1837 – 1840). Ferguson gives a brief history and quotes the article 'A history of Temperance Societies in Australia' in the first number (1 July 1837). (Ferguson no. 2224, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Australian*. Volume I. Thursday, October 14, 1824. Price One Shilling. Folio. Pp. 4. Published weekly, then twice weekly, then daily, then once a week. Colophon: Sydney: George Williams, Printer. Ferguson includes a note on history and says, for a fuller history of the paper see G.B. Barton's *Literature in New South Wales* (Sydney, 1866), pp.21-24, and the *Australian Encyclopedia* (1958 ed.) Vol. 6, pp.326-327. (Ferguson no. 931, Vol. 1, 1784-1830; and Ferguson no. 931(rev), Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).

- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Bell's Life in Sydney, and Sporting Reviewer*. Sydney (1845 - 1871).
Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3983a, Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Bent's News and New South Wales Advertiser*. Sydney (1839). Edited, printed and published by Andrew Bent. A continuation of *Bent's News and Tasmanian Threepenny Register*. Ferguson quotes from the Prospectus and gives a brief history. (F. 2712, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Bent's News and Tasmanian Three-penny Register* (1836). Vol. I. Hobart Town. Saturday, 6 February. No. 5. Printed and published by Andrew Bent. Continued as *Bent's News and New South Wales Advertiser* in Sydney on 13 April 1839. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 2093a, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Brisbane Courier* (1896), 'Half-a-Century of newspaper work, 1846-1896 ... genesis of a daily paper ... a history of the *Courier*', *Brisbane Courier*, 20 June, pp.7-8. [from Ferguson no. 4352a, Addenda, 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Christian, The*.
Not seen by Ferguson, who quotes an advertisement in the *Sydney Herald*, June 19, 1834, which gives details. (Ferguson no. 1753, Vol. 2, 1831-1834).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Collegian: A weekly Journal of Miscellaneous information on Science, Literature and Knowledge in General*. Australian College, Vol. I, Num. iv. September 29th, 1834. Folio. Pen-written in double column. The *first* school paper published in Australia. Ferguson gives brief details of those involved. (Ferguson no. 1755a, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Colonial Advocate and Tasmanian Monthly Review and Register*. Hobart Town, (1 March - 1 October 1828). Monthly. Printed and published by Andrew Bent. Ferguson quotes Bent's statement on the closure of the *Advocate* and his note from gaol. (Ferguson no. 1181, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Colonial Observer*; or, Weekly Journal of Politics, Commerce, Agriculture, Literature, Science and Religion, for the Colony of NSW. Sydney (1841-1844). Ferguson gives a brief history. (F. 3177, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Colonial Times and Tasmanian Advertiser (Late Hobart Town Gazette)*. Hobart Town, Tasmania, (19 August 1825 - 1857 - ?). Weekly. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 1004a, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Commercial and Agricultural Advertiser*. Hobart, Tas, 1832. Folio. No. I was issued July 6, 1832, from Andrew Bent's Printing Office, Hobart Town. Ferguson gives a brief history. The title was changed on 5 August 1834 to the *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch and Agricultural and Commercial Advertiser* (q.v.). (Ferguson no. 1524a, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Cornwall Chronicle*, Vol.1, No.1, 14 February 1835, Launceston, Tasmania. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 1941, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Cornwall Press, and Commercial Advertiser*. Launceston, Tasmania, (17 February 1829 - 30 June 1829). Weekly. Printed and published by Samuel Dowsett, at the Cornwall Press Office, Brisbane Street, Launceston'. Ferguson gives details of history including references to Type bought into the Colony by N. Olding and Mr. Fawkner and Mr. Bent. (Ferguson no. 1252a, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Fremantle Observer, Perth Gazette and Western Australian Journal*, No. 7, 11 June 1831. Edited and Printed by Charles Macfaul [*sic*] at the *Gazette* Office, Fremantle. The first formal newspaper printed and published in Western Australia (there were three earlier manuscript newspapers). Ferguson quotes 'Pen' (1929), 'The Past and the Press', *Western Mail* Centenary Number, p.66, - which gives the story of this and other pioneer newspapers of Western Australia. (Ferguson no. 1428, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Hobart Town Chronicle*. Hobart Town (1833). Ferguson gives a history and quotes from it. (Ferguson no. 1661c, Addenda, 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Hobart Town Gazette and Southern Reporter*. Hobart Town, (1 June 1816 - January 1824 - ?). Printed by Andrew Bent. Published: 'By Authority'. Ferguson includes a review of the periodical by the *Sydney Gazette*, 12 September 1818, and details of Bent's last years. (Ferguson no.649, vol.1, 1784-1830).

- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Inquirer: A Western Australian Journal of Politics and Literature*. Perth, WA (1840 - 1901). Edited, Printed and Published by Francis Lochee. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3011, Vol. 3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Irish Exile & Freedom's Advocate*. Hobart Town, Tasmania (1850 - 1851). Ferguson gives a history. (Ferguson no. 5400, vol.4, 1846-1850).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Leschenault Sun-Beam*. Bunbury, Western Australia (1844 - ?). Published in manuscript. Ferguson quotes from the *Inquirer* of January 31, 1844 which gives details. (Ferguson no. 3854, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Melbourne Advertiser*. Printed and published at Port Phillip, by J.P. Fawkner. From 1 January to 23 April 1838, began as a handwritten sheet. Ferguson notes 'This was the first printed issue of the first newspaper published in Melbourne, Victoria. The issue was contemporaneously produced also in manuscript. The paper is notable as being the first printing done in Melbourne, March 5, 1838.'. He also gives a history. (Ferguson no. 2547, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Melbourne Extraordinary of The Port Phillip Journals*. Proceedings during the Governor's Visit. Edited, printed and published by the conductors of the Port Phillip Journals. Monday, November 1, 1841. Large 4to. Pp. [4]. (Ferguson no. 3250, Vol. 3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Monitor*. Price, 1 Shilling. Volume I. Friday, 19 May, 1826. Ferguson gives a brief history and bibliography. (Ferguson no. 1087, Vol. 1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Monthly Almanac and Illustrated Commentator* Adelaide (1850). Ferguson quotes an advertisement for it which gives details. (Ferguson no. 5463, vol.4, 1846-1850).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Moreton Bay Courier* (1896). The first Queensland newspaper. A reduced facsimile of the first number was issued in the *Brisbane Courier*, 20 June 1896; and a full-size facsimile of the same in the *Brisbane Courier*, 22 June 1926. [from Ferguson no. 4352a, Addenda, 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Moreton Bay Courier*. Brisbane (1846 – 1896). The first Queensland newspaper. Ferguson gives a history and mention 2 facsimiles of the first issue. (Ferguson no. 4352a, Addenda, 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *New South Wales Examiner*. Sydney (1842). Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3468, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *New South Wales Magazine, or, Journal of General Politics, Literature, Science and the Arts*. Sydney (1843). Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3679, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *New South Wales Magazine*. Sydney, (August 1833 - March 1834). Monthly. Ralph Mansfield (Sole Proprietor), Pitt Street ... Anne Howe, Printer, George Street, Sydney. Ferguson quotes G.B. Barton's criticism of it in his *Literature in New South Wales*, Sydney, 1866, p.71. (Ferguson no. 1690, Vol. 2, 1831-1834).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *New South Wales Pocket Almanack; and Colonial Remembrancer, for 1806*. Compiled and Printed at Government Press by G. Howe. The first Almanack printed in Australia. Ferguson includes notes on history, pp.170-171. (Ferguson no. 432, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Notes on Tasmanian Mosses, for young students*, by Alfred J. Taylor. Hobart, 1886. Printed by S.I. [Sarah Inez] Gill, Hobart. (Ferguson no. 16865, vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Omnibus and Sydney Spectator*. Sydney (1841 – 1843). Continued as *The Satirist and Sydney Spectator*. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3269, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Paddy Kelly's Budget*. Sydney (1844). Ferguson gives a history of this obscene publication. (Ferguson no. 3884, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, '[Pamphlet printed by Grace Burnet, Collins Street, Hobart, 1855]', (F. 17634, Vol. 7).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Perth Gazette and Western Australian Journal*. New Series. Vol. I, Saturday, January 5th, 1833. No.1. Edited, Printed and Published by Charles Macfaul [*sic*] at the *Gazette* Office, Perth. Ferguson quotes 'Pen' (1929), 'The Past and the Press',

- Western Mail* Centenary Number, p.66, - which gives the story of this and other pioneer newspapers of Western Australia. (Ferguson no. 1694, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Record or Pastorals for Guildford*. Perth (1842). Ferguson gives extensive quotes on its history. (Ferguson no. 3481, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Satirist and Sporting Chronicle*. Sydney (1843). Ferguson gives details of its history. (Ferguson no. 3703, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Satirist and Sydney Spectator*. Sydney (8 April 1843 - ?). Weekly. Superseded *Omnibus and Sydney Spectator*. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3703a, Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *South Australian Gazette*, Letters re failure of objects of *South Australian Gazette* and plea for establishment of a new paper. Adelaide, 1837. Broadside, reproduced following p.420. in Ferguson, J.A. *Bibliography of Australia*, II., pp.355-356 [Ferguson nos. 2364 & 2365, Vol. 2, 1831-1838]
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register*. Vol. I. No. I. Saturday, June 18, 1836. Published by L. Wild, London. Vol. I, No. 2 is dated 3rd June 1837, and was published in Adelaide, the first South Australian newspaper. Ferguson gives a history and extracts. He also notes 'Some confusion was caused by the publication by George Stevenson of another *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register*, which appeared from July 1845 to October 1847, when the title was changed to *South Australian Gazette and Mining Journal* (q.v.). (Ferguson no. 2184, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register*. Vol. II. No. 79. Adelaide, Saturday, 2nd January, 1847. Printed and published by George Stevenson. This newspaper was first published in 1845. Its name was changed on 9th October, 1847 to *South Australian Gazette and Mining Journal*. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 4655a, Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *South Australian Magazine*. (1841 – 1842). The first South Australian magazine. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson nos. 3296 & 3499, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Southern Queen. A newspaper for the City and the Bush; and The Chronicle of the National Church*. Sydney (1845). Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 4159a, Addenda 1784-1850, Vols 1 to 4).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Star, and Working Man's Guardian*. Sydney (1844 – 1846). Ferguson says it was the first avowed working man's paper published in Australia and gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 3914, Vol. 3, 1839-1845).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Sydney Coronet*. November 1835 – April 1836. By Charles M'Donald. Sydney. Ferguson brief history and quotes a statement by M'Donald. (F. 2048, Vol. 2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser, Volume 1. March 5, 1803 - February 26 1804*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson, 1899. Reproduced by Authority of the Trustees of the Public Library of New South Wales. 100 copies printed. Angus & Robertson, Castlereagh Street, Sydney, Agents for the Public Library of NSW. Photolithographed and printed by Vincent Brooks, Day & Son, Ltd., 48 Parker Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London. Ferguson gives details of the history of this reproduction. (Ferguson no. 16543, vol.7, 1851-1900, Q-Z).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser*. Fcap folio. Pp.4. The first Australian newspaper. Sydney: George Howe, Government Printer, 1803. Ferguson includes item 'The Founding of the *Sydney Gazette*', pp.149-150. (Ferguson no. 383, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Sydney General Trade List*, compiled, by permission, from the Custom-House Books. (1828-1860). Ferguson gives details of its history, name changes, printers, etc. (F. 1216, vol.1, 1784-1830).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Tasmanian and Port Dalrymple Advertiser*. Launceston (1825). Ferguson gives a history. (Ferguson no. 1047a(rev), Addenda 1784-1850, Vols. 1 to 4).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Through Tasmania ...*, Hobart, n.d. S.I. [Sarah Inez] Gill, Printer, 63 Murray Street, Hobart. (Ferguson no. 17147, vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch and Agricultural and Commercial Advertiser*. Hobart, Tas. 1834-1844. Folio. Hobart Town. Printed by Andrew

- Bent, for Gilbert Robertson, the Proprietor. No. I was issued August 5, 1834. This paper was published in continuation of the *Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Commercial and Agricultural Advertiser* (q.v.). From January 2 to March 20, 1835, the paper was published daily. Ferguson states that 'the *True Colonist* was therefore the *first* Australian daily. The *Sydney Herald* did not become a daily until October 1, 1840'. Ferguson gives a brief history. (Ferguson no. 1858a, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Trumpeter, The*, No. 1, 7 May 1833 (later *Trumpeter General*) – 1845, Hobart Town, Gratis. Ferguson gives a history of the paper and people involved. (Ferguson no. 1709, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Ferguson, John Alexander, *Western Australian Monthly Magazine*. Perth (1843 – 1844). Ferguson quotes an advertisement for this periodical in the *Perth Gazette* for September 9, 1843, Vol. XI, No. 553 and from an article on *The History of the Press in Western Australia* in *The Swan River News* (London), 1846, 1 November. (Ferguson no. 3769a, vol.3, 1839-1845).
- Ferrall, R.A. (1974), *Partly Personal. Reflections of a one-time Tasmanian journalist*, Hobart: Cat and Fiddle Press. *Launceston Daily Telegraph*.
- Ferrall, R.A. (1988), 'Prichard, Frederick John (1851-1920), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included editor Launceston *Examiner* 1893-1919.
- Ferrall, R.A. (1996), 'Harris, Leonard Burnie (1890-1964), newspaper publisher, printer', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.395. Harris family included Robert Harris (d. 1903) who established *Colac Reformer* (Colac, Vic) 1875; joined his sons Charles James (father of Leonard) & Robert (d.1896) in setting up the *Wellington* (later *Emu Bay Times*) (Burnie, Tas) 1890; published *North-Western Advocate* (Devonport, Tas) 1898, papers combined 1904 (eventually *The Advocate*). Leonard, brothers Selby & Russell, son Lloyd, grandson Nigel and Selby's son Geoffrey - all involved in *The Advocate* (Burnie, Tas).
- 'Ferres, John' (1878), in *Men of the Time in Australia, Victorian Series, 1878*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co., Printers and Publishers, p.61.
- Ferres, John, comp. (1871), *William Caxton: a contribution in commemoration of the festival held in Melbourne, 1871, to celebrate the fourth Centenary of the First Printing in the English Language*. Melbourne: John Ferres, Government Printer, 16pp. Includes 'The Press in Victoria' with a List of Daily (14), Bi-Weekly (23), Tri-Weekly (12), Weekly (4) and Monthly (15) papers published in Victoria.', pp.15-16.
- Ferres, Kay (1994), 'How to be a Singer: Though Married: Domesticity, Leisure and Modern Love', in Craven, ed., *Australian Popular Culture*, Cambridge University Press, pp.149-160. Examines role & views of women through articles & correspondence in *Australian Woman's Mirror* in the 1920s by Dulcie Deamer, Jean Devanny & others.
- Fewster, Kevin, ed. (1990), *Frontline Gallipoli: C.E.W. Bean, Diaries from the Trenches*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. 'The First Anzac Day'.
- 'Fictions About Us' (1859), *My Note Book*, 23 March, p.942. *The Age* and *Herald* depreciate the colony by catching at unfavourable remarks in English papers.
- Fielding, K.J. (1961), 'A Life of "Orion" Horne', *Meanjin*, 20 (3), Sept, pp.340-341.
- '[Fiftieth anniversary special edition]' (1973), *News*, 24 July. (Adelaide).
- '[Fiftieth Anniversary Supplement]' (1976), *Canberra Times*, 3 September.
- Fifty Years of Australian Cartooning*, 1964. Catalogue of an exhibition (listing some 140 cartoonists), organised by the Australian Journalists Association, Myer Music Hall. Melbourne, 9-13 November 1964.
- Finch, Alan (1965), *Pens and Ems: Stories of Australian Newspapers*, Adelaide: Rigby.
- Finemore, J.C. (1971), 'The Financial Journalist and the Reform and Administration of Business Law', *Financial Journalism: Competence, Influence, Responsibilities: Seventh Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, pp.32-47.
- Finey, George (1981), *The Mangle Wheel: My Life*, Kangaroo Press.
- Finnamore, John (1881), 'Imperial Copyright Law, as affecting the Colonies', *The Victorian Review*, 4, pp.712-722.
- '[First Age of 17 October 1854]' (2004), *Sunday Age*, 17 October. A reprint.
- Fischer, G.L. (1972), 'Hussey, Henry (1825-1903), evangelist, printer, historian', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Printer *South Australian Register*, *Adelaide Observer*, publisher, bookseller, author.
- Fisher, Norman (1962), 'A Counter-Attack on Advertising', *Boom and Bust*, p.38.

- Fisher, Norman (1962), 'A Tax on Advertising', *Dissent*, 2 (3), July-August, pp.13, 16-17.
- Fisher, Norman (1962), 'Advertising – A Waste or Benefit', *Dissent*, 2 (3), August.
- Fitzgerald, F., comp. (n.d.), *Index to the Age newspaper. 1900-1909*. Public Library of Victoria, on cards.
- Fitzgerald, J.K. (1946), 'Freedom of Expression – Australia Needs an Honest Press', *Tomorrow*, 1 (5), July, pp.5-6.
- Fitzgerald, J.K. (1946), 'Vicious Old Lady: *Sydney Morning Herald*', *Tomorrow*, 1 (6), August, pp.25-26. Review of Kit Hesy's pamphlet.
- Fitzgerald, J.K. (1946), 'Newspapers Attacked – Royal Commission on the Press Demanded', *Tomorrow*, 1 (3), May, pp.3-4.
- Fitzgerald, Julian (2008), *Inside the Parliamentary Press Gallery: Seeing Beyond the Spin*, Clareville Press. Includes a Directory of the Media Bureaus in the Federal Parliamentary Press Gallery.
- Fitzgerald, R.T. (1967), *The Printers of Melbourne: The History of a Union*, Melbourne: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons. A history of the Melbourne Branch of the Printing and Kindred Industries Union
- Fitzgerald, R.T. (1972), 'Hall, George Wilson (1836-1916), trade unionist, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included secretary Melbourne Typographical Society & editor of its *Australasian Typographical Journal* 1873-1878; editor-owner *Mansfield Guardian* (Mansfield, Vic) 1878, *Benalla Standard* (Benalla, Vic) 1879.
- Fitzgerald Ratcliff, Patricia – see Ratcliff, Patricia Fitzgerald
- Fitzgerald, Ross (1994), *Red Ted: The Life of E.G. Theodore*, University of Queensland Press.
- Fitzgerald, Ross (1997), *The People's Champion. Fred Paterson: Australia's Only Communist Party Member of Parliament*, University of Queensland Press. He was also a barrister & journalist. Includes information on communist newspapers.
- Fitzgerald, Ross (2006), 'Reports from the Other Side', *Weekend Australian*, 18-19 March, p.19. An academic finds that Wilfred Burchett is fondly remembered by Vietnamese colleagues.
- Fitzgerald, Rev. T.A. (1900), 'What can be done to Promote a Religious Press?', First Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.247-255.
- Fitz Gibbon, E[dmund] G[erald] (1902), *Letter to David Syme, proprietor of the Age and Leader newspapers*. Melbourne: William Barr. Journalistic ethics.
- Fitzhardinge, L.F. (1967), 'Tegg, James (1808-1845) and Tegg, Samuel Augustus (b.1813), booksellers, publishers', *ADB*, vol. 2.
- FitzHenry, W.E. (1935), *The Australian Authors' and Artists' Handbook, 1935*. Sydney. c.f. C.V. Ringstad, Richard Geraint.
- FitzHenry, W.E. (1950), 'Some *Bulletin* History', *Bulletin*, 1 February, pp.2-3, 67.
- Fitzpatrick, Brian (1956), *The Australian Commonwealth*. Melbourne. Ch.8: 'Privilege: Parliament and People'.
- Fitzpatrick, Brian (1959), 'Defamation and Free Criticism', *Rationalist*, Jan-February, pp.21-22.
- Fitzpatrick, Brian (1959), 'The Internment of P.R. Stephensen', *Observer*, 5 Sept, pp.552-553. *The Publicist*. C.f. letters, *Observer*, 19 Sept, p.603; 3 Oct, p.635.
- Fitzpatrick, Kathleen (1949), *Sir John Franklin in Tasmania, 1837-1843*. Melbourne. pp.57-62.
- Fitzpatrick, Peter (1990), *Nene*, Sydney: HarperCollins. Nene King.
- Fitzroy, Sir Charles, to Earl Grey, 10 January, 1848. *Historical Records of Australia, Series I*, vol.26, pp.167-172.
- Flanagan, Roderick (1962), *The History of NSW* London. Vol. I. pp.252, 287-289, 297-299, 305-307, 314-315, 318.
- Fletcher, B.H. (1993), 'Bateson, Charles Henry (1903-1974), journalist, historian', *ADB*, vol. 13, p.132. Included editor, manager Melbourne *Truth*, editorial manager Mirror Newspapers Ltd, organised launch of *Australian*.
- Fletcher, C. Brunson (1924), *Standards of Empire: the making of a journalist*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson. An address before the Australian English Association at the University of Sydney, 18 August, 1924. Includes bibliographical references.
- Fletcher, C. Brunson (1927), *Life and Education*. Sydney: Commercial Educational Society of Australia. A lecture.
- Fletcher, C. Brunson (1931), 'Centenary of the *Sydney Morning Herald*', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 17 (2): 89-111.

- Fletcher, C. Brunson (1940), *The Great Wheel: an editor's adventures*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson. Included *Brisbane Courier*, *Sydney Morning Herald* and other newspapers.
- Fletcher, John (1984), *John Degotardi: Printer, publisher and photographer*, Studies in Australian Bibliography, no.25, Sydney: Book Collectors' Society of Australia.
- Fletcher, John (1992), 'Degotardi, John (1823-1883)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.201-202. Included printer (Sydney Printing House) 1860-1866; edited & published *The Spirit of the Age* (Sydney) June 1855-January 1856; launched *Australische Deutsche Zeitung* (Sydney) 1856-1859; printed (May-June 1859) J. Kruse & H.W. Püttmann's *Deutsche Monatschrift für Australien* (published in Melbourne).
- Flett, J. (1956), *Dunolly: The Story of an Old Gold-Digging Town*, Melbourne. Includes *Dunolly Express* (Vic).
- Flinn, E. (1967), 'Macdougall, John Campbell (1805?-1848), printer, publisher, editor, proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. *Tasmanian [& Austral-Asiatic Review]* (Hobart), *Trumpeter* (Sydney), *Colonial Times* (Hobart).
- Flinn, E. (1967), 'Melville, Henry (1799-1873), journalist, publisher, author', *ADB*, vol. 2. Also newspaper proprietor. *Tasmanian* (Hobart), *Tasmanian & Southern Literary & Political Journal*, *Hobart Town Magazine*, *Tasmanian & Austral-Asiatic Review*, *Trumpeter*.
- Flint, David (2005), *Malice in Media Land*, Freedom Publishing, Melbourne.
- 'Flood of Periodicals' (1880), *Imperial Review*, 1 (4), June, pp.2-11.
- "'Fluffy" to *Bulletin*' (1897), *Bulletin*, 3 April, p.7. *The Age*, *The Argus* and Trades Hall Federal Convention Ticket.
- Foard, Dulcie (1929), 'The *Argus* Publisher Imprisoned in Parliament House', *Advertising in Australia*, March, pp.56-58. Hugh George case of 1866.
- Foley, Steve, ed. (2004), *Reflections: 150 Years of the Age*. Sydney: Transworld Publishers.
- Foley, Steve (2008), 'Hold the Home Page – I've got a perishable scoop', *Agenda* (Age house magazine), May, pp.12-13.
- Foott, Bethia (1959), 'Mary Hannay Foott', *Bulletin*, 1 July. Editor ('La Quenouille') of women's page, column 'The Housekeeper'. As Mary Black wrote articles, society notes etc for various Melbourne and Sydney journals.
- 'For the Observer: An Outpost of the "Vogue" Empire' (1961), *Bulletin*, 19 April, pp.26-27.
- Forbes, Cameron (1994), 'Ntarama Church, Rwanda', *Australian*, 11 June.
- Forbes, Cameron (2005), *Hellfire: The Story of Australia, Japan and the Prisoners of War*.
- Forbes, G. (1912), 'Free Press', in his *Free Institutions in New South Wales*. pp.6-10.
- Forde, J.R. (1912, etc.), 'Old Sydney by Old Chum', *Truth*, 10 March 1912, 12 March 1916, 3 November 1918. Includes about Thomas Agar Newell.
- Forde, Susan (1998), 'The development of the alternative press in Australia', *Media International Australia*, no. 87, May, pp.114-133.
- Forster, Harley W. (1972), 'Ferres, John (1818-1898)', *ADB*, Vol.4, pp.165-166.
- Forsyth, William Douglass (1935), *Governor Arthur's Convict System. Van Diemen's Land, 1824-1836*. London, Ch.9: 'Newspapers – Wherein the Devil quotes scripture'.
- 'The Fortnightly Universe' (1960), *Prospect*, 1 (2), pp.2-3. *Nation*, and *Observer*.
- Fortune, Kate (1996), 'The Ryries of the Monaro', *National Library of Australia News*, VI (10): July, 3-5.
- Foster, A.G. (1921), 'Odd Bits of Old Sydney', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, XXI (VII): 57-91. Includes early sites of the *Herald* and the *Gazette*.
- Foster, A.G. (1924), 'George Howe and the *Gazette* Office', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 10 (2): 103-118.
- Foster, C. (1999), 'Public Relations Practitioners: An Endangered Species?', *Asia Pacific Public Relations Practitioner*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp.81-91.
- Fotheringham, R. (1970), 'The Life of P.R. Stephensen, Australian Publisher', B.A. Hons. Thesis, University of Queensland.
- Fotheringham, Richard (1995), *In Search of Steele Rudd*, University of Queensland Press. Covers *Steele Rudd's Magazine*.
- 'Fotheringhame, Pattie Lewis' in Baldwin (1988), *Unsung Heroes*. Editor, journalist – social & music pages ('Mab') *Bulletin* 1881-1886, publisher, editor? *Splashes* (Sydney) 1899-1917, owner, editor *Young Australia* and *Junior Australians* (Sydney), editor *Sphere*.

- 'The Fourth Estate' (1873), *Critic*, 6 December, pp.133-134. Status of journalists.
- Fowles, K. & Mills, N., eds. (1981), *Understanding Advertising: An Australian Guide*, Sydney: TAFE Educational Books.
- Fox, Len (1963), '“Australia First” and “The Publicist”', letter to *Nation*, 23 February, p.16. [P.R. Stephensen].
- Fox, Matt. J., comp. (n.d.), *The History of Queensland: Its People and Industries, II*. Brisbane, n.d. 13: *Moreton Bay Courier*, etc.
- Fox, Paul (1992), 'Douglass, Alfred D. (1820-1885)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.216. Included proprietor *Geelong Advertiser* (Vic) ?-1885. Son Henry Percival became managing director after 1885. See also Obituary, *Geelong Advertiser*, October 1885.
- Foxcroft, A.B. (1961) *The Australian catalogue: a reference index to the books and periodicals published and still current in the Commonwealth of Australia*. New Edition, London.
- Foxcroft, Albert Broadbent (1911) *The Australian catalogue: a reference index to the books and periodicals published and still current in the Commonwealth of Australia*. Melbourne.
- Foxcroft, E.J.B. (1938), 'The Australian Press and the U.S.S.R.', in Ball, W. Macmahon, ed., *Press Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*. Melbourne. pp.56-75.
- Foxcroft, E.J.B. (1941), 'Public Opinion', in *Australian Home Front: A Wartime Record 1939-1941*. (Wartime Project Series – No.1, Research Section, Australian Institute of International Affairs), Melbourne, pp.43-48.
- Foyle, Lindsay (2000), 'Nicholls, Sydney Wentworth (1896-1977), cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.472-473. Included first drawing in *International Socialist* 1912, then various other journals; senior artist *Evening News* (Sydney) 1923; created comic strip 'Fatty Finn' 1923.
- Foyle, Lindsay (2005), 'Good Grief! It's the Disappearing Comic', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 32, April-May, p.24. Comics are a dying breed in Australia's newspapers. So who has lost the plot?
- Foyle, Lindsay (2007), 'Comics – child's play? No way', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.38-39. Why comics are worth serious consideration in the history of publishing in Australia.
- Foyle, Lindsay (2008), 'Bulletin out of 'toon', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 50, April/May, pp.43-44. The author traces the *Bulletin's* proud history of cartooning, and finds its mixed fortunes related to the number of gags it published.
- Foyle, Lindsay (2008), 'The art of selling a magazine', *Weekend Australian*, 16-17 August, p.29. The story of the *Bulletin* was the story of Australian media cartooning, after the cartoons stopped, so did the magazine.
- Frances, Raelene (1993), *The Politics of Work, Gender and Labour in Victoria 1880-1939*, Cambridge University Press. Chapters 3, 6 and 9: the printing industries.
- Frances, Raelene (2001), 'Australian Print Workers', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.116-123.
- 'Frank Bignold' (1922), *Triad*, 7 (9), 10 June, p.26. On *Daily Telegraph*, A.J.A. and Advertising Manager of Marcus Clark.
- Fraser, Allan (1954), 'The Press is no longer Heeded', *Voice*, 3 (4), Jan, pp.10-11. On Sydney County Council graft allegations; feelings of journalists.
- 'Free Newspaper Postage' (1888), *Bulletin*, 10 March, p.4.
- 'The Freedom of the Press' (1828), *Murray's Austral-Asiatic Review*, 1 (1), February, pp.31-46.
- 'Freedom of the Press', (1828) , *Blossom*: a quarterly magazine, No. 1, 30 May, pp.70-71. Editor John Walker Fulton.
- 'Freedom of the Press' (1838), *Australian Magazine*, 1 (1), January, pp.19-20. Comment: G.W. 'Freedom of the Press', *ibid*, 1 (2), February, pp.133-134.
- 'Freedom of the Press' (1838), *Australian Magazine*, 1 (2), February, pp.133-134. Response to J.A.B., 'Freedom of the Press', *The Australian Magazine*, 1 (1), Jan, pp.19-20.
- '[Freedom of the Press]' (1890), *Bulletin*, 17 May, p.5. Freedom of the Press; Privileges.
- '[Freedom of the Press]' (1894), *Bulletin*, 30 June, p.5.
- 'Freedom of the Press – Real or Imaginary?' (1949), *The Nation's Forum of the Air*, 5 (8), 6 April. Sydney. Speakers: G.L. Wood, W. Glanville Cook, Sir Errol Knox, A.E. Mander.
- 'Freedom of the Press' (1950), *Current Affairs Bulletin*, 5 (12), 27 February. Bibliography.

- Frei, Patricia M. (2005), *Calamities, Fatalities and Realities: local and regional anecdotes from the Golden Age 1860-1864 Queanbeyan NSW*, Duffy, ACT: Patricia M. Frei. Contains a lively selection of news items from the first years of the *Golden Age* (now the *Queanbeyan Age*). It includes a comprehensive account of the early years of the *Age* and its style of reporting. It is thoroughly indexed.
- French, E.L. (1966), *Theodore Fink: public educationist*, Melbourne.
- French, Jackie (2007), *The Shaggy Gully Times*. Harper Collins. Children's book that takes on the format of a local paper for Shaggy Gully, the scene of some of French's earlier books such as *Diary of a Wombat*, and *Josephine Loves to Dance*; large format hardback, 32pp of news, letters, advertising and even Horror Scopes. French prefaces the book with 'A Tribute to Country Weeklies' saying that 'a country town's newspaper is the heart of its community'.
- Friend, A (n.d.), 'The First Newspaper on the Manning River', in F.A. Fitzpatrick, *Peeps into the Past*. Parramatta, pp.117-123.
- Frost, A.C. (ca 1880), 'Early West Australian Newspapers and Their Editors', unpublished typescript, held by State Library of Western Australia, 142pp.
- Frost, A.C. (1983), 'Early West Australian newspapers: Early Days', *Journal of the Royal Western Australian Historical Society*, 9 (1), pp.77-87.
- Frow, J. & Morris, M., eds. (1993), *Australian Cultural Studies: A Reader*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Includes studying media.
- Fryer, B.N. (1936), *Internationalism in typography*. Melbourne: Hawthorn Press. 8pp. 70 copies. The universality of typefaces and their usage in Australia.
- Fryer, B.N. (1940), *New System Linotype Operating Handbook*. Sydney: The Harbour Newspaper & Publishing. Bibliography.
- Fryer, B.N. (1942), *Newspaper Handbook: typographical practices for Australian offices*. Sydney: Boylan & Co. Also covers briefly the history of printing and its practice for Australian newspapers.
- Fryer, B.N. (1951), 'Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia', *Australasian Printer*, 2 (2), February, pp.24-27; 2 (3), March, pp.39-41. A history of the organisation and some of its publications. Editor of *The Pica* (journal of the Sydney branch) and *Twelve Point* (journal of the Melbourne branch).
- Fulton, John Walker (1828), 'Freedom of the Press', *Blossom*, No. 1, 30 May, pp.70-71.

G

- G., S. [Steele Grey] (1896), 'Popular Pressmen [Harry Short]', *Free Lance*, 1 (3), 7 May, p.3.
- G., S. [Steele Grey] (1896), 'Popular Pressmen: Donald Maconald', *Free Lance*, 1 (1), 23 April, p.3.
- G., S. [Steele Grey] (1896), 'Popular Pressmen: No. 9: Dr. J.E. Nield', *Free Lance*, 1 (14), 23 July, p.3.
- Galbally, Ann E. (1969), 'Campbell, Oswald Rose (1820-1887), artist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Also illustrator.
- Galton, Barry (1985), *The Gold Coast Bulletin: A history of a regional newspaper (1885-1985)*. Gold Coast Publications Pty Ltd.
- Game, Peter (2007), 'The road to Mahogany Alley', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 44, April/May, pp.31-32. The former *Herald & Weekly Times* building in Flinders Street, Melbourne, is now an up-market office and apartment complex. Game recalls when it hummed as the headquarters of the *Herald* and the *Sun News-Pictorial*.
- Gandevia, B. (1952), 'A review of Victoria's early medical journals', *Medical Journal of Australia*, vol.II, no.6, August, pp.184-88.
- Gandevia, Bryan (1974), 'Nield, James Edward (1824-1906)', *ADB*, Vol. 5.
- Garden, Don (1998), *Theodore Fink: A Talent for Ubiquity*, Melbourne University Press. Provides significant information on the development of the *Herald*.
- Gardiner, Graham (2008), 'Bundaberg: Gardiner Family Ends 141-year Association', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46 (February), pp.9-10. *Bundaberg Mail*, *News-Mail* and *NewsMail*.
- Gare, Shelley, ed. (2005), *My Life as a Father: Ross Campbell*, Sydney: Media21.

- Gare, Shelley (2006), *The Triumph of the Airheads and a Retreat from Common Sense*, Sydney: Parkstreet Press. Includes comments on her time as editor of *Good Weekend* and *Sunday Life* and deputy editor of the *Australian*.
- Garlick, Barbara and Harris, Margaret, eds. (1988), *Victorian Journalism: Exotic and Domestic: Essays in Honour of P.D. Edwards*, University of Queensland Press, Brisbane.
- Garran, Andrew (1888), 'Freedom of Speech', *The Centennial Magazine*, 1, pp.249-252.
- Garran, Sir Robert Randolph (1958), *Prosper the Commonwealth*. Sydney. pp.16-24, 28: on Andrew Garran, associate editor and editor of *S.M.H.*
- Garryowen [E. Finn] (1888), *The Chronicles of Early Melbourne*, II. Melbourne. chs.58-59: 'The Nativity and Nonage of Melbourne Journalism'.
- Gartner, John (1935), *Victorian Printing History*, Melbourne: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia.
- Gartner, John (1938), 'Australian Printing History', in *Bastien Bros. Bastien typographica*. London: Bastien Bros.
- Gaskins, Bill (1992), 'Walter, Carl (Charles) (1831-1903)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.834-835. Included possibly Australia's first photojournalist – *Australian News for Home Readers* (Melbourne), 25 August & 25 September 1865; *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne), 27 October 1866.
- Gawenda, Michael (2008), 'Let me tell you a story: newspapers that shrink will grow', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 7 October, p.18. An extract from his A.N. Smith Lecture in Journalism, 7 October, Melbourne. Gawenda is a former editor-in-chief of *The Age*.
- Gawenda, Michael (2008), 'Newspapers must return to core business', *Australian*, 7 October, p.10. An extract from his A.N. Smith Lecture in Journalism, 7 October, Melbourne. Gawenda is a former editor-in-chief of *The Age*.
- Gaylard, G. (1990), *One Hundred and Fifty Years of News from The Herald*, Southbank, Melbourne.
- Gaylard, Geoff, ed. (1992), *The Moreton Bay Courier to The Courier-Mail 1846-1992*, Portside Editions. A volume of facsimiles.
- Gaylard, Geoff and Savvas, Adrian (1993), *One hundred and sixty years of news from the West Australian*, Frewville (South Australia): Adrian Savvas.
- Gearing, Amanda (2008), 'Trauma overload', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 50, April/May, pp.27-28. Reporting on death and accidents in regional Australia can exact a heavy toll.
- Geelong Advertiser: November 1840 - November 1841: A comprehensive collection of the Geelong Advertiser's first 52 editions*, Geelong Advertiser, 2001.
- Geelong Advertiser: Shaping Our History*, facsimiles of significant front pages, Geelong Advertiser, 20 November 2001.
- 'Gentlemen, The Press' (1923), *Triad*, 8 (4), 10 January, pp.37-38. An item 'The Press' (8 (1), 10 October, 1922, p.45), announced 'a series of articles' but this general one was the only one printed, marked 'To be continued', it was not continued.
- 'George Howe and Early Printing in New South Wales' (1985), *Wayzgoose*, no.1, pp.102-3.
- George, Peter (1996), *Behind the Lines*, Sydney: ABC Books.
- Geraint, Richard and FitzHenry, W.E. (1937), *The Australian Authors' and Artists' Handbook, 1937*. Sydney. c.f. C.V. Ringstad; W.E. FitzHenry.
- Geraint, Richard and Fitzhenry, W.E., eds. (1937), 'Journals and Magazines', in their *Australian Authors' and Artists' Handbook, 1937*. Sydney, pp.15-42.
- Gerard, Ian (2004), 'News flows again on the Barcoo', *Australian*, Media section, 11 November, p.21. About the revival of the *Barcoo Independent* in Blackall.
- Gerrand, R.K. (1941?), *Australian Newsprint*. Melbourne?: Australian Newsprint Mills Pty Ltd.
- Gibberd, Joyce (2000), 'Krischock, Henry Ludwig Frank (1875-1940), photographer', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.42-43. Included *Critic* (Adelaide) 7 March 1903 published a page of his photographs of a Melbourne race-meeting, remained prominent there to 1907; South Australian photographer (1906-1909) for *Australasian* and *Garden & Field*.
- Gibbney, H.J. (1983), 'Hocking, Sidney Edwin (1859-1935), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included owner (with James MacCallum Smith & brother Percy) and editor *Goldfields Courier* and *Golden Age* (Coolgardie, WA), owner *Kalgoorlie Western Argus* (WA), *Kalgoorlie Miner*.

- Gibbney, H.J. (1988), 'Press People: The Shakespeare family and the *Canberra Times*', *Canberra Historical Journal*, 21, March, pp.37-41.
- Gibbney, H.J. (1988), 'Shakespeare, Thomas Mitchell (1873-1938) and Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (1897-1975), (father & son) newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Thomas - launched *Lachlander* (Condoblin, NSW) 1894, Federal Capital Press - *Canberra Times* 1926; owner *Grafton Argus* 1902; founding member NSW Country Press Association 1900. Arthur - chairman Federal Capital Press & editor *Canberra Times*; president Country Press Association, secretary, president Australian Provincial Press Association, member Commonwealth Press Union.
- Gibbney, H.J., comp. (1975), *Labour in Print: A guide to the people who created a labour press in Australia between 1850 and 1939*, Canberra: Australian National University.
- Gibbney, H.J. and Smith, Ann G., eds. & comps. (1987), *A Biographical Register 1788-1939: Notes from the name index of the Australian Dictionary of Biography*, Canberra. 2 volumes.
- 'Gibbons, William Sydney (1825-1917)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.291. Included worked for *Melbourne Herald* in 1850s; one of the founders of *Melbourne Punch* 1855, editor *Journal of Australasia* (Melbourne) 1856.
- Gibbs, R.M. (1979), 'Campbell, Donald (1866-1945), engineer, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included owner-editor *Millicent Times* (Millicent, SA) 1894-1905; editor *Border Chronicle* (Bordertown, SA) 1919-1931.
- Giblin, L.F. (1947), 'The Record and its editors, 1925-1946', *Economic Record*, 23, June, pp.1-4.
- Gibson, Ralph (1958), *Who Owns Tasmania?* Melbourne. *Melbourne Herald*: 15, 54; *Newsprint*: 21-23; *Mercury*, Launceston *Examiner*: 35-36; *Press and Gallup Poll*: 64.
- Gifford, P. (1997), 'Aspects of Australian Newspaper Journalism and the Cold War, 1945-1966', PhD thesis, Murdoch University.
- Gilbert, Lionel (n.d.), 'A pioneer journalist and a monumental project: Walter Craigie and the Armidale Express', *Armidale and District Historical Society Journal* (38): 101-105.
- Gill, Andrew (2002), 'West Australian Bibliography', *ANHG Newsletter*, 19 (September): 13.
- Gill, J.C.H. (1986), 'Morgan, Godfrey (1875-1957), journalist, grazier, politician', *ADB*, vol. 10. When printer newspaper owner father (Godfrey Morgan) died in 1891 took over as manager, then editor, owner, *Donald Times* (Donald, Vic) 1893-c1906; organised & founded Victorian Provincial Newspapers' Association.
- 'Gill, John (c1797-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.295-296. Included cartoonist (as 'Quiz') first issue *Melbourne Punch* 1855, edited by Frederick Sinnett.
- Gill, Peter T. (2002), 'The Argus Film in 1911: From Copy to Bookstall', *ANHG Newsletter*, 18 (July): 8.
- Gillen, Karen, comp., Kirkpatrick, Rod, ed. (2004), *The ANHG Index: ANHG Newsletter, numbers 1 to 25 (1999-2003)*. Middle Park, Qld: ANHG.
- Gilson, Miriam, comp. (1961), *Bibliography of the Migrant Press in Australia, 1850-1961*. Canberra. Draft.
- Gilson, Miriam and Zubrzycki, Jerzy (1967), *The Foreign-Language Press in Australia 1848-1964*, ANU Press. Indispensable guide to the first 100 years of the ethnic press in Australia.
- Gittins, Jean (1974), 'Lewis, Charles Ferris (1828-1900), mining entrepreneur, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Owner-editor *St Arnaud Mercury* (Vic) 1867-1900. Sons Charles Ferris and Thomas George carried on the *Mercury* until 1929.
- Glassop, Jack (1944), *We Were the Rats*, Sydney. Abridged version 1961.
- Glassop, Jack (1963), *The Rats in New Guinea*, Sydney.
- Glassop, L. (1960-61), 'The "We Were the Rats" Case', *Overland*, no. 19, p.38.
- 'Glimpses of the Past' (1936), *Kyneton Chronicle*, 19 November.
- Gloomish, Susan (1919), 'Hi-Tiddly-Hi-Ti: Women and Journalism', *Triad*, 4 (10), 10 July, pp.9-10.
- Glover, Dennis (2005), 'Is the Media Pro-Labor?', in Manne, Robert, ed., *Do Not Disturb: Is the Media Failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc., pp.191-215.
- Glover, Margaret (1992), 'D'Emden, Henri James (1824-1875)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.204. Included editor & publisher *Colonial Times* (Hobart) ?-1857, editor & major illustrator *Hobart Town Punch* January-July 1867; associated with short-lived serio-comic monthly *We* (Hobart).

- Gobbett, Don and Saunders, Malcolm (1995), *With Lane in Paraguay: Harry Taylor of The [Renmark] Murray Pioneer 1873-1932*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press.
- Godfrey, G.F. (1961), *Fifty Years ago: A.J.A., N.S.W. District, 1911-1961*. Sydney.
- Godfrey, Margaret (1967), 'Robertson, Gilbert (1794-1851), editor, agriculturalist', *ADB*, vol. 2. Editor & reporter *Colonist* (Hobart) (first issued 6 July 1832, owned by T.G. Gregson & George Meredith, printed by Andrew Bent). Published on 5 August 1834 *True Colonist and Van Diemen's Land Political Despatch & Agricultural & Commercial Advertiser*. From 2 January 1835 became Tasmania's first daily (after 20 March 1835 reverted to semi-weekly/weekly) Last issue 26 December 1844. Editor *Victoria Colonist & Western District Advertiser* (Geelong, Vic) (?-5 September 1851).
- Goff, Victoria (1998), 'Convicts and Clerics: their roles in the infancy of the press in Sydney, 1803-1840', *Media History*, 4 (2), pp.101-120.
- Goldberg, Frank (1934), *Scientific Selling and Advertising*. Sydney.
- Golding, Peter S. (1962), *The Catholic Church and its Public Relations*. Sydney. Restricted access.
- Goldlust, J. (1980), 'The mass media and the social typification of industrial conflict: the case of the air traffic controllers strike', in Edgar, P., ed., *The News in Focus: The Journalism of Exception*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Goldlust, J. (1987), *Playing for Keeps: Sport, the Media and Society*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Goldsmith, F.H. (1953), *Farewell, 1882-1953*, Perth, W.A. *Daily News* (Perth).
- Goldsworthy, David (1979), 'Burgoyne, Thomas (1827-1920), politician, builder, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included founder, editor *Port Augusta Dispatch* (SA) 1877-1880.
- Gollan, Robin (1966), *Radical and Working Class Politics: A study of Eastern Australia 1850-1910*, Melbourne.
- Gollan, Robin (1972), 'Fletcher, James (1834-1891), coalminer & owner, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included owner *Newcastle Morning Herald & Miners' Advocate* (NSW) 1876-1889.
- Goodger, B. (1997), 'The local rag: Newspapers in Bankstown', *Bankstown Historical Society Journal*, 32 (3), July: 11-20.
- Goodger, B. (1998), 'The local rag: Newspapers in Bankstown; A sequel', *Bankstown Historical Society Journal*, 33 (1), January: 7-10. (See 'Correction', *Bankstown Historical Society Journal*, 33 (2): 16.)
- Goodger, B. (2000), 'The local rag: Another sequel', *Bankstown Historical Society Journal*, October: 16-17.
- Goodman, Charles W. (2001), 'Printer from the *Manly Daily* in 1924', *ANHG Newsletter*, 13 (July): 12.
- 'Goodwin, William Lushington (1798?-1862)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.309-310. Included briefly editor *Independent* (Launceston), owner, editor *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston) April 1835 then also printer, publisher and illustrator; launched *The Trifler and Literary Gleaner* (Launceston) 1842 with his wood-cuts as illustrations; 1853 printed his newspaper on first steam printing press in the colony. Remained editor *Cornwall Chronicle* to his death – his widow continued to produce the paper to 1869.
- Goot, M. (1979), *Newspaper Circulation in Australia, 1932-1977*, Melbourne: Centre for the Study of Educational Communication and Media, La Trobe University.
- Goot, Murray, and Tiffen, Rod, eds. (1995), 'Media Barons', special issue of *Media International Australia*, no. 77.
- Gordon & Gotch (1892), *Advertisers' and Subscribers' Guide*, 3rd edition. Melbourne.
- Gordon & Gotch Ltd., comps., *Australasian Newspaper Directory*, Sydney 1886, 1888, 1892. (Edition for 1886 contains a sketch 'The Colonial Press', 18-38).
- Gordon & Gotch (1903), *A Retrospect, Gordon & Gotch, the world's press agency: established fifty years, 1853-1903*, Brisbane: Gordon & Gotch.
- Gordon & Gotch Australasia (1920), *World's press agency: Australasian newspapers list*. Melbourne ?
- Gordon & Gotch (Australasia Ltd.) (n.d.), *Australasian Newspaper List*, Sydney (about 1923).
- Gordon and Gotch (A'sia), Limited (1953), *Centenary*. Melbourne, Specialty Press.
- Gordon, Harry (1976), *An Eyewitness History of Australia*. Adelaide: Rigby.

- Gordon, M. (1996), *A True Believer*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press. Includes Hawke's views on the press gallery.
- Gordon, Ronald (1960), 'Twenty-Three Days Hard Labour', *Nation*, 27 February, p.13.
- 'A Gorgeous Journal' (1884), *Bulletin*, 30 December, p.5. [re *Irish and Australian World*].
- Gott, K.D. (1961), 'Mr. Menzies Reads "Overland"', *Nation*, 3 June, p.6.
- Gott, K.D. (1961), 'The Press Gang', *Dissent*, 1 (2), Oct, pp.6-9.
- Gott, K.D. (1962), 'Little Magazines in a Standardsized Age', Australian Association for Cultural Freedom Seminar, Sydney. Roneoed. Survey of Australian magazines.
- Gott, K.D. (1962), 'Overland's Demerit', *Nation*, 28 July, p.7.
- Gott, K.D. (1962), 'The Red Page – What's Wrong with the Press', *Bulletin*, 21 July, pp.37-38.
- Gott, K.D. (1963), 'The Toorak Outsider', *Nation*, 6 April, pp.5-6. Brian Fitzpatrick and his *Labor Newsletter*.
- Gottlieb, Robert (2005), 'Goodbye Gotty', *Weekend Australian*, 18-19 June, pp.31, 38. A long memory lends perspective, writes a business journalist who farewells newspapers after four decades.
- Gould, Nat (1896), *Town and Bush: Stray Notes on Australia*. London, ch.17: 'The Australian Press'.
- Gould, Liz & Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2007), *Australian Media History database*. Established in 2005 and in May 2007 listed over 80 researchers working in the field. At www.amhd.org.au.
- Gow, Rod and Gow, Wendy (1998), *Index to Maitland Mercury for 1843*, Maitland, NSW. Available on microfiche from Rod and Wendy Gow, PO Box 73, Cundletown, NSW, 2430. Also at email rgow@turboweb.net.au.
- Gow, Rod and Gow, Wendy (1999), *Index to Maitland Mercury for 1844*, Maitland, NSW. Available on microfiche from Rod and Wendy Gow, PO Box 73, Cundletown, NSW, 2430. Also at email rgow@turboweb.net.au.
- Gow, Rod and Gow, Wendy (2000), *Index to Maitland Mercury for 1845*, Maitland, NSW. Available on microfiche from Rod and Wendy Gow, PO Box 73, Cundletown, NSW, 2430. Also at email rgow@turboweb.net.au.
- Gow, Rod & Gow, Wendy (2008), 'Windsor Telegraph Birth Notice', *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October). Report in *Bathurst Free Press*, 13 July 1850 that [Benjamin] Isaacs had established *Windsor Telegraph* (NSW).
- Grabosky, Peter & Wilson, Paul (1989), *Journalism and Justice: How Crime is Reported*, Sydney: Pluto Press.
- Graham, Elise C., *Births, Deaths and Marriages from the Argus newspaper 1846-1853*, 4 volumes.
- Graham, John (1958), 'The Man in the Fifty-Guinea Suit', *Observer*, 14 June, p.263.
- 'Granny Again' (1897), *Lantern*, 27 September, p.7. Animus of Adelaide Register to *Lantern*.
- 'Granny: An Appreciation' (1916), *Triad*, 1 (8), 1 May, pp.57-58. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- Grant, Bruce (1966), 'The Role of the Foreign Correspondent', *The Australian Press and Foreign News: Second Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.58-68.
- Grant, Donald (1986), 'Lovekin, Arthur (1859-1931), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Included editor & managing director *Daily News* (Perth) 1890 (after 1916, sole owner, editor) until 1926 when sold to News Ltd.; c.1894 installed first rotary printing press & linotype machines in Western Australia; launched *Morning Herald* (Perth) 1896.
- Grant, Donald (1988), 'Smith, James MacCallum (1868-1939), newspaper proprietor, company director', *ADB*, vol. 11. Part owner, Coolgardie, WA *Golden Age*, *Western Australian Goldfields Courier*, *Goldfields Morning Chronicle*; Kalgoorlie *Sun* (first Sunday paper on the goldfields); owner *Sunday Times* (Perth).
- Grattan, C. Hartley (1937), *Responsibilities of a Journalist Today*. Melbourne: University of Melbourne. The Second Arthur Norman Smith Memorial Lecture in Journalism.
- Grattan, C. Hartley (1949), *Introducing Australia*. Sydney, pp.142-143: Bias.
- Grattan, M. (1991), 'Ideological Spectacles: Reporting the Rat Pack', *Media Information Australia*, no. 60, pp.8-12.
- Grattan, Michelle (1996), 'Sharing the same Kennel – The Press in Parliament House', in Disney, Julian & Nethercote, J.R., eds. *The House on Capitol Hill*, Federation Press.
- Grattan, Michelle (1998), 'Editorial independence: an outdated concept?', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, 1, May.
- Grattan, Michelle (1998), 'The Politics of Spin', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 7, pp.32-45.

- Grayland, Eugene C. (1969), *Unusual Newspapers of New Zealand and Australia*, Auckland: Colenso Press. Limited edition, 28 pp, pamphlet size. More about NZ than Australia.
- 'The Great Australasian Dailies' (1892-93), *Review of Reviews*, series of 16 articles appearing from August 1892 to September 1893.
- 'Great English Papers' (1888), *Bulletin*, 12 May, pp.4-5. Parkes and the Press.
- 'A Great Institution Attacked' (1917), *Triad*, 2 (8), 10 May, pp.6-7. The *Age* and racing news.
- 'The Great and the Near Great: Untold Tales by an Erstwhile American Press Agent' (1912), *Critic*, 1 (1), August, p.3.
- Green, F.C. (1966), 'Gregson, Thomas George (1798-1874), politician', *ADB*, vol.1. Also supported the anti-government newspaper *Colonial Times* until, under the Press Licensing Act of 1827, the lieutenant-governor (Arthur) withdrew its licence. Launched his own newspaper, the *Colonist* (July 1832), financed jointly with George Meredith.
- Green, F.C. (1972), 'Davies, John (1813-1872) convict, hotel-keeper, journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with George Auber Jones) published *Hobart Guardian* (Hobart) 1852; sole proprietor *Hobart Mercury* a daily 1858, absorbed (by 1860) *Colonial Times*, *Tasmanian Daily News*, *Daily Courier*, *Hobart Town Courier*; 1871 sons John George & Charles Ellis took over *Mercury* then Hobart's only newspaper.
- Green, F.C. (1972), 'Davies, Michael John (?-1873)' under 'Davies, John (1813-1872)', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Convict, started the weekly *Australian* (Windsor, NSW) about 1871.
- Green, H.M. (1929), *The Story of Printing*. Sydney: W.T. Baker & Co.
- Green, H.M. (1930), *An Outline of Australian Literature*, Sydney: Whitcombe and Tombs.
- Green, H.M. (1961), *A History of Australian Literature: Pure and Applied*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Vols I and II. See Vol. I 'Newspapers. Servitude: The *Gazette*; Other Early Newspapers. The Struggle for Freedom: Bent and Arthur. The *Australian*; Other Free Newspapers. Eatanswill Rivalries', pp.65-82. 'Magazines. Some Gallant Attempts. The *Atlas*; Other Newspapers', pp.121-129. 'Magazines. All-round development. The *Australasian Critic*; Other Magazine', pp.287-297. 'Newspapers. Effect of the Gold-rushes. Syme and the *Age*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; Other Newspapers', pp.329-344. 'Magazines. The *Bulletin* and its Red Page; the *Bookfellow*; the *Lone Hand*; the *Triad*. Political and Other Magazines; *Art in Australia*', pp.719-736. 'Newspapers. Effects of 'the New Journalism'. The *Age*; the *Argus*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; the *Daily Telegraph*; Other Newspapers. Vol. II 'Magazines. The *Bulletin*; *Southerly*; the *Economic Record*; *Oceania*; Other Magazines', pp.1240-1251. 'Newspapers. Ultra Modernity: The Country Newspaper; the *Sun News-Pictorial*; the *Sydney Morning Herald*; Other Newspapers', pp.1382-1399.
- Green, K. & McIlwaine, S. (1999), 'Where do all the graduates go?', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 21, no. 2, pp.134-141.
- Greenfield, C. & Williams, P. (1987/88), 'Bicentennial Preliminaries: Aboriginal Women, Newspapers and the Politics of Culture', *Hecate*, vol. 13, no. 2.
- Greenop, Frank S. (1947), *History of Magazine Publishing in Australia*, Sydney: K.G. Murray. Covers newspapers as well as magazines.
- Greenop, Frank S. (1947), 'Mr "Punch" in Australia', in his *History of Magazine Publishing in Australia*, Sydney, Ch. 14.
- Greenop, Frank S. (1965), 'The Historical Background of Australian Journalism', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.3-12.
- Gregory, J.S. (1986), 'Morrison, George Ernest "Chinese" (1862-1920), journalist, traveller, political adviser to Chinese government', *ADB*, vol. 10.
- Greiner, Nick (1993), 'The smart-alec culture: a critique of Australian journalism', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 2, pp.3-10.
- Gresford, A.G. (1972), 'The *Argus* under its first three editors 1846-1857', B.A. Hons thesis, Australian National University.
- Grey, Steele (1896), 'Popular Pressmen. No. 6: "Banjo" Paterson', *Free Lance*, 1 (7), 4 June, p.3.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1992), 'A nearly great man: Dr H.V. Evatt in the press', BA thesis, Macquarie University, Sydney.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1994), 'A biographical profile of George Warnecke', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 3, pp.67-108.

- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1995), 'Four more points than Moses: Dr H. V. Evatt, the press and the 1944 referendum', *Labour History*, no. 68, May, pp.63-79.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1995), 'The Young Master and his old man: Frank and R. C. Packer', *Media International Australia*, no. 77, August, pp.35-45.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1998), 'Audience complicity and community in the Sydney press, 1933 to 1953', *Publishing Studies*, no. 6, Autumn, pp.38-42.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1999), 'Cadet training at Consolidated Press in the 1940s', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (1999), *The House of Packer: The making of a media empire*, Sydney: Allen and Unwin.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'R. C. Packer: Founder of a dynasty', *Australian Communication Lives 1999*, eds Graeme Osborne and Deborah Jenkin, University of Canberra, Canberra, pp.40-6.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), *Sir Frank Packer: The Young Master*, Sydney, HarperBusiness.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'Writing about the Packer dynasty', *Australian Book Review*, August: 34-37.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'McNulty, Clarence Sydney (1903-1964), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.273-274. Included editor *Truth* (Brisbane) 1929-1930, 1930-1936 editor in turn *Truth* (Perth), *Truth* (NZ); news editor 1937-1939, editor 1939-1941 *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), editor-in-chief Consolidated Press 1941-1964.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'Monson, Ronald Austin (1905-1973), journalist, war correspondent', *ADB*, vol. 15, pp.394-395. Included represented *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), *Argus* (Melbourne) & some English papers in various World War II battlefronts 1939-1945, Arab-Israeli conflict 1948, Suez crisis 1956; publications officer Australian War Memorial 1969-1972.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2000), 'Packer, Frank [Douglas Frank Hewson] (Sir) (1906-1974), media proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.553-556. *Guardian*; *Women's Weekly*; *Daily Telegraph*.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2001), 'The press proprietor and the politician: Sir Frank Packer and Sir Robert Menzies', *Media International Australia*, No. 99, May: 23-34. [Griffen-Foley and David McKnight co-edited this issue of MIA; the theme was 'Australian Media History'.]
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2001), 'The battle of Melbourne: The rise and fall of the *Star*', special joint issue of *Journal of Australian Studies*, no. 69 and *Australian Cultural History*, no. 20, pp.89-102, 195-7.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'Obituary: C. J. Lloyd (1939-2001)', *Australian Historical Association Bulletin*, no. 94, June, pp.22-7.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'Political opinion polling and the professionalisation of public relations: Keith Murdoch, Robert Menzies and the Liberal Party of Australia', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 24, no. 1, July, pp.41-59.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), "'The crumbs are better than a feast elsewhere': Australian journalists on Fleet Street", *Journalism History* (USA), vol. 28, no. 1, Spring, pp.26-37.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'The Fairfax, Murdoch and Packer dynasties in twentieth-century Australia', *Media History* (UK), vol. 8, no. 1, pp.89-102.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2002), 'Watson, James Kingston (1908-1978), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp.504-505. Included editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) 1953-1970; war correspondent.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2003), "'A civilised amateur": Edgar Holt and his life in letters and politics', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol. 49, no. 1, March, pp.31-47.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2004), 'A life at the centre', in Schultz, Julianne, ed., *Griffith Review*, Autumn: 59-65. Examines the power Alan Reid wielded as the Canberra-based *Daily Telegraph* political correspondent.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2004), 'From *Tit-Bits* to *Big Brother*: a century of audience participation in the media', *Media, Culture & Society*, 26 (4): 533-548. Main Australian newspaper references are to the *Bulletin* magazine.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2004), 'Tell the Telegraph' (media column), *Australian Book Review*, no. 264, September, p.8.

- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2005), *Party Games: Australian Politicians and the Media from War to Dismissal*, Text Publishing, 292pp. The influence of media proprietors on Australian politics from World II to the dismissal of Gough Whitlam is examined.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2006), 'Australian press, radio and television historiography: An update', *Media International Australia*, No. 119, May: 21-37. This is a bibliography of books, theses and special journal issues completed or commenced since the publication of Henry Mayer, 'Press, Radio and Television' in *Australians: A Guide to Sources* (Fairfax: Syme & Weldon Associates, Sydney, 1987, pp.446-451) and John Henningham, 'Two Hundred Years of Australian Journalism: A History Waiting to be Written', in *Australian Cultural History*, no. 7, 1988, pp.49-64. It is organised according to their categories and is annotated to provide an overview of developments in Australian research in media history.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2006), 'Some velvet mourning', *The Monthly*, February: 20-24. Reflections on the life of media magnate Kerry Packer by an historian who had become the specialist on the Packer family.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2006), 'The small picture', *Australian Book Review*, No. 281, May: 8. An examination of what is happening to newspaper company libraries, but especially at John Fairfax Holdings.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2007), 'Fairfax, Warwick Oswald (Sir) (1901-1987), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.374-376.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2007), 'Jenner, Dorothy Hetty Fosbury ("Andrea") (1891-1985), actress, journalist, radio broadcaster', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.586-587.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget (2008), 'So long *Bulletin*', *Australian Book Review*, March, p.26. The end of the *Bulletin* magazine is discussed in an historical perspective.
- Griffen-Foley, Bridget, and McKnight, David, eds. (2001) 'Australian Media History in 2002', *Media International Australia*, no. 99, May.
- Griffin, G. (2002), 'The City, the Suburb, the Community and the Local Press: a Gold Coast case study', *Media International Australia*, no. 105, pp.105-118.
- Griffin, Georgina (1993), 'Re-inventing Journalistic Ethics for the 90s: A study of the effects of the recession on advertiser pressure and freebies in the Victorian media', B.A. final year research project, Melbourne: RMIT.
- Griffin, Grahame (1994), 'A profile of Australian newspaper photographers', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 3, pp.147-181.
- Griffin, Grahame, 'An historical survey of Australian press photography', *Australian Journal of Communication*, no. 21 (1): 46-63.
- Griffin, James (1990), 'Wren, John (1871-1953), entrepreneur', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included bought Brisbane *Daily Mail* (with Benjamin Nathan) in 1915 and merged it with Sir Keith Murdoch's Brisbane *Courier* in 1933 as the *Courier-Mail*.
- Griffin, James (2004), *John Wren: A life reconsidered*. Melbourne: Scribe Publications.
- Grimes, Judith A. & Gassan, Kay F. (1992), *Demaine: The name will live while labour lives*, Maryborough (Qld) Family Heritage Institute, Inc. William Halliwell Demaine, editor & owner *Alert*, Maryborough, Qld.
- Grimshaw, Patricia (1993), 'The "Equals and Comrades of Men"? *Tocsin* and "the Woman Question"', in Magarey, Susan, Rowley, Sue and Sheridan, Susan, eds., *Debutante Nation*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.100-113.
- Groom, Maurice C. (1926), *Within the Shadow*. Melbourne, Part II, ch. v, pp.97-101: 'Our Press'.
- Grover, Montague (1914), 'Held Over: Reminiscences of a Newspaper Man', *Lone Hand*, July, August, September, November.
- Grover, Montague (1943), 'The Advertising Floor', *Focus Monthly*, 3 (3), May, pp.5-8.
- Grover, Montague (1948), 'Man Bites Dog', *Focus Monthly*, 2 (11), Jan, pp.9-10.
- Grover, Monty (1993), *Hold Page One: Memoirs of Monty Grover*, editor, Loch Haven Books, Main Ridge. Recounts the experience of the *Sun*'s founding editor.
- Grubstreet, Theodore (1891), 'The Evolution of a Journalist', *Bulletin*, 5 Sept, pp.21-22.
- Grundy, B. (1993), 'EARC's Inquiry into Government PR: A summary and appraisal', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, Vol. 2, pp.288-304.

- Grundy, Philip (1996), 'Non-English Publishing in Australia', *Publishing Studies*, no. 3, Spring, pp.31-34.
- Guilford, Elizabeth (1967), 'Jones, Richard (1816-1892), journalist, politician, company director', *ADB*, Vol. 2, pp.25-26. Included established (with Thomas William Tucker) & editor *Maitland Mercury & Hunter River General Advertiser* (Maitland, NSW) 1843 (sole proprietor 1846-1854).
- Guillat, Richard (2003), 'Shadow over the son', *Good Weekend* magazine in *Sydney Morning Herald* and *Age*, 3 May, p.20. About James Packer.
- Guinan, Rev. Joseph (1910), 'The Apostolate of the Press', *The Austral Light*, N.S., 11 (8), August, pp.631-637.
- Gullett, Henry (1913), 'Journalism as a calling: a half-century's impressions', *The Australian Journalist*, 25 April, pp.1-2.
- Gullett, Sir Henry (1940), *Journalism in the War*. Melbourne.
- Gunew, Sneja, Houbein, Lolo, Karakostas-Seda, Alexandra & Mahyuddin, Jan, eds. (1992), *A Bibliography of Australian Multicultural Writers*, Geelong, Victoria: Centre for Studies in Literary Education, Humanities, Deakin University.
- Gunn, Nancy, *Papers*, Richard V. Hall Collection, MS8725, Section 12, Manuscripts Section, Australian National Library. Memoir of Ezra Norton by his pre-WW 2 secretary.
- Gunther, Neil (1947), 'Don't Take Your Newspapers for Granted', *Talk*, 1 (11), February, pp.12-14.
- Gunton, Elizabeth, comp. (1967), *Bibliography of Catherine Helen Spence*, Adelaide: S.A. Public Library Board.
- Gurney, A.G. (1926), *Tasmanians Today*. Caricatures of local citizens.
- Gurney, J. & Dunstan, K. (1986), *Gurney & Bluey & Curley*, Melbourne.
- Guyatt, B.J. (1970), 'The Publicists - The Labour Press 1880 to 1915', in Murphy, D.J., Joyce, R.B., Hughes, Colin A., eds., *Prelude to Power, The Rise of the Labour Party in Queensland 1885-1915*, Brisbane: Jacaranda, pp.246-261.

H

- Hackforth-Jones, Penne (1989), *Barbara Baynton: Between Two Worlds*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin.
- Hagan, J. (1965), 'An incident at the Dawn', *Labour History*, 8 (May): 19-20.
- Hagan, James (1966), 'Typographical unions before the gold rushes', *Printing Trades Journal*, L (1 and 2): January and February.
- Hagan, James (1966), *Printers and Politics: A History of the Australian Printing Unions 1850-1950*. Australian National University Press.
- Hagan, James and Fisher, C. (1973), 'Piecework and some of its consequences in the printing and coal mining industries in Australia 1850-1930', *Labour History*, 25 (November): 19-39.
- Hage, Ghassan (2003), 'A Viable Ethics: Journalists and the "Ethnic" Question', in Lumby, Catharine & Probyn, Elizabeth, eds., *Remote Control: New Media New Ethics*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp.74-86. Journalist's reporting on non-Anglo Australians.
- Haig, Ross, ed. (1984), *The Years of News from The West Australian and the Perth Daily News*, Perth: St. George Books.
- Haigh, Gideon (2008), 'Packed it in: The demise of the *Bulletin*', *Monthly*, March. A comprehensive review of the reasons for the end of the *Bulletin*.
- Haley, Martin (1959), 'The Future of the Catholic Church', *Observer*, 16 May, p.294. Includes discussion of Catholic Press. Cf. letters *ibid*, 13 June, pp.379-380; 27 June, p.412; 11 July, p.444.
- Haley, Martin (1961), 'The Catholic Press', *Observer*, 21 Jan, p.28, letter to editor.
- 'Half a century of Longreach journalism' (1947), *Christmas Leader* (Longreach, Qld), 10 December.
- Hall, Clifton (1946), "'Creative State" Move - Australian Fascist Weekly Launched', *Tomorrow*, 1 (9), Nov, pp.3-4, 30. On Denys G.M. Jackson's *Nation*.
- Hall, George (1879), *The Kelly Gang or The Outlaws of the Wombat Ranges*, Mansfield, Vic.
- Hall, Richard (1962), 'Press Council? "Curse the Press"', *Bulletin*, 25 August, p.6.
- Hall, R.V. (1971), 'Racism and the Press', in Stevens, F., ed. *Racism, The Australian Experience*, Sydney: ANZ Book Co., pp.123-135.

- Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate. Tells the story of father and son John and Ezra Norton and the tough and ever-changing world of Sydney newspapers. See also review by Victor Isaacs in *ANHG Newsletter*, No. 49.
- Halloran, Aubrey (1924), 'Some Early Legal Celebrities', Royal Australian Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 10 (6), pp.337-347. Robert Wardell and *The Australian*.
- Hamilton, C. & Maddison, S., eds. (2007), *Silencing Dissent*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Hamilton, Madeleine (2002), 'Nude man confronted trim brunette!: Sex gender in the Melbourne *Truth*', MA thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Hamilton, Paula (1999), 'Journalists, gender and workplace culture, 1900-1940', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Hamilton, W.S. (1962), 'The Kangaroo Affair', *Australian Quarterly*, 34(3), Sept, pp.47-52. Press and public reactions to ABC screening of a kangaroo shoot.
- Hamlyn Australia (1994), *Bible of the Bush, The : 125 Years of The Weekly Times 1869-1994*, Hamlyn Australia.
- Hancock, Mikhala and Drewit, Kellie (1994), *The Lilydale Express newspaper: a brief history*, Pembroke Secondary College for the Museum of Lilydale, Shire of Yarra Ranges.
- Hand, Tim (1990), *Australian Mass Media through 200 Years*, Sydney: Kangaroo Press.
- Hannaford, C.H. (1967), *Index to the Lone Hand: first series, vol. 1, no. 1, May 1907 to vol. 13, no. 7, November 1913*, Adelaide: Libraries Board of South Australia.
- Hannah, Wilma (1981), 'Fink, Theodore (1855-1942) solicitor, politician, newspaper proprietor, educationist', *ADB*, Vol. 8. *Melbourne Herald*.
- Hansen, Brian (2004), *The Awful Truth: The Inside Story of Crime & Sport*. Melbourne: Brian Hansen Publications.
- Harboard, R. (1946), 'News Makes News – Best of all is Sex', *Tomorrow*, 1 (9), Nov, pp.5-6.
- Hardcastle, John McDonald (1944, 2000), 'Country Press Perish One by One in Central Queensland News', *Emerald*, 3 February 1944, reprinted in *ANHG Newsletter*, 8 (August): 8.
- Hardman, Thomas H. (1909), *A Parliament of the Press: The First Imperial Press Conference*. London.
- Hardy, Frank (1950), *Power Without Glory*, Melbourne.
- Hardy, Frank (1961), *The Hard Way: The Story behind 'Power without Glory'*. London. Includes press treatment of case, see also pp.31-33.
- Harman, Grant (1975), 'The Provincial Press and Politics in the New England Region of NSW 1856-1930', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 6 (4), December: 217-235.
- Harmstorf, Ian (1979), 'Basedow, Martin Peter Friedrich (1829-1902), teacher, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.203-204. Included established *Tanunda Deutsche Zeitung* (Tanunda, SA) 1863; with Carl Muecke formed *Australische Zeitung* (Adelaide) 1875, sole South Australian German-language newspaper.
- Harper, Norman, and Sissons, David (1959), *Australia and the United Nations*. New York, pp.92-95, 298-316.
- Harper, Rev. Andrew (1918), *The Honorable James Balfour, M.L.C.*. Melbourne. ch.14: Press activities (*Daily Telegraph*), Melbourne.
- Harris, Max (1946), 'The current literary scene', *Angry Penguins*, July, pp.60-61. Criticism of periodicals.
- Harris, Max (1953), 'The Blight of Mass Communication', *Voice*, 3 (3), Dec, p.21.
- Harris, Max (1958), 'Censors and Homosexuals', *Observer*, 23 August, p.425.
- Harris, Rosemary (1984), 'Women, workers, ladies or chicks? How the *Courier-Mail* sees women', *Hecate*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp.28-48.
- Harrison, Jennifer & Anderson, Patricia (2007), 'Gall, Ian Stuart (1904-1981), illustrator, cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.422-423. Included *Bulletin*, *Smith's Weekly*, *Telegraph News of the World* (London) and Brisbane *Courier-Mail*; called 'Mr Queensland as far as cartoons were concerned'.
- Harrison, Ron (1960), 'How to be a country editor', *Bulletin*, 14 Dec, p.22.
- Harriss, I. (1990), 'Packer, cricket and postmodernism', in Rowe, D. & Lawrence, G., eds., *Sport and Leisure: Trends in Australian Popular Culture*, Sydney: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
- Harte, Harry, and Luckie, R.G. (1947), *Advertising*. Melbourne.

- Hartley, John (1996), *Popular Reality: Journalism, Modernity, Popular Culture*, London: Edward Arnold.
- Hartley, John and McKee, Alan (2000), *The Indigenous Public Sphere: The Reporting and Reception of Indigenous Issues in the Australian Media 1994-1997*, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Harvey, D.R. (1988), 'Joseph Ivess: Celebrated country newspaper propagator', *Turnbull Library Record*, 21 (1): May 5-28.
- Harvey, Ross (1998), 'A Historical Dictionary of Australian Newspapers', *HOB A 98* (History of the Book in Australia Conference, 1998). Details at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/HOBA98.html>.
- Harvey, Ross (1999), 'Newspaper archives in Australia and New Zealand', *Media History*, 5 (1).
- Haskell, Dennis (2002), 'Slessor, Kenneth Adolf (1901-1971), journalist, poet', *ADB*, vol. 16, pp.259-262. Also editor *Smith's Weekly* 1935-1940, editor *Southerly* 1956-1961; war correspondent 1940-1944.
- Haskell, Dennis, ed. (1991), *Kenneth Slessor: Poetry, essays, war despatches, war diaries, journalism, autobiographical material and letters*. Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.
- Haskell, Dennis, ed. (1992), 'The Heroism of Comedy: *Smith's Weekly* in the 1930s', pp.107-119, in Bennett, Bruce and Haskell, Dennis, eds, *Myths, Heroes and Anti-heroes: Essays in Literature and Culture of the Asia-Pacific Region*, Centre for Studies in Australian Literature, University of Western Australia.
- Hasluck, Paul (1952), *The Government and the People, 1939-1941*. Canberra: Australian War Memorial, pp.237, 238-241, 261, 385, 566.
- Hasluck, The Hon. Paul (1956), *Telling the Truth in a Democracy*. Sydney.
- Hassell & Son (1915), *Specimens of the type faces in use at the house of G. Hassell & Son, letterpress printers, publishers*. Adelaide: G. Hassell.
- Hastings, Peter (1961), 'The Press, The Press, The Awful Press: The Search for Michael Rockefeller', *Bulletin*, 23 Dec, pp.18-19. cf. letter, *ibid*, 30 Dec, p.24 from T.A. Skarratt.
- Hastings, Peter (1966), 'The Australian Press and Papua-New Guinea', *The Australian Press and Foreign News: Second Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.39-48.
- Hastings, Peter (1990), *The Road to Lembang: A Retrospect 1938-1966*, Griffith University, Brisbane.
- Hauser, Don (2006), *Printers of the Streets and Lanes of Melbourne*, Melbourne: Nondescript Press. A detailed history of 450 printing businesses in Melbourne between 1837 and the mid-1970s. Although Melbourne-centric, covers the history of printing since 1452 and printing in Australia since 1788. Contains over 200 illustrations. An essential guide to the printing history of Melbourne.
- 'Have the Gloucesters Failed?' (1946), *Tomorrow*, 1 (1), March, pp.13, 20. Press build up of Royals, the Gloucesters.
- Haviland, Cyril (1883), 'Misplaced Patronage', *The Liberal*, 22 Sept, p.5. Why do workers read trash?
- Hawker, G.N. (1983), 'Gullett, Henry (1837-1914), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Editor (1872), *Australasian*; Associate editor (1885-1890), editor (large shareholder & director) (1901-1903) *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney); associate editor (1890-1899) *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Hawker, G.N. (1983), 'Gullett, Lucinda (?-1900)' under 'Gullett, Henry (1837-1914), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Journalist ('Humming Bee'), 1872-1885, and 'The Lady Column' from 1880, *Australasian* (Melbourne); Journalist ('Humming Bee'), 1885-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney); journalist, *Sydney Morning Herald*, late 1890s.
- Hawker, G.N. (1986), 'McCourt, William Joseph (1851-1913), newspaper proprietor, parliamentarian', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Also a printer; founded *Scrutineer & West Camden Advocate* (Moss Vale, NSW) 1874.
- Hay, Colin (1974), 'The Suburban Press: Community Voice or Oligopoly Control', *Politics*, Vol. IX, No. 2, pp.174-185.
- Hay, John (1983), 'Literature and Society 1829-1979', in Stannage, C.T., ed., *A new history of Western Australia*, Perth: University of Western Australia Press, pp.599-635.
- Hay, John (1988), 'Prichard, Katharine Susannah (1883-1969), writer, political activist', *ADB*, Vol. 11.
- Haynes, John (1905), 'Early *Bulletin* memoirs', *Newsletter*.

- Hazell, Peter, Muddle, James and Hucherko, Kim (1988), *A Century of Memories: The 'Dungog Chronicle' 1888-1988*, Dungog Chronicle, NSW.
- Headon, David, Hooten, Joy & Horne, Donald, eds. (1994), *The Abundant Culture: Meaning and Significance in Everyday Australia*, St Leonards, NSW: Allen & Unwin.
- Heads, Ian (1989), *Backpage: Australia's Greatest Sporting Moments*, Lester-Townsend Publishing. (75% of the reproductions are from Sydney newspapers and 20% are from Melbourne newspapers).
- Healey, Justin, ed. (c2000), *Mass Media and Society*, Balmain, NSW: Spinney Press. Aimed at secondary and tertiary students and teachers.
- Heath, Deana (2001), 'Literary Censorship, Imperialism and the White Australia Policy', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.69-82. Proposes a new chronology of censorship.
- Heath, Nick (2006-07), 'German radical workers' paper: 1919-1945, the Proletarischer Zeitgesit', *Rebel Worker*, Vol. 25, No. 4 (194), December 2006-January 2007, pp.16, 20.
- Heaton, Herbert (1917), 'The Early Tasmanian Press, and its Struggle for Freedom', Royal Society of Tasmania, *Papers and Proceedings*, for the year 1916. Hobart pp.1-28.
- Heenan, Tom (2007), 'Burchett, Wilfred Graham (1911-1983), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.157-159.
- Heenan, Tom (2007), 'Hutton, Geoffrey William (1909-1985), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, p.568. Included war and foreign correspondent *Argus* then *Age* correspondent in London.
- Heffren, A.L. (1946), 'A Survey of Australian Opinion on the Subject of Japan, as revealed by a study of the chief newspapers of all Australian States, during the period 1 January 1936 to 31 December 1939'. M.A. (History). University of Western Australia. Editorials etc., mainly in *West Australian*, *Sydney Morning Herald* and *Labor Daily*.
- 'The Hell Ship or Much Ado About Nothing – a Serio-Politico-Comedy-Fantasy (in Technicolor), especially written for *Tomorrow* by William Shakespeare Junior' (1946), *Tomorrow*, 1 (2), April, pp.10-11. Skit on Menzies, Harrison, Murdoch, John Butters, Lloyd Dumas, Jo Gullett, W. Fairfax, Rupert Henderson, and A.A. Calwell.
- Henderson, G. (1987), 'The Rat Pack', *IPA Review*, vol. 41, no. 2.
- Henderson, Leslie (1973), *The Goldstein Story*, Melbourne: Stockland Press.
- Hendtlass, Jane & Nichols, Alan (2003), *Media Ethics: ethics, law & accountability in the Australian media*, Melbourne: Acorn Press.
- Henningham, John (1988), 'Two hundred years of Australian journalism: a history waiting to be written', *Australian Cultural History*, no. 7, pp.49-64.
- Henningham, John, ed. (1990), *Issues in Australian Journalism*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire.
- Henningham, John (1993), 'Australian journalists' attitudes to education', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 15, no. 2, pp.77-90.
- Henningham, John (1993), 'Characteristics and attitudes of Australian journalists', *Electronic Journal of Communication*, vol. 3, nos. 3&4.
- Henningham, John (1995), 'Journalists' perception of bias', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 17, no. 2, pp.28-31.
- Henningham, John (1995), 'Australian journalists' religious views', *Australian Religious Studies Review*, vol. 8, no. 2, pp.63-67.
- Henningham, John (1995), 'Political journalists' political and professional values', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol. 30, no. 2, pp.321-334. A national survey of the political and professional values of Australian political journalists.
- Henningham, John (1995), 'A profile of Australian sports journalists', *The ACHPER Healthy Lifestyles Journal*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp.13-17.
- Henningham, John (1995), 'Australian journalists' political and professional values', *Australian Journal of Political Science*, vol. 30, no. 2, pp.321-334.
- Henningham, John (1996), 'Australian Journalists' Political and Ethical Values', *Journalism of Media and Communications Quarterly*, vol. 73, no. 1, pp.206-218.
- Henningham, John (1996), 'How political correctness shapes the media', *Independent Monthly*, 16-20 February, pp.17-20.
- Henry, Alice (1937), *Bibliography of Australian Women Writers*, ML QA 820.3H.

- Henry, Alice (n.d.), *Papers*, Australian National Library. MS 1066. Journalist ('Pomona'; 'A.L.F.')
- Henry, Margaret & Hadgraft, Cecil (1972), 'Foott, Mary Hannay (1846-1918), teacher, poet', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Editor (1886) women's page (*Queenslander*).
- Henty, Margaret and Jakimow, Rachel (1995), *Indexes in Australian Libraries: A Toward Federation 2001 Survey*, Canberra: National Library of Australia.
- Herald (1902-), *Balance Sheet and Directors' Report*, 1902 – (title varies).
- Herald (1940), Centenary Number. *Herald*, 3 January.
- Herald (1940-), *Chairman's Speech*, 1940 -.
- Herald (1952), *Keith Murdoch, Journalist*. Melbourne. An example of hagiography.
- Herald (1958), *Herald, Style Book*. Melbourne. Earlier editions at irregular intervals.
- 'Herald in the A.C.T.' (1962), *Nation*, 1 December, pp.5-6.
- 'The Herald and the Irish' (1881), *Bulletin*, 13 August, p.1. *S.M.H.*'s anti-Catholicism.
- 'Herald Virtue and distasteful *Cakes and Ale*' (1882), *Bulletin*, 14 October, pp.1-2. [*Sydney Morning Herald and Cakes and Ale*].
- 'The Herald and the Natives' (1868), *Sydney Punch*, 7 March, p.111. Attacks *Sydney Morning Herald* Leader.
- 'Herald High Falutin' (1872), *Sydney Punch*, 14 September, p.185. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- 'Herald Logic' (1883), *Bulletin*, 17 March, p.1. Anti-Irishness of *S.M.H.*
- 'The Herald Readers: Suggested by Tennyson's Lotus Eaters' (1865), *Sydney Punch*, 4 March, p.328. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- Herald Research (1950+), *Herald Melbourne* – Distribution of Sales in the Melbourne Metropolitan Area and sales in relation to population. June 1950. (Issued six-monthly, title varies. A Herald Research publication).
- 'Herald versus George' (1884), *Bulletin*, 6 September, p.4. *S.M.H.*'s blundering over a review of Henry George.
- Herald and Weekly Times Ltd. (1928, 1932), *From Forest to Fireside*. Melbourne, 1928. Production of *The Herald*.
- Herald and Weekly Times (1980), *First 80 years, The : a look at the 20th century in words and pictures from the Herald and the Sun News-Pictorial*.
- Herald and Weekly Times (1988), *66 Years of The Sun News-Pictorial 1922-1988*, Herald and Weekly Times.
- 'The Herald's Funny Dogs' (1866), *Sydney Punch*, 14 July, p.60. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- '[Herald's hatred of the Irish]' (1882), *Bulletin*, 10 June, p.2. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- 'Herald's Home News' (1885), *Bulletin*, 2 October, p.4. Bias. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- 'The Herald's New Home' (1923), *Herald*, 26 February.
- 'The Herald's New Building' (1955), *Sydney Morning Herald* Supplement, 21 December.
- 'Heralds of the News' (1936), Special South Australia Centenary Issue, *Advertiser*, 1 September.
- 'The Herald's Paris Stella' (1867), *Sydney Punch*, 20 July, p.69. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- Herald-Sun (2005), *The Mark Knight Collection – a lifetime of cartoons and drawings*. Herald-Sun Shop. A book devoted to the *Herald-Sun*'s main cartoonist.
- Hergenham, L. T., ed. (1972), *A Colonial City: High and Low Life, Selected Journalism of Marcus Clarke*, St. Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Hergenham, Laurie, ed. (1988), *The Penguin New Literary History of Australia*, Penguin Books.
- Herman, Jack R. (2005), 'A Clash of Cultures', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 17, No. 3, August, pp.1-2 and 11. In the Press Council's 2005 Annual Address, Justice Ronald Sackville responded to Richard Ackland's discussion of the strained relations between the judiciary and the press, as reported in the May issue. The complete speech is available on the Press Council's website (www.presscouncil.org.au)
- Herman, Jack R. (2005), 'The Judiciary and the Press', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 17, No. 2, May, pp.1-2. A report of Richard Ackland's 2005 Australian Press Council address.
- Herman, Jack R. (2006), 'The police and the media', *Australian Press Council News*, May, pp.1-4. Australian Federal Police Commissioner Mick Keelty gave the annual address to the Press Council in March. Herman reports the speech, and Council chair Ken McKinnon responds to it (p.4).
- Herrin, S.J. (1995), 'The development of printing in nineteenth-century Ballarat', MA thesis, Monash University, Melbourne.

- Herrin, Stephen (2000), *The Development of Printing in Nineteenth Century Ballarat*, Melbourne, Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand.
- Herrin, Stephen (2005), 'Niven, Francis Wilson (1831-1905)', *ADB*, Supplement.
- Hertzeberg, H.R.R. (1920), 'Catholic Papers: What They Stand For', *The Austral Light*, 21 (5), N.S., May, pp.276-279.
- Heseltine, H.P. (1974), 'May, Philip William (1864-1903), black & white artist', *ADB*, vol. 5.
- Hesling, Bernard (1960), 'The Alexandria Campaign', *Nation*, 13 February, pp.14-16. [Brian Penton].
- Hesy, Kit (1946), 'The Free Press', *Tomorrow*, 1 (2), April, p.6. Bias.
- Hesy, Kit, comp. (1946), *Vicious old lady, Sydney Morning Herald: a century of property against the people*. Sydney: Current Book Distributors.
- Hetherington, John (1943), *The War Correspondent's Craft*. Melbourne.
- Hetherington, John (1960), *Australians: Nine Profiles*. Melbourne.
Peter Russo: The Imperious Crusader, pp.21-42.
Hugh D. McIntosh: The Unrepentant Buccaneer, pp.43-62.
Keith Murdoch: The Man in the Paper Mask, pp.81-103.
- Hewett, Dorothy (1961), 'The Press and the Local Writer', *Westerly*, 3, pp.25-27.
- Hewitt, Arthur Reginald (1960) *Union list of Commonwealth newspapers in London, Oxford and Cambridge*. London.
- Hickman, Miles (1991), 'The Press and Petrov', BA thesis, University of Western Sydney.
- Hicks, D[avid] W[illiam] (1941), *A Printer's Retrospection: being a memoir of the first forty years of federation*. Brighton (Vic.): D.W. Hicks, printer.
- Hicks, Neville (1972), 'Derrington, Edwin Henry (1830-1899), journalist, publicist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included Owner-editor *Mount Gambier Standard* (SA) 1869-1872; founder-editor *Yorke's Peninsula Advertiser & Miners' News* (Moonta, SA) 1872-1883; owner-editor *Port Adelaide News* 1878-1883; owner *Adelaide Punch* 1882-1884.
- Higgins, Christine (1994), 'Naturalising "Horror" Stories: Australian Crime News as Popular Culture', in Craven, Ian, ed., *Australian Popular Culture*, Cambridge University Press, pp.135-148.
- Higgins, E.M. (1929), 'The Censor in Australia: the Ban on Working-Class Literature', *Labour Monthly*, vol. 11.
- Higgins, E. McD. (1954), 'The Queensland Labor Government 1915-1929'. M.A. thesis, University of Melbourne. Includes Press and Labor Government.
- Higgins, Henry Bourne (1922), *A New Province of Law and Order*. Sydney, pp.142-143: Bias.
- Hill, H.R. (1923), 'Certified Circulation', *Austral[asian] Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.73-76.
- Hilmer, Fred, with Barbara Drury (2006), *The Fairfax Experience: what the management texts didn't teach me*. John Wiley & Sons Australia.
- Hilvert, John (1984), *Blue Pencil Warriors: Censorship and Propaganda in World War Two*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Hilvert, John (1993), 'Bonney, Edmund Garnet (1883-1976), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 13, p.215. Included editor *Adelaide News and Mail*, Melbourne *Argus*, director-general Department of Information – censorship battles with newspapers.
- Hinch, Derryn (2004), *The Rise and Fall of Derryn Hinch*, Hardy Grant Books. From the *Taranaki Herald* to 3AW.
- Hindhaugh, Christina, ed. (1984), *Conversation Pieces: the news and views of the Hamilton district 125 years ago*. Hamilton Heritage Festival Committee and the Hamilton Spectator.
- Hirst, M. (2002), 'Grey Collar Journalism: The Social Relations of News Production', PhD thesis, Charles Sturt University.
- Hirst, M. & Patching, R. (2007), *Journalism Ethics: Arguments and Cases*, 2nd edition, South Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- 'Historical printing machinery in Australia' (1987), *Inklings: Newsletter of the Victorian Printing Historical Society*, November, no. 3, unpaginated.
- History of the Book in Australia (1996), *Conference papers and abstracts*, Conference held at State Library of NSW, 10-11 August 1996. Papers & abstracts available at <idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA96.htm>.

- History of the Book in Australia (1997), *Conference papers and abstracts*, Conference held at State Library of Victoria and RMIT, 21-22 November 1997. Papers & abstracts available at <idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA97.htm>.
- History of the Book in Australia (1998), *Conference papers and abstracts*, Conference held at the State Library of NSW, 19-20 September 1998. Papers & abstracts available at <idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA98.html>.
- 'The History of the House of Wimble in Australia' (1957), *Wimbles Reminder* (Sydney), no.157. 161pp. Their 90th anniversary.
- 'History of the *Triad*' (1922, etc.), *Triad*, 7 (7), April 1922, pp.5-6; 9 (9), July, 1924, pp.3-4; 11 (2), December, 1925, pp.62-63, 78; 11 (4), February, 1926, p.3; 11 (10), August, 1926, pp.3-4. Items relevant to its history.
- Hoare, Benjamin (1909), 'The Press and its Functions. From a Catholic Perspective', *Australasian Catholic Record*, 15, pp.52-67.
- Hoare, Benjamin (1927), *Looking Back Gaily*. Melbourne: E.W. Cole, chs.: 2-3, 12, 20, 22, 37.
- Hoare, Benjamin (n.d.), *The Catholic Press. Its Scope and Mission*. Melbourne, 2d edition, n.d.
- Hoban, Ruth (1972), 'Forster, William Mark (1846-1921)', *ADB*, vol. 4, pp.201-202. Established the Gordon Institute Newsboys' Try Excelsior Class and then the City Newsboys' Try Society. Published *Australian Boys' Paper* and later *Try Boys' Gazette*.
- Hoban, Sally (2004), *Media Words: the Industry Guide*, Craftsman House an imprint of Thames and Hudson (Australia). A guide to working in the advertising and media industry.
- Hobden, James (2006), 'Read All About It: city's history made in headlines', *Northern Daily Leader*, Tamworth, 3 April, p.7. An edited extract from James Hobden's *History of Tamworth* documents the beginning of newspapers in Tamworth.
- Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. *South Australian Record*, Vol. I, pp.59; 60.
- Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. Vol. I, pp.100-101: 'First Newspaper'; See also Summary of Events, pp.141-370.
- Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. *South Australian Gazette and Register*, Vol. I, pp.58-60, 101?, 257, 274, 294, 327, 390, 391.
- Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. *The Adelaide Observer*: Vol. I, pp.230, 257, 274; Vol. II, p.93.
- Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. Vol. I, pp.253, 257.: *The Adelaide Morning Chronicle*.
- Hodder, Edwin (1893), *The History of South Australia from its foundation to the year of its jubilee*. 2 vols. London. Vol. I, p.257: *Adelaide Times*.
- Hodges, Morwell (1945), *Veil of Time: An Australian Family Album*. Melbourne. pp.114-119: 'Personalities of the Press'; pp.120-126: 'Press Fights for Freedom'. Matter on Melbourne suburban and metropolitan papers.
- Hodgson, David (1967), 'Meredith, George (1777-1856), settler', *ADB* vol. 2. Included strong connections with the Tasmanian press in 1820s and 1830s, including *Colonist* with Thomas George Gregson.
- Hoffman, J.E. (1966), 'Australian Cover of Overseas News', *The Australian Press and Foreign News: Second Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.49-57.
- Hogan, John (1989), 'High-profile editors help market the total newspaper', *PANPA Bulletin*, February: 61-63. Partly focuses on the legal situation that arose when two Sunday newspapers with the same name were published in Darwin in the early 1980s.
- Hogan, M. (2001), 'Cartoonists and Political Cynicism', *The Drawing Board: An Australian Review of Public Affairs*, vol. 2, no. 1, July, pp.27-50.
- Hogan, Michael (1987), *The Sectarian Strand: Religion in Australian History*, Ringwood, Vic.: Penguin Books.
- Hogg, Bob (2002), 'The Ethics of Public Opinion', in Burchell, David & Leigh, Andrew, eds., *The Prince's New Clothes*, University of NSW Press, pp.98-111. Includes role of media.
- Hogue, J.A. (1907-09), 'Governor Darling, the Press, and the Collar', Royal Australian Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 2 (12), pp.308-322.

- Holden, Frances Gillam (1887), 'An Australian Sick Nurse', *Town & Country Journal*, 3 September. Contains biographical information.
- Holden, Robert (1995), *Cover Up: The Art of Magazine Covers in Australia*, Rydalmere, NSW: Hodder & Stoughton.
- Holden, W. Sprague (1959), 'Public Relations in Australia', *Public Relations Journal*, Jan, pp.10-13.
- Holden, Willis Sprague (1961), *Australia Goes to Press*, Detroit: Wayne State University Press, also Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. An excellent overview of the Australian Press in the 1950s.
- Holman, W.A., 'Press Association Address', n.d., Mitchell Uncat. MSS. Set 111. On signed articles.
- Holmes, Anne (2001), 'Publishing in Languages other than English', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.64-68. Information on many magazines and newspapers.
- Holmes, Jean (1979), 'From husband fodder to supergirl: a cartoon history of Australian women and politics', *Social Biology Resources Centre Bulletin*, vol. 2, no. 5, August, pp.4-7.
- Holroyd, J.P. (1976), 'Robertson, George (1825-1898), bookseller, publisher', *ADB*, vol. 6. Robertson & Mullen (Melbourne).
- Holroyd, John (1968), *George Robertson of Melbourne, 1825-1898, Pioneer Bookseller and Publisher*, Robertson and Mullins.
- Holt, Edgar (1957), 'Thunder Without Lightning – the decline and fall of leader writing', *Southerly*, 4, pp.182-185.
- Holt, Stephen (2006), 'The ultimate insider: Reflections on the career of influential political journalist Alan Reid', *National Library of Australia News*, July: 11-13.
- Holtz, A.C.C. (1932), 'Newspaper Management and Publishing', in A.J.A. (Vic.), *A Journey into Journalism*, Melbourne, pp.23-26.
- Home, Rod (2001), 'Science Publishing', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, 292-294. Some medical and scientific journals discussed.
- Hone, J. Ann (1974), 'McKinley, Alexander (1848-1927), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Newspapers owned included *Talbot Leader* (Vic) 1869-1871; Melbourne *Punch* 1871; *Once a Week*; also published *Jewish Herald* and *Australasian Schoolmaster*.
- Hopkins, Dorothy June (1929), *Hop of the 'Bulletin'*. Sydney.
- Hopkins, L. (1904), *On the Hop*, Sydney.
- Hopkins, L. (1914), 'Hop, his confessions', *Lone Hand*, 1 January, New Series, 2 March & 1 June.
- Hopton, Arthur James (1960), 'A Pioneer of two Colonies: John Pascoe Fawcner, 1792-1869', *Victorian Historical Magazine*, 30 (1), February, pp.3-63; 30 (2), March, pp.67-99; 30 (4), May, pp.175-250; 30 (3), April.
- Horgan, J., ed. (1978), *The golden years of Ginger Meggs*, London, Adelaide.
- Hornadge, Will (1993), *Lennie Lower: He Made a Nation Laugh*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.
- Horne, D.R. (1949), 'A "Breathing Space" for the Press?', *Australian Quarterly*, 21 (3), Sept, pp.14-20.
- Horne, Donald (1961), 'The Merger of *Observer* with *The Bulletin*', *Observer*, 18 March, p.3.
- Horne, Donald (1976), *Death of the Lucky Country*, Melbourne: Penguin. Includes bias and influence of media proprietors, especially Rupert Murdoch.
- Horne, Donald (1980), *Time of Hope Australia 1966-72*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson. Passing reference to New Journalism in Australia.
- Horne, Donald (1988), *Portrait of an Optimist*, Penguin, Melbourne.
- Horne, Donald (2000), *Out into the Open: Memoirs 1958-1999*, Sydney: HarperCollins. Also covers *Observer*.
- Horne, Julia (1988), 'Robertson, Constance (1895-1964), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. One of two female journalists to cover first Pan Pacific Women's Conference in Honolulu in 1928 for Australian newspapers; edited *Women's Budget*, 1930-1936; edited first issue of *Ink*, 1932; editor women's supplement of *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1936-1962; accredited war-correspondent to women's services in World War 2.

- Horner, J.C. (1969), 'Button, Henry (1829-1914), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.318-319. Included owner *Examiner* (Launceston, Tas) 1887-1898.
- Horniblow, S.G.W. (1947), *Can There Be a Perfect Newspaper?* Melbourne: University of Melbourne. The eleventh Arthur Norman Smith Memorial lecture in journalism.
- Horsfield, Dorothy, ed. (2002), *Paul Lyneham: A Memoir*, Sydney: ABC Books.
- Hotimsky, Constantine Michael (1955), 'A bibliographical sketch of Russian language literature published in Australia', *Biblionews*, 8, Nov, pp.33-35.
- House of Representatives (1992), *News and Fair Facts: The Australian Print Media Industry: Report from the House of Representatives Select Committee on the Print Media*, Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service.
- Howard, William Stewart McPhee (1934), *You're Telling Me*, Sydney. Novel by journalist Howard centred on a party involving a group of thinly disguised *Smith's Weekly* journalists.
- Howarth, R.G. (1947), 'The State of Culture', *The Australasian Book News and Literary Journal*, 2 (1), July, pp.25-26.
- Howarth, R.G. (1951), 'Australian Literary Magazines', *Southerly*, 12 (3), pp.159-162.
- 'Howe, George Terry (1806-1863), printer, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 1, p.559. Included founded *Tasmanian & Port Dalrymple Advertiser* (Launceston, Tas) 1825; re-established *Tasmanian* (Hobart) 1827 (handed over to J.C. Macdougall later that year).
- Howell, P.A. (1979), 'The Irish Exile and Freedom's Advocate: The Rise and Fall of a Convict Newspaper in the Denison Period', *Papers and Proceedings, Tasmanian Historical Research Association*, vol. 26, December, pp.115-131.
- Howells, A.F. ([1934]), *Kisch's Censored Speech, What They Prevented Kisch from Saying*, [Melbourne]. 'The Howl of the Brisbane *Telegraph*' (1888), *Bulletin*, 8 December, p.5.
- Howse, Janet (1986), 'Lewis, George (1844-1925), philanthropist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Included, with Sir James Fairfax, founder & first chairman of Sydney Newsboys' Brigade (later Boys' Brigade) 1882.
- Hubble, William C. (1923), "'Quality" in Circulation: What Audited Certificates Should Show', *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.77-79.
- Hudson, W.J. (1963), 'Metropolitan Journalism in Australia', M.A. thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Hudson, W.J. (1964), 'Status of the Metropolitan Daily Journalist in Australia', *Australian Journal of Social Issues*, Vol. 2, No. 1.
- Hudson, W.J. (1965), 'Occupational Characteristics of Journalism', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, 13-25.
- Hughes, Colin (1968), 'The Significance of a Free Flow of Information About Politics and Public Administration', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.15-26.
- Hughes, Colin A. (1974), 'The Geographical Sources of Domestic News in Australian Newspapers', *Politics*, IX (2): 166-172.
- Hughes, Colin A. and Western, J.S. (1973), 'The Geographical Sources of Foreign News in Australian Newspapers', *Australian Outlook*, 27 (1): 86-97.
- Hughes, C.E.S. (1961), 'Metropolitan daily press', in Dwyer, T.J., ed., *The Australian Public Relations Handbook*. Melbourne, pp.90-92.
- Hughes, Dick (1994), *Don't You Sing? Memories of a Catholic Boyhood*, Kangaroo Press, Sydney.
- Hughes, Sue (2002), 'Welsh Newspapers in Victoria, 1865-1876', *ANHG Newsletter*, 20 (December): 16.
- Hughes, Sue (2003), *A Gazetteer of Newspapers from the Central Victorian Goldfields (1851-1901)*, Johnstone Centre Report no. 198, Charles Sturt University, Albury.
- Hughes, Sue (2003), *Historic Printing Material from the Victorian Goldfields: Implications for Cultural Heritage Management*, Johnstone Centre Report no. 194, Charles Sturt University, Albury.
- Hughes, Sue (2003), 'The cultural heritage of colonial newspaper production: Case studies of two Central Victorian goldfields' newspapers (1851-1901), the *Avoca Mail* and the *Ararat Advertiser*', BAppSci (Hons). thesis, Charles Sturt University, Albury.
- Hughes, Sue, Spennemann, Dirk H.R. & Harvey, Ross (2004), 'Printing Heritage of Two Colonial Newspapers from the Central Victorian Goldfields: the *Ararat Advertiser* and the *Avoca Mail*', *Bulletin of the Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand*, 28:3, pp.41-61.

- Hughes, T.E.F. (1969), 'Libel – A Brief for Journalists', *Journalism and the Law: Fifth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.44-61.
- Hughes, W.M. (1947), *Crusts and Crusades*. Sydney. pp.136-154: *The New Order*.
- Hugo, G.J. (1971), 'South Australian Country Newspapers 1839-1971. A preliminary List and Survey', Thesis, School of Social Sciences, Flinders University of SA.
- Hull, Crispin (2008), 'High hopes for journalism despite the latest threat to jobs', *Canberra Times*, 30 August, p.B7. Argues that the future of journalism is bright, and that there are encouraging signs that newspapers and quality journalism are managing the online revolution.
- Hull, W.H.N. (1989), 'Federalism and the Mass Media in Canada and Australia', in Hodgins, Bruce, W. et al., eds., *Federalism in Canada and Australia*, The Frost Centre for Canadian Heritage and Development Studies, Trent University, pp.317-348.
- Humphries, Michael E. (2007), 'Heymanson, Sydney Henry (Randal) (Sir) (1903-1984), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.525-526. Included European correspondent for Herald & Weekly Times from 1927; manager & editor New York bureau for Melbourne *Herald* 1940-1969; president Foreign Press Association 1942-1943.
- Hunt, Harold (1976), *The Master Printers of Sydney: the Story of the Printing and Allied Trades Employers' Federation of NSW*, Sydney: Printing and Allied Trades Employers' Federation.
- Hunt, Lyall (1983), 'Hackett, Sir John Winthrop (1848?-1916) editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. *West Australian*.
- Hurst, John (1988), *The Walkley Awards: Australia's Best Journalists in Action*, Richmond, Victoria: John Kerr Pty Ltd.
- Hurst, John (1988), 'Schuler, Gottlieb (Frederick) Heinrich (1853-1926), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 11. Included editor *Age* (Melbourne) 1900-1926; war correspondent at Gallipoli.
- Hurst, John (1988), 'Smith, Charles Patrick (1877-1963), journalist, war correspondent', *ADB*, vol. 11. *Argus* war correspondent; chief of literary staff *Argus* 1916, assistant general manager *Argus* 1921.
- Hurst, John (1990), 'Watterston, David (1845-1931), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 12. Included editor *Australasian*, *Argus*.
- Hurst, John (2003), 'Edward Wilson, journalist and editor', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Hurst, John & White, Sally (1994), *Ethics and the Australian News Media*, South Melbourne: Macmillan Education Press.
- Hurst, John & White, Sally (2000), *Ethics and the Australian News Media*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Hussem, Koos (2006), 'Today's news is tomorrow's history', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, p.48. A look at digitising and making money from newspaper archives.
- Hussey, H. (1897), *Colonial Life and Christian Experience*. Adelaide. Experiences as printer of *Observer* and *Register* and his own religious papers.
- Hutchings, Karen (1997), 'The Mum with the Washday Smile: Post-war Advertising, Consumerism and Representation of Femininity in Australia, 1955-1965', PhD thesis, University of Sydney.
- Hutchinson, Garrie, ed. (2005), *Eyewitness: Australians Write from the Front Line*, Black Inc., Melbourne. Extracts from the writings of the first Australian war correspondent (C.E.W. Bean at Gallipoli) to John Martinkus in Iraq.
- Hutton, Geoffrey (1960), *23rd Arthur Norman Smith Memorial Lecture in Journalism*. Melbourne. On drama, film etc. criticism in press.
- Hutton, G. & Tanner, L., eds (1979), *The Age, 125 Years of the Age*, Melbourne.
- Huxley, John (2007), 'Ghost of the past finally laid to rest', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 15-16 September, p.10. An unusual story of an aircraft owned by the *Herald* that crashed on 14 September 1954 on a flight during which it was to deliver newspapers to Taree, Kempsey, Armidale, Glen Innes, Inverell and Bingara.
- Huxley, John (2008), 'Our Century In Focus', in *Picture Perfect: 100 Years of Herald Photography*, *Sydney Morning Herald* supplement, 21 April, 38pp. Evolution of editorial images and historical photographs.
- Hyslop, Anthea (1983), 'Kirk, Maria Elizabeth (1855?-1928), temperance advocate, social reformer', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Editor *White Ribbon Signal*, from its inception in 1892.

Hyslop, Anthea (1985), 'Temperate Feminists: Marie Kirk and the WCTU', in Lake, Marilyn and Kelly, Farley, eds., *Double Time: Women in Victoria – 150 years*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin, pp.117-125.

I

Ickes, H.L. (1941), 'The Achievement Standards of a Democratic Press', in his *Freedom of the Press Today*. New York, pp.171-178.

Ifould, W.H. (1936), 'Moulding Public Opinion', in W.G.K. Duncan, ed., *Educating a Democracy*. Sydney, pp.116-143. pp.124-132: The Press.

Ihde, Erin (2005), *Edward Smith Hall and the Sydney Monitor 1826-1840*, Kew, Vic: Australian Scholarly Publishing.

Illawarra Mercury (2005), 'The Mercury 150 Years', in Celebrating 150 Years magazine, *Illawarra Mercury*, 8 October, pp.9-16. Snapshots of 150 years of publication of the *Illawarra Mercury*, Wollongong's daily newspaper.

Illawarra Trades and Labor Council (1947), *The Story of the Steel Strike of 1945*. Sydney. Issued by the Illawarra Trades and Labor Council & Newcastle Trades Hall Council. Pp.62-69: Criticism of Press treatment of strike.

'Immune from Takeovers: How Keith Murdoch's *Herald* wards off his son' (1959), *Nation*, 7 November, pp.14-16. cf. letter, 21 November, p.20.

'The Impossible isn't so hard' (1959), *People*, 10 (8), 10 June, pp.33-35. A. Smith and the use of eucalypts for paper-making.

'The Imprisoned Journalists' (1888), *Bulletin*, 15 December. Libel.

'Imprisonment of Messrs, Haynes and Archibald' (1882), *Bulletin*, 18 March, p.2.

In Memoriam. Obituary Notices and Funeral Services having reference to the late Hon. John Fairfax, Esq. MLC who died 16th June 1877, by members of the literary staff of the Sydney Morning Herald, J. Reading and Co. Printers and Foster and Fairfax, 1877.

'Inauguration of North Queensland Newspaper Co.' (1989), *Townsville Bulletin*, 21 February. Commemoration Supplement.

'Independent Journalism' (1869), *Humbug*, 1 (3), 22 September, p.7. On Melbourne *Daily Telegraph*.

Inder, S. (1996), 'Gallard, Mark Edward (1899-1971), journalist, newspaper executive', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.243. Appointed editor *Truth* 1933, a director Truth & Sportsman Ltd 1938-1958.

Ingham, S.M. (1974), 'Mackay, Angus (1824-1886), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Also editor. *Atlas, Bendigo Advertiser, McIvor Times, Riverine Herald, Daily Telegraph* (Sydney).

Ingleton, Geoffrey Chapman (1952), *True Patriots All, or News from Early Australia, - as told in a Collection of Broad-sides*. Sydney.

Inglis, K.S. (1958), 'Adelaide's Version of the Press War – with a truce every Sunday', *Nation*, 22 Nov, pp.7-8. [*The Advertiser, The News, The Sunday Mail*].

Inglis, K.S. (1959), 'Invisible CAB Men', *Nation*, 20 June, p.16. [re.] *Current Affairs Bulletin*. C.f. letter *Nation*, 15 August, p.19.

Inglis, K.S. (1960), 'Cancelling Out', *Nation*, 22 Oct, pp.12-13. Press treatment of Menzies at U.N.

Inglis, K.S. (1960), 'Catholic Press Month', *Nation*, 27 August, p.6.

Inglis, K.S. (1960), 'Reflections in a Mirror', *Nation*, 13 August, p.17. *Daily Mirror* and others and immigration policy.

Inglis, K.S. (1960), 'The Cross of Lorraine', *Nation*, 16 July, p.8. Treatment of Lorraine Crapp's engagement.

Inglis, K.S. (1961), 'In the Press', *Nation*, 22 April, p.11. Press in Australia compared on the same issue.

Inglis, K.S. (1961), 'Press – A Year of Dailies', *Nation*, 14 Jan., p.7.

Inglis, K.S. (1961), 'Press – The Mirror's Reflection', *Nation*, 8 April, p.9.

Inglis, K.S. (1962), 'The Daily Papers', in Coleman, Peter, ed., *Australian Civilization*, Melbourne, pp.145-175.

Inglis, K.S. (1963), 'Judgement at Armidale', *Nation*, 112, 9 February, pp.5-6.

- Inglis, K.S. (1979), 'Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow (1879-1968), historian, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. *Sydney Morning Herald*. First official war correspondent at Gallipoli).
- Inglis, K.S. (2002), 'Rivett, Rohan Deakin (1917-1977), journalist, newspaper editor, author', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.99-100. Included war correspondent 1942-1948, editor-in-chief *News* (Adelaide) 1951-1960; director International Press Institute (Zurich, Switzerland) 1961-1963.
- Inglis, K.S., ed. (1989), *Nation: The Life of an Independent Journal of Opinion 1958-1972*, Melbourne University Press. As well as covering *Nation*, contains many references to the Australian press generally 1958-72.
- Innes, G. (1922), 'The Australian Press', in Warren G. Harding, ed., *The Press Congress of the World in Hawaii*. Columbia, pp.547-556.
- 'Inside N.S.W. A State-wide survey of population distribution and *Daily Telegraph* coverage' (1959 and 1962). *Australian Women's Weekly*, December 1959; July, 1962.
- Inson, Graeme and Ward, Russel (1971), *The glorious years of Australia Fair from the birth of the Bulletin to Versailles*, Jacaranda Press.
- International Council of Women (1920s?), *Report on the questionnaire regarding the status of women in literature and journalism in Australia*. Copy in Vance & Nettie Palmer papers, National Library of Australia, MS 1174/28/261.
- IPI Survey (1955), *Government Pressures on the Press*. Zurich. Australia: pp.23, 24, 52, 58, 75, 85, 87, 92.
- IPI Survey (1962), *Professional Secrecy and the Journalist*. Zurich. 'Australia': pp.23-32.
- Irwin, E.W. (1964), 'Cursing the Press', *Overland*, no.30, September, pp.48-50.
- Irwin, E.W. (1969), 'The Macartney era: years of innovation and growth', *Quarterly Bulletin*, 4-5, August.
- Isaacs, Victor (1999), 'Local Newspapers - Local Identities Conference', *ANHG Newsletter*, 1 (October).
- Isaacs, Victor (2000), 'Australian Newspaper Reproductions', *ANHG Newsletter*, 3 (January): 3.
- Isaacs, Victor (2000), 'Newspaper Prices', *ANHG Newsletter*, 8 (August): 13.
- Isaacs, Victor (2000), 'The Newspaper Olympics', *ANHG Newsletter*, 9 (October): 1.
- Isaacs, Victor (2002), *The Big News*, Roy Morgan Research and Paper World. (available from Australian Newspaper History Group). A short general history.
- Isaacs, Victor (2004), 'The Independent Weekly – A Different View for Adelaide', *ANHG Newsletter*, 30 (December).
- Isaacs, Victor (2006), 'The Old Canberra Press Gallery Goes on Display', *ANHG Newsletter*, 38 (July), pp.17-18.
- Isaacs, Victor (2007), 'The Newsagents' View', *ANHG Newsletter*, 43 (July), p.9. Their current view of the newspaper industry is at www.towersystems.com.au/fhn_blog/archives/newspapers/.
- Isaacs, Victor (2007), 'Deakin University and Warrnambool *Standard*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 43 (July), p.14. They have formed a partnership to educate future journalists.
- Isaacs, Victor (2007), 'Review', *ANHG Newsletter*, 43 (July). Review of Young, Michael (2007), *Death, Sex and Money: Life Inside a Newspaper*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Isaacs, Victor (2007), *Looking Good: The Changing Appearance of Australian Newspapers*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group. Examines the changing format of Australian newspapers since their beginnings in 1803. There are chapters on the changing front page, the changes from broadsheet to tabloid, the use of the British Coat of Arms in Australian mastheads, the use of illustrations in newspapers, and the coming of colour (this chapter by Kenneth Sanz).
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Launceston Et Al', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46 (February), pp.11-12. Lists newspapers sighted in Tasmania in 2007.
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), *How We Got the News: Newspaper Distribution in Australia and New Zealand*, Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group. Newspaper and transport historian Victor Isaacs explores how we used to receive our newspapers. His study reveals systems completely different from today's methods.
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Book Review: Hall, Sandra (2008), *Tabloid Man: The Life and Times of Ezra Norton*, Fourth Estate. *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October).

- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Book Review: Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), *Purposefully Parochial: 100 Years of the Country Press in Queensland*, Kelvin Grove (Qld): Qld Country Press Association, *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October).
- Isaacs, Victor (2008), 'Electronic Resources in National and State Libraries', *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October). Gives a brief description of web sites with significant historical and current newspaper information and digitised newspapers.
- Isaacs, Victor and Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000, 2001), 'Front Page News', *ANHG Newsletter*, 3 (January): 3; 5 (April): 1; 13 (July): 11.
- Isaacs, Victor, and Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), *Two Hundred Years of Sydney Newspapers: A Short History*, Australian Newspaper History Group. A summary 1803 to 2003.
- Isaacs, Victor, and Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group, Brisbane.
- Isaacs, Victor, and Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Sunraysia Daily has a Makeover', *ANHG Newsletter*, 45 (December), pp.10-11. The final regional daily newspaper in Australia changes from broadsheet to tabloid on 15 September 2007. It was also completely redesigned.
- Isaacs, Victor et al (2000), 'Indexes to Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 4-8. An extensive list with town, newspaper, who prepared the index, years indexed and location(s) of the indexes.
- Isaacson, Peter (1953), 'War Hero's New Life: for Peter Isaacson the air force motto, Per Ardua ad Astra, means "Success, the hard way"', *People*, 4(14), 9 Sept, pp.15-17. Isaacson ran Melbourne suburban papers and trade magazines.
- Isaacson, Peter (1990), *Page 2*, Peter Isaacson Publications. A collection of Isaacson's columns.
- Isaacson, Peter (2005), 'ANZWONA Birthed to 'Keep Bastards Honest'', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, p.58. How an organisation of web-offset printers sowed the seeds for the Pacific Area Newspaper Publishers Association (PANPA).
- Isaacson, Peter (2005), 'Plethora of Papers and Pulchritude in Noosa', *PANPA Bulletin*, November/December, p.69. Semi-retired publisher Isaacson takes a look at newspaper competition on the Sunshine Coast while holidaying in Noosa.
- Isaacson, Peter (2006), 'Re-writing the business end of making news', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, p.17. The author reflects on his experiences of newspaper ownership in Melbourne and Darwin in competition with News Ltd. Particular mention of Sunday newspapers and also the implications of the proposed new media ownership laws.
- 'It's in the Blood' (2005), *About the House*, November, p.46. Pen picture of *Canberra Times* parliamentary bureau chief, Andrew Fraser, son of former Labor MP, Jim Fraser.

J

- J., B. (1881), 'Three Old Victorian Magazines', *The Melbourne Review*, 6 (January to October): 293-302. Discusses *Australia Felix Monthly Magazine*, *Illustrated Australian Magazine* (Ham's Magazine), and *The Australasian: a Quarterly Reprint of Articles selected from the Periodicals of the United Kingdom; with Original Contributions, chiefly on subjects of Colonial Interest*.
- J., C.E. (1883), 'Morality and the Press', *Liberal*, 22 Sept, p.3, and 'The Press', *Liberal*, 21 July, p.2. Commercialism; mirror of evil.
- 'The Jack Lang "Century"' (1960), *Observer*, 28 May, pp.7-8.
- Jackson, Sally (2003), 'Hardly coasting, Herald opts for name change, [Gosford]', *Australian*, Media supplement, 12 June: 3.
- Jackson, Sally (2003), 'The Top Five Magazine Groups Increase Their Dominance', *Australian*, Features, 6 November, p.B10.
- Jackson, Sally (2003), "'Hun" warlord chases new Age win. A study of *Herald-Sun* editor Peter Blunden', in *Australian*, Media section, 10 March.
- Jackson, Sally (2004), 'Scandal and TV Stars Drive Sales', *Australian*, 19 August, p.48.
- Jackson, Sally (2007), 'Growth no giveaway for the Sundays', *Australian*, Media section, 14 June, p.35. Comments on the circulation of Sunday newspapers and the futility of attempting to boost circulation by giveaways. Includes useful graphs showing the last ten year's circulation of the principal Sunday titles.

- Jadeja, Raj (1994), *Parties to the Award: A guide to the pedigrees and archival resources of Federally registered Trade Unions, Employer Associations and their Peak Councils in Australia, 1904-1994*, Canberra: Noel Butlin Archives Centre, Australian National University.
- Jager, Charles (2004), *Escape from Crete*, Floradale Productions, Australia.
- Jageurs, M.P. (1916), 'Joseph Winter: Pioneer Pressman, Patriot, and Publisher', *The Austral Light*, N.S., 17 (1), January, pp.39-46; 17 (2), February, pp.102-110; 17 (3), March, pp.139-147; 17 (4), April, pp.215-219.
- Jaggard, E. (1990), 'Vosper, Frederick Charles Burleigh (1869-1901), journalist, editor, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included editor *Australian Republican* (Qld) 1890-1891, editor *Coolgardie Miner* (WA), editor *Geraldton Express* (WA) 1895, owner (with Edward Ellis), editor (1898-1901)- *Sunday Times* (Perth).
- Jakubowicz, A., ed. (1994), *Racism, Ethnicity and the Media*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Jakubowicz, A. & Seneviratne, K. (1996), *Ethnic Conflict and the Australian Media*, Sydney: University of Technology, Australian Centre for Independent Journalism.
- James, B. (1986), *Anarchism and State violence in Sydney and Melbourne, 1886-1896*, Newcastle, NSW.
- James, Cedric (1971), 'The Responsibilities of the Financial Journalist', *Financial Journalism: Competence, Influence, Responsibilities: Seventh Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.48-59.
- 'The James Ross and Henry Melville Presses' (1961), in Craig, Clifford, *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, Chapter 1, pp.3-22.
- 'James Ryan's *Chronicle*, Crooked River or Gippsland?' (1985), *Maffra & District Historical Society Bulletin*, no. 45, June.
- Janus (1946), 'Honest Press', *Tomorrow*, 1 (2), April, p.13. Demand for preferential shipping space by Sir Keith Murdoch.
- Jauncey, Leslie C. (1935), *The Story of Conscription in Australia*. London. Censorship.
- Jebb, Richard (1905), *Studies in Colonial Nationalism*. London, ch.9: 'The National Australian Newspaper, *The Bulletin*'.
- Jefferson, Bruce, *Melbourne Argus Index to birth notices 1914-1925* (fiche).
- Jefferson, Bruce, *Melbourne Argus Index to marriage notices 1931-1940* (fiche).
- Jenkins, Bill (1992), *As Crime Goes By: The Life and Times of 'Bondi' Bill Jenkins*, Sydney: Ironbark Press.
- Jenkins, Cathy (1996), 'Press coverage of the first women in Australia's federal parliament', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, vol. 5, pp.82-100.
- Jenkins, Cathy (2002), 'The More Things Change: Women, Politics and the Press in Australia', *ejournalist*, vol. 2, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v2n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Jervis, Bob (1985), *News Sense*, Advertiser Newspapers Ltd. A manual on reporting.
- Jervis, James (1952), 'Notes and Queries', Royal Australian Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 38 (2), July, pp.103-104. On Admission of pressmen and public to N.S.W. Legislative Council Debates, 7 June, 1838.
- Jewel Brown, Jen (2006), 'Subbing the daily news', *Mediaweek*, 4 December, p.9. Demanding sub-editing roles at daily newspapers are often shared, Mediaweek finds when it talks to two major metro subs, Ken Burrowes, assistant night editor of the *Herald Sun*, Melbourne, and Jane Richards, co-chief sub-editor of the *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- John Fairfax Limited, *Annual Report*. 1 (1956) +.
- John Fairfax and Sons, Ltd. (1927?), *The 'Sydney Morning Herald' and 'The Sydney Mail': The Two Greatest Papers in Australia*. Sydney: John Fairfax and Sons, Ltd.. A record of the years from 1831.
- John Fairfax and Sons Ltd. (1931), *A Century of Journalism: The Sydney Morning Herald and its record of Australian Life 1831-1931*, John Fairfax and Sons Ltd. A massive history of the Company and of Australian history as recorded in the *SMH* up to 1931.
- Johnson, Clement (1910), *The Democratic Propagandist*. Sydney. Labor view.
- Johnson, Heather (1997), *The Sydney Art Patronage System, 1890-1940*, Sydney: Bungoona Technologies Pty Ltd. Australian art magazines.
- Johnson, Stuart (2006), 'The Shaping of Colonial Liberalism: John Fairfax and the *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1841-1877', PhD thesis. School of History, University of New South Wales. One

examiner commented: 'This thesis convincingly establishes the broadly liberal character of the *Sydney Morning Herald* and rescues its reputation from those historians, myself included, who have too readily labelled it conservative. It also makes a valuable contribution to colonial historiography in calling for re-examination of the labels placed on political actors and for a more nuanced characterisation of the colonial polity.'

Another said the thesis 'will be the starting point for any future analysis of liberalism and conservatism in colonial Australia'.

- Johnson, Vivien (chief editor)(2007), *Dictionary of Australian Artists Online*, at www.daa0.org.au.
- Johnson-Woods, Toni (2001), *Index to Serials in Australian Periodicals and Newspapers Nineteenth Century*, Canberra: Mulini Press, Bibliographica Historica Australiae, no. 10.
- Johnston, George (1943), *New Guinea Diary*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Johnston, George, *My Brother Jack*, various editions published from 1965 to 2001.
- Johnston, George Henry (1912-1970), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.573-575.
- Johnston, Grahame (1970), *Annals of Australian Literature: The Principal Publications of Each Year [1789-1969] together with an Alphabetical Index of Authors and Their Works*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Johnston, Liz (2007), 'Breaking the gender ranks', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 45, June-July, pp.34-35. The author busted out of the women's ghetto in 1970s newspapers, but says pipe-smoking was a mistake. She started as a cadet at the Sydney *Sun* at age 16.
- Johnston, Robert (1990), *160 Years of the Sydney Morning Herald*, Sydney: John Fairfax Group.
- Jones, Bill (2005), 'Evans, William Meirion (1826-1883), Wesleyan minister, editor', *ADB*, Supplement, p.118. Driving force behind, and joint or sole editor of, the only two Welsh-language periodicals published in 19th-century Australia: *Yr Australydd* (the *Australian*) 1866-1872 and *Yr Ymvelydd* (the *Visitor*) 1874-1876.
- Jones, Clem (Alderman) (1970), 'City Administration and the Media', *The Social Responsibilities of Journalism: Sixth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.78-91.
- Jones, H. (1983), 'Lucy Spence Morice and Catherine Helen Spence: partners in South Australian social reform', *Journal of the Historical Society of South Australia*, No. 11.
- Jones, Howard G. (2003), *The Border Mail: A Century Together*. Albury: The Border Mail.
- Jones, Shar (1992), 'Campbell, Oswald Rose (1820-1887), painter, illustrator, photographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.130-132. Included illustrator *Sydney Punch* c.1864; principal cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1865-1867, major illustrator *Illustrated Australian News* c.1868-1876.
- Jordan, D.J. (1982), 'Nettie Palmer: Australian women and writing, 1885-1925', PhD thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Jordan, D.J. (1988), 'Palmer, Janet Gertrude (Nettie), (1885-1964), writer, critic', *ADB*, vol. 11.
- Jordens, Ann-Mari (1976), 'Smith, James (1820-1910), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Melbourne Punch*, *Australasian*, *Evening Mail* (Melbourne); founder *Victorian Review*.
- Jose, Arthur (1924), 'Genesis of our Journalism', *The Forum*, 2 (18), 16 Jan, p.14. Howe and the *Gazette*.
- Jose, Arthur (1932), 'Trials of a Correspondent', *Courier*, 19 Nov.
- Joseph, Beate (2001), 'Federation: The *West Australian* between Empire and Nation', *ejournalist*, vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Jost, John (1980), 'Ranald Macdonald: The knight at the Age assails the Fairfax citadel', *Australian Playboy*, April, pp.35-52.
- 'Journalism' (1882), in *Industrial Progress of NSW: Unpublished Papers*. Historical sketch.
- 'Journalism in Melbourne' (1859), *My Note Book*, 20 April, p.971.
- Journalism in South Australia. Reprints of: 1. 'Jubilee of South Australian Journalism. The *Register's* Fiftieth Anniversary.' Adelaide, 1887. 2. 'South Australian Journalism. Our First Newspaper. An Outline of the *Register's* History.' Adelaide, 1892. 3. 'Journalism in South Australia. Farewell to Mr. J.H. Finlayson'. Adelaide, 1899. Mitchell 079/S.
- 'Journalism in Western Australia: *The West Australian* and *The Western Mail*' (1914), *Australia Today*, p.68.
- Journalist, A (1940), 'Toowoomba Newspapers: Fine Service to Community', in *Darling Downs Centenary Souvenir: 1840-1940*. Toowoomba. pp.144-145.
- 'The Journalist' (1882), *Imperial Review*, 1 (6), January, pp.49-51. On Melbourne evening papers.

- 'Journalistic Larrikinism' (1883), *Bulletin*, 27 January, p.2. *Evening News*.
- 'The Journalistic Picnic' (1918), *Triad*, 3 (11), 10 August, p.48. Delegation of Australian editors to England. Cf. Sowden.
- 'Journalistic Queensland: The State and Dignity of Journalism' (1886), *Queensland Review*, 1 (3), June, p.267-274.
- 'Journeys into Space: How PR men influence the Public' (1959), *Nation*, 14 March, pp.8-10.
- Joy, William (1963), 'Editor loved a girl bandit', *Sunday Telegraph*, 2 June pp.29, 31. William Angus Watt, editor of *Sydney Gazette*.
- 'Jubilee, 1842-1892' (1892), *Launceston Examiner*, Launceston.
- 'Jubilee of the *Herald* Office, 1856-1906' (1906), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 30 June.
- 'Jubilee issue' (1908), *Advertiser*, 11 July. Adelaide.
- 'Jubilee issue' (1913), *Avoca Mail*, 23 December.
- 'Jubilee number' (1930), *Bulletin*, 29 January.
- Jubilee of South Australian Journalism. The Register's Fiftieth Anniversary* (1887). Adelaide. Reprint.
- 'Jubilee supplement' (1928), *Bendigo Advertiser*, 8 December.
- 'Jubilee supplement' (1953), *Albury Border Morning Mail*, 24 October.
- 'Jubilee supplement' (1892), *Portland Guardian*, 29 August.
- 'The Jubilee Times' (1996), *Canberra Times* supplement, September.

K

- Kafcaloudes, p.(1991), *The ABC All Media Court Reporting Handbook*, Sydney: Australian Broadcasting Corporation.
- Kamo (1929), '1900 and after: II. Adventures in Print', *New Zealand Life*, 20 April, pp.11-12. *Lone Hand*, *Triad*.
- Kangan, M., and Allen, W.K. (1949), 'A Close Look at a House Journal', *Bulletin of Industrial Psychology and Personnel Practice*, 5 (3), Sept, pp.3-15. Case study of 'Fibrolite Trimmings'.
- Karmel, P.H., and Brunt, Maureen (1962), *The Structure of the Australian Economy*, Melbourne, pp.63-64.
- Karskens, Grace (2003), 'The *Sydney Gazette* and early Sydney: Exploring the 'lived' town', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Kay, Laurence (1939), *Sun Shots: Laurence Kay for Pictorial Newspapers*, Special number of *The Sun News-Pictorial*, 2 October. Examples of the work of photographers of *The Sun News-Pictorial*.
- Keane, Kim (1953), 'To Granny – A *Sun* but is it legitimate?' *A.M.*, 15 September, pp.60-61.
- Keating, Susanne (1969), 'Abbott, Joseph Henry (1830-1904), businessman, civic leader, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Started *Diggers Advocate* (Bendigo, Vic) (1853-1854) with Ebenezer Syme & George Thomson. First goldfields newspaper.
- Keel, G.D. Ailwood (1977), 'The *Sydney University Magazine* (1855)', *Southerly*, 37, pp.341-360.
- Keep, Patricia (1979), 'Allan, Stella May (1871-1962), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Full-time journalist (1908+) as 'Vesta' on Melbourne *Argus* with weekly section 'Women to Women'. One of 3 women foundation members of Australian Journalists' Association (1910).
- Keesing, Nancy (1954), 'Imprisoned Pressmen', *Bulletin*, 15 Dec, pp.39, 41. Theodore Emile Argles (Harold Grey) and Carl (or Frith of) Cronquist.
- Kelleher, J.M. (1962), 'Australian Catholic Press began 122 years ago', *Advocate*, 2 August.
- Kelleher, J.M. (1962), 'The Catholic Press in Australia', in *Catholic Press Annual* (USA). Pp.17-19, 49.
- Kellock, p.(1971), 'H.H. Champion: the failure of Victorian socialism', BA Hons thesis, Melbourne: Monash University.
- Kelly, David St Leger (1979), 'Bardolph, Douglas Henry (1893-1951), newspaper publisher, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.171-172. Included publisher, editor *Unley News* (SA) 1918-1923), *South Australian Worker* from 1924.
- Kelly, F. Timothy (1950), 'What Place has Advertising in To-Day's Economy?' *Rydge's*, April, pp.396-400.

- Kelly, Farley (1983), 'Guerin, Julia Margaret (Bella) (1858-1923), feminist, political activist, teacher', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Journalist – *Sydney Quarterly Magazine*. Active Sydney (1887-1892); Melbourne (1893-?).
- Kelly, Farley (1985), 'Vida Goldstein: Political Woman', in Lake, Marilyn and Kelly, Farley, eds., *Double Time: Women in Victoria – 150 years*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin, pp.167-178.
- Kelly, p.(1960), 'Santamaria's weekly', *Observer*, 1 Oct, pp.15-16. *News-Weekly*.
- Kelly, Paul (1976), *The Unmaking of Gough*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Kelly, Paul (1989), 'From the start the pacesetter brought the best and brightest', *Australian*, 15 July.
- Kelly, Peter (1962), 'Boom in Little Magazines', *Bulletin*, 22 Sept, pp.12-14.
- Kemp, et al (1842), 'Petition of the undersigned editors and proprietors of newspapers published in the town of Sydney', *N.S.W. Governor's Dispatches*, Vol. 38, p.601.
- Kemp, Richard E. (1917), 'Commercial Life in Australia a Century Ago', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 4 (3): 139-143. Includes George Howe.
- Kemsley, James (1993), 'Cross, Stanley George (1888-1977), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.538-539. Cartoonist *Smith's Weekly*, 1919-1939; *Melbourne Herald*, 1940-1970, and syndicated.
- Kennedy, B.E. (1976), 'Vogel, Julius (Sir) (1835-1899), journalist, premier', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included editor *Maryborough & Dunolly Advertiser* (Vic) 1856-1859; owner-editor *Inglewood Advertiser* (Vic) 1859-1861.
- Kennedy, Buzz (1996), *It was Bloody Marvellous!*, Sydney: Kangaroo Press.
- Kennedy, Don (1991), 'A successful afternoon newspaper changes to a morning', *PANPA Bulletin*, December: 11-13. About the *Northern Territory News*.
- [Kennedy, Eric] (n.d.), '*Sun* Day: An Analysis of The Market of New South Wales and its complete coverage by *The Sunday Sun and Guardian*', Associated Newspapers Limited, n.d. but 1933. Copy in Fairfax Archives.
- Kennedy, Robert (1958), '600 Yards of Plain Press', *Observer*, 31 May, pp.241-242. Work of columnist Robert Kennedy.
- Kenny, M.J.B. (1966), 'Hall, Edward Smith (1786-1860), banker, newspaper editor, grazier', *ADB*, Vol. 1. pp. 500-502.
- Kenny, M.J.B. (1981), 'Curnow, William (1832-1903), clergyman, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 8. Included co-editor *Christian Advocate & Wesleyan Record* (Sydney) 1864-68, 1871-73; editor *Sydney Morning Herald* 1866-1903.
- Kent, David (1999), *From Trench and Troopship: The Experience of the Australian Imperial Force, 1914-1919*, Hale & Iremonger. About the shipboard newspapers produced on Australian troop ships and the handwritten news sheets produced in the trenches during WWI.
- Kent, Phillip (1992), 'Ferres, John (1818-1898)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.259-260. Included printer, manager *Melbourne Morning Herald*; government printer of Victoria 1851.
- 'Kentish, Nathaniel Lipscomb (1797-1867)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.423. Included owned *Sydney Times* 1834-1838.
- Kepert, L.V., ed. (1981), *The Sydney Morning Herald: History as it happened: 150 years of news and pictures from our oldest newspaper*, Nelson.
- Kerferd, G.B. (1938), 'The Australian Press and Imperial Ideals', in Ball, W. Macmahon, ed., *Press Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*. Melbourne. pp.106-124.
- Kern, James W. (1952), 'The last Post', *Port Phillip Gazette*, 1 (1), Winter, pp.44-48. *The Australasian* and *The Australian Post*.
- Kerr, Joan (1999), *Artists and Cartoonists in Black and White: The most public art*, Sydney: S.H. Ervin Gallery.
- Kerr, Joan (1999), *Artists and Cartoonists in Black and White*, Sydney: Southwood Press.
- Kerr, Joan (2005), 'Horseman, Marie Compston (1911-1974), cartoonist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.186-187. Joined *Smith's Weekly* 1929 (joint cartoonist with Joan Morrison (1911-1969) – first Australian women cartoonists to be celebrated for their adult cartoons); comic strip 'Pam' in *Sunday Mail*; staff artist *Everybody's* early 1960s; appeared in *Man*, *Woman's Mirror*, *Rydge's Business Journal*.
- Kerr, Joan, ed. (1984), *Dictionary of Australian Artists. Working paper: painters, photographers and engravers, 1770-1870*, Sydney: Power Institute of Fine Arts, University of Sydney.

- Kerr, Joan, ed. (1992), *Dictionary of Australian Artists, Painters, Sketchers, Photographers and Engravers to 1870*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Kerr, L.K. (1961), 'A Pattern for Improvement', in *The Institute of Social Order, Religious Denominations and Australia's Needs: Is More Co-operation Possible?*. Melbourne, pp.69-85. On PR of Churches and attitudes to Press.
- Kerrison, J. (1966), 'Haller, John Friederick (b.1808), merchant', *ADB*, Vol. 1, pp.505-506. Included established *Observer: a Van Diemen's Land Journal of Politics, Agriculture, Commerce, and General Intelligence* (Hobart) 1845.
- Kett, W.G. (1959), 'Optometrical journalism in Australia', *Australian Journal of Optometry*, April-May, pp.146-149.
- Kiernan, Ben, ed. (1986), *Burchett reporting the other side of the world 1939-1983*, London, Quartet Books.
- Kiernan, Thomas (1989), *Citizen Murdoch*, Robert Hale.
- Kiers, Dorothy (1976), 'Thomson, George Edward (1826-1889), miners' leader', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also founder (with J.H. Abbott) & editor *Diggers Advocate* (Bendigo, Vic).
- Kieselbach, Stewart (1986), *The Border Watch, 1861-1986*, Mt Gambier, S.A.: The Border Watch Pty Ltd.
- Killen, D.J. (1972), 'A Parliamentarian looks at the Press', *Press, Parliament and Privilege: Eighth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.43-47.
- Killiby, Cleve (1994), 'Relationships between country newspapers and community ties', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, no. 3, pp.275-289.
- Kimbel, W. (1918), 'The Human Note in Press Photography', *Triad*, 3 (8), 10 May, p.46. Puff for W. Kimbel, chief photographer of Hugh D. McIntosh's group of papers.
- Kimberley, W.B. et al, eds. (1895), *Ballarat and Vicinity*. Ballarat. p.21: 'The Press'; pp.108-109: 'The Ballarat Courier'; pp.161-162: 'The Ballarat Star'; pp.231-232: 'The Evening Post'.
- Kimberly, W.B. (1897), *History of Western Australia. A Narrative of her Past Together with Biographies of her Leading Men*, F.W. Niven, Perth. Pages-93 comprise a biography of John Winthrop Hackett.
- King, Cecil (1969), *Strictly Personal*, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, London, pp.173-183. A British newspaper proprietor comments on Australian newspapers, especially the *Argus*.
- King, Norma (1995), *The Voice of the Goldfields: 100 Years of the Kalgoorlie Miner*, Kalgoorlie: Hocking and Co.
- Kingsbury, D. (1992), 'Agendas in Indonesian responses to Australian journalism: Some journalists' perspectives', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 14, no. 2, pp.58-67.
- Kingston, Beverley (1979), 'Anderson, Maybanke Susannah (1845-1927), feminist, educationist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. As Susannah Maybanke - owner, publisher, editor (1894-1896) *Woman's Voice*.
- Kingston, M. (1999), *Inside the Canberra Press Gallery*, Sydney: University of NSW Press.
- Kinnane, Garry (1986), *George Johnston: A Biography*, Melbourne: Nelson.
- Kinnane, Garry (1996), 'Johnston, George Henry (1912-1970), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.573-575.
- Kirk, Pauline (1971), 'Colonial Literature for Colonial Readers', *Australian Literary Studies*, 5: 133-145.
- Kirkby, Diane (1983), 'Henry, Alice (1857-1943), journalist & woman's rights advocate', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Journalist, 1884-1905. Probably first woman journalist in Australia to be a newspaper staff member and trained on the job. Wrote women's pages as 'Pomona' and stories on labour and feminist subjects as 'A.L.F.'
- Kirkby, Diane (1985), 'Alice Henry: Expatriate Feminist', in Lake, Marilyn and Kelly, Farley, eds., *Double Time: Women in Victoria – 150 years*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin, pp.204-212.
- Kirkby, Diane (1991), *Alice Henry: the power of pen and voice*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press.
- Kirkman, Deborah (2008), 'Getting the balance right', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 20, No. 1, February, p.1. Examines how the Press Council has adjudicated complaints about balance.
- Kirkpatrick, Peter (1988), 'Prior, Samuel Henry (1869-1933), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included editor *Broken Hill Times*, *Broken Hill Argus*, *Barrier Miner* 1889-1902; major shareholder &

- editor *Bulletin* 1915-1933, son Henry Kenneth succeeded him as general manager. Family retained control of *Bulletin* to 1960.
- Kirkpatrick, Peter (1992), *The Sea Coast of Bohemia: Literary Life in Sydney's Roaring Twenties*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press. Considers the nexus between the 'literary' and journalistic communities of Sydney in the 1920s.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1975), 'The government advocates', unpublished ms of final project in B.A. (Professional Writing), Canberra College of Advanced Education. A 50,000-word history of the Federal Department of the Media, 1972-1975, placed in the context of government information services in Australia back to World War II. Held at MS 9757 in manuscripts section, National Library of Australia.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1976), 'You and Media [weekly column]', *Chronicle*, Toowoomba, 2 February to 6 September.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1977), 'Missing the newspaper', *Chronicle*, Toowoomba, 14 March, p.4.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1977), 'It's earlier than you think – that birthday of ours', *Chronicle*, Toowoomba, 16 July, pp.1 and 6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1978), 'For 117 years we've been on the move (and we're moving again)', *Chronicle*, Toowoomba, 4 July, p.4.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1978), 'Our press is 50 today and still going strong, but a new age is coming in 1979', *Chronicle*, Toowoomba, 21 November, p.4.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1979), '[Series of articles for *The Chronicle's* technological change and move to Ruthven St]', *Chronicle*, Toowoomba, 23 June.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1979), '[Series of articles marking the 60th anniversary of the paper]', *Warwick Daily News*, 30 March.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), '[Series of articles marking the centenary of the paper]', *Gladstone Observer*, 29 November, 2 December and 3 December.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'A different breed of editor', *Central Queensland News*, Emerald, 2 October. [Various editors].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'An editor as game as a bulldog', *Chronicle*, Toowoomba, 2 October, p.6. [Various editors].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'If at first you don't succeed, start another four newspapers', *Morning Bulletin*, July, p.6. [Charles Hardie Buzacott].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'Charles decides to stay in Rockhampton', *Morning Bulletin*, 8 July, p.6. [Charles Hardie Buzacott].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'How the Queensland press began', *Journalist* [Australian Journalists' Association] February, p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'Irate citizens get rid of newspaper', *Journalist* (May), p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'Obscure start to Queensland paper', *Journalist* (July), p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'Paper's founders press separation', *Journalist* (March), p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'Rough and tough editors always ready with their fists or facing irate readers with horse-whips', *Journalist* (December), p.6. [Various editors].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The editor who was always in trouble', *Maryborough Chronicle* (6 March), p.12. [Thomas White].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The editors who pulled no punches, using their words as weapons', *Daily Bulletin* (11 October), p.9. [Various editors].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The press in Toowoomba', *Journalist* (April), p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The Queensland press: gold rush sets pace for news', *Journalist* (November), p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The Queensland press: past and future merge at *Dalby Herald*', *Journalist* (October), p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The Queensland press: shaky start for Warwick paper', *Journalist* (September), p.6. [*Warwick Mail*; and editor Richard Joseph Morressy].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1980), 'The Queensland press', *Journalist* (August), p.7.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), '[Letters to editor]', *Cairns Post*, 15 June and 23 July.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), '[Series of articles re Clermont and Peak Downs]', *Clermont Telegram* (6 May).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), '[Series of articles re Emerald]', *Central Queensland News*, 13 May.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), '[*Sworn to No Master* column]', *Journalist* January, February, March, May, June September, October, November and December.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), 'Allora in print 100 years ago', *Warwick Daily News*, 16 and 17 July, p.5.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1981), 'Dunn, Andrew [senior] (1854-1934), Dunn, Andrew [junior] (1880-1956) and Dunn, William Herbert Alan (1883-1961)', *ADB*, vol. 8, pp.371-372. Father & sons founders of newspaper empire in central Queensland.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1982), *125 Years of telling the news in Stop Press*, Sydney: Addison-Wesley Publishers.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1983), '[Letter to editor re Blackall and Barcaldine newspaper history]', *Blackall Leader*, 20 July.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1983), '[Series of articles for 140th anniversary feature of *Maitland Mercury*]', *Maitland Mercury*, May.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1983), 'The first *Cairns Post* 1883-1893', *Cairns Historical Society Bulletin*, 282 (June); and 283 (July).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1983), 'Groom, Henry Littleton (1860-1926) newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 9, p.130. *Toowoomba Chronicle* (Toowoomba, Qld).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'A switch in jobs for editor', *Warwick Daily News*, 28 January, pp.9, 12. [Henry Sterne].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'Development of a great newspaper chain', *Journal of the Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, XII (1), pp.83-102. [Dunn family].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'Man behind early Warwick press', *Warwick Daily News*, 21 January, pp.9, 12. [Henry Sterne].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), '*The Chronicle*: Groomed to Survive', in Hinchliffe, Bruce, ed., *They Meant Business*, Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press, pp.48-82. [*Toowoomba Chronicle*].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), 'The tragic tale of a sixpenny journal, and other stories', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.46-47. [*Wide Bay and Burnett Times*].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1984), *Sworn to No Master: A History of the Provincial Press in Queensland to 1930*, Toowoomba: Darling Downs Institute Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1985), '[Series of articles for 40th anniversary publication of *Central Western Daily* (Orange)]', *Central Western Daily*, October.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1985), 'So that's how *The Miner* was born', *Northern Miner*, 23 July, p.3.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1985), 'Thadeus: a terror of humbug', *Northern Miner*, 13 August: 3. [Thadeus O'Kane].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1986), '[Series of articles for *The Chronicle*'s 125th anniversary feature]', *The Chronicle*, 4 July.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1986), 'History of the *Cairns Post*: Letter to the editor', *Cairns Post*, 16 August: 16.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1986), 'Morgan, Arthur (Sir) (1856-1916), editor, newspaper proprietor, premier', *ADB*, Vol. 10, pp.584-585. *Warwick Argus* (Warwick, Qld).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1990), 'Sommerlad, Ernest Christian (1886-1952), editor, newspaper owner, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12, p.16. *Glen Innes Examiner* (Inverell, Glen Innes, NSW).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1993), 'Queensland provincial dailies, 1930-89', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2, pp.57-61.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1994), 'Central paper's proud history', *Central and North Burnett Times*, 17 February, p.10.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1994), 'Nanango: cradle of South Burnett news', *South Burnett Times*, 4 February, p.16.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1994), 'Publication fills in gaps: Letter to the editor', *South Burnett Times*, 29 March, p.10.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1994), 'Six provincial newspaper dynasties end with a whimper, not a bang', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 3, pp.109-129.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'Ghost of caution haunts House of Dunn: The rise and fall of a Queensland newspaper dynasty 1930-1989', PhD thesis, University of Queensland.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'Country newspaper dynasties in decline', in Crook, Paul, ed., *Proceedings of the University of Queensland History Research Group*, No.6, pp.79-89.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1995), 'The mirror of local life: Country newspapers, country values and country content', in Share, Perry, ed., *Communication and Culture in Rural Areas*, Wagga Wagga: Centre for Rural Social Policy Research, pp.219-237.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'Bathurst daily launched with roast bullock, beer and lollies', *PANPA Bulletin* September, pp.60-61. [*National Advocate*].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'Gold rush gave impetus to the growth of NSW's country press', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.2.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'It's official - the first Australian provincial daily was in Braidwood', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.10-11.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'List of the oldest ten provincial newspapers in NSW', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.66-67.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'Sea change underway at *Toowoomba Chronicle* as editor of 27 years departs', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, p.32. [Bruce Hinchliffe].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'Separating fact from legend: Tenterfield's first newspapers', *Land of Beardies History House Bulletin* [Glen Innes Historical Society], 24 (1), pp.12-16. [*Tenterfield Chronicle*, *Tenterfield & Glen Innes Times*, *Tenterfield Star*, and *Tenterfield Independent*].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1996), 'Shakespearean wisdom', *Canberra Times*, 3 September 1996, Jubilee Times supplement, p.4. Explores the research riches of the A.T. Shakespeare collection in the manuscripts section at the National Library of Australia.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Beyond the bounds of rose-water speech: Thadeus O'Kane and the *Northern Miner*', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.103-125.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Browne versus Brown: The libel case that killed the *Gulgong Guardian*', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.62-63. [Thomas Frederick de Courcy Browne].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'The 1890s constitutional debates through the eyes of the Queensland press', in *Brisbane: Corridors of power*, Brisbane History Group, pp.116-123.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Thread of continuity broken as Cootamundra *Herald* editor retires', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.57. [Barry Clarke].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'Westons stand tall in dwindling roll call of family-owned newspapers', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.57-58.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1997), 'When there are no ravens', *Land of Beardies History House Bulletin* [Glen Innes and District Historical Society], 24 (3), December, pp.12-15.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'A colourful newspaper history', and 'The important role of country newspapers', in 'The Courier History: Celebrating 125 Years of Newspaper Publishing in Narrabri', *The Courier*, Narrabri, October.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), '*Barrier Daily Truth* [Broken Hill] strides into new century', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.60-65.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'Bourke's first newspaper: when it really began and what it was really called', *Western Herald* (11 June), p.3.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), '*Dalby Herald*: a classic example of the country paper survivor', *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.68-69.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'Read all about it: Bathurst editor jailed for assault', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.62-64. [Benjamin Isaacs].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'The born-again paper that was a wish come-true for Wingham', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.69-70.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'The newspapers of Bathurst celebrate 150 years of publication and change', *Newsletter of the Bathurst District Historical Society* (48), February, pp.3-5.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1998), 'Horace to Hawkeye: The development of newspapers in the Manning Valley: Part 1', *Manning Valley Historical Society Journal*, 6 (November), pp.4-17.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Casting off provincialism? The changing national outlook of country newspapers', in Ewart, Jacqui, ed., *Journalism Theory and Practice: Proceedings of the 1998 Journalism Education Association Conference*, pp.86-99.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Dynamic country papers spoke with Labor voice [Bathurst and Broken Hill]', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.64-65.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Dynamism or dullness? Dynasties in New South Wales provincial press', *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand Bulletin*, 23 (4), pp.269-284.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Geelong's paper "mighty promulgation of Truth", *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.63-64.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Horace to Hawkeye: The development of newspapers in the Manning Valley: Part 2', *Manning Valley Historical Society Journal*, 7 (March), pp.5-12.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'House of unelected representatives: The provincial press 1825-1900', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Manilla's *Express* thunders into a new century with a new look', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, pp.65-66.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Ninety years of the *Koondrook and Barham Bridge*', *Koondrook and Barham Bridge* 24 September, p.1.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Origins of *Tumut and Adelong Times* obscured by complex history', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.63-64.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'Sowing the seeds of Hunter newspaper dynasties', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.57-59.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'The confusing tale of newspaper origins in Forbes, Wellington and Orange', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.64-65.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'The provincial press and politics: New South Wales, 1841-1930', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 8, pp.96-117.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'We're 130 today!', *Manning River Times* (8-9 January), p.6.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'When Goulburn people could gorge themselves on news', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.65-67.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (1999), 'The Provincial press 1825-1900', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Aussie press pioneers prove nothing stops the news [Walcha, Gloucester, Bega, Armidale, Mudgee, Wellington, Port Macquarie]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.66-68.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Charting the birth of newspaper dynasties [Donald]', *PANPA Bulletin*, December.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Covering every dogfight: A century and a half of local news in the provincial press', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, 5/6 (May-November).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Factions and cliques divided Lockhart', *PANPA Bulletin*, May.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'History hunt leads to an unexpected mountain trail [Katoomba]', *PANPA Bulletin*, October.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'How newspaper editors helped the country become politically articulate', *Australian Journalism Review*, 22 (1):118-136.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Newspaper history search has been a trip through time', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35, 37-38..
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'One-man paper brought life to a Gippsland town [Mirboo North]', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.63-65. [Norman Lindsay Martyn].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Paper kept the [Taree] *Manning River Times* on its toes', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, 30-33.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Persistence and vision wins through on Sunshine Coast', *PANPA Bulletin*, September, 33-35.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Publish (daily), or be dammed! [particularly about Lismore]', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.68-69.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Smallest Daily Becomes a Nomad', *ANHG Newsletter*, 10 (December), p.4.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), *Country Conscience: a history of the New South Wales provincial press 1841-1995*, Canberra: Infinite Harvest Publishing.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Macfarlan, Colin William Buchanan (1887-1947) editor, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.208-209. Editor, manager *Gladstone Observer* (Gladstone, Qld) 1917, half-owner (with J.H. Kessell) then sole owner 1922-1947.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Macleod, Alton Richmond (1887-1951) newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.266-267. Owner *Manilla Express* (Manilla, NSW) 1919-1947, editor from

- 1923; NSW Country Press Association executive-member 1920-1939, president 1933-1934, vice-president Australian Provincial Press Association 1933-1936.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Manning, Henry John (Jack) (1889-1978) newspaper manager & proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.297-298. Included manager *Daily Mercury* (Mackay, Qld) from 1918, chairman & managing director from 1943; board-member Queensland Country Press Co-operative Ltd 1919, chairman 1934-1977.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2000), 'Manning, William Joseph, newspaper owner, editor' under 'Manning, Henry John (1889-1978)', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.297-298. Included owner-editor *Gladstone Observer* (Qld) 1890-1910, main shareholder, editor *Daily Mercury* (Mackay, Qld) 1910-1943.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1940-1949', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 19.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'A tale of two country dailies that struggled against the odds', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.33-35.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Advocate or supplicant? Survival in the New South Wales provincial press to 1900', *Journal of Australian Colonial History*, 3 (1), April, pp.77-99.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Are community newspapers really different?', *Asia Pacific Media Educator*, 10, January-June, pp.16-21.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Editorial beacon shines in State's sea of corruption [Bundaberg]', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.33-35. [Ronald Stuart Harvey].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Ella Ebery: Still Hurdles to Jump and Wars to be Won [St Arnaud]', *ANHG Newsletter*, 12, (May): 5.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'From 'Maggie Matilda' to editor, fixer, facilitator and doer [St Arnaud]', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.32-35. [Ella Ebery].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Goodbye: End of the Line for *Express*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 1.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'History buff revives old-style newspaper in Victoria [Queenscliff, Ocean Grove]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, 32-34. [Greg Wane].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'History unravels millennium debate [NSW provincial papers' views on Federation]', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.25-27.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'How the Bunyip became more than the medium for jokes [Gawler]', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.34-36.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), '*Moruya Examiner* resumes publication', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 14.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'New Papers hit Melbourne tracks', *ANHG Newsletter*, 11 (March): 1.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Reporters – the frontline troops who fired the first shots', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.33-35.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1980-2000', *ANHG Newsletter*, 11 (March): 21.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1970-1979', *ANHG Newsletter*, 12 (May): 18.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1960-1969', *ANHG Newsletter*, 13 (July): 19.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1950-1959', *ANHG Newsletter*, 14 (September): 20.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Starting a Newspaper at Mungindi', *ANHG Newsletter*, 13 (July): 16.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'The ears, eyes and conscience of Boorowa for 30 years', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, pp.33-35.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'Where newspapers are few and reporters and printers are scanty [Blackall, Longreach]', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.37-39.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2001), 'War and Lasting Change: The battle for survival on the provincial newspaper front', *ejournalist*, Vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Newsprint restrictions and transfer of news to front page. Case study of 3 newspapers - *Ballarat Courier*, Victoria, *Newcastle Morning Herald*, NSW, *Morning Bulletin*, Rockhampton, Queensland.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A printer's devil finds his way around the country circuit [Stawell, Ouyen, Robinvale]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.29-31. [Ken Dadswell].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1930-1939', *ANHG Newsletter*, 16 (February): 20.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Cairns Post and its Origins', *ANHG Newsletter*, 16 (February).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1920-1929', *ANHG Newsletter*, 17 (April): 19.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1910-1919', *ANHG Newsletter*, 18 (July): 20.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1900-1909', *ANHG Newsletter*, 19 (September): 18.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'A select chronology of Australian newspaper events 1890-1899', *ANHG Newsletter*, 20 (December): 20.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Bicentenary of newspaper publishing in Australia', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.29-32.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Central Coast Daily Newspaper Battle', *ANHG Newsletter*, 20 (December): 1.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Editor with grand vision starts two Beechworth papers', *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.35-38. [Francis Hodgson Nixon].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Fanning embers of a fascination with country press history [particularly Maryborough]', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.33-35.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Groom dynasty implodes and new chain emerges in the north' [Toowoomba, Bundaberg, Innisfail, Atherton], *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.59-62. [William Henry George Groom].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Jack-of-all-trades editor reflects on the endless work [Peak Hill, Brewarrina, Canowindra]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.36-38. [Charles Barclay Chappel].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Newspaper dynasty adapts and grows as city invades country [Pakenham and Berwick]', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.25-28. [Albert Edward Thomas & descendants].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Papers follow the ports and population as Victoria expands', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.33-35.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Shooting folly as it flies: Greatness and country editors', *Australian Journalism Review*, 24 (1), July, pp.99-114.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Sydney *Sun* changes from Broadsheet to 'Tabloid'', *ANHG Newsletter*, 17 (April), p.2.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Taylors reap harvest of editor's hard work at [Renmark] *Pioneer*', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.37-39. [Harry Samuel Taylor].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'The editor who missed out on a Ned Kelly scoop [Jerilderie]', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.29-31. [Samuel Gill].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'The glory of the revelator: historical documents as a resource', in Tanner, Stephen, ed., *Journalism: Investigation and Research*, Sydney: Longman, pp.134-149.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2002), 'Westacott, Godfrey (George) (1888-1977), printer, journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 16, pp.524-525. Included editor *Evening News* (Rockhampton, Qld) 1929-1941, editor *Morning Bulletin* (Rockhampton, Qld) 1954-1977.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Pacific Rim Cultures and Newspapers', in Martin, Shannon E., and Copeland, David A., eds., *The Function of Newspapers in Society: A Global Perspective*, Westport, Connecticut: Praeger, pp.61-77.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'APN buys competing paper in Maryborough, Qld', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July): 12.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Barnets sell *Bunyip* [Gawler] after 130 years', *ANHG Newsletter*, 22 (May): 9.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Bicentenary of the First Printing Press in Victoria', *ANHG Newsletter*, 25 (December): 13.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Competition at Condobolin', *ANHG Newsletter*, 22 (May): 10.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Diggings newspaper that never made it into print', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.26-28.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Dynasties play key role in continuity of SA provincials', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.28-30.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Early Dailies in Melbourne', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July): 17.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Gold fever strikes and papers become agitators for reform', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.37-39.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Hill End and Tambaroora Times', *ANHG Newsletter*, 22 (May): 14.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Newspapers and the push for a new state in New South Wales', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.24-26.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Preserving the letterpress devices of a bygone era [Pinnaroo Border Times]', *PANPA Bulletin*, May.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Sydney of 1800s comes to life at Bicentenary Symposium', *ANHG Newsletter*, 22 (May): 1.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Wanted: The Head of Hilmer on a Plate', *ANHG Newsletter*, 24 (October): 1.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), 'Weeklies satisfy need for identity and touch heart of community, [re New Norfolk Gazette, West Coast Western Herald, Scottsdale North Eastern Advertiser, Smithton Chronicle and Franklin Huon Valley News]', *PANPA Bulletin*, July.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2003), *The Life and Times of Thaddeus O'Kane*, North Queensland Newspaper Company. Reviews the tempestuous late nineteenth-century editor of the *Northern Miner*.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), '[Castlemaine] Mail beats competition to celebrate 150th birthday', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.58-59.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Death threats on the Darling Downs' Newspapers at Clifton and Beaudesert. *PANPA Bulletin*, November, pp.58-59.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Duplication "disease" spreads through Colonial papers. Newspapers of Leongatha and other Gippsland towns', *PANPA Bulletin*, December, pp.94-95.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Eureka and the editor: A reappraisal 150 years on', *Australian Journalism Review*, 26 (2), pp.31-42. [Henry Erle Seekamp].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Gearing family stumbles into a central role at Maryborough' [Vic], *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.58-59.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Granny George calls it a day [re SMH's Column 8]', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 5.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Hot Metal: Last Man Standing', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 14. Mention of *Don Dorrigio Gazette and Guy Fawkes Advocate*, *Manilla Express*, *Lachlander* [Condobolin], *Koondrook and Barham Bridge*, *Bellinger Courier-Sun* and *Seaboard Valley Star* [Urunga].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'How a Port Pirie paper helped seed the growth of News Ltd', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, pp.58-59.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Media Columnists', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 13.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Murdoch helped a country paper survive and prosper'. The newspapers of Horsham, *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.58-59.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'Two families built dynastic stability for SA print empire [Mount Gambier]', *PANPA Bulletin*, April/May: 24-26. [Laurie and Watson families].
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2004), 'When the [Coolgardie] *Miner* was born in a tattered bag shanty', *PANPA Bulletin*, February/March, pp.29-31.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), '*Bulletin* struggled early but has boomed with the Gold Coast', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.56-57.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Guts-and-glory, murder and more during *Mercury's* history', [Illawarra *Mercury*, Wollongong], *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.56-57.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Hocking family struck a rich newspaper lode at Kalgoorlie', *PANPA Bulletin*, April 2005, pp.56-57.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'How a Communist rag in Darwin became a paper for Mount Isa', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.56-57.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Murray Bridge took its time to cross publishing barriers', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.58-59.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Newspapers faded away as the amalgamation disease hit', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.58-59. Covers Minyip & Laura titles.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Spectator watched Hamilton prosper over 145 years', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, pp.56-57.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Unravelling the real birth of the Northern Miner', *PANPA Bulletin*, November/December 2005, pp.70-71.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'Provincial publishing proliferated in Australia's colonial era', *PANPA Bulletin*, July 2005, pp.48-49. About daily newspapers in country towns.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2005), 'A Sale Where Sometimes You Pay, and Sometimes You Don't', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.48-49. A potted history of newspapers in Sale and surrounding Gippsland towns.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Wagin Argus celebrates centenary', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.46-47.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'A whirlwind of change for Northern Territory News', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.44-45. The end of afternoon newspapers in Australia.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Head to head in Armidale', *PANPA Bulletin*, March: 55-56.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Katherine Times: Short Life, Huge Success', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.45-46.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'New life for old machinery and old printers at Queanbeyan', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.55-56. A snapshot of the Queanbeyan Printing Museum and those who run it, and a biographical sketch of Jim Woods, former owner of the Queanbeyan Age and various country newspapers.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'End of a dynasty', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, p.12. The Mott family sells the newspaper it founded in 1903.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Death on the Afternoon', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.44-45. The end of afternoon newspapers in Australia.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'A provincial tale of newspapermen', *PANPA Bulletin*, July, pp.46-47. Part 1 of a three-part article on the rise and fall of Provincial Newspapers (Qld.) Ltd.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Six of the best Dunn and dusted', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, pp.54-55. Part 2 of a three-part article on the rise and fall of Provincial Newspapers (Qld.) Ltd.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Unafraid to stand alone', *Sunraysia Daily*, 19 August, 'Hot off the press' broadsheet feature, pp.5 and 8. A potted history of the Sunraysia Daily, Mildura.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Dynasties end with a whimper, not a bang', *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.43-44. The final part of a three-part article on the birth and death of PNQ – Provincial Newspapers (Qld.) Ltd., established on 1 April 1968 by the combining of the interests of six Queensland newspaper families.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'Famous five of Gippsland', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, pp.43-44. A potted history of the newspapers of Warragul and district, Victoria.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'A cavalcade of colourful characters', *PANPA Bulletin*, November-December, pp.44-45. A potted history of newspapers at Geraldton, Western Australia.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2006), 'When the gloves are off: The Central Coast newspaper fight', *Australian Journalism Review*, 28 (2), December, pp.53-65. An examination of the daily-newspaper war between Fairfax and News on the Central Coast of New South Wales.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod, comp. (2006), *Press Timeline: Select chronology of significant Australian press events 1802-2005*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Biography of Allan Scott', *ANHG Newsletter*, 41 (February): 10. Graham Greenwood has written a biography (*A Truchie's Dream*) of Allan Scott (owner of the *Border Watch*, Mount Gambier, SA).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Nineteenth-Century Collection of [Australian] Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 41 (February): 16-18.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'The little paper that was destined to grow', *PANPA Bulletin*, February, pp.36-37. A potted history of the *Manly Daily*, the free suburban daily delivered to householders on Sydney's northern beaches.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Bradley newspaper chain and dynasty begin in tiny Temora', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, pp.36-37. The first part of a two-part article on the Bradley newspaper dynasty in New South Wales.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'The day Max Newton sold a newspaper for \$10', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, pp.38-39. Part 2 of a two-part article on the Bradleys' NSW newspaper dynasty.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'The Vincents – printers with a passion for words', *PANPA Bulletin*, May, pp.38-39. Part 1 of a two-part article on the Vincent newspaper dynasty in England, New Zealand and Australia.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Resources for Australian Media History', *ANHG Newsletter*, 42 (May), pp.13-14.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Media Laws Take Effect: Stokes Moves, Fairfax Keeps Moving', *ANHG Newsletter*, 42, (May), pp.1-2. Laws came into effect on 4 April 2007 relaxing 20-year-old cross-media and foreign ownership restrictions.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'From Uralla to Kyogle, the Vincents started newspapers', *PANPA Bulletin*, June, pp.34-35. Part 2 of a two-part article on the Vincent family of newspaper printers and journalists.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Esperance lived in hope of news for 66 years', *PANPA Bulletin*, August-September, pp.58-59. A potted history of newspapers in Esperance, Western Australia.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), '[Interview with Ted Rogers]', *Clifton Courier*, 29 August, pp.1, 6. From 1 September 2007 the new owner (with his wife) trading as OurNews Pty Ltd.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Murdoch and Dow Jones: The Reports', *ANHG Newsletter*, 44 (September), pp.1-2. A list of articles reporting the latter stages of the acquisition.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Magid buys *Australian Jewish News*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 44, (September), p.4. Robert Magid buys it from sisters Kathy Shand and Roxanne Dunkel who had owned it since 1991.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Newspaper History Chronology', *ANHG Newsletter*, 44, (September), p.10. Rod Kirkpatrick's chronology of significant events in newspaper history, 1802-2005, is available at a National Library web site www.nla.gov.au/anplan/. Click on the Chronology link.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Southern Courier Origins', *ANHG Newsletter*, 44, (September), p.17. Originated from Randwick, NSW, publications of 70 or so years ago.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Early competitor dispatched as Transcontinental chugs on', *PANPA Bulletin*, October-December, pp.38-39. A potted history of newspapers in Port Augusta, SA.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Wentworth Courier At Sixty', *ANHG Newsletter*, 45, (December), p.11. On 20 September it produced a special commemorative edition, including a 12-page section tracing the paper's history.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Wauchope Gazette Celebrates Centenary', *ANHG Newsletter*, 45, (December), p.13. A 100-page centenary edition was included with the usual edition on 18 October 2007. It was loaded with historical articles about the town, district & the newspaper.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Darwen, Douglas James (Jim) (1906-1988)', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.303-304. Father William Henry Darwen (?-1931) owner *Bowen Independent* & *Proserpine Agriculturalist* (Bowen, Qld), on his death five sons took over the *Independent* with Jim as editor to 1950 when brother Henry became editor. Family sold *Independent* to North Queensland Newspaper Co. Ltd. 1986.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2007), 'Groom, William Henry George (1900-1984), journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.463-464. Also editor. Included developed a chain of newspapers in northern Queensland.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Final Page Turned for Bushman's Bible', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46, (February), pp.1-2. Obituary of *Bulletin*, died 29 June 2008.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Clifton: Courier Sold After 41 Years', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46 (February), p.12. After 41 years the Graysons have sold the weekly *Clifton Courier* on the Darling Downs.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'ANHG: What Has Gone Before', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46, (February), p.15. A table listing all the issues of the *ANHG Newsletter*, the dates of issue and the number of pages in each issue.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Michelle Grattan Miscellaneous', *ANHG Newsletter*, 46, (February), p.17. Some references to Michelle Grattan, political correspondent, mainly in relation to her period as editor of the *Canberra Times*, 1993-1995.

- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'How the *West* Was Not Won – This 'Time'', *ANHG Newsletter*, 47, (May), pp.1-3. Chronology of Kerry Stokes bid for a seat on the board of West Australian Newspaper Holdings Ltd., and major news stories related to the *West Australian* mid February (2008) – May (2008).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Unearthing Pictorial Treasures: Melbourne and Sydney', *ANHG Newsletter*, 47, (May), pp.17-18. Celebrating first photographs in *Age* (22 April 1908) and *Sydney Morning Herald* (21 August 1908).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), *Purposely Parochial: 100 Years of the Country Press in Queensland*, Brisbane: Queensland Country Press Association. Includes bibliography, index and chronology of the Queensland country press from the beginning. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2008) in *ANHG Newsletter*, 49 (October).
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Correcting Years of Confusion: The APPA [Australian Provincial Press Association] Presidents', *ANHG Newsletter*, 48, (July), pp.13-16. Includes lists of Presidents (full names) 1906-2008 and venues and dates of APPA conferences 1906-1956.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod (2008), 'Are we celebrating our 175th birthday early?', *West Australian*, 29 August, p.20. Author argues that the Perth daily cannot trace its roots to the *Perth Gazette* of 1833, but only to the beginning of the title, the *West Australian*, in 1879. Based on part of the paper he presented at a media histories workshop in June.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod, and Livingston, Paul (2002), 'The Saga of the Daily Commercial News', *ANHG Newsletter*, 17 (April): 13. Established 13 April 1891 to 24 April 1975.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod et al (2001), 'Western Australia: A Bibliography', *ANHG Newsletter*, 14 (September): 12.
- Kirkpatrick, Rod, and Tanner, Stephen (2005), 'Tall timbers topple: End of independence for Tasmania's daily press', *Australian Studies In Journalism* (14), pp.124-145. Main focus in Burnie and Devonport, but also deals with Launceston and the West Coast.
- Kirsop, Wallace (1972), 'Gotch, John Speechly (1829-1901), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Gordon & Gotch.
- Kirsop, Wallace (1998), 'Publishing in Foreign Languages in 19th Century Australia: the French and German cases', *HOB A 98* (History of the Book in Australia Conference 1998). Available at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA98.html>.
- Kirwan, J. (1949), 'The Story of a Goldfield's Newspaper. A Romance of the Press', Historical Society of Western Australia, *Journal*, 4(1), pp.4-22.
- Kirwan, J.W. (1921), *Two Imperial Press Conferences*. London 1909, Ottawa 1920. Delegates and their travels. Kalgoorlie.
- Kirwan, Sir John (1936), *My Life's Adventure*, London. Includes ch. 13: 'The First Imperial Press Conference' (1909) and ch. 14: 'The Second and Third Press Conferences'.
- Kisch, Egon Erwin (1937), *Australian Landfall*. London, pp.113, 115, 117-118, 127: Role of *Sydney Morning Herald* articles. Cf. Julian Smith.
- Kitchener, Jennifer (1999), 'Business journalism in the 1980s', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Knight, Alan (2001), 'Australian based Foreign Correspondents and their Sources', *ejournalist*, Vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Knight, Alan (2001), 'Online Investigative Journalism', *ejournalist*, Vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Knight, Alan (2001), *Reporting the Orient: Australian correspondents in Cambodia*, Chicago: Xlibris.
- Knight, Alan (2003), 'Globalised Journalism in the Internet Age', *ejournalist*, Vol. 3, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v3n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Knight, Alan (2003), 'Online Journalism Education: Reaching and Teaching Globalised Media', *ejournalist*, Vol. 3, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v3n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Knight, Alan (2006), 'Capturing the Digital Natives: The News Corporation Agenda', *ejournalist*, vol. 6, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v6n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Knight, Hattie (1931), *Candour and Cant*. Melbourne, pp.65-68: 'The News'.
- Knight, J.J., ed. (1896), *Australian Pioneers and Reminiscences*. Brisbane, n.d. Bartley, Nehemian, 'Bygone Queensland Pressmen', pp.396-401.

- Knight, Mark (2005), 'The Sting in the Tail', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 32, April/May, pp.14-16.
Does political cartooning still influence opinion or does it just titillate sadomasochistic pollies with burgeoning art collections? The author says there is 'still room to be a pain in the arse'. [This issue of the magazine focuses on cartooning. There are articles by Michael Leunig, Victoria Roberts, Rosina Di Marzo, Andrew Dyson, and Lindsay Foyle.]
- Knightley, Phillip (1997), *A Hack's Progress*, London: Jonathan Cape.
- Knightley, Phillip (2000), *The First Casualty: The War Correspondent as Hero and Propagandist from the Crimea to Kosovo*, London: Prion.
- Knightley, Phillip (2006), 'The hacks' progress', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 39, June/July, pp.18-20.
Bean counters, bosses and government departments seem bent on strangling good reporting. But serious journalism will survive.
- Knox, B.A. (1956), 'The Honourable Sir Arthur Morgan, Kt: his public life and work', BA Hons thesis, University of Queensland.
- Knox, B.A. (1974), 'Morgan, James (1816-1878), newspaper proprietor, editor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 5. *Warwick Argus* (Warwick, Qld). Father of Sir Arthur Morgan.
- Knox, E.G., ed. (1935), *The Advertisers' and Publishers' Guide of Australia and New Zealand, 1935*. Sydney: Newspaper News. Includes: Who's who of the press & publicity.
- Koch, Christopher (1996), *Highways to a War*, Melbourne: Minerva Books. On journalists in the Vietnam war.
- Kotze, Stefan (1945), *Australian Sketches*, tr. and adapted L.L. Politzer. Melbourne, pp.98-105: 'Experiences in Early Australian Journalism'.
- Kramer, Leonie (1976), 'The *Literary News*, 1882-1883', *Australian Literary Studies*, 7, pp.259-268.
Analyses its scope and gives details of its contributors.
- Kramer, Leonie and Mitchell, Adrian, eds. (1985), *The Oxford Anthology of Australian Literature*, Oxford University Press.
- Krimmer, Sally (1976), 'New Light on Barbara Baynton', *Australian Literary Studies*, Vol. 7, pp.425-430.
- Krimmer, Sally (1976), 'A Bibliography of Barbara Baynton', *Australian Literary Studies*, Vol. 7, pp.430-433.
- Kruta, V. (1977), *Dr John Lhotsky, the Turbulent Australian Writer, Naturalist and Explorer*, Melbourne.
- Kwasitsu, Lishi (1989), 'Printing and the book and newspaper press in Bendigo, 1853-1900', PhD thesis, Monash University.
- Kyneton Guardian Pty Ltd, *History of Kyneton*, Compiled from the pages of the *Kyneton Observer* and the *Kyneton Guardian*, Kyneton, Kyneton Guardian Pty Ltd

L

- La Nauze, J.A. (1949), *Political Economy in Australia*. Melbourne, 1949. Ch.4: David Syme.
- La Nauze, J.A. (1955), 'Alfred Deakin and the *Morning Post*', *Historical Studies*, Australia and New Zealand, 6 (24), May, pp.361-375.
- Labor Daily Ltd. (1928), *Annual Report, 4, 1927-28*. Case includes leaflets on *Labor Daily* strike of 1925.
- Labor Daily Ltd. (1935), *The Australian Labor Year Book, 1934-35*. Sydney, 1935. p.224: 'The *Labor Daily*'.
- Labor Daily Ltd. (1936), *Collection of Material issued by Unions of Labor Daily Ltd. (1936), Against Proposed Amending Articles*. Sydney. n.s.
- Labor Daily Ltd. (1936), *Collection of Material issued by committees of shareholding unions of the Labor Daily Ltd., in connection with the proposal to publish a Sunday newspaper, etc.* Sydney.
- Labor Daily Newspaper Company Ltd. (1912), *Memorandum and Articles of Association*. Brisbane.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1910), *To the Trade Unionists of Australia*. Sydney: Labor Papers Ltd.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1910?), *Memorandum and articles of association, Labor Papers Ltd.*. Sydney: Worker Trustees.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (n.d.:1922?), *A Little Journey to Macdonell House, Office of 'The World' and Headquarters of the Chain of Labor Dailies*. Sydney.

- Labor Papers Ltd. (1922), *Prospectus etc.* M Q 079/L. Contains a number of pamphlets and leaflets re Dwyer Gray and Hobart *World*; Grayndler's Report for 1922; leaflet by A.C. Willis and H.E. B(oote); Labor Daily Prospectus.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1925), *Labor Papers Ltd.: a concise history of the struggle for a union owned and controlled chain of newspapers.* Sydney: Labor Papers Ltd.
- Labor Papers Ltd. (1933), *The Closing of 'The World' Newspaper.* Sydney: Worker Print. A debate at Convention on 23 January.
- 'Labor Papers Ltd. - *The Worker*' (1962), *Australian Worker*, 14 February, p.5. Outline of the history of Labor Papers Ltd., with some detail concerning the A.W.U.'s role and financial involvement.
- 'Labour and the Press' (1888), *Bulletin*, 28 January, p.4.
- 'The Labour Press and the Labour Party' (1894), *New Order*, 11 August, p.3.
- 'The Labour Press of Australasia' (1893), *Review of Reviews*, Australasian edition, 2 (1), January, pp.12-17.
- Labor Research Committee, A (n.d.), *Who Owns South Australia*, Adelaide. Newspapers: pp.13-14.
- Labour Research Department (1928), *The Press.* 2nd edition. London. 46: F.B.I. Advertising campaign in Australia.
- Labor Research and Information Bureau (1931), *The Capitalist Press in Australia*, Sydney.
- 'Labor's Real Enemies. The Sole Obstacle to Reform' (1901), *Worker*, 23 November, editorial. Indifference of workers to Labor press.
- Lacey, Geoff (1993), 'Females, Aborigines and Asians in newspaper photographs, 1950-1990', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, Vol. 2, pp.244-269.
- Lack, Clem (1951), 'A Century of Brisbane Journalism', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 4 (4), December, pp.471-493.
- Lack, Clem (1951), 'Brisbane Journalism', Historical Society of Queensland, *News Bulletin*, 89, May.
- Lack, Clem (1966), *Lecture on Journalism.* (Fryer Library, F1779).
- Lack, Clem (1969), 'Buzacott, Charles Hardie (1835-1918), publisher, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.320-321. Also owner &/or editor of several Queensland papers including *Maryborough Chronicle* (Maryborough, Qld) 1860-1864, *Peak Downs Telegram* (Clermont, Qld), *Brisbane Courier*, *Brisbane Daily Mail*.
- Lack, Clem (1969), 'Buzacott, William (1832-1880)' under 'Buzacott, Charles Hardie (1835-1918)', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.320-321. Included founder, owner, editor *Bulletin* (later *Morning Bulletin*) (Rockhampton, Qld) 1861-1870, 1873-1880; leader-writer *Brisbane Courier* 1870-1873.
- Lack, Clem (1970-71/1971-72), 'Some notable Australian editors and journalists: highlights of early Australian press history', *Journal of Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, Vol.9, no.2, pp.22-63; and Vol.9, no.3, pp.47-75.
- Lack, Clem (1974), 'Pugh, Theophilus Parsons (1831-1896), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included editor *Moreton Bay Free Press* (Brisbane) 1855-1858; editor, printer, publisher *Moreton Bay Courier* 1859-1861; first editor *Brisbane Herald* 1872.
- Lack, Clem (n.d.), 'History of Australian Journalism', 4 lectures, Journalism B Course, University of Queensland. Roneoed
- Lack, Clem (n.d.), *History of Queensland Journalism.* Typescript.
- Lack, John (2006), 'David Syme and the three stooges? The bust premiers: James Munro, William Shiels and JB Patterson' in Strangio, Paul and Costar, Brian, eds., *The Victorian Premiers 1856-2006*, Federation Press. John Lack argues (espec. pp.95-96) that the conventional view of David Syme of the *Age* as the king-maker of Victorian politics in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries is exaggerated.
- Lague, Steve (1988), 'Proud West moves on', *West Australian: Big Weekend*, p.10.
- Lahuppe, Thomy (1865), *Notes sur l'Australie.* Saint Denis, ch.8, esp. pp.160-163. Author was correspondent of *Le Moniteur*.
- Laird, J.T. (1996), 'Glassop, Jack Lawson (1913-1966), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.279. Included war correspondent, Korea, 1950/1951; chief-of-staff, Adelaide Truth & Sportsman Ltd.

- Lake, Marilyn (1986), 'Socialism and Manhood: The Case of William Lane', *Labour History*, 50 (May), pp.54-62.
- Lake, Marilyn and Kelly, Farley, eds. (1985), *Double Time: Women in Victoria – 150 years*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin.
- Lamb, Matthew (2006), 'Defamation Law: it's all coming together at last', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, p.54. All states and the ACT have passed legislation adopting a largely uniform model of defamation law. What are the pros and cons?
- Lamble, Stephen (2001), 'Computer-assisted reporting, Phillip Meyer and *The Emperor's New Clothes*', *ejournalist*, Vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Lamond, Hector (1908), 'The Press: A Stolen Sword', *The Worker*, 10, 17, 24 Sept.
- Lang, H.G. (1982), *James Harrison - Pioneering Genius*, Neptune Press.
- Lang, J.T. (1956), *I Remember*. Sydney, n.d.,. ch.1: 'McNamara's Bookshop was Labor's cradle'. ch.18: 'Censorship as a weapon'. ch.54: 'Hugh D. McIntosh and the Cenotaph'. ch.73: 'The night the Press Nabob wept'. ch.74: 'How the Labor Daily was wrecked'.
- Lang, J.T. (n.d.), *Communism is Treason*. Sydney. pp.86-87: Government assistance through newsprint to C.P.
- Lang, John Dunmore (1827), *Report from the Select Committee on Transportation*. London. Evidence by John Dunmore Lang on the Sydney press and the influence of convicts and ticket-of-leave men over it, pp.235-242.
- Lang, John Dunmore (1837), 'The Colonial Press', in his *An historical and statistical account of NSW ...* 2nd edition. Vol. 2, ch. 1x.
- Lang, John T. (n.d.:1946?), *Communism in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney, Ch.11: 'Newspapers and Schools'.
- Langham, W.H. (1935), *The Hassell Press 1885-1935. An appreciation ... With a bibliography*, Adelaide: Hassell Press. Includes a history of printing in South Australia. The bibliography begins in 1900. Also Principals of the Hassell Press (1943), *The Hassell Press 1885-1942. First supplement to a bibliography 1935-1942*, Adelaide: Hassell Press.
- Langmore, Diane (1988), 'Reay, William Thomas (1858-1929), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included owner *Coleraine Albion* (Vic), *Port Melbourne Standard*; editor *Hamilton Spectator* (Vic) 1887-1890, *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne), *Weekly Times* (Melbourne), *Herald* (Melbourne); accompanied first Australian contingent to South African War as correspondent for *Herald* and *South Australian Register*.
- Lasswell, H.D. (1941), 'The Achievement Standards of a Democratic Press', in H.L. Ickes, *Freedom of the Press Today*. New York, pp.171-178.
- 'The Late Mr Farley, Dr Vause and the *Daily Telegraph*' (1880), *Bulletin*, 26 June, p.2. Sensationalism.
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Australia and New Zealand Post Office Directories: Chronological List*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Australia and New Zealand Post Office Directories: Geographical List*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Australian trade catalogues: a select list, 1860-1939*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Australian Women's Magazines: A select list*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Illustrated Newspapers held in the State Library of Victoria: A select list*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>.
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Information Guides: Bibliographies, guides and information sheets*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>.
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Nineteenth century Australian and New Zealand almanacs: an annotated guide to holdings*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria, Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Latrobe Library (1999), *Sporting Newspapers: An annotated bibliography*, Latrobe Library, State Library of Victoria. Available at <www.slv.gov.au/slv/rrs/guides/>
- Laubé, Anthony (2003), 'The German Press in South Australia', *ANHG Newsletter*, 21 (February): 9.

- 'Launceston *Examiner*', pp.305-310 and 'Burnie *Advocate*', pp.349-350 in *Cyclopedia of Tasmania 1931*.
- Launceston Printers' Benefit Society ([1849]), *Rules of the Launceston Printers' Benefit Society. Established October 1849*. Launceston, Tasmania. Ferguson quotes 'The object of the Society was the relief of those members who might, through sickness or want of employment, seek its aid.' (Ferguson no. 5090, Vol. 4, 1846-1850).
- Launceston Public Library (1933), *List of books on the early history of Australia and Tasmania, almanacs and Tasmanian newspaper files*. Launceston.
- Laurie, K.B., ed. (1962), *The Country Press of Victoria*, Melbourne.
- Laurie, Ross (2003), 'Reporting on Race, White Australia, Immigration and the Popular Press in the 1920s', *Royal Historical Society of Queensland Journal*, Vol. 18, no. 10, April.
- Laurie, Ross (2008), 'Advice to women in the *Australian Women's Weekly* during the 1950s', *Royal Historical Society of Queensland Journal*, Vol. 20, No. 5, February, pp.188-194.
- Lavater, L., Serle, P., Macartney, Frederick T., and Miller, E. Morris (1949), 'The Little Magazine', *Meanjin*, 8 (4), Summer, pp.240-244.
- Lavender, Bella, et al. (1913), *The Life and Work of Miss Vida Goldstein*, Melbourne: Australasian Authors' Agency. Feminist, editor, printer, publisher, newspaper owner active Melbourne 1890-1909.
- Lavender, M.K. (1969), 'Barr, John Mitchell (1836-1920), miner, politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.102-103. Included joint proprietorship (with A.T. Clark & W.M. Clark) & editor *Williamstown Advertiser* (Vic) c1881-1883; with W.M. Clark started & edited *Footscray Independent* (Vic) 1883.
- Lawe Davies, Christopher Richard (1988), 'New Women, New Culture: The *Women's Weekly* and Hollywood in Australia in the early 1930s', M.Phil. thesis, Griffith University.
- Lawe Davies, Chris (1996), 'George Warnecke and the Packers: a dynasty denied', *Media International Australia*, 79 (1), pp.95-102.
- Lawlor, Anthony P. (1923), 'Today's Journalism', *Triad*, 8 (5), February, pp.34-35. Reply to 'Today's "Journalism"', *Triad*, 8 (3), 11 December, 1922, pp.24, 26. Protest against 'new journalism?'
- Lawlor, Pat (1935), *Confessions of a Journalist: With Observations on some Australian and New Zealand Writers*. Auckland Whitcombe & Tombs. p.99: Sydney papers in 1922; pp.176-177: Eric Baume.
- Lawrence, Carmen (1999), 'Media representation of politics and women politicians', *Australian Rationalist*, no. 49, pp.27-32.
- Lawson, Bertha (1943), *My Henry Lawson*. Sydney.
- Lawson, Elizabeth (n.d.), *Louisa Atkinson: The Distant Sound of Native Voices*, Occasional Paper, No. 15, English Department, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy.
- Lawson, Louisa (1900), '[Obituary – Eliza Ann Ashton]', *Dawn*, 1 August.
- Lawson, Olive, ed. (1989), *The First Voice of Australian Feminism: excerpts from Louisa Lawson's The Dawn*, Simon & Schuster.
- Lawson, Sylvia (1958), 'Edited, Printed and Published by Women: The embattled years of Louisa Lawson', *Nation*, 25 Oct, pp.15-18. *The Dawn*.
- Lawson, Sylvia (1962-63), 'Down to Journalism – the self-assessment of Mary Gilmore', *Nation*, 15 Dec, pp.13-14. c.f. letter, *Nation*, 12 Jan, p.15. Len Fox.
- Lawson, Sylvia (1969), 'Archibald, Jules Francois (1856-1919), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Bulletin*.
- Lawson, Sylvia (1983), *The Archibald Paradox: A strange case of authorship*, Melbourne: Allen Lane.
- Lawson, Sylvia (1999), 'Print Circus: the *Bulletin* from 1880 to Federation', in Curthoys, Ann & Schultz, Julianne, eds, *Journalism - Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.83-96.
- Lawson, Sylvia (2005), '[Review]', *Australian Book Review*, October 2005, pp.28-29. Review of Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?*, Black Inc.
- Lawson, Sylvia (2006), *The Archibald Paradox: a strange case of authorship*, The Meigunyah Press. Paperback edition with new Epilogue. A re-issue of the 1983 book.
- Lawson, Valerie (1990), *Connie Sweetheart – the story of Connie Robertson*, Heinemann.

- Lawson, Valerie (1993), 'Baume, (Eric) Frederick Ehrenfried (1900-1967), journalist, author, broadcaster', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.136-137. Included editor *Referee*, *Sunday Sun*; European correspondent (Truth & Sportsman Ltd).
- Lawson, Valerie (1996), 'Fenston, Esmé (1908-1972), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.150-152. Reporter *Triad*, women's pages *Daily Guardian* and *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney), editor women's pages *Land*, sub-editor then editor (1950-1972) *Australian Women's Weekly*.
- Lawson, Valerie (2000), 'Norton, Ezra (1897-1967), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.495-497.
- 'Lawyers and Journalists' (1883), *Bulletin*, 7 July, p.1.
- Le Tessier, Anita (1962), 'Catching Them Young', letter to *Bulletin*, 9 June, p.31. c.f. letter from S. Vincent, *Bulletin*, 9 June, p.31. Young journalists, critics, etc.
- Lea-Scarlett, E.J. (1972), 'Gale, John (1831-1929), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Includes started *Golden Age & General Advertiser* (Queanbeyan, NSW) 1860 (*Queanbeyan Age & Recorder* from 1864) – 1887 sold it to 4 of his children; started *Braidwood Independent* (NSW) 1867; started *Gunning Leader* (NSW) 1876; started (with Harold Stephen) *Manly Spectator* 1887; started *Democrat* (Junee, NSW) c1890-1894; editor *Queanbeyan Observer* 1894 (owned by his son-in-law Edward Henry Fallick). Includes Annie Mercy Gale (Fallick).
- Leak, Bill (2007), 'Say no to handsome pollies?', *Weekend Australian*, 22-23 December, p.15. The delights and problems facing cartoonists as they confront a change of national government, and "how to draw Kevin Rudd".
- Leapman, Michael (1983), *Barefaced cheek: the apotheosis of Rupert Murdoch*, Hodder and Stoughton. (1985 US edition title: *Arrogant Aussie: The Rupert Murdoch Story*).
- Leary, J. (1882), 'Reminiscences of Noted American Journalists', *The Victorian Review*, 5, March, pp.568-572. J.Gordon Bennett, Horace Greeley, De Youngs.
- Leavitt, T.W.H., ed. (1887), *Australian Representative Men*, Melbourne: Wells & Leavitt.
- Lee, Andrew (1997), "'Nothing to Offer But Fear?'" Non-Labor Federal Electioneering in Australia 1914-1954', PhD thesis, Australian National University, Canberra.
- Lee, Ivy Jr. (1959), 'A Love-Hate Liaison: Public Relations and the Press', *Nation*, 28 March, pp.13-15. c.f. letters, *Nation*, 11 April, pp.18-19; 25 April, p.17; 6 June, p.18.
- Lee, Jenny, et al., eds (1990), *The Temperament of Generations: Fifty Years of Writing in Meanjin*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Lee, S.E. (1961), 'The genesis of the *Bulletin*', *Daylight*, pp.59-66.
- Lee, S.E. (1964), 'A.G. Stephens as Literary Editor', *Southerly*, 24, pp.161-173.
- Lee, S.E. (1989), '[About *Southerly* magazine]', *Southerly*, vol. 49, no. 3.
- Lee, Stuart (1990), 'Stephens, Alfred George (1865-1933), literary critic, editor, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included editor *Gympie Miner* (Qld) 1888-1890, *Cairns Argus* (Qld) 1891-1892, 'Red Page' *Bulletin*, *Bookfellow*.
- Leeson, Ida Emily (n.d.), *Early Printing and Publishing in New South Wales to 1842*, Typescript. (Mitchell Library, B1133).
- Left Book Club, NSW (1940), 'Newspapers', in *Monopoly*, issued by the Research Department, pp.8-39.
- Legg, Frank (1964), *War Correspondent*, Adelaide: Rigby.
- Legg, Frank Hooper (1963), *The Eyes of Damien Parer*, Adelaide.
- Legg, Frank Hooper (1965), *The Gordon Bennett Story*.
- Legg, Frank Hooper & Hurley, Toni (1966), *Once More on my Adventure*, Sydney. A biography of Frank Hurley, official AIF war photographer in WW 1.
- Lennon, Jane (1992), 'Newall, Thomas Agar, illustrator, journalist, publican', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.569-570. Included raised capital to begin *Empire* (Sydney) for (Sir) Henry Parkes) 1851; worked with Thomas Balcombe as an illustrator on *Judy's Journal* (Sydney) 1851, editor R. Johnson, published by engraver, printer Alonzo Grocott.
- Leunig, Michael (2008), *The Lot in Words*, Penguin. Edited extracts *Sydney Morning Herald*, Weekend Edition, 25-26 October, p.13.
- Levy, M.C. (1953), *Governor George Arthur*. Melbourne. ch.21: Andrew Bent case.
- Levy, M.C.I. (1947), *Wallumatta: a History of Ryde and Its Districts, 1792-1945*. Sydney. pp.360-364: 'Some Newspapers' ... *River Times*; *Northern District Times*; *Weekly Times*; Frank Pacey.

- Lew, Henry R. (2000), *The Five Walking Sticks: The Story of Maurice Brodzky, Investigative Journalist Extraordinaire*, Melbourne: AMCL Publications.
- Lewis, Kieran (2001), 'The Internet: Not the "be-all-and-end-all" for government public relations', *ejournalist*, Vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Provides practical advice for Australian government public relations practitioners in the area of Internet-based PR.
- Lhotsky, John (Jan, Joannes, Johann) (1795-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.468-470. Included helped edit *New South Wales Magazine* 1833, edited *Reformer* (Sydney) 1836, wrote all of *NSW Literary, Political & Commercial Advertiser* 1835-1836.
- '[Libel and *The Argus*]' (1887), *Bulletin*, 9 April, p.6.
- '[Libel Laws]' (1882), *Bulletin*, 29 April, p.2.
- 'Libel Law' (1884), *Bulletin*, 4 October, pp.1-2.
- 'The Libel Laws' (1892), *Bulletin*, 6 August, p.5.
- 'The Libel Law' (1896), *Bulletin*, 17 October, p.7.
- '[Libel Laws]' (1897), *Bulletin*, 27 March, p.7.
- 'Libel Law Amendment' (1898), *Bulletin*, 13 August, p.5.
- '[Libel, Nunt vs. *Age*]' (1883), *Bulletin*, 23 June, p.6.
- 'A Liberal Organ' (1884), *Bulletin*, 2 August, p.4. Reporting of *S.M.H.* vs. that of *Daily Telegraph*.
- 'Liberty of the Press' (1849), *People's Advocate and New South Wales Vindicator*, 3 February, p.7.
- Libra (1939), 'Press and Public Opinion in Australia', *Austral-Asiatic Bulletin*, 2 (6), February – March, pp.9-10.
- Lindell, F. (1934), "'Chinese" Morrison: A Great Australian', Historical Society of Australia, *Journal and Proceedings*, 20 (6), pp.401-406. [George Ernest Morrison].
- Lindesay, Vane (1970), *Inked In Image: A Survey of Australian Comic Art*. Melbourne: Heinemann.
- Lindesay, Vane (1981), 'Dyson, Ambrose Arthur (1876-1913), political cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 8.
- Lindesay, Vane (1981), 'Dyson, William Henry (1880-1938), political cartoonist', *ADB*, vol. 8.
- Lindesay, Vane (1983), *The Way We Were: Australia's Popular Magazines 1856-1969*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press. Covers publications from *Melbourne Punch*, *Humbug*, *Table Talk* and *Stead's Review* to the *Lone Hand*, *Aussie*, *Australian Women's Weekly* and *Oz*.
- Lindesay, Vane (1983), 'Jonsson, Nils Josef (1890-1963), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Cartoonist *Smith's Weekly* 1924-1950, Herald & Weekly Times Ltd. 1950-1963 (where he created comic strip 'Uncle Joe's Horse Radish').
- Lindesay, Vane (1986), 'Low, David Alexander Cecil (Sir) (1891-1963), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Included *Bulletin* and *Lone Hand*.
- Lindesay, Vane (1986), 'Marquet, Claude Arthur (1869-1920), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Staff cartoonist on *Australian Worker*, 1906-1920.
- Lindesay, Vane (1990), 'Souter, David Henry (1862-1935), black-and-white artist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included *Bulletin* 1895-1935.
- Lindsay, H.A. (1961), 'Press – Looking for a Patron', *Observer*, 4 March, p.17. On the press (magazines especially), in competition with TV.
- Lindsay, Norman (1965), *Bohemians of the Bulletin*, Sydney.
- Lingard, Eric K. (1983), 'A hard-earned reputation to uphold', *Newcastle Morning Herald*, 125 Years of Service feature, 6 October, pp.43-44.
- Lipski, Sam (1981), 'The Age of uncertainty', *Bulletin*, 13 January, pp.28-35. A review of the *Age* under Randal Macdonald's management and Michael Davie's editorship. See also the letters to the editor published in response: *Bulletin*, 27 January 1981, p.6.
- Lipski, Sam (1989), 'Why our media are on the nose', *Bulletin*, 14 November.
- 'Lismore's Newspapers' (1929), in *Fifty Golden Milestones 1879-1929 – Lismore's Jubilee – The Story of Lismore*. Lismore, NSW, pp.32-33.
- Liston, Carol (1988), 'Ryan, James (1863?-1940), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included editor, then manager *Lithgow Mercury* (NSW) 1889-1926; a foundation member (1900) NSW Country Press Association (president 1909-1910), committee-member Australian Provincial Press Association, chairman Country Press Ltd (1932-1940).
- 'Literary Censorship' (1857), *Month*, 1 (3), pp.113-120. Objects to newspaper criticism of the *Month*.

- 'Literary Notices: The *Sydney Morning Herald*' (1864), *Sydney Punch*, 12 November, p.193. Reviews one issue.
- 'Literature in Van Diemen's Land' (1831), *Van Diemen's Land anniversary and Hobart Town Almanack*, Hobart Town. pp.96-100.
- Little, J.D. (1926), 'Early History of the Press in Parramatta', Parramatta and District Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 3, pp.7-12.
- Littlemore, Stuart (1996), *The Media and Me*, ABC Books.
- Livingston, Paul (2002), 'Broadsheets', *ANHG Newsletter*, 16 (February): 17.
- Lloyd, B. and Gilbert, G. (1930), *The Censorship and Public Morality: An Australian Conspectus*. Sydney.
- Lloyd, C. (1995), 'The Media', in Prasser, S., Nethercote, J.R. & Warhurst, J., eds, *The Menzies Era: a reappraisal of government, politics and policy*, Sydney: Hale & Iremonger.
- Lloyd, Clem (1983, 1985), *Profession Journalist: A History of the Australian Journalists' Association*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.
- Lloyd, Clem (1988), *Parliament and the Press: the Federal Parliamentary Press Gallery, 1901-1988*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Lloyd, Clem (1992), 'Prime Ministers and the Media', in Weller, Patrick, ed., *Menzies to Keating: The Development of the Australian Prime Ministership*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Lloyd, Clem (1999), 'British press traditions, colonial governors, and the struggle for a 'free' press', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, Brisbane, Queensland: University of Queensland Press, pp.10-19. A good broad-sweep introduction to the first 50 years of the press in Australia.
- Lloyd, Clem (2001), 'Reporting Caucus: The Press and Labor Crises', in Faulkner, John and Macintyre, Stuart, eds., *True Believers: The Story of the Federal Parliamentary Labor Party*, Allen and Unwin.
- Lloyd, C.J. (2001), *Parliament and the Press – The Federal Parliamentary Press Gallery*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Lloyd, Clem, and Hall, Richard, eds., from notes compiled by Smith, Frederick T. (1997), *Backroom Briefing: John Curtin's War*. The Prime Minister's wartime briefings to journalists. National Library of Australia.
- 'Local Journalism: "Half Froth, Half Venom"' (1851), *Australasian*, 1 (4), July, pp.621-626.
- 'Local Journalism' (1906?), *Imperial Review*, 44 pp.62-63.
- 'Local Newspapers - Local Identities: Proceedings of the Newspaper History Conference, Chiltern, Victoria 1-3 October 1999' (1999-2000), *Bulletin of the Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand*, 23 (4); 24 (1). A rich collection of papers on a variety of topics.
- Lockhart, Greg (2008), 'Red dog? A Loaded question', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 March, pp.4-5, 10. Reviled by the Right as a traitor, Wilfred Burchett was misguided but not necessarily malevolent. The author of *The Minefield: An Australian Tragedy in Vietnam* reviews a collection of the writings of Burchett.
- Lockley, G.L. (1976), 'Wight, George (1817-1900), Congregational minister, journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included founded *Queensland Guardian* (Brisbane) 1860-1869, pen-name 'Willinghood'.
- Lockwood, Allan (1985), *Ink in his Veins*, Natimuk, Vic.: Allan Lockwood.
- Lockwood, Douglas (1980), *RDA: A Brief History of Regional Dailies of Australia Limited*, Regional Dailies of Australia.
- Lockwood, Kim, ed. (2005), *Style: The essential guide for journalists and professional writers*. The News group's style book. News Custom Publishing, Melbourne.
- Logan, G.N. (1979), 'Boyd, William Alexander Jenyns (1842-1928), agricultural journalist, schoolmaster, soldier', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.374-375. Included owner, editor *Cleveland Bay Express* (Townsville, Qld) 1875-1878; first editor *Queensland Agricultural Journal* (Brisbane) 1897-1921.
- Lombard, John (1980), 'Federal parliament/press gallery relations', in Turbayne, David, ed. *The Media and Politics in Australia*, public policy monograph, Department of Political Science, University of Tasmania, December, pp.110-112.
- Long, Ash, ed. (1985), *Chronicle of a Century. 100 Glorious Years of the 'Yea Chronicle'*, Yea Chronicle, Victoria.

- Longstaff, Simon (n.d.), 'Can we avoid trusting the media?'. At www.ethics.org.au/about-ethics/ethics-centre-articles/ethics-subjects/journalism-and-media/article-0027.html.
- Looker, Cecil (Sir) (1971), 'The Changing Securities Market and the Influence of the Press', *Financial Journalism: Competence, Influence, Responsibilities: Seventh Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.11-24.
- '[Lord Brassey, S.M.H. and *Argus*]' (1887), *Bulletin*, 16 July, p.5.
- Lord, Gillian (2006), 'Truly the pen is mightier,' *Canberra Times*, Panorama section, 10 June. A brief history of newspaper cartooning in Australia and the influence of cartoonists.
- Lord, Peter, ed. (1983), *125 Years of The Advertiser*, Adelaide: Advertiser.
- Love, Harold (1989), *James Edward Neild: Victorian virtuoso*, Melbourne University Press.
- Love, J.H. (1972), 'Finlayson, John Harvey (1843-1915), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 4. Included joined literary staff *South Australian Register* December 1861, invited to become a proprietor, succeeded John Howard Clark as editor 1878, resigned 1899.
- Love, J.H. (1974), 'Loyau, George Etienne (1835-1898), journalist, author', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included reporter and editor on various newspapers in NSW, Qld, SA and Victoria.
- Lovell, H. Tasman (1923), 'The Psychology of Advertising', in *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.37-41.
- Lovell, H.T. (1926), 'Ethics of Advertising', *Australasian Journal of Psychology and Philosophy*, 4, pp.18-26.
- Low, David (1915), *Caricatures*, collected from the *Sydney Bulletin* and other sources. Sydney.
- Lowenthal, Rudolph (1937), *The Chinese Press in Australia*, Peking.
- Lowther, Fred L. (1927), *In Northcliffe's Service*. Sydney, Right Wing.
- Lowther, Fred L. (1936), 'Broadcasting Infamy', *The Practical Parrot*, 1 (7), July, pp.19-20. Press undermines Empire.
- Loyau, George E. (1883), *The Personal Adventures of George E. Loyau*. Adelaide: Henn.
- Loyau, George Etienne (1883), *The Representative Men of South Australia*, Adelaide: George Howell.
- Loyau, George E., comp. (1897), *The History of Maryborough and Wide Bay and Burnett districts from the year 1850-1895*. pp.149-154: 'Newspaper Enterprise'.
- Luckie, R.C. and Harte, Harry (1947), *Advertising*. Melbourne.
- Lucy, M.F. (1961), 'Country and suburban press', in Dwyer, T.J., ed., *The Australian Public Relations Handbook*. Melbourne, pp.101-105.
- Lucy, Niall & Mickler, Steve (2006), *The War on Democracy: Conservative Opinion in the Australian Press*, Crawley, W.A.: University of Western Australia Press.
- Lumby, Catharine (2006), 'Media ethics', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.303-314.
- Lumby, Catharine (1997), *Bad Girls: The Media, Sex and Feminism in the 90s*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Lumby, Catharine (1999), *Gotcha! Life in a Tabloid World*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Lumby, Catharine (2001), *Gotcha: Life in a Tabloid World*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Lumby, Catharine & Probyn, Elizabeth, eds. (2003), *Remote Control: New Media New Ethics*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press. Discusses the way new technologies and genres are challenging traditional frameworks for understanding media ethics.
- Lumby, Catharine, Van Niekerk, Mike, and Kenworthy, Brett (2003), 'The future of newspapers', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group, Brisbane.
- Lunn, Hugh (2001), *Working for Rupert*, Hodder. Partially about his period producing the Brisbane supplement of the *Australian*.
- Lunn, Hugh (2002), *Vietnam: A Reporter's War*, Sydney: Headline.
- Lyne, Charles E. (1896), *Life of Sir Henry Parkes*. Sydney.
- Lyons, Enid (1969), *The Old Haggis*, A selection of her newspaper columns from the '50s onwards.
- Lyons, Mark (1974), 'O'Connor, Joseph Graham (1839-1913), journalist, politician', *ADB*, vol. 5. Included owner *Balmain Reporter* (Balmain, NSW) 1867 (an early suburban newspaper), editor, printer *Catholic Association Reporter* (Sydney) 1870-1871.

- Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds. (2001), *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press. Second volume in a 3 volume series.
- Lyons, Martyn & Taksa, Lucy (1992), “‘If Mother Caught Us Reading O!’ Impressions of the Australian Woman Reader 1890-1933”, *Australian Cultural History*, Vol. 11, pp.39-50.

Mc/Mac

- Macartney, Frederick T. (1947), ‘Sidelights on Price Warung’, *Australian Literary Essays*. Sydney, pp.105-111. p.108: Warung’s (William Astley’s) journalism career.
- McCallum, Kerry and Putnis, Peter (2008), ‘Media Management in Wartime: The impact of censorship on press-government relations in World War 1 Australia’, *Media History*, Vol. 14, No. 1.
- MacCallum, Mungo (1978), *Mungo in the zoo plane: elections 1972-77*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- MacCallum, Mungo (2001), *Mungo: The Man Who Laughs*, Sydney: Duffy & Snellgrove.
- McClelland, D. (1962), ‘The Press in Australia’, *Australia Quarterly*, 34 (4), Dec, pp.22-28.
- McClellan, T. & Dobinson, G. (2004), ‘Tertiary Education of Journalists and the Readability of Australian Newspapers’, *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 26, no. 1, pp.155-174.
- ‘McCull, Hugh’ (1878), in *Men of the Time in Australia, Victorian Series, 1878*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co., Printers and Publishers, p.269.
- ‘McCull, Hugh (1819-1885), printer, bookseller, newspaper editor, politician’, in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.493. Included printer, publisher *Banner* (Melbourne) and *Diggers Advocate* (Bendigo, Vic).
- McCombie, Thomas (1858), *The History of the Colony of Victoria*. Melbourne. chs.: 22-23.
- McCulloch, Alan & McCulloch, Susan, eds. (1994), ‘Black-and-White Art in Australia’, in their *The Encyclopedia of Australian Art*, Allen & Unwin, pp.91-92.
- McCulloch, Alan & McCulloch, Susan, eds. (1994), ‘Magazines, Journals and Newsletters’, in their *The Encyclopedia of Australian Art*, Allen & Unwin. Appendix 6, pp.835-841. A chronological list of those that have affected art in Australia.
- McCorkell, Harry Allan (1970), *A Green and Pleasant Land: The History of Koroit, 1836-1970*, Koroit, Vic.: Koroit Borough Council.
- McCulloch, J. (2005), ‘Levy, Frances Deborah (1831-1924), animal protection advocate’, *ADB Supplement*, pp.231-232. Editor (1887-1923) *Band of Mercy and Humane Journal of NSW*.
- McDaniel, C. Yates (1942), *Can the Free Press Survive the Second World War?* Melbourne.
- MacDonald, Bob (1968), ‘The Working Journalist in Public Administration’, *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.71-77.
- McDonald, James (1951), ‘Lost Horizons in Australia’, *The Educational Magazine*, 8 (2), March, pp.59-62. Comments, *ibid.*, 8 (4), May, pp.157, 168. [Little & literary magazines].
- Macdonald, Jane (2004), “‘Parish pump’ or community forum: an analysis of *The Observer’s* reportage of the Stuart Shale Oil Project”, *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Gladstone, Queensland. Can a regional newspaper present balanced coverage?
- McDonald, Lorna (1981), *Rockhampton: A History of City and District*. Brisbane: University of Queensland Press. See chapter 15 about the city’s newspapers, including *Rockhampton Laughing Jackass*.
- McDonald, Lorna (1993), ‘Anderson, Andrew Canning (1873-1957), publisher, journalist’, *ADB*, Vol. 13. Included owner *Critic* (Rockhampton, Qld).
- McDonald, Lorna (2003), *Success Through Worthy Service: Anderson’s City Printing Works, 1903-2003*. Rockhampton: City Printing Works. A history of the Anderson family’s century of printing in Rockhampton, including publication of the *Critic*, a Labor paper, 1903-1931.
- MacDonald, N. (1958), ‘The Melancholy of Lennie Lower’, *Southerly*, 2, pp.62-64.
- Macdonald, Ranald (1978), ‘Parliament and political journalism’, *Media Information Australia*, no. 9, August, pp.1-3.
- Macdonald, Ranald (1982), *David Syme*, North Blackburn: Vantage House.

- Macdonald, Randal (1989), 'Chequebook journalism', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 1, no. 3, August, pp. 1-3.
- McDougall, R. (1995), 'The "watchdog" role of the provincial newspaper', in Share, P., ed., *Communication and Culture in Rural Areas*, Wagga Wagga, NSW: Charles Sturt University Press.
- McGarry, Andrew (2004), 'New Player Brings Fresh Competition', *Australian*, Media section, 16 September, p.19. Describes the plans of the new *Independent Weekly* in Adelaide.
- McGeough, Paul (2003), *In Baghdad: A Reporter's War*, Crows Nest: Allen & Unwin.
- MacGillivray, Leith G. (2005), 'Stevenson, Margaret (c1807-1874), poet, satirist', *ADB*, Supplement, p.371. Journalist, columnist ('A Colonist'), 1838, *South Australian Gazette & Colonial Register*.
- McGuinness, Jan (1989), 'The Rat Pack', *Bulletin*, 28 February, pp.42-49.
- McGuinness, Padraic (1990), *Collected Thoughts*, Schwartz and Wilkinson - Information Australia.
- McGuinness, P.P. (1990), *The Media Crisis in Australia: Ownership and the Media and Democracy*, Melbourne: Schwartz & Wilkinson.
- McHenry, Dean E. (1955), 'The Broadcasting of Parliamentary Debates in New Zealand and Australia', *Political Science*, 7 (1), March, pp.19-32.
- McIlwraith, John (2007), 'Holmes à Court, Michael Robert Hamilton (1937-1990), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.541-542. Included published a weekly *Western Mail* (Perth) 1980-1987; Bell Publishing Group Pty Ltd bought West Australian Newspapers Ltd from News Corporation Ltd 1987.
- Macintyre, Stuart (2001), 'The Communist Party as Publisher', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.51-54. The CPA was a major publisher from 1920 to the 1950s. Information given on many newspapers, broadsheets, newsletters, etc.
- Mackaness, G. (1961), 'A Dissertation on Almanacks', Royal Australian Historical Society, *Journal*, xlvii (4), August, pp.222-234.
- Mackaness, George (1953), 'Australian Broadships and "True Patriots All"', *Australian Quarterly*, 25 (2), June, pp.95-102.
- Mackaness, George and Stone, Walter W. (1955), *The Books of the Bulletin, 1880-1952: An annotated bibliography*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.
- McKay, Claude (1939), 'Soliloquy on the Australian Press', *Australian Quarterly*, 11 (1), March, pp.71-78.
- McKay, Claude (1961), *This is the Life: The Autobiography of a Newspaperman*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson. Largely about *Smith's Weekly* & the *Daily Guardian*.
- McKay, Judith (1992), 'Clarke, Joseph Augustus (1840-1890)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.157-158. Included founder (with James Brunton Stephens) & illustrated *Queensland Punch* 1866, revived 1878; illustrations also appeared in *Queenslander*, *Queensland Figaro*.
- McKellar, J. (1951), 'The Little Magazines', *Meanjin*, 10 (3), Spring, pp.295-297. *Fellowship*.
- Mackenzie, Jeanne (1961), *Australian Paradox*. Melbourne, pp.151-152: Press.
- McKenzie, Nick and Bartley, Patrick (2008), 'Nags to Riches: how to make a fast buck', *Sunday Age*, 11 May, pp.1 & 10. Details the recent sale of *Best Bets* and *Winning Post* magazines.
- McKenzie, W. (1923), 'Newspaper Circulation in Australasia: How it is built up', *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.69-72.
- McKernan (Lever), Susan (1991), 'The Question of Literary Independence: *Quadrant* and Australian Writing', in Carter, David, ed., *Outside the Book: Contemporary Essays on Literary Periodicals*, Sydney: Local Consumption.
- McKew, Maxine (2000), 'The Arthur Norman Smith Lecture in Journalism', Melbourne: University of Melbourne.
- McKie, Ronald (1988), *We Have No Dreaming*, Sydney: Collins Australia.
- McKinlay, Brian ed. (1979), *A Documentary History of the Australian Labor Movement 1850-1975*, Richmond, Vic.: Drummond. "The First Marxist Journal in Australia: *The Proletarian*", pp.624-625.
- Mackinnon, Alison (2005), 'Benham, Agnes Mary Matilda (1850-1932), journalist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.25-26. Journalist ('Garde'), active Adelaide 1890s-1902.

- Macklin, Robert (2004), *War Babies: A Memoir*, Pandanus Books, Canberra
- McKnight, David (1999), 'The Investigative Tradition in Australian Journalism 1945-1965', in Curthoys, Ann & Schultz, Julianne, eds, *Journalism - Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.155-167.
- McKnight, D. (2001), *Australian Media History*, Australia Key Centre for Cultural and Media Policy, Nathan, Queensland.
- McKnight, David (2005), 'Murdoch and the Culture War', in Manne, Robert, ed., *Do Not Disturb: Is the Media Failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc., pp.53-74. On conservative bias and anti-elitism in News Ltd papers.
- McKnight, David & O'Donnell, Penny (2008), 'The winter of journalism's content: Full-blooded political reporting will be hit as newspapers struggle to adapt to the net age, with troubling implications for society', *Australian*, 3 September, p.23.
- McLachlan, A.H. (1954), *Readership and Responsibility*. Melbourne.
- McLaren, I. (1989), *Henry Tolman Dwight: bookseller and publisher*. Melbourne, University of Melbourne Library.
- McLaren, I.F.(1961), *C.J. Dennis: His Life and Work*. Melbourne.
- McLaren, Ian F. (1976), *C.J. Dennis: a chronological checklist*, Adelaide.
- McLaren, Ian F. (1979), *C.J. Dennis: a comprehensive bibliography*, Adelaide.
- McLaren, Ian F. (1981), 'Dennis, Clarence Michael James (1876-1938), poet', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included (with A.E. Martin) launched *Gadfly* (Adelaide) 1906.
- McLaren, Ian F. (1986), *Grace Jennings Carmichael: From Croajingolong to London. An Annotated Bibliography*, Parkville, Vic: University of Melbourne Library. [Journalist 'Jennings Carmichael'].
- McLaren, Ian F. (1986), *Mary Gaunt Cosmopolitan Australian. An Annotated Bibliography*, Parkville, Vic: University of Melbourne Library. Contains biographical details.
- MacLean, Sheena (2004), 'Beefier Bully Lands King-Hits', *Australian*, 17 June, p.15.
- MacLean, Sheena (2004), 'Schools Turning Out 'Ideologues, Not Newshounds' and 'So You Think You've Got What It Takes'', *Australian*, Media section, 18 November, pages 15 & 18. About the training of journalists in Australia.
- Macleod, Agnes Conor (1931), *Macleod of the Bulletin: the Life and Work of William Macleod, by his Wife*, Sydney.
- McLeod, Chris (2005), 'The Responsible Reporter', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 17, No. 4, November, pp.1-2, 11. A member of the Australian Press Council examines the legal concept of 'reasonableness', its application to defamation law and how it is affecting journalists' defences.
- Macleod, W. (1930), 'Forty years in the manager's chair', *Bulletin Jubilee Number*, 29 January.
- Macmahon Ball – See Ball, W. Macmahon
- McMahon, Hugh (1905), 'The Daily Newspaper Monopoly – State-Owned Newspapers. I: Are They Possible?', *The Worker*, 15 July, p.5.
- Macmillan, D.S. (1962), *John Dunmore Lang*. Melbourne.
- McMinn, W.G. (1988), 'Pulsford, Edward (1844-1919), free-trade publicist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Also proprietor *Armidale Chronicle* (NSW) 1890-1898.
- McMullin, Ross (1984), *Will Dyson: Cartoonist, etcher and Australia's finest war artist*, Angus & Robertson.
- McMurtrie, Douglas C. (1940), *The World's Greatest Invention: Printing*. Melbourne: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia.
- McMurtrie, Douglas C. (1942), *Today's Opportunities for Craftsmanship*. Melbourne: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia.
- McNair, B. (2007), 'The Government-media Relationship', in Young, S., ed., *Government Communication in Australia*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press.
- McNair, W.A. (1937), *Radio Advertising in Australia*. Sydney.
- McNair, W.A., ed. (n.d.), *Some Reflections on the First Fifty Years of Market Research in Australia, 1928-1978*, Sydney.
- McNair Survey (n.d.:1950?), *Newspaper Readership in Melbourne*. Melbourne. Summary of a McNair Survey for *The Argus*.

- Macnamara, Jim (1993), 'Public Relations and the Media: A New Influence in "Agenda-Setting" and Content', MA thesis, Geelong: Deakin University.
- McNeil, C. (1954), 'Press Gallery', *Bulletin*, 29 Dec, p.27.
- McNicol, D.D. (2004), 'Ex-chief's 40 years of pride and pleasure: Former News Limited boss Ken Cowley reflects ...about the joys of helping to launch a national newspaper', *Australian*, 15 July, p.20.
- McNicol, David (1979), *Luck's a Fortune*, Sydney: Wildcat Press.
- McNicol, David (1995), *Deal Me In*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- McQueen, Humphrey (1977), *Australia's Media Monopolies*, Camberwell, Vic.: Widescope.
- McQueen, Humphrey (1982), 'Nation: a magazine which helped us wake from the Great Australian silence', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 17 July, p.30. A useful overview of *Nation*.
- McQueen, Humphrey (2005), 'Wimble, Frederick Thomas (1846-1936), ink-maker, type-founder, printers' furnisher, politician', *ADB*, Supplement, p.408. Also founded *Cairns Post* (Cairns, Qld) 1883.
- McRae, M.D. (1954), 'Some Aspects of the Origins of the Tasmanian Labour Party', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 3 (2), April, pp.21-27. On *The Clipper*; James Paton; W.A. Woods.
- McRae, M.D. (1956), 'The Tasmanian Labour Party and the Trade Unions, 1903-1921', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 5 (1), April, pp.4-13. On W.A. Woods; *Daily Post*; E. Dwyer-Grey and *The World*.
- Macswan, Norman (1982), *The Man who Read The East Wind: A Biography of Richard Hughes*, Kenthurst: Kangaroo Press.

M

- M. (1896), 'Popular Pressmen, No. 7: Tom Carrington', *Free Lance*, 1 (8), 11 June, p.3.
- M., G.J. (1960), 'Press Ball on Main Street', *Nation*, 4 June, pp.14-15.
- Mack, Louise (1915), *A Woman's Experiences in the Great War*, London. Eye-witness account of German invasion of Antwerp. First woman war correspondent (Belgium, 1914) for *Evening News* and *Daily Mail*.
- Magarey, Susan (1985), *Unbridling the Tongues of Women: A Biography of Catherine Helen Spence*, Sydney: Hale & Iremonger.
- Magarey, Susan, Rowley, Sue and Sheridan, Susan, eds. (1993), *Debutante Nation: Feminism Contests in the 1890s*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Essays include on *Tocsin*, *Woman's World*, Mary Gaunt, Henry Lawson.
- 'Magazines, Mr. Catholic?' (1959), *Southern Cross*, 28 August, p.11+.
- 'Magazines – A Note' (1890), *Sydney Quarterly Magazine*, 7 (4), December, pp.312-314.
- 'Magazine Trends' (1962), *Nation*, 30 June, p.12.
- Maguire, Daniel (1993), 'Four newspapers' coverage of the 1993 federal election', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, Vol. 2, pp.11-19.
- Mahon, Hon. Hugh MHR (1909), 'Catholic Literature and Newspapers', Third Australasian Catholic Congress *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.638-341 [sic].
- Mahood, Marguerite (1965), 'The Political Cartoon in Victoria and NSW 1855-1901', M.A. thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Mahood, Marguerite (1969), 'Melbourne Punch and its early artists', *La Trobe Library Journal*, October.
- Mahood, Marguerite (1969), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918), journalist, political cartoonist, illustrator', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Melbourne Punch* (1866-c1890).
- Mahood, Marguerite (1970), 'Australian Political Caricature 1788-1901: a study of the "Loaded Line"', in colonial political propaganda', PhD thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Mahood, Marguerite (1973), *The Loaded Line: Australian political caricature 1788-1901*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Mahood, Marguerite (1979), 'Bradley, Luther (1853-1917), cartoonist', *ADB*, Vol. 7, p.385. Included owner & chief cartoonist *Australian Tit-Bits*, chief cartoonist *Melbourne Punch* 1888-1893.

- Mahood, Marguerite (1992), 'Carrington, (Tom) Francis Thomas Dean (1843-1918)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.135-136. Included his cartoons appeared in *Melbourne Punch* 1866-1888, *Adelaide Punch* 1868, *Tasmanian Punch* 1877-1879, *Australasian Sketcher*; bought a one-third share in *Melbourne Punch* 1880; started (with Edmund Finn & James McKinley) *Evening World* (Melbourne) 1882.
- Maiden, Samantha (2005), 'Be brash, be bold, and make it sell'. A profile of the *Daily Telegraph's* new editor, David Penberthy. *Australian*, Media section, 7 April.
- Makler, Iris (2003), *Our Woman in Kabul*, Milsons Point: Bantam Australia.
- Malcolm, Elizabeth (1973), 'John Hunter Baillie, 1818-1854', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, Vol. 59, No. 3, pp.213-221. Editor *Colonial Observer* (Sydney).
- Mallan, K. & Pearce, S., eds. (2003), *Youth Cultures: Texts, Images and Identities*, Westport: Praeger. The media's construction of youth culture both in Australia and overseas.
- Malone, Paul (2005), '[Review]', *Canberra Times Panorama*, 10 September, p.16. Review of Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?*, Black Inc.
- Mander-Jones, Phyllis (1953), 'Australia's first newspaper', *Meanjin*, 12 (1), Autumn, pp.35-46.
- Mander, A.E. (1944), *Public Enemy The Press*. Sydney: Currawong Publishing.
- 'Mandrake on the March' (1948), *Australian Artist*, Autumn, pp.25-26. Protest against imported comics.
- 'The Maniac's Crime and the Maniac Press' (1887), *Bulletin*, 8 October, p.5. Sensationalism.
- Manion, James (1982), *Paper Power in North Queensland: A History of Journalism in Townsville and Charters Towers*. Townsville: North Queensland Newspaper Co Ltd.
- Manion, James (1983), 'History of Newspapers in North Queensland', *Journal of the Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, Vol. 11, No. 4.
- 'Manly, John Henry (1843-1871)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.508-509. Included co-proprietor (with Major Lloyd Hood) & drew majority of cartoons in *Tasmanian Punch* (21 July-29 December 1866); Hood proprietor of re-named *Hobart Town Punch* from December 1866. Manly set-up *Fun, or, the Tasmanian Charivari* (Hobart) 13 April-28 September 1867.
- 'Mann, Charles (1799-1860), advocate-general', *ADB*, Vol. 1 (1967). Also helped found (with John Brown) *Southern Australian* (Adelaide) 1838.
- Mann, L. (1948?), *The Robert Close and Georgian House Case: a statement by L. Mann ... issued with the approval of the Fellowship of Australian Writers, Victorian Section and various other bodies*.
- Manne, Robert (1989), *Agent of Influence: The Life and Times of Wilfred Burchett*, Mackenzie Institute for the Study of Terrorism, Revolution and Propaganda, Toronto.
- Manne, Robert (2005), 'Murdoch's War', *The Monthly*, July, pp.20-25. How a lovestruck teenager, an angry man and an ambitious press baron made sure bad news was no news on the path to Iraq. An edited extract from this article appeared in the *Weekend Australian*, 16-17 July 2005, p.31, along with responses from Tom Switzer, the *Australian's* opinion page editor, and Greg Sheridan, its foreign editor.
- Manne, Robert ed. (2005), *Do Not Disturb: is the media failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc. Agenda. Paul Malone reviewed this book in the *Canberra Times*, 10 September 2005, Panorama, p.16, and Sylvia Lawson reviewed it in *Australian Book Review*, October 2005, pp.28-29.
- Manning, Arthur (1967), *Larger than Life - the story of Eric Baume*. AH and AW Reed.
- Manning, Haydon (2004), 'Sexism and the Cartoonists' Licence', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Manning, H. & Phiddian, R. (2004), 'In defence of the cartoonists' licence to mock', *Australian Review of Public Affairs*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp.25-42. At www.australianreview.net/journal/v5/n1/manning.pdf [accessed September 2008].
- Mansfield, B. (1953), 'The Background to Radical Republicanism in New South Wales in the Eighteen-Eighties', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., 5 (20), May, pp.338-348. *Australian Radical* (Newcastle), *Republican*, *Bulletin*, & *Boomerang*.
- Mansfield, Bruce E. (1965), *Australian Democrat: the career of Edward William O'Sullivan, 1846-1910*, Sydney. Bibliography.
- Mansfield, Bruce E. (1988), 'O'Sullivan, Edward William (1846-1910), printer, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included founder of evening newspaper *Tasmanian Tribune* 1871; president Melbourne Typographical Society 1881.

- Mant, Gilbert (1994), *The 20th Century off the Record*. Sydney: Kangaroo Press.
- Mant, Gilbert (1995), *Massacre at Parit Sulong*, Kenthurst: Kangaroo Press.
- Marchant, Sylvia (2007), 'Tale of a theatre playbill', *National Library of Australia News*, December, pp.7-9. How Australia's earliest printed document came into the National Library's Collection recently.
- Marks, Percy (1915), *The Jewish Press in Australia Past and Present*, Sydney.
- Margaret Gee's Media Guide*. Melbourne: Crown Content. 3 issues per year.
- Marlowe, Mary (1990), *That Fragile Hour: An Autobiography*, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.
- Marquis, Leonard (1998), *South Australian Newspapers: A Selection from the Research notes of Leonard Stanley Marquis*. Prepared and published by Ronald Parsons.
- Marsh, David (2003), 'Editor of *West Australian* resigns', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July): 6. Includes list of editors 1946-2003.
- Marsh, David (2003), 'Hot metal ends in Western Australia [*Gnowangerup Star*]', *ANHG Newsletter*, 24 (October): 13.
- Marsh, David (2003), 'Specialist sporting newspapers published in Western Australia', *ANHG Newsletter*, 23 (July): 7.
- Marsh, David (2005), 'Seven decades of sports writing at the *West Australian*, 1901-1971', PhD thesis, Edith Cowan University, Perth.
- Marsh, David (2006), 'Disappearing regional newspapers', *Scoop*, Spring, p.19. An article about some of the Western Australian towns that have lost newspapers in the past half century. The author died in December shortly before the article was published.
- Marshall, A.J. (1942), *Australia Limited*. Sydney, pp.79-80.
- Marshall, I. (1984), 'Industrial Relations and the Politics of Technology: Conflict and Change in the Australian Newspaper Industry', PhD thesis, Melbourne: La Trobe University.
- Marshall, Ian & Kingsbury, Damien (1996), *Media Realities: the news media and power in Australian society*, Melbourne: Addison Wesley Longman.
- Marshall, John (1835), *A Refutation of the Slanders and wilful Misrepresentation published at Sydney, by Dr. Lang in the 'Colonist' Newspaper, belonging to him, etc.* London.
- Martin, A.W. (1956), 'The Legislative Assembly of New South Wales, 1856-1900', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, Vol. 2, no. 1, pp.46-67. Includes journalists who became politicians.
- Martin, A.W. (1974), 'Parkes, Sir Henry (1815-1896), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 5. *Empire*.
- Martin, A.W. (1993), 'Curthoys, Roy Lancaster (1892-1971), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.549-550. Included help establish course for journalists at University of W.A. and journalism diploma at University of Melbourne; editor *Argus*; Australian correspondent for *New York Times* 1935-1957.
- Martin, E.A. (1884), *Life and Speeches of Daniel Henry Denieby*, Melbourne: George Robertson.
- 'Martin (Martin-Cremière), Marcellin Louis (1841-1908)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.517-518. Included founded & illustrated *The Rockhampton Laughing Jackass* (Qld) 1881-1882, H.G. Eaton its occasional lithographer; founded & illustrated Rockhampton 'Punch' and 'Mosquito' (only 1 or 2 manuscript copies).
- Martinkus, John (2001), *A Dirty Little War*. (East Timor).
- Martinkus, John (2004), *Travels in American Iraq*, Melbourne: Black Inc.
- Martinkus, John (2004), *Indonesia's Secret War in Aceh*.
- Maslog, Crispin C. (1985), *The Country Papers of Western Australia*, Perth: C.C. Maslog, 37pp. booklet, held by the National Library of Australia.
- Massam, Katharine (1994), 'With one eye on the world: Catholics and the media in Western Australia', in Shoemith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.56-66.
- Masterton, Murray (1992), 'A New Approach to what makes News News', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 14, no. 1.
- Matthews, Brian (1986), 'Lawson, Henry (1867-1922), writer, journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 10.
- Matthews, Brian (1987), *Louisa*, Melbourne: McPhee Gribble. Louisa Lawson & Henry Lawson.
- Maund, J.W. (1923), 'The Law an Advertising Man Should Know', in *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.51-58.

- Maxewelle, Dayne and Poyser, Kevin (2000), *Inglewood in the fifties and sixties*, Inglewood and District Historical Society.
- May, P. (1904), *Phil May in Australia*. Sydney.
- Mayer, Henry (1963), *Bibliographical Notes on the Press in Australia and Related Subjects*, Sydney: Dept of Government, University of Sydney, typescript. A printed version was published by the Australian Newspaper History Group in 2005. [See Russell, John C., transcr.]
- Mayer, Henry (1964), *The Press in Australia*. Melbourne: Lansdowne Press. Reprinted 1968.
- Mayer, Henry (1965), 'Higher Education for Journalism?', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.35-45.
- Mayer, Henry (1985), 'Images of Politics in the Press', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 7, nos. 1-2, pp.22-26.
- Mayer, Henry (1987), 'Press, Radio and Television' in D.H. Borchardt and Victor Crittenden, eds., *Australians: A Guide to Sources*, Fairfax, Syme and Weldon.
- Mayer, Henry (1990), 'Images of politics in the press', in Henningham, John, ed., *Issues in Australian Journalism*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire, pp.36-45.
- Mayer, Henry (1994), *Mayer on the Media: Issues and Arguments*, Rodney Tiffen, ed., Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Mayer, Henry, Garde, Pauline, & Gibbons, Sandra (1983), *The Media: Questions and Answers – Australian Surveys 1942-1980*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Mayer, Henry, Loveday, Peter, Westerway, Peter (1960), 'Images of Politics: an analysis of letters to the press on the Richardson Report', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 6 (2), Nov, pp.173-175.
- Mayer, Henry and Pantzer, Sara (1974), 'Australia's Suburban Press Structure', *Politics*, Vol. IX, no. 2.
- Mayer, Henry and Pantzer, Sara (1975), *Australia's Press: Control and Circulation 1974-75*, Sydney: University of Sydney.
- Mead, Tom (1998), *Breaking The News*. Sydney: Dolphin Books.
- Meadows, Michael (1987), 'People Power: Reporting or Racism?', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 9, nos. 1&2, January-December.
- Meadows, Michael (1988), 'Getting the Right Message Across: Inadequacies in Existing Codes Make Imperative the Development of a Code of Conduct for Australian Journalists Reporting on Race', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 10.
- Meadows, Michael (1993), *Multicultural Australia in the Media*, Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service.
- Meaney, F[ran]c[is] J[oseph] (1969), 'Governor Brisbane and the Freedom of the Press in NSW, 1824-1825', *Armidale & District Historical Society Journal & Proceedings*, no.12, pp.67-78. On attempts to gag the *Monitor* and the *Australian*.
- Meaney, Frank J[oseph] (1969), 'The History of the Sydney Press: 1803-1850', M.A. thesis, University of Newcastle (or Sydney?).
- Media Entertainment & Arts Alliance, Australian Journalists' Association Section, Ethics Review Committee (1997), *Ethics in Journalism*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Media, Entertainment & Arts Alliance (2007), *Official Spin: Censorship and Control of the Australian Press, 2007*, Queensland: The Media, Entertainment & Arts Alliance.
- Meeking, Charles (1962), 'Press Officer to Mr. Menzies', letter to *Nation*, 24 February, p.16.
- Melbourne Correspondent, A (1962), 'Life of "Fact"', *Nation*, 19 May, p.6.
- Melbourne Correspondent, A (1962), 'Censorship – The Vice Squad Called', *Bulletin*, 3 February, p.8. AJA and Censorship.
- 'Melbourne Music – Antediluvianism' (1919), *Triad*, 4(9), 10 June, p.13. Lack of musical criticism.
- Melbourne Newsboys Club Foundation, 'History of the Melbourne Newsboys Club Foundation', www.newsboys.org.au
- Melbourne Punch Jubilee: Fifty Years in Australia*. Melbourne, 27 August 1907.
- Melbourne Spy (1950), 'The Tar does Filter Through', *Nation*, 27 August, pp.17-18.
- Melbourne Spy (1958), 'A Christmas Stocking of Newspaper News', *Nation*, 20 December, p.10. *The Age* and the *Melbourne Herald*.
- Melbourne Spy (1959), 'A Newspaper Campaign Misfired', *Nation*, 31 Jan, p.16.
- Melbourne Spy (1959), 'Goldfingers and Diamond Horseshoes', *Nation*, 23 May, p.12.

- Melbourne Spy (1959), 'Discords in Alexandra's Ragtime Band ... of Pressman followers', *Nation*, 12 Sept. pp.13-14.
- Melbourne Spy (1959), 'A Broad View of Ad-Men', *Nation*, 10 Oct, p.16.
- Melbourne Spy (1959), 'The Secret Life of Eric Butler – and "Killen the Com"', *Nation*, 26 Sept, pp.10-12. Includes history of the *New Times*. C.f. letters, *Nation*, 10 Oct, pp.17-18; 24 Oct, p.17; 7 Nov, p.19.
- Melbourne Spy (1960), 'In Touch with the Untouchables', *Nation*, 9 April, p.9?.
- Melbourne Spy (1960), 'Sunday Paper Merry-Go-Round', *Nation*, 12 March, pp.8-9. Illegal sale of Sunday papers in Melbourne.
- Melbourne Spy (1960), 'The Press and Mr. Truman', *Nation*, 13 February, p.20.
- Melbourne Spy (1961), 'Melbourne: In Room 212', *Nation*, 28 Jan, p.6. [Melbourne *Herald*].
- Melbourne Spy (1962), 'The Magpies gave no Quarter', *Nation*, 24 March, pp.13-14.
- Mellifont, A.V. (1979), *William Peel Mellifont, 1841-1887*. Newspaper Proprietor, Brisbane.
- Mellor, Suzanne G. (1976), 'Willoughby, Howard (1839-1908), journalist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included first editor *Daily Telegraph* (Melbourne) 1869-1877; editor *Argus* 1898-1903
- Melville, A.G. (1891), 'The Magazine of the Future', *Australasian Critic*, 1 Sept, p.274.
- Melville, Adam G. (1898), 'The Book-Trade in Australia since 1861', Library Association of Australasia, *Proceedings*, pp.107-115.
- 'Memo for David Syme, Esq.' (1883), *Bulletin*, 29 September, p.4. Age and Bishop Moorhouse.
- 'Menacing the Press' (1881), *Bulletin*, 19 November, p.2. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- Menadue, J.E. (1971), *A Centenary History of the Australian Natives' Association, 1871-1971*, Melbourne: Horticultural Press. 'Journals of the A.N.A.', pp.208-211.
- Menadue, John (1999), *Things You Learn Along the Way*, David Lovell Publishing, Melbourne. Includes a chapter on seven years as a senior News Ltd executive.
- Menghetti, D. (1981), *The Red North: The Popular Front in North Queensland*, James Cook University, History Department, Townsville. Includes reference to the banning of 9 communist papers in May 1940 by The Minister for Information, Sir Henry Gullett (*Commonwealth Debates*, Vol. 163, pp.1273-1274).
- Meray, Tibor (2008), *On Burchett*, Callistemon Publications. Author had extensive personal knowledge of Burchett and attacks the truth of Burchett's reportage.
- Meray, Tibor (2008), 'Writings wrongs of Wilfred', *Weekend Australian*, 22-23 March 2008, p.23. Wilfred Burchett obliged his hosts with his reports from communist countries for decades, according to a one-time comrade, award-winning Hungarian journalist, Tibor Meray.
- Mercer, C. (1994), 'Cultural Policy: Research and the Government Imperative', *Media Information Australia*, no. 73. Directed academic attention to the role of cultural and media policy as a key link between government and culture.
- Mercer, F.R. (1958), *The Life of Charles Harper of 'Woodbridge', Guildford, Western Australia*. Perth. Ch. 29 'The *West Australian* Newspaper'. Re *Sunday Times*.
- Mercer, Peter (1999), *Media Tasmania. Two centuries of Printing and Communications. A history of printing and news gathering with emphasis on the Mercury's printing museum*. Hobart: The Mercury Print Museum.
- Mercier, Emile (1962), 'Bulletin Black and White', a letter to *Bulletin*, 19 May, p.29.
- 'The *Mercury* and the *Tasmanian Mail*: the new printing offices' (1902?), *Mercury*, Hobart.
- Merrifield, S. (1965), 'George Leonard Vogt', *Labour History*, 7 November; 8 May. Katherine Vogt, printer (1892), newspaper owner (1902), *Every Week* (Bairnsdale, Vic).
- Mertle, J. (1951), 'The origin and development of photo-lithography', *Australasian Printer*, 2 (3), pp.26-31; (4), pp.26-29.
- Metropolitan Female Printing Employees' Union of Workers of W.A. (1920), *Rules of the Union*. Perth: The Union.
- Michell, H., ed. (1909), *Footscray's First Fifty Years*, Footscray.
- Mickle, Alan D. (1960), *My Lady Life*. Melbourne, pp.88-95: Journalism.
- Mickler, Steve (1999), *The Myth of Privilege*, Fremantle: Fremantle Arts Centre Press.
- Mikosza, J. (2003), 'In Search of the "Mysterious" Australian Male: Editorial Practices in Men's Lifestyle Magazines', *Media International Australia incorporating Culture and Policy*, no. 107, May, pp.134-144.

- Miles, Janelle (1985), 'Changes in Newspaper Coverage of Aborigines', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 7, nos. 1&2, January-December.
- Millar, T.B. (1967), 'Journalism and Defence', *The Role of the Specialist in Journalism: Third Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.13-21.
- Millar, T.L. (1901), *Odds and Ends About Newspapers*. Sydney. Scrapbook.
- Miller, E. Morris (1940), *Australian Literature from its beginnings to 1935. A descriptive and bibliographical survey of books by Australian authors in poetry, drama, fiction, criticism and anthology, with subsidiary entries to 1938*. Melbourne.
- Miller, E. Morris (1948), 'The Early Tasmanian Press and its Writers', in Charles Barrett, ed., *Across the Years: The Lure of Early Australian Books*. Melbourne.
- Miller, E. Morris (1949), 'The Tasmanian, 1825: Launceston's first newspaper', *Biblionews*, Vol. 2, no. 8 (July), pp.19-20. Corrigendum, *ibid*, November, p.36.
- Miller, E. Morris (1951), 'The Hobart Town Magazine (1833-34)', *Biblionews*, 4, July, pp.2-29.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), 'John West: Man of Letters', *Tasmanian Historical Research Association, Papers and Proceedings*, 2 (1), November, pp.12-13.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), 'Thomas Richards (1800-1877), his contribution to the Hobart Town Magazines (1833-1834)', *Biblionews*, 5 (12), Nov, pp.40-41.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), 'Thomas Richards, 1800-1877', *Platypus*, pp.7-8.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952), *Pressmen and Governors: Australian editors and writers in early Tasmania*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Miller, E. Morris (1952-3), 'A historical summary of Tasmanian newspapers', *Tasmanian Historical Research Association Papers and Proceedings*, 2 (1), November, 1952, pp.17-21; *ibid*, 2 (2), March, 1953, pp.34-39.
- Miller, E. Morris (1959), 'An Unrecorded Hobart Town Gazette', *Tasmanian Historical Research Association Papers and Proceedings*, 7 (3), January, pp.34-43; 7 (4), June, pp.59-65.
- Miller, J. (1951), 'The Origin and Development of Photo-Lithography', *Australasian Printer*, II (3), March, pp.26-31; II (4), pp.26-29.
- Miller, J.D.B. (1953), 'David Syme and Elective Ministries', *Historical Studies*, Australia and New Zealand, 6 (21), November, pp.1-15.
- Miller, J.D.B. (1959), *Australian Government and Politics*. 2nd edition, London, pp.37-39: The Press.
- 'Miller, Maxwell (1832-1867), journalist, politician, author', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Published *Tasmanian Daily News* (Hobart) 1855-1858 when incorporated in *Hobarton Mercury*.
- Milliken, Robert (2005), *Lillian Roxon: Mother of Rock*, New York: Thunder's Mouth Press.
- Mills, Carol (1988), *Expatriate Australian Black-and-White Artists: Ruby and Will Dyson and Their Circle in London, 1909-1919*, London, Working Papers in Australian Studies, no. 33, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies.
- Mills, J. Saxon (1924), *The Press and Communications of the Empire*. London Ch. 6: 'Newspapers of the Empire'.
- Mills, Jonathan, ed. (2005), *Barons to Bloggers: Confronting Media Power*, Melbourne: Miegunyah Press.
- Mills, L. (1989), 'From the "Butterfly Department" to Beirut: Australian Women Reporting in Wartime 1939-1979', BA Hons thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Mills, R.C. (1923), 'Economic Aspects of Advertising', in *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.46-47.
- Mills, Stephen (1999), 'Polling, politics and the press 1941-1966', in Curthoys, Ann & Schultz, Julianne, eds, *Journalism - Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- 'Mirror, Mirror on the Wall ...' (1958), *Nation*, 22 November, pp.4-5. *Melbourne Herald*, Sydney *Daily Mirror*, John Fairfax.
- Mirror Newspapers Ltd. (1959), *Annual Report*.
- Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Purchase of 'Truth' & 'Sportsman' Ltd., by O'Connell Pty. Ltd., announced *Daily Mirror*, 23 Dec, 1958.
- Mirror Newspapers Ltd., Purchase of O'Connell Pty. Ltd., by News Ltd., Adelaide, announced *Daily Mirror*, 21 May, 1960, and *Sunday Mirror*, 22 May, 1960.
- Mirror Newspapers Ltd., *Provisional Manual for guidance of Editorial Composing and Reading staffs*. Mirror Newspapers Ltd., and associated companies.
- '[Misreporting of Parliament by *Sydney Morning Herald*]' (1883), *Bulletin*, 14 April, p.1.

- Mitchell, Bruce (1983), 'Gocher, William Henry (1856-1921), artist, pioneer daylight surfer', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included established a short-lived newspaper *Manly & North Sydney News* (Manly, NSW) 1900.
- Mitchell, Harold (2005), 'Newspapers Facing Biggest Battle in 400 Years', *PANPA Bulletin*, September, pp.14-15. An edited transcript of the address given by advertising guru Harold Mitchell at the PANPA annual conference in Cairns in August.
- 'The Model Reporter' (1850), *Australian Era*, August, pp.31-32. Skit.
- Modjeska, Drusilla (2001), *Exiles at Home: Australian Women Writers 1925-1945*, Angus & Robertson.
- Moignard, Kathy (1990), 'Ward, Frederick William (1847-1934), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included editor Fairfax's weekly *Sydney Mail* 1879-1884 and evening paper *Echo* 1883-1884; chief editor *Daily Telegraph* (Sydney) 1884-1890, 1903-1914; editor *Brisbane Courier* 1893-1898 and *Telegraph* (Brisbane) 1916-1920.
- Moignard, Michael (1981), 'The Art of Engraving: Images of Ned Kelly and the Illustrated Press', *Bonyang*, (6): 13-21.
- Molony, John (2003), 'James Henry Scullin', in Grattan, Michelle, ed., *Australian Prime Ministers*, Sydney: New Holland Publishers, pp.140-151.
- Moms, Emma (2007?), 'Time & Type', *Wartime: Official Magazine of the Australian War Memorial*, no. 39. Discusses newspapers, ranging from handwritten to typeset, produced by Australian servicemen held in German prisoner-of-war camps in Europe. It also mentions a newspaper produced by the Germans for POWs.
- Monson, R.A. (1931), *Across Africa on Foot*, London. A war correspondent's story.
- Monson, R.A. (1941), *The Battle of Greece*, Melbourne. A war correspondent's story.
- Moody, J.D. (1971), 'The development of the newspaper press in Newcastle (1855-1880) and its social and political attitudes', M.A. thesis, University of Newcastle.
- 'Moore, E.C. cartoonist, actor, businessman', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.545-546. Included founder (with C.A. Abbott) *Ballarat Punch* (Ballarat, Vic) 1857.
- Moore, George Fletcher (n.d.), *Diary of Ten Years of an Early Settler in Western Australia*.
- Moore and MacLeod (1882), *Victorian Press Manual and Advertisers' Handbook, containing an alphabetical list, with particulars of all newspapers published in the Colony of Victoria* Melbourne: H. Bryan Moore and MacLeod.
- Moorehead, Alan (1970), *A Late Education: Episodes in a Life*, London: Hamish Hamilton.
- Moorehead, Alan (1995), *Eclipse*, Melbourne: Text Publishing.
- Moore-Robinson, J. (1933), *Chronological List of Tasmanian Newspapers from 1810 to 1933*, Hobart: Monotone Art Printers.
- Moore-Robinson, J. (1933), '[Grace Burnett]', in Moore-Robinson, J., *Chronological List of Tasmanian Newspapers from 1810 to 1933*, Hobart: Monotone Art Printers. Printer *Tasmanian Colonist* then owner *Weekly News*, Hobart, 1855.
- Moran, Albert (1988), 'Media intellectuals' in Brian Head and Walter James (eds), *Intellectual Movements and Australian Society*. Oxford University Press, pp.109-126, esp. 'The Press', pp.110-114.
- More, G., ed. (1988), *Australian Communications Technology and Policy*, Sydney: Ku-ring-gai Centre for Information Studies.
- Morgan, Kenneth (1991), 'Press, Politicians and Privacy', *Australian Press Council News*, Vol. 3, no. 4, pp.1-3.
- Morgan, Patrick (1993), 'Bednall, Colin Blore (1913-1976), journalist, media manager', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.149-150. Included war correspondent, managing editor Queensland Newspapers Ltd; managing editor Melbourne *Argus*.
- Morgan, Richard (2004), 'The Life and Career of Sir Arthur Morgan', *Journal of the Royal Historical Society of Queensland*, 19 (11), October, pp.555-574. A great grandson of the former Queensland Premier and Warwick newspaper proprietor profiles him.
- 'Morning Paper' (1904?), *Imperial Review*, 40 pp.54-55.
- Morris, Deirdre (1976), 'Torpy, James (1832-1903), miner, hotel-keeper', *ADB*, Vol. 6. Also owner & editor? *Western Daily Advocate* (Orange, NSW) 1886-1903; active member of Provincial Press Association.

- Morris, Deirdre (2005), 'Weigel, Johanna Wilhelmine (1847-1940)', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.401-402. Publisher, periodical proprietor *Weigel's Journal of Fashion* 1880, paper-pattern manufacturer. *See also* - '[Obituary – Johanna Weigel (Madame)]', *Madame Weigel's Journal of Fashion*, 1 February 1940, p.487.
- Morris, E.R. (n.d.), *The Official Newspaper Atlas of Australasia*, Sydney.
- Morris, Edward (1895), *A Memoir of George Higinbotham: An Australian Politician and Chief Justice of Victoria*. London. ch.6: 'The Editor of the *Argus*'; ch.7: 'Editorial Views'.
- Morris, P. (1996), 'Newspapers and the New Information Media', *Media International Australia*, no. 79.
- Morrison, Allan A. (1950), 'The Brisbane General Strike of 1912', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., 4 (14), May p.133.
- Morrison, Allan A. (1951), 'Religion and Politics in Queensland to 1881', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 4 (4), December, pp.455-470. On Protestant and Ipswich Press.
- Morrison, Allan A. (1952), 'Militant Labour in Queensland, 1912-1927', *Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings*, 38 (5), November, pp.209-234. *Advocate* vs. *Worker*.
- Morrison, Allan A. (1952), 'Some aspects of Queensland provincial journalism', *Journal of the Historical Society of Queensland*, 4 (5), December, pp.702-708.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1980), 'Victorian Country Newspapers in 1888: William Hines' *Rupanyup Spectator* and James Ryan's *Maffra Spectator*' in *Australia 1888 Bulletin*, no.4, May, pp37-51.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1983), 'Newspapers and novelists in late colonial Australia: Serial fiction in the *Age* 1872-1899', MA preliminary discussion, Monash University, Melbourne.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1989), 'The Newspapers of Gippsland 1855-1890', *Gippsland Heritage Journal*, 6 (June): 10.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1991), 'The Archaeology of Colonial Newspapers' in *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship*, vol.2, no. 2.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1991), 'The Contribution of the Country Press to the Making of Victoria 1840-1890', PhD thesis, Monash University.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1992), 'Reading Victoria's newspapers 1838-1901', *Australian Cultural History* (11): 128-140.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1993), 'Australian colonial newspapers as literary publishers', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (2): 63-76.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1993), 'The role of Victoria's colonial press in shaping political institutions', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (2): 61-63.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1995), 'Serial Fiction in Australian Colonial Newspapers', in Jordan, D. and Patten, Robert L., eds., *Literature in the Marketplace: Nineteenth Century British Publishing and the Circulation of Books*, Cambridge University Press, pp.306-334.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1997), 'Grub Street inventor: James Harrison's journalism, old and new, in Geelong, Melbourne and London', in Cryle, Denis, ed., *Disreputable Profession: Journalists and Journalism in Colonial Australia*, Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press, pp.55-77.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (1999), 'Black Wednesday (Victoria 1878), and "the manufacture of public opinion"' in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Morrison, Elizabeth (2005), *Engines of Influence: Newspapers of Country Victoria 1840-1890*, Melbourne University Press ebook.
- Morrison, Elizabeth, and Condon, Veronica (2008), 'The rise of a press baron', *Age*, 9 February, Insight section. The writers look at the remarkable career and extraordinary influence of David Syme, the Scot who took control of the *Age* in Melbourne in 1860. February 14 2008 was the centenary of Syme's death.
- Morrison, George Ernest (1883), 'Across the Australian Continent', from *Age*, 19 May, 1883, in *Australian Letters*, November, 1962, pp.17-25. [George Ernest 'Chinese' Morrison]
- Morrison, Ian (1996), *The Publishing Industry in Colonial Australia, a name index to John Alexander Ferguson's Bibliography of Australia 1784-1900*, Melbourne: Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand, Occasional Publication no. 6.
- Morrison, Ian, Perkins, Maureen, and Caulfield, Tracey (2003), *Australian Almanacs 1803-1930: A Bibliography*, Hawthorn East: Quiddlers Press (PO Box 16 Hawthorn East, 3123).

- Morrison, W.A. (1963), *Ernest Morrison*. London. Bibliography.
- Morton, Frank (1907), 'The Art of Journalism: A Scoff', *The Lone Hand*, 1 (3), July, pp.294-296. Journalism and inaccuracy.
- Moruya & District Historical Society (2007), *100 Years Ago: extracts from the Moruya Examiner. Index 1899 to 1906*, Moruya & District Historical Society Inc., July.
- Moss, I. (2007), *Report of the Independent Audit into the State of Free Speech in Australia*, commissioned by the Australia's Right to Know Coalition, 31 October.
- Moss, J. (1961), *Monopoly Owns South Australia*. Adelaide. Press: pp.16-17.
- Motion, Judy (1996), 'Women politicians: media objects or political subjects?', *Media International Australia*, vol. 80, May, pp.110-117.
- 'Motives behind Censorship' (1958), *Observer*, 22 March, p.67.
- Mott, C.A. (1980), *The Runaway Family: being a chronicle of the Mott family emerging in Kent in 1746, and appearing in Australia in 1853, together with a family tree of the same, covering years 1746 to 1980*, Wodonga: C.A. Mott.
- Mott, George Henry (1895), 'Reminiscences of a Victorian Journalist', *Kew Mercury* (Kew, Melbourne).
- Mouncey, P.E.C. de (1931), 'A Reference to the Early Newspapers of Western Australia', *Western Australian Historical Society, Journal*, 1 (10), pp.58-60.
- Mountain, Alexander (1962), *I Protest (In a hundred thousand words ...). The (150), Letters and Articles (To the Press, Etc.), of 'Sandor Berger'*. Sydney.
- '[Moves re Country Press Association]' (1890), *Bulletin*, 6 September, p.8.
- Mowbray, Martin (1988), 'So "they've hijacked our media": the problem of the local press', *Media Information Australia*, 49, August, pp.41-48.
- 'Mr. Garrett's Press Bill' (1881), *Bulletin*, 26 February. Libel.
- 'Mr. Tarleton's Editor' (1882), *Bulletin*, 11 November, p.2. Nature of Editors and attempted Press Bill in South Australia.
- Moyal, Ann (2005), *Alan Moorehead: A Rediscovery*, Canberra: National Library of Australia.
- Muecke, D.C. (1974), 'Muecke, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig (1815-1898), educationist, pastor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Closely connected for 40 years as proprietor, editor, journalist with the German press in South Australia.
- Mugga (1961), 'Political Points – The Mercury Steps In', *Bulletin*, 10 May, p.20.
- Mugga (1962), 'Press – How to kill a magazine', *Bulletin*, 12 May, p.10.
- Muirden, Bruce (1960), 'The End of Meanjin?' *Observer*, 26 Nov, p.38.
- Muirden, Bruce (1961), 'The Labor Press', letter to *Observer*, 21 Jan, p.28.
- Muirden, Bruce (1962), 'Our Press', *Overland*, 24, Spring, pp.47-48. Review of W. Sprague Holden's *Australia Goes to Press*, with general remarks.
- Muller, Denis (2005), 'Media Accountability in a Liberal Democracy: an examination of the harlot's prerogative', unpublished PhD thesis, Melbourne: Centre for Public Policy, Department of Political Science, University of Melbourne.
- Munro, Craig (1990), 'Stephensen, Percy Reginald ("Inky") (1901-1965), writer, editor, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 12.
- Munro, Craig (1992), *Wild Man of Letters: The Story of P.R. Stephensen*, University of Queensland Press; 1984 edition - Carlton, Victoria: Melbourne University Press.
- Munro, Craig (2001), 'P.R. Stephensen', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.60-63.
- Munro, Craig & Sheahan-Bright, Robyn, eds. (2006), *Paper Empires: A History of the Book in Australia, 1946-2005*, University of Queensland Press.
- Munster, G.J. (1961), 'Wealthwords, Treasurewords, Mirrorwords – a guide for readers in two States – Sydney: Imperfect Competition?', *Nation*, 28 Jan, p.5.
- Munster, George (1984), *Rupert Murdoch: a paper prince*, Viking. Paperback edition with additional afterword by Glenda Korporaal, Penguin Books, 1987.
- Murasken, Estelle (1937), *Newswriters' Unions in English-Speaking Countries*. New York, U.S. Works Progress Administration. Mimeographed. Includes section of matter on A.J.A.

- Murchison, K.L. (1968), 'The Working Journalist in Public Administration', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.62-66.
- Murdoch, Lindsay (1999), 'Timor's Silent Spring', *Age, Sunday Age and Sydney Morning Herald*, September.
- Murdoch, R.K. (1962), 'Press and Public', Mass Media Conference, University of New England, Armidale, January. Typescript.
- Murdoch, Rupert (1960), 'Planning a bold newspaper concept to bring depth and perspective to living', *Advertising*, Sept, pp.8-9, 35.
- Murdoch, Rupert (1961), 'Newspapers must provide news', *Copy*, May, p.3.
- Murdoch, Scott (2007), 'Price you pay for ethics, say defiant pair', *Australian*, Media section 28 June. The consequences for Michael Harvey and Gerard McManus of their convictions for contempt of court.
- Murphy, D.J. (1968), 'Henry Boote's papers', *Labour History*, November, no. 15.
- Murphy, D.J. (1981), 'Demaine, William Halliwell (1859-1939), printer, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included founded (with Charles McGhie) & edited *Alert* (Maryborough, Qld) 1898-1939.
- Murphy, D.J. (1983), 'Givens, Thomas (1864-1928), Miner, sugar worker, newspaper editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included established & edited *Cairns Advocate* (Qld) 1898.
- Murray, Alan (1993), 'Rallying Round the Red Flag: Early Days of a Miners' Newspaper', Postgraduate Diploma in Arts (History), thesis, University of Queensland.
- Murray, Bob (2003), 'Saving *The Argus?*', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Murray, Jacqui (2004), *Watching the Sun Rise: Australian Reporting of Japan 1931 to the Fall of Singapore*. London: Lexington Books.
- Murray, Robert (2005), 'The Strange Decline and Death of the Argus', *Quadrant*, May, pp.28-35. Another look at the end of the *Argus*, 1846-1957.
- Murray, Robert (2007), *150 Years of Spring Street - Victorian Government 1850s to 21st Century*, Melbourne: Australian Scholarly Publishing (PO Box 299, Kew, Vic. 3101) [See review in *Weekend Australian*, 18-19 August 2007, Review 15.]
- Mutch, T.D. (1942), 'Fifty Years of a Labor Journal', *Worker*, 5 February.
- Myers, Hal (1999), *The Whispering Gallery*, Sydney: Kangaroo Press.
- Myers, Paul (2008), 'The culture that shaped Brian McCarthy', *Australian*, Media section, 4 September, p.32. An important article written by a former high-flying Rural Press insider. It provides insights into key figures in Rural Press and its culture.

N

- Nadel, George (1957), *Australia's Colonial Culture: Ideas, Men and Institutions in Mid-Nineteenth Century Eastern Australia*. Melbourne, ch.8: 'The Press'. Bibliography.
- Nafziger, Ralph O. (1940), *International news and the press: communications, organization of news-gathering, international affairs and the foreign press: an annotated bibliography*. New York.
- Nairn, Bede (1979), 'Black, George Mure (1854-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor: *Bulletin* (1889), *Australian Workman* (1891-1892), *Barrier Truth* (1898), *Australian Worker* (1900-1904), *Bathurst National Advocate* (1908). Author.
- Nairn, Bede (1988), 'Sleeman, John Harvey Crothers (1880-1946), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included sub-editor *Sun* (Kalgoorlie, WA), journalist *Sun* (Brisbane) 1921-1926, managing director of Beckett's Newspapers Ltd (Sydney) 1927 which took over *Sunday Times* (Sydney) in April, losing deals with W.J. Beckett included the publication of *Beckett's Budget* (Sydney) 1927-1930 which combined soft pornography with hard politics.
- Nairn, Bede (1990), 'Treflé, John Louis (1865-1915), politician, farmer, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included owner-editor *Temora Independent* (NSW) 1895-1906; helped form NSW Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd (1902), president NSW Country Press Association (1902-1904, 1910-1912), director Independent Cable Association of Australasia Ltd (1910-1915).

- Nanson, John Leighton (1963), 'John Leighton Nanson', *Quarterly Bulletin*, W.A. Newspapers Ltd., 2 (1), February, pp.7-10. (Associate editor and chief leader-writer, *The West Australian*, 1897-1902, M.L.A.; Minister and Leader of the Opposition).
- National Library of Australia (1985), *Newspapers in Australian Libraries: A Union List, Part 2: Australian Newspapers*, Canberra: National Library of Australia, 4th edition.. A useful guide, however, the best guides to the newspaper holdings in major public libraries now are the catalogues accessible through each library's website.
- National Library of Australia (1988), *Australian National Bibliography, 1901-1950*. Canberra: National Library of Australia. 4 volumes.
- National Library of Australia (1989), *The Hazel de Berg Recordings*, Canberra: National Library of Australia. Annotated catalogue of Hazel de Berg's interviews with many Australians including authors, journalists, printers & publishers.
- National Library of Australia (2004), *PANDORA Archive: Titles in the archive*. Available at www.nla.gov.au/
- National Library of Australia (2004), *Register of Australian Archives and Manuscripts (RAAM)*. Available at www.nla.gov.au/
- Native, A (1932), 'The Press History of Young', *Young Chronicle*, Municipal Jubilee Number, 4 November, p.8.
- 'Neglected Avenue to the Foreign Community' (1959), *Advertising*, January, pp.12-14.
- 'Neild, James Edward' (1878), *Men of the Time in Australia, Victorian Series, 1878*, Melbourne: McCarron, Bird & Co., Printers and Publishers, pp.141-143.
- 'Neild, James Edward (1824-1906)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.564.
- Nelson, H.N. (1993), 'Dawes, Allan Wesley (1900-1969), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.591-592. Included war correspondent for *Melbourne Herald*.
- Nelson, Wallace (1910), 'The Death of Adam', *The Leeuwin*, 1 (3), Dec, pp.149-151. His experience as editor of Labor's *People's Newspaper*.
- Nelson, Wallace (1910), *Foster Fraser's Fallacies and other Australian Essays*. Sydney, n.d. pp.98-103: 'Journalism in Australia'.
- 'The Naughty Age' (1919), *Triad*, 4(6), 10 March, p.5. The *Age's* attacks on Holman.
- Neville, A. (1901), 'Newspaper Reading Rooms', Library Association of Australasia, *Transactions and Proceedings*, Second General Meeting, Adelaide, 1900. Adelaide, xlviii-xlix.
- Neville, Richard (1989), 'Printmaking in Early Colonial New South Wales', MA thesis, Sydney University.
- Neville, Richard (1990), 'Printmaking in Sydney, 1800-1850', *Australiana*, 12 (3) August.
- Neville, Richard (1995), *Hippie Hippie Shake*, Melbourne: William Heinemann. Covers *Oz* magazine.
- '[New Building Supplement]' (1959), *Advertiser*, 26 March.
- '[New Building supplement]' (2005), *Advertiser*, 17 November. Commemorates opening of new building.
- 'A new look for the *Independent*: After seventy-six years of broadsheet printing' (1980), *Bowen Independent*, 16 January, p.1.
- 'The New Monopoly' (1929), *Sydney Opinion*, 1 (2), November, p.3. Denison and Keith Murdoch.
- '[New premises and printing plant]' (1923), *Herald*, 26 February, supplement to commemorate new premises and printing plant.
- 'A New Science. Advertising Agency' (1891), *Bulletin*, 30 May, p.19. Puff for Wimble's.
- New South Wales Country Press Association (1901+), *Annual Report*. Titled *Press Progress* in recent years.
- New South Wales Country Press Association (1949?), *After Fifty Years: commemorating the fiftieth annual conference of the NSW Country Press Association*, Sydney: The Association. Editorial A.T. Shakespeare; art work E. Guy Martin; engravings the Federal Capital Press of Australia Ltd., Canberra.
- New South Wales Country Press Association (1960), *A Profile of Three Country Newspapers*. Sydney. Readership study.
- New South Wales Employment Council (1941), *Careers in Printing*, Sydney: Employment Council.
- 'The N.S.W. Free Newspaper Postage Swindle' (1895, etc.), *Bulletin*, 30 April, p.6. cf. 18 May 1895, p.6; 21 March 1896, p.7; 30 October 1897, p.7; 19 March 1898, p.7.

- New South Wales Government Printing Office (1909), *Official list of Newspapers published in N.S.W. etc. No. 11*, Sydney.
- New South Wales Institute of Journalists (1909), *Constitution & Rules*. Sydney: The Institute.
- New South Wales Legislative Assembly (1835), *Report from the Select Committee on the Conduct of General Darling*. Includes the inquiry into his treatment of the Public Press, together with papers explanatory of the charges brought against Lieut. General Darling by William Charles Wentworth, Esq., 1830.
- New South Wales Legislative Assembly (1862), *Report of the Board of Inquiry into the Management and Working of the Post Office Department*. Sydney. Legislative Assembly, NSW, V. and P., pp.747-878. On free carriage of newspapers.
- New South Wales Legislative Assembly (1902), *Report from the Select Committee on Carriage of Newspapers on Government Railways; together with the Proceedings of the Committee, Minutes of Evidence, and Appendix*. N.S.W. V. & P. (L.A.), Vol V, pp.411-619. On history of free postage and carriage. Early paper trains.
- New South Wales Parliament Library (1900), Index to Sydney daily and Sunday newspapers (late editions), and a selection of entries from the political weeklies.
- New Zealand Bound (2000), *Early New Zealand Newspapers*. Available at www2.symet.net/whitehouse/nzbound. Includes some Australian titles.
- 'Newcastle Edition' (1961), by a correspondent, *Nation*, 11 March, pp.6-7.
- Newell, Jenny (2000), 'McClure Smith, Hugh Alexander (1902-1961), newspaper editor, diplomat', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.175-176. Included editor *Sydney Morning Herald* 1938-1952; president NSW Institute of Journalists 1939-1944.
- Newland, E. (1986), 'Forgotten Early Australian Journals of Science and Their Editors', *Journal, Royal Australian Historical Society*, 72 (1), pp.59-68.
- Newman, K. (1962), 'Planners and the Press', *Australian Planning Institute Journal*, June, pp.45-48.
- 'A New(s) Idea' (1865), *Sydney Punch*, 15 April, pp.370-371. Skit on *S.M.H.*, *Empire*, *Bell's Life*, *Freeman's Journal*.
- 'News Reel' (1945), *Meanjin*, 4(3), Spring, p.240. On literary competition between *S.M.H.* and *Daily Telegraph*.
- News Ltd., Adelaide (1923-), *Annual Reports*.
- News Ltd., Adelaide (1950-), *Chairman's address annual general meeting*.
- News Ltd., Adelaide (1949/50-), *Directors' report and balance sheet*.
- News Ltd., Adelaide (1957), 'A News Souvenir' Supplement. *News*, 4 December. Items on *The News*.
- News Ltd., Adelaide (1962), *Sunday Mail*, Fiftieth Birthday. 5 May.
- News Ltd. (1984), *The Australian: A pictorial record of the establishment of a great newspaper*, News Ltd, Canberra. Mainly a marketing book.
- News Limited (2001), *Style: A guide for journalists*, Sydney: News Limited.
- 'The News, and the Musical Long Hairs' (1960), *Mary's Own Paper*, July, pp.3-4. (Adelaide)
- News News News: 101 Years of Australian Newspapers*. Sunshine Books, 1982.
- News News News: Momentous Events and Daily Life as Reported in the Australian Press*, Introduction by James Young, facsimiles from capital-city newspapers (mainly Sydney) from 1901 to 2002, Cameron House an Imprint of Bookwise International, Adelaide, 2002.
- News Suburban Network (A.C.T.) (1994), *Your guide to the local hero: Cumberland, Leader, Quest, Messenger & Community Newspaper Groups*, Canberra: News Suburban Network.
- A Newspaper History of Australia* (1982), Rigby.
- 'Newspaper Articles which Kill Trade. Lugubrious Policy Most Detrimental to Advertisers' (1930), *Advertiser's Monthly*, 2 (5), September, pp.1, 32. Protest against depression news.
- Newspaper Cartoonists Association of Queensland (1916?), *As we see 'em*, 1916. Brisbane, n.d.
- 'Newspaper Criticism' (1866), *Australian Monthly Magazine*, 2 (11), July, pp.321-324. Its arbitrariness and unreliability.
- Newspaper Industry Union of Workers, Perth (WA) (1933), *Rules*. Perth: The Union.
- 'The Newspaper Market' (1867), *Sydney Punch*, 24 August, p.105.
- Newspaper News Production (1955), *Commercial Radio and Television*, 'They own the Stations', pp.27-28. Newspaper ownership of stations.

- Newspaper News, (Publishers), *The advertisers' and publishers' guide of Australia and New Zealand*, Sydney, 1932-33; -1935.
- Newspaper News 25th Anniversary*, Sydney, May 1953. An interesting review of 1928 to 1953.
- 'Newspaper Postage' (1883), *Bulletin*, 1 September, p.4.
- 'The Newspaper Press as an Educator' (1878), *Sydney University Magazine*, 1 (4), July, pp.209-212.
- 'The Newspaper Press of New South Wales' (1893-94), *Table Talk*, Melbourne, 20 articles on different newspapers, appearing each week from 6 October 1893 to 20 February 1894.
- Newspaper Press Directory for 1891*, London 1891, 20-52, includes 'The Newspaper Press of Australasia' Supplement.
- 'Newspaper Reading' (1901), *United Australia*, 2 (5), November, pp.2-3. Evanescence of news; parochialism of press.
- 'A Newspaper Strike' (1893), *Review of Reviews*, Australasian Edition, 3 (1), July, p.154. In Western Australia.
- 'Newspapers abound: Goldfields were host to colourful history' (2007), *Bendigo Miner*, 4 January, p.9. Deals with early Bendigo newspapers, relying on research by Sue Hughes and Rod Kirkpatrick.
- 'Newspapers', *Australian Encyclopaedia*, Vol. 6, pp.312-338. Bibliography.
- 'Newspapers' (1880), *Bulletin*, 18 September, p.1. Suppression.
- 'Newspapers' (1950), *Current Affairs Bulletin*, 5 (11), 13 February. Bibliography.
- Newton, Maxwell (1968), 'The Working Journalist in Public Administration', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.67-70.
- Newton, Maxwell (1989), 'It was a wild idea, a mistake, a dream of such compulsion...a once-in-a-lifetime chance', *Australian*, 15 July. The launch of the *Australian*.
- Newton, Sarah (1993), *Maxwell Newton: A Biography*, Fremantle, Western Australia: Fremantle Arts Centre Press. A biography of an unusual person who was involved with an unusually large number of newspapers.
- Niall, Brenda (1984), *Australia through the Looking-Glass: Children's Fiction 1830-1980*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. Chapter 8, Mary Grant Bruce.
- Niall, Brenda (1990), 'Turner, Ethel Mary (1870-1958), author', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Editor children's page *Illustrated Sydney News* (1893-1894); editor (as 'Dame Durden') children's page *Australian Town & Country Journal* (1894-1919).
- Nichols, David (2005), "'Boiling in anger": Activist local newspapers of the 1960s and 1970s', *History Australia*, 2 (2).
- Nile, Richard (2002), *The Making of the Australian Literary Imagination*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Nile, Richard & Walker, David (2001), "'The 'Paternoster Row Machine' and the Australian Book Trade, 1890-1945", in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.3-18. The control of Australian publishing by the U.K.
- 'Ninetyeth anniversary supplement' (1957), *Ballarat Courier*, 10 June.
- 'Niven, Francis Wilson (1831-1905), 'in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.577. Included printed first issue *Ballarat Punch* 1855, proprietor second series 1857-1870; first steam lithographic press in colony (1853), developed (with Henry Crisp) the Crisp Photo Process of Chromolithography (or 'Nature-printing').
- 'No Love in the Afternoon' (1961), *Bulletin*, 24 June, pp.4-5. Circulation of papers, especially evening papers.
- 'The Nobility of the Daily Pressman' (1890), *Bulletin*, 20 November, p.22. Working conditions of journalists.
- Noel Butlin Archives Centre, Archives of Business, Industry and Unions, Australian National University. At www.archives.anu.edu.au/nbac/html, or email butlin.archives@anu.edu.au
- Nolan, David (2008), 'A genealogy of infotainment: Journalism as a shifting political technology', Proceedings from the Politics/Media Conference, University of Melbourne, 12-13 February, accessible at soapbox.unimelb.edu.au/pages/proceedings.html.

- Nolan, Sybil (2001), 'Half a century of obscurity – the *Age*, 1908-1964', *ejournalist*, Vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Nolan, Sybil (2001), 'Themes in editorial identity of *The Age* newspaper', MA thesis, Monash University, Melbourne.
- Nolan, Sybil (2003), 'Manifest editorial differences: *The Age* and *The Argus* in the 1920s and 1930s', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Nolan, Sybil (2008), 'What manner of man? Graham Perkin as editor of the *Age* newspaper', *Australian Journalism Review*, 30 (1), July, pp.69-84. Author argues that there were a number of reasons why Perkin had a significant impact on public life at a time of great social and political change.
- Noonan, Gerard (2002), 'The establishment of the *Australian Financial Review* 1951-1970 and its impact on public policy', MA thesis, University of Sydney.
- Noone, Val (2006), 'Proofreaders at the *Age*', *Recorder, Newsletter of the Melbourne Branch of the Australian Society for the Study of Labour History*, No. 251, August, pp.1-3. An interesting article about a usually overlooked area of newspaper production.
- Noone, Val (2007), 'Printers and New Technology around 1980: An *Age* Proof Reader's View' in *Time of Their Lives: The Eight Hour Day and Working Life*, Australian Society for the Study of Labour History – Melbourne Branch. A view from the grass roots of trade union responses to major technological change in the newspaper industry around 1980, the article sketches the changing actions of a group of proof readers at the *Age*.
- Norman, Albert (1956), 'Australian Press Has Popular Support', *Monthly Bulletin of the International Press Institute*, 4 (9), Jan, pp.5-6.
- Norris, Rev. John (1909), 'The Australian Catholic Truth Society and the Apostolate of the Press', Third Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.663-669.
- Norris, Hon. J.G. (1981), *Report of the Inquiry into the Ownership and Control of Newspapers in Victoria by the Hon. J.G. Norris: Report to the Premier of Victoria*, Victorian Government Printer, September.
- Norris, R. (1981), 'Deakin, Alfred (1856-1919), barrister, journalist, prime minister', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included editor *Lyceum Leader* (Melbourne) 1874, *Leader* (the *Age*'s weekly) 1880.
- North, Louise (2004), 'Naked women, feminism and newsroom culture', *Australian Journal of Communication*, Vol. 31, no. 2, pp.53-67.
- North, Louise (2006), 'The gendered newsroom: embodied subjectivity in the changing world of media', unpublished PhD thesis, Hobart: University of Tasmania.
- North, Marilla, ed. (2001), *Yarn Spinners: A Story in Letters*. *Dymphna Cusack, Florence James, Miles Franklin*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press. Includes chronology of their lives and works and biographical notes of many editors, journalists, publishers, etc.
- Northcliffe, Alfred, Viscount (1923), *My Journey Round the World*. London. Especially pp.45-55: comments on Australia.
- Northern Territory Newspaper & Telegraphic Agency Co., Ltd. (1873), *Memorandum and articles of association of the Northern Territory Newspaper & Telegraphic Agency Co., Ltd.*, Adelaide. (Ferguson no. 13465, Vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- Northern Territory News (1986), *Doing the Impossible*, Darwin: Northern Territory News. A *NT News* publicity booklet to coincide with their new printing plant.
- Northern Territory News (1991), *NT News*, 30 July. Supplement about the *NT News* to commemorate its conversion from afternoon to morning publication.
- Norton, James (1857), *Australian Essays, on Subjects Political, Moral, and Religious*. London. ch.4 'The Press of Australia'.
- 'Nott, George (1820-1872)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.590. Included published *Bunyip* (Gawler, SA) October 1863. Facsimile of set of early issues published in 1960s from the continuing *Bunyip* office.
- Nugent, Ann (1991), 'Print news', *National Library of Australia News*, April, pp.4-7. Insights into the treasures held by the Newspaper Reading Room at the National Library through an interview with two of its custodians.
- Nugent, Ann (2001), 'Maybanke Anderson: Feminist, Suffragist and Federationist', *National Library of Australia News*, May, pp.13-16.

Nugent, Ann (2006), 'The Birds' Nest Magazine', *National Library of Australia News*, November, pp.3-6. An insight into a charming 19th century publication.

O

- O'Brien, Denis (1982), *The Weekly: A lively and nostalgic celebration of Australia through 50 years of its most popular magazine*, Penguin Books.
- O'Brien, J.M. (1971), 'Edward John Hawksley', *Journal of the Australian Catholic Historical Society*, Vol. 3, Pt. 3, pp.32-45. Publisher, editor (Sydney).
- O'Brien Publicity Pty. Ltd. (1939), *25 Years*. Sydney: O'Brien Publicity Pty Ltd.
- O'Callaghan, Elizabeth (2002), 'People Who Passed This Way: Marie Hassett', *Warrnambool & District Historical Society Newsletter*, April, Vol. 36, No. 3, p.2. Sub-editor.
- O'Carroll, W.F. (1918), 'A Plea for the Catholic Press', *The Austral Light*, N.S., 19 (3), March, pp.145-153.
- O'Connor, V.J.A. (1948), 'Comics v. Culture. Syndication threatens our way of life', *Focus*, 3 (5), Sept, pp.1-3.
- O'Dea, Raymond (1969), 'Journalism and Arbitration', *Journalism and the Law: Fifth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.25-31.
- O'Donnell, p.(2006), 'Journalism students and intergenerational change in journalism', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 28, no. 1, pp.23-42.
- O'Farrell, P.J. (1958), 'The Australian Socialist League and the Labour Movement, 1888-1891', *Historical Studies, Australia and N.Z.*, 8 (30), May, pp.152-165. (Australian), *Radical and Australian Workman*.
- O'Farrell, P.J. (1964), *Harry Holland, Militant Socialist*, Canberra. Editor *Vedette*, owner *Queanbeyan Leader* (NSW); *International Socialist Review* (Sydney).
- O'Farrell, Patrick (1983), 'Holland, Henry Edmund (1868-1933), Labor leader', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Also joint-owner (with Tom Batho), editor *Socialist* (Sydney) later *Socialist Journal of the Northern People* (Newcastle, NSW); editor *People* (Sydney), *Queanbeyan Leader* 1905, launched *International Socialist Review for Australasia* (Sydney) 1907.
- O'Farrell, Patrick (1987), *The Irish in Australia*, Sydney: NSW University Press.
- O'Gorman, Rev. John (1909), 'How to Promote a Catholic Press', Third Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.655-662.
- O'Grady, Desmond (1960), 'The Italian Press in Australia – Italy's Three Faces', *Observer*, 28 May, pp.10-11.
- O'Grady, Desmond (2007?), *Dinny Going Down*, Melbourne: Arcadia/Australian Scholarly Publishing (PO Box 299, Kew, Vic. 3101). A novel about the gritty world of the Sydney evening papers about 40 years ago.
- O'Hara, John (1968), 'The Challenge Day by Day', *Communication – Key to Good Government: Fourth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.54-61.
- O'Keefe, Brendan (n.d.), 'Archaeology of a country newspaper: Frank Newton and the *Armidale Telegraph*', *Armidale and District Historical Society Journal* (26), pp.89-104.
- O'Neill, Bernard (1916), 'The Good Press', *The Austral Light*, N.S., 17 (2), February, pp.111-117.
- O'Neill, Sally (1974), 'Lloyd, Jessie Georgina (1843-1885), author ("Silverleaf")', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Wrote for various Sydney periodicals, 1878-1885.
- O'Neill, Sally (1974), 'Manning, Emily Matilda (1845-1890), writer, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Journalist ('Australie'), *Town & Country Journal*, *Sydney Morning Herald*, *Sydney Mail*. Book review column, 1880, *Sydney Mail*.
- O'Neill, Sally (1981), 'Grover, Montague MacGregor (1870-1943) journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Involved with various papers in Sydney & Melbourne including *Sun-News Pictorial* (Melbourne) 1922
- O'Sullivan, Dan (1962), *Daily News' Looks at the next ten years in Western Australia*. Perth.
- O'Sullivan, Robert (2004), 'Exploding the Objectivity Myth: a case study of participatory journalism', *ejournalist*, vol. 4, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v4n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Case study of reporting in the region's major newspaper of a civil stalking case in Maroochy Shire, Queensland's Sunshine Coast.

- Oakes, Laurie (1980), 'Keeping the press in line', *Age*, Melbourne, 20 November, p.11. An extract from the 1980 Arthur Norman Smith Lecturer in Journalism delivered at the University of Melbourne on 19 November 1980.
- Oakham, M. (2006), 'In Our Image: The Socialisation of Journalism's New Recruits', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 28, no. 1, pp.183-197.
- Obiter Dicta (1915), 'The *Argus*', *Triad*, 1 (2), 10 November, pp.5-6.
- Obiter Dicta (1916), 'These Great Dailies', *Triad*, 1 (10), 10 July, pp.4-5. *The Age* and *Argus* lack humour. *Sydney Daily Telegraph* has a humorous side.
- Obiter Dicta (1916), 'These Great Dailies', *Triad*, 1 (10), 10 July, pp.4-5. [Melbourne *Herald*].
- Obiter Dicta (1918), 'On headlines concerning Australian soldiers', *Triad*, 4 (2), 10 November, pp.3-4.
- Obiter Dicta (1919), 'Newspaper Talk', *Triad*, 4(4), 10 Jan, pp.6 & 8. Plans for *Smith's Weekly*, what sort of weeklies needed. *Bulletin*.
- Obiter Dicta (1919), 'Overdoing It', *Triad*, 4 (8), May, p.3. Sunday papers.
- Obiter Dicta (1922), 'Time's Revenges', *Triad*, 8 (2), 10 November, pp.5-6. Journalese.
- Obiter Dicta (1922), 'Wobbly Sherlocks', *Triad*, 7 (11), 10 August, p.12. Reporters and police news.
- Obiter Dicta (1923), 'Theatre criticism', *Triad*, 8 (11), 10 August, pp.5-6. *Daily Mail*, *Smith's Weekly*.
- Obiter Dicta (1923), 'On *Daily Guardian's* reporting of Artist's Ball', *Triad* 9 (1), 12 October, p.6.
- 'Observer's Diary: Dr. Evatt and *The Sydney Morning Herald*' (1960), *Observer*, 23 January, p.9. S.M.H. and lack of comment on Evatt's appointment as Chief Justice. *Herald* and desire to see re-united ALP.
- Old Pressman, An (1906), 'Rise and Progress of the N.S.W. Country Press', *Review of Reviews for Australasia*, October, pp.346-351.
- Oldfield, Audrey (1992), *Woman Suffrage in Australia: A Gift or a Struggle*, Cambridge University Press.
- Oldmeadow, John C. (1969), 'Casey, James Joseph (1831-1913), politician, judge', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.365-366. Included joint-owner (with Angus Mackay) *Bendigo Advertiser* (Bendigo, Vic) 1863, *McIvor Times* and *Riverine Herald* (Vic); a founding director of *Sydney Daily Telegraph* 1879.
- Olif, Lorna (1978), *Louisa Lawson: Henry Lawson's crusading mother*, Adelaide: Rigby.
- Olley, A.K. (1962), *Post-Television Social Survey: The Effects of Television on Interests and Activities of Families and Persons in Sydney*. Sydney. Includes Reading.
- Olsen, J.J. (1962), 'Newspapers', MS. 15pp. P.M.G. Department, Sydney. Post office and press 1828-1900.
- Olson, William (1967), *Baume, Man and Beast*, Sydney. Eric Baume.
- Olson, W.R. (1965), 'Journalism and the Way Ahead', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.53-59.
- 'On Advertisements' (1866), *Sydney Punch*, 17 March, p.54.
- '[On Dibbs – *Telegraph* libel case]' (1888), *Bulletin*, 15 September, p.6.
- 'On Guard Against Packer? – Sir John Williams brings a new protectionism to David Syme's *Age*' (1961), *Nation*, 2 December, pp.5-6.
- '[On headings]' (1888), *Bulletin*, 29 September, p.5.
- 'On the Principles that should govern Public Writers, Illustrated from the Recent Libel Cases, Hill, v. Parker, etc.' (1851), *Politician*, April pp.13-18.
- 'One Farthing – and Costs' (1883), *Bulletin*, 7 July, p.6. Libel.
- 'One Hundred & Fifty Years' anniversary supplement' (1983), *West Australian*, 5 January.
- 'One Hundred & Fiftieth anniversary edition' (2004), *Mercury*, 5 July. Includes commemorative magazine and reproduction of the first edition of 5 July 1854. Hobart.
- One Hundred and Fifty Years of News From The Herald 1840-1990*, Southbank Editions, 1990.
- 'One Hundred & Tenth Anniversary Supplement' (2005), *Australian Jewish News*, 11 November, Melbourne edition and Sydney edition.
- 'One Hundred & Twentieth Anniversary Supplement' (1989), *Wagga Wagga Daily Advertiser*, 14 March.
- 'One hundred & twenty-five years supplement' (1983), *Newcastle Herald*, 6 October.

- 'One Hundreth anniversary supplement' (1967), *Ballarat Courier*, 10 June.
- Onians, Edith (1953), *Read All About It*. Autobiography of organiser, secretary & teacher of Melbourne City Newsboys' Society, 1897-1955.
- 'The Only Federal Paper' (1889), *Bulletin*, 23 November, p.5. Itself.
- Oosterman, Allison (2005), 'Inky Wayfarers: New Zealand Journalism and the Australian Connection in the early 20th century', *Australian Journalism Review*, 27 (1), pp.77-91. During the early part of the 20th century, New Zealand journalists were highly mobile, moving about the country and across the Tasman in a ceaseless quest for work. They became known as 'inky wayfarers'.
- 'Opening of \$60m [Adelaide Advertiser] HQ nods to past' (2005), *PANPA Bulletin*, November/December, p.37.
- 'The oracles of shanty town: (Parliamentary Press Gallery)' (1959), *Nation*, 28 February, pp.10-13. Reporters and reporting.
- Orr, J. (1994), 'Politics, News Management and Monopolies – A Consumer Issue?', in Schultz, J., ed., *Not Just Another Business*, Leichhardt: Pluto Press Australia, pp.95-114.
- Osborn, Betty (2003), 'Girl reporter', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Osborne, Graeme and Jenkin, Deborah, eds. (2000), *Australian Communication Lives*, University of Canberra.
- Osborne, Graeme and Lewis, Glen (1995, 2001), *Communication Traditions in 20th Century Australia*. Melbourne: Oxford University Press. Second edition 2001.
- Osborne, John Walter (1879), 'On a new photo-lithographic process', *Transactions of the Philosophical Institute* (Melbourne), pp.172-183.
- Ostrow, Ruth (2008), 'With the right spin-meister the most rotten of us can smell like a rose', *Australian*, Business section, 23 May, p.31.
- Oudtshoorn, Nic van (1982), *A Newspaper History of Australia*, Rigby.
- Oudtshoorn, Nic van (1986), *Victoria: History as it Happened*, Herald and Weekly Times.
- 'Our Discrete Journal' (1861), *Sydney Punch*, 8 June, p.22. [S.M.H.].
- 'Our Journalism' (1903?), *Imperial Review*, 38 pp.40-41.
- 'Our Opening Page' (1851), *Politician*, April, p.1. Functions of newspapers vs. magazines.
- 'Our Own Correspondents' (1857), *My Note-Book*, 7 February, p.43. c.f. "'Anonymity" of Journalists', *My Note-Book*, 30 March, 1859, p.947.
- Our Printing and Lithographic Establishments. F.W. Niven & Co., Ballarat and Melbourne' (1897), *Australasian Typographical Journal*, Vol. XXVIII, No. 324, June, p.7.
- 'Our 39 Years' (1962), *News*, 25 July. One page feature. (Adelaide).
- 'Ourselves' (1895), *Scorpion*, 1 (1), 24 April, p.4. Bias of press.
- Ovens and Murray Advertiser* mastheads, Beechworth, reproduced in *ANHG Newsletter*, no. 11, March 2001, p.10.
- Overacker, Louise (1952), *The Australian Party System*. London. pp.216-217: S.M.H. and U.A.P.; pp.276-277: Anti-Labor.
- 'Overland and the CLP' (1962), *Bulletin*, 1 September, p.3.
- Owen, J.E. (1952), *The Road to Peace – An Experiment in Friendship across the Barriers*. Melbourne.
- Ox, Len (1946), 'Men of Paper', in *Wealthy Men*, Sydney, No. VIII.

P

- Pacific states newspaper directory* (1892), originally published San Francisco, Australian section reprinted by Riverina Archives.
- Packer, Clyde (1984), *No Return Ticket*. Angus & Robertson.
- Page, Bruce (2003), *The Murdoch Archipelago*, London: Simon & Schuster. A good biography of Rupert Murdoch.
- Page, Sir Earle (1963), *Truant Surgeon*. Sydney. pp.42, 54, 55, 77, 106, 121, 214, 222, 224.
- Pages of History: The Best of the Daily Telegraph Mirror Historical Features 1945-1995*, Sydney: Harper Collins, 1995.
- Palethorpe, Nigel (1959), 'Can the journalist get closer to the advertiser?' *Advertising*, January, pp.8-9, 45.

- Palmer, Nettie (1961), 'Remembrance of Things Past', (3), 1914', *Meanjin* 20 (3), September, pp.297-301.
- Palmer, Vance (1941), *A.G. Stephens: His Life and Work*, Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens.
- Palmer, Vance (1954), 'The Editor: J.F. Archibald', in his *National Portraits*, 3rd ed, Melbourne, ch.12.
- Palmer, Vance (1954), *The Legend of the Nineties*. Melbourne, pp.88-108: 'The Bushman's Bible' (*Bulletin*).
- Palmos, Frank (1990), *Ridding the Devils*. Sydney: Bantam.
- Panozzo, Steve (1996), 'Gurney, Alexander George (1902-1955), cartoonist, illustrator', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.343-344. Worked for many newspapers as a cartoonist; created 'Stiffy & Mo', 'The Daggs', 'Ben Bowyang', comic strip 'Bluey & Curly; accredited war correspondent.
- 'A Paper – of Opinion' (1867), *Colonial Monthly*, N.S., Nov, pp.33-348. Suppression etc.
- 'A paper run by journalists wanted' (1893), *Bulletin*, 1 July, p.5.
- Pares, Philip (2001), 'Photojournalism: Earliest Half-Tone - 6 Jan 1888', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15, (November): 16.
- Parker, Derek (1990), *The Courtesans: The Press Gallery in the Hawke Era*, Sydney: Allen and Unwin.
- Parkes, Sir Henry (1892), *Fifty Years in the Making of Australian History*. London. 4: 'Seven Years as a Journalist'. *The Empire*.
- Parkster, H.K. (1961), 'Dr. Mannix and the *Catholic Worker*', *Bulletin*, 24 June, pp.23-24.
- Parr, Philip (1980), *History of bobby printing in Australasia*, Titahi Bay, NZ: Aspect Press. Reprinted: The Bibliographical Society of Australia & NZ *Bulletin*, 4 (3), no.16, pp.203-211. Discusses Leon and Hal Stone and other Australian amateur journalists. Also gives details of amateur printing in Australia from 1900.
- Parsons, Ronald (1998) - see Marquis, Leonard.
- Parsons, Vivienne (1967), 'Mansfield, Ralph (1799-1880), Methodist missionary, newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. *Australian Magazine* (Sydney), *Sydney Gazette*, *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- 'The Partial Press' (1887), *Bulletin*, 7 May, p.5.
- Past and Present: The Donald Times Jubilee Souvenir, containing an historical account of Donald and district 1845-1925*(1926). Donald Times.
- Pastoral Times* (1880), '[Obituary – Mrs D.G. Jones (Caroline Levinia Jones)]', 31 January. Newspaper owner & editor – 1876-1880 (*Pastoral Times*, *Riverina Advertiser*, *Hay Standard*). See also Kirkpatrick (2000), *Country Conscience*.
- Patching, Roger Martindale (1997), 'Too many students not enough jobs?: A comparative study of Australian journalism programs', M.A. thesis, University of Wollongong.
- Paterson, A.B. (1962), "'Chinese" Morrison', from Paterson's Happy Dispatches', *Australian Letters*, November, pp.12-16.
- Paterson, A.B. (1983), 'Newspapers and newspaper men', in Campbell, Rosamund, and Harvie, Philippa, comps, *Song of the Pen: A.B. 'Banjo' Paterson Complete Works, 1901-1941*. Sydney: Lansdowne: 522-526. [Also a segment on 'News', pp.519-521.].
- Patterson, George (1956), *Life Has Been Wonderful: Fifty Years of adventures in advertising at home and abroad*. Sydney
- Patterson, George (1958), 'Once so strange and new a profession', *Advertising Magazine*, August, pp.30-31.
- Payne, Patricia (1996), 'The Australian press and the Vietnam war: An analysis of policy and controversy 1962-1969', PhD thesis, University of Sydney.
- Payne, T. (1997), 'The Canberra Press Gallery and the Backbench of the 38th Parliament 1996-98', *Research Paper 9 1997-98*, Politics and the Public Administration Group, November, Canberra: Department of the Parliamentary Library.
- Payne, Trish (2007), 'Burgess, Francis Patrick (1925-1989), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.159-160. Foreign correspondent; Walkley award 1964, 1978.
- Payne, Trish (2007), *War and Words: The Australian Press and the Vietnam War*, MUP. (As a d-book and e-book). Payne's insightful analysis of Australian reporting of the Vietnam War traces the shifts in emphasis of the coverage, the influence of government on the news that reached the public, the extent of our allegiance to the American viewpoint and the lack of a balancing Vietnamese perspective.
- Peake, Andrew (1998), *Sources for South Australian History*, 2nd edition, Tudor Australia Press.

- Pearce, Sharyn (1998), *Shameless Scribblers: Australian women's journalism 1880-1995*. Rockhampton: Central Queensland University Press.
- Pearl, Cyril (1958), *Wild Men of Sydney*. London. Re John Norton.
- Pearl, Cyril (1961), 'Press and Television', letter to *Nation*, 22 April, p.20.
- Pearl, Cyril (1961), *Always Morning. The Life of Richard Henry 'Orion' Horne*. Sydney.
- Pearman, Phil, ed. (1982), *Dear Australian: An Anthology based on a selection of the most memorable letters to the Australian 1964-1981*, Lansdowne Press.
- Pearson, A.G. (1938), 'The Australian Press and Japan', in Ball, W. Macmahon, ed., *Press Radio and World Affairs: Australia's Outlook*. Melbourne. pp.34-55.
- Pearson, Charles H. (1894), *National Life and Character*. London, pp.333-338.
- Pearson, M. (1999), 'The New Multi-Journalism: Journalists' and Educators' Perceptions of the Influences of the Internet Upon Journalism Practice and the Implications for Journalism Education', unpublished PhD thesis, Brisbane: Queensland University of Technology.
- Pearson, M. (2007), *The Journalist's Guide to Media Law: Dealing with legal and ethical issues*, 3rd edition, Crows Nest, NSW: Allen & Unwin.
- Pearson, M. & Galvin, C. (2007), 'The Australian Parliament and Press Freedom in an International Context', *Pacific Journalism Review*, Vol. 13, no. 2, pp.139-153.
- Pearson, Mark (1994), 'Journalism Education: Taking up the challenge of a changing world', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 16, no. 1, January-June.
- Pearson, Mark (2006), 'Reporters without borders', *PANPA Bulletin*, September, p.25. Freedom of the press is something Australia takes for granted but not so the rest of the world.
- Pearson, Mark & Patching, Roger (2008), *Government media realtions: A 'spin' through the literature*, At http://epublications.bond.edu.au/hss_pubs/228. [Accessed July 2008]. Faculty of Humanities & Social Sciences, Humanities & Social Sciences papers, Bond University. A 40,000-word literature review.
- Pelling, H.M. (1953), 'H.H. Champion: pioneer of Labour representation', *Cambridge Journal*, vol. 6.
- Pelly, Michael (2005), 'Power and Pain in Old Sydney', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1 February, p.12. The NSW governor had absolute authority in the colony's early years, until judges and newspaper editors took him on.
- Pelosi, Janette (2004), 'Engine driver dies in press at SMH [1875]', *ANHG Newsletter*, 26 (February): 12.
- Pelosi, Janette (2007), 'Discoveries at State Records NSW', *ANHG Newsletter*, 45, (December), pp.17-18. Eight issues of NSW newspapers previously not known to be extant and a further three new titles not previously known to be extant. Details given.
- Pen [pseudonym] (1929), 'The Past and the Press', *Western Mail Centenary Number*, p.66. A history of pioneer newspapers of Western Australia. Ferguson gives extensive quotes. (Ferguson no. 1428 and 1694, vol.2, 1831-1838).
- Penfold, W.C. (1930), *A Century of Progress in Printing: the story of W.C. Penfold*, Sydney: W.C. Penfold.
- Pennay, Bruce (2005), 'Mott, George Henry (1831-1906), newspaper editor & proprietor', *ADB, Supplement*, pp.292-293. *Border Post* (Albury, NSW), *Hamilton Spectator* (Hamilton, Vic), *Kew Mercury* (Melbourne), managing director Gordon & Gotch Ltd (1885-1894).
- Pennycuik, Rae (1978), 'The Downs Star: the history of a free newspaper', in French, Maurice, ed. *Darling Downs Studies*, p.20. *Darling Downs Star*, Toowoomba, Qld.
- Penton, Brian (1943), *Advance Australia - Where?* London, pp.61-63.
- Penton, Brian (1947), *Censored!* Sydney.
- People's Printing and Publishing Company of Western Australia (Limited) (n.d.), *Prospectus*. Perth.
- People's Printing and Publishing Company of Western Australia (Limited), Collection of printed documents relating to this Company, including Prospectus, Articles of Association, Reports and Balance Sheets and the 'Worker' campaign notes from 1915-1923.
- People's Printing and Publishing Company of Western Australia (Limited) (1915), *Memorandum and Articles of Association*. Perth.
- Pe-Pua, Rogeli and Morrissey, Michal (1995), *Content Analysis of Australia's Non-English Language Newspapers: Croatian, Italian, Macedonian, Serbian, Turkish*, Office of Government Information and Advertising.

- 'Periodical Literature' (1844), *Colonial Literary Journal*, 1, pp.2-3.
- Perkins, Kevin (2002), *Dare to Dream: The Life and Times of a Proud Australian*, Sydney: Golden Wattle Publishing. Tom Hayson, formerly known as Tom Jacobs.
- Perry, R. (1857), *Contributions to an Amature (sic.) Magazine in Prose and Verse*. London.
- Perry, Roland (1988), *The Exile Burchett: Reporter of Conflict*, William Heinemann Australia.
- "'Personal' Journalism' (1891), *Democrat*, 2 (2), 3 October, p.8. Poem.
- Perth Correspondent (1961), 'W.A. Newspapers – Revolt by Proxy', *Nation*, 7 October, pp.5-6.
- Petersen, Neville (1993), *News Not Views: the ABC, the Press and Politics 1932-1947*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.
- Peterson, Bob (2002), 'Dead Bird Half Tones', *ANHG Newsletter*, 16 (February): 16.
- Pettifer, J.A. (1955), 'IX. Australian Commonwealth: the case of the *Bankstown Observer*', *The Table*, xxxiv, pp.83-92. Browne-Fitzpatrick case, June 1955.
- Phelan, Nancy (1986), 'Mack, Marie Louise Hamilton (1870-1935), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 10. On *Bulletin* staff 1898-1901 (as 'Gouli Gouli' wrote 'Woman's Letter'); Journalist *Daily Mail* (London) 1903; editor 1904-1907 *Italian Gazette* (Florence); 1914 in Belgium, first woman war correspondent *Evening News, Daily Mail*; freelance journalist & author 1920s-1934.
- Phelan, Nancy (1991), *The Romantic Lives of Louise Mack*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press. Author, journalist (columnist 'A Woman's Letter' for *Bulletin* up to 1901).
- Phelan, Philip (2008), 'News on paper needs a rethink', *Australian*, Media section, 22 May, p.32. Quote: 'Newspapers like to think of themselves as providing a social good that floats above and comments on a changing society. The reality is that papers are in the thick of it just like the rest of us and, just like other media, they are subject to the shift in social structure from mass to individual.'
- Phillips, Juanita (1989), 'End of the country dynasties', *Courier-Mail*, 16 March, p.9.
- Phillips, Murray (1996), *An Illusory Image: a report on the media coverage and portrayal of women's sport in Australia*, Canberra: Australian Sports Commission.
- Phillips, Nan (1969), 'Browne, Eyles Irwin Caulfield (1819-1886), solicitor, politician, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.265-266. Included joint-owner (with Gresley Lukin & W. Thornton) Brisbane Newspaper Co. (*Brisbane Courier & Queenslander*) 1873-1886.
- Phillips, Walter (1969), 'Andrews, Edward William (1812-1877), newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 3. *Adelaide Register*; *Adelaide Evening Journal* (1869+); *Adelaide Farm & Garden* (1858+).
- Phillipps, R. (2002), 'Media Advisers: Shadow players in political communication', unpublished PhD thesis, Sydney: University of Sydney.
- Phillipps, R., & Stanton, R. (2002), *Public Relations Theory & Practice*, Sydney: University of Western Sydney.
- Picker, Greg (1994), 'Understanding colonial ideologies: the use of newspaper evidence', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (3), pp.143-146.
- Pictorial Centenary Souvenir: special number. News and The Mail*, 8 February, 1937.
- Pierce, Peter, ed. (1983, 1993), *The Oxford Literary Guide to Australia*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Pike, A.F. (1983), 'Hurley, James Francis (1885-1962), adventurer, photographer, film maker', *ADB*, vol. 9, pp.411-412.
- Pike, D. (1957), *Paradise of Dissent*, Melbourne.
- 'Pioneers of process engraving in Australia' (1985), *Wayzgoose*, no. 1, pp.81-85.
- Pitcher, W.B. (1979), 'Bonython, John Langdon (Sir) (1848-1939) editor, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 7. *Advertiser* (Adelaide).
- Pitt, George (1946), *The Press in South Australia 1836 to 1850*, Adelaide. Wakefield Press.
- Pitt, John (1962), 'The Admass Society', *Boom and Bust*, pp.35-36.
- Pittaway, G.R. (1958), *Australian Authors' and Artists' Marketing Guide*. Eaglehawk, Vic.
- Pizzey, Graham (1992), *Crosbie Morrison – voice of nature*, Victoria Press.
- 'Plain English - *The Bulletin* and Communism' (1961), *Bulletin*, 23 September, p.11. c.f. letters.
- 'A Plan for Pressmen' (1873), *Critic*, 20 September, pp.9-10. Status of journalists.
- Plankton's Luck: a life in retrospect*, Century Hutchinson, 1986.

- Platypus Publications (1965), *Hobart Town Gazette and Southern Reporter: a facsimile reproduction of volumes I and II, May 11 1816 to December 27 1817*, Platypus Publications, Hobart, 1965.
- Platz, Ernest (1962), 'The Press in Australia in an Iron Grip', *Democratic Journalist*, 10 (10), Dec, pp.172-173.
- 'A Plea for the Press' (1864), *Sydney Punch*, 17 September, p.131. Puffs.
- Pocock, Tom (1990), *Alan Moorehead*, London: Bodley Head.
- Podem, Harold (1945), 'Film Reviews and the Law of Libel', *Focus Monthly*, 1 (10), Nov, pp.13-14.
- Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1938), 'The History of Journalism and Printing in the North of New South Wales', *Royal Australian Historical Society Journal and Proceedings*, 24(5), pp.397-404; *ibid.*, 24(6), pp.405-440. (Addendum).
- Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1939), 'Gloucester and Its Newspaper', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 25 (1), pp.80-82.
- Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1947), 'The *Newcastle Telegraph* – Newcastle's First Newspaper', Newcastle and Hunter District Historical Society, *Journal*, N.S. 1 (7), April, pp.100a-101a.
- Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1948), 'Newcastle newspapers - history of 93 years', *Newcastle and Hunter District Historical Society*, II (X): July, pp.137-140, 145-151.
- Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1950), 'Stories of the Press – *The Armidale Express*', Newcastle and District Historical Society, *Journal and Proceedings*, 4, pp.11-13.
- Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1950), 'Stories of the Press: Gloucester and its Newspaper', *Newcastle and Hunter Historical Society Journal and Proceedings*, 4, pp.181-183. *The Gloucester Advocate*.
- Pogonoski, Reg. C. (1950), '*The Maitland Mercury* and early Maitland ventures', *Newcastle and Hunter District Historical Society Journal and Proceedings*, IV (V): February, pp.65-74.
- Poland, Louise (2002), 'Out of Type: Women in Publishing in Australia 1931-1973', MA thesis, Monash University.
- 'The Political Economy of Daily Journalism' (1893), *Bulletin*, 8 April, p.5. *S.M.H.*
- '[Political influence of *The Age* and *The Argus*]' (1892), *Bulletin*, 20 February, p.7.
- 'Political Plagiarism' (1867), *Sydney Punch*, 29 June, p.45. Skit on leader of *S.M.H.*
- Politzer, L.L. (1934), 'Early Newspapers', *Centenary Journal*, May, pp.26-27. Melbourne papers.
- Pollak, Michael (1990), *Sense and Censorship. Commentaries on Censorship Violence in Australia*, Sydney: Reed Books.
- Pollard, Ruth (2007), 'An imbalance of experience', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 47, October-November, pp.33-34. Crackpots and nay-sayers are hijacking journalists' commitment to balanced reporting. It's time to shrug off these false experts and concentrate on delivering the facts, argues the federal media president of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance.
- Pollard, Ruth, and Noonan, Gerard (2007), 'Into the web with Captain Kirk', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 44, April/May, pp.13-14. Fairfax management sees a profitable future integrating its newsrooms for web and print, but will it be so positive for the journalists?
- Pong, Alfred, comp. (1985), *Checklist of Nineteenth Century Australian Periodicals*, Bundoora, Victoria: Borchardt Library, La Trobe University.
- Pooley, Grace Hendy (1913), *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser*, Index to the *Sydney Gazettes* 1803-1825. Sydney. Typescript.
- Pooley, Grace Hendy (1916), *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser*, Index: 1803-1842. Sydney. Typescript.
- Pooley, Grace Hendy (c.1920), *Subject index of newspapers, British and Foreign*. (n.p.c.1920). Typescript. Indexes items relating to Australia in eighteenth and early nineteenth century newspapers, overseas and Australian.
- 'The Poor Dailies' (1919), *Triad*, 4(12), 10 September, p.6. Journalese.
- Port Phillip Gazette* 1838-1841, Stephen Lansdown and Co, 6 volumes, 1979.
- Port Phillip Printers' Benefit Society (1845), *Rules of the Port Phillip Printers' Benefit Society. Established in Melbourne, 1844*. Melbourne. 12pp. (Ferguson no. 4129, Vol. 3, 189-1845).
- Porter, Anne (1983), 'Langler, Alfred (Sir) (1865-1928), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included editor *West Australian*, chairman of directors West Australian Newspapers Ltd. 1917-1927; 1920 attended Empire Press conference, Canada.

- Porter, Anne (1993), 'Birtwistle, Ivor Treharne (1892-1976), journalist', *ADB*, 13, pp.185-186. Included editor *Western Mail*; *West Australian*; director of studies in technical journalism, University of W.A. 1930-1940.
- Porter, Muriel, ed. (2003), *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- 'The Postage upon Newspapers' (1864), *Sydney Times*, 14 May.
- Potter, Simon J. (2003), *News and the British World: The Emergence of an Imperial Press System, 1876-1922*, Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- 'The Power of the Press' (1888), *Boomerang*, 4 February.
- Prasser, S., Nethercote, J.R. & Warhurst, J., eds (1995), *The Menzies Era: a reappraisal of government, politics and policy*, Sydney: Hale & Iremonger.
- Pratt, Ambrose (1908), *David Syme: The Father of Protection in Australia*, London: Ward Lock and Co.
- '[Prejudice against cheap paper]' (1845), *Age*, 22 February. Editorial.
- Prendergast, Neville (c.1998), *From the Press Box and Stable: An Autobiography*, Canberra: N. Prendergast.
- 'The Press' (1828), *Murray's Austral-Asiatic Review*, 1 (1), February, pp.7-10. *Sydney Gazette* and others.
- 'The Press' (1828), *Murray's Austral-Asiatic Review*, 1 (4), August, pp.489-493. Review of existing publications.
- 'The Press' (1888), *Sydney Morning Herald*, Centennial Supplement, 24 January, p.2.
- 'The Press' (1946), *View*, 1 (2), March, pp.2-3. Yellow journalism; alien-baiting; slickness.
- 'Press – Suppress' (1886), *Bulletin*, 30 January, p.4. *Sydney Morning Herald's* partial reporting of Parliament.
- 'Press Franks' (1873), *Critic*, 8 November, pp.85-86. Press should not receive free passes.
- 'The Press and the Ministry' (1864), *Sydney Times*, 11 June, p.2; 18 June, p.2; 25 June, pp.2-3.
- 'Press Impartiality' (1888), *Bulletin*, 21 July, p.5. Bias re Parliament.
- 'The press and the people: Truth, news and secrets of power' (1927), W.L.A. of Tasmania, *Sources of Opinion*, Hobart, pp.6-12.
- 'Press – Concealed "Dynamite"' (1961), *Bulletin*, 10 May, p.22. Catholic Press Conference.
- 'Press – A Great Cartoonist' (1961), *Bulletin*, 17 June, pp.6-7. Ted Scorfield.
- 'Press – On a Shoestring' (1960), *Observer*, 10 December, pp.17-18. Catholic Press.
- 'Press – Suppress' (1886), *Bulletin*, 30 January, p.4. *Sydney Morning Herald's* partial reporting of Parliament.
- 'Press – To Stop in-Breeding' (1961), *Observer*, 7 January, p.17.
- 'Press – A Women's Magazine' (1960), *Observer*, 12 November, pp.17-18.
- 'The Press "Ring"' (1890), *Bulletin*, 27 September, pp.7-8. 'Fans discord of "Toryism and Trade-Unionism"'.
- 'The Press Talks Rot About Our Intellectuals' (1957), *Mary's Own Paper*, August, p.2. On J.D. Pringle's lectures.
- Prest, Wilfred, ed. (2001), *Wakefield Companion to South Australian history*. Wakefield Press. Entry on 'Newspapers' by Castles, Alex.
- Preston [pseud.] (1953), 'The Murdoch Succession', *Voice*, 2 (10), June, pp.13, 15.
- Preston [pseud.] (1954), 'The Argus Story', *Voice*, 3 (5), February, pp.20-21, 23.
- Pretty, Kate (1992), 'Kicking up dust in the grass roots: a survey of Australian country newspaper journalists', M. Journalism thesis, University of Queensland.
- Pretty, Kate (1993), 'Dusting off the grass roots: a survey of Australian country journalists', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 2, pp.75-123.
- Pretty, Kate (1995), 'Rural newspaper journalists: who are they?', in Share, Perry, ed., *Communication and Culture in Rural Areas*, Wagga Wagga: Centre for Rural Social Research, Charles Sturt University.
- Pretyman, E.R. (1966), 'Bent, Andrew (1790-1851), printer, publisher, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 1.
- Pretyman, E.R. (1972), 'Gill, Henry Horatio (1840-1914) editor, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Tasmanian News* (Hobart). Includes Sarah Inez Gill – newspaper owner &

- manager (*Tasmanian News*). See also – *Critic* (Hobart), 6 March 1914. Obituary of Henry Gill.
- Pretyman, E.R. (1972), 'Gill, Sarah Inez' under 'Gill, Henry Horatio (1840-1914) editor, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Tasmanian News* (Hobart). Sarah Inez Gill – newspaper owner & manager *Tasmanian News* 1914-?. See also – *Critic* (Hobart), 6 March 1914. Obituary of Henry Gill.
- Price, G.A. (1972), 'Garrett, Thomas (1830-1891), politician, newspaper proprietor, land agent', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included (with W.F. Cahill) *Illawarra Mercury* (Wollongong, NSW) 1855-1867; started (with father John Garrett) *Alpine Pioneer & Kiandra Advertiser* (Kiandra, NSW) 1860 and *Manaro Mercury & Cooma & Bombala Advertiser* (Cooma, NSW) 1861; with George F. Pickering produced *Bell's Life in Sydney* 1867-c1869.
- Prichard, Katharine Susannah (n.d.), *Why I am a Communist*. Sydney. Includes journalist experiences.
- Prichard, Katharine Susannah (1963), *Child of the Hurricane: an autobiography*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Pringle, J.M.D. (1957), 'Press must please masses of people', *Newspaper News*, July, pp.3, 20. The text of this important Arthur Norman Smith Memorial Lecture does not seem to have been printed, and this is a summary with extensive extracts of. 'Intellectuals and the Press', *Meanjin*, 16 (3), Spring, 1957, pp.299-300 (Extract), and 'Comment', *ibid*, pp.228, 332: 'The Press talks Rot About Our Intellectuals', *Mary's Own Paper*, August, p.2.
- Pringle, John Douglas (1973), *Have Pen: Will Travel*, London: Chatto and Windus.
- Printing and Allied Trades Employers' Federation of Australia (1944), *Printing: the career that beckons: an illustrated technical outline of the graphic arts industry*. Technical editor: I.H. Davis; literary editor: George Mackaness. Sydney: The Federation.
- Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia (1927), *Book of Graphic Arts Exhibit and Printers' Who's Who: Manufacturers' Exhibition, Sydney*. Sydney: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia.
- Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia (1939), *A Daily Prayer for Printers*. Melbourne: Printing Industry Craftsmen of Australia. Limited edition of 250.
- Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia (NSW Branch) (1948), *Rules*. Sydney: The Branch.
- Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia (Victorian Branch) (1921), *Rules*. Melbourne: The Branch.
- Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia (Western Australian Branch) (1920), *A Record in Arbitration*, Perth. The Branch.
- Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia (W.A. Branch) (1938?), *Rules*. Perth: The Branch.
- Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia, Industrial Union of Workers (1933), *Rules*. Perth: People's Printing and Publishing Co.
- Prisk, Max, Stephens, Tony and Bowers, Michael, eds. (2005), *The Big Picture: Diary of a Nation*, Doubleday, Sydney. Commemorates the 175th anniversary of the SMH.
- 'Priston, George W., professional photographer, photographic dealer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.644. Included in partnership with Jabez W. Small, published *Photographic News of the Month* (Melbourne) 1864-1866, considered Australia's first photographic magazine.
- Proctor, S.K. (1967), 'Aspects of the Sydney press 1803-1827', MA thesis, Australian National University.
- Proctor, S.K. (1971), 'Henry Dumaresq on the Sydney Press in 1827', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 57 (2): 172-181.
- '[Profile of Edward Cunningham]' (1914), *Melbourne Punch*, August. Editor *Argus*.
- '[Profile of Gottlieb Schuler]' (1914), *Melbourne Punch*, June. Editor *Age*.
- '[Profile of David Watterson]' (1914), *Melbourne Punch*, May. Editor *Argus*; *Australian*.
- 'The Proprietors of the *Sydney Morning Herald*' (1883), *Bulletin*, 18 August, p.4. Defence of their motives.
- Prospectus of The 'Southern Australian', a weekly newspaper* Adelaide, 1838. Also in its first issue, 2 June, 1838.
- Pryor, Oswald (1961), *Cornish Pasty*, Rigby. A collection of his cartoons.
- Pryor, Oswald (1966), *Cousin Jacks and Jennys*, Rigby. A collection of his cartoons.

- Public Library of Sydney (1951), *List of papers etc. filed in the City of Sydney Public Library*, Sydney.
- Public Library of N.S.W. (1893), *Australasian Bibliography. Catalogue of Books in the Free Public Library, Sydney, relating to, or published in, Australasia. Reference Library, 1869-1888*. Sydney: Charles Potter, Government Printer. In 3 sections. Part I. Catalogue of Books in the Library relating to, or published in, Australasia. Authors, Editors, or Reference. Part II. Books on the Colonies, etc. Part III. Classified subject & title catalogue of works. Includes newspapers.
- Public Library of N.S.W. (1937), *Newspapers collated March-July 1937* (collation notes for sets of 20 early Sydney newspapers, filed in the General Reference Department and the Mitchell Library. Compiled by J.F. Arnot), Sydney.
- Public Library of N.S.W., *List of newspapers received in the newspaper room*, 1894, 1899, 1900, 1902, 1905.
- Public Library of New South Wales (1963-1970), *Sydney Gazette and New South Wales Advertiser* facsimile reproductions (1973), volumes 1 to 8 covering 1803 to 1810 published by the Trustees of the Public Library of New South Wales in association with Angus and Robertson, 1963 to 1970, and volume 9 covering 1811 published by the Roebuck Society, Canberra.
- Public Library of Tasmania (1957-), *Mercury*, Hobart, Index: January 1957 - . Compiled by the State Library of Tasmania. On cards. Covers articles of Tasmanian interest.
- Public Library of Victoria (1891), *Catalogue of newspapers, magazines, reviews, publications of societies and government periodical publications currently received at the Melbourne Public Library*.
- Public Library of Victoria, *Federation Index* file: Australian Manuscripts Collection, State Library of Victoria, including references to *Argus* articles 1897-98.
- Public Library of Victoria (1905), *Catalogue of Current Periodicals Received at the Public Library of Victoria*, Trustees of the Public Library, Museum and National Gallery of Victoria.
- Public Library of Western Australia (n.d.), *Early Western Australian Newspapers*. Research Note 139. Typescript.
- Public Library of Western Australia (n.d.), *Western Australian Newspapers in the Mitchell Library and in the General Reference Section of the Public Library of New South Wales*. Research Note 262. Typescript.
- Public Library of Western Australia (1949), *West Australian*, Perth, Index: 1850-1884, 1949 - Compiled by the State Library of Western Australia. On cards.
- Public Relations Institute of Australia (n.d.:1962?), *P.R.I.A. Code of Ethics*. Sydney.
- Public Relations Institute of Australia (N.S.W.) (1962), *Membership as at 30 June, 1962*. Sydney.
- 'The Publisher' (1848), *Heads of the People*, 25 March.
- Pugh, Theophilus Parsons (1959), 'The Fourth Estate', *Queensland Free Press*, 30 August.
- Pullman, Ettie (1994), *Newspapers: A Selection*, Genealogical Society of Victoria.
- Putnis, Peter (1999), 'The Press Cable Monopoly, 1895-1909 – a case study of Australian media policy development', *Media International Australia*, no. 90, pp.139-155.
- Putnis, Peter (2007), 'Overseas News in the Australian Press in 1870 and the Colonial Experience of the Franco-Prussian War', *History Australia*, 4 (1). Examines content and forms of overseas news in Australian press in 1870; considers the way the production of such news was determined by the available channels of communication between Australia and rest of the world.

Q

- Quad, Nut (1922), 'Early Courier Days', *Brisbane Courier*, 2 September.
- Quad, Nut (1923), 'The genesis of Brisbane journalism', *Brisbane Courier*, 27 November.
- Quartermaine, Peter (1980), 'Speaking to the Eye: Painting, photography and the popular illustrated press in Australia 1850-1900', in Bradley, Anthony & Smith, Terry, eds., *Australian Art and Architecture*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Quartly, Marian (2005), 'Making working class heroes: Labor cartoonists and the Australian worker, 1903-16', *Labour History*, Vol 89, pp.159-178.

- Queensland Country Press, Pty, Ltd. (1933), *Reference book of Queensland provincial newspapers, with valuable information concerning the towns and districts served by the country press*. Brisbane, Queensland Country Press.
- Queensland Parliament Library (1957), *List of newspapers held in the Queensland Parliamentary Library*. Brisbane.
- 'Queensland and the Press' (1897), *Bulletin*, 2 January, p.7. Prohibition of indecent advertisements; postage – indirect censorship.
- 'Queensland's Half Century 1859-1909 – Notable Events' (1909), *Brisbane Courier*, 8 December.
- Quinlan, Kevin (1992), 'Mason, Walter George (1820-1866)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.520-521. Included one of 4 original proprietors (& illustrator) *Illustrated Sydney News* October 1853-June 1855; illustrations in *Sydney Punch* 4 issues of second series 1857. Described as 'the father of illustrated journalism in this colony'.
- Quinn, S. (1998), 'Newsgathering and the Internet', in Breen, Myles, ed., *Journalism Theory and Practice*, Paddington, NSW: Macleay Press, pp.239-255.
- Quinn, Stephen (2001), *Newsgathering on the Net: An Internet Guide for Australian Journalists*, 2nd edition, South Yarra, Vic: Macmillan Education.
- Quinn, Stephen (2006), 'Blogs: a publishing revolution?', *PANPA Bulletin*, March, p.50. An examination of the growing phenomenon of blogs and how journalists and editors can use them to their advantage; and how to find out about blogs and other methods of sharing information electronically.
- Quinn, Stephen (2006), 'Blogs, Moblogs and the Like', *PANPA Bulletin*, April, p.29.

R

- Radi, Heather (1983), 'Holman, Ada Augusta (née Kidgell) (1869-1949), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. From 1896, as Ada Kidgell, 'Marcus Malcolm', 'Nardoo', 'Myee' contributed to Sydney & Melbourne papers. Edited and wrote most of the rural producer's trade journal, *Co-operator*. In 1914, as 'Literoctopus' wrote sporting & dramatic news for *Society*.
- Radi, Heather (1986), 'Lawson, Louisa (1848-1920), newspaper proprietor, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Owner, editor (as 'Archie Lawson') *Republican* (1887-1888); owner, editor *Dawn* (1888-1905).
- Radi, Heather (1996), 'Jackson, Alice Mabel (1887-1974), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.542-544. Included editor *Australian Women's Weekly* 1939-1950, editor *Woman's Day* (Melbourne) 1950-1952.
- Radical (1873), 'Our provincial press', *Critic*, 29 November, pp.130-131. Replies and Comments: *ibid*, 13 December, p.135 ('Our Critics'), 20 December, p.163 ('Our provincial press'), and p.165 ('Public opinion').
- 'Radical Journalism' (1881), *Bulletin*, 25 June, p.3. [*The Age*].
- Ramsay Publishing (1930), *Handbook of Type Faces Containing Specimens of Types, Borders, Rules, Decorations, etc. for Better Printing*. Melbourne: Ramsay Publishing.
- Ramsland, John (1988), 'Onians, Edith Charlotte (1866-1955), voluntary welfare worker', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Organiser, secretary & teacher of Melbourne City Newsboys' Society, 1897-1955.
- Ratcliff, Patricia Fitzgerald (2003), *The Usefulness of John West: Dissent and Differences in the Australian Colonies*, Launceston: Albernian Press. A biography of John West, editorial writer of the Launceston *Examiner* from its foundation in 1842 until he became the first designated editor of the *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1854-1873.
- Rawling, J.N. (1939), *Who Owns Australia?*, 4th edition, Sydney. 'Lords of the Press': pp.68-70.
- Rawson, D.W. (1961), *Australia Votes. The 1958 Federal Election*. Melbourne. ch.7: 'The Metropolitan Press'.
- Rawson, D.W. and Holtzinger, Susan M. (1958), *Politics in Eden-Monaro*. London, pp.73, 107-108: 'Newspapers'.
- Rawson, Jacqueline (1953), 'A History of the Australian Paper-Making Industry, 1818-1951'. M.A. (History), University of Melbourne.
- Raymond, Robert (1992), *From Bees to Buzz-Bombs: Robert Raymond's Boyhood-to-Blitz Memoirs*, Brisbane: University of Queensland.

- Rayner, S.A. (1951), *The special Vocabulary of Service*. Melbourne.
- Read, P.J. (1967), 'Conservatism and the 'Sydney Morning Herald': The editorship of Andrew Garran 1873-1885', Honours thesis, Australian National University.
- Read, Roslyn (1988), 'A New Age? An Interpretive Analysis of Technological Change in a Melbourne Newspaper Publishing Organisation', PhD thesis, Monash University, Melbourne.
- Reading, Geoffrey (1989), *High Climbers: Askin and Others*, John Ferguson, Sydney
- Reay, William (1900), *Australian in war*, Melbourne.
- Reay, William (1920), *The Specials*, London. On work of Metropolitan Special Constabulary in World War I.
- Reed, Rosslyn (1999), 'Journalism and technology since the Second World War', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Rees, H.J., ed. (1924), *Souvenir: Victorian Authorised Newsagents Association, 1879-1924*, Melbourne.
- Reeves, Andrew (1979), 'Andrews, John Arthur (1865-1903), anarchist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Editor *Honesty* (1888), *Anarchy* (1891), *Tocsin*; journalist *Mudgee Guardian* (1893-1894); owner *The Revolt* (1894), *Reason* (1896). See also Ferguson, nos. 5981-5991, vol. 5, 1851-1900, A-G.
- Reeves, Andrew (1988), *Another Day, Another Dollar: Working lives in Australian history*, Richmond, Vic.: McCulloch. 'Australian Labour Cartoonists. Claude Marquet, pp.32-38; Will Dyson, pp.38-40; George Finey, pp.40-43; Noel Counihan, pp.44-49; Amby Dyson, pp.50-51.
- 'Reform of the Libel Law' (1883), *Bulletin*, 17 March, p.11.
- Regan, Simon (1976), *Rupert Murdoch: a business biography*, Angus and Robertson.
- Reid, A.D. (1953), 'Freedom of the Press: The 4th Estate', *Port Phillip Gazette*, 1 (4), Spring, pp.14-22.
- Reid, Alan (1950), 'Parliament and Press', *Daily Telegraph*, Centenary Supplement, 23 May.
- Reid, Alan (1959), 'A Newspaper which did its job', *IPI Report*, 5, pp.5-6. Adelaide *News* and Stuart Case.
- Reid, Alan (1965), 'The Role of the Journalist', *First Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, 26-34.
- Reid, Arthur (1996), *Those were the days*, Perth: Hesperian Press.
- Reid, Elgin (1976), 'Stephens, Thomas Blacket (1819-1877), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included owner *Moreton Bay Courier* (Brisbane, Qld) 1861-1873.
- Reid, J. Arbuckle (1882), *The Australian Reader. Selections from Leading Journals on Memorable Historic Events*. Melbourne, pp.8-10.
- Reid, John (1891), 'The Modern Magazine', *The Australasian Critic*, 1 Sept, pp.272-274.
- Reilly, J.T. (1903), *Reminiscences of Fifty Years' Residence in Western Australia*. Perth. pp.7-10, 89, 275-277.
- 'Religious Newspapers' (1880), *Bulletin*, 17 July, p.1.
- 'Report of the *Argus* libel case: the Queen, on the prosecution of George Milner Stephen versus Wilson and Mackinnon, proprietors of the *Argus*', *Argus*, 20, 25, 26, 27 and 28 February 1857 & 2 March 1857. *Argus* – defendant; George Milner Stephen – plaintiff. Melbourne, 1857. W. Fairfax.
- 'Respectability and Honesty' (1883), *Bulletin*, 31 March, p.2. *The Advertiser*.
- 'Respectable Journalism' (1880), *Bulletin*, 28 February, p.1.
- 'The Respectable Press and the Respectable Child-Flogger' (1897), *Bulletin*, 6 November, p.7. Suppression by *SMH* and *Daily Telegraph*. Correction re *SMH*, 13 November 1897, p.7.
- 'Responsibility and the Press' (1962), *Anglican*, 13 December. Attack on *Daily Telegraph*. Cf. Reply by D.R. McNicoll and editorial statement, 20 December.
- 'Restrictions upon Colonial Literature' (1869), *Colonial Monthly*, September, pp.18-26. Postage. Cf. note, *ibid*, October, p.160.
- Reuter's Telegram Co. Ltd. (1910), *Reuter's Directory of Australasian Newspapers*, 5th edition. Sydney: Reuter's Telegram Co. Ltd.
- Reynolds, John (1967), 'West, John (1809-1873), clergyman, author, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. Included established (with James Aikenhead & J.S. Waddell) *Examiner* (Launceston, Tas) 1842, editor *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1854-1873.

- Rhode, Robert B. (1962), 'Towards a modernised view of mass media', *Meanjin Quarterly*, 21 (1), pp.71-77.
- Rhodes, J.H. (1939), *With Malice Towards None*. Melbourne.
- Richards, I. (2005), *Quagmires and Quandaries. Exploring Journalism Ethics*, Sydney: UNSW Press.
- Richards, Thomas, comp. (1882), *New South Wales in 1881*, Sydney. Appendix 9, 142-144: list of newspapers.
- Richards, W.O. (1923), 'The Australasian Advertising Services Agency', in *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1923*. Sydney, pp.59-62.
- Richards, W.O. (1924), 'An Appeal for an Audit Bureau of Circulations', *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, 1924*. Sydney, pp.43-44.
- Richards, W.O. (1931), *Co-operative Advertising – Its Achievements and Its Possibilities*. Sydney.
- Richardson, N. (2002), 'Playing Political Games: Ministers, Minders and Information', in Tanner, S., ed., *Journalism Investigation & Research*, Frenchs Forest, NSW: Longman, pp.170-183.
- Richardson, Nick (2004), 'Mirror on a youthful nation: Nick Richardson looks at 40 years of Australia's national daily', *Australian*, 8 July: 15.
- Richardson, Nick (2006/07), 'The politician and the media mogul: Joseph Lyons, Keith Murdoch and the "leaked cables" affair', *Memento: National Archives of Australia*, Summer, pp.20-21. In 1931, Canberra was rocked by a news story involving leaked cables, a political rift and allegations of treachery. The author researched the relationship between Prime Minister Joseph Lyons and newspaper proprietor Keith Murdoch. He uncovered tantalising evidence that provides insights into the political scandal involving the politician and the media mogul.
- Rickard, John (1976), 'Walch, Garnet (1843-1913), author, dramatist', *ADB*, vol. 6. Also owner-editor *Cumberland Times* (Parramatta, NSW) 1867.
- Rickards, E.C. (1920), *Bishop Moorhouse*. London, p.100: Influence on *Argus*.
- Ricketson, Matthew (1999), 'Newspaper feature writing 1956-1996', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Ricketson, Matthew (2003), 'Staniforth Ricketson and the rejuvenation of *The Argus*', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Ricketson, Matthew (2004), *Writing Feature Stories: How to Research and Write Newspaper and Magazine Articles*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Ricketson, Matthew (2006), 'Old or new media – size matters', *Age*, 21 August. The paper's media and communications editor discusses the problem of newspapers and online news sites measuring the audiences accurately and presenting convincing data. See Shoebridge, Neil (2006), 'Players reach behind the headlines', *Australian Financial Review*, 11 September, p.49.
- The Right Side of the Medal: The Anti-Coercion and Political Freedom League*, in NSW Political Labor League – Handbills etc. M Q 329.31 N. League formed in 1913 to oppose levy for a Labor Daily.
- Riley, W.R. (1875), 'Toasting the Press', *Athenaeum*, 1, pp.237-239, 245.
- Ringstad, C.V. and Fitz Henry, W.E., eds. (1928), *Australian and New Zealand Writers' and Artists' Year Book – 1928*. Sydney. c.f. Fitz Henry; Richard Geraint.
- 'Rising Sales' (1962), *Bulletin*, 29 December, p.5.
- Rivett, Rohan (1946), *Behind Bamboo*, Sydney. 'By Rohan D. Rivett, War Correspondent Prisoner of War on the Burma-Thailand Railway'.
- Rivett, Rohan (2003), *Behind Bamboo*, Camberwell, Melbourne: Penguin.
- Robb, Gwenda (2003), *George Howe: Australia's First Publisher*, Kew, Victoria: Australian Scholarly Publishing.
- Roberts, Frank (1961), 'Advertising – Snide Publishers', *Bulletin*, 16 Sept, pp.9-10.
- 'Roberts, John Rider (c1820-1868)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.673. Included illustrator & last of the many proprietors in partnership with longstanding engraver, printer, publisher W.G. Mason *Illustrated Sydney News* first series 1853-1855; also illustrator second series 1863-1868.

- Robertson, Alec (1963), 'Build on 40 Years of the Communist Weekly Newspapers', *Communist Review*, May, pp.164-166: Includes dates of main C.P. papers.
- Robertson, Glen H. (1971), 'Early history of *Barrier Daily Truth*', *Broken Hill Historical Society Journal & Proceedings*, 7, December, pp.39-47.
- Robertson, J.R. (1988), 'Scullin, James Henry (1873-1953) grocer, newspaper editor, prime minister', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Ballarat *Evening News*.
- Robertson, Philip (2002), 'Robojourno: Reframing the Talking Head', *ejournalist*, Vol. 2, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v2n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Considers issues of equity, access, ethics and truth brought into play by the digital revolution.
- Robinson, Albert (1962), 'May 1 is Guardian's 25th anniversary', *Queensland Guardian*, 17 April, p.5.
- Robinson, Suzanne (2001), 'Music Publishing', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.54-57. Australian music magazines.
- Robinson, Wayne (2006), 'Newspapers in state of flux', *Australian Printer*, December, pp.32-34. Newspapers are currently the printing industry's hotspot, with takeovers, mergers and buyouts in the air, the internet to deal with and new technologies to consider.
- Robinson, W.S. with Blainey, G. (1967), *If I Remember Rightly*, Melbourne: F.W. Cheshire & Co.
- Robson, L.L. (1954), 'Press and Politics: A study of elections and political issues in Tasmania from 1856, when Self Government came into effect, to 1871'. M.A. (History), University of Tasmania. Not mainly on the Press, but has incidental information on bias and protests against it and on newspaper owners and candidates.
- Robson, L.L. (1966), 'Aikenhead, James (1815-1887), businessman, editor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 1, pp.3-4. Included started Launceston *Examiner* in 1842 with Rev. John West & J.S. Waddell, editor to 1869 then transferred his interest to son William.
- Roderick, Colin (1960), 'Obscenity and defamation', *Library Opinion*, July, pp.44-58.
- Roderick, Colin (1991), *Henry Lawson: A Life*, North Ryde, NSW. Collins/Angus & Robertson.
- Rodgers, Ruth (1963), 'Around Sydney – Who's for Rounders?' *Bulletin*, 11 May, p.18.
- Roe, J.I. (1990), 'Wildman, Alexina Maude (1867-1896), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Joined *Bulletin* staff with column written as 'Sappho Smith', 1888-1896.
- Roe, Jill (1969), 'Cambridge, Ada (1844-1926), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Author, journalist.
- Roe, Jill (1972), 'The Scope of Women's Thought is Necessarily Less: The Case of Ada Cambridge', *Australian Literary Studies*, No. 5, pp.388-403. Rose Cadogan and Ada Cambridge.
- Rofe, Deidre (1969), 'Clark, Alfred Thomas (1845?-1888)', *ADB*, Vol. 1, pp.398-9.
- Rogers, J.W.F. (1889), *The Australasian Federal Directory of Commerce, Trades and Professions 1888-1889*. Melbourne and Sydney. Includes 'Press Directory of Australasia', pp.474-480.
- Rohm, Wendy (2001), *The Murdoch Mission: The Digital Transformation of A Media Empire*, Wiley, New York.
- Rolfe, Patricia (1997), *The Journalistic Javelin: An Illustrated History of the Bulletin 1880-1980*, Wildcat Press.
- 'The romantic story of our daily paper circulations' (1972), *Newspaper House News* (Perth, W.A.), pp.3-15.
- Rood, Tom (1985), 'The ethical values of US and Australian journalists', *Australian Journalism Review*, vol. 7, nos. 1&2, January-December, pp.19-21.
- Roots, Blair, and Phyland, Joan (1981), *The Townsville Daily Bulletin, One Hundred Years of News*, Townsville: North Queensland Newspaper Co. Ltd.
- Rosa, Samuel Albert (1936), *The Troubles of an Editor: with recollections of the late John Norton*. Mosman, NSW: S.A. Rosa.
- Rose, Michael (1993), 'Aboriginal print journalism: a forgotten medium?', *Australian Journalism Review*, 15 (2), pp.1-15.
- Rose, Michael (1995), 'A history of the development of the *Koori Mail*', *Australian Journalism Review*, 17 (1), pp.17-39.
- Rose, Michael (1996), *For the Record: 160 Years of Aboriginal Print Journalism*, Allen and Unwin.
- Rosenbloom, H. (1978), *Politics and the Media*, Melbourne: Scribe Publications.
- Ross, Charles G. (1916), 'Efficient Advertising', *Triad*, 2 (2), 10 Nov, pp.25-27.

- Ross, James (1786-1838)', *ADB*, vol.2, pp.396-7.
- Ross, James (c1786-1838)', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.685-686. Included joint government printer & editor (with G.T. Howe) *Hobart Town Gazette* May 1825-January 1827; published *Hobart Town Courier* October 1827 and *Hobart Town Almanack* 1829-1836.
- Ross, Lloyd (1937), *William Lane and the Australian Labor Movement*, Sydney: Forward Press. Covers the *Boomerang*.
- Ross, Lloyd (1946), 'Before Henry Lawson', *Labor Digest*, May, pp.18-21.
- Ross, Lloyd (1946), 'Left Ideas in the 'Eighties', *Labor Digest*, August, pp.41-44. *Bulletin, The Republican, The Radical*, Australian Socialist League.
- Ross, Lloyd (1946), 'The Sting of the Hummer', *Labor Digest*, March, pp.33, 35, 37.
- Ross, Lloyd (1946), 'The Tocsin Sounds', *Labor Digest*, July, pp.31-33.
- Ross, Lloyd (1947), 'Socialist Ideals', *Meanjin*, 6 (1), Autumn, pp.39-41.
- Ross, Lloyd (1983), *John Curtin: A Biography*, South Melbourne.
- Ross, R.S. (1920), 'A Socialised Press', *Both Sides: A Journal of the Melbourne University Public Questions Society*, 2 (1), July, p.8.
- Ross, Samuel Albert (1935), *Methods in Journalism*. Sydney.
- Roulston, George F. (?), *Reminiscences of Early Dandenong*. Dandenong, Victoria. Printer and part-owner of *Dandenong Journal*.
- Rowe, D. & Stevenson, D. (1995), 'Negotiations and mediations: journalism, professional status and the making of the sports text', *Media Information Australia*, vol. 75, pp.67-79.
- Rowe, David (1999), *Sport, Culture and the Media: The Unruly Trinity*, Open University Press.
- Rowland, E.C., *Governor Darling and the Freedom of the Press*, MS. Pam File, Mitchell Q 991/R.
- Roy Morgan (2000), *Nurses, Pharmacists and Doctors Most Respected Professions, Car Salesmen, Journalists and Real Estate Agents Least Respected*, Morgan Poll no. 3349, Sydney: Roy Morgan Research, 9 November. At www.roymorgan.com.au/polls/2000/3349/index.html
- Roy Morgan Poll (2005), 'Australians Sceptical of the Media', 14 December. <http://www.roymorgan.com.au/news/polls/2005/3952/>.
- Royal Colonial Institute (1906-07), 'List of Newspapers, Magazines, etc. filed in the Library of the Royal Colonial Institute', *Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute*, xxxviii, 71-78. Commonwealth of Australia and the States, 72-74.
- Rubenstein, T. (1961), 'The Jewish Press', letter to *Observer*, 4 March, p.27. Circulation.
- Rubinstein, Hilary L. (1985), 'Rev. Elias Blaubaum (1847-1904): Minister, Editor, Scholar', *Australian Jewish Historical Society Journal*, vol. 9, pt. 8, p.567.
- Rubinstein, Hilary L. (2005), 'Blaubaum, Elias (1847-1904), minister of religion, editor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.34-35. Editor *Jewish Herald* (Melbourne) (1879-1904).
- Ruhen, Olaf (1961), 'Where Editors Fail', *Observer*, 4 February, pp.5-6.
- Russell, John C. (2002), 'Newspaper music: A fearless press', *ANHG Newsletter*, 18 (July): 14.
- Russell, John C., comp. (2005), *Early Printers of Melbourne: An Index*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group. Index to names in T.L. Work's 18-part series, 'The early printers of Melbourne 1838 to 1858' in the *Australasian Typographical Journal*, July 1897 to March 1899.
- Russell, John C., transcr. (2005), *Bibliographical Notes for Henry Mayer's The Press in Australia*. Brisbane: Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Russell, Roslyn (2003), 'The N-plan: Preserving Australia's newspaper heritage', *National Library of Australia News*, March, pp.15-17. Insights into an important newspaper heritage initiative.
- Russo, Peter V. (1948), *Honourable Information*. Melbourne: Melbourne University. Twelfth Arthur Norman Smith Memorial lecture in journalism.
- Rutland, Suzanne (1970), *Seventy-five Years: History of a Jewish Newspaper [Australian Jewish Times]*, Sydney: Australian Jewish Historical Society.
- Rutland, Suzanne D. (1983), 'Harris, Alfred (1870-1944), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included father's company Harris & Son (Sydney) publisher & printery; editor *Freemason's Chronicle of Australasia* published & printed by Harris & Son until 1909; editor, printer first issue *Hebrew Standard of Australasia* 1895, 1897-1908 (owned by his sister Amelia c1925); owned *Brisbane Valley Advertiser* & printery 1921-1924
- Rutland, Suzanne (1995), *Pages of History*. A history of the *Australian Jewish News* and its predecessors. Australian Jewish News.

- Rutland, Suzanne D. (2000), 'Klein, Louis (1917-1975), clothing manufacturer, Jewish leader', *ADB*, Vol. 15, 37-38. Included bought *Australian Jewish Times* 1968 and *Sydney Jewish News* 1973 (his wife, son & daughter later ran the *Australian Jewish Times* (the *Australian Jewish News* from 1990).
- Rutledge, Martha (1979), 'Aronson, Zara (1864-1944), journalist, charity worker', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included - as 'Thalia' edited women's pages in *Sydney Mail* (1897-1901); editor *Home Queen* (Sydney) 1903-1904; journalist *Western Mail* (Perth, WA); foundation secretary (1925) Society of Women Writers of NSW, president (1930).
- Rutledge, Martha (1981), 'Deamer, Mary Elizabeth Kathleen Dulcie (1890-1972), writer, Bohemian', *ADB*, Vol. 8.
- Rutledge, Martha (1986), 'Marlowe, Margaret Mary (1884-1962), actress, author, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Journalist on *Sydney Sun*, 1920-1946.
- Rutledge, Martha (1990), 'Willis, William Nicholas (1858-1922), politician, newspaper proprietor, publisher', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included owner *Central Australian & Bourke Telegraph* (Bourke, NSW) 1888?; founded (with George McNair, and A.G. Taylor as editor) *Truth* (Sydney) 1890 (sold out to John Norton 1896).
- Ryan, Colleen and Burge, Glenn (1992), *Corporate Cannibals: The Taking of Fairfax*, Melbourne: Heinemann.
- Ryan, Inez (2006), 'New Defamation Laws: a guide', *Australian Press Council News*, February, pp.1-2, 6. The Press Council's policy officer offers an answer to the question: What does the new defamation legislation mean for publishers, editors and journalists?
- Ryan, Jan (1994), 'Humour and exclusion: Chinese minorities and the conservative press in late nineteenth century Western Australian', in Shoemith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.23-34.
- Ryan, J.S. (1972), 'Dexter, Caroline (née Harper) (1819-1884), feminist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included author (1858) *Ladies Almanack: The Southern Cross or Australian Album & New Years Gift* (Melbourne); joint owner, (with Harriet Clisby), & editor *Interpreter* (Melbourne) 1857-1861.
- Ryan, John S. (1979), *Panel by Panel: A History of Australian Comics*, Stanmore: Cassell.
- Ryan, Jno. Tighe (1892), 'About Interviewing', *Antipodean*, 2nd edition, London, pp.60, 68.
- Ryan, T.J. (1893), 'The humorous press of Australasia. I. *Melbourne Punch*', *Review of Reviews*, Australasian edition, 3 (5), Nov, pp.259-262.
- Ryan, T.J. (1894), 'The humorous press of Australasia: The *Sydney Bulletin*', *Review of Reviews*, Australasian edition, 4, pp.21-26; 47-51.
- Rydon, J. (1975), *Biographical Register of the Commonwealth Parliament, 1901-1972*, Canberra: ANU Press. Includes journalists who became politicians.
- Rydon, J. (1986), *A Federal Legislature: The Australian Commonwealth Parliament, 1901-1980*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. Includes journalists who became politicians.
- Rydon, Joan and Spann, R.N. (1962), *New South Wales Politics, 1901-1910*. Melbourne.

S

- S., G. (197?), 'Comment - On J.M.D. Pringle's lectures', *Meanjin*, 16 (3), September, pp.228, 332.
- S., W.M. (1918), 'Journalese', *Triad*, 3 (5), February, p.21.
- Sala, George Augustus (1892), 'The Newspaper Press – NSW 1892', *Sunday Times*, 14 August, p.3. [George Augustus Sala].
- Salter, David (2007), 'Cloak of "public interest" masks more selfish motives', *Australian*, 12 November, p.16. Memo to the Right to Know campaign: freedom of speech and freedom of the press are not the same thing, argues a former Media Watch producer.
- Salter, David (2007?), *The Media we Deserve: Underachievement in the Fourth Estate*, Melbourne University Press. Review by Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.
- Samandar, Lema (2007), 'All the Bundeena PS news that's fit to print', *St George and Sutherland Shire Leader*, 11 October, p.27. Bundeena [NSW] Public School students produce the school's new newspaper, *Our School*, in lead-up to 60th anniversary celebrations in 2008.

- Sanderson, F.J. (1961) in Queensland, 'Journalists and Policemen: "Bar the Press"', *Bulletin*, 2 December, p.6.
- Sandilands, Jane (2005), 'Collie Name Lives on in Printing Industry Trust', *PANPA Bulletin*, August, p.52. The Collie name is closely linked with two important aspects of the printing industry: printing inks and excellence. The author recently completed a history of The Collie Print Trust.
- Sanz, Kenneth J. (1975), 'Newspapers in the Upper Hunter', *Scone & Upper Hunter Historical Society Newsletter*, December, p.98.
- Sanz, Ken (2003), 'Newspaper production then: The production of newspapers in the nineteenth century', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Sapsford, N. (1904), *Printers and the Printing Profession*, Brisbane. Pamphlet.
- Sapsford, N. (1904), *Why Printers Should Combine: excerpt from retiring President's address*, Brisbane: Master Printers' Association. Pamphlet.
- Sapsford, N. (1910), *State and Interstate Competition*. Brisbane: N. Sapsford?. First Australian Master Printers' Interstate Conference, held in Sydney, 14, 15, & 16 September.
- Saunders, G.B.H. (1956), 'Freelance writing in Australia: low rates keep quality down', *Voice*, 5, January, pp.25-26.
- Saunders, Malcolm (1990), 'Vardon, Joseph (1843-1913), printer, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included published *Southern Argus* (Strathalbyn, SA) 1870-1874; established Webb, Vardon & Pritchard (later Vardon & Sons Ltd) 1871 – large Adelaide printing & publishing company (eventually absorbed by *Advertiser*).
- Saunders, Malcolm (1996), 'A country newspaper in the early nineteenth century Australia: Harry Samuel Taylor and the *Murray Pioneer* 1905-1932 [Renmark]', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (5): 189-212.
- Saunders, Malcolm (2007), 'Adams, Noel Darwin (1906-1989), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17. War correspondent, S.E. Asia (1942-1944), foreign editor, Adelaide *Advertiser* (1950s & 60s).
- Saunders, Noel (1995), *The Thallium Enthusiasm and Other Australian Outrages*, Local Consumption Publications, Sydney.
- Saunders, Roderick Alexander (2001), 'The Australian Labor Party: the Press and the Vietnam War 1965-1972', MA thesis, Flinders University, Adelaide.
- Saunders, Sarah (2007), 'In Print', *50 Something*, October/November, pp.16-18. An interview with Ita Buttrose, former editor of the *Australian Women's Weekly* (amongst other publications).
- Savage, S. (2005), 'Media Politicians: Bob Carr and the Familiar Path from Journalism to Politics', *The Australian Media Traditions Conference*, Old Parliament House, Canberra, November 24-25. At <http://www.ce.canberra.edu.au/amt/PDFs/AMT2005Savage.pdf>. [Accessed July 2008].
- Savage, S., & Tiffen, R. (2007), 'Politicians, Journalists and "Spin": Tangled Relationships and Shifting Alliances', in Young, S., ed., *Government Communication in Australia*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press.
- Savvas, Adrian, ed. (1992), *Sixty Nine Years of Events From The Pages of The News*, Adrian Savvas. Contains facsimiles of pages from the *News* from its first to its last issue.
- Savvas, Adrian and Gaylard, Geoff, eds. (1993), *Over a Century of News from the Archives of The Truth 1890-1993*, Melbourne: Adrian Savvas Publishing.
- Savvas, Adrian, and Gaylard, Geoff, eds. (1993), *One Hundred and Sixty Years of News From The West Australian*, Adrian Savvas. Facsimiles from the *West Australian*.
- Sawer, Geoffrey (1949), *Guide to Australian Law for Journalists, Authors, Printers and Publishers*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Sawer, Geoffrey (1960), 'Censors are here to stay, so ...', *Nation*, 16 July, p.7.
- Sawer, G. (1961), 'The Law affecting publication', in Dwyer, T.J., ed., *The Australian Public Relations Handbook*. Melbourne, pp.80-83.
- Sawer, Marion (2001), 'Cartoons for the Cause: Cartooning for Equality in Australia', *ejournalist*, Vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Sawer, Marion & Simms, Marian (1993), *A Women's Place: Women and Politics in Australia*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.

- Sayers, C.E. (1965), *David Syme: A Life*, Melbourne: F W Cheshire.
- Sayers, C.E. (1967), 'Wills, Horatio Spencer Howe (1811-1861), pastoralist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Included printer, publisher Sydney *Gazette*; editor, publisher, printer *Currency Lad*.
- Sayers, C.E. (1976), 'Syme, David (1827-1908), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. *Age* (Melbourne).
- Sayers, C.E. (1976), 'Windsor, Arthur Lloyd (1833-1913), editor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. *Argus, Age* (Melbourne).
- Sayers, C.E. (n.d.), 'A Life of Keith Murdoch, Newspaper Reporter', unpublished biography of Sir Keith Murdoch, Murdoch Papers, NLA MS2823, item 84.
- Sayers, Stuart (1990), *Thomas Lothian and his Printers*, Victorian Printing Historical Society.
- Sayers, Stuart (1993), 'Campbell, Harold Alfred Maurice (Sir) (1892-1959), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.357-358. Included editor *Age*, chairman Australian Associated Press 1953-1955.
- Scalmer, Sean & Goot, Murray (2004), 'Elites Constructing Elites: News Limited's Newspapers, 1996-2002', in Sawyer, Marian & Hindess, Barry, eds., *Us and Them: Anti-Elitism in Australia*, API Network, Curtin University of Technology, Perth.
- Scates, Bruce (1990), 'Winter, Joseph (1853-1896), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Included printer 1880s; editor labour paper *Commonweal & Workers' Advocate* (Melbourne) 1892-1893. Not to be confused with a Joseph Winter editor of Catholic *Advocate*.
- Schedvin, C.B., ed. (1963), 'Checklist of Australian business histories and biographies of businessmen', *Business Archives and History*, 3, 1 (February): 119-137.
- Schmidt, Lucinda (2008), 'Profile: Tim Bowden', *Sydney Morning Herald*: Money supplement, 18 June, pp.2-3.
- 'Schroeder (Schröder), William Henry, professional photographer, photographic salesman'. in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.702. Work included large photographic assemblage of (about 100) *Sydney Morning Herald* employees and John, James and Edward Rose Fairfax, *Herald* building, Hoe's printing machine, etc, February 1870. Kerr gives detailed description.
- Schuler, Frederick (1916), *Australia in arms*, Melbourne.
- Schultz, Julianne (1990), *Accuracy in Australian Newspapers*, Australian Centre for Independent Journalism, Working Paper No. 1, October, University of Technology, Sydney.
- Schultz, J. (1992), 'Media and Democracy Survey (Australia): Special Supplement', in *The Journalist*, October, Sydney: Australian Journalist's Association.
- Schultz, Julianne, ed. (1993), *Reporting Business: A Report into the Attitudes, Values and Practice of Business, Finance and Economics Journalism in Australia*, Sydney: Australian Centre for Independent Journalism.
- Schultz, J. (1994), 'Media Convergence and the Fourth Estate', in Schultz, J., ed., *Not Just Another Business*, Leichhardt, Sydney: Pluto Press Australia.
- Schultz, J. (1994), 'Reinventing Journalism Education – for Journalists and Citizens', in Schultz, J., ed., *Not Just Another Business*, Leichhardt, Sydney: Pluto Press Australia.
- Schultz, Julianne, ed. (1994), *Not Just Another Business: Journalists, Citizens and the Media*, Sydney: Pluto Press.
- Schultz, Julianne (1997), 'The Media Industries: The Press', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin, pp.23-46.
- Schultz, Julianne (1998), *Reviving the Fourth Estate: Democracy, Accountability and the Media*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Schultz, Julianne (1999), 'The many paradoxes of independence', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Schulze, Jane (2004), 'More than five decades of newspaper history', *Australian*, Media section, 28 Oct, p.18. Includes a Rupert Murdoch chronology – scratchy for the early years, but useful for recent years.
- Scorfield, Edward Scafe (1943), *A Mixed Grill*, Sydney. Collection of his cartoons.
- Scorfield, Edward Scafe (1952), *A Mixed Grill No. 2*, Sydney. Collection of his cartoons.
- Scott, Ernest (1936), *Australia During the War* (The Official History of Australia in the War of 1914-1918, vol. XI). Sydney. Ch.3: 'The Censorship'.
- Scott, Winnifred (1904), 'The growth of the Australian press', *Society of Arts Journal*, 52, 2 Sept, pp.775-780; 9 Sept, pp.785-792.

- 'The Scribes' (1920), *Triad*, 6 (2), November, p.5. Criticism of A.J.A.
- Seal, G. (1987), 'Azaria Chamberlain and the Media Charivari', *Australian Folklore*, March, pp.68-95.
- Secker, Louise (1994), 'The politics of the press: a study of the conservative press in Western Australia, 1930-1934', in Shoesmith, B., ed., *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History no. 15*, University of Western Australia, pp.35-44.
- Second Convention of Australasian Men (1920), *Report of Proceedings*. Sydney.
- 'Seekamp, Clara Maria - Obituary' (1908), *Age*, 25 January. Actress, editor (1855), *Ballarat Times & Southern Cross*.
- 'The See-Saw Morning Herald' (1895), *Bulletin*, 2 February, p.7. *S.M.H.*
- Sekules, Peter (1999), *A Handful of Hacks*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Selby, D.M. (1959), 'Restraints on the Freedom of the Press', *Arts*, 1 (3), Sept, pp.129-141.
- Selby, Isaac (1924), *The Old Pioneers' Memorial History of Melbourne*. Melbourne, n.d.. pp.191-194: *The Argus*; pp.203-205: *The Age*; magazines.
- Sell, Henry (1889), *Sell's Dictionary of the World's Press and Advertisers' Reference Book*, London. 2nd edition, 131-137.
- Sell, Henry (1921), *Sell's World Press: the handbook of the fourth estate*, 36th edition. London. pp.415-425.
- Semmler, Clement (1981), 'Fletcher, Charles Brunston (1859-1946), surveyor, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 8.
- Semmler, Clement (1988), 'Paterson, Andrew Barton (1864-1941), poet, solicitor, war correspondent, soldier', *ADB*, Vol. 11. War correspondent (Boer War) for *Sydney Morning Herald* and *Melbourne Age*.
- Semmler, Clement, ed. (1987), *The War Despatches of Kenneth Slessor*, St Lucia, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.
- Senate Standing Committee on Legal and Constitutional Matters (1994), *Off the Record: Shield Laws for Journalists' Confidential Sources*, Canberra: Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia.
- '[Sensationalism and sex in evening papers]' (1889), *Bulletin*, 20 July, p.5.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1976), 'Wilson, Edward (1813-1878), journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. *Argus* (Melbourne).
- Serle, Geoffrey (1976), 'Winter, Samuel Vincent (1843-1904), editor, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 6. Included *Sportsman*, *Melbourne Herald*.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1979), 'Champion, Henry Hyde (1859-1928), socialist propagandist, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included author, editor *Champion* (Melbourne) 1895-1897, *Sun* (Melbourne) 1897-1899, founded *Book Lover* (Melbourne) 1899-1921, formed Australasian Authors' Agency 1906.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1986), 'Mackinnon, Lauchlan Charles (Sir) (1848-1925) and Mackinnon, Lauchlan (1877-1934), newspaper proprietors, managers', *ADB*, Vol. 10. *Argus* (Melbourne).
- Serle, Geoffrey (1986), 'Murdoch, Keith Arthur (Sir) (1885-1952), journalist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 10. *Melbourne Herald*.
- Serle, Geoffrey (1988), 'Prendergast, George Michael (1854-1937), printer, premier', *ADB*, Vol. 11. Included secretary from 1881 NSW Typographical Society; founder *Commonweal & Workers' Advocate* (Melbourne) 1891-1893; joint-owner *Boomerang* (1894); originator & manager *Tocsin* (1897-1906).
- Serle, Geoffrey (1993), 'Curtin, John (1885-1945), prime minister, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.550-558.
- 'Sesqui-centenary supplement' (2003), *Bendigo Advertiser*, 9 December. Includes reproduction of first issue.
- Setek, John (2005), *A brief walk through the printing museum at Gulgong*, Paradise Point, Qld.
- 'Seventieth anniversary number, 1854-1924' (1924). Special supplement to the *Mercury*, 5 July, Hobart: Mercury. 70p. Includes information on its history and staff.
- 'Seventy-fifth Anniversary supplement 1926-2001' (2001), *Canberra Times*, 3 September.
- 'Seventy-fifth Anniversary Supplement' (1933), *Advertiser*, 12 July.

- Shakespeare, A.T. (1949), 'Editorial' in *After Fifty Years*. Jubilee history of the Country Press Association of New South Wales, Wollongong.
- Shakespeare, A.T. (1956), *A Brief History of the Australian Provincial Press Association, 1906-1956*. Canberra.
- Shakespeare, A.T. (1961), *Press Under Pressure*. A reprinted address to the 1961 Annual Conference of the New South Wales Country Press Association.
- 'Shakespeare Editions: The *Canberra Times* wonders about an evening daily' (1962), *Nation*, 11 August, pp.10-13.
- Share, Perry, ed. (1995), *Communication and Culture in Rural Areas*, Wagga Wagga: Centre for Rural Social Research, Charles Sturt University.
- Sharkey, Michael (1986), 'Apollo in George Street: A Reappraisal of David McKee Wright', *Southerly*, vol. 46, December, pp.444-455.
- Sharkey, Michael (2001), 'David McKee Wright as Literary Editor of the *Bulletin*', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.49-50. Political journalist (*Bulletin* and *Sydney Worker*), editor, critic.
- Sharman, Robert C. (1955), 'John Pascoe Fawcner in Tasmania', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 4(3), December, pp.57-63.
- Shawcross, William (1992), *Murdoch: Ringmaster of the Information Circus*, Pan Books.
- Sheehan, Paul (2008), 'Murdoch's China dream shattered: Insider's book fires shots at mogul', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 26 January, p.3. Review of Dover, Bruce (2008), *Rupert's Adventures in China*. Penguin.
- Sheridan, S. with Baird, B., Borrett, K. & Ryan, L. (2002), *Who Was that Woman? The Australian Women's Weekly in the Postwar Years*, Sydney: University of NSW Press.
- Shields, Mike (1985), 'Farewell to the linotype', *Newspaper News* (Perth, W.A.), July, p.4.
- Shiell, Annette, ed. (1998), *Bonzer: A History of Australian Comics 1900s-1990s*, Red Hill South, Victoria: Elgua Media.
- Shoebridge, N. (1991), 'Research Revolution Helps Measure Markets', *Admark Supplement to Business Review Weekly*, Autumn.
- Shoebridge, N. (1994), 'Packer and Murdoch's Magazine Title Fight', *Business Review Weekly*, 30 May, pp.22-26.
- Shoebridge, Neil (2006), 'Death-denying PR presses papers' case', *Australian Financial Review*, 20 November, p.49. Interview with Tony Hale of The Newspaper Works organisation.
- Shoebridge, Neil (2006), 'Newspapers rise to challenge of the internet', *Australian Financial Review*, 15 May, pp.50-51. Doomsayers have been predicting the death of newspapers, but the industry is fighting back. In-depth report on readership trends in newspapers compared with the fragmenting of the audience for other media.
- Shoebridge, Neil (2006), 'Players reach behind the headlines', *Australian Financial Review*, 11 September, p.49. Further discussion of the issues covered in Ricketson, Matthew (2006), 'Old or new media', *Age*, 21 August.
- Shoemith, Brian, ed. (1994), 'Media, Politics and Identity', special issue of *Studies in Western Australian History*, no. 15.
- Sholl, D. (1975), 'John Curtin at the *Westralian Worker* 1917-1928. An Examination of the Development of John Curtin's Political Philosophy as reflected in his Editorials', BA(Hons) thesis, University of Western Australia.
- Silverman, Sondra Joyce (1962), 'Civil Liberties in Australia – World War I and II: Censorship and Internment'. Department of Law, A.N.U.
- Simmat, R. (1931), 'Modern Advertising', *Australian Journal of Philosophy and Psychology*, 9, pp.49-61.
- Simmons, p.& Spence, E. (2006), 'The practice and ethics of media release journalism', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 28, no. 1, pp.167-181.
- Simons, Margaret (1999), *Fit to Print: Inside the Canberra Press Gallery*, Sydney: University of NSW Press.
- Simons, Margaret (2007), *The Content Makers: Understanding the Media in Australia*, Penguin Books. Contents include: Newspapers and the mixed business model; The Journalists: Credo and community, Ethics and the boys; The Owners: Power and its limits; News Corporation; Fairfax Media and Rural Press; West Australian Newspapers. Review by

- Day, Mark (2007), 'A bad story, until the facts get in the way', *Australian Literary Review*, 5 September, pp.16-17, 26.
- Simons, Margaret (2008), 'Guilty parties in media mayhem', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 49, February/March, pp.5-6. A new generation is gatecrashing traditional reporting.
- Simons, Margaret (2008), 'Facing the Future of Journalism', *Australian Policy Online*, posted 14 May. The Australian media largely ignored a major conference looking at its own future. Review of conference with links. The APO Weekly briefing can be found at <http://www.apo.org.au/infocast/> or email admin@apo.org.au for a plain text copy.
- Simper, Errol (1995), 'Michelle Grattan: behind the fall', *Weekend Australian*, 1-2 April, pp.1, 10.
- Simper, Errol (2005), 'Genteel comeback in outback paper', *Australian*, Media section, 8 December. About the *Barrier Miner* and *Barrier Daily Truth* of Broken Hill.
- Simper, Errol (2007), 'Envelope sums up an editor's generosity', *Australian*, Media section, 2 August, p.36. A nostalgic reflection on the editorship of Warren Beeby at the *Australian*.
- Simper, Errol (2008), 'Layoffs disturb ghost of old Fairfax', *Australian*, 4 September, p.36. Memories of the *SMH* in the mid-1970s.
- Simpson, Caroline (1977), *John Fairfax*, Sydney: D.S. Ford. Some genealogy of the family of the patriarch of the Fairfax newspaper dynasty and their descendants, written to commemorate the centenary of his death.
- Simpson, Caroline (1981), 'Fairfax, James Reading (Sir) (1834-1919) and Fairfax, James Oswald (Sir) (1863-1928) father & son newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 8. *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Simpson, Colin (1961), *Show Me a Mountain: The Rise of an Australian Company: Ampol*. Sydney. p.211: Walkley Awards for Journalists.
- Simpson, Gerald (1925), 'Will Dyson', *Triad*, 11 (2), 1 Dec, pp.8-10.
- Simpson, Gerald (1926), 'An Englishman reads the Sydney Papers', *Triad*, 11 (12), Oct, pp.38-39. Replies, *ibid*, November, 1926. R. Hinton Taylor 'A Good Australian Hits Back at Mr. Gerald Simpson', p.34; 'An Englishman Reads the Sydney Paper and an Australian Replies thereto', pp.34-35; J.F. Daly, 'Personal', p.35; P.B., 'Writing to Live', p.35.
- Simpson, Joseph (1959), 'The General was all wrapped up', *Nation*, 23 May, pp.9-10. PR and General Laurence Kutter.
- Simpson, K. (1972), 'Hunt, Thomas (1841-1934), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included owner-editor *Kilmore Free Press* (Kilmore, Vic) 1865-1933, acquired or established other country papers *Seymour Express*, *Lancefield Mercury*, *Nagambie Times*, *Moirra Independent*.
- Simpson, Pat (1983), 'Kirwan, John Waters (Sir) (1869-1949), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included editor *Port Augusta Dispatch* (SA), *Western Argus* and part-owner-editor *Kalgoorlie Miner* (WA), author.
- Sinclair, C.M. (1969), 'Barrow, John Henry (1817-1874), preacher, journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.104-105. Included variously joint proprietorship, editor, *Register*, *South Australian Advertiser*, *Weekly Chronicle*, *Express* (Adelaide).
- Sinclair, J. (1987), *Images Incorporated: Advertising as Industry and Ideology*, Sydney: Methuen.
- Sinclair, John (1946), 'Salt Passes – Experiment in Honest Journalism', *Tomorrow*, 1 (3), May, p.19.
- Sinclair, John (1997), 'The Media Industries: Advertising', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin, pp.124-142.
- Sinclair, John (1997), 'Media Institutions: Organisation, Culture & Production: Advertising', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin, pp.267-276.
- Sinclair, John (2000), 'Advertising', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media in Australia*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Sinclair, John (2006), 'Advertising', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.209-226.
- Sinclair, Lara (2006), 'Multi-platform newsrooms net evolving news consumer', *Australian*, Media section, 25 May, pp.13-14. A review of what broadcasters and newspapers are doing to take advantage of online methods of distributing news.
- Sinnott, N.H. (1978), *Matilda, Agnes and Stella Symes: biographical notes on the women in the life of Joseph Symes*, Lidcombe North: Atheist Society of Australia. Agnes Symes, publisher, printer.

- Sinnott, N.H. (n.d.), 'Three brave pioneers: Agnes, Matilda & Stella Symes', *Rationalist News* (Sydney), Vol. 19, No. 2, pp.17-20. Agnes Symes, publisher, printer.
- 'Sir Henry Bradden trusts the Press' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (4), February, p.11. Skit.
- 'Sir James Martin as a Libeller' (1882), *Bulletin*, 13 May, pp.1-2.
- 'Sir Winthrop Hackett' (1911), *Leeuwin*, 1 (4-5), January – February, pp.228-229.
- Skipper, M. (1930), 'The art of the Bulletin', *Bulletin Jubilee Number*, 29 January.
- '[Skits of metropolitan newspapers]' (1961), *Bulletin*, 16 December, pp.14-15.
- Sleeman, John H.C. (1933), *The Life of J. T. Lang*. Sydney. Scattered material on early Labor press and press in general, in addition to ch.17.
- Smith, Bernard (1986), 'Lindsay, Percival Charles (1870-1952), Lindsay, Lionel Arthur (Sir) (1874-1961), Lindsay, Norman Alfred Williams (1879-1969), Lindsay, Ruby (1885-1919), and Lindsay, Ernest Daryl (Sir) (1889-1976)', *ADB*, Vol. 10.
- Smith, Beverley J. (1961), 'Early Western Australian Literature. A Guide to Colonial and Goldfields Life', M.A. thesis, University of Western Australia.
- Smith, B.J. (1961-62), 'Early Western Australian Literature. A Guide to Colonial Life', *University Studies in History*, 4(1), pp.24-100, pp.28-32: Early Journalism.
- Smith, Beverley (1976), 'Heyday of the goldfields', *Westerly*, 3, pp.57-75. Includes W.A. goldfields journalism, bibliography of goldrush newspapers.
- Smith, Brian F. (2002), *Off the Record: The 'Western Herald' Story*, Rosebery, Tasmania: Brian F. Smith. Chronicles the story of the *Western Herald*, owned by the author, at Queenstown, Tasmania.
- Smith, C.P., *Historical Records of the Argus and the Australasian 1846-1925*, Australian Manuscripts Collection, State Library of Victoria.
- Smith, C.P., *Men who made the Argus and the Australasian*, Australian Manuscripts Collection, State Library of Victoria.
- Smith, F.B. (1969), 'Bright, Charles (1832-1903), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Included editor *My Note Book* 1856-1859, *Examiner* (Melbourne), *Melbourne Punch* 1863-1867.
- Smith, Gregory J. (1992), *Emblems of Unity: Badges of Australian Trade Unions*, NSW: Little Hills Press. Description and photographs. Includes Australasian Typographical Union, Australian Litho Printers Employees Union, Tasmanian Typographical Society, Victorian Press Reporters Association.
- Smith, J. (1907), 'The origins of *Melbourne Punch*', *Melbourne Punch Jubilee: Fifty Years in Australia*, 27 August.
- Smith, James (1878), 'Colonial literature and the colonial press', *Melbourne Review*, 3, pp.337-343.
- Smith, James, ed. (1903-1905), *Cyclopedia of Victoria*, Melbourne: The Cyclopedia Co., 3 vols, (Vol. 1, 1903), (Vol. 2, 1904), (Vol. 3, 1905).
- Smith, James, ed. (1905), *Cyclopedia of Victoria*, Vol. 3, Melbourne. Includes biography of F.W. Niven.
- Smith, Joynton, Sir, M.L.C. (1927), *My Life Story*, Sydney. *Smith's Weekly* and *Daily Guardian*. Book ghosted by Claude McKay.
- Smith, Julian [Tom Fitzgerald] (1935), *Newspaper Reporting and Modern Reportage. A Lecture to the Writers' League*. Sydney: Australian Writers' League. Includes 'Report of First National Australian Writers' League Conference'.
- Smith, Julian [Tom Fitzgerald] (1937), *On the Pacific Front: The Adventures of Egon Kisch in Australia*. Sydney: Australian Book Services. chs. 16-17: Role of *Sydney Morning Herald* articles. Chs. 29-30: Attitude of A.J.A. cf. Egon Erwin Kisch.
- Smith, Mamia (1962), 'Boom in Little Magazines', letter to *Bulletin*, 27 Oct, p.32.
- Smith, Mamia (1962), 'How *Meanjin* Began', letter to *Bulletin*, 3 Nov, pp.32-33.
- Smith, Neil (1976), 'Whyte, James (1820-1882), pastoralist, politician, civil servant', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included one of the original proprietors of the *Tasmanian Daily News*.
- Smith, Neil (2008), 'A photo in the paper? How did they do that?', *Photographic Trader*, no. 133, July-August, pp.26-29. Part 1. Discusses the history of photo-engraving. Includes a list of 20 sources.
- Smith, Neil (2008), 'Arrh me boy, it's a jungle out there now', *Photographic Trader*, no. 134, September-October, pp.16-20. Part 2. Discusses the history of photo-engraving. Includes a list of 15 sources.

- Smith, Robert H.T. (1961), 'Sydney's "Area of Influence"', *Australian Journal of Social Issues*, 1 (1), Spring, pp.7-8: 'The Circulation of Sydney Newspapers'.
- Smith, Stephen Murray (1981), *Indirections: A Literary (Auto)Biography*, Townsville: JCU. Covers *Overland*.
- Smith, Vivian (1973), 'Vance and Nettie Palmer: The Literary Journalism', *Australian Literary Studies*, October, Vol. 6, No. 2.
- Smith, Vivian (1975), *Vance and Nettie Palmer*, Boston: Twayne Publishers.
- Smith, Vivian, ed. (1988), *Nettie Palmer: Her Private Journal Fourteen Years, Poems, Reviews and Literary Essays*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press.
- Smith, Wendy (2000), 'Caring for newspapers', *ANHIG Newsletter*, 4 (February): 1.
- Smyth, Arthur, ed. (1892), *Official Newspaper Directory of Australasia*, 2nd edition, Sydney: Wimble's Advertising Bureau.
- 'Socialism and the Sydney Press' (1888), *Bulletin*, 17 March, p.5.
- Solly, Rose, Isbister, Helen & Birtles, Bill (2007), *Journalism: Jobs That Make the News*, Australia: Career FAQs Pty Ltd. Wide ranging career advice including profiles of Australian journalists working here and overseas.
- Solomon, David H. (1960), 'Young Mr. Murdoch', *Hermes*, pp.11-13.
- Solomon, David (1978), *Inside the Australian Parliament*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Chapter 9, 'The Press Gallery'.
- 'Some Notes about *The Bulletin*' (1889), *Bulletin*, 26 June, p.2. Achievements and influence.
- 'Something Rotten in the State of Journalism' (1930), *Advertiser's Monthly*, March, pp.7-8. Sensationalism detracts from attention to advertisements.
- Sommerlad, D.J.R. (1979), 'D.H. Drummond: Parliamentarian and Pressman', *Armidale & District Historical Society Journal*, 22 March, pp.43-52.
- Sommerlad, E. Lloyd (1966), *The Press in Developing Countries*, Sydney: Sydney University Press.
- Sommerlad, E. Lloyd (1998-1999), 'E.C. Sommerlad and the Country Press', *Land of the Beardies History House Bulletin*, Vol. 25, Summer, pp.20-24.
- Sommerlad, E. Lloyd (2000), *Serving the Country Press: Country Press Association of New South Wales 1900-2000*, Country Press Association of New South Wales.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C[hristian] (1945), *What is ahead of the country newspaper?* (Address to the 46th Annual Conference of the NSW Country Press Association, Sydney, 23 October 1945.) Sydney: NSW Country Press Association.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C[hristian] (1949), *The pre-election press ban: robbing country districts of parliamentary representation*, Sydney: Government Printer. Extracts from a speech.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C[hristian] (1950), *Mightier Than The Sword: a handbook on journalism, broadcasting, propaganda, public relations and advertising*. Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C. (1952), *Evolution of the Australian Press, 1919-1952*. Sydney, Typescript.
- Sommerlad, Ernest C. (1958), 'Australia and New Zealand', in UNESCO, *The Training of Journalists*. Paris, pp.217-218.
- Souter, D.H. (1909), 'Norman Lindsay, Artist and Illustrator', *Art & Architecture*, Vol.6, no.3, pp.63-72.
- Souter, Gavin (1981), *Company of Heralds: A Century and a half of Australian publishing by John Fairfax Limited and its predecessors 1831-1981*, Melbourne University Press.
- Souter, Gavin (1991), *Heralds and Angels: The House of Fairfax 1841-1990*, Melbourne University Press.
- Souter, Gavin (1993), 'Deamer, Sydney Harold (1891-1962), newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.598-599. Included editor Adelaide Register, Melbourne Herald, Sydney Daily Telegraph, Sydney Morning Herald; war correspondent.
- Souter, Gavin (1996), 'Fairfax, John Fitzgerald (1904-1951) journalist, company director', *ADB*, Vol. 14, p.127. Sydney Morning Herald; also war correspondent in South Pacific.
- Souter, Gavin (2006), 'Beyond the front page – history by deadline', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 8 April, pp.34-35. A brief history of the SMH, including snippets relating to Souter's writing of *Company of Heralds*.
- Souter, Gavin (2007), 'Hastings, Peter Dunstan (1920-1990), journalist, editor', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.501-502. Included foreign correspondent for Consolidated Press Ltd 1948 (New

- York); editor *Bulletin* 1962-1964; foreign affairs writer *Australian* 1966-1970, *Sydney Morning Herald* 1970-1974, 1976-1990.
- South Australian Register (1887), *Jubilee of South Australian Journalism. The Register's Fiftieth Anniversary*. Adelaide: W.K. Thomas & Co. 18pp. 2 portraits. (Ferguson no. 16011, Vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- South Australian Register (1892), *South Australian Journalism. Our First Newspaper. An Outline of the Register's History*. From the Register, 1 July 1892. Adelaide: W.K. Thomas & Co. 6pp. Reprint, Mitchell 079/S. (Ferguson no. 16012, Vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- South Australian Register (1899), *Farewell to Mr. J[ohn] H[arvey] Finlayson*, Adelaide. Editor and part-owner of *South Australian Register*. Mitchell Library, Sydney. Mitchell 079/S.
- 'Souvenir of a Century of Progress' (1934), *Argus*, 16 October.
- Sowden, William J. (1919), *The Roving Editors*, Adelaide. An account of his visit to UK and Western Front with Australian press delegation in 1919.
- Sparrow, Geoff, ed. (1960), *Crusade for Journalism: Official History of the Australian Journalists' Association*, Australian Journalists' Association.
- Spate, V. (1959), 'Art Criticism in the Melbourne Press, 1880-1900', BA Hons, Department of Fine Arts, University of Melbourne.
- Spearritt, Peter (2007), 'Finey, George Edmund (1895-1987), caricaturist, artist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.387-388. Included worked on *Smith's Weekly* 1921-c1931, *Labor Daily* 1931-1933, *Truth*, *Daily Telegraph*, *Sunday Telegraph*.
- Special Correspondent, A (1959), 'A Reader's Digest Advertisement', *Nation*, 14 March, p.13.
- Speciality Press (Melbourne) (1936?), *Type and Linotype: specimen book of modern and classical type faces, compiled & printed by the Speciality Press*. Melbourne: Speciality Press.
- 'The Spectacular Rise of the Suburban Press' (1958), *Advertising*, December, pp.12-13, 32, 35.
- Speight, S. (1960), 'Early comic art in Australia', *Hemisphere*, July, pp.11-15.
- Spence, William Guthrie (n.d.), *Australia's Awakening: Thirty Years in the Life of an Australian Agitator*. Sydney, , 1st ed. ch.15: 'The Press'.
- Spencer-Browne, Reginald - see Browne, Reginald Spencer
- Spender, Dale (1988), *Writing a New World: Two centuries of Australian women writers*, London: Pandora Press.
- Spennemann, Dirk (2001), 'Historic NSW Papers: *The Hume Elector*, *The Albury Herald* and *The Revolt*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 10-12.
- Spennemann, Dirk (2001), 'Historic Vic Paper: *The Murray and Hume Times*', *ANHG Newsletter*, 15 (November): 12.
- Spennemann, Dirk H.R. (2006), *Gedruckt in Samoa. A bibliographic Analysis of the Samoanisches Gouvernements-Blatt and other Printing in German Samoa (1901-1914)*. Albury, NSW. (Available free via the web from www.heritagefutures.biz). The present study of the publication output of the *Samoanische Zeitung* breaks new ground in two aspects. It is the first of its kind dealing with the situation in the German Pacific, and it is the first of its kind that tries to look holistically at the entire publication output of a single publisher.
- Spielvogel, Nathan F., comp. (1935), *History of Ballarat*. Ballarat. pp.101, 103: 'Newspapers of Ballarat'.
- Spigelman, J.J. (1972), *Secrecy: Political Censorship in Australia*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Spooner, J. (1999), *A Spooner in the Works*, Melbourne: Text Publishing.
- Spotter (1949), 'One Hundred Years of the Jewish press in Australia', *Unity*, Jan-February, p.11.
- Spurgeon, C. (2000), 'Media: Self Regulation and Consumer Choice', in Smith, S., ed., *In the Consumer Interest: A Selected History of Consumer Affairs in Australia, 1945-2000*, Melbourne: Society of Consumer Affairs Professionals in Business.
- St. John-Stevens, Norman (1956), *Obscenity and the Law*. London. pp.218-234: Survey of Australian Legislation.
- St. Ledger, A. (1909), *Australian Socialism: A Historical Sketch of its Origin and Developments*. London, pp.6-16: Lane and Labor and Populist Journalism.
- Stanton, R. (2007), *Media Relations*, South Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
- Starck, Nigel (2006), *Life After Death: The Art of the Obituary*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. By an Adelaide journalism lecturer, it investigates and celebrates the development of the obituary form in the British, American and Australian press.

- Starke, J.G. (1989), 'Non-disclosure by a journalist of the identity of his source of information', *Australian Law Journal*, vol. 63, no. 1, January, pp.9-11.
- Stead, Christina (1934), *Seven Poor Men of Sydney*. Novel can be read as an ironic tribute to Australian printers.
- Stein, Harry (1994), *A Glance Over an Old Left Shoulder*, Sydney: Hale & Iremonger. Foreword by Tom Uren.
- Stephen, A. (1981), 'The Organisation of the Australian Advertising Industry, 1918-1938', *Media Interventions*, No. 15.
- Stephens, John (1847), 'The Colonial Press', *Royal South Australian Almanack and General Directory for 1847*. Adelaide, pp.49-52.
- 'Stephens, John (1806-1850) newspaper editor', *ADB*, Vol. 2. Included printer, publisher, editor, newspaper proprietor *Adelaide Observer*, *South Australian Register*, author.
- Stephens, Tony (1988), 'Pat and Ray Leeson', *Sydney Morning Herald*, 3 September: 40. Profile of Ray Leeson, editor of the *Goulburn Post* for 36 years, and his wife.
- Stephens, Tony (2007), 'Speaking of the dead', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 43, February/March, pp.12-13. Review of Nigel Starck's book, *Life After Death: The Art of the Obituary*.
- Stephensen, P.R. (1934), *Stephensen's Circular: The Monthly Broadsheet of P.R. Stephensen & Co. Ltd*, No. 1 26 January to No. 3 May.
- Stephensen, P.R. (1935), *The Foundations of Culture in Australia: An essay towards national self-respect*, Sydney: The Australian Mercury. pp.133-135: 'Freedom of the Press'.
- Stephensen, P.R. (1959), 'How Dr. Evatt Put Me in Gaol', *Observer*, 22 August, pp.515-517. *The Publicist*.
- Stephensen, P.R. (1962), "'Chinese" Morrison', *Australian Letters*, November, pp.26-32.
- Stephensen, Percy Reginald ('Inky') (1901-1965), writer, editor, publisher, *ADB*, Vol. 12.
- Sternberg, Jason (2006), 'Youth Media', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin. 'The news media's war on youth', pp.331-333; 'Print media', pp.335-337.
- Stevens, Bertram (1915), '[Ethel Turner]', *Lone Hand*. Contains biographical details. Editor children's page *Illustrated Sydney News* (1893-1894); editor (as 'Dame Durden') children's page *Australian Town & Country Journal* (1894-1919).
- 'Stevenson, George (1799-1856), editor', *ADB*, Vol. 1 (1967). Editor *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register* – first issue 18 June 1836 (London, England), second issue 3 June 1837 (Adelaide). Stevenson withdrew from the *South Australian Register* in 1842 but returned in 1845 and revived *South Australian Gazette and Colonial Register* changing *Colonial* to *Mining* in October 1847. Paper ceased publication in March 1852.
- Stewart, Cameron (2007), 'Silencing our basic freedom', *Australian*, 27 June. Argues that the recent conviction of public servants and journalists is undermining our rights to free speech and accountability.
- Stewart, Cameron (2008), 'One crowded lifetime', *Weekend Australian*, 29-30 March, p.28. A review of Warner, Peggy (2008), *Over the Other Side: From Williamstown to the World*. Melbourne: HR Publishing, 2008. This book recalls an unusual Australian husband-and-wife reporting team, Denis and Peggy Warner.
- Stewart, Gordon (1991), 'Fifty Years in the Printing Industry', *Grist Mills: Campbelltown & Airs Historical Society*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp.18-36. Includes important historical information about Campbelltown newspapers.
- Stewart, Ken (1988), 'Journalism and the World of the Writer: The production of Australian literature 1855-1915', in Hegenham, Laurie, ed., *The Penguin New Literary History of Australia*, Penguin Books.
- Stirling, Rosalind (2008), 'J.F. Archibald: The Old Chief of the *Bulletin*', *Australian Heritage*, Autumn, pp.22-26. A reflection on one of the founder of the *Bulletin*, written on the discontinuation of the publication early this year.
- Stivens, Dal (1947), 'The Social Significance of Comic Strips', *Meanjin*, 6 (2), Winter, pp.82-92.
- Stivens, Dal (1956), *Jimmy Brockett*. Novel about H.D. McIntosh. C.f. Encel, S., 'Political Novels in Australia', *Historical Studies*, Australia and N.Z., Nov, p.308-309.
- Stockwell, Stephen (2004), 'Reconsidering the Fourth Estate: the function of infotainment', paper presented to the Australian Political Studies Association, University of Adelaide, 29

- September – 10 October. At www.adelaide.edu.au/apsa/docs_papers/Others/Stockwell.pdf.
- Stockwell, Stephen & Scott, Paul (2001), 'Fair Go For Fair Reporting', *ejournalist*, Vol. 1, no. 2. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n2.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. The development of *The All Media Guide to Fair and Cross-Cultural Reporting*.
- Stoddart, B. (1994), *Invisible Games: A Report on the Media Coverage of Women's Sport*, Canberra: Sport and Recreation Ministers' Council.
- Stokes, Alan, and Leak, Bill (2003), *The Australian on Australia: The Voice of Our National Newspaper*, John Wiley and Sons.
- Stone, L. (1951), '(Note on Frank Wilmot, Hal E. Stone and some little magazines)', *Meanjin*, 10 (3), Spring, pp.297-299.
- Stone, L. (1980), 'Women vs The Media: The Media Coverage of the International Women's Year Conference', BA Hons thesis, Political Science Department, The Faculties, Australian National University.
- Stoodley, June & Gibbney, H.J. (1974), 'O'Kane, Thadeus (1820-1890), newspaper editor', *ADB*, vol. 5.
- Store, Ron (1981), 'Devanny, Jane (Jean) (1894-1962), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 8.
- Storey, H.M. (1937), 'The Moral Censor', *Australian Quarterly*, (3), Sept, pp.77-85.
- 'The Story of *The Age*' at <http://www.150.theage.com.au/story.asp>.
- 'The Story of the House' (1961-62), *House News*, June-August, 1961; December 1961 – February 1962; March-May, 1962. *The Herald House*.
- Strachan, Pat (1986), 'Mott, Hamilton Charnock (1871-1963), newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 10. Includes father George Henry and brothers Decimus & Sydney – all newspaper owners in WA and Victoria.
- Strahan, Frank (1974), 'Massina, Alfred Henry (1834-1917), printer', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Clarson, Shallard & Co., Clarson, Massina & Co., A.H. Massina & Co.
- Strahan, Lynne (1979), 'Bruce, Minnie (Mary) Grant (1878-1958), journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Journalist, editor included *Leader* (Melbourne) children's – 'Cinderella', author, on staff of the *Age*.
- Strahan, Lynne (1984), *Just City and the Mirrors: Meanjin Quarterly and the Intellectual Front, 1940-1965*, Melbourne: OUP.
- Streak, Diana (2006), 'Leaks, scoops and scandals,' *Canberra Times*, Panorama section, 17 June. A brief history of the Press Gallery at the old Federal Parliament House, Canberra.
- Street and Co. Ltd. (1916), *Street's Newspaper Directory, 1916*. London: G. Street and Co. Ltd.
- Stretton, Pat (2005), 'Mitford, Eustace Reveley (1811-1869), satirist', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.281-282. Included owner-editor weekly *Pasquin: Pastoral, Mineral & Agricultural Advocate* (Adelaide) 1867-1869.
- Stromlo (1959), 'The Oracles of Shanty Town: a little punditry on Canberra's pundits', *Nation*, 28 February, pp.10-13. Parliamentary Press Gallery.
- Structure and Capacity of Australian Manufacturing Industries*, Melbourne 1952. Includes newsprint.
- 'The Struggle for "The Details"' (1924), *Australian Bystander*, 20 November, p.23. Press reactions to prohibition of details of divorce cases. Cf. 'The Yowl of the Dirt Merchants'.
- Stuart, Lurline (1979), *Nineteenth Century Australian Periodicals: An annotated bibliography*, Sydney: Hale and Iremonger.
- Stuart, Lurline (2005), 'Age, Argus, Herald and Truth' in Brown-May, Andrew and Swain, Shirlee, eds., *Encyclopaedia of Melbourne*. Cambridge University Press.
- Stuart, Lurline (2005), 'Bright, Annie (1840-1913), journalist, spiritualist', *ADB*, Supplement, p.46. Included editor (1894-1895) *Cosmos Magazine*; editor (1905+) *Harbinger of Light* (Melbourne).
- Studdert, Helena (2001), 'Women's Magazines', in Lyons, Martyn & Arnold, John, eds., *A History of the Book in Australia. 1891-1945: A National Culture in a Colonised Market*, St Lucia: University of Queensland Press, pp.276-281.
- 'Studies in Style' (1924), *Triad*, 9 (10), 11 August, p.54. How six papers would present the same item.
- Stumm, Lorraine (2000), *I Saw Too Much: A Woman Correspondent at War*, Write On Group, Coopernook NSW.

- 'The "Stunt" Press: Clean News and Moral Responsibility Wanted' (1924), *Australian Bystander*, 4 December, p.9.
- Sturma, Michael (1990), 'Vincent, Roy Stanley (1892-1965), newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 12. Member of the Vincent family long involved with northern newspapers. Included (with brother Reginald), published *Don Dorrigo Gazette & Guy Fawkes Advocate* (Dorrigo, NSW) in 1910.
- 'Subsidising the Press' (1887), *Bulletin*, 19 March, p.5. Postage.
- Sullivan, C.M. (1972), 'Innes, Frederick Maitland (1816-1882), journalist, farmer, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included editor *Observer* (Hobart) 1843-1845, co-editor *Cornwall Chronicle* (Launceston).
- Summers, H.J. (1979), 'Browne, Reginald Spencer (1856-1943), journalist, soldier', *ADB*, Vol. 7. Included sub-editor *Townsville Herald* (Qld) 1877, editor *Cooktown Herald* (Qld) 1878-1881, *Observer* (Brisbane) 1881-1882, associate editor *Queenslander* (Brisbane), literary, financial editor *Brisbane Courier*.
- Sun Newspapers Ltd. (1929), *The Sun 1910-1929*. Sydney: Sun Newspapers.
- Sunday Mirror*, Sydney, Index: October 1958 - . On cards at *Sunday Mirror* office, Sydney.
- 'The Sunday Newspaper' (1895), *Daily Post*, 31 January, p.3.
- 'Sunday Papers' (1887), *Bulletin*, 23 April, p.4. Defence of their sale.
- 'Sunday Newspapers' (1889), *Bulletin*, 9 November, p.5; 18 November 1889, p.5; 2 August, 1890, p.7. Forces behind their ban in Melbourne.
- Sunter, Anne Beggs (2005), 'Seekamp, Henry (c1829-1864), newspaper editor, nationalist and Seekamp, Clara Maria (c1819-1908), actress, newspaper editor', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.355-356. Henry: owner-editor *Ballarat Times* (& *Southern Cross*) 1854-1856; Clara: editor 1855.
- 'Suppression Again' (1883), *Bulletin*, 17 March, p.11.
- Surtees, Clarissa (2008), 'Government's Relationship with the Media', *Australasian Parliamentary Review: Journal of the Australasian Study of the Parliament Group*, Autumn, Vol. 23, no. 1, pp.203-211. Article examines the Federal Parliamentary Press Gallery and how it is regulated by the Parliament.
- Sussex, L. (2005), 'Fortune, Mary Helena (c.1833-c.1910), author', *ADB*, Supplement, pp.133-134. Author, journalist, contributor ('Waif Wander'; 'W.W.') *Australian Journal*, 1865-1909.
- Sussex, Lucy and Gibson, E. (1998), *Mary Helena Fortune*, Brisbane. Journalist, editor, author ('Waif Wander'; 'W.W.').
- Suter, Geraldine (1990), *Index to 'The Argus' 1860*, State Library of Victoria.
- Suter, Geraldine (1999), *Index to 'The Argus' 1860-1869*, Argus Index Project.
- Sutherland, Alexander, et al. (1886), *Victoria and its Metropolis, Past and Present*. I. Melbourne, n.d., pp.166-167: First Newspaper; George Arden; pp.491-497: The Press.
- Swain, Nick (2008), 'Press Houses in Early Barton [ACT]', *Canberra & District Historical Society Newsletter*, April. Reprinted in *ANHG Newsletter*, 47 (May), pp.16-17.
- Swainston, John (2005), 'The Straight Shooters', *Walkley Magazine*, Issue 35, October-November, p.7. Before 1969, photographers didn't get their bylines in newspapers. This article traces the growing recognition of the press photographer's craft.
- Swan, K.J. (1972), 'Jones, Auber George (1832-1887), pastoralist, newspaper owner', *ADB*, Vol. 4. Included established (with Thomas Darlow) Wagga Wagga's second newspaper *Wagga Wagga Advertiser* (later *Daily Advertiser*) 1868.
- Swann, M. (1929), 'Mrs Meredith and Miss Atkinson, writers and naturalists', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, Vol. 15, pp.1-29. Louisa Anne Meredith and Louisa Atkinson.
- Sweeting, A.J. (2000), 'Long, Gavin Merrick (1901-1968), journalist, historian', *ADB*, Vol. 15, pp.119-120. Included war correspondent for *Sydney Morning Herald* 1939-1941.
- Swinstead, Dallas, and Monks, John (1980), *Progress: Against All The Odds*. PMP Communications. A history of *Progress Press*, Melbourne suburban newspaper.
- Sydney Correspondent, A (1961), 'Press - The Polish Newspapers', *Bulletin*, 9 Sept, p.10.
- Sydney Correspondent, A (1961), 'No Love in the Afternoon', *Bulletin*, 24 June, pp.4-5.
- 'The Sydney Daily Telegraph' (1887), *Bulletin*, 9 April, p.6. Its changing views on Parkes.
- 'The Sydney Daily Telegraph' (1888), *Bulletin*, 29 September, p.6.

- 'Sydney *Daily Telegraph* on Private Enterprise' (1893), *Bulletin*, 20 May, p.5.
- 'Sydney *Daily Telegraph* and need for 'brighter' papers' (1893), *Bulletin*, 1 July, p.5.
- Sydney Journalist, A (1925), 'The Prohibition to Come', *Triad*, 10 (12), 11 October, p.18.
'Newspapers are more deadly menace than is Alcohol'.
- Sydney Morning Herald, *Record of Service*. Members of staff of *SMH* and *Sydney Mail* who served in the Great War.
- Sydney Morning Herald (1931), *Centenary Supplement* published in the *Sydney Morning Herald*, 18 April.
- Sydney Morning Herald (1943), *Men, Parties and Politics*. Articles published in the *Sydney Morning Herald* during the Federal election campaign in August 1943. John Fairfax & Sons.
Foreword by Warwick Fairfax.
- Sydney Morning Herald (2008), *Picture Perfect: 100 Years of Herald Photography*, supplement in *Sydney Morning Herald*, 21 April, 38pp. Evolution of editorial images and historical photographs.
- Sydney Morning Herald Chapel (1931), *Souvenir of the Chapel: Sydney Morning Herald & Sydney Mail Centenary Celebration*, Sydney: John Fairfax & Sons Ltd. A brochure compiled by members of the Herald Companionship as an office record, for circulation among fellow companions in other newspaper offices.
- Sydney Morning Herald Chapel (1946), *Centenary Souvenir, 1839-1939: Sydney Morning Herald Chapel*, Sydney: Sydney Morning Herald.
- 'Sydney Morning Herald Pages', *ANHIG Newsletter*, 24 (October): 12.
- 'Sydney Morning Herald - 175th Anniversary supplement' (2006), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 18 April.
Extracts from the *SMH* since 1831 presented in the format of a contemporary issue of the *SMH*. Also includes a reproduction of the first issue.
- Sydney Newsboys' Brigade (1884), *First Annual Report of the Sydney Newsboys' Brigade, 1883 and 1884*, Sydney & Parramatta: Fuller's Lightning Printing Works. (Ferguson no. 16588, Vol. 7, 1851-1900).
- 'Sydney Newspaper Uproar' (1953), *Bulletin*, 23 September. Summary of part of court case between John Fairfax and (an unofficial agent of), Consolidated Press, over the acquisition of Associated Newspapers.
- Sydney Reporter, A (1895), 'On the Rounds', *The Daily Post*, 1 and 2 March, p.5.
- Sykes, Trevor (1989), *Operation Dynasty: How Warwick took John Fairfax Ltd.*, Greenhouse Publications.
- '[Syme-Speight case – costs]' (1893), *Bulletin*, 30 December, p.5.
- '[Syme-Speight case]' (1894), *Bulletin*, 20 January, p.7.
- Symons, Beverley, comp. (1994), *Communism in Australia: A Resource Bibliography*, Canberra: National Library of Australia.
- 'The Symptom' (1918), *Triad*, 3 (9), 10 June, p.7. Attack on Labor journalism.
- Synan, Peter (2001), *Three Cheers for the Commonwealth of Australia: George Henry Wise - Federationist*, Bairnsdale: Kapuna Press.
- Synan, Peter and Kennett, Linda (1995), *Index to the Gippsland Times 1861-1900*, Centre for Gippsland Studies, Monash University. Includes a short history.

T

- Tabberer, Maggie (1998), *Maggie*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Tablelands Advertiser (2001), *The Chillagoe Herald, covering the happenings in our federated nation with emphasis placed on the locations of Mareeba, Atherton, Herberton, Irvinebank and Chillagoe: a special publication to mark the celebrations of a Centenary of Federation*. Published in *Tablelands Advertiser*, 22 August. 16pp, tabloid newspaper, colour and b/w photos.
- 'Take out the "Ad"' (1929), *Plain Talk*, 4 May, p.4. McCormack and Brisbane *Telegraph*.
- Tampke, Jurgen and Doxford, Colin (1990), *Australia, Willkommen: A history of the Germans in Australia*, NSW University Press.
- Tanner, Stephen (1995), 'The rise and fall of Edmund Rouse [Launceston]', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (4): 72-89.
- Tanner, Stephen, ed. (2002), *Journalism: Investigation and Research*, Sydney: Longman.

- Tanner, S., Phillips, G., Smyth, C., & Tapsall, S. (2005), *Journalism: Ethics at Work*, Frenchs Forest, NSW: Pearson.
- Tapsell, Ross (2008?), 'Reporting of the Indonesian Killings of 1965-66: The Media as the "First Rough Draft of History"', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 54 (2), pp.211-224. Considers the press coverage and its legacy for the historical consciousness of events in Indonesia.
- Tarabay, Jamie (2005), *A Crazy Occupation: Eyewitness to the Intifada*, Crows Nest (NSW): Allen & Unwin.
- Tariff Board (Australia) (1938), *Tariff Board's Report on Newsprinting Paper*. Canberra: Government Printer.
- Tasmania. State Archives (1957), *Alphabetical list of Tasmanian newspapers held in Tasmanian Archives*. Hobart. Typescript.
- Tasmania. State Archives (1955), *Chronological table showing Tasmanian newspapers available in Tasmanian State Archives for the years 1816-1955*. Hobart. Typescript.
- Tasmanian Correspondent, A (1962), 'Press – If the Cap Fits', *Bulletin*, 6 January, p.5. *Launceston Examiner*.
- 'The Tasmanian Press' (1902), *Mercury*, 12 September.
- Tate, Audrey (1996), *Fair Comment: The Life of Pat Jarrett 1911-1990*, Melbourne University Press. Melbourne *Sun's* women's editor.
- Tate, Audrey (2007), 'Jarrett, Patricia Irene Herschell (1911-1990), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.584-585.
- Taylor, Brian (1997), '200 Years of Printing in Australia', *Bibliotext*, 22 (1): 11-16.
- Taylor, Kit (1977), *A History with Indexes of 'The Lone Hand', the Australian Monthly*. Melbourne: J.B. Hobbs.
- Teale, Ruth (1969), 'Boyce, Charles (1835-1917) and Boyce, Thomas Burnham (1844-1909), newspaper proprietors', *ADB*, Vol. 3, pp.209-210. Included Charles: owner-editor *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1864-1885 (first on the Macleay River), *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) - 1886. Thomas: owner *Macleay Herald* (East Kempsey, NSW) 1885+, *Tenterfield Star* (NSW) 1870-1880, *Murrurundi Times* 1874-1880s, *Singleton Argus* (NSW) (with Henry Pinchin) 1874-1878, *Manning River Times* (Taree, NSW) 1886+, continued by his sons.
- Tebbutt, Geoffrey (1941), *Journalism under Fire*. Melbourne.
- Tebbutt, Geoffrey (2005), 'Tarakan, 1942', in Hutchinson, Garrie, ed., *Eyewitness: Australians Write from the Front Line*, Black Inc., Melbourne.
- Tebbutt, John A. (2003), 'Through Australian eyes: A cultural history of the foreign correspondent', PhD thesis, University of Sydney.
- Templeton, Jacqueline (1974), 'Mackinnon, Lauchlan (1817-1888) pastoralist, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 5. *Argus* (Melbourne).
- Tenezakis, Maria (1982), *Content of Three Sydney-Based Ethnic Newspapers: A Pilot Study Commissioned by the Department of Immigration and Ethnic Affairs*, Macquarie University.
- 'Ten Million for Gunsmoke: Where the money goes in Australian Advertising' (1960), *Nation*, 26 March, p.13.
- Terrill, G. (2000), *Secrecy and Openness: The Federal Government from Menzies to Whitlam and Beyond*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press.
- Thatcher, Richmond (1885), *Life and Times of Jem Punch*. Sydney. pp.19-26.
- 'Theatrical Management and the Press' (1892), *Bulletin*, 30 January, p.6. The *Age's* Theatre notices.
- Thiel, P.W.H. (1901), *Twentieth Century Impressions of Western Australia*, (reprinted by Hesperian Press, Perth 2000). Pages 163 to 178 comprise a review of the Perth and rural press. '[Thirtieth Anniversary Edition]' (1953), *News*, 24 July. (Adelaide).
- 'Thomas, George H., caricaturist', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.790. Included succeeded Henri D'Emden as cartoonist on *Hobart Town Punch* June-November 1867, then J.H. Many took over.
- Thomas, Pete (1955), *Who Owns Queensland?*, 2nd edition, Brisbane. Press and Radio Monopoly: pp.46-48.
- Thompson, Peter and Macklin, Robert (2004), *The Man Who Died Twice: The life and adventures of Morrison of Peking*, Allan and Unwin.

- Thompson, Tom, ed. (1988), *The Legends of Lennie Lower*, Sydney: Collins.
- Thomson, Ailsa G. (1954), 'The Early History of the *Bulletin*', *Historical Studies*, 6 (22): 121-134.
- Thomson, Kathleen (1969), 'Clisby, Harriet Jemima Winifred (1830-1931), physician, feminist', *ADB*, Vol. 3. Editor *Southern Phonographic Harmonica* (Melbourne) 1857, joint owner (with Caroline Dexter) *Interpreter* (Melbourne) 1857-1861.
- Thomson, R.J. (1962), 'The Effects of Mass Media on the Individual', Synopsis of paper read at Conference on Mass Media, University of New England, Armidale, 27 Jan. Roneoed. Bibliography.
- Throssell, Ric (1975), *Wild Weeds and Windflowers: The Life and Letters of Katharine Susannah Prichard*, Sydney: Angus & Robertson.
- Thwing, C.F. (1923), *Human Australasia*. New York, ch.7: 'The newspaper'.
- Tidey, John (1997), 'Endangered Species? The Future of Newspapers in Australia', *Publishing Studies*, no. 4, Autumn, pp.29-35.
- Tidey, John (1998), 'The Last Syme: Ranald Macdonald's impact on *The Age* 1964-1983', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, no. 2, Department of Journalism, University of Queensland.
- Tidey, John (2003), 'Charles Hastings Barton, colonial journalist', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, no. 12, pp.34-47.
- Tierney, Patricia (1962), 'Overland and the CLF', *Bulletin*, 29 Sept, pp.29-30.
- Tiffen, Rodney (1988), *The Revolution in Australian Media Ownership 1986-87*, Working Paper No. 36, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London. 15pp. Includes tables on final page of ownership of metropolitan TV channels and metropolitan daily newspapers at November 1986 and November 1987, and circulation of metropolitan and national daily newspapers at five yearly intervals from 1967 to 1987.
- Tiffen, Rod (1989), *News and Power*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Tiffen, Rod (1994), 'Media Policy', in Brett, J., Gillespie, J. & Goot, M., eds. *Developments in Australian Politics*, Melbourne: Macmillan, pp.322-347.
- Tiffen, Rod (1994), 'The Media and Democracy', in Schultz, J., ed., *Not Just Another Business*, Leichhardt, Sydney: Pluto Press.
- Tiffen, Rod, ed. (1994), *Mayer on the Media: Issues and Arguments*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Tiffen, Rodney (1997), 'Media Institutions: Organisation, Culture & Production: The Press', in Cunningham, Stuart & Turner, Graeme, eds., *The Media in Australia: Industries, Texts, Audiences*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen and Unwin, pp.191-200.
- Tiffen, Rod (1999), *Scandals: Media, Politics and Corruption in Contemporary Australia*, Sydney: University of NSW Press.
- Tiffen, Rod (1999), 'Conflicts in the News: Publicity Interests, Public Images and Political Impacts', in Tumber, Howard, ed., *Media Power: Professionals and Policies*, London: Routledge.
- Tiffen, Rod (2001), *Diplomatic Deceits: Government, Media and East Timor*, University of NSW Press.
- Tiffen, Rod (2006), 'Political economy and news', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.28-42.
- Tiffen, Rod (2006), 'The press', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.97-112.
- Tiffen, Rod (2007), 'Journalists' careers are intertwined with political fortunes', *Australian Policy Online*, posted 24 October, <http://www.apo.org.au>. [Accessed November 2007].
- Tiffen, R. & Gittens, R. (2004), *How Australia Compares*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press. Includes press ownership.
- Tiffin, Chris (1993), 'Connolly, Roy Neville (1893-1966), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 13, p.486. Included editor Sydney *Daily Mail/Labor Daily*; *World*.
- Tiffin, Chris (n.d.), '*Queenslander*' Index, Fryer Library, University of Queensland.
- Tilley, A.G. (1975), 'Brave men and fit governors: The recall of Governor Darling from New South Wales', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 61 (4), December, pp.266-278.
- 'The Times of Our Lives' (1996), *Canberra Times*. Facsimiles of significant *Canberra Times* front pages.

- Timms, J.C. (1940), *Australian and New Zealand Advertising: a practical guide ...*. Melbourne: Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons. 'Specially prepared for students and business executives in Australia & New Zealand'.
- Tipping, George (1966), 'Cavenagh, George (1808-1869), journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 1, p.216. Editor *Sydney Gazette*; publisher, editor *Port Phillip Herald*, printer.
- Tipping, Marjorie J. (1969), 'Chevalier, Nicholas (1828-1902), artist', *ADB*, Vol. 1. Included wood engraved cartoons for *Melbourne Punch* and *Illustrated Australian News* (Melbourne). Introduced chromo-lithography to Victoria.
- Tipping, Marjorie J. (1976), 'Sinnott, Frederick (1830-1866), journalist, literary critic', *ADB*, vol. 6. Included (with Edgar Ray) helped found *Melbourne Punch* in 1855, editor 1856-1859 and *Daily News* (Geelong, Vic) 1858, editor 1858-1859; produced *Daily Telegraph* 1862, Adelaide's first evening newspaper.
- Toby Twist (1896), 'Our Local Correspondent', *Free Lance*, 1 (13), 16 July, p.14. Country press journalists.
- 'Today's "Journalism"' (1922), *Triad*, 8 (3), 11 December, pp.24 & 26. Protest against 'new journalism'. Reply by P. Anthony Lawlor, 'Today's Journalism', *Triad*, 8 (5), February, 1923, pp.34-35.
- Todd, R.H. (Mrs) (1938), *Looking Back. Some early recollections of Mrs R.H. Todd*, Sydney: Snelling Printing Works.
- 'Tomorrow – Published in the People's Interest' (1946), *Tomorrow*, 1 (1), March, p.15. Editorial aims include check on 'fiercely partisan' press.
- Tonkin, Murray (1935), *Writing for a living: a guide to aspiring authors and journalists*. Melbourne: Robertson & Mullens. Bibliography.
- Toohill, David (1993), 'Our words are our bonds: a study of Labor newspapers', *Australian Studies in Journalism* (2): 67-74.
- 'Torch About to Enter 85th year: just five editors in all that time' (2004), *Mediaweek*, 29 November, p.8. The Engisch family has owned the Bankstown *Torch* (Sydney) for all of its 84 years. This article provides an historical snapshot of the family and the paper.
- Torney-Parlicki, Prue (1999), 'The Australian journalist as historian', in Curthoys, Ann, and Schultz, Julianne, eds., *Journalism: Print, Politics and Popular Culture*, University of Queensland Press.
- Torney-Parlicki, Prue (2000), *Somewhere in Asia: Journalism and Australia's Neighbours 1941-75*. Sydney: University of New South Wales Press.
- Torney-Parlicki, Prue (2003), "'That luminous mind": Peter Russo and *The Argus* 1946-1957', in Porter, Muriel, ed., *The Argus: The life and death of a great Melbourne newspaper 1846-1957*, Melbourne: RMIT University.
- Torney-Parlicki, Prue (2005), *Behind the News: A Biography of Peter Russo*, University of Western Australia Press.
- Tosco, Amedeo (2007), 'Features of early ethnic Italo-Australian Newspapers: A case study of *L'italo Australiano* (1885)', *Australian Journalism Monographs*, No 7 (available through Dr Cathy Jenkins, of Griffith University: c.jenkins@griffith.edu.au).
- Townsend, Keith, McDonald, Paula & Esders, Lin (2008), 'How political, satirical cartoons illustrated Australia's *WorkChoices* debate', *Australian Review of Public Affairs*, vol. 9, no. 1, August, pp.1-26. Available: www.australianreview.net/journal/v9/n1/townsend.pdf [accessed September 2008].
- Trail, W.H. (1907), 'The genesis of the *Bulletin*', *Lone Hand*, 1 November.
- 'Traveller's Ghost: The Tempestuous and hitherto unlogged voyage of P.R. Stephensen' (1959), *Nation*, 31 January, pp.10-12.
- Treacy, Rev. M.J. (1900), 'The Necessity of a Catholic Press and Catholic Literature', First Australasian Catholic Congress, *Proceedings*. Sydney, pp.256-261.
- 'Treasonable Sentiment and the Press' (1917), *Triad*, 2 (7), 10 April, pp.3-4. On publicity given to Archbishop Mannix.
- Tregenza, John (1956), *A Checklist of non-commercial literary magazines published in Australia, 1923-1954. With descriptive notes*. Canberra. Typescript.
- Tregenza, John (1957), 'Australian Literary Magazines of the last three decades', *Australian Letters*, 1 (1), June, pp.8-11; 1 (2), pp.28-30.

- Tregenza, John (1959), 'A Checklist of non-commercial literary magazines published in Australia, 1923-1954. With descriptive notes', *Biblionews*, 12 (6), June, pp.19-27.
- Tregenza, John (1964), *Australian Little Magazines, 1923-1954: Their role in forming and reflecting literary trends*. Adelaide: Libraries Board of South Australia. Bibliography. An extension of his article in *Biblionews*, Vol. 12, no. 6, June 1959.
- Tregenza, John (1968), *Professor of Democracy: the life of Charles Henry Pearson, 1830-1894, Oxford Don and Australian radical*, Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. Includes information on the *Age* and the *Leader*.
- Treharne, Bryceson (1911-12), 'The Stage and the Press', *The Bookfellow*, 1, p.66. Puffs.
- Treloar, Michael (2007), 'Dunstan, Douglas Avon (1906-1987), printer, book designer', *ADB*, Vol. 17, p.347. Included appointed manager *Advertiser* Printing Office 1938; president South Australian Master Printers & Allied Trades Association 1948-1950 & of Printing and Allied Trades Employers' Federation of Australia 1949-1950; printing office became Griffin Press 1954.
- Trevena, Bill (1986), 'Country newspaper people: A select biographical dictionary of country newspaper men and women working in Victoria between 1840 and 1980', MA thesis, School of History, University of Melbourne.
- 'Triple Clamor for Public Attention' (1955), in *Commercial Radio and Television: A Newspaper News Production*, p.17.
- Truman, T.C. (1951), 'The press and the 1951 Federal elections', *Australian Quarterly*, 23 (4), pp.33-44.
- Truth*, Sydney, Index: 1941 – (October 1958 inc. in *Sunday Mirror*). In 1964 on cards at *Sydney Mirror* office.
- Truth & Sportsman Ltd. (1926), *Annual Report*, 1.
- Tuccille, Jerome (1989), *Murdoch: A Biography*, Piatkus.
- Tucker, M. (1976), 'The Emergence and Characteristics of Women's Magazines in Australia, 1880-1914', unpublished PhD thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Turbayne, David, ed. (1980), *The Media and Politics in Australia*, Hobart: University of Tasmania.
- Turnbull, C. (1953), 'Hobart Town Punch', Tasmanian Historical Research Association, *Papers and Proceedings*, 2 (3), May, pp.53-54.
- Turnbull, Clive (1947), 'Journalism', in Grattan, C.H., ed., *Australia*. London. pp.313-325. Bibliography.
- Turner, Geoff (1993), 'Towards equity: women's emerging role in Australian journalism', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, (2):124-169.
- Turner, Graeme (1995), *Literature, Journalism and the Media*, Townsville: James Cook University Foundation for Australian Literary Studies.
- Turner, Graeme (2006), 'Public relations', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.227-237.
- Turner, Graeme (2006), 'Celebrity', in Cunningham, S. & Turner, G., eds., *The Media and Communications in Australia*, 2nd edition. Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.357-366.
- Turner, Graeme, Bonner, F. & Marshall, P.D. (2000), *Fame Games: The Production of Celebrity in Australia*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press. Sets out to document the increase in the production of celebrity in the Australian media (incl. newspapers and magazines).
- Turner, H.E., comp. (1925), *The Imperial Press Conference in Australia*. London: Hodder and Stoughton. The third conference.
- Turner, H.G. and Sutherland, A. (1898), *The Development of Australian Literature*. London.
- Turner, Henry G. (1911), *The First Decade of the Australian Commonwealth*. London, pp.96, 102-103, 148, 150, 162-163, 206, 254, 306. Mainly on bias of protectionist and Labor press.
- Turner, Henry Gyles (1901), 'Some Magazines of Early Victoria', *The Library Record of Australasia*, 1 (2), July, pp.49-52. 'Some More Victorian Magazines', *ibid*, 1 (3), Oct, pp.87-92; 'A Final Batch of Victorian Magazines', *ibid*, 1 (4), 1901, pp.130-135.
- Turner, Henry Gyles (1914), 'The Beginning of Literature in Victoria', *Victorian Historical Magazine*, 4(2), December, 83-94. Much the same material, shorter, as in his *Library Record* articles.
- Turney, C. edit. (1969), *Pioneers of Australian Education*, Vol. 1. Sydney: Sydney University Press.
- Turney, C. edit. (1972), *Pioneers of Australian Education: Studies of the Development of Education in the Australian Colonies, 1850-1900*, Vol. 2. Sydney: Sydney University Press.

Twopenny, Richard, *Town Life in Australia*, originally published in 1883 and in facsimile by Penguin in 1973.

U

- Uhlmann, Mark (2006), *Stink of a Journalist*. Canberra: Maniform Press. This latest novel by former *Canberra Times* journalist is said to be a revealing expose of life behind the scenes at a Canberra daily newspaper. It also happens to be a fine and comically presented tale.
- 'Under the Lash: The Filthy *Hawkelet*' (1908), *Comments*, 1 (1), 27 February. Denounces the *Hawkelet*.
- University of Melbourne, School of History (1949), 'Newspapers in the Public Library of Victoria', in its: *Victorian Historical Documents: part I, An outline list of documents mainly in the Public Library of Victoria, and relating to the history of Victoria*. Melbourne. Processed.
- University of Melbourne Archives (1983), *Guide to the Collections*, Melbourne: University of Melbourne.
- Uren, Malcolm (1948), *Land Looking West: The story of Governor James Stirling in Western Australia*. London. ch.20: 'Pioneer Colonial Press'.
- 'The use and advantages of Colonial Periodical Literature', 1841-1852, *South Australian Magazine*, pp.1-8.
- Usher, Jim (1999), *The Argus: Life and Death of a Newspaper*, Melbourne: Jim Usher.
- Usher, Jim ed. (2007), *The Argus: Life and Death of a Newspaper*, Australian Scholarly Publishing. Second edition. It has 50 new pages with several new stories & coloured pictures and has been heavily edited.

V

- Van Abbe, D. (1958), 'The interests of the South Australian German Language Press in the Nineteenth Century', *Journal of the Historical Society of Australia and NZ* (31).
- Van Acker, Elizabeth (1995), 'The portrayal of feminist issues in the print media', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, (4):174-199.
- Van den Hoorn, Rob (2005), 'Chinner, J.H. (1865-1933), cartoonist', *ADB*, Supplement, p.67. Regular cartoonist on *Quiz (and the Lantern)* (Adelaide) 1889-1900, and many other Australian journals.
- Van Heekeren, Margaret (2006), 'The *Bulletin* and the New Journalism from 1880 to 1918', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, (16):4-20. The author argues that the *Bulletin*, from its first issue, was an early exponent of many of the features that distinguished the New Journalism of the late 19th century.
- Van Heekeren, Margaret (2008), 'Pioneer or pretender? The contradictory life of Australasian printer and publisher Benjamin Isaacs', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 30, no. 1 (July), pp.85-98. Included started *Windsor Telegraph* (NSW) 1850.
- Van Niekerk, Mike (2006), 'Break news gets caught in web', *PANPA Bulletin*, October, p.18. Journalists are now generating their own leads and getting the news to audiences as soon as it happens, thanks to the interactive news desk.
- Van Oudtshoorn, Nic (1982), *A Newspaper History of Australia*, Rigby.
- Van Oudtshoorn, Nic (1986), *Victoria: History as it Happened*, Herald and Weekly Times.
- Van Straten, Frank (2004), *Huge Deal: The Fortunes and Follies of Hugh D. McIntosh*, Melbourne: Lothian Books.
- Veitch, Don (2001), *David Syme: The Quiet Revolutionary*, David Syme Foundation, Melbourne.
- Veerhuis, Jennifer (2003), 'Mott family and *Border Mail* celebrate a century of success', *PANPA Bulletin* November, p.8.
- Ventress, Alan (1999), 'Newspaper Microfilming in the State Library of New South Wales and the National Plan for Australian Newspapers', *ANHG Newsletter*, 2 (November): 2.

- Victorian Compositors (1885), *Australasian Printers' Keepsake: A Selection of Tales, Essays, sketches, and Verse, illustrative of the craft in Australia by Victorian Compositors*. Melbourne, pp.1-8: 'A Brief retrospect of Australian Typography', includes newspapers.
- Victorian Master Printers' Association (1932), *The Purpose of Printing*, Melbourne.
- Victorian and Melbourne Centenary Celebrations Council (1934), *Official centenary guide and souvenir*. Melbourne, pp.217-221: 'Melbourne's Daily News'.
- 'The Victorian Press' (1881), *Victorian Review*, 3 (18), April, pp.683-690.
- 'Victoria's First Hundred Years' (1934), Victorian Centenary Edition, *Herald*, 15 October.
- Villiers, L.J. (1918?), *The War on the Workers*. Melbourne, n.d., pp.20-21: 'The Working Class'; pp.42-43: 'The Labor Government and the Labor Press'.
- Vincent, M.G. (1981), *The Vincent Printers*. Sydney: Ruse Publishing. 80pp. A history of the Vincent family's involvement in newspapers in England, Australia and New Zealand. Family members started one newspaper in NZ and 16 in 14 NSW country towns.
- Vincent, S. (1962), letter to the *Bulletin*, 9 June, p.31. c.f. Le Tessier, Anita, 'Catching Them Young', letter to the *Bulletin*, 9 June, p.31., Young journalists, critics, etc.
- Vine, Josie (2006), 'Does the lovable larrikin live? A comparative analysis of Australian journalism culture 1974 and 2003', *Australian Journalism Review*, 28 (2), December, pp.67-78.
- Vines, Margaret (1979), 'Bowser, John (Sir) (1856-1936), politician, journalist', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.365-366. Included editor & part-owner (with George Maxwell) *Wangaratta Chronicle* (Vic) 1884 – sole owner 1905-1934; a founder & president of Country Press Co-operative Co. Ltd.

W

- W.C. Penfold & Co. (1930), *A Century of Progress in Printing, 1830-1930: the story of W.C. Penfold & Co. Pty Ltd.* Sydney: W.C. Penfold.
- Wakefield, N.J. (1951), 'The genesis & development of printing in Australia', *Australian Printer*, January, February and March.
- Walker, Alan (1945), *Coaltown: A Social Survey of Cessnock*. Melbourne. pp.30, 115: Newspaper reading.
- Walker, J.P. (1945), *The First Hundred Years of Strikes in Australia*. Melbourne.
- Walker, R.B. (1964), 'Aspects of the country press in NSW from 1850-1900', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 50, pp.204-216.
- Walker, R.B. (1966), *Old New England: a history of the Northern Tablelands of New South Wales 1818-1900*, Sydney University Press.
- Walker, R.B. (1968), 'Printing Unions, Revolution and Reform in Australia, 1850-1920', *Canberra & District Historical Society Journal*, March, pp.1-6; and June, pp.1-7.
- Walker, R.B. (1972), 'German-language press and people in South Australia, 1848-1900', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 58, pp.121-140.
- Walker, R.B. (1972), 'Andrew Garran: Congregationalist, Conservative, Liberal Reformer', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, Vol. XVIII, No. 3, pp.386-395. Journalist, editor.
- Walker, R.B. (1976), *The Newspaper Press in New South Wales 1803-1920*, Sydney University Press.
- 'Daily Dominance: The City and Country Press in the 'Forties', pp.33-46;
- 'Newspaper Business: Economic Aspects of the Early Press; Distribution, Circulation, and Readership', pp.47-57;
- 'Struggle for *Empire*: The *Herald*, *Empire*, and Other Sydney Newspapers in the 'Fifties', pp.58-68;
- 'The Second *Empire*: The Main Metropolitan Newspapers in the 'Sixties and 'Seventies', pp.69-78;
- 'Quintet: The *Herald*, *Evening News*, *Daily Telegraph*, and *Australian Star*, in the 'Eighties', pp.79-89;
- 'A Bulletin on the *Bulletin*: The *Bulletin* in the Nineteenth Century' pp.90-98;
- 'Federation and Beyond: The Metropolitan Press, 1890-1914', pp.99-113;
- 'Sabbath Soliloquies of a Newspaper Napoleon: The First Sunday Newspaper and *Truth*', pp.114-126. John Norton;
- 'Labour in Slow Motion: Labour Newspapers from the *Workman* of 1875 to the End of

- the *World* in 1932', pp.127-144;
 'Hermes Psychopompus: Newspapers with a Religious or Denominational Allegiance', pp.145-160;
 'The Country Press: General Aspects of Country Newspapers', pp.173-188;
 'The Government and the Press: Laws Affecting the Press, Parliamentary Reporting, Free Postage, and the Interaction of Press and Government', pp.189-199;
 'Mercurius Mercatorius: Advertising in Newspapers', pp.210-224;
 'Everyman's Paper: Illustrated, Sporting and Ribald Newspapers', pp.225-234;
 'Printers, Journalists, Readers: Trade Unions of Printers and Journalists; Readers, Male and Female', pp.235-248;
 'Mercury Militant: The Press During the War of 1914-18', pp.249-260.
- Walker, R.B. (1980), *Yesterday's News: A History of the Newspaper Press in New South Wales from 1920 to 1945*, Sydney University Press.
- 'Sydney's Nine Muses: Daily and Weekly Newspapers at Sydney in 1920', pp.1-9;
 'From Competition to Concentration: The *Herald*, *Telegraph*, *Sun*, and *Evening News* in the 'Twenties', pp.10-18;
 'Guardians and Empire: *Smith's Weekly*, the *Daily Guardian* and the *Sunday Guardian* in the 'Twenties', pp.19-25;
 "'A sterling gold albert for an Albert of sterling gold": The *Daily Mail* and the *Labor Daily* in the 'Twenties', pp.26-34;
 'Buccaneers Three: H.D. McIntosh, W.J. Beckett, J.H.C. Sleeman', pp.35-42. *Sunday Times*, *Beckett's Budget*;
 'Paper Empire: Sir Hugh Denison and Associated Newspapers', pp.43-54;
 'The Art of Heraldry: The *Herald* in the 'Thirties', pp.55-61;
 'Voices of Labour: The *Labor Daily* and the *World* in the 'Thirties', pp.62-70;
 '*Smith's* and Its Smiths: *Smith's Weekly* in the 'Thirties and 'Forties', pp.71-78;
 'Ezra and Frank: Ezra Norton of *Truth*, Frank Packer of the *Daily Telegraph*', pp.79-86;
 'Labour's Love Lost: The *Labor Daily* and the *Daily News*, 1933-40', pp.95-103;
 'Fourth Estate: Politicians and the Press', pp.123-138;
 'The Inky Way: Journalism, Journalists, and the Australian Journalists' Association', pp.139-152;
 'Pars Femina: The Women's Columns, Women Readers, Women Journalists', pp.153-165;
 'Call of the Country: The Country Press', pp.166-176;
 'The Local Rag: Suburban Newspapers', pp.177-180;
 'Mercury of the Market: Newspaper Advertising', pp.181-189;
 'Mercury Militant: The Press During the War, 1939-45', pp.190-200;
 'Expression, Suppression, Repression, Liberation: War Reporting and Press Censorship', pp.201-224.
- Walker, R.B. (1981), 'Denison, Hugh Robert (Sir) (1865-1940) tobacco manufacturer, newspaper proprietor', *ADB*, Vol. 8. (*Sun News-Pictorial*). Melbourne.
- Walker, R.B. (1981), 'Media and Money', *Labour History*, vol. 41, Nov. pp.41-56.
- Walker, S. (2000), *Media Law: Commentary and Materials*, North Ryde, NSW: LBC Information Services.
- Wall, Barbara (1996), 'A Grand Old Pioneer: Henry John Congreve 1829-1918', *Journal of the Historical Society of South Australia*, no. 24, p.58.
- Wall, Barbara (2005), 'Congreve, Henry John (1829-1918), adventurer, journalist, preacher', *ADB*, Supplement, p.75. Included journalist, editor *Inglewood Advertiser* (Inglewood, Vic) 1863-1880; editor *Standard* then *Bunyip* (Gawler, SA) 1885-1890.
- Walsh, G.P. (1988), 'Penfold, William Clark (1864-1945), printer, stationer', *ADB*, Vol. 11.
- Walsh, Maureen (1981), 'Gibbs, Cecilia May (1877-1969)', under 'Gibbs, Herbert William (1852-1940)', *ADB*, Vol. 8, pp.644-646. Author, illustrator, cartoonist. Included cartoon strips 'Bib and Bub' 1924-1967 – first appeared in Sydney *Sunday News*, 'Tiggy Touchwood' (under pseudonym 'Stan Cottman') Sydney *Sunday Sun* 1925-1931. Also *Gumnut Babies* (1916), *Snugglepot and Cuddlepie* (1918) and many others.

- Walsh, Maximilian (1970), 'The Social Responsibility of The Press', *The Social Responsibilities of Journalism: Sixth Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.42-52.
- Walsh, Richard (1993), *Ferretabilia: Life and Times of Nation Review*, University of Queensland Press.
- Wane, Greg, ed. (2003), *Great News Stories of Queenscliff 1853-2003*, *Queenscliff Herald*. A general history which includes a number of references to local newspapers.
- Wane, Greg (2007), '30 years of publishing ... Gary Sherwell celebrates', *Wimmera Messengers*, 7 March, pp.1, 3. How the *Nhill Free Press* survived, in one form or another, with the help of Gary Sherwell who took it over 30 years ago.
- 'Wanted – A Democratic Daily Paper' (1892), *Bulletin*, 3 December, pp.4-5.
- 'Wanted – A Newspaper' (1889), *Bulletin*, 23 February, p.5. A Protectionist one.
- 'Wanted – A Radical Daily Paper' (1892), *Bulletin*, 23 December, pp.6-7.
- 'War Hero's New Life: for Peter Isaacson the air force motto, Per Ardua ad Astra, means "Success, the hard way"' (1953), *People*, 4(14), 9 September, pp.15-17. Isaacson ran Melbourne suburban papers and trade magazines.
- Warby, M. (2000), 'Print's elite puts virtue above veracity', *The Australian*, Media Supplement, 22 June, p.14.
- Ward, I. (1991), 'Who Writes the Political News? Journalists as Hunters or Harvesters', *Australian Journalism Review*, (13): 52-58.
- Ward, Ian (1995), *Politics of the Media*. Melbourne: Macmillan Education.
- Ward, Peter (2007), 'Ballantyne, Colin Sandergrove (1908-1988), theatre director, photographer', *ADB*, Vol. 17, pp.53-54. Included staff photographer *Register* (Adelaide) 1927-1931, pictorial editor *Town Topics* (Adelaide) 1931.
- Ward, Russel (1958), *The Australian Legend*. On the *Bulletin* – see his index.
- Warde, John (1880), 'The Supreme Court and the Press in New South Wales', *Victorian Review*, 3 Nov, pp.71-82.
- Warden, Ian (2007), 'Nervous wreck restored to health: Australian press advertisements during the Great War', *National Library of Australia News*, October, pp.12-40. An investigation of some imaginative wartime promotions seen in the Newspapers Collection of the National Library.
- Warden, Ian (2008), 'Empire Day to Cracker Night reveals', *National Library of Australia News*, May, pp.14-17. Uses the National Library's Newspaper Collection to trace Empire Day's fall from uplifting displays of imperial loyalty to larrikin 'Cracker Nights'.
- Ware, Jean (1973), 'A pioneer editor, miner, preacher', *Canberra Times*, 4 October. About *Yr Australydd* (the Australian), printed in Melbourne in 1871 for Welsh readers.
- Warner, Denis (1995), *Wake Me If There's Trouble: Australian Correspondent at the Frontline - Asia at War and Peace 1944-1964*, Penguin Books Australia.
- Warner, Denis (1997), *Not always on Horseback: An Australian Correspondent at War and Peace in Asia 1961-1993*, Allen and Unwin.
- Warner, Denis (2000), Isaacson, Peter (2000), *Pathfinder: in the air – on the ground: the Peter Isaacson story*, Information Australia, Melbourne.
- Warner, Peggy (1958), *Don't Type in Bed: Life with a roving journalist*. Melbourne.
- Warner, Peggy (1995), *You Make Me Remember ...*, Ashgrove, Qld: Red Dragon.
- Warner, Peggy (2008), *Over the Other Side: From Williamstown to the World*. Melbourne: HR Publishing. Recalls an unusual Australian husband-and-wife reporting team, Denis and Peggy Warner.
- Warren, Christopher, Walters, Emma, Di Marzo, Rosina & Johnson, Alex (2005), *Turning Up the Heat: the decline of press freedom in Australia 2001-2005*. The inaugural Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance report on the state of press freedom in Australia from 11 September 2001 to 2005.
- Warren, David (2004), 'First edition of The West Australian', *West Australian*, 29 May.
- Warrick, Arthur (1961), 'The Press – a well-behaved and a spoilt child', *Vision*, July, p.5.
- Warrick, Arthur (1962), 'The Press – Policies and Prejudices', *Vision*, Sept, p.5.
- Warrnambool and District Historical Society (2002), *Warrnambool Guardian Index: January 1st to December 25th 1878*, Warrnambool and District Historical Society.
- Warwick Argus Ltd. (Qld) (1910), *Memorandum and articles of association of the Warwick Argus Ltd*. Warwick, Qld: Warwick Argus Ltd.

- Warwick Daily News*, comp. (1940), 'The Warwick Press: Interesting Newspaper Development', in *Darling Downs Centenary Souvenir: 1840-1940*. Toowoomba, pp.107-108.
- Waterford, Jack (1993), 'Bennetts, Richard John (1925-1978), journalist, intelligence officer', *ADB*, Vol. 13, pp.169-170. Included S.E. Asia correspondent for Melbourne *Age*; Press Gallery.
- Waterford, Jack (2003), 'A choice of newspaper size and shape', *Canberra Times*, Panorama section, 8 November. Broadsheet size compared with tabloid.
- Waterford, Jack (2003), 'Regional Media: Challenges and Change Conference May 3, 2003 – Rockhampton', *ejournalist*, Vol. 3, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v3n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008]. Key issues and challenges for contemporary regional editors.
- Waterford, Jack (2004), 'Decline of a mighty newspaper', *Canberra Times*, 14 August. About the *Australian*.
- Waterford, Jack (2004), 'Dilemma of aspiration? Rot!' *Canberra Times*, Panorama section, 12 June, p.2. A response to Mark Day's articles re. *Canberra Times*.
- Waterford, Jack (2004), 'Hats off to an old sparring partner [the *Australian*]', *Canberra Times*, 17 July.
- Waterford, Jack (2005), 'The Press Gallery: A Balance-Sheet', in Manne, Robert, ed., *Do Not Disturb: Is the Media Failing Australia?*, Melbourne: Black Inc., pp.153-168.
- Waterford, Jack (2007), 'Ten million words and a digital revolution in newspapers', *Canberra Times*, 13 January. Many new tools have been introduced into journalism over the author's 35 years with the *Canberra Times*, and there is very much more to digest.
- Waterford, Jack (2007), 'New tricks for a new media era', *Canberra Times*, 19 May. Discusses the role of journalists as media interests and internet outlets converge.
- Waterford, Jack (2008), 'Pryor Convictions', in *The Best of Geoff Pryor: Political Cartoonist. 30 Years of Pryor*. *Canberra Times*, Special edition, 27 February, 8pp. Brief biography and select cartoons.
- Waterhouse, Jill (1981), 'Fitzpatrick, John Charles Lucas (1862-1932), journalist, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 8. Included founder-editor *Windsor & Richmond Gazette* c1888-1899; a founder of the Provincial Press Association 1890; owner *Molong Argus* (NSW) 1905-1907.
- Waters, J.C. (1932), 'Through the Sub-Editor's Basket', in A.J.A. (Vic.), *A Journey into Journalism*.
- Waters, Thorold (1951), *Much Besides Music*. Melbourne. Ch.8: 'King David Slings his Pebbles'. David Syme.
- Waterson, D.B. (1963-1964), 'The remarkable career of William H. Groom', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society* (49).
- Waterson, D.B. (1972), 'Groom, William Henry (1833-1901) politician, publicist, newspaper-owner', *ADB*, Vol. 4. *Toowoomba Chronicle* (Toowoomba, Qld).
- Wearne, D. (1949), 'The Readability of House Magazines', *Bulletin of Industrial Psychology and Personnel Practice*, 5 (4), Dec, pp.29-32.
- Weaver, Belinda (2001), 'The fewer the facts the stronger the opinion? Problems with comment in Australian newspapers', *ejournalist*, Vol. 1, no. 1. At www.ejournalism.au.com/ejournalist_v1n1.htm. [Accessed July 2008].
- Webb, John B. (1973), 'A critical biography of Edwin James Brady', PhD thesis, Sydney University.
- Webb, John B. (1979), 'Brady, Edwin James (1869-1952), journalist, writer', *ADB*, Vol. 7, pp.386-387. Included editor *Australian Workman* (Sydney), *Arrow* (Sydney) from 1896; part-owner, editor Grafton (NSW) *Grip* 1900-1903; set up Commonwealth Press Agency (Sydney).
- Webb, John E. (1956), *So Much for Sydney!* Sydney. ch.5: 'The press, gentlemen'.
- Webb, L.C. (1959), 'The classical contest', *Australian Quarterly*, June, pp.92-100. Press and increased parliamentary allowances.
- Webb, Leicester (1954), *Communism and Democracy in Australia*. Melbourne. ch.8: 'Newspapers'.
- Webb-Roberts McLelland Pty. Ltd. (1945), 50[?] (Advertising and industry after the war). Adelaide.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1978), '[Publishing 1836-1840]', in *Push from the Bush. A Bulletin of Social History*; devoted to the Year of Grace, 1838, Australian National University., pp.32-81.

- Webby, Elizabeth (1981), 'Before the Bulletin: Nineteenth century Literary Journalism', in Bennett, Bruce, ed., *Cross currents: Magazines and Newspapers in Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Longman Cheshire, pp.3-34.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1982), *Early Australian Poetry: An Annotated Bibliography of Original Poems Published in Australian Newspapers, Magazines & Almanacs Before 1850*, Sydney, Hale & Iremonger.
- Webby, Elizabeth (1988), 'Writers, Printers Readers: The production of Australian literature before 1855', in Hegenham, Laurie, ed., *The Penguin New Literary History of Australia*, Penguin Books.
- Webby, Elizabeth, ed. (1989), *Colonial Voices: Letters, Diaries, Journalism and Other Accounts of Nineteenth Century Australia*, University of Queensland Press, Brisbane.
- Webby, Elizabeth (2003), 'More than just the news: The literary content of early Australian newspapers', in *The Australian Press: A Bicentennial Retrospect*, Australian Newspaper History Group.
- Webster, David (1981), 'Terminology, Hegemony and the Sydney Press 1838', *The Push from the Bush*, no. 10, September, pp.31-46.
- Weekes, Phillipa (1973), '*The Colonist*', B.A. thesis, Australian National University.
- Weekly Times (2001), *Heartbeat of the Country: Celebrating 70 years of Miranda*, Weekly Times. About the women's pages of the *Weekly Times*.
- Wegmann, Susanne (1989), *The Swiss in Australia*, Grusch Verlag Ruedger.
- Wegner, Jurgen (2000), 'Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory, Australia and New Zealand', *ANHG Newsletter*, 10 (December): 9.
- 'The West Australian' (1956), *Newspaper House News* (Perth, W.A.), April, pp.3-5.
- West Australian Newspapers (1954), *Analysis of Circulation. West Australian*, September.
- West Australian Newspapers (1933), *Centenary Issue: an historic souvenir marking also the opening of the new building, Newspaper House. West Australian*, 5 January. Perth.
- West Australian Newspapers (1988), *West Australian: Fifty Years of Headlines 1938-1988*, A smaller selection of facsimiles.
- West Australian Newspapers (1998), 'Daily Miracle', *West Australian* supplement, 8 May.
- West Australian Newspapers Ltd., *Annual Report and Balance Sheet*, No. 1 (1927) – No. 36 (1962).
- West Australian Newspapers Ltd. (1960), *Instructions to country correspondents*. Perth.
- West Australian Newspapers Ltd. (1963), *Quarterly Bulletin*. Re early days of *West Australian*.
- West Australian Newspapers Ltd (1979), '100 Years', *The West Australian*, 17 November, pp.39-42.
- West, John (1852), *History of Tasmania*, Henry Dowling: Launceston. West quotes James Ross about writing, engraving and printing *The Penny Magazine* (issue April 1832). Quoted in 'Chapter 1. The James Ross and Henry Melville Presses', in Craig, Clifford (1961), *The Engravers of Van Diemen's Land*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, p.6.
- West, John (1852), *The History of Tasmania*. I. Launceston. pp.106-110; 174-177.
- West, Rev. John (1883), *Letter to Rev. Thomas James, Secretary of the Colonial Missionary Society, 11 June, 1883*. Re his Libel action against John Dunmore Lang.
- Western, J. & Hughes, C. (1971), *The Mass Media in Australia*, Brisbane: University of Queensland Press.
- Western, J.S. and Hughes, Colin A. (1983), *The Mass Media in Australia*, University of Queensland Press.
- '[Western Australia - Special State Centenary Number]' (1929), *Western Mail*, July.
- Westgarth, William (1864), *The Colony of Victoria*. London. pp.456-457.
- Weston, A.J. (1949), 'The History of the *Kiama Independent* from 1863 to 1949; and other Kiama newspapers', Typed. MS. 1949.
- Weston Co. (1923), *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory*, Sydney: Weston Co. Includes: W.O. Richards, 'The Australasian Advertising Agency', 59; W.G. Conley, 'Responsibilities of the daily newspaper', 63-66; W. McKenzie, 'Newspaper circulation: How it is built up', 69-72; H.R. Hill, 'Certified Circulation', 73-76; William C. Hubble, "'Quality" in Circulation', 77-79.
- Weston Co. (1923-1926), *Australasian Advertisers' Manual and Newspaper Directory*, Sydney: Weston Co. Supplement.

- Westralian Worker, Cash Book, November 1923-March 1928.
- Westralian Worker, Executive Minute Book, August, 1906 – December, 1912.
- Westralian Worker, List of shareholders, August, 1922. Also in this volume:- Account Book, May, 1917-May, 1924.
- Westralian Worker, Roll Book – Annual Meetings of shareholders. February, 1912 – July, 1913.
- Wettenhall, R.L. (1961), *Railway Management and Politics in Victoria, 1856-1906*. Canberra. Influence of *The Age*, and *Argus*.
- ‘What do you think of your Newspaper’ (1924), *Triad*, 9 (8), 10 June, p.24. Competition. Answers too libellous to allow award of prizes (‘The “Newspaper” Competition’ (1924), *Triad*, 9 (12), 10 October, p.25).
- ‘What is a Religious Paper?’ (1883), *Bulletin*, 17 March, p.11.
- ‘What means This *Herald*?’ (1867), *Sydney Punch*, 2 February, p.79. Plitudinous leaders. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- ‘What should we do without the *Herald*?’ (1866), *Sydney Punch*, 2 February, p.706. [*Sydney Morning Herald*].
- Wheelwright, Ted and Buckley, Ken, eds. (1987), *Mass Communications and the Media in Australia*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Whelan, Kathleen (1993), *Photography of the Age: Newspaper Photography in Australia*, Hale and Iremonger, Sydney.
- Where were you when: The news that stopped a nation*, News Limited and Nine Network, 2003.
- White, Osmar (1945), ‘Drama That Ended War in Europe’, *Sydney Morning Herald*, 10 May.
- White, Osmar (1945), ‘Invaders Rip Veil from Nazi Horrors’, *Courier Mail*, 18 April.
- White, Osmar (1992), *Green Armour*, Ringwood, Vic.: Penguin.
- White, Richard (1979), ‘The Importance of being *Man*’, in Spearritt, Peter & Walker, David, eds, *Australian Popular Culture*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. *Man* magazine.
- White, Richard (1988), ‘Packer, Robert Clyde (1879-1934), newspaper proprietor, editor’, *ADB*, Vol. 11. *Smith’s Weekly*; *Guardian*; *Women’s Weekly*.
- White, Sally (1991), *Reporting in Australia*, MacMillan Education.
- White, S. (1996), *Reporting in Australia*, 2nd edition, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- White, Sally A. (1996), ‘Hetherington, Jack (John) Aikman (1907-1974), author, journalist’, *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.443-444. Included war correspondent Middle East, Western Europe; editor-in-chief *Adelaide News* 1945-1949; author of many books.
- White, Sally A. (1996), ‘Isacson, Caroline ‘Lynka’ (1900-1962), journalist’, *ADB*, Vol. 14, pp.539-540. Included women’s editor (as ‘Viola’) *Leader* (Melbourne); foreign news sub-editor *Age* early in World War II; owner, editor, reporter *Dandenong Ranges News* (Dandenong, Vic); honorary editor (from 1948) *Australian Jewish Outlook*; editorial director of *Southern Cross* (Brighton, Vic), *Elsternwick Advertiser*, and *Prabran News*.
- Whiteman, L.A. (1950), ‘The Reading Interests of High School Boys’. M.A., University of Sydney, Ch.6: ‘Newspaper Reading’; Ch.7: ‘Magazine Reading’. Bib. Cf. Connell.
- Whiteman, L.A. (1951), ‘Newspaper Reading Interests of High School Boys’, *Forum of Education*, 9 (3), April.
- Whiteway, Bob (1962), ‘In Defence of Advertising’, *Boom and Bust*, pp.36-38. Reply to John Pitt.
- Whitfeld, L.F. (1950), ‘*The Age* on Public Affairs – from 1861 to 1881’. M.A. thesis, University of Melbourne, 1950. Bib.
- Whittington, Don (1956), *Ring the Bells*. Melbourne, pp.34-37: ‘Censorship’; pp.93-94: Parliamentary Press Gallery.
- Whittington, Don (1962), ‘From the Shooting Gallery’, *Nation*, 17 Nov, pp.4-5. A.L.P. proposal for press reform criticised.
- Whittington, Don (1978), *Strive to be fair: An Unfinished Autobiography*, Canberra: ANU Press.
- Whittington, R.S. (1971), *Sir Frank: The Frank Packer Story*, Sydney: Cassell.
- Whitla, Jean, ed., *Extracts from the Wodonga and Toomong Sentinel 1887-1888*, Wodonga Historical Society.
- Whitlam, E.G. (1961), ‘Discussion’ (of C.H. Grattan’s paper), in A.I.P.S., *Australia: 1970 and Beyond*, Sydney , pp.141-151. Measures against newspaper monopoly.

- Whitlam, E.G. (1967), 'The Responsibilities of Journalism in an advanced Democratic Society', *The Role of the Specialist in Journalism: Third Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.5-12.
- Whitley, G.P. (1967), 'John Lhotsky', *ADB*, vol.2 (and corrigenda), pp.114-115.
- Whitlock, Anthony, ed. (1970), *Newspapers in the 70s: the proceedings of a seminar at Melbourne, Australia, November 4 1970*. Newspaper Newsletter (about technical and printing aspects).
- Whittington, R.S. (1971), *Sir Frank: the Frank Packer story*, Cassell Australia.
- Whittle, Nancy Robinson (1983), 'Lake, George Hingston (1847-1900), administrator, newspaper proprietor, politician', *ADB*, Vol. 9. Included owner-editor *Jamestown Review* (re-named *Agriculturalist & Review*) (Jamestown, SA) 1881-1890.
- 'Why not a World Press Ethics Code?' (1946), *Labor Digest*, 1 (10), March, pp.31-32.
- 'Why PR is capturing our top journalists' (1958), *Advertising*, December, pp.8-9, 22.
- Whyte, W. Farmer (1932), 'Journalism in Australia', *Morpeth Review*, 2 (16), June, pp.73-78. *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Wigmore, Sheila, Baverstock, Dolly & Baverstock, Bill (1977), 'Florence Baverstock – first president', Society of Women Writers *Ink*, No. 2, Sydney. Journalist, editor.
- Wilcher, L.C. (1937), 'The Press To-Day', *The Australian Rhodes Review*, 3, pp.69-75.
- Wilcher, Lewis Charles (1948), *Education, Press, Radio*. Melbourne: F.W. Cheshire. (Quest, a series of discussion books).
- Wild, R.A. (1983), 'Communication, power and the country press', *Regional Journal of Social Issues*, 12 May.
- Wildavsky, A. and Carboch, D. (1958), *Studies in Australian Politics*. Melbourne, pp.112?, 148, 160-161, 216, 245-248.
- Wilde, W.H. (1983), 'Gilmore, Mary Jean (Dame) (1865-1962), writer', *ADB*, Vol. 9. As Mary Cameron, assistant editor *New Australia*; editor *Cosme Monthly* and *Cosme Evening News*.
- Wilde, William H., Hooton, Joy, Andrews, Barry, eds. (2000), *The Oxford Companion to Australian Literature*, Melbourne: Oxford University Press, Second Edition.
- Wilkes, John (194?), *The Old School Tiser. The Story of the Adelaide 'Advertiser'*, Adelaide: The Peoples Bookshop.
- Wilkinson, Cassandra (2007), *Don't Panic! Nearly everything is better than you think*, North Melbourne: Pluto Press. Subjects include conservatism in the press – social aspects; spin doctors – social aspects.
- Williams, J. (1984), 'The Victorian Printing Industry and the Diffusion of New Technology 1855-1905', BA Honours thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Williams, Jennifer Ann (1986), 'The *Chiltern Standard* Newspaper, 1859-1860: An Expression of Community Life', MA thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Williams, John (1999), *ANZACS, the Media and the Great War*, University of New South Wales Press.
- Williams, P. (1997), *The Victory: The Inside Story of the Takeover of Australia*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin. Includes Keating's views on the press gallery.
- Williams, S. (1995), 'What Do Men Really Read?', *Weekend Australian*, Review, 29-30 April, p.3.
- Williams, Walter, ed. (1928), *The Press Congress of the World in Switzerland*. Columbia. Guy Innes and F.W. Tonkin were Australian delegates.
- Willing's Press Guide*, London. Annual.
- Willis, Ian (2006), 'Looking at Regional Identities on the Homefront', a paper presented at the Australian Historical Association 2006 Biennial Conference at the Australian National University on Genres of History. It was concerned with the role of country newspapers as an important historical source. He used the case study of the *Camden News* and *Camden Advertiser*, during World War II. The paper examined the regional identity of conservatism and its representation in the wartime reporting in Camden press as patriotism.
- Wilson, Edmund: (1854), 'The Editor of the *Argus*, a sketch from the Portrait Gallery of the *Express*', Melbourne.
- Wilson, H. (1989), *Australian Communications and the Public Sphere*, Melbourne: Macmillan.
- Wilson, I.F.H. (1959), 'The Australian Press and Foreign Affairs', MA thesis, Melbourne: University of Melbourne.

- Wilson, J. Graham, ed. (1929), *Western Australia's Centenary 1829-1929*. Perth: The Historic Press, 'The State's Press: Historical Summary', pp.431-435.
- Wilson, John Noble (c1832-1903), professional photographer', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, pp.867-868. Included produced & edited *Corn Stalk* (Ballarat, Vic) August 1857-1858; later manager (with T.D. Wanliss) *Ballarat Star* which he eventually owned.
- Wilson, William H. (c1795-?), illustrator, wood-engraver', in Kerr (1992), *Dictionary*, p.868. Included supplied the pictorial masthead for *Sydney Monitor*.
- Wiltshire, Kenneth, and Stokes, Charles (1977), *Government Regulation and the Printed Media Industry*. CEDA (Committee for Economic Development of Australia).
- Wimbles Ltd. (1901), *Specimens of Types and Borders. Wimble's Australian Type Foundry*. Sydney: F.T. Wimble & Co.
- Wimbles Ltd. (1928), *The History of the House of Wimble in Australia: being the commemoration of the diamond jubilee of the establishment of the business of F.T. Wimble & Co. Ltd. In 1868*. Sydney: Wimbles Ltd. Issued with *Wimbles Reminder*, no. 84, May.
- Wimbles Ltd. (1938), *Specimens: Australian type & borders cast on American point lining system*. Sydney: F.T. Wimble & Co.
- Windeyer, Richard (1950), 'Functions of the Press', *Australian Quarterly*, 22 (1), March, pp.77-87. A critical review of the NSW Fabian Society's *Towards a free Press*.
- Windschuttle, K. (1984), *The Media: A New Analysis of the Press, Television, Radio and Advertising in Australia*, Ringwood, Vic: Penguin.
- Windschuttle, K. (1988), *The Media*, 2nd edition, Melbourne: Penguin.
- Windschuttle, K. (1998), 'The poverty of media theory', *Quadrant*, vol. 42, no. 3, pp.11-18.
- Windschuttle, Elizabeth, & Windschuttle, Keith, eds. (1981), *Fixing the News: Critical Perspectives on the Australian Media*, Sydney: Cassell.
- Winton, R. (1961), 'Medical Journalism in Australia and New Zealand', *Medical Journal of Australia*, 20 May, pp.723-726.
- Withers, William Bramwell (1887), *The History of Ballarat, from the First Pastoral Settlement to the Present Time*, 2nd edition; Reprint edition, Carlton, Vic: Queensberry Hill Press, 1980. Includes *Ballarrat Punch*.
- Withycombe, Susan (2001), *Gale Force: John Gale and the Siting of the National Capital*, Queanbeyan and District Centenary of Federation Committee. Includes details of Gale's involvement with the *Queanbeyan Age* and other newspapers.
- Wolsteholme, Maybanke Susannah – See Anderson, Maybanke Susannah
'A woman who owns a group of newspapers' (1954), *People*, 13 January, pp.27-28. Mrs Hilda Elliott of Elliott Provincial Newspaper Group.
- Wood, R (1954), 'Newspapers of South Australia, October 1831 to December 1837 as seen against the historical background of the years 1851-1855', BA Hons thesis, Adelaide University.
- Woodberry, Joan (1972), *Andrew Bent and the Freedom of the Press in Van Diemen's Land*, Hobart: Fullers Bookshop.
- Woodfield, Sutton [Les Haylen] (1960), *A for Artemis: A Burlesque of Big-City Intrigue*. Sydney. A satire on politics and the press.
- Woodhouse, H.J. (1889), 'The Victorian pioneers of litho-drawing and engraving', typescript, LaTrobe collection, State Library of Victoria.
- Woodhouse, M. (1969), *An Index to the 'Stockwhip', 1875-1877, with a life of John Edward Kelly*, Sydney: Margaret Woodhouse Bookshop, History House, 8 Young St, Sydney.
- Woodhouse, Margaret (1974), 'Kelly, John Edward (1840-1896), businessman', *ADB*, Vol. 5. Included owner bookselling, printing & publishing business, Sydney; owner, editor *Stockwhip* (Sydney) 1875-1877.
- Woods, L.J. (1995), *Looking Back: 66 Years in the Printing and Newspaper Industry 1928-1994*, Queanbeyan: L.J. Woods.
- Woodward Advertising Agency (1929), *The strategy of business is the strategy of war*. Melbourne: Woodward Advertising Agency.
- Woolacott, L.L. (1922), 'The Recurrent Thrill', *Triad*, 7 (11), 10 August, p.47. Need for personal columns.

- Woolcott, Richard (1966), 'Foreign News and National Policy', *The Australian Press and Foreign News: Second Summer School of Professional Journalism*, February, Canberra, pp.20-38.
- Woolford, Don (1980), 'Pressures on small-town journalists', *Australian Journalism Review*, 3 (2), July, pp.17-20. An examination of the pressures on South Australian country journalists.
- Work, T.L., 'The early Printers of Melbourne, 1838 to 1858', in *Australasian Typographical Journal*, July, August and September 1889: Strode and the 'Port Phillip Gazette'
 Oct 1897: 'The Port Phillip Gazette' Apprentices
 Nov and Dec 1897: Fawkner and the 'Port Phillip Patriot'
 Jan 1898: A Few Corrections
 Feb 1898: Cavenagh and the 'Port Phillip Herald'
 March 1898: Cavenagh's successors on 'The Herald'
 April 1898: 'The Herald' Job-Printing Office
 May, June and July 1898: Brief Notices of Some of the 'Herald' employees
 Aug 1898: Boursiquot and the 'Melbourne Daily News'
 Oct, Nov and Dec 1898 and Feb and March 1899: Early Job Printing Offices
- The Worker's' first seventy years: souvenir*. Brisbane, 1960.
- Worldwide Press Freedom Index. <http://www.rsf.org>.
- Wright, Christopher (1995), *Over One Hundred and Fifteen Years of News From The Daily Telegraph Mirror*, Adrian Savvas.
- Wright, Hugh (1898), 'An Index to Australian Magazines and Newspapers', Library Association of Australasia, *Proceedings* of the Sydney meeting, October. Sydney, 72-75.
- 'Writers take the Offensive' (1916), *Triad*, 2 (2), 10 November, p.7. Formation of Australian Authors' and Writers' Guild.
- Wyatt, Ransome T. (1941), *The History of Goulburn, NSW*. Goulburn. pp.231-244: 'Newspapers'.

Y

- Yaldwyn, W.B. (1886), 'Ladies as Reporters', *Women's World* (Melbourne), May.
- Yale, Valerie (1974), 'Hugh McColl (1819-1885)', *ADB*, vol.5, pp.131-132.
- Yelware (1896), 'Popular Pressman, No. 8. Louis Becke', *Free Lance*, 1 (9), 18 June, p.3.
- Yelware (1896), 'Popular Pressmen: No. 10: Walter Jeffery', *Free Lance*, 1 (11), 2 July, p.3.
- Yelware (1896), Popular Pressmen, No. 5: *Referee* Editor, "Dick" Coombes', *Free Lance*, 1 (6), 28 May, p.3.
- York, Barry (2003), 'Ethnic Presses', *National Library of Australia News*, November and December.
- Young, I.E. (1963), 'The impact of J.T. Lang on the NSW Labor Party, 1929-1943', M.A. thesis (History), University of NSW. On *Labor Daily*, *Daily News*, and planned *Sunday Express*.
- Young, Michael (2007), *Death, Sex and Money: Life Inside a Newspaper*. Melbourne: Melbourne University Press. The author worked for newspapers in the UK and Australia for 30 years –pictorial editor at *Sydney Morning Herald* during 9/11; features interviews with Australian and British editors – what they do & how they handle ethics, spin & PR. See also review by Victor Isaacs (2007) in *ANHG Newsletter*, 43, (July).
- Young, Sally (2003), 'Selling Australian politicians: Political advertising 1949-2002', PhD thesis, University of Melbourne.
- Young, Sally (2004), *The Persuaders: Inside the Hidden Machine of Political Advertising*, Pluto Press, Melbourne.
- Young, S., ed. (2007), *Government Communication in Australia*, Melbourne: Cambridge University Press.
- Younger, R.M. (2003), *Keith Murdoch: Founder of a Media Empire*, Sydney: HarperCollins. A comprehensive biography of perhaps the most important figure in Melbourne newspaper history.
- 'The Yowl of the Dirt Merchants' (1924), *Australian Bystander*, 9 October, pp.15, 18. Press reactions to prohibition of details of divorce cases. Cf. 'The Struggle for the Details'.

Z

- Zachariah, Richard (1999), *Zachariah*, Sydney: Macmillan.
- Zainu'ddin, Ailsa (1967), 'The Early History of the Bulletin', in Beever, M. and Smith, F.B., eds., *Historical Studies: Selected articles*, 2nd series, Melbourne University Press, pp.199-216.
- Zawawi, Clara (1994), 'Sources of news – who feeds the watchdogs', *Australian Journalism Review*, Vol. 16, no. 1, pp.67-71.
- Zawawi, Clara (2000), 'History of Public Relations in Australia', in Johnston, J. & Zawawi, C., eds., *Public Relations: Theory and Practice*, Sydney: Allen & Unwin, pp.19-37.
- Zinkham, Elaine (1996), 'A.F. Watt and Company Records: A Major Resource for Australian Publishing History', *HOB A 96* (History of the Book in Australia Conference 1996). Available at: <http://idun.itsc.adfa.edu.au/ASEC/HOBA96.html>.
- Zogbaum, Heidi (2004), *Kisch in Australia: The Untold Story*, Melbourne: Scribe Publications. Egon Kisch – Czech writer & journalist 'jumped' into Australian history on 13 November 1934.
- Zongolowicz, Bogumila (2005), 'Wroblewski, Charles Adam Marie (c1855-1936), editor, chemist, geologist, merchant', *ADB*, Supplement, p.416. Included launched French-language weekly *Le Courier Australien* 1892 (transferred to Léon Magrin 1896) – in 2005 Australia's oldest surviving foreign-language newspaper; launched *Deutsch-Australische Post* (Sydney) 1893; owned a printing business (Sydney) 1893.
- Zubrzycki, J. (1958), 'The Role of the Foreign-Language Press in Migrant Integration', *Population Studies*, 12 (1), July, pp.73-82.
- Zwar, Desmond (1980), *In Search of Keith Murdoch*, Melbourne: Macmillan.. A brief but very readable biography.
- Zwar, Desmond (2004), *The Queen, Rupert & Me*. Melbourne: Temple House. Memoir of the author's 50 years in journalism.